

University of Alberta Library



0 1620 2466907 7

*A
Bibliography
of the
Prairie
Provinces
to 1953*

FEEL



UNIVERSITY
OF TORONTO
PRESS



EX LIBRIS
UNIVERSITATIS
ALBERTENSIS

Prairie Provinces Collection

4/5-00

10. ✓
50 00

J. D. Wein
Calgary Alberta

Calgary.

November 1957

A BIBLIOGRAPHY OF THE
PRAIRIE PROVINCES

*A Bibliography
of the
Prairie Provinces
to 1953*

compiled by

BRUCE BRADEN PEEL

PUBLISHED IN CO-OPERATION WITH
THE SASKATCHEWAN GOLDEN JUBILEE COMMITTEE
AND THE UNIVERSITY OF SASKATCHEWAN BY
UNIVERSITY OF TORONTO PRESS

Copyright ©, Canada, 1958
University of Toronto Press
Printed in Canada

Dedicated to
THE HOMESTEADERS
among whom were
my father and mother

FOREWORD

As Director of Agricultural Extension in the University of Saskatchewan some decades ago I realized the importance of becoming better informed concerning the ethnic groups so strongly represented in the stream of immigration then moving from Continental Europe into the prairie region of Western Canada. To my regret that study had to be left to others.

To me, therefore, Bruce Braden Peel's Bibliography of the Prairie Provinces has a particular fascination for, even as an under- it pictures kaleidoscopically the occupation and development of a region of great agricultural importance which became in the course of a few decades the new home of a multitude - many of whom had previously been landless people.

Mr. Peel does not undertake to tell the story, but through his bibliography we are directed to a wealth of historical and biographical material of great human interest. To peruse even the chronological listing of titles is to be reminded of countless developments which revealed the utility of the pioneer explorers and settlers and the skill and ability employed in developing the region economically and politically. The journeys of the missionaries are found to be contemporary with those of the fur traders. Educational and institutional services keep pace with permanent settlement. The imagination and resourcefulness employed in the linking together of the Canadian provinces and territories by the pioneer Canadian Pacific Railway, and the provision of transportation services in other areas by its successors, can be sensed by a perusal of the titles.

So recent are these events that many persons are still living who have had a part in the development of self-government in the prairie region: the establishment of municipal and educational institutions; the expansion of religious services; and the formation of an admirable judicial system which replaced the early efforts of the Hudson's Bay Company to administer justice and supplemented the later protective services provided by the North West Mounted Police.

This Bibliography is a key to these achievements, and its arrangement of titles chronologically as well as alphabetically adds to its interest and value. It directs us to the personal diaries of the early explorers and traders and to descriptive summaries contained in the works of early historians as well as to source materials which will be valuable to students and writers.

Many septuagenarians who have themselves contributed to prairie development may find pleasure in the use of this Bibliography, but those who will benefit most from it are newcomers to the prairie region and younger people of this and later generations who may feel an urge to enrich their minds with a knowledge of the early development of Captain Sutcliffe's "Great Lone Land" or to present their individual interpretation of the events which belong to its early history.

In this publication Mr. Peel has abundantly earned our gratitude for having completed an ambitious and scholarly undertaking which a growing number of students and scholars will find indispensable.

F. Hedley Asle

PREFACE

The compilation of this regional bibliography was begun in 1946. The nucleus for a bibliography of the Prairie Provinces was to be found on the shelves of the Short Collection of Canadiana in the University of Saskatchewan Library - which collection I was at that time engaged in cataloguing. While sleuthing for titles I have at one time or another visited all the larger libraries in Western Canada - libraries in Ottawa, Montreal and Toronto and in the United States the New York Public Library and the Library of Congress in Washington. An important collection not examined was the Icelandic collection in the University of Manitoba Library. Printed catalogues of libraries such as that of the Royal Empire Society and in particular catalogues of Canadiana in various libraries added additional books and pamphlets. Manuscript books and bibliographies were also checked for Western Canadian items. In the case of the latter sources I am reasonably sure that items included are at least substantially as described. An exception however is the mention of some half-dozen titles about whose existence in book or pamphlet form I am not completely convinced, by listing them and giving sources I have alerted interested students.

The scope of the bibliography is books and pamphlets relating to the Prairie Provinces. Towards titles relating to border areas restraint was exercised since to have included certain of these would have involved the bibliography with other titles whose content spread even further into the Rocky Mountains, the Arctic, Hudson Bay and the Precambrian Shield east of Manitoba. The emphasis in the bibliography is continental, directed towards the prairie region, that agricultural are resting on the international boundary.

A more difficult decision for the regional bibliographer had to do with books relating to Canada and containing material on the prairies. There are significant studies of nations, agriculture, marketing, economics, transportation and politics which the student of the prairie region cannot ignore. Had these been included the bibliography would have had no limits. Accounts by early explorers en route to the Arctic or Pacific are however included, although only a small section of each might relate to the prairies; they contribute to our limited information on the period. Likewise books by early transcontinental travellers are listed since most of them gave special emphasis to the agricultural possibilities of the region and doubtlessly influenced settlement. Pamphlets on the Canadian Pacific Railway during the period when it was being built have been included since it played such an important part in the opening of the West, but most books about the railway after it became established as a national institution have been excluded.

The hundreds of technical bulletins relating to prairie agriculture would, had they been included, have swamped the compilation. Students can find these bulletins listed in the Agricultural Index. The attention of students interested in the economic or social conditions of agricultural communities must be directed to the excellent regional surveys made by the regional branches of the Economic Division of the Dominion Department of Agriculture.

British blue books relating to the Prairie Provinces have been listed, as have also early Canadian Sessional Papers, undoubtedly the best source of information on the

Was for the period of settlement, no student of the period can ignore the reports of the Department of the Interior and Indian Affairs or those of the Commissioner of the North West Mounted Police. The publications of the governments of the three Prairie Provinces are excluded (with a few exceptions) because of their multiplicity. There is already available a choice list compiled by Helen Christian MacDonald of publications of the Province of Saskatchewan and of the earliest North West Territories government.

In the field of literature the original plan was to include all the works of prairie writers, but because of the necessity of settlement and the mobility of the writers I found it impossible to define "prairie writers." Prairie writers are expatriates who write of the lands from which they came. Writers of certain racial groups and religious sects, children of the rapid assimilation of their young people, set their fiction or drama in the ancestral homeland, pointing to their ethnic heritage. There are novels and plays about German colonies in southern Russia and novels, plays, and poems about the Ukraine. Another group of writers are the half-breed English rare-spencers who in their adventurous youth lived in Western Canada and later used the region as the locale for their stories. The first of these was R. M. Ballantyne the most prolific. Harold Rudloe, regarding fiction, my final decision was that the sole criterion should be whether or not a work had a prairie locale. Thus not all the writings of a prairie author are necessarily listed. The fact that such writers of autobiographies, stature as Rudloe and Kipling, Somerset Maugham, Helen O'Neill, Maurice Chevalier, Weyman, and the late Lewis are listed emphasizes the interest in the "last best west" during the early years of the twentieth century.

A decision on poetry was more difficult. An attempt has been made to include that poetry which describes the prairie region or poetry whose creation was obviously influenced by the prairie environment. Thus a poet who was a child of the prairie would have his work included even if he wrote about the moon, but more objectivity was insisted in checking works by poets who came to the region after they had reached adult years. This latter policy is exemplified in the choice of folkloric poetry.

I have tried to collect the writings published in languages other than English of the many racial groups who settled on the prairie. First were the Indians I have included translations of the Bible and religious works into Indian dialects because the work of translating was part of the early missionary endeavor and because these works are often little known and not infrequently rare. The question of the inclusion of some works relating to the Athapascans which might rightfully claim a place in the bibliography, but to have included them would have involved as well the writings relating to all the tribes in the Mackenzie drainage basin as far as Athapascans. A significant feature of the writings in French is that so many of them were written by Old Country Frenchmen, the majority of whom were missionaries of the Oblate Order. To the items in French might have been added all the Canadian Seminal Papers as these were printed in French as well as English.

Works by prairie writers on non-prairie topics have been regarded as outside the scope of this bibliography. Their inclusion would have involved among other types of material a show of school books from primary to arithmetic texts. Scholarly studies have been omitted. To indicate their significance and number, one has only to mention a few of the publications of persons cited and with the University of Saskatchewan alone: R. Atchul's Journal of Archaeology, M. C. Fawcett's Canadian Agricultural Policy, H. Meade's The Life of the Prairie, M. Turner's Economic Geography, H. Ward's Canadian History of Commerce, R. A. Wilson's Birth of Language, and Essays in History of Arthur Meier.

Local imprints have been excluded as such. Little publishing is done in Western Canada with the exception of school texts, and writings in Ukrainian and Icelandic. Winnipeg is one of the important publishing centres of Ukrainian literature outside the Iron Curtain countries. Many of the publications relate to the question of the autonomy of the Ukraine or are reviews of the works of Old Country poets and writers. Winnipeg is also an important publishing centre of Icelandic.

Serial publications have in general been excluded, but exceptions have been made for a few significant works. (In fact, exceptions may have been made in any category.)

Within the limits here set forth an effort has been made to make the compilation complete. The largest number of fugitive items is probably in the fields of immigration pamphlets and privately printed works.

The arrangement of the bibliography is chronological, with few trade journals placed in their historical period rather than listed by date of publication. In this chronological arrangement a small number of entries are not in strict order: these are items which were arranged before the publication date or the correct author entry was known and when the missing information was subsequently established it was too late to rearrange in the numerical sequence.

For each entry full bibliographical details are given where the book has been examined and as full as possible when the information was taken from other bibliographical sources. In a work compiled from many sources it will be appreciated that some incompleteness is inevitable. In the author entry that portion of the notes which does not appear on the title-page of a book has been enclosed in square brackets. In the matter of editions the notes are usually for first editions with references to later editions and translations. For a few titles my information for a later edition was more complete: so I have chosen to give bibliographical details of that edition. My notes about editions are not always complete, particularly for twentieth-century titles. It is often difficult to ascertain that a work published in Toronto, New York, or London was also published in one or both of the other centres by the same or another publisher.

The second section of the bibliography is a subject index, with the subjects arranged in broad groups and the authors arranged chronologically under each subject. The chronological arrangement under subject is intended to enable the scholar to see the development of the literature in that field.

The biographical notes contained in the author index are intended to identify the authors whose works appear in the bibliography and to show their association with the West or with the impact of their books. With this in mind the emphasis has been strictly regional. Where biographical information is readily available in standard reference works the reader has been referred to those sources. The portions of significance in the national life of Canada have in many cases been distinguished with a phrase, while obscure Westerners have been treated at some length. Because of the difficulty of obtaining biographical information about some authors, these sketches are little more than clues which the interested reader may follow up because of his difficulty and because of the regional emphasis the sketches are uneven. The biographical material contained in the author index is essentially a by-product of the bibliographical research.

Since the Shortt Collection of Canadians is so frequently given as the location of these descriptive notes it is in order. The collection was originally the personal library of Adam Shortt, long associated with Queen's University and later with the Dominion government as Civil Service Commissioner and as an archivist. As a collector Dr. Shortt was in the enviable position of being personally acquainted with

contemporaries who made and wrote Canadian history and with the assistance of Canadian printers in an earlier generation. Through the insight of Dr W. C. Murray, first President of the University of Saskatchewan, and Dr A. S. Morton, Librarian, the collection was purchased for the library of the University of Saskatchewan in 1918. Moreover, the Western Canadian volumes seen in the collection are mostly from the Prairie Provinces collection brought up by Dr Morton, who was an authority on the West in the far reaches. Many of the western ephemera were collected by Dr Murray and Dr S. H. Kistner, then professor of history at the University, while they were going about the province on official business. This collection owes much to the selective purchases made over the years by Dr Jean Morton, professor of history, Miss Barbara Hottle, now Mrs. Harcourt Smith, who is in charge of the collection since 1961 to 1965, devoted vigorously in buying and adding to the previous items.

The assistance and cooperation I received from the many libraries and individuals whose libraries I visited is gratefully acknowledged. I wish to mention in particular the late Dr J. L. Johnson, Legislative Librarian of Saskatchewan, Miss Josephine Bourque and Mr. T. E. MacLellan of the Public Archives of Canada, and Dr Willard Holand and Miss Irene Mitchell of the Archives of British Columbia. My attention was drawn to a number of items by Miss Edith Hillman of the Legislative Library of Alberta and Mr. Hugh Thompson of the Alberta Department of Economic Affairs. Mr. Belvidere Kuzmyra of the National Archives suggested a note of appreciation and supplied me with biographical material for several Canadian writers. Of the friends to whom I wrote for information, I am especially grateful to the following for answers on my behalf: Miss Jeune Thompson of Calgary, Mrs. J. E. Sloan of Lloydminster, Miss Betty Jones of Regina, Miss Edith Guggay of the Winnipeg Free Press Library, Miss E. Schell, Oshawa, and Mrs. E. G. Guggay of the University of Manitoba. Miss Margaret Ray of Victoria, the Victoria Library at Toronto, Miss Martha Shoppard of the National Library, Dr D. Harvey of the Public Archives of Nova Scotia, Dr Grace Lee Neale of the Minnesota Historical Society, Miss Ruth L. Bisset of the University Library at Chicago, Mr. R. D. Rogers of the New York Public Library, Mr. E. A. Wilson of the British Museum, and Mr. J. P. Farnham of the Royal Empire Society Library at London. Dr Charles Long and Professor J. A. McCourt of the University of Saskatchewan, and Dr Paul Torsy of the University of Manitoba, very kindly answered last minute appeals from the Inspector C. H. Bayfield Headquarters Staff, Regina, Canadian Mounted Police, Warhead School with data on early members of the famous force.

Special thanks must go to Miss Josephine MacDonald of the Legislative Library of Saskatchewan, and to Miss Barbara Hottle, Librarian of the Department of Canadiana, who cheerfully answered my many requests for information, biographies and biographies. To Dr W. Kaye Lamb and Dr Jean Lamb of the National Library, Mr. David, Agent of the University of Saskatchewan Library, and Mr. Bernard Armstrong, Canadian dealer of Montreal, for examining the manuscript while in possession and offering suggestions. I acknowledge my indebtedness.

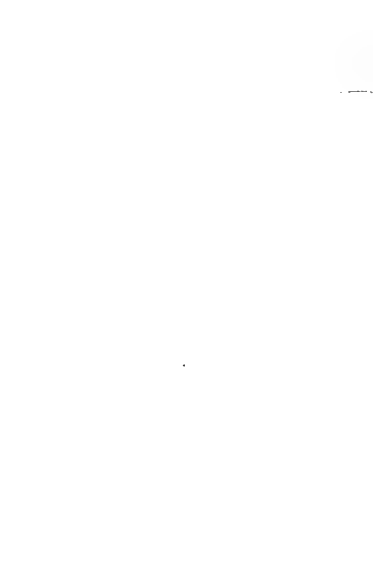
Miss Margaret Shoppard, now Mrs. H. G. Green Smith, while Librarian of the Butterfield Library, University of Alberta, kindly greeted me and library facilities for the completion of the manuscript. Miss Carolyn Smith, staff Librarian, must also be thanked. And special mention must be made of the contribution of Margaret my wife who spent countless hours checking the copy.

I wish also to record my indebtedness to Miss M. Jean Morton, Assistant Editor of the University of Toronto Press, who guided a difficult manuscript through the press.

Dr Lewis H. Thomas, Archivist of Saskatchewan, Dr Geo. W. Sargeant, Chairman of the Department of History, University of Saskatchewan, and Mr. John H.

Archer, Legislative Librarian of Saskatchewan, by their interest in this compilation have assented its publication, I express my deep gratitude. The Canadian Social Science Research Council made a grant-in-aid in 1949 to assist in the preparation of the manuscript, and publication was made possible by the financial assistance of the University of Saskatchewan, the Saskatchewan Golden Jubilee Committee, and the Publications Fund of the University of Toronto Press.

Finally, I wish to express my sincerest appreciation to Dr. F. H. Auld, Chancellor of the University of Saskatchewan, for the foreword in which he has caught the spirit of what I have hoped to accomplish.



CONTENTS

Foreword	vii
Preface	ix
Libraries and Collections Cited	xvii
Bibliography of the Prairie Provinces	i
Subject Index	429
The Environment	432
The People	435
History	443
History, Local	444
Explorers, Surveyors, and Travellers	459
Pro Pelle Cutem	467
Red River Settlement	470
Rebellions and Regimental Histories	472
Maintiens le Droit: Royal Canadian Mounted Police	476
Communications	477
Settling the West	481
Ranching	489
The Wheat Economy	490
Co-operation	493
Politics and Government	494
Laws, Statutes, etc.	496
Medicine and Nursing	497
The Spiritual Life	497
Education	503
Indian Languages	505
Literary Works	507
Journalism	516
Bibliography	516
Title Index	517
Author Index (with biographical notes)	541

LIBRARIES AND COLLECTIONS CITED

The library cited after each entry is the one in which a copy was first located and examined by the bibliographer. When a second library is listed, another copy of the title was later located within or closer to the Prairie Provinces. The bibliographer has used the printed catalogues of a number of libraries which it was not possible for him to visit. In addition, he has relied on other bibliographies and a miscellany of printed references.

- Acadia, Acadia University, Wolfville, N.S., Library Catalogue of the Eric R. Dennis collection of Canadiana (Wolfville, 1928)
- Alta. Leg., Alberta Legislative Library, Edmonton
- Amtmann, Amtmann, B. (Canadiana dealer, Montreal) Catalogues.
- B.C. Arch., Provincial Archives of British Columbia, Victoria.
- Begg vs Begg, Wolfenden, M., "Begg vs Begg" (in B.C. Historical Quarterly, 1937)
- Bender, Bender, H. S. Two centuries of American Mennonite literature. (Goshen, Ind., 1929)
- Bib. Can. Morgan, H. J. Bibliotheca canadensis (Ottawa, 1867)
- Bibliothèque de St-Boniface, Bibliothèque de St-Boniface, Mss.
- Br. Mus., British Museum, London. Catalogue of printed books (London, 1881-1900) Supplement, 1900-5. General catalogue of printed books 1931-Subject index to the modern works, 1931-
- Burpee, Burpee, L. J. Sandford Fleming, empire builder (Oxford, 1915)
- Calgary, Calgary Public Library
- Can. Annual Rev., Canadian annual review of public affairs (Toronto, 1901-38)
- Can. Arch., Canada Archives. Catalogue of pamphlets prepared by Magdalen Casey (Ottawa, 1931-32) Also books and pamphlets examined during a visit to the Archives in 1933.
- Can. Cat., Canadian catalogue of books published in Canada, etc. (Toronto, 1923-48)
- Can. Govt. Off., Scrap book catalogue of books in the library of the Canadian government offices in London in 1885. Copy from the Sir Charles Tupper papers in the possession of the Manitoba Legislative Library
- Can. Imprints, Tod, D. D., & A. Cordingley. A check list of Canadian imprints (Ottawa, 1936)
- Can. Journa., The Canadian Journal of Science, Literature, and History (Toronto, 1853-75)
- Can. Novel, Thomas, C. Canadian novelists. (Toronto, 1946)
- Canada, Bureau of Statistics, Bibliographical list of references to Canadian railways, 1829-1938. (Ottawa, 1938)
- Canadiana, Canadiana (Ottawa, 1951-)
- C.H.R., Canadian Historical Review (Toronto, 1920-)
- C.J.E.P.S., Canadian Journal of Economics and Political Science (Toronto, 1935-)

- Collection Gagnon. Bibliothèque Municipale, Montreal. Collection Gagnon. See also Gagnon below.
- Contrib. to Can. Ec. Contributions to Canadian economics. (Toronto, 1928-34)
- C.P.R. Canadian Pacific Railway offices, Montreal. Library.
- Cum Cat. U S Catalog. Later the Cumulative book index. (New York, 1900-)
- Cuvelille. Cuvelille, J. M. A. Le Canada et les intérêts français. (Paris, 1898)
- Dionne. Dionne, H. E. Inventaire chronologique. (Québec, 1906-12)
- D.N.B. Dictionary of national biography. (London, 1885-1912) Also supplements.
- Dorr. A. R. Dominion annual register, ed. by H. J. Morgan. (Ottawa, 1878-86)
- Edmonton. Edmonton Public Library
- Edmonton Journal. (newspaper) (Edmonton, 1903-)
- Emmanuel College. Emmanuel College, University of Saskatchewan, Saskatoon.
- Francis. Francis, E. K. "Mennonite school problems in Manitoba, 1874-1919; bibliography on the Mennonites of Manitoba." (In Mennonite Quarterly Review, July, 1953)
- Gagnon. Gagnon, P. Essai de bibliographie canadienne. (Québec & Montréal, 1885-1913) See also Collection Gagnon above.
- Giraud. Giraud, M. Le méris canadien. (Paris, 1945)
- Haight. Haight, W. R. Canadian catalogue of books, 1791-1897. (Toronto, 1896-1904)
- Heeney. Heeney, W. B. Centenary addresses and sermons. (Winnipeg, 1925)
- Higgins. Higgins, M. V. Canadian government publications. (Chicago, 1935)
- Honing. Honing, L. E., & L. J. Burpee. Bibliography of Canadian fiction. (Toronto, 1904)
- Howard. Howard, J. K. Strange empte. (New York, 1952)
- Hudson's Bay House. Hudson's Bay House, Winnipeg.
- Kirkconnell. Kirkconnell, W. Canadian overtones. (Winnipeg, 1935)
- Knox College. Knox College Library, University of Toronto, Toronto.
- L.C. Library of Congress. A catalog of books. (Ann Arbor, 1942) Supplements. Also books and pamphlets examined during a visit to the Library of Congress, Washington, in 1953
- Lehmann. Lehmann, H. Das Deutschtum in Westkanada. (Berlin, 1939)
- Lethbridge. Lethbridge Public Library
- Lib. of Parl. Library of Parliament, Annual catalogues.
- Local Council. Local Council of Women of Saskatoon. Archival materials stored in the Shortt Collection, University of Saskatchewan, Saskatoon.
- Mar. Leg. Manitoba Legislative Library, Winnipeg.
- Martin. Martin, C. B. Lord Selkirk's work in Canada. (Oxford, 1916)
- Matthews. Matthews, W. Canadian diaries and autobiographies. (Berkeley, Cal., 1950)
- Morgan, 1812. Morgan, H. J. The Canadian men and women of the time. (Toronto, 1912)
- Morice. Morice, A. G. Histoire de l'Eglise catholique dans l'Ouest canadien. (St-Boniface, 1921-23)
- Mr. Loveridge's papers. Material in possession of a resident of Moosemin district, Sask.
- Newberry. Newberry Library, Chicago. A bibliographical check list of North and Middle American Indian linguistics in the Edward E. Ayer collection. (Chicago, 1941) (Ayer purchased the J. C. Pilling collection for his library)
- N.S. Arch. Nova Scotia, Archives. A catalogue of the Akim collection of books and pamphlets, compiled by S. I. Stewart. (Halifax, 1939)

N. Y. New York Public Library

Oblates Arch. The Archives, Provincial House of the Alberta-Saskatchewan Province, Oblate Order, Edmonton

L'Œuvre des tracts. A series of pamphlets published in Montreal

Pilling. Pilling, J. C. Bibliography of the Algonquin languages. (Washington, 1891)

Prince Albert Times. (newspaper) (Prince Albert, 1892-1912)

Queen's. Queen's University, Kingston, Library. *Canadians*, 1698-1900, in the possession of the Douglas Library (Kingston, 1932)

Regina. Regina Public Library.

R. E. S. Royal Empire Society, London. Subject catalogue of the library, v. 3, *Canada*, etc. (London, 1932)

R. H. P. Review of historical publications relating to Canada. (Toronto, 1896-1918)

Robertson. Robertson, J. P. A political manual of the province of Manitoba and the North West Territories. (Winnipeg, 1887)

Rutherford. Rutherford Collection of *Canadians*, University of Alberta Library, Edmonton.

Ryerson. Wallace, W. S. The Ryerson imprint. (Toronto, 1964)

St. Albert Museum. St. Albert Museum, St. Albert, Alta.

Sask. Arch. Archives Division, Legislative Library, Regina.

Sask. Hist. Saskatchewan History (Saskatoon, 1948-)

Saskatoon. Saskatoon Public Library.

Saskatoon San. Saskatoon T. B. Sanatorium, Patients' Library, Saskatoon.

Select. Winnipeg Public Library. A selective bibliography of *Canadians* of the Prairie Provinces. (Winnipeg, 1949)

Short. Short Collection of *Canadians*, University of Saskatchewan Library, Saskatoon.

Slavica Canadiana. Rudnyckiy, J. B. *Slavica canadiana*, 1952. *Slavica* proceedings of the Institute of Slavistics of the Ukrainian Free Academy of Sciences. (Winnipeg, 1952)

St. Sulpice. Bibliothèque Saint-Sulpice, Montreal.

Toronto. Toronto Reference Library.

Toronto (Staton). Staton, F. M., & M. Tremaine. A bibliography of *Canadians*, being items in the Public Library of Toronto. (Toronto, 1935)

U. B. C. University of British Columbia Library, Vancouver

U. of A. Rutherford Library, University of Alberta, Edmonton.

U. of A. (Calgary). The Library, University of Alberta in Calgary.

U. of A. (Educ.) Education Library, University of Alberta, Edmonton.

U. of A. (Extension) Extension Library, University of Alberta, Edmonton

U. of M. University of Manitoba Library, Winnipeg.

U. of S. University of Saskatchewan Library, Saskatoon

U. of T. University of Toronto Library, Toronto

U. of T. Quarterly. University of Toronto Quarterly. (Toronto, 1931-)

U. of W. University of Washington Library, Seattle.

United College. The Library, United College, Winnipeg.

Vancouver. Vancouver Public Library, Vancouver.

Victoria College. Victoria College Library, University of Toronto, Toronto.

Wagner. Wagner, H. R. *The Plains and the Rockies*. 2d ed. (San Francisco, 1937)

Who's Who in Canada. *Who's who in Canada*. (Toronto, 1922-)

Winnipeg. Winnipeg Public Library

Yuzv. Yuzv, P. *The Ukrainians in Manitoba*. (Toronto, 1953)

A BIBLIOGRAPHY OF THE
PRAIRIE PROVINCES

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF THE PRAIRIE PROVINCES

1 Kelsey, Henry

The journal of Henry Kelsey (168. 1692) the first white man to reach the Saskatchewan River from Hudson Bay & the first to see the buffalo grizzly bear of the Canadian plains, by Charles Napier Bell. Winnipeg, Dawson Richardson Publications Ltd., 1928
43 p. front (fold map) illus. (incl maps, double facsim.) 22 cm
(Hist. & Sc. Soc. of Man., n. s., no. 4)

Shortt

2 Kelsey [Henry]

The Kelsey papers, with an introduction by Arthur G. Doughty & Chester Martin. Published by the Public Archives of Canada and the Public Record Office of Northern Ireland. Ottawa, F. A. Acland, 1929
lxxcii. 128 p. incl. front (facsim.) fold map. 26 1/2 cm

Kelsey's journal was published in the report of the Committee on Hudson's Bay in 1749, but it was only in 1926 that the original ms. was found among the Dobbs papers in the Public Record Office of Northern Ireland. The first two papers cover his exploration, the third covers Indian beliefs and superstitions, while the remaining eight deal with events on Hudson Bay.

Shortt

3 Tyrrell, [Joseph] B[urr] ed.

Documents relating to the early history of Hudson Bay. Toronto, The Champlain Society, 1931
xix, 419 p. front., plates, maps (part fold.) facsim. 25 cm
(Champlain Soc., no. 18)

Shortt

4 Bowery, Thomas.

A dictionary of the Hudson's-Bay Indian language. London, 170.
7 p. Not seen.

A compilation of about 600 Cree words

It appears that Henry Kelsey compiled a dictionary some years later. The H. B. C. Letter Book 603 contains the reference in a letter to Kelsey: "We have sent you your dixonary Printed that you may the better instruct the young Ladds with you, in ye Indian Language." Joseph Robson claimed that this was later suppressed by the H. B. C. See Kelsey Papers, p. xxvii.

Br. Mus.

5 Knight, James

The founding of Churchill, being the journal of Captain James Knight, governor-in-chief in Hudson Bay from the 14th of July to the 13th of September, 1717, edited with a historical introduction and notes by James F. Kenney Toronto, J. M. Dent & Sons, Ltd. [1932]

x, 213 [1] p. front (plan) illus., plates, map, facsim. 19 1/2 cm

Shortt

6 Jérémie, [Nicolas]

Relation du Détroit et de la Baie d'Hudson. Saint Boniface Imprimerie du Manitoba, 1912

23 p. 22 cm. (Soc. Hist. de St-Boniface, no. 2)

Jérémie's narrative was first published in Amsterdam in 1732 in "Recueil de Voyages au Nord," edited by Jean Frederic Bernard

Shortt

7 Jérémie, Nicolas.

Twenty years of York Factory, 1694-1714, Jérémie's account of Hudson Strait and Bay. Translated from the French edition of 1720, with notes and introduction by R. Douglas and J. R. Wallace. Ottawa Thorburn and Abbott. 1926

42 p. front, illus., plate, maps (part. fold.) 21 1/2 cm

Shortt

8 Dobbs, Arthur

An account of the countries adjoining to Hudson's Bay, in the north west part of America containing a description of their lakes and rivers, the nature of the soil and climates and their methods of commerce, &c shewing the benefit to be made by settling colonies, and opening a trade in these parts, whereby the French will be deprived in a great measure of their traffick in furs and the communication between Canada and Mississipp. be cut off. The whole intended to show the great probability of a north west passage. London, Printed for J. Robinson. 1744.

1 p.l., ii, 211 p. front (fold map) 36x21 1/2 cm

An attack on the H. B. C. which led to the investigation of the monopoly by a parliamentary committee in 1749. Dobbs' information was largely based on French publications and Canadian sources, particularly that of a half breed trader, Joseph La France.

Shortt

9 Great Britain. Parliament. House of Commons. Committee appointed to inquire into the state and condition of the countries adjoining to Hudson's Bay

Papers presented to the Committee appointed to inquire into the state and condition of the countries adjoining to Hudson's Bay and of the trade carried on there. [London] 1748

79 p. 30 1/2 cm. Not seen.

Toronto (Staton)

10. Great Britain, Parliament, House of Commons Committee appointed to inquire into the state and conditions of the countries adjoining to Hudson's Bay

Report from the Committee, appointed to inquire [sic] into the state and condition of the countries adjoining to Hudson's Bay, and of the trade carried on there. Together with an appendix. Reported by Lord Strange, 24th April, 1749. [London] 1749

p 213-86. 44 1/2 cm

An excerpt from the H. of C. Reports from Committees. The report embodies papers and evidence placed before the H. of C., but not the decision of the House. Evidence presented by the H. B. C., included Kelsay's journal

Shortt

11. Robson, Joseph.

An account of six years residence in Hudson's Bay, from 1733 to 1736, and 1744 to 1747. Containing a variety of facts, observations, and discoveries, tending to shew, I. The vast importance of the countries about Hudson's Bay to Great Britain, on account of the extensive improvements that may be made there in many beneficial articles of commerce, particularly in the furs and in the whale and sea fisheries. And, II. The interested views of the Hudson's Bay Company, and the absolute necessity of laying open the trade, and making it the object of national encouragement, as the only method of keeping it out of the hands of the French. To which is added an appendix. London, Printed by J. Payne and J. Bosquet [etc.] 1762.

2 p.l., vi, 84, 95 p. front. (fold. map) fo.d. plate (map, 3 plans) 20 1/2 cm

A criticism of the H. B. C. and its policy by the company's surveyor and supervisor of buildings.

Shortt.

12. La Vérendrye, Pierre Gaultier de Varennes, sieur de

Journals and letters of Pierre Gaultier de Varennes de La Vérendrye and his sons, with correspondence between the governors of Canada and the French court, touching the search for the western sea, edited with introduction and notes by Lawrence J. Burpee. Toronto, The Champlain Society, 1927

xxiii, 549 p. 7 fold maps 25 cm (Champlain Soc., no. 16)
French and English on opposite pages.

Shortt.

13. Société Historique de Saint-Boniface.

[Documents sur la découverte du Nord-Ouest] Saint-Boniface, Imprimerie du Manitoba [1911]

viii, 76 [295]-234 p., illus., fold. map 21 cm. (Soc. Hist. de St-Boniface, no. 1) Papers published as a supplement to the *Cloches de Saint-Boniface*.

Documents relating to the La Vérendryes

Shortt

14. Henday, Anthony

York Factory to the Blackfeet country, the journal of Anthony Hendry, 1754-55, edited by Lawrence J. Burpee [Ottawa, Royal Society of Canada] 1907

p. 307-59 incl. plates, maps (part. fold.) 24 cm. Reprinted from Roy. Soc. of Can., Trans., 3d ser., v. 1, sect. 2, 1907

Henday's name earlier appeared as Hendry,

Shortt.

15. Cocking, Matthew

An adventurer from Hudson Bay, journal of Matthew Cocking, from York Factory to the Blackfeet country, 1772-73, edited with introduction and notes by Lawrence J. Burpee [Ottawa, Royal Society of Canada] 1908.

p. 91-121, 361-64. fold. map. 24 cm. Reprinted from Roy. Soc. of Can., Trans., 3d ser., v. 2, sect. 2, 1908.

Shortt.

16. Hudson's Bay Company

Cumberland House journals and inland journals, 1775-82, edited by E. E. Rich, assisted by A. M. Johnson, with an introduction by Richard Glover. London, Hudson's Bay Record Society 1951-52

2 v., 25 cm. (Hudson's Bay Record Soc., v. 14-15)

Journals of the H.B.C.'s first inland post. See also 19

Rutherford.

17. Umfreville, Edward

Nipigon to Winnipeg, a canoe voyage through western Ontario by Edward Umfreville in 1784, with extracts from the writings of other early travellers through the region. Ottawa, R. Douglas, 1929.

63 p., fold. map. 22 cm.

The author was engaged by the N.W.C. to search for a new canoe route from Lake Superior to Lake Winnipeg

Shortt.

18. Umfreville, Edward

The present state of Hudson's Bay. Containing a full description of that settlement, and the adjacent country, and likewise of the fur trade, with hints for its improvement, &c. &c. To which are added, remarks and observations made in the inland parts, during a residence of nearly four years, a specimen of five Indian languages, and a journal of a journey from Montreal to New York. London, Printed for C. Stalker, 1790.

2 p.l., vii, 230 p., fold. tables. 20 1/2 cm. Page nos. 129-32 omitted in pagination; text continuous.

A criticism of the H. B. C. by an ex-employee who had joined the N. W. C. in 1784.

Shortt.

19 Hearne, Samuel.

Journals of Samuel Hearne and Philip Turnor, edited with introduction and notes by J. B. Tyrrell. Toronto, The Champlain Society, 1934. xviii 511 p. maps (part fold.) fold plan, fold, facsim. 25 cm (Champlain Soc., no. 31)

Hearne's journals cover his penetration of the interior in 1774-75, and the building of Cumberland House, the first permanent establishment of the H. B. C. in the interior. Turnor's journals include his surveys in the Saskatchewan-Athabasca region. Peter Fidler's journal covers his wanderings in 1791-92 from Lake Athabasca to Great Slave Lake. Appendices give biographical sketches of William Tomison, Humphrey Martin, and Malcolm Ross.

Shortt

20 Turnor, Philip]

Result of astronomical observations made in the interior parts of North America. London, Printed for A. Arrowsmith by C. Buckton, 1794.

16 p. 31 cm. Not seen.

Toronto (Staton)

21 M'Gillivray, Duncan.

The journals of Duncan M'Gillivray of the North West Company at Fort George on the Saskatchewan, 1794-5 with introduction, notes and appendix by Arthur S. Morton. Toronto, Macmillan Co. of Canada, Ltd., 1929.

lxxviii, 79, 24, 6 p. 2 maps (1 double) 24 cm

The introduction gives a sketch of the development of the fur trade with special reference to the Saskatchewan River. An appendix traces the later history of Fort George and of M'Gillivray.

Shortt

22 Mackenzie, Sir Alexander

Voyages from Montreal, on the River St. Lawrence, through the continent of North America, to the frozen and Pacific oceans, in the years 1789 and 1793. With a preliminary account of the rise, progress, and present state of the fur trade in that country. London, Printed for T. Cadell [etc.], 1801.

2 p.l., viii, cxxxii, 412, [2] p. front. (part.) fold. maps. 27 1/2 cm. Errors in paging: p. ix numbered xi, 190 unnumbered; 212-16 numbered 214-18.

After the preface there follow 132 pages on the history of the fur trade in the North West. Some authorities think this was written by his cousin, Roderick Mackenzie. According to the D. N. B. the 'Voyages'

was compiled by William Combe from Mackenzie's notes

Includes vocabularies of the Kisteneaux, Algonquian, Chepewyan, Nagaiier, and Atnah Indian languages

A 2-volume edition was published by Cadell in 1802, and the same year two American editions, a French and a German edition came out. Other editions were published in New York in 1803 and 1814. A number of reprints have appeared in the last fifty years.

Shortt

23. MacLaurie, Mr

A narrative, or journal of voyages and travels through the northwest continent of America, in the years 1789 and 1793. London, Printed by J. Lee, 1802.

2 p.l., 91 p., 16 1/2 cm.

Written in the third person about MacLaurie, presumably a fictitious person. The text is taken from Mackenzie's "Voyages."

Can. Arch.

24. Gates, Charles M[arvin] ed.

Five fur traders of the Northwest being the narrative of Peter Pond, and the diaries of John Macdonell, Archibald N. McLeod, Hugh Faries, and Thomas Connor. An introduction by Grace Lee Nute. [Minneapolis] Published for the Minnesota Society of the Colonial Dames of America. University of Minnesota Press, 1933.

v.p., 2 l., 3-298 p., illus. (maps) 21 cm.

Pond's narrative had appeared in print, but the diaries were published for the first time. Macdonell's diary describes a trip from Montreal to a post on the upper Assiniboine River in 1793. McLeod's diary is a description of the events of 1800-1 at Fort Alexandria on the Assiniboine. Faries was stationed at Rainy River fort in 1804-5, and Connor at Lake St. Croix at the same date.

U. of A.

25. Larocque, [François Antoine]

Journal of Larocque from the Assiniboine to the Yellowstone, 1806, edited with notes by L. J. Burpee. Published by authority of the Minister of Agriculture under the direction of the Archivist. Ottawa, Government Printing Bureau, 1910.

1 p.l., 82 p., 24 cm. (Publications of the Canadian Archives, no. 3.)

A journey to the Mandans made with Charles Mackenzie, another fur trader, while in the service of the N.W.C.

Shortt.

26. Selkirk, [Thomas Douglas, 5th] earl of

Observations on the present state of the Highlands of Scotland, with a view of the causes and probable consequences of emigration. London, Printed for Longman, Hurst, Rees and Orme, 1805.

1 p. l., [v]-vii, 223, lvi p. 23 cm.

For this and the following pamphlets on Red River, published 1805-21, consult "The Literature Relating to the Selkirk Controversy," by W. S. Wallace, in C.H.R., v 13, 1932, p. 45-56.

Shortt

27. [Brown, Robert]

Remarks on the Earl of Selkirk's observations on the present state of the Highlands of Scotland, with a view of the causes and probable consequences of emigration. Edinburgh, Printed for John Anderson, [etc.] Alex Smeilie, Printer, 1806

1 p. l., 353 p. 21 1/2 cm. Not seen.

Toronto (Staton)

28. [Gordon, James, of Craig]

Eight letters on the subject of the Earl of Selkirk's pamphlet on Highland emigration as they lately appeared under the signature of Amicus in one of the Edinburgh newspapers. London, Longman & Co., 1808

58 p. Not seen

C H R., 1932

29. Henry, Alexander

Travels and adventures in Canada and the Indian territories, between the years 1760 and 1776. In two parts. New York, Printed and published by I. Riley, 1808

vi p., 1 l., 330 p., 1 l. front (port.) 22 1/2 cm.

One of the first pedlars in the West under the British regime, Henry spent 1775-76 in the Saskatchewan country

A reprint, edited with notes by James Bain, was published in Toronto and Boston in 1904; this edition was limited to 700 copies. Another edition was published in Chicago in 1921

Rutherford

30. [Atcheson, Nathaniel:] supposed author

On the origin and progress of the North-West Company of Canada, with a history of the fur trade as connected with that concern, and observations on the political importance of the company's intercourse with, and influence over the Indians or savage nations of the interior, and on the necessity of maintaining and supporting the system from which that influence arises, and by which only it can be preserved. London, Printed by Cox, Son, and Baylis, 1811.

38 p. map 25 cm

The copy in the Toronto Public Reference Library has ms. note "By Nathaniel Atcheson" written under the title, but Wallace in "Documents Relating to the N W C" attributes it to John Henry

The pamphlet was written to further the efforts of the N W C to obtain a charter for exclusive trade on the Pacific coast

Shortt

31. Thompson, David

David Thompson's narrative of his explorations in western America, 1784-1812; edited by J. B. Tyrrell. Toronto, The Champlain Society 1916.

xviii, 562 p. 21 plates, 2 fold maps 25 cm. (Champlain Soc., no. 12)

Part I covers Thompson's experiences and travels in the service of the H. B. C. and N. W. C. in the country east of the Rockies between 1784 and 1807. Part II covers in detail the years 1807 to 1812. This is a general account of the great geographer's travels written about 1847, many years after he had left the West. The ms. journal was owned by the editor.

Shortt

32. Henry, Alexander, [the younger,

New light on the early history of the greater Northwest, the manuscript journals of Alexander Henry, fur trader of the Northwest Company, and of David Thompson, official geographer and explorer of the same company, 1799-1814. Exploration and adventure among the Indians on the Red, Saskatchewan, Missouri, and Columbia Rivers, edited with copious critical commentary by Elliott Coues. New York, Francis P. Harper, 1897.

3 v. front. (part) fold maps, fold. facsim. 24 cm.

Contents: v. 1, The Red River of the north; v. 2, The Saskatchewan and Columbia Rivers; v. 3, Index and maps.

A ms. copy of Henry's day-to-day journal, made by George Coventry of Montreal about 1824, is preserved in the Library of Parliament. Coues edited this in a somewhat condensed form using collateral information from Thompson's journals.

Shortt

33. Selkirk, [Thomas Douglas, 5th] earl of

A sketch of the British fur trade in North America, with observations relative to the North-West Company of Montreal. London, Printed for J. Ridgway 1816.

3 p.l., 139 p. 22 cm.

A second edition was published in New York in 1818. A French translation by Hugh Henry of the latter edition was printed by James Brown of Montreal in 1819.

Shortt

34. McAdam, Adam

Communications from Adam McAdam, originally published in the Montreal Herald, in reply to letters inserted therein under the signature of Archibald Macdonald, respecting Lord Selkirk's Red River colony. Montreal, W. Gray, 1816.

57 p. Not seen

W S Wallace in his 'Literature Relating to the Selkirk Controversy' believes that the name is a pseudonym.

C H R , 1932

35 McDonald, Archibald.

Narrative respecting the destruction of the Earl of Selkirk's settlement upon Red River, in 1815 London, Printed by J Brettell, 1816.
14 p. 21 1/2 cm

B C Arch

36 McDonald, Archibald

Reply to the letter, lately addressed to the Earl of Selkirk, by the Hon. and Rev John Strachan, D D &c Being four letters (reprinted from the Montreal Herald), containing a statement of facts, concerning the settlement on Red River, in the district of Ossineboia, territory of the Hudson's Bay Company, properly called Rupert's Land Montreal, Printed by W Gray, 1816.

50 p Not seen.

See 39

C H R , 1932

37 North West Company

The memorial of Messrs M'Tavish, Fraser, and Co. and Messrs Inglis Ellice and Co on behalf of themselves and others, carrying on trade from Montreal in Canada, to the Indian territories, under the description or firm of the North-West Company [London, Printed by B M'Mullan, 1816?]

49 p 25 1/2 x 20 1/2 cm At head of title To the Right Honourable Henry, Earl Bathurst Not seen.

'On the subject of the proceedings of the Earl of Selkirk in the Indian territories of North America and towards the North-West Company'

L C

38 Selkirk, [Thomas Douglas, 5th] earl of

Lord Selkirk and the North West Company, a review; a sketch of the British fur trade in North America

(In Quarterly Review, v. 15, 1816, p. 129-72) Not seen.

R E S

39 Strachan, John.

A letter to the Right Honourable the Earl of Selkirk, on his settlement at the Red River, near Hudson's Bay London, Longman, Hurst, Rees, Orme, & Brown, 1816

76 p 22 1/2 cm

Bishop Strachan thought it his duty to warn the public of the misery emigrants would experience in such a "distant and inhospitable region" as Red River

Can Arch

40 [Ellice, Edward]

The communications of 'Mercator', upon the contest between the Earl of Selkirk and the Hudson's Bay Company on one side, and the North West Company on the other. Republished from the Montreal Herald
Montreal, W. Gray, 1817

iv, [5]-98 p. 20 cm.

-----Continuation of The communications of "Mercator" etc
Montreal, W. Gray, 1817

12, [1] p. 20 cm.

A French translation was published by C. B. Pasteur and H. Meziere
Toronto

41 [Gale, Samuel]

Notices on the claims of the Hudson's Bay Company and the conduct of its adversaries. . . Montreal, William Gray, 1817

161, [1] p. 21 1/2 cm. Not seen.

Toronto (Staton)

42 [Halkett, John]

Statement respecting the Earl of Selkirk's settlement of Kildonan, upon the Red River, in North America; its destruction in the years 1815 and 1816; and the massacre of Governor Semple and his party. London, J. Bretteau, 1817

125, lxxxix p. fold map.

This edition was printed for private circulation. A new revised and enlarged edition with the added "Observations upon a recent publication entitled 'A narrative of occurrences in the Indian country'" was published the same year by John Murray, with collation: viii, 194, [2], c p. front (fold map.) 23 cm.

A New York edition was printed in 1818 and a French edition in Montreal the same year.

Rutherford (Rev. ed.)

43. [Halkett, John]

Postscript to the statement respecting the Earl of Selkirk's settlement upon the Red River. [Montreal, 1818]

195-222 p. Not seen.

C. H. R., 1932.

44. [Wilcocks, Samuel Hull] supposed author

A narrative of occurrences in the Indian countries of North America since the connexion of the Right Hon. the Earl of Selkirk with the Hudson's Bay Company, and his attempt to establish a colony on the Red River; with a detailed account of His Lordship's military expedition to, and subsequent proceedings at Fort William, in Upper Canada. London, Printed by B. McMillan, 1817

xiv, 152 p., 1 l., [2], 87 p. 22 1/2 cm.

This anonymous pamphlet has also been attributed to E. Ellice the elder, also to S. McGilivray

In Montreal the following year an English edition, printed by Nahum Mower, and a French edition by James Brown, appeared

Short

- 45 [Wilcocke, Samuel Hul.] supposed author

Notice respecting the boundary between His Majesty's possessions in North America and the United States, with a map of America, between latitude 46° and 70° north and long 80° and 150° west, exhibiting the principle, trading stations of the North West Company and intended to accompany the Narrative of occurrences in the Indian countries of North America, connected with the Ear. of Selkirk, the Hudson's Bay, and the North West Companies London. Printed by B. McMillan, 1817

12 p. fold. map 26 1/2 cm

This pamphlet has also been attributed to S. McGilivray

Man Log

- 46 [McKenzie, Daniel]

A letter to the Rt. Hon. the Earl of Selkirk, in answer to a pamphlet entitled 'A postscript to the statement respecting the Earl of Selkirk's settlement on the Red River in North America' Sandwich, 1818

8 p. 23 cm

One of the rarest pamphlets in the controversy

Short

- 47 Reinhard, Charles de, defendant

Report of the trials of Charles de Reinhard and Archibald McLeilan for murder at a court of oyer and terminer, held at Quebec, May 1818 From minutes taken in shorthand, under the sanction of the court Montreal. Printed by James Lane and Nahum Mower, 1818

xxiv, 632 (i.e. 656), 52, 159 p. 22 cm Edited by S. H. Wilcocke

Short

- 48 Boucher, François Firmin

Relation donnée par lui-même des événements qui ont eu lieu sur le territoire des sauvages depuis le mois d'octobre 1815, jusqu'au 19 juin 1816 époque de la mort de Mr. Sempie, avec les détails de son long emprisonnement, jusqu'à son jugement Montréal, 1819

Not seen

C H R. 1932

- 49 Graffenried, Friedrich von.

Sechs Jahre in Canada, 1813-1819 Aus dem Tagebuche und den Reiseerinnerungen des Leutenants Friedrich von Graffenried. Bern, Haller'sche Buchdruckerei, 1891

71 p. 22 1/2 cm (Separatabdruck aus dem X. Jahresbericht der Geographischen Gesellschaft von Bern) Not seen.

An account by an officer of the Regiment de Meuron of his journey to the Red River Settlement in 1816, and his experiences in the country. Appended is an account by a fellow officer, Fauche, of events at Fort William in Aug. , 1816

Toronto (Staton)

■ Great Britain. Colonial Office

Papers relating to the Red River Settlement: viz Return to an address from the Honourable House of Commons to His Royal Highness the Prince Regent dated 24th June 1819, for copies or extracts of the official communications which may have taken place between the Secretary of State and the provincial government of Upper or Lower Canada, relative to the destruction of the settlement on the Red River, to any legal proceedings thereon in the courts of Upper or Lower Canada, or to any complaints made of those proceedings by Lord Selkirk or the agents of the Hudson's Bay or the North-West Companies, also for copies or extracts of the reports made by the commissioners of special inquiry, appointed to inquire into the offences committed in the Indian territory so far as the same can be made public without prejudice to the public service, or to judicial proceedings now pending in Canada. Ordered, by the House of Commons, to be printed, 12 July, 1819. [London, 1819]

2 p.l., 287 p. 2 fold maps, plan. 33 cm (Parliament, 1819, no 584)

Shortt

51 Halkett, John]

Correspondence in the years 1817, 1818, and 1819, between Earl Bathurst and J. Halkett, Esq., on the subject of Lord Selkirk's settlement at the Red River in North America. [London, J. Brettell, 1819?]

1 p.l., 180 p. 23 cm. Not seen.

Toronto (Staton)

52 Macdonell, Alexander [Greenfield]

A narrative of transactions in the Red River country, from the commencement of the operations of the Earl of Selkirk, till the summer of the year 1816. London, Printed by B. MacMillan for Egerton, 1819

xix, 85 p. front (fold. map) 21 cm

On title-page author's name appears as M'Donell.

Shortt

53 McKeevor, Thomas

A voyage to Hudson's Bay during the summer of 1812. Containing a particular account of the icebergs and other phenomena which present themselves in those regions, also a description of the Esquimaux and North American Indians, their manners, customs, dress, language, &c. &c. London, Printed for Sir R. Phillips & Co., 1819

2 p.l., 78 p. front, plates. 22 1/2 cm

Written by the medical officer to Lord Selkirk's settlers of that year.

Shortt

■ Masson, Louis [François] R[odrigue]

Les bourgeois de la Compagnie du Nord-Ouest, récits de voyages, lettres et rapports inédits relatifs au Nord-Ouest canadien publiés avec une esquisse historique et des annotations Québec, A. Côté et Cie, 1889 90

2 v. fold. map. 23 cm

Contents v 1 [pt 1] Les bourgeois . . , [pt 2]-v 2, Récits de voyage, lettres et rapports inédits relatifs au Nord-Ouest canadien.

Partial contents of Récits de voyage . . , as follows: Reminiscences of the Honorable Roderic McKenzie; W. F. Wentzel, letters to Roderic McKenzie, 1807-24; John McDonnell, some account of Red River (about 1787); Larocque's Missouri journal; Charles Mackenzie, Mississouri Indians, a narrative of four trading expeditions, 1804-6; Liste des bourgeois, commis, engagés, et voyageurs; John McDonald of Garth, autobiographical notes, 1791-1816; S. H. Wilcocke, death of Benjamin Frobisher, 1818; Peter Grant, The Saulteaux Indians.

Shortt

55. Montgomery, Sir James, bart.

Substance of the speech of Sir James Montgomery, bart., in the House of Commons, on the 24th of June, 1819, on bringing forward his motion relative to the petition of Mr. John Pritchard, of Red River Settlement. London [1819]

Not seen.

C. B. R., 1832

56. Pritchard, John

Narratives of John Pritchard, Pierre Chrysologue Pambrun, and Frederick Damien Heurter, respecting the aggressions of the North-West Company, against the Earl of Selkirk's settlement upon Red River. London, John Murray, 1819

2 p.l., 91 p. 21 cm. Not seen.

Toronto (Staton)

57. Reinhard, Charles de, defendant

Report at large of the trial of Charles de Reinhard, for murder, (committed in the Indian territories), at a court of oyer and terminer, held at Quebec, May, 1818. To which is annexed, a summary of Archibald McLeJan's, indicted as an accessory. By William S. Simpson, esquire. Montreal, Printed by J. Lane, for the reporter, 1819.

xii, 340 p. 22 cm.

Shortt.

58. Selkirk, [Thomas Douglas, 5th] earl of

A letter to the Earl of Liverpool from the Earl of Selkirk, accompanied by a correspondence with the Colonial Department (in the years 1817, 1818, and 1819), on the subject of the Red River Settlement in North America. [London, 1819]

224 p. 23 cm. 'Printed for private distribution only.'

Shortt.

59 [Wilcocke, Samuel Hull, ed

Report of proceedings at a court of oyer and terminer appointed for the investigation of cases from the Indian territories, held by adjournment at Quebec, in Lower Canada, 21st October 1819, at which the following gentlemen, partners of, and connected with, the North West Company, viz. Archd. N. McLeod, James Leith, Hugh McGillis, Simon Fraser, Alexr. Macdonell, Archd. McLellan, and John Siveright who were under accusation by the Earl of Selkirk, as private prosecutor, for great crimes and offences, alleged to have been by them committed, made their appearance, in pursuance of official notices given to both parties, and demanded their trials, which they could not obtain, because the private prosecutor was not ready with the speeches of counsel, the arguments held on the occasion, and the decision given thereon, from minutes taken in court Montreal, Printed by William Gray, 1819
vi, 120 p. 21 cm Not seen

Toronto (Staton)

60 [Wilcocke, Samuel Hull] ed.

Report of the proceedings connected with the disputes between the Earl of Selkirk and the North West Company, at the assizes, held in York in Upper Canada, October, 1818 From minutes taken in court Montreal, Printed by James Lane and Nahum Mower, 1819
xxiii, 300, 218, 58, 4, xlviii p 20 cm

Can Arch

61. Amos, Andrew

Report of trials in the courts of Canada, relative to the destruction of the Earl of Selkirk's settlement on the Red River, with observations London, John Murray, 1820
2 p l., [vii,-xxx, [2], 368, iv p front. (fold. map) 22 1/2 cm

An English barrister examines the proceedings and denounces them as without parallel in a British colony

Shortt

✓ 62 Franchère, Gabriel]

Relation d'un voyage à la côte du Nord-Ouest de l'Amérique septentrionale, dans les années 1810, 11, 12, 13, et 14. Montréal, C B Pasteur, 1820.
284 p. 21 1/2 cm.

The original ms. in the possession of the Toronto Reference Library, was edited by Michel Bibaud. The 1820 edition is now rare. In 1854 Franchère brought out an English edition which was translated by J V Huntington. This English version was also published in 1904 in Thwaites "Early Western Travels, 1748-1846."

Chapters 24-26 describe the author's return journey through the prairie region on his return from Astoria. The party travelled via the Saskatchewan River.

Shortt.

63 Harmon, Daniel Williams

A journal of voyages and travels in the interior of North America, between the 47th and 58th degrees of north latitude, extending from Montreal, nearly to the Pacific Ocean, a distance of about 5000 miles, including an account of the principal occurrences, during a residence of nineteen years, in different parts of the country To which are added, a concise description of the face of the country, its inhabitants, their manners, customs, laws, religion, etc and considerable specimens of the two languages, most extensively spoken; together with an account of the principal animals, to be found in the forests and prairies of this extensive region. Andover, Printed by Flagg and Gould, 1820

xxiii, [25] 432 p front (port.) fold. map 20 1/2 cm.

Harmon spent about 10 years in what is today the Prairie Provinces

The preface is signed by the editor Daniel Haskel. The accounts following the journal were evidently written by somebody else, probably the editor under Harmon's dictation. Contains "A general account of the Indians on the east side of the Rocky mountain", also "A concise account of the principal animals which are found in the north western part of North America."

Reprinted in New York in 1903, and again in 1932

Shortt

64 Garry, Nicholas

Diary of Nicholas Garry, deputy-governor of the Hudson's Bay Company from 1822-1835. A detailed narrative of his travels in the North west territories of British North America in 1821

(In Roy Soc of Can., Trans., 2d ser., v 7, sect 2, 1900 p 3 204 illus., port 24 cm.)

Garry came to Canada to cement the union of the two companies, N W C and H B C. He reached Red River by the eastern route and returned to England via Hudson Bay.

U of S

65 Hudson's Bay Company

Copy of the deed poll under the seal of the Governor and Company of Adventurers of England, trading into Hudson's Bay, bearing date the twenty-sixth day of March, 1821, stating the appropriation of the forty shares reserved by the principal deed for chief factors and chief traders, with their duties: the regulations relating thereto, and for carrying on the trade. London, Printed by H K Causton, 1821

21 p., 1 l. 24 1/2 cm. Not seen.

The agreement for the amalgamation of the N W C and H B C

Toronto (Staton)

66 Simpson, [Sir] George

Journal of occurrences in the Athabasca department by George Simpson, 1820 and 1821, and report, edited by E E Rich, with a fore-

word by Lord Tweedsmuir, and an introduction by Chester Martin
Toronto, The Champlain Society, 1938.

lix, 498, xiii p. incl tables. front. (port.) maps in pocket
24 1/2 cm. (Champlain Soc., H B C. ser., no. 1)

Shortt

67. Franklin, [Sir] John.

Narrative of a journey to the shores of the polar sea, in the years
1818, 20, 21, and 22. With an appendix on various subjects relating to
science and natural history. . London, John Murray, 1823

2 p.l., [vii]-xvi, 768 p. col. front., 1 illus. (plan) plates, col.
ports., fold. maps. 28 cm

Some members of the party wintered at Cumberland House in 1818-
20. In chapters 2-5 a description of the people and events in the Saskat-
chewan country is given

Murray brought out a two-volume edition in 1824. A one-volume
edition was published in Philadelphia by H. C. Carey and I. Lea. A
new edition was brought out in London and New York in 1910, and a re-
issue in 1924.

Shortt

68. Robertson, Colin.

Colin Robertson's correspondence book, September 1817 to Septem-
ber 1822, edited with an introduction by E. E. Rich, assisted by R. Har-
vey Fleming. Toronto, The Champlain Society, 1938

cxxxi, 372, xiii p. front. 28 cm (Champlain Soc., H B C. ser.,
no. 2)

The letters cover the final period of violence before the union of the
two companies.

Shortt

69. [Bulger, Andrew H.]

Papers referring to Red River Settlement, Hudson's Bay Territories,
Bangalore, India, Printed at the Regimental Press, 2nd Battalion, 10th
Regiment, 1866.

[24] p. 28 cm. Not seen.

Contents: Pembina (From Ross's "Red River Settlement"), letter from
Governor Bulger to Andrew Colville, Esq., dated Dec. 7, 1822

Bulger was governor of the colony of Assiniboia during 1822-23.

Toronto (Staton)

70. West, John

The substance of a journal during a residence at the Red River colony,
British North America, and frequent excursions among the north-west
American Indians, in the years 1820, 1821, 1822, 1823. London, Printed
for L. B. Seeley and Son, 1824.

xi, [1], 210, [1] p. front., plates. 22 cm

Journal of a Church of England clergyman sent to the colony by the H. B. C. He was the first Protestant clergyman in the West.

Another edition was published the same year without the illustrations. A new edition appeared in 1827, containing in addition a journal of his travels among the Indians of Eastern Canada.

Shortt.

70A Keating, William H[ypothus]

Narrative of an expedition to the source of St. Peter's River, Lake Winnepeg, Lake of the Woods, &c., performed in the year 1823, by order of the Hon. J. C. Calhoun, Secretary of War, under the command of Stephen H. Long, U. S. T. E. Compiled from the notes of Major Long, Messrs Say, Keating, & Calhoun. London, Printed by Geo. R. Whitaker, 1825.

2 v. front, plates (2 col., incl. music) fold. map, fold. tables, 22 cm.

Half of volume II relates to the Red River Settlement and to communications with Fort William on Lake Superior.

The first edition was published in Philadelphia in 1824. A later edition, London, 1828, appeared under title: Travels in the Interior of North America.

Rutherford

71. Simpson, [Sir] George

Fur trade and empire; George Simpson's journal, remarks connected with the fur trade in the course of a voyage from York Factory to Fort George and back to York Factory 1824-1828, together with accompanying documents, edited, with an introduction by Frederick Merk. Cambridge, Harvard University Press, 1931.

xxxvi p., 2 l., 3 370 p. fold. map (in pocket) 23 cm. (Harvard hist. studies, v. 31)

Shortt

72 McGillivray, Simon

Letter from Simon McGillivray, Esq., to the creditors of the firms of McTavish, McGillivrays & Co. and McGillivrays, Thain & Co., of Montreal, in the province of Lower Canada, dated London, 28th of February, 1827. London, 1827.

. . . Not seen.

Reprinted in W. S. Wallace's "Documents Relating to the N. W. C." Martin.

73 Mackenzie, Henry

Letter to Simon McGillivray, Esq., in answer to one addressed by him to the creditors of the late firms of McTavish, McGillivrays & Co. and McGillivrays, Thain & Co. dated London, 28th of February, 1826 [sic]. Montreal, Printed at the Herald office, 1827.

1 p. l., 24 p. 23 cm. Not seen.

Reprinted in W. S. Wallace's "Documents Relating to the N. W. C." Toronto (Staton)

74. Nute, Grace Lee, ed.

Documents relating to Northwest missions, 1815-1827. Saint Paul, Published for the Clarence Walworth Alvord Memorial Commission by the Minnesota Historical Society, 1942.

xix, 468 p. 23 1/2 cm

Early Catholic missionary endeavours at Red River and in the surrounding territory. Includes French and Latin documents, each followed by an English translation.

U. of A.

75. Wallace, William Stewart, ed.

Documents relating to the North West Company, edited with introduction, notes, and appendices. Toronto: The Champlain Society, 1934. xv, 527, xli p. front., ports. 25 cm. (Champlain Soc., no. 22)

Includes a biographical dictionary of the Nor'westers.

Shortt

76. Franklin, [Sir] John

Narrative of a second expedition to the shores of the polar sea in the years 1825, 1826 and 1827. Including an account of the progress of a detachment to the eastward, by John Richardson. London, John Murray, 1828.

xxiv, [xxi]-xxiv, 320, civii p., 1. front., illus. (incl. plan) plates, fold. maps. 28 cm.

The expedition travelled from Fort William to the Mackenzie River valley on the journey to the Arctic coast and back.

Also published in Philadelphia by H. C. Carey and J. Lea Murray brought out another edition the same year under the title "Journey to the Shores of the Polar Sea."

Rutherford

77. Ermatinger, Edward.

Edward Ermatinger's York Factory express journal, being a record of journeys made between Fort Vancouver and Hudson Bay in the years 1827-1828. With introduction by Judge C. O. Ermatinger and notes by Judge C. O. Ermatinger and James White.

(In Roy Soc. of Can., Trans., 3d ser., v. 5, sect. 2, 19.2, p. 67-133, port., fold. map. 24 cm.)

The party travelled along the Saskatchewan and Hayes rivers. The journal is largely confined to weather, travel time, and freight list.

The diary of George T. Allan, who accompanied Ermatinger over the same route, was published in Oregon Pioneer Assoc. Trans., 9th Annual Reunion, 1881. (See Wagner, 3d ed.)

U. of S.

78. McDonald, Archibald.

Peace River. A canoe voyage from Hudson's Bay to Pacific, by the

late Sir George Simpson (governor, Hon. Hudson's Bay Company), in 1828. Journal of the late chief factor, Archibald McDonald (Hon. Hudson's Bay Company), who accompanied him. Edited with notes, by Malcolm McLeod. Ottawa, J. Durie & Son, 1872.
xix, 119 p. fold. map. 22 cm.

The editor's object in publishing the journal was to draw attention to the potentialities of the Peace River country, and the suitability of the Peace River Pass for the proposed Canadian Pacific Railway.

Shortt.

79 Richardson, [Sir] John.

Fauna boreali-americana, or, The zoology of the northern parts of British America containing descriptions of the objects of natural history collected on the late northern land expeditions under command of Captain Sir John Franklin, R.N. By John Richardson, assisted by William Swainson, and the Rev. William Kirby. London, John Murray, 1829.
4 pts. in 3 v. illus., plates (part. col.) 26 1/2 cm.

Contents: pt. 1, Mammalia, pt. 2, Birds; pt. 3, Fishes, pt. 4, Insects.

In the introduction Richardson states that he had spent seven summers and five winters in the country. The description of the animals, are largely from Thomas Drummond, many of whose experiences are related in describing them. (v. 1 only in Shortt)

Toronto (Staton)

80 Tanner, John.

A narrative of the captivity and adventures of John Tanner, (U.S. interpreter at the Saut de Ste. Marie,) during thirty years residence among the Indians in the interior of North America. Prepared for the press by Edwin James. London, Baldwin & Cradock, 1830.
426 p. front. (part) illus. 22 1/2 cm.

Tanner spent part of his life in the Red River country and along the Assiniboine. Contains much information on the H. B. C., N. W. C., and Selkirk Settlement. Coues, by checking Tanner against Henry's journal, has been able to supply dates lacking in the narrative.

Part II, evidently prepared by the editor, contains information on Indian ways, languages, plants, and animals.

A French edition translated by Vicomte de Sasseville was published in Paris in 1835, and a German edition translated by K. T. Andree was published in Leipzig in 1840.

Shortt.

81 Tanner, John.

Grey Hawk, life and adventure among the Red Indians. An old story retold by James Macaulay. London, Hodder & Stoughton, 1883.
xv, 341 p. front., illus., plates 18 1/2 cm. Not seen.

Editor Macaulay abridged and somewhat altered the James version.
L. C.

82. Belcourt, G[eorges] A[ntoine].

Mon itinéraire du Lac des Deux-Montagnes à la Rivière-Rouge
Montréal, Arbour & Dupont [1913]

57 p. 22 1/2 cm. (Soc. Hist. de St-Basile, no. 4) Reprinted
from the *Revue Canadienne*.

A journey made in the company of Mgr Provencher in 1831

Shortt

83. Cox, Ross.

Adventures on the Columbia River, including the narrative of a
residence of six years on the western side of the Rocky Mountains,
among various tribes of Indians hitherto unknown; together with a jour-
ney across the American continent. London, H. Colburn and R. Bentley,
1831.

2 v. 22 cm.

Cox left Oregon for the East in April, 1817. Chapters 10-13 cover
the journey from the mountains to Lake Superior. The book contains a
description of the rivalry between the fur companies.

In London a third edition appeared in 1832, while in New York in
the same year a one-volume edition was published.

Rutherford.

84. Rupert's Land. Northern Department. Council.

Minutes of the Council, Northern Department of Rupert's Land,
1821-31, edited by R. Harvey Fleming, with an introduction by H. A.
Lewis. Toronto, The Champlain Society, 1940.

lxxxii, 480, xiii p. front. (ports.) 24 1/2 cm. (Champlain Soc.,
H.B.C. ser., no. 3)

Shortt

85. King, Richard.

Narrative of a journey to the shores of the Arctic Ocean in 1833,
1834 and 1835; under the command of Capt. Back, R.N. London, Richard
Bentley, 1836.

2 v. fronts., plate, map. 23 1/2 cm.

King was surgeon and naturalist of the expedition, which followed
the trade route from Eastern Canada to Athabasca, and departed from
York Factory. Chapters 2-4 and 18-19 relate to the prairie region.

Shortt.

86. Provencher, J[oseph] N[orbert].

Mémoire ou notice sur l'établissement de la mission de la Rivière-
Rouge, et ses progrès depuis 1818, présenté à la Propagande, le 12
mars 1836. [Rome, 1836]

11 p. 29 cm. Caption title. Not seen

The early years of the Catholic Church in the West, described by the first bishop of St. Boniface

Toronto (Staton)

87 [Belcourt, Georges Antoine]

Principes de la langue des sauvages appelés Sautaux. Québec, Fréchette et Cie, 1839

iv p., 1 l., 146 p. p. 132-42 fold. 17 1/2 cm.

Toronto (Staton)

88. Evans, James.

[Cree syllabic hymnary Norway House, 184.]

15 p. Not seen

This was the first book printed in Western Canada, but no copies are extant. The missionary had invented a system of writing for the Cree nation. To produce books for the Indians to read, Evans made letter moulds from oak, type metal from the lead of bullets and tex-chest lining, and ink from chimney soot.

Victoria University has in its possession three copies of a 20-page edition published the same year. The verso of the cover bears in Cree syllabic "Hymns, Swampy Indians, Their Speech. Fish River, 1841". This edition was republished in the Facsimile Series of the Bibliographical Society of Canada in 1954.

89 Great Britain. Colonial Office.

Hudson's Bay Company. Copy of the existing charter or grant by the Crown to the Hudson's Bay Company, together with copies or extracts of the correspondence which took place at the last renewal of the charter between the Government and the company, or of individuals on behalf of the company; also, the dates of all former charters or grants to that company. Colonial Office, 25 July, 1842. G. W. Hope. (Mr. Hume.) Ordered, by the House of Commons, to be printed, 8 August, 1842. [London, 1842]

32, [1] p. 32 1/2 cm. (Parliament, 1842, no. 347)

Toronto (Staton)

90 [Hargrave, James]

The Hargrave correspondence, 1821-1843, edited with introduction and notes by G. P. de T. Grazebrook. Toronto, The Champlain Society, 1938.

3 p. l., v-xxvi, 472, xii p. front, plates, fold map (in pocket) 25 cm. (Champlain Soc., no. 24)

A collection of letters from H. B. C. men, written from all parts of the company's territory, and mostly addressed to Hargrave, stationed at York Factory

Shortt.

91. [Dumoulin, Joseph Nicolas Sévère]

Notice sur la Rivière Rouge dans le territoire de la Baie-d'Hudson
Montréal, Bureau des Mélanges Religieux, 1843

32 p. Not seen

Reprint of a pamphlet published in 1824, at Saint Pierre, Rivière du Sud (see Morice's "Dictionnaire"). A reply to critics in Quebec who regarded as premature the consecration of Provencher, the head of an isolated mission, as a bishop and coadjutor to the Bishop of Quebec for the North West

Wagner

92. Rupert's Land Northern Department Council.

The minutes of the Council of the Northern Department of Rupert's Land, 1830 to 1843, being the transaction and enactment of the rulers of the country during the period, with accompanying documents. [Introduction by, Isaac Cowie. (State Historical) Society of North Dakota, 1913?]

cover-title, 644-885 p. 23 cm Reprinted from the Collections of the State Hist. Soc. of North Dakota

Shortt

93. Simpson, Thomas

Narrative of the discoveries on the north coast of America, effected by the officers of the Hudson's Bay Company during the years 1836-38
London, Richard Bentley, 1843

xix, 419 p. fold maps. 21 1/2 cm

Chapter 1 contains a description of the plains Indians, while chapter 2 describes an overland journey in winter from Red River to Athabasca. Chapter 16 describes his return journey to the settlement.

Shortt

94. Howse, Joseph.

Grammar of the Cree language, with which is combined an analysis of the Chippeway dialect. London, J G F & J Rivington, 1844

xix, 324 p. front. (port.) 22 cm.

Copy in Rutherford Library interleaved, with ms. notes on the blank leaves, grammatical phrases translated into Cree syllabic written in the margins throughout the volume, signature of William Mason on the title-page, and at the beginning of the introduction. Rev Wm. Mason was one of the translators of the Bible into Cree (see note p. 185). Another link between Howse's grammar and the missionary translators at Rossville is a letter by Rev James Evans, quoted in the preface, commending the grammar.

Reprinted in London by Trubner in 1865

Rutherford.

95. Lafroy, Sir John Henry

Diary of a magnetic survey of a portion of the Dominion of Canada,

chiefly in the North West Territories, executed in the years 1842-44
London, 1863

xxiv, 15³ p maps 25 1/2 cm. Not seen.

Lefroy's 'Autobiography,' printed "for private circulation only," was published by his widow in 1885. Of this rare volume that portion which relates to the magnetic survey journey was published under the title "Sir Henry Lefroy's Journey to the North-West in 1843-4" in the Roy. Soc. of Can., Trans 3d ser., v, 32, sect 2, 1938, p. 87-98 It was edited by W S Wallace

Br Mus D N B

96 [Mountain, George Jehoshaphat]

The journal of the Bishop of Montreal, during a visit to the Church Missionary Society's north west America mission. To which is added, by the secretaries, an appendix, giving an account of the formation of the mission, and its progress to the present time London, Seeley, Burnside, and Seeley, [etc] 1845

vii, [1], 236 p. front., plates, double map. 17 1/2 cm.

In 1849 through Bishop Mountain's efforts Rupert's Land was created an episcopal see of the Church of England. The appendix was also published separately See 184

Shortt

97 Simpson, Alexander

The Life and travels of Thomas Simpson London R Bentley, 1845

viii, 424 p. front (port) fold, map. 21 1/2 cm

Contains information on the unsolved mystery of Thomas Simpson's death.

Shortt

98. Isbister, Alexander Kennedy.

A few words on the Hudson's Bay Company, with a statement of the grievances of the natives and half-caste Indians, addressed to the British Government through their delegates now in London London, C Galpin [1847?]

cover-title, 24 p. 20 1/2 cm

Hudson's Bay House.

99. Simpson, Sir George

Narrative of a journey round the world, during the years 1841 and 1842 London, H Colburn, 1847

2 v front (port) fold, map 24 cm.

According to Gagnon this work was prepared by Adam Thom from Simpson's notes The first three chapters relate to Simpson's journey on horseback across the prairies via Fort Carlton and Fort Edmonton.

The American edition, published by Lea & Blanchard of Philadelphia,

had the title "An Overland Journey round the World."

Shortt

100 Smet, Pierre Jean de.

Oregon missions and travels over the Rocky Mountains, in 1845-46
New York, Edward Dungan, 1847

2 p.l., [xi]-xii, 13-406 p. col. plates, map.

This Catholic missionary visited what is now Alberta.

Another edition with new material, plates, and maps was published in French by Schelden in Ghent in 1848 (This edition is in Rutherford.) Still another edition was published in Paris by Poussielgue-Rusand in the same year.

Wagner.

101 Ballantyne, Robert M[ichael]

Hudson's Bay; or, Every-day life in the wilds of North America, during six years residence in the territories of the Honourable Hudson's Bay Company. 2d ed. Edinburgh, William Blackwood and Sons, 1848.

xii p., 1 l., 328 p. front., illus., plates 20 cm.

Based on a rough diary kept by the author

The first edition was published in 1848, third and fourth editions were published in both London and New York by T. Nelson in 1859 and 1879. An edition was published in Boston by Phillips, Sampson Co. in 1859. Reissued by Nelson in 1904, and in print as late as 1928.

Shortt

102 Synge, Millington Henry

Canada in 1848. Being an examination of the existing resources of British North America, with considerations for their further and more perfect development as a practical remedy, by means of colonisation, for the prevailing distress in the united empire, and for the defence of the colony. London, Effingham Wilson [1848?]

32, vii, [1] p. 21 cm.

Advocated a railway to protect what was left of Oregon territory, and to defend the long international boundary

A similar plan for opening up the West was apparently voiced as early as 1833 by Sir R. Brown in his "A Line of Direct Elemental intercourse between Europe and Asia by Route of British North American Possessions, and the Systematic Colonization of the Vacant Crown Territories over which it will pass"

Toronto.

103 Warre, [Sir] H[enry James]

Sketches in North America and the Oregon Territory [London] Dickinson & Co. [1848]

2 p.l., 5 p. 16 col. plates (20 illus.) map 53 1/2 cm.

Warre, accompanied by Lieut. Vavassour, crossed the continent

via the North Saskatchewan River in 1845, and returned the following year. A few of the sketches are of the prairie region

Shortt.

104 Church Missionary Society

An historical notice of the formation of the Church Missionary Society's north-west America mission, and its progress to August, 1848. London, Seeleys [1849]

4 p. l., 81, [1] p. 17 1/2 cm.

First published as an appendix to the Bishop of Montreal's journal of a visit to the North-West. See 98

L. C.

105 Fitzgerald, James Edward.

An examination of the charter and proceedings of the Hudson's Bay Company, with reference to the grant of Vancouver's Island. London, Trelawney Saunders. 1849

xv, 283 p. incl. front. (fold. map) 18 cm.

Shortt.

106 Great Britain. Colonial Office

Hudson's Bay Company [Red River Settlement]. Return to an address, dated 9 February, 1849. Copies of any memorials presented to the Colonial Office by inhabitants of the Red River Settlement, complaining of the government of the Hudson's Bay Company, of the instructions given to the Governor-General of Canada, for the investigation of those complaints, of the reports of the officers appointed by Lord Elgin, or by the Colonial Office, for the purpose of such investigation, and of any correspondence which has passed between the Colonial Office and the Hudson's Bay Company, and the inhabitants of the Red River Settlement respectively, upon the subject of the above memorial. Colonial Office, 20 April 1849. B. Hawes (Earl of Lincoln). Ordered, by the House of Commons, to be printed, 23 April, 1849. [London, 1849]

iv, 115 p. 33 cm. ([Parliament, 1849. H. of C. Reports and papers] 227)

As it became possible to trade with American settlements to the south, dissatisfaction with the monopoly increased at Red River. In 1847 a petition to Queen Victoria was drafted and sent to England, where A. K. Ibister forwarded it to the Colonial Secretary. This paper contains evidence, etc., compiled by Ibister.

Shortt.

107 McLean, John

Notes of a twenty-five years' service in the Hudson's Bay Territory. London, R. Bentley, 1849.

2 v. in 1. 19 1/2 cm.

Contains little information on the prairie region as the author spent most of his service on the Pacific slope and in Labrador, but is an

authentic record of the H B C activities

Reprinted in 1932 by the Champlain Society with notes by W S. Wallace.

Shortt

108. Martin, R[obert] M[ontgomery]

The Hudson's Bay Territories and Vancouver's Island, with an exposition of the chartered rights, conduct, and policy of the Honble Hudson's Bay corporation London, T & W Boone, 1848

vii, [1], 175 p. front (fold map) illus. 23 cm

Written in support of the company's policy

Shortt

109. Smyth, Robert [Stewart, Carmichael]

The employment of the people and the capital of Great Britain in her own colonies, at the same time assisting emigration and penarrangements by undertaking a great national work, and thus opening the shortest road to the most extensive regions of wealth ever before at the command of any nation in the world (not regions of gold, but for commerce and industry), so that at no future period (within at least the imagination of man) will Great Britain have to complain either of too great a population on her soil, or too small a market for her labour. All this fully explained in a letter from Major Robert Carmichael, Smyth to his friend the author of "The Clockmaker", containing thoughts on the subject of a British colonial railway communication between the Atlantic and the Pacific, from the magnificent harbour of Halifax, in Nova Scotia (north-eastern America), to the mouth of the Fraser's River, in New Caledonia (north-western America), or such other port as may be determined upon ... London, W P Metchum, 1848.

viii, 68 p. front (fold map) 21 1/2 cm. Title on two leaves; second leaf begins. A letter ..

Also issued the same year under title "A Letter to the Author of the Clockmaker," and without the author's name Collation. 58 p.

Shortt

110. Great Britain. Colonial Office

Hudson's Bay Company Papers presented by command of Her Majesty to the House of Commons, in pursuance of an address praying that Her Majesty would be graciously pleased to direct that such means as to Her Majesty shall seem most fitting and effectual, be taken to ascertain the legality of the powers in respect to territory, trade, taxation and government, which are, or recently have been claimed or exercised by the Hudson's Bay Company, on the continent of North America, under the charter of His Majesty, King Charles the Second, issued in the year 1670, or in virtue of any other right or title, except those conveyed by or under the Act 43 Geo. 3, c 135 (extending the criminal jurisdiction of Canadian courts) and 1 & 2 Geo 4, c 88; intituled, An act for regulating the fur trade, and establishing a criminal and civil jurisdiction within certain parts of North America' Colonial Office, 11 July 1850

B. Hawes. Ordered, by the House of Commons, to be printed, 12 July, 1850. [London, 1850]

15 p. fold. map. 33 cm. ([Parliament, 1850 H. of C. Reports and papers] 542)

Shortt

111 Isbister, Alexander K[ennedy]

A proposal for a new penal settlement, in connection with the colonization of the unhabited districts of British North America. London, Trelawney Saunders, 1850.

2 p. l., 22 p. 22 cm.

With former penal colonies, such as New South Wales, reluctant to receive more convicts, the author asks what is to be done with 6,000 persons annually convicted in Britain, and suggests that Rupert's Land would make as satisfactory a penal colony as Russia's Siberia

Shortt

112. Smyth, Robert [Stewart] Carmichael

A letter to the Right Honourable Earl Grey on the subjects of transportation and emigration as connected with an imperial railway communication between the Atlantic and the Pacific. London, W. P. Metchum, 1850

27 p. 21 cm.

Can. Arch.

113. Wilson, F. A.

Britain redeemed and Canada preserved. By F. A. Wilson and Alfred B. Richards. London, Longman, Brown, Green, and Longmans, 1850

xxx p., 1 l., 556 p. plates (1 fold.) fold. map. 22 1/2 cm.

The plan included the building of a transcontinental railway by a grandiose scheme utilizing convict labour in spaced prison camps along the line of construction.

Shortt

114 Anderson, David.

A charge delivered to the clergy of the Diocese of Rupert's Land at his primary visitation. London, T. Hatchard, 1851

48 p. 21 cm.

Man. Leg.

115 Anderson, David.

Seal of apostleship, an ordination sermon, preached at St. Andrew's Church, Red River, on Sunday, December 22, 1850. London, T. Hatchard, 1851.

31 p. 21 cm.

Man. Leg.

115. Bible. New Testament. St. John. Cree

[The Gospel according to St. John, in the Cree language of Hudson Bay. Translated by Rev. William Mason. Rossville, Mission press, 1851]

[54] l. 20 1/2 cm. Not seen.

No title-page, text in Cree syllabic.

Pilling lists another roughly printed edition dated 1856, and still another edition with the colophon, Rossville Mission press, 1857, this edition runs to 75 pages. The B. C. Archives has a 52-page edition to which the date 1857 has been assigned

Newberry

117. Doull, Alexander

Employment and colonization for the million, based upon a proposed railway communication with the Atlantic to the Pacific in the territories of E. N. A. . . read before the British Association for the Advancement of Science at Ipswich, on the 7th July, 1851. London, Canada Land and Railway Association, 1851

15 p. Not seen.

A copy listed in the Nova Scotia Archives.

Canada. Bureau of Statistics

118. Lafliche, [Louis Francois] Richer

Lettre de M. Richer Lafliche, missionnaire, à un de ses amis
Saint Francois de la Prairie du Cheval-Blanc, le 4 septembre 1851
[In Rapport sur les missions du Diocèse de Québec, mars 1853,
no. 16, p. 44-70] Not seen.

An entertaining account of an excursion which Father Lafliche made in the summer of 1851 with the half-breeds on their annual buffalo hunt

Wagner

119. MacDonell, Allan

A railroad from Lake Superior to the Pacific the shortest, cheapest and safest communication for Europe with al. Asia. Toronto, 1851

16 p. 20 1/2 cm. Not seen.

Queen's

--- 120 Richardson, Sir John.

Arctic searching expedition: a journal of a boat-voyage through Rupert's Land and the Arctic Sea, in search of the discovery ships under command of Sir John Franklin. With an appendix on the physical geography of North America. London, Longman, Brown, Green, Longmans, 1851

2 v. col. fronts, illus., col. plates, col. port., fold. map
22 1/2 cm.

Dr. Rae and Sir John Richardson made the journey in 1848-49, crossing the Hudson's Bay Territory to Athabasca and Great Slave lakes.

Shortt

121. Tucker, [Sarah]

The rainbow in the north, a short account of the first establishment of Christianity in Rupert's Land by the Church Missionary Society
London, J. Nisbet and Co., 1851.

4 p.l., [vii]-viii, 216 p. incl. plates, fold. map. 18 cm.

At least two more London editions and one New York edition were published

Shortt.

122. [Anderson, David]

Notes on the flood at the Red River, 1852 By the Bishop of Rupert's Land. London, Hatchard [1852]

2 p.l., 124 p. front. 17 1/2 cm.

In diary form, the notes cover the period April 25 - June 12.

A second edition by the same publisher appeared in 1873

Shortt

123. Doull, Alexander.

Project for opening a north-west passage between the Atlantic and Pacific oceans by means of a railway in British territory Also, outlines of a plan proposed by the Canadian Land and Railway system of employment & colonization in connexion with the railways of British North America. London, Canadian Land & Railway Association, 1852

32 p. 21 1/2 cm.

B. C. Arch

124. Hargrave, Letitia (MacTavish)

The letters of Letitia Hargrave, edited with introduction and notes by Margaret Arnett Macleod Toronto, Champlain Society, 1947

cliv, 310, xv p. plates, ports., map 25 cm (Champlain Soc., no. 28)

Gossip of the fur-trade as collected at York Factory letters cover the period 1838-52

Shortt.

125. Project for the construction of a railroad to the Pacific, through British territories, with Report of the Committee of the Legislative Assembly of Canada, thereupon, 30th August, 1851, to whom was referred after its 2nd reading on the 2nd day of July, 1851, the Bill, authorising the incorporation of a company with power to construct such road. Toronto, Printed by Lovell and Gibson, 1852.

36 p 18 1/2 cm.

Contents Eighth report of standing committee on railways and telegraph, p. 3 4, Observations upon the construction of a railroad from Lake Superior to the Pacific, by Allan McDonnell, p 5-38.

Published also in Canada. Leg. Assembly. Journals, 1851, appendix UU

Toronto (Staton)

126. Provencher, Joseph Norbert

Lettres de Monseigneur Joseph-Norbert [sic] Provencher, premier évêque de Saint-Boniface. Saint-Boniface, Imprimerie du Manitoba 1913.

286 p. 21 cm. (Soc Hist de St-Boniface, no. 3)

The letters cover the period 1818-52.

Shortt

127. Syngé, Millington Henry

Great Britain one empire. On the union of the dominions of Great Britain by inter-communication with the Pacific and the East via British North America, with suggestions for the profitable colonization of that wealthy territory. London, John W Parker & Son, 1852.

vi p., 1 l., vi-xxv. [27]-124 p. fold. map. 19 1/2 cm.

Shortt

128. Bible. New Testament. St. Matthew. Cree

Oomoyoo anchemowin S. Mathew. London, Church Missionary House, 1853.

148 p. 18 cm. Not seen.

Text in Roman characters, translated by Rev J. Hunter.

A second edition was printed by the British and Foreign Bible Soc. in 1877.

Newberry

129. Bond, [John] Wesley

Minnesota and its resources, to which are appended camp-fire sketches, or, Notes of a trip from St. Paul to Pembina and Selkirk Settlement on the Red River of the north. New York, Redfield, 1853.

384, 3 p. front., fold. map. 18 1/2 cm.

P [335]-358 is Appendix. Prince Rupert's Land--The Hudson Bay and Northwest Company. The Esquimaux, Montagnes, Crees, Saulteaux, Sioux, Assiniboine, etc. [By Rev G. A. Belcourt, translated from the French by Mrs. Letitia May.]

Another edition was published in 1856 by Kien & Lee of Chicago and C. Desilver of Philadelphia.

Shortt.

130. Jacobs, Peter.

Journal of the Reverend Peter Jacobs, Indian Wesleyan missionary, from Rice Lake to the Hudson's Bay Territory, and returning. Commencing May, 1852 with a brief account of his life, and a short history of the Wesleyan mission to that country. Toronto, Anson Green, 1853.

iv, (5)-32 p., 1 l. front., port. 25 cm.

The journey took him to Fort Garry and York Factory.

A Boston edition of 55 pages was published the same year. The author brought out new editions in New York in 1855, 1857 and 1858.

Toronto (Staten)

131. [Tytler, Patrick Fraser]

The northern coasts of America, and the Hudson's Bay Territories.
A narrative of discovery and adventure. London and Edinburgh, T. Nelson and Sons, 1853

2 p. l., [iii]-vi, 409 p. front., plates, port., fold map. 18 cm

Chapters 1-4 (p. [i]-235) are a reprint of the corresponding chapters of P. F. Tytler's "Historical View of the Progress of Discovery on the More Northern Coasts of America." The remaining chapters were written by R. M. Balaustyne.

Shortt

132. Anderson, David.

A charge delivered to the clergy of the Diocese of Rupert's Land, at his triennial visitation, in July and December, 1853. London, Thomas Hatchard, 1854.

2 p. l., 59, [1] p. 21 cm.

Man. Leg.

133. Anderson, David

Children instead of fathers, a Christmas ordination sermon, preached at St. John's Church, Red River, on Sunday, December 25, 1853. London, Thomas Hatchard, 1854

32 p. 21 cm.

Man. Leg.

134. Bible. New Testament. St. Mark. Cree

, The Gospel according to St. Mark; translated into the language of the Cree Indians, of the Diocese of Rupert's Land, north-west America. London, British & Foreign Bible Society, 1855

87 p. 18 1/2 cm. Not seen.

Text in Roman characters, translated by Rev. J. Hunter.

A new edition was published in 1876.

Newberry

135. Bible. New Testament. St. John. Cree

, The Gospel according to St. John; translated into the language of the Cree Indians, of the Diocese of Rupert's Land, north-west America. London, British & Foreign Bible Society, 1855

108 p. 18 1/2 cm. Not seen.

Text in Roman characters, translated by Rev. J. Hunter.

A second edition was published in 1876, with it was bound the first epistle general of John translated by Mrs. Hunter.

Newberry

136. Bible. New Testament. St. John. First epistle general. Cree.

, The first epistle general of St. John, translated into the language of the Cree Indians, of the Diocese of Rupert's Land, north-west America, by Mrs. Hunter. London, British & Foreign Bible Society, 1855.

18 p. Not seen.

Text in Roman characters

Pilling.

137. Church of England. Book of Common Prayer Cree.

Ayumehawe mussinahikun. The Book of Common Prayer and administration of the sacraments and other rites and ceremonies of the church according to the use of the united church of England and Ireland. Translated into the language of the Cree Indians of the Diocese of Rupert's Land. [London. Printed for the Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge, 1855

iv, 274 p. 18 1/2 cm.

Printed in Roman characters; translated by the Rev J. Hunter. The following year the translator published 'Portions of the Book of Common Prayer' in Cree syllabic. In 1859 a new edition of the "Book of Common Prayer" was published in which the Rev W. Mason changed Hunter's translation into Cree syllabic. See Pilling.

Man. Leg.

138. [Hunter, James] tr.

Oo tapwâttumooowin mena oo tipetotumooowin ootayumehaw. The faith and duty of a Christian, translated into the language of the Cree Indians, of the Diocese of Rupert's Land, north-west America. [London] Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge, 1855.

vi, [5]-54 p. 17 1/2 cm. Not seen.

Text in Roman characters. Remarks signed: J. H. An edition in Cree syllabic was printed about 1858. A second edition in Roman characters was published in 1876.

L. C.

140. Ross, Alexander

The fur hunters in the far west, a narrative of adventures in the Oregon and Rocky Mountains. London, Smith, Elder & Co., 1855.
2 v. fronts., fold. map. 19 1/2 cm.

Ross left Oregon in 1825 to settle in the Red River Settlement. The last two chapters, some 80 pages, give an account of his journey overland.

A new edition was published by Donnelley of Chicago in 1924.

Shortt

141. Ross, Alexander.

Letters of a pioneer. Edited by George Bryce. Winnipeg, Manitoba Free Press print, 1908.
cover-title, 15 p. 21 cm. (Hist. & Sc. Soc. of Man., no 63)

Interesting excerpts from several letters written over a period of years.

Shortt

.42. Eyerson, John.

Hudson's Bay, or, A missionary tour in the territory of the Hon
Hudson's Bay Company Toronto, G. B. Sanderson, 1855.
xxiv, 190 p. illus. 18 1/2 cm. Imperfect front & plates lacking.

In 1854 this Methodist clergyman travelled from Fort William to
Red River, to the Methodist mission at Rossville, and thence to York
Factory.

Shortt.

143. Anderson, David

The winner of souls, a New-Year ordination sermon, preached at
Saint John's Church, Red River, on Tuesday, January 1, 1856 London,
Thomas Hatchard, 1856.
32 p., 21 cm.

Man. Leg.

144. Anderson, David

A charge delivered to the clergy of the Diocese of Rupert's Land,
at his triennial visitation, May 29, 1855 London, Thomas Hatchard,
1856
54 p. 21 cm.

Man. Leg.

145. Ballantyne, Robert Michael

Snowflakes and sunbeams, or, The young fur traders. A tale of
the far north. London, T. Nelson and Sons, 1856.
2 p.l., vi, 429 p. front., plates. 18 1/2 cm.

Juvenile fiction. Frequently reissued since 1901, sometimes with
title and sub-title transposed.

Shortt.

146. Bible. New Testament. St John, First epistle general. Cree.

The first epistle general of John, translated by Mrs. Hunter
into the language of the Crees. Transcribed into the phonetic syllabic
symbols of the Indians of Rupert's Land north-west America, under
the superintendence of the Right Rev. David, Lord Bishop of Rupert's
Land. London, Church Missionary House, 1856
13 p. Not seen.

Text in Cree syllabic. Prior to this work the Hunters' translations
had appeared in Roman characters.

Pilling.

147. Church of England. Book of Common Prayer. Cree.

Portions of the Book of Common Prayer .. in the language of the
Cree Indians, of the Diocese of Rupert's Land. (Transcribed into the
phonetic syllabic symbols) Published under the sanction and superin-
tendence of the Rt. Rev. David, Lord Bishop of Rupert's Land.

Specially designed as an aid to family and private devotion of the Indians, while at a distance from the public means of grace London, Church Missionary Society, 1856

52 p. 21 1/2 cm Not seen

Translated by the Rev. J. Hunter; probably changed from Roman characters to Cree syllabic by the Rev. Wm. Mason

Pilling

148 [Goodwin, Joseph]

The north-west-America mission. [London, T C Johns, 1856]

2 v. (8-20, 3-24 p) in 1 maps. 17 1/2 cm (Church Missionary Society, Tracts, nos 17 & --) Caption title.

B. C Arch

149. Ross, Alexander

Red River Settlement, its rise, progress and present state, with some account of the native races, and its general history to the present day London, Smith, Elder and Co., 1856

xvi, 416 p. front. 18 1/2 cm.

A vivid word-picture of life in the colony

Shortt

150 Bible. New Testament. Selections. Cree

[Epistles in the Cree language, translated by the Rev William Mason Rossville, Mission press, 1857

40 p. Not seen.

Consists of the following: Paul to the Ephesians, General epistle of James, Second epistle general of Peter; First epistle general of John.

Pilling

151. Canada. Governor-General, 1854-1861 (Head)

Return to an address of the Honorable Legislative Assembly dated 16th March, 1857 requiring copies of any charters, leases, or other documents, under which the Honorable Hudson's Bay Company claim title to the Hudson's Bay Territory, or any maps relating thereto in the possession of the Government. [Toronto, Printed by Stewart Darbishire & George Desbarats, 1857]

75 p 24 cm

Shortt

152 Canada. Legislative Assembly. Select Committee appointed to receive and collect evidence as to the rights of the Hudson's Bay Company under the charter

Report. The Select Committee appointed to receive and collect evidence and information as to the rights of the Hudson's Bay Company under their charter, the renewal of the license of occupation, the character of the soil and climate of the territory, and its fitness for settle-

ment, having the honor to present their first report [Toronto] 1857
28 p. 25 cm.

Marks the beginning of official interest in acquiring Rupert's Land.
Short

153. Friesport, Andrew [pseud.]

The case of the Hudson's Bay Company. In a letter to Lord Palmerston. London, Edward Stanford, 1857
2 p. l., 18 p. 21 1/2 cm.

Rutherford

154. Financial Reform Association.

The Hudson's Bay Company versus Magna Charta and the British people ... Liverpool, The Association [1857]
36 p. double map (col.) 22 cm. (Financial Reform Tracts, no. 21)

Rutherford

155. Great Britain. Parliament. House of Commons. Select Committee on the Hudson's Bay Company

Report from the Select Committee on the Hudson's Bay Company, together with the proceedings of the Committee, minutes of evidence, appendix, and index. Ordered, by the House of Commons, to be printed, 31 July and 11 August, 1857 [London, 1857]
xviii., 547 p. fold maps 33 1/2 cm. ([Parliament, 1857 H of C Reports and papers] 224, 260)

An important document containing the evidence of many witnesses on the suitability of Rupert's Land for agricultural settlement.

Short

156. [Anonymous]

The Hudson's Bay Company, Canada west, and the Indian tribes.
[n.p., 1857?]
12 p. 21 cm.

Hudson's Bay House

157. [Anonymous]

The Hudson's Bay question. London, W. Tweedie, 1857
28, 8, 4 p. 20 cm.

Three articles reprinted from the Colonial Intelligencer. Preface signed F. W. Chesson. Articles hostile to the Hudson's Bay monopoly. The third article proposed that when Rupert's Land was thrown open for settlement, the Indians be settled in a large colony near Lake of the Woods.

Winnipeg

158. Kernaghan, William]

Hudson's Bay and Red River Settlement, with a short account of the

country, and the routes in 1857 [London, Algar and Street 1857?] 14 p. fold. map. 21 cm.

A pamphlet hostile to the H. B. C. monopoly, by one of the witnesses before the parliamentary committee.

Man. Leg.

159. Report on the North West Territories in Canada, the Hudson's Bay and the Indian territories, with questions of boundary and jurisdiction connected therewith [Quebec, 1857, 36 p. Not seen.

Gagnon describes this as "Très intéressant rapport pour l'Ouest canadien."

Gagnon

160. Canada. Legislative Assembly.

Report on the exploration of the country between Lake Superior and the Red River Settlement. Printed by order of the Legislative Assembly Toronto, John Lovell, 1858.

425 p. illus. (diagr.) fold. map. 22 cm.

The report includes reports of George Gladman (in charge of the expedition), S. J. Dawson, surveyor, H. Y. Hind, geologist and naturalist, W. E. Napier, engineer.

In June, 1858, this report was presented to the British Parliament, and was printed as a parliamentary paper, entitled "Papers Relative to the Exploration." Collation: 163 p. fold. map. 23 cm.

Shortt

161. Ermatinger, Edward.

The Hudson's Bay Territories, a series of letters on this important question. Toronto: Maclear, Thomas & Co., 1858.

32 p. 24 1/2 cm.

Letters to the Hamilton Spectator, 1857-58, written in defence of the H. B. C. by a former servant.

Shortt

162. Great Britain. Colonial Office.

Hudson's Bay Company. Copies or extracts of any correspondence that has taken place between the Colonial Office and the Hudson's Bay Company, or the Government of Canada, in consequence of the report of the Select Committee on the affairs of the company which sat in the last session of Parliament. Colonial Office, 22 February, 1858.

H. Labouchere (Mr. Reebuck). Ordered, by the House of Commons, to be printed, 26 February 1858. [London, 1858]

7, [1] p. 32 1/2 cm. ([Parliament, 1858. H. of C. Reports and papers] 89)

Shortt

163. Hind, Henry Youle.

Report on a topographical & geological exploration of the canoe route between Fort William, Lake Superior and Fort Garry, Red River, and also of the valley of the Red River, north of the 49th parallel, during the summer of 1857. Toronto, Printed by Stewart Derbishire and George Desbarats, 1858.

16 p. 24 1/2 cm

Shortt

164. [Anonymous]

The Hudson's Bay Company and the late government.

(Detached from Financial Reform Tracts. Liverpool, 1858, n. s. no. 24, p. [24]-32)

Shortt

165. MacDonell, Allan

The North West Transportation, Navigation, and Railway Company its objects. Toronto, Printed by order of the Board, by Lovell and Gibson, 1858.

56 p. 21 cm

The promoter showed- on paper at least- that a railway would derive a lucrative revenue by exporting buffalo tallow and tongues from the western plains. A railway from Lake Superior would re-route the trade carried by cart between Red River Settlement and St. Paul.

Shortt

166. Minnesota. House of Representatives. Select Committee on overland routes to British Oregon

Report from a Select Committee of the House of Representatives, on the overland emigration route from Minnesota to British Oregon. With an appendix. St. Paul, Earle S. Goodrich, 1858.

100 p. Not seen

The object was to open a route to the new gold fields on the Fraser River. The report embraces p. 3-6, the remainder is various documents, including excerpts from Simpson's "Narrative of a Journey round the World." Appendix no. 7 is entitled "Memoir of the Selkirk Settlement," by J. A. Wheelock.

Wagner

167. Mueller, Karl.

Die jungen Pelzjaeger im Gebiet der Hudsonbay Compagnie. Ein Naturgemäße zur Lust und Lehr fuer die reisende Jugend gebildeter Staende. Breslau, Eduard Trewendt, 1858.

viii, 366 p. col. front, col. plates. Not seen.

Juvenile fiction. Mueller also wrote another boys' story called "Jungen Bueffeljäger."

Ammann, Oct 1950

168. North-West Transportation, Navigation and Railway Company.
Prospectus . . . Toronto, Printed by the Globe Book and Job Office,
1858.
12 p. 18 cm.

What is apparently another edition is listed by Staddon in "Bibliography of Canada," no. 3834

Can Arch

169. [Belcourt, Georges Antoine]
Anamihc-mashohagan, Jesus ot yitt-wawin gaye anamihc-nakamunan
takobihikatewan Mik yittwawad ketolik anamihadjik. Nittam andyibini
gan. Québec, Coté, 1859.
vi, 208 p. 14 1/2 cm

A collection consisting of primer lessons, prayers, catechism and hymns in the Saulteaux dialect

Originally published in 1839. (In Oblates Arch.)

L. C

170. Bible. New Testament. Cree.
[The New Testament in the Cree language] London, British and
Foreign Bible Society, 1859
612 p. 18 cm.

Title in Cree syllabic.

Newberry

171. Dawson, [Simon] James]
Report on the exploration of the country between Lake Superior and
the Red River Settlement, and between the latter place and the Assini-
boine and Saskatchewan. Printed by order of the Legislative Assembly
Toronto, John Lovell, 1858
45 p. fold. maps, fold. plan. 34 cm.

Also printed in Canada. Leg. Council Sess. papers, 1859, appen-
dix no. 36. Includes a letter by Bishop Taché on the half-breeds, etc.

Shortt

172. Great Britain. Colonial Office
Papers relative to the Hudson's Bay Company's charter and license
to trade. Presented to both Houses of Parliament by command of Her
Majesty, April, 1859. London, 1859
v, 26 p. 32 cm. ([Parliament, 1859. Papers by command])

Ratherford

173. Hind, Henry Youle.
North West Territory. Reports of progress, together with a pre-
liminary and general report on the Assiniboine and Saskatchewan explor-
ing expedition, made under instructions from the Provincial Secretary,
Canada. Printed by order of the Legislative Assembly. Toronto,

Printed by John Lovell, 1858

xix, 201 p. illus. (incl. diagrs.) plates, fold. maps, fold. plans
33 cm

In Aug., 1850, the report was presented to the British Parliament, and published under the title "British North America Reports, [etc.]" (219 p. illus. (incl. diagrs.) fold. maps (part. col.) 33 cm.)

Listed in Staton's Bibliography of Canadians, no. 3912, is a supplementary volume "Photographs accompanying [sic] a report on the Assiniboine and Saskatchewan exploring expedition." The portfolio contains 37 mounted photographs. These are apparently the photographs listed in the appendix of Hind's "Narrative" as being available from J. Hogarth, London.

Shortt

174. Kane, Paul

Wanderings of an artist among the Indians of North America, from Canada to Vancouver's Island and Oregon through the Hudson's Bay Company's territory and back again. London, Longman, Brown, Green, Longmans, and Roberts, 1859

xvii, [1], 455, [8] p. col. front., illus., co. plates co. ports., fold. map. 22 cm

In 1846 Kane crossed the continent studying and painting Indians as he went. Much of the summer was spent on the prairies. Kane made Fort Edmonton his headquarters during the winter of 1847-48. Forty of the 104 Kane paintings in the Royal Ontario Museum and five of the eleven pictures in Ottawa were painted on the prairies.

A French edition translated by E. Delessert was published in Paris in 1861. A German edition was published in Leipzig in 1862. The following year a Danish edition appeared in Copenhagen. The latter is extremely rare. A reprint edition was published by the Radisson Society of Canada in 1925.

Shortt

175. Mason, William tr.

A collection of psalms and hymns, translated into the language of the York Indians in the Diocese of Rupert's Land, north-west America. London, Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge, 1859

163 p. Not seen.

Text in Cree syllabic.

Pilling

176. Morris, Alexander

The Hudson's Bay and Pacific territories, a lecture. Montreal, John Lovell, 1859

57 p. 21 cm.

Appears as lecture 2 in his *Nova Britannia* (Toronto, 1884)

Shortt

177. Murray, Andrew

Contributions to the natural history of the Hudson's Bay Company's territories. Part II, Mammals -continued -and Part III, Birds. Edinburgh, Printed by Neill and Co., 1858

24 p. fold. plate 21 cm Reprinted from the Edinburgh New Philosophical Journal, n. s., April, 1859.

Man. Leg.

178. [Palliser, John]

Exploration - British North America. Papers relative to the exploration by Captain Palliser of that portion of British North America which lies between the northern branch of the river Saskatchewan and the frontier of the United States; and between the Red River and Rocky Mountains Presented to both Houses of Parliament by command of Her Majesty June, 1859. London, Printed by G. E. Eyre & W. Spottiswoode, 1859

64 p. maps (part, fold.) diagr. 34 cm

Shortt

179. Anderson, David.

A charge delivered to the clergy of the Diocese of Rupert's Land, in St. John's Church, Red River, at his triennial visitation, January 6, 1860 London, Hatchard and Co., 1860

58 p. 21 cm.

Man. Leg.

180. Hind, Henry Youle

Narrative of the Canadian Red River exploring expedition of 1857 and of the Assiniboine and Saskatchewan exploring expedition of 1858 London, Longman, Green, Longman and Roberts, 1860

2 v. fronts., illus., plates (part col.) fold. maps, plans 22 cm

An edition, for popular use, of the reports published by the Canadian Legislature and the British Parliament (see 173) An index adds to its usefulness.

Shortt

181. [Palliser, John]

Exploration - British North America. Further papers relative to the exploration by the expedition under Captain Palliser of that portion of British North America which lies between the northern branch of the river Saskatchewan and the frontier of the United States, and between the Red River and the Rocky Mountains, and thence to the Pacific Ocean Presented to both Houses of Parliament by command of Her Majesty 1860. London, G. E. Eyre and William Spottiswoode, 1860

75 p. illus. (diagr.) fold. maps 34 cm

Shortt.

182. Palliser, John.

Progress of the British North American exploring expedition Under the command of Capt. John Palliser. Communicated by the Right Hon.

Sir Edward Bauer Lytton.

(In Royal Geog. Soc., Journal, v. 30, p. 267-314. fold map-23 cm.)

Shortt

183. Taylor, James W[ickes];

Northwest British America, and its relations to the State of Minnesota. A report communicated to the Legislature of Minnesota by Governor Ramsey, March 24, and ordered to be printed. St. Paul, Newson, Moore, Foster & Co., 1860.

41, (1) p. map. 24 1/2 cm. Not seen.

Taylor was commissioned by Gov. H. H. Sibley of Minnesota in June, 1859, to report on the country between St. Paul and the Red River Settlement and the Rocky Mountains. Supplementing the report are several appendices including: Central British America (also in Atlantic Monthly, Jan., 1860); Geographical memoir of the Red River and Saskatchewan districts (also in "Report of a Committee of the St. Paul Chamber of Commerce, Jan. 22, 1859"); Itinerary of routes from St. Paul to Pembina, Fort Garry, Fort Ellice, and Edmonton House.

Wagner Toronto (Staton)

184. Anderson, David.

The truth and the conscience, an ordination sermon, preached at St. Andrew's Church, Red River, on Sunday, July 21, 1861. London, Hatchard and Co., 1861.

35 p., 21 cm.

Man. Leg

185. Bible, Cree.

[The Bible, translated into the language of the Knisteneaux, Kristeneaux or Crees of North America, by William Mason and others]. London, British and Foreign Bible Society, 1861.

2 p.l., 855 p., 1 l., 292 p. 22 1/2 cm.

Title page in Cree syllabic. The New Testament portion has a separate title-page with the imprint date 1862.

Although Mason's name appeared on the title page as translator, it was a co-operative effort by the missionary group at Roseville. John Sinclair, a half-breed teacher, is said to have translated from Genesis to Esther, and from Matthew to Acts. Rev. H. B. Steinhäuser, a full-blooded Indian, translated from Job to Malachi, and from the Acts of the Apostles to the end of the New Testament. Rev. W. Mason and his wife returned to England in 1858 to work on the revision of the text and to see the Bible through the press.

Rutherford

186. Synge, [Millington] Henry]

The country v. the company; or, Why British North America may be peopled, and how it may be done. With suggestions towards a plan for doing so to the best advantage. London, Edward Stanford, 1861.

22 p.

Hostile to the 'H. B. C.

B. C. Arch.

187. Taché, [Alexandre Antonin]

Lettre de Mgr Taché, évêque de St. Boniface, donnant à Mgr de
Montreal le récit des malheurs de son diocèse depuis deux ans
[Montréal, 1861]

11 p. 20 cm. Caption title.

Letter dated Oct. 12, 1861.

St. Sulpice

188. Fleming, [Sir] Sandford.

Suggestions of the inter-colonial railway and the construction of a
highway and telegraph line between the Atlantic and Pacific oceans,
within British territory, respectfully submitted to the Government of
Canada. Toronto, W. C. Chewett & Co., 1862

77-134 p. 18 1/2 cm. Not seen.

A excerpt from H. Y. Hind's "Sketch of an Overland Route to
British Columbia."

Can. Arch.

189. Hind, Henry Youle.

A sketch of an overland route to British Columbia. Toronto, W. C.
Chewett & Co., 1862.

128 p. fold. map. 16 1/2 cm.

Can. Arch.

190. United States. Treasury Department.

Relations between the United States and northwest British America
Washington, Government Printing Office, 1862

85 p. illus (map.) fold map. 22 1/2 cm. (37th Cong., 2d Sess.
House, Ex. doc., no. 146)

Abstracts of the reports of James W. Taylor

Shortt.

191. Canada. Governor-General, 1861-1868 (Monck)

All papers and documents, reports, despatches, etc., in relation
to the opening up of the territory commonly called the North West Ter-
ritories, which have come into the possession of the Government since
the 1st January, 1862 [Quebec, Hunter, Rose & Lemieux, 1863]

11 p., 1 l. 23 1/2 cm.

Shortt.

192. Canada. Governor-General, 1861-1868 (Monck)

Copies of all communications made to any member of the Govern-
ment, -of any report or reports made by any member of His Excellency

in Council, -- of any communication to or from the Imperial Government, and all orders in council passed in relation to the opening of a route to Red River, or to British Columbia and the Pacific, since the last session of Parliament Quebec, Hunter, Rose & Lemieux, 1863.

19. [1] p. 23 1/2 cm

Shortt

183. Cheadle, [Walter Butler]

Cheadle's journal of trip across Canada, 1862-63. With introduction and notes by A. G. Doughty and Gustave Lanctot. Ottawa, Graphic Publishers Ltd., 1931.

311 p. illus. (incl. ports.) fold map. 20 cm. (The Canada series, v. 1)

The popular "North-west Passage by Land," usually attributed to Viscount Milton, appears to have been based on this diary, which consists of jottings of daily occurrences. See 205

Shortt

184. Fleming, [Sir] Sandford

A great territorial road to British Columbia. Quebec, 1863

57 p. Not seen.

Burpee

185. [Roche, Alfred R.]

New dispos. of convicts. Reprinted from the letter of the Canadian correspondent of the London Morning Post, April 3rd, 1856 [Toronto, W. C. Chewett & Co., 1863]

29 p. 22 1/2 cm.

Preface signed: A. R. R., Toronto, January, 1863.

Excerpts from various newspapers on both sides of the Atlantic on the subject of pana. colonies in Rupert's Land. p. 18-29

Rutherford.

186. Red River Settlement. Citizens.

Memorial of the people of Red River to the British and Canadian Governments, with remarks on the colonization of central British North America, and the establishment of a great territorial road from Canada to British Columbia. Submitted to the Canadian Government by Sandford Fleming. Printed by order of the Legislative Assembly. Quebec, Printed for the contractors by Hunter, Rose & Co., 1863.

57, [1] p. 24 1/2 cm.

This people's petition asked for a complete change of government and the development of the resources of the country

Shortt

187. [Palliser, John]

Exploration. - British North America. The journals, detailed reports, and observations relative to the exploration, by Captain Palliser,

of that portion of British North America, which, in latitude, lies between the British boundary line and the height of land or watershed of the northern or frozen ocean respectively, and in longitude, between the western shore of Lake Superior and the Pacific Ocean during the years 1857, 1858, 1859, and 1860 Presented to both Houses of Parliament by command of Her Majesty, 19th May, 1863 London, Printed by G. E. Eyre and W. Spottiswoode, 1863

325, [1] p. diags and atlas of 5 fold maps. 33 cm

Pellissier's final report contains a detailed account of the country he traversed, and of general economic and social conditions.

Shortt

198. Synge, Millington Henry.

The colony of Rupert's Land: where is it, and by what title held? A dialogue on England her interests in North America and in free intercourse, against certain contrary pretensions on the part of the Hudson Bay Company. London, Edward Stanford, 1863

56 p. fold map. 20 1/3 cm

Shortt

199. [Synge, Millington Henry]

[Rupert Land: the colony and its limits. London? 1863?]

19 p. 21 cm. A reprint of a paper delivered before the Royal Geog. Soc., Feb. 23, 1863 and published in the society's Proceedings, v. 7, no. 2 Not seen.

P. 11-19 Further arguments, including arguments by A. K. Ishister. Toronto (Staton)

200. Anderson, David

A charge delivered to the clergy of the Diocese of Rupert's Land, in St. John's Cathedral, Red River, at his fifth and last visitation, January 6, 1864. London, Hatchard and Co., 1864

vi, [7]-64 p. 21 cm.

Man. Leg.

201. Great Britain. Colonial Office

Sioux Indians. Return to an address .. dated 6 May 1864, for 'Copies or extracts of all the correspondence between the commanding officers of the United States troops in Minnesota and the resident governor of the Hudson's Bay Company at Red River, respecting a tribe of Sioux Indians who were refugees within the British territory'. Of report of the meeting of the governor and council of Assiniboine, on the 12th day of March 1864, including copy of the message which the governor is reported to have received from the Indians. "And, of the correspondence between the Hudson's Bay Company, or any of the colonial authorities, and Her Majesty's Government in reference thereto." Colonial Office, 16 June, 1864. Frederic Rogers (Mr. Hennessy) Ordered, by the House of Commons, to be printed, 17 June, 1864. [London, 1864]

18 p. 23 cm. ([Parliament, 1864. H. of C. Reports and papers 401])

Man. Leg.

202. [Nelson, Joseph]

The Hudson's Bay Company What is it? London, A. H. Baily & Co., 1864.

cover-title, v, 81 p. 21 1/2 cm. Running vertically on the cover in red type are the words: important. This pamphlet refers to a great public question which will be brought before the House of Commons in a few days.

A rare pamphlet hostile to the company For authorship see the title-page of Nelson's 'Proposed H B & Pacific Railway'

Shortt

203. Hudson's Bay Company

List of the Adventurers of England trading into Hudson's Bay, November, 1865. London, Henry Kent Causton and Son, 1865

80 p. 15 cm.

Shortt.

204. Hymns and paraphrases, translated into the language of the Cree Indians, for the use of Methodist congregations in the Hudson's Bay Territory. London, Printed by W M Watt, 1865.

iv, [5] 207, [1] p. 10 1/2 cm

Text in Cree syllabic.

L. C.

205. Milton, [William Fitzwilliam] viscount.

The north-west passage by land. Being the narrative of an expedition from the Atlantic to the Pacific, undertaken with the view of exploring a route across the continent to British Columbia through British territory, by one of the northern passes in the Rocky Mountains. By Viscount Milton and W B Cheadle. London, Cassell, Petter and Galpin [1865]

xviii, 397 p. front, plates, fold. maps 23 cm. Map in pocket

This work attained an immediate popularity and ran through many editions, seven within two years. It was again reprinted in 1876 and 1901. A French edition was published in Paris in 1866, and an abridged version of the latter in 1872. Though published as a joint work, it appears to have been written by W B. Cheadle.

The authors issued a preliminary report of 37 p. with the title "An Expedition across the Rocky Mountains into British Columbia, by the Yellow Head or Leather Pass." Read before the British Association at Bath, Sept. 17, 1864, and before the Royal Geog. Soc. of London, Dec. 28, 1864. Printed for private circulation. London, Petter and Galpin

Shortt

206. Rawlings, Thomas.

The confederation of the British North America provinces; their past history and future prospects; including also British Columbia & Hudson's Bay Territory, with a map, and suggestions in reference to

the true and only practical route from the Atlantic to the Pacific Ocean
London, S. Low, Son, and Marston, 1865

ix, [1] p., 1 l., 244 p. plates, fold. map. 24 cm.

Shortt.

207. Watkins, E[dwin] A[rthur] comp.

A dictionary of the Cree language, as spoken by the Indians of the
Hudson's Bay Company's territories. London, Society for Promoting
Christian Knowledge, 1865.

xxiv, 460 p. 13 cm.

Apparently only a small number was printed for it was soon out of
print. See 2308.

Shortt.

208. Dodds, James.

The Hudson's Bay Company, its position and prospects. The sub-
stance of an address, delivered at a meeting of the shareholders, in the
London Tavern, on the 24 January, 1866. London, Edward Stanford and
A. H. Baily, 1866.

iv, 77 p. front. (fold. map) 21 1/2 cm.

Rutherford.

209 [Anonymous]

The Hudson's Bay Company. "A million" shall we take it?
Addressed to the shareholders of the company by one of themselves
London, A. H. Baily, 1866

38 p. 20 cm.

Stressed the potential wealth of the territory when developed, and
questioned the price of disposal.

Shortt.

210 Rawlings, Thomas

What shall we do with the Hudson's Bay Territory? Colonize the
Fertile Belt, which contains forty millions of acres. London, A. H.
Baily, 1866.

83 p. 21 1/2 cm.

Rutherford.

211. Roman Catholic Church. Catechisms. Cree.

Catéchisme et cantiques à l'usage des sauvages de la Baie d'Hudson.
Montréal, Louis Perrault et Cie, 1866

108 p. Not seen.

The text in Cree syllabic was translated by Rev. Louis Marie Lebrét,
Gagnon.

212. Roman Catholic Church. Prayers. Cree.

... Prières, cantiques, catéchisme, etc. en langue crise .
Montréal, Louis Perrault et Cie, 1866

72 p. 14 cm.

Translated into Cree by Rev. Jean Baptiste Thibault.

Shortt.

213. Taché, Alex[andre Antonin]

Vingt années de missions dans le nord-ouest de l'Amérique Mon-
tréal, Éusèbe Sénécal, 1886.
xlii, 245 p. 22 cm.

A sketch of Catholic missions arranged in the form of annals

In 1886 a new illustrated edition was published in Montreal with a
14-page preface by T. A. Bernier. Collation: 238 p., 11 front.
plate, ports. 25 1/2 cm

Shortt.

214. Church of England. Diocese of Rupert's Land. 2d conference, 1867.

Report of the second conference of clergy and lay-delegates from
parishes in the Diocese of Rupert's Land. Called by the Bishop, and
held on May 29th, 1867. Cambridge, Printed by J. Palmer, 1867
40 p. 20 cm

Shortt.

215. Cosmoly, John, plaintiff.

Superior court, Montreal. No. 902. John Cosmoly (sic) plaintiff
vs Julia Woolrich, defendant, and Thomas R. Johnson, et al., execu-
tors and defendants par reprise d'instance [Montreal, Printed by the
Montreal Printing & Publishing Co., 1867?]
86 p., 1 l. 21 cm. Caption title.

John Cosmoly was the son of chief trader William Cosmoly. His
mother was an Indian woman, married according to the custom of the
country, whom his father put aside to marry Julia Woolrich. After his
mother's death he sued Julia Woolrich for a share of his father's estate.

U. B. C.

216. Memorandum in support of an address to Her Majesty from the inhabi-
tants of the Red River Settlement, praying to be formed into a crown col-
ony. [London, John King & Co., 1867?]

14 p. 32 cm. Caption title. On verso of last leaf: The Red River
Settlement. Memorandum to His Grace, the Duke of Buckingham, Sec-
retary of State for the Colonies.

B. C. Arch.

217. Canada. Department of the Secretary of State.

Return to an address from the House of Commons, dated 18th Nov-
ember, 1857; for correspondence, report of proceedings, and other
documents, in the possession of the Government relative to Hudson's
Bay Territory. [Ottawa, 1866]

25, 2 p. 25 cm. (Canada. Sess. papers, 1867-68, no. 19)

U. of S.

218. Corbett, G[riffith] O[wen]

Notes on Rupert's America; its history and resources, enclosed with a letter to His Grace the Duke of Buckingham, Secretary of State for the Colonies. [Dulwich, E. Menge & Bros.] 1868.

1 p.l., vi, 88 p. 20 1/2 cm.

U of M.

219. Dawson, S[imon] J[ames]

Report on the line of route between Lake Superior and the Red River Settlement. Printed by order of the House of Commons. Ottawa, Printed by Hunter, Rose & Co., 1868

44 p. 23 1/2 cm.

Discusses various routes, types of transportation, costs, and probable volume of freight.

Shortt

220. Waddington, Alfred,

Overland route through British North America, or, The shortest and speediest road to the East ... London, Longmans, Green, Reader, and Dyer, 1886.

48 p. front (fold. map.) 21 1/2 cm

Describes route for a proposed railway in some detail, with tables of distances, etc. The route crossed the Yellowhead Pass, and ended at Bute Inlet.

Shortt.

221. Ballantyne, Robert Michael

Away in the wilderness; or, Life among the red Indians and fur-traders of North-America. Philadelphia, Porter & Coates, 1869.

144 p.

Juvenile fiction. Ran through several editions. (A later edition in Rutherford)

Br. Mus.

222. Canada. Delegates appointed to negotiate for the acquisition of Rupert's Land and the North-West Territory.

Report ... Laid before Parliament by command of His Excellency the Governor General. Ottawa, 1869

cover-title, II, 38 p. 23 1/2 cm. Also issued as sess. paper, no. 25, 1869.

Correspondence between the Canadian delegation--consisting of Geo. E. Cartier and Wm. McDougall--and the Colonial Office and the H. B. C. The delegates were in England from Oct., 1868, to April, 1869

Shortt.

223. Dawson, S[imon] J[ames]

Report on the line of route between Lake Superior and the Red River

Settlement. Printed by order of the House of Commons Ottawa,
Printed by I. B. Taylor, 1869.
32 p. 23 1/2 cm.

Proposed a railway to the height of land, the use of navigable
streams to Lake of the Woods, and another railway to Fort Garry, a
wagon road to be a preliminary step

Shortt.

224. Foster, John.

Railway from Lake Superior to Red River Settlement, considered
in a letter to the Hon Wm. McDougall, C. B., Minister of Public Works
Montreal, John Lovell, 1869.
16 p. fold. map. 21 cm.

The inventor of a wooden railway tries to sell the idea to the Minister of Public Works

Shortt.

225. Great Britain. Colonial Office

Canada (Rupert's Land) . Copy or extracts of correspondence
between the Colonial Office, the Government of the Canadian Dominion,
the Hudson's Bay Company, relating to the surrender of Rupert's Land
by the Hudson's Bay Company and for the admission thereof into the
Dominion of Canada Colonial Office, 11 August, 1869 W. Monnell.
(Mr. Monk.) Ordered, by the House of Commons, to be printed, 11 August
1869. [London, 1869]
iv, 76 p., 1 l. 33 cm. ([Parliament, 1869 H. of C. Reports and
papers] 440)

Shortt.

226. Hudson's Bay Company

Hudson's Bay Company Correspondence between Her Majesty's
Government and the Hudson's Bay Company London. Printed by Henry
Kent Causton & Son, 1869.
228 p. 19 cm.

The correspondence covers the years 1862-69, and relates to the
surrender of the title to Rupert's Land.

Hudson's Bay House.

227. Hudson's Bay Company

Report of proceedings at a meeting of the Hudson's Bay Company,
held at the company's house in Fenchurch Street, on Wednesday, March
24th, 1869, the Right Honourable Sir Stafford Henry Northcote, bart.,
in the chair. London, Joseph Causton & Sons, 1869.
cover-title, 65 p. 21 1/2 cm.

At this fateful meeting, Sir Stafford Northcote endeavoured to make
the shareholders accept the £300,000 for the surrender of the company's
chartered rights. Verbatim report

Shortt.

228. Ottawa Board of Trade. Committee.

Report .. on the settlement of the North-West. Submitted to the general meeting of the Board on Monday, 5th April, 1869, and ordered to be published. Ottawa, Printed by Hunter, Rose, and Co., 1869.
12 p. 21 cm.

Rutherford.

✓ 229. Russell, Alex[ander] J[amieson]

The Red River country, Hudson's Bay and North-West Territories, considered in relation to Canada, with the last report of S. J. Dawson .. on the line of route between Lake Superior and the Red River Settlement .. Ottawa, O. E. Desbarats, 1869

4 p.l., [vii]-xv, 202 p. fold. map. 21 1/2 cm

Written in 1868, it was intended to influence public opinion on the acquisition of Rupert's Land, but the first edition was destroyed by a fire in Desbarats' printing office. An 1870 edition contains both of S. J. Dawson's reports.

Shortt.

230 Taché, [Alexandre Antonin]

Esquisse sur le nord-ouest de l'Amérique. Montréal, Typographie du Nouveau Monde, 1869

148 p. 21 cm. In double columns.

A comprehensive essay including notes on the flora and fauna, Indians, fur trade and missionary activities

An English edition, translated by D. R. Cameron, was printed by J. Lovell in 1870, while another French edition was published in Montreal in 1901.

Shortt

231. Canada. Department of the Secretary of State.

Copies of all reports made by the engineers of the Public Works Department on their examination, so far as made last fall, of Dawson's proposed line of canal or water communication through the North-West Territory. Ottawa, 1870.

3 p. 24 1/2 cm. (Canada. Session papers, 1870, no. 12 [pt. 6])

U. of S.

232. Canada. Department of the Secretary of State.

Copies of instructions to surveyors sent to North-West Territory, and statement shewing the number of men employed, and the salaries to be paid; also copies of all orders in council relating to such surveys and reports of surveyors employed, with copies of all documents relative thereto. Ottawa, 1870.

21 p. fold. map. 24 1/2 cm. (Canada. Session papers, 1870, no. 12 [pt. 2])

U. of S.

233. Canada. Department of the Secretary of State.
Reports of superintendents of roads, from Thunder Bay to Fort
Garry on the Red River .. Ottawa, 1870.
78 p. 24 1/2 cm. (Canada. Sess. papers, 1870, no. 12 (pt. 3))
U. of S.
234. Canada. Governor-General, 1869-1873 (Lisgar)
Correspondence and papers connected with the recent occurrences
in the North-West Territories. Printed by order of Parliament. Ottawa,
Printed by I. B. Taylor, 1870
xvi, 157 p. 23 1/2 cm. (Canada. Sess. papers, 1870, no. 12)

Documents relating to the Red River Rebellion.
Shortt.
235. Canada. Parliament. Senate. Select Committee on the subject of
Rupert's Land, Red River, and the North West Territory
Report ... together with minutes of evidence. Printed by order of
the Senate. Ottawa, Printed by I. B. Taylor, 1870.
38 p. 24 cm.

The committee examined several persons familiar with Rupert's
Land on the suitability of soil and climate for agriculture. settlement
Shortt
236. Chesson, Frederick, William
The Red River insurrection, three letters and a narrative of events
London, The Aborigines Protection Society, 1870
28 p. 21 cm.

The first two letters are by F. W. Chesson, the third by A. K. Is-
bister.
Sask. Arch.
237. Corbett, Griffith Owen
An appeal to the Right Hon. W. E. Gladstone . respecting the
suppression of certain papers by the Government; the Red River Rebel-
lion, and the illegal transfer of the North-West Territories to the Can-
adian Government. London, Printed for the author by Cassell, Petter
& Galpin [1870]
12 p. 21 cm.
B. C. Arch.
238. Corbett, Griffith Owen,
The Red River Rebellion; the cause of it. In a series of letters to
the British Government on the importance of opening the overland route
through Rupert's America from Canada to British Columbia. For the
introduction of means for the administration of justice therein; the pro-
motion of emigration; and earnest appeals to stop bloodshed in the Red
River Settlement, by extending righteous rule to that country. London,
Printed for the author by Cassell, Petter & Galpin, 1870

38 p. 21 cm

B. C Arch

239. Dawson, Aeneas MacDonell.

Our strength and their strength The North West Territories, and other papers chiefly relating to the Dominion of Canada. Ottawa, Printed at the Times office, 1870.

viii, 326, 7 p., plate, 22 cm.

Only about 30 pages deal directly with the West

Shortt

240. Great Britain. Colonial Office.

Correspondence relative to the recent disturbances in the Red River Settlement. Presented to both Houses of Parliament by command of Her Majesty, August, 1870. London, Printed by William Clowes & Sons, 1870.

ix, 223 p. 33 cm. ([Parliament. Papers by command] c-207)

Shortt

241. Great Britain. Colonial Office.

Red River. . . Copy of all petitions that have been addressed to Her Majesty or to Her Majesty's Government from the inhabitants of the Red River district or other settlements or districts within the boundaries of British territories in North America, from 1860 up to the present time Colonial Office, 16 August 1870 W Monseil (Viscount Milton.) Ordered, by the House of Commons, to be printed, 16 August 1870 [London, 1870]

cover-title, 11, [1] p. 33 1/2 cm. ([Parliament, 1870 H of C Reports and papers] 443)

Includes memorials from Thomas Spence and his provisional government at Portage la Prairie.

Shortt

242. Great Britain. Treasury.

Canada (Rupert's Land). Statement of proceedings taken by the Lords Commissioners of Her Majesty's Treasury to give effect to the guarantee of a loan for £300,000 authorized by the Act 32 & 33 Vict, c. 161. Treasury Chambers, 28 June 1870. James Stanfield. Ordered, by the House of Commons, to be printed, 28 June 1870. [London, 1870, 3, [1] p. 34 cm. ([Parliament, 1870. H of C. Reports and papers] 315)

Shortt

243. Great Britain. War Office.

Notes on the routes from Lake Superior to the Red River, and on the settlement itself, compiled from reports by Captain Palliser, Professor Hind, and Messrs. Dawson and Napier, with notes relating to the transport of troops, &c., by Colonel Crofton and Captain (now General) Lefroy, R.A., compiled in the topographical department of the War Office, Colonel Sir Henry James, director. London, Printed at the

War Office, 1870.
iv, 58 p. 33 cm. Not seen.

At head of title: Confidential.

Amtmann, no. 24.

244 McDougall, William

The Red River Rebellion. Eight letters to Hon. Joseph Howe, Secretary of State for the Provinces, etc., in reply to an official pamphlet. Toronto, Printed by Hunter, Rose & Co., 1870.
v, [5]-88 p. 22 cm.

A reply to the anonymous 'Red River Insurrection: Hon. Wm. McDougall's Conduct Reviewed.' See 247

Shortt.

245. Major, J. C.

The Red River expedition. Winnipeg, Printed by P. G. Laurie, News-Letter office, 1870.
28 p. 22 cm.

An account in verse of Major's experiences between Prince Arthur's Landing and Red River as a member of the 1200-man Wolseley expedition. This was probably the first pamphlet printed in English in Western Canada.

Reprinted in the facsimile series of the Bibliographical Society of Canada in 1933.

Can. Arch.

246 The Memorial & petition of the people of Rupert's Land and North-West Territory, British America, to His Excellency, U. S. Grant, President of the United States. [n. p., 1870]
cover-title, 11 p. 22 1/2 cm.

Dated Oct. 3, 1870, at Red River. (Photostat copy of original in Harvard Library)

Can. Arch.

247. [Anonymous]

Red River Insurrection. Hon. Wm. McDougall's conduct reviewed. Montreal, Printed by John Lovell, 1870.
69 p. 21 1/2 cm.

Gagnon attributes this anonymous pamphlet to Sir F. Mincks McDougall, in his pamphlet addressed to Howe (see 244), said, "I have no difficulty in filling the blank with the name of one of your colleagues, who has seldom, hitherto, lacked the courage to affix his name to his productions."

Shortt.

248. Strathcona and Mount Royal, Donald Alexander Smith, 1st baron]
North-West Territories. Report of Donald A. Smith. Ottawa, 1870
13 p. 24 1/2 cm. (Canada. Sess. papers, 1870, no. 12 [pt. 4])

Report of his visit to the Red River Settlement during the winter of
1869-70

U. of S.

249. Synge, [Millington Henry]

On practical communication with Red River district, central British
America, or, Alleged impossibilities solved by example. An illustration
applied towards the unity of the empire of Great Britain. [London?]
1870.

20 p. 21 cm. Read before the Royal Colonial Society, Jan. 17,
1870.

B. C. Arch.

250. Thibault, [Jean Baptiste]

North-West Territories. Report. [Ottawa, 1870]
3 p. 24 1/2 cm. (Canada. Sess. papers, 1870, no. 12 [pt. 5])

Report on conditions in the Red River Settlement during the distur-
bance

U. of S.

252. United States. President Grant.

Message of the President of the United States communicating, in
compliance with a resolution of the Senate of December 8, 1869 inform-
ation relating to the presence of the Honorable William McDougall at
Pembina, in Dakota Territory, and the opposition by the inhabitants of
Selkirk Settlement to his assumption of the office of Governor of the
Northwest Territories. [Washington, 1870]

32 p. 23 cm. (41st Cong., 2d Sess. House. Ex. doc., no. 33)

B. C. Arch.

253. Begg, Alexander.

The creation of Manitoba; or, A history of the Red River troubles.
Toronto, A. H. Hovey, 1871
v, 408 p. front. 19 cm.

A valuable history of the rebellion because based on a diary in which
the author recorded the occurrences and the movement of local opinion
from day to day.

Shortt.

254. Begg, Alexander

Dot it down, a story of life in the North-West. Toronto, Hunter,
Ross & Co., 1871.
viii, 2-381 p. front. 18 cm.

A novel describing the experiences of a family from Ontario who

emigrated to the Red River Settlement. The book was obviously written to attract immigrants. An appendix informs the prospective immigrant on routes to Red River.

Shortt

255 Butler, [Sir William Francis]

Report by Lieut. Butler, (69th Regt.) of his journey from Fort Garry to Rocky Mountain House and back, during the winter of 1870-71 [Winnipeg? 1871?]

23 p. 32 1/2 cm

Report was also printed as an appendix in his "Great Lone Land"

Butler was commissioned to report to Lieut. Gov. Archibald on the smallpox epidemic raging among the Indians.

Can. Arch. (photostat copy)

256 Canada. Department of the Secretary of State.

Return instructions to the Honorable A. Archibald, Lieutenant-Governor of Manitoba and of the North-West Territory, &c., &c. Printed by order of Parliament. Ottawa, Printed by I. B. Taylor, 1871.

135, 5, 5 p. 25 cm. (Canada Sess. papers, 1871, no. 20)

Consists of correspondence between the Dominion government and the Lieut. Gov. on such topics as postal arrangements, customs, census and elections for House of Commons, international boundary, and laws of Assiniboia. Supplementary returns contain correspondence with the Imperial government over the Manitoba Act, and the survey system to be inaugurated in Manitoba.

U. of S.

257 Canada. Department of the Secretary of State.

Statement of claims made on the Dominion Government, consequent upon the instruction in the North-West Territories. Ottawa, Printed by I. B. Taylor, 1871.

57 p. 24 cm. (Canada Sess. papers, 1871, no. 44)

Shortt

258. [Clarke, Henry Joseph Hynes]

Report of the Honourable the Attorney-General to His Excellency the Hon. A. G. Archibald, Lieutenant Governor of the Province of Manitoba and the North-West Territories, on the Immigration Conference held at Ottawa, 18th Sept., 1871 [n.p.] 1871.

14 p. Not seen.

Queen's

259 Dawson, [Simon] James]

Report on the Red River expedition of 1870. Printed by order of the House of Commons. Reprint with remarks on certain strictures published in England by an officer of the expeditionary force. Ottawa, Printed by the Times Printing & Publishing Co., 1871.

57 p. fold map. 24 cm

Dawson replies to statements made in an article which appeared in
Blackwood's Magazine

Can. Arch.

260. Great Britain War Office.

Correspondence relative to the recent expedition to the Red River
Settlement, with Journal of operations. Presented to both Houses of
Parliament by command of Her Majesty. 1871 London, Harrison and
Sons, 1871

cover-title, 86 p. 33 cm. ([Parliament Papers by command]
c-258)

The journal was written by Col. Garnet Wolseley, commander of
the expedition. In his autobiography, "Story of a Soldier's Life" (West-
minster, 1903), some sixty pages are devoted to this expedition

Shortt

261. Hargrave, Joseph James

Red River Montreal, Printed for the author by John Lovell, 1871
xvi, [17]-506 p. 20 1/2 cm

A valuable history based on papers belonging to the author's father,
an H. B. C. employee, and written under the eye of his uncle, William
MacTavish, another old company servant

Shortt

262. Huyshe, George] Lightfoot,

The Red River expedition. London, Macmillan and Co., 1871.

xs, 1., 275, [1] p. front., illus., port., fold maps, fold table
22 cm.

A member of Wolseley's staff describes the experiences of the
troops en route.

Shortt

263. Irvine, M[atthew] Bell

Report on the Red River expedition of 1870. Presented to both
Houses of Parliament by command. London, Harrison and Sons 1871

16 p. fold plate 33 cm. ([Parliament Papers by command]
c-351)

Report of the assistant controller of the expedition

Rutherford

264. Mills, David

The blunders of the Dominion Government in connection with the
North West Territory. A speech. at London January 17th, 1871
London, Ont., Advertiser Steam Job Office, 1871.

cover-title, 8, [1] p. 22 1/2 cm

U B C

265 {Anonymous}

The North-West Territories, being an account of their extent, soil, and natural resources, the routes of travel; with a sketch of their history down to the organization of the Province of Manitoba. Toronto, A. S. Irving, 1871.

1 p. l. [9]-135 p. fold map. 22 cm.

B. C. Arch.

266. North West Emigration Aid Society

Second circular of the executive committee of the North West Emigration Aid Society, May, 1871. [Toronto, 1871]

11 p. 22 cm. Caption title.

Rutherford.

267 Riddell, H[enry] S[on.] Hutton]

The Red River expedition of 1870. A paper read before the Literary and Historical Society of Quebec, March 15th, 1871.

[In Quebec Lit. & Hist. Soc., 1870-71, p. 99-136. 23 cm.]

An account by one of the officers of the expedition.

Can. Arch.

268 Spence, Thomas

Manitoba and the North-West of the Dominion: its resources and advantages to the emigrant and capitalist, as compared with the western states of America, its climate, soil, agricultural and manufacturing facilities, its unparalleled salubrity, growth and productiveness, in comparison with the older provinces, and the elements of its future greatness and prosperity; and containing land policy, latest information, cheapest and best way to get to Red River, and what is required. Toronto, Hunter, Rose & Co., 1871.

48 p. front., illus. 18 cm.

The first of the flood of pamphlets written to advertise the agricultural possibilities of the West. Spence may be regarded as the father of prairie immigration literature.

A second revised and enlarged edition was published in Ottawa in 1874, and a French translation of it in 1875. Another English edition appeared in Quebec in 1878.

Shortt

269 Sulte, Benjamin.

L'expédition militaire de Manitoba, 1870. Montréal, Éusèbe Sénécal, 1871.

50 p. 24 cm.

First appeared as two articles in *Revue Canadienne*, juillet et août 1871.

Can. Arch.

270. Waddington, A. Fred.

Sketch of the proposed Line of overland railroad through British North America. 2d ed. Ottawa, Printed by I. B. Taylor, 1871.
iv p., 1 l., [7]-29 p. 21 1/2 cm

Published originally in London by Longmans [etc.] in 1869

Shortt.

271. Ballantyne, Robert Michael

The pioneers, a tale of the western wilderness, illustrative of the adventures and discoveries of Sir Alexander Mackenzie. London, J. Nisbet & Co., 1872.
viii, 150 p.

Juvenile fiction. Ran through a number of editions. (A later edition in Rutherford)

Br. Mus.

272. Bible. New Testament. Cree.

Le Nouveau Testament, en langue crie d'après les quatre Évangélistes, ou concordance des quatre Évangiles. Montréal, Imprimerie de l'Asile de la Providence, 1872.
478 p. 14 1/2 cm

Translated into Cree syllabic by Rev. A. Lacombe.

Newberry. Oblates Arch.

273. Butler, [Sir] William F[rancis]

The great lone land, a narrative of travel and adventure in the north-west of America. London, Sampson Low, Marson, Low, & Searle, 1872.

x p., 1 l., 308 p. front (fold. map.) plates. 23 cm.

After participating in the events of 1870 at Red River, the author was sent on a special mission across the prairies to report on the small pox epidemic. This is one of the travel classics of the West.

By 1875 seven reprints or editions had been published; in 1924 Musson of Toronto published the nineteenth edition.

Shortt.

274. Canada. Department of the Secretary of State

Copies of all correspondence with Lieut.-Governor A. G. Archibald, of Manitoba, and Mr. McMicken, Land Commissioner, regarding the Fenian invasion of Manitoba, and the intercourse of the said Lieut.-Governor with Louis Riel, the leader of the rebellion in the territory, and one of the men charged with the murder of Thomas Scott. [Ottawa, 1872]

14 p. 25 cm. (Canada. Sess. papers, 1872, no. 26, pt. 2)

U of S.

275. Canada Treaties, etc

Copies of the treaties, made 3rd and 21st August, 1871, between Her Majesty the Queen and the Chippewa and Cree Indians of Manitoba and the country adjacent. Ottawa, Printed by I. B. Taylor, 1872
10 p. 24 cm

Can. Arch

276. Fleming, [Sir] Sandford

Progress report on the Canadian Pacific Railway exploratory survey ... Ottawa, 1872
80 p. 25 cm.

Shortt

277. [Griffin, Justin A.]

From Toronto to Fort Garry. An account of the second expedition to Red River. Diary of a private soldier. Hamilton, Printed at the Evening Times, 1872?
62 p. front. 20 1/2 cm

The diary covers the period, Oct. 19--Nov. 18, 1871. The edition in Man. Leg. Library has no imprint date. The copy listed in Can. Arch. catalogue is dated 1883.

Man. Leg

278. [Anonymous]

Ontario and Manitoba (North West Rebellion). By a Canadian who has visited Manitoba to discover the truth. [n.p.] 1872
16 p. 19 1/2 cm. Title-page lacking.

Author critical of the attitude of the people of Ontario toward Riel and his followers during and after the rebellion.

Can. Arch

279. Ross, [Patrick] Robertson

Report of Colonel Robertson-Ross, Adj. -General of Militia, on the north west provinces and territories of the Dominion. Ottawa, 1872
33 p. 23 1/2 cm

Advocated the establishment of military posts and units of mounted riflemen to preserve order, an idea which materialized as the North West Mounted Police.

Shortt

280. Tassé, Joseph

Le chemin de fer Canadien du Pacifique. Montréal, Eusèbe Sénécal, 1872.
62 p. 22 cm

Can. Arch.

281. Wagner, William]

Einwanderung nach Manitoba. Bericht des Regierungs-Land-

vermesseners W. Wagner an die Deutsche Gesellschaft zu Montreal
[Montreal? 1872]

24 p. 23 cm. Caption title

Can. Arch

282 Wallace, N[esbit] Willoughby

The rebellion in the Red River Settlement, 1869-70, its causes and suppression. A lecture delivered at Clifton, October 25th, 1871. Barnstable [England] Henry T. Cook, 1872.

40 p. fold map 18 cm

"It makes no pretence of being anything more than a familiar account of what (to use his [the author's] own expression) was a novel military-naval expedition--something in fact between a 'sailor's yarn', and a soldier's tale." Published to raise money for the local church

Can. Arch

283 Blako, Edward

Three speeches . . . on the Pacific Scandal . . . [n.p., 1873]

66 p. 21 1/2 cm. Caption title

Shorts

284 Butler, [Sir] W[illiam] F[rancis]

The wild north land; being the story of a winter journey, with dogs across northern North America. London, S. Low, Marston, Low & Searle, 1873

x p., 1 l., 358 p. front (part) plates, fold map 22 1/2 cm

A journey to Lake Athabasca, and to the Pacific via the Peace River in 1872-73

By 1874 the publishers had brought out the fourth edition. New editions were published in New York in 1894 and 1922, and in Toronto in 1924

Shorts

285 Canada. Department of the Secretary of State

Copies of all communications from Indians or others in Manitoba, with the Government on the subject of the dissatisfaction prevailing among the chiefs, headmen, and Indians treated with in Manitoba, and adjacent territory in the year 1871 [Ottawa, 1873]

16 p. 25 cm. (Canada. Session papers, 1873, no. 23, pt. 2)

U of S.

286. Canada. Department of the Secretary of State

Copies of all reports from the Land Commissioner in Manitoba, regarding the sale or location of lands in that province; all reports from, or correspondence with, the Commissioner (or any other parties regarding the sales or location of lands in the province); also for copies of the letters of resignation of Mr. Casavan, and all correspondence between Mr. Casavan and the Government; also all correspondence with the Government of Manitoba on the subject of the complaints against the manage-

ment of the land office in that province. [Ottawa, 1873]
24 p., 25 cm. (Canada. Session papers, 1873, no. 45)

U of S.

287 Canada. Governor-General, 1872-1878 (Dufferin)

Message. Papers relative to the issue of a commission to inquire into certain charges made against members of Her Majesty's Privy Council for Canada, respecting the granting of a charter and contract to the Canadian Pacific Railway Company. Ottawa, Printed by I. B. Taylor, 1873.

10 p., 1 l. 23 1/2 cm.

Shortt.

288. Canada. Governor-General, 1872-1878 (Dufferin)

Message. Papers relative to the prorogation of Parliament on the 15th day of August 1873. Ottawa, Printed by I. B. Taylor, 1873.

98, [1] p. 25 1/2 cm.

Relates to the Pacific Scandal.

Shortt.

289 Canada. Royal Commission to inquire into and report upon the several matters relating to the Canadian Pacific Railway

Report of the Royal Commissioners appointed by commission, addressed to them, under the Great Seal of Canada, bearing date the fourteenth day of August, A. D. 1873. Ottawa, 1873.

xii, 230 p., 24 cm. (Canada. H. of C. Journal, 1873, appendix 1)

Shortt.

290 Canadian Pacific Railway.

The Canadian Pacific Railway. Montreal, Gazette Printing House, 1873.

1 p.l., vi, 113, [1] p. 22 cm.

Contains royal letters patent incorporating the company, together with the legislation of the Parliament of Canada especially applicable.

Shortt.

291. [Anonymous]

Comments on the proceedings and evidence on the charges preferred by Mr. Huntington, M. P., against the Government of Canada. Montreal, Gazette Printing House, 1873.

1 p.l., 16 p. 22 cm.

A pamphlet in support of the government, based on an examination of the evidence of the Royal Commission of inquiry.

Shortt.

292. Correll, Ernst H.

Mennonite immigration into Manitoba, Canada, sources and documents, 1872, 1873. [Goshen, Indiana, 1937]

50, [1] p. 25 cm. Reprinted from the Mennonite Quarterly Review, July and October, 1937

The article reprints many documents found in the Public Archives of Canada. A continuation of this series of documents relating to the years 1873-74 was published in the Mennonite Quarterly Review Jan., 1948, other collections of documents edited by Dr. Corvill in the same periodical are 'The Mennonite Loan in the Canadian Parliament 1875' Oct., 1946, 'Canadian Agricultural Records on Mennonite Settlements, 1875-77,' Jan., 1947, 'Sources on Mennonite Immigration from Russia in the 1870's,' Oct., 1950. Offprints of some or all of these were published.

L C

293. Cunningham, Robert

Speeches on the Indian difficulties in the North West, delivered by Robert Cunningham & Hon. D. A. Smith in the House of Commons, April 1st, 1873. Ottawa, 1873

14 p. Not seen.

Queen's

294. [Denison, George Taylor] comp

Reminiscences of the Red River Rebellion of 1869. [n p.] 1873, 7, 45 p.

Consists principally of extracts from newspapers, with an introduction by G. T. Denison.

Man. Leg.

295. Grant, George M[emoir]

Ocean to ocean. Sandford Fleming's expedition through Canada in 1872. Being a diary kept during a journey from the Atlantic to the Pacific with the expedition of the Engineer-in-Chief of the Canadian Pacific and Intercolonial Railways. London, S. Low, Marston, Low, & Searle. 1873.

xiv p., 1 l., 391 p. incl. front, illus., plates (inc. maps) 21 cm.

One of the classics of Canadian travel.

Several editions appeared in the 1870's. A new edition was published in Toronto by the Radisson Society of Canada in 1935 with an introduction and bibliography by W. L. Grant.

Shortt

296. Great Britain. Colonial Office

Correspondence re: question of an amnesty for acts committed during the disturbances in the Red River Settlement. London, 1873.

57 p.

R. & S.

297. Horetsky, Charles.

The North-West of Canada. Being a brief sketch of the north-western

regions, and a treatise on the future resources of the country Ottawa,
Printed at the office of A. S. Woodburn, 1873
30 p. 20 cm.

Can. Arch.

298. Langelier, J[ean] C[hrysostôme]
Étude sur les territoires du Nord-Ouest du Canada Montréal,
Eusèbe Senécal, 1873
iv, [5]-89 p. 29 cm.

Rutherford

299. Manitoba. Executive Council
Report of the delegates of the Executive Council, to Ottawa, with
regard to the claims of Manitoba on the Dominion. Winnipeg, Printed
by Caldwell & Cunningham [1873]
5, xiii p. 21 1/2 cm.

Shortt

300. Moore, William.
Report on the condition and working of the Prince Albert Presbyter-
ian Mission to the Indians on the Saskatchewan . Ottawa, Woodburn,
1873.
52 p. 21 cm.

The Feb. 2, 1872, issue of the Western Advertiser made statements
reflecting on the Rev. James Nisbet's management of the mission. Rev.
Mr. Moore, sent out by the Foreign Mission Committee of the Canada
Presbyterian Church, found the statements 'made up of inferences from
slender premises'

Acadia Queen's

301. [Anonymous]
A plea for the early development of our resources Winnipeg,
Kenny & Luxton, 1873.
6 p. 21 cm.

Can. Arch.

302. Shantz, Jacob Y[ost]
Narrative of a journey to Manitoba . together with an abstract of
the Dominion Lands Act, and an extract from the government pamphlet
on Manitoba. Published by Department of Agriculture Ottawa, Printed
by Robertson, Roger & Co., 1873
31 p. 22 cm.

Shantz was sent out to inspect land for the Russian Mennonites who
subsequently settled in southern Manitoba.

Shortt.

303. White, Thomas
Our great West. A lecture delivered under the auspices of the
Young Men's Christian Association of Christ Church Cathedral, on the

evening of the 27th February, 1873. Montreal, Dawson Bros., 1873
32 p. 30 cm

Rutherford.

304. Canada. Department of Agriculture

Province of Manitoba. Information for intending emigrants. Ottawa,
Department of Agriculture, 1874

56 p. front (fold. map.) 18 1/2 cm

First edition was published in 1872.

Shortt

304A Canada. Department of the Interior

Annual report of the Minister of the Interior 1874-1896 Ottawa,
1874-1896

v.

Branches of government connected with the West which were at one time or another under this department are as follows: Dominion Lands Branch, 1873- , Indian and Indian Lands Branch, 1873-80; Geology Survey, 1873-80; North West Mounted Police, 1878-83; North West Territories Branch, 1873-88; Dominion Lands Survey, 1883-1922; Half-Breed Commission, 1885-90; Immigration, 1893-1917

The annual reports of this department are a mine of information for the serious student interested in the opening up of the West.

U of S.

305. Canada. Department of the Secretary of State

Copies of all instructions on the practicability of a mixed land and water trans-continental communication with British Columbia, and for reports thereon. Ottawa, Printed by I. B. Taylor, 1874.

6 p. 1 l. 23 1/2 cm. (Canada. Session papers, 1874, no. 51)

Shortt

306. Canada. Parliament. House of Commons. Select Committee on the causes of the difficulties in the North-West Territory in 1868-70.

Report .. Ottawa, Printed by I. B. Taylor, 1874.

ix, 208 p. 24 cm

The committee took evidence on causes of the rebellion, the cause of the delay in granting an amnesty, and whether the promise of amnesty had ever been given. Twenty-eight witnesses were examined and many documents filed.

Shortt.

307. L'Événement, Québec

Au piliot. La trahison des chefs conservateurs démontrée par les témoignages recueillis devant le Comité du Nord-Ouest. (Extraits de L'Événement) Québec, Imprimerie de L'Événement, 1874.

22 p. 31 1/2 cm.

Refers to the amnesty question in Manitoba

Shortt

308 Fleming, [Sir] Sandford

Confidential memorandum on the Canadian Pacific Railway. Ottawa,
Printed by I. B. Taylor, 1874
58 p. 20 1/2 cm

Shortt.

309 Fleming, [Sir] Sandford

Report of progress on the exploration and surveys up to January
1874. Ottawa, Printed by MacLean, Roger & Co., 1874
xi p., 2 l., 286 (i.e. 294) p. fold. plates (inc. maps) 25 cm.
At head of title Canadian Pacific Railway Sandford Fleming, Engineer-
in-Chief. Plates no. 8, 10-11, 13-15 were issued later in a case

Appendices (partial contents) A, Expedition across the continent,
notes on the character of the country; B, Peace River expedition, by
Charles Horetsky; C, Botanical report, Lake Superior to the Pacific
Ocean, by John Macoun; O, Navigation of lakes and rivers in the
prairie region, by A. R. C. Selwyn.

Shortt

310. Foran, T[homas] P[atrick]

Trial of Ambroise Lepine at Winnipeg for the wilful murder of
Thomas Scott. Montreal, Lovell, 1874
15 p. 21 cm. Not seen.

Acadia

311 Great Britain Colonial Office

Correspondence relative to the Canadian Pacific Railway. Present-
ed to both Houses of Parliament by command of Her Majesty, March,
1874. London, William Clowes & Sons, 1874

1 p. l., 266 p. 33 cm. ([Parliament. Papers by command] c-911,

Correspondence relative to the Pacific Scandal.

Shortt

312 [Anonymous]

The history of the Lake Superior ring. An account of the rise and
progress of the Yankee combination, headed by Hon. Alexander Macken-
zie, Premier of Canada, and the Browns, for the purpose of selling
their interest and political power to enrich Jay Cooke & Co. and other
American speculators, changing the route of the Canada Pacific Railway,
with a view of breaking up our great Dominion, and severing our connec-
tion with the British Empire. Thorough exposé of Mackenzie's and
Brown's treachery to their country. This pamphlet is stereotyped, so
that generations to come may look back with contempt upon a Government
that has united with the Republicans of the United States to destroy our
prosperous country. Toronto, Printed at the office of the Leader &
Patriot, 1874.

14 p. 23 cm.

Can. Arch.

- 313 Hunter, Jane (Ross), tr.

Kukwāchétowwe massināhikun. A catechism for the Cree Indians of Rupert's Land (north-west America) London, Printed for the Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge, 1874

8 p. 18 cm. Not seen.

A translation of Watt's catechism. Text in Roman characters. First published in 1855 by the Church Missionary Society

L. C.

314. Lecombe, Adyert]

Dictionnaire de la langue des Cris Montréal, Beauchemin & Valois, 1874.

8 p. ..., [v]-xx, 700 p. 23 1/2 cm.

Shortt.

- 315 Lecombe, A[dyert]

Grammaire de la langue des Cris. Montréal, Beauchemin & Valois, 1874.

1 p.l., ill, 190 p. 23 cm.

Shortt.

- 316 Lepine, Ambroise Dydime, defendant

Preliminary investigation and trial of Ambroise D. Lepine for the murder of Thomas Scott, being a full report of the proceedings in this case before the Magistrates' Court and the several Courts of Queen's Bench in the Province of Manitoba. Specially reported and compiled by Messrs. Elliott and Brokovski. [Montreal, Printed by the Barland-Desbarats Lithographic Co.] 1874

121 p. front, ports. 22 1/2 cm.

Shortt

- 317 Riel, Louis

L'émancipation. Mémoire sur les causes des troubles du Nord-Ouest et sur les négociations qui ont amené leur règlement amiable.

[Montréal] Bureau de Nouveau Monde, 1874.

22 p. illus. (port.) 21 cm.

Another edition with slightly different title was published in Ottawa in the same year.

Shortt

- 317A. Royal Canadian Mounted Police

Annual report of the Commissioner, 1878-
v.

Ottawa, 1878-

Appeared from 1878-1905 as report of the North West Mounted Police, from 1906-20 as report of the Royal North West Mounted Police.

and from 1920 as report of the Royal Canadian Mounted Police.

No reports issued in 1874, 1875, 1877, 1878 and 1883

The reports for the first thirty-odd years are a valuable source of information as they contain many references to Indians, ranching, incoming settlers, etc.

U of S

318 [Anonymous]

Eupland. Our northern empire. How to reach our vast possessions. The different routes analyzed and described. The Canadian Pacific Railway necessary for the development of our resources. St. Catharines, Printed at the Journal Printing House, 1874

15 p. 22 cm.

Can. Arch.

319. Taché, [Alexandre Antonin]

L'annuette. Montréal, Imprimée par le journal Le Nouveau Monde, 1874

72 p. 19 1/2 cm.

The Archbishop, acting on behalf of the Canadian government, helped to restore order in 1870, but he promised a general amnesty, the government claimed this promise exceeded his instructions.

Shortt

320. Taché, [Alexandre Antonin]

Archbishop Taché, O. M. I., on the amnesty question with regard to the North West difficulty, communicated to "The Times" on the 6th, 7th and 8th April, 1874. St. Boniface. Printed by the Canadian Publishing Co., 1893

60 p. 22 cm.

An English edition of item 318

Shortt

321. Bryce, George.

The Presbyterian Church in Canada, and the Canadian Northwest Toronto. British American Presbyterian Office, 1875.

21 p. front (fold. map.) 18 1/2 cm

Man. Leg

322. Canada. Governor-General, 1872-1878 (Dufferin)

Despatches regarding commutation of Lepine's sentence and North-West amnesty. Ottawa, MacLenn, Roger & Co., 1875
cover title, [42] p. 24 1/2 cm

Shortt.

323. Dawson, George Mercer

Report on the geology and resources of the region in the vicinity of the forty-ninth parallel, from the Lake of the Woods to the Rocky Mountains. With lists of plants and animals collected, and notes on the

- fossils. Montreal, Dawson Bros 1875
xi, 387 p. plates (part fold) fold maps (incl front) 24 cm

The author accompanied the British section of the British-American Boundary Commission.

Shortt

- 324 Elliott, George B.
Winnipeg as it is in 1874; and as it was in 1860 Ottawa, Printed
at the Free Press office, 1875
cover-title, 36 p. fold. maps 21 cm

The first edition, published in 1874, contained 56 pages

Shortt

325. Hunter, [James]
A lecture on the grammatical construction of the Cree language
delivered by the Ven Archdeacon Hunter before the Institute of Rupert's
Land at the Court House, Fort Garry, Red River Settlement on the 2nd
April, 1882. . Also paradigms of the Cree verb. with its various con-
jugations, moods, tenses, inflections, &c London, Printed for the
Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge, 1875
2 p. l. 267 p. 30 cm

Shortt

- 326 J, M. E.
Dayspring in the far west, sketches of mission work in north west
America, by M. E. J London, Seeley, Jackson and Haldaday, 1875
xi, [1], 215 p. plates. 20 cm.

The copy in the Vancouver Public Library has the name "Johnston"
written in; the U B C Library attributes the book to "M. E. Johnson"
The writer was a woman.

Five chapters relate to missions in the region now the Prairie Prov-
inces. An appendix contains a valuable chronology of missionary endeav-
ours.

Shortt

- 327 [Lacombe, Albert]
Instructions en langue crise sur toute la doctrine catholique, par un
missionnaire oblai de la Saskatchewan St Boniface, Journal de Métis,
1875.
305, iv p. front (Oblate seal) 13 cm.

Text in Cree, with headings in French.

L. C

328. [McLeod, Malcolm]
The Pacific railway Britannicus letters, from the Ottawa Citizen
Ottawa, Printed by the Citizen Printing and Publishing Co., 1875
cover-title, 42, [1] p. 22 cm.

The author was concerned about the future of the Pacific railway scheme during the tenure of office of the Mackenzie government, and during those years sought to keep the project alive by letters in the press and by pamphlets

Shortt

329 Millman, Thomas.

Impressions of the West in the early seventies from the diary of the Assistant-Surgeon of the British North American Boundary Survey, 1872-75

(In Women's Can. Hist. Soc., Toronto Reports, 1927-28, p. 15-

56) Not seen

R & S.

330 [Anonymous]

Revue de la session parlementaire de 1875 [n.p., n.d.]

63 p. 23 cm. Caption title. In double column

Devoted mainly to the amnesty question.

St Sulpice

331 Sister of Charity of Montreal

Notes and sketches collected from a voyage in the North-West, by a Sister of Charity of Montreal. For the furtherance of a charitable object Montreal, F. Callahan, 1875.

23 p. 21 1/2 cm

The sister was in charge of a party of Grey Nuns sent out in 1871 to the missions and hospitals of the order in the West. She travelled as far as Lac La Biche and Isle à la Croix, before returning East in 1872

Shortt

332. Smyth, Edward Selby

[Report on the defences and mounted police in the North-West]

(In Canada. Dept. of Militia Annual report, 1875, p. xxiii-xlvii)

Shortt

333 Southesk, [James Carnegie] earl of

Saskatchewan and the Rocky Mountains. A diary and narrative of travel, sport, and adventure, during a journey through the Hudson's Bay Company's territories, in 1859 and 1860. Edinburgh, Edmonston and Douglas, Toronto, James Campbell and Son, 1875

xxv, 448 p. (incl. front), illus., plates, fold maps, facsim. 22 cm

One of the classics of early western travel literature.

Shortt

334. Taché, [Alexandre Antonin]

The amnesty again, or, Charges refuted. Winnipeg, Standard office, 1875

31 p. 22 cm.

A 42-page French edition was published by Le Metis.

Shortt

335 Trow, James.

A trip to Manitoba Quebec, S. Marcotte, 1875.
88 p. 20 cm.

A series of letters which appeared originally in the Stratford Beacon
Can. Arch

336 Vingt-cinquième anniversaire de l'épiscopat de Sa Grandeur Monseigneur Taché, archevêque de St-Boniface. Montréal, J. A. Plinquet, 1875.

40 p. 21 cm.

Shortt

337 Anderson, [Samuel]

The North American boundary from the Lake of the Woods to the Rocky Mountains

(In Royal Geog Soc Journal, v 45, 1876 p. 328-62. fold. map. 23 cm.)

Experiences with the British-American Boundary Commission by the Chief Astronomer of the British party.

B. C. Arch.

338 Bible. Old Testament. Psalms. Cree.

Nikumooowe mussinâhikun. The book of Psalms, translated into the language of the Cree Indians of north-west America, by the Ven. Archbishop Hunter London, British and Foreign Bible Society, 1876

2 p. l., 271 p. 18 cm

Text in Roman characters

L. C

339 Bible. New Testament. Cree.

The New Testament translated into the Cree language, by the Right Rev. John Horden London, British and Foreign Bible Society, 1876.

2 p. l., 425 p. 19 cm. Title also in Cree.

Shortt.

340. Canada. Department of Agriculture

Provinces of Manitoba, and North-West Territory of the Dominion of Canada. Ottawa, The Department, 1876

cover-title, 79 p. 10 1/2 cm.

Shortt

341. Canada. Department of the Interior

Copies of all orders of His Excellency the Governor-General in Council, and of all laws and ordinances of the Lieutenant-Governor and Council of the North-West Territories, made under the provisions of

34 Vic., cap 16, sec. 1, submitted for the information of the Honorable the House of Commons [Ottawa, 1876]

11 p. 25 cm. (Canada. Sess. papers, 1876, no. 70)

U. of S.

342. Canadian Pacific Railway

Description of the country between Lake Superior and the Pacific Ocean on the line of the Canadian Pacific Railway. Compiled from the best authorities, and published by order of the Canadian Government. Ottawa, 1876

xxix, [1], 143 p. 23 1/2 cm.

"Compiled primarily for the benefit of intending contractors to supplement the more technical reports of the engineer-in-chief"

Shortt.

343. [Anonymous]

Debate in the Senate on the Canadian Pacific Railway. The government policy criticized. Ottawa, 1876.

70 p. 24 cm. Not seen.

Can. Arch.

344. Featherstonhaugh, [Albany]

Narrative of the operations of the British North American Boundary Commission, 1872-75. Woolwich, Eng., A. W. and J. P. Jackson, 1876.

89 p. fold map, diagrs. (part fold.) 24 cm. Reprinted from the 'Professional Papers' of the corps of Royal Engineers, v. 23

Shortt.

345. Great Britain. War Office.

Correspondence respecting the determination of the north western boundary between Canada and the United States. Presented to both Houses of Parliament by command of Her Majesty, 1875. London, Printed by Harrison and Sons [1875]

1 p. l., 2 p. 33 cm. ([Parliament. Papers by command] 1131) At head of title: North America, no. 1 (1875)

-----Further correspondence ... 1876

1 p. l., 10 p. 1 l. 33 cm. ([Parliament. Papers by command] 1552) At head of title: North America, no. 2 (1876)

The second paper lists astronomical stations and location of boundary markers.

Shortt

346. Hamilton, [James] C[leland]

The prairie province; sketches of travel from Lake Ontario to Lake Winnipeg, and an account of the geographical position, climate, civil institutions, inhabitants, productions and resources of the Red River valley. Toronto, Belford Bros., 1876.

vii, 258 (i. e. 256) p. incl front., illus., plates, plates, fold maps, fold. plan. 18 1/2 cm. Error in paging: nos 121 24 omitted.
Shortt.

347. [McLeod, Malcolm]

, Pacific railway Extra tax for it, not necessary British Columbia Ottawa, Printed by the Citizen Printing and Publishing Co., 1875.

cover-title, 15 p. 2. 1/2 cm. Caption title. Britannicus' letters published in the Ottawa Citizen.

Shortt.

348 Wood, Edmund Burke

Report of Chief Justice Wood respecting claims made to reward offered for apprehension of the murderers of Thomas Scott Toronto, 1876

(Ontario. Sess. papers, 1875-76, no. 58) Not seen.

Howard.

349 Canada Department of the Secretary of State.

Copies of all instructions to the Honorable A. Morris, Lieutenant-Governor of the North-West Territories, also copies of all orders in council relative to the said territories since their organization, and not already published; also, copies of all reports and official correspondence between the Lieutenant-Governor and the Dominion Government from the date of his appointment. [Ottawa, 1877]

78 p. 25 cm. (Canada. Sess. papers, 1877, no. 121)

U of S

350 Canada. Parliament. House of Commons. Select Standing Committee on immigration and colonization.

Report. Printed by order of Parliament Ottawa, Printed by MacLean, Roger & Co., 1877

257 p. 23 1/2 cm. (Canada. H. of C. Journal, 1877, appendix no. 8)

Evidence on the agricultural potentialities of the West submitted by J. Y. Shantz, A. G. B. Bannatyne, Hugh Sutherland, Thos. Spence Mr. Hill, Mr. Fuller, and Col. Dennis

Shortt.

351. Canada. Parliament. Senate Select Committee appointed to inquire into and report on the route of the Canadian Pacific Railway from Keewatin westward, &c.

Report and minutes of evidence. Printed by order of the Senate. Ottawa, Printed by MacLean, Roger & Co., 1877

53 p. 23 1/2 cm. (Canada. Senate. Journal, 1877, appendix no. 1)

Shortt.

352. Dawson, George Mercer]

Notes on the appearance and migration of the locust in Manitoba and

the North West Territories, summer of 1875 [Montreal? 1877?]
20 p. 21 cm. Reprinted from the Canadian Naturalist.

Man. Leg.

353 Fleming, [Sir] Sandford.

Report on surveys and preliminary operations on the Canadian
Pacific Railway up to January 1877. Ottawa, Printed by MacLean,
Hogers & Co., 1877.

xvi, 431 p. fold. maps, fold. plans. 26 1/2 cm.

Shortt

354. Mackay, John Alexander, tr.

[Prayers compiled by Rev. David Anderson, Bishop of Rupert's
Land, and translated into Cree by Rev. J. A. Mackay. Stanley Mission,
Mission press, 187-]

, Not seen.

Kirkby. Manual of prayer (in prefatory note)

See Pilling.

355. Mackay, John Alexander, comp. & tr.

Psalms and hymns in the language of the Cree Indians of north-west
America. London, Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge, 1877.

168 p. 10 1/2 cm. Not seen.

Newberry

356 Manitoba directory for 1877-78, containing the names of professional
and business men and other inhabitants of the province, with advertisers
classified business directory, and a miscellaneous directory. 2nd year.
Winnipeg, Manitoba Directory Publishing Co., 1877.

147 p. 22 cm.

Shortt

357 O'Donnee, [John] H[arrison]

Manitoba matters, being a short chapter devoted and dedicated to
the Davis-Royal administration. The autonomy of provinces no longer
respected. Ottawa dictates, Manitoba obeys. Winnipeg, Printed at the
Herald office [1877].

cover-title, 22 p. 22 cm.

Man. Leg.

358 O'Loary, Peter

Travels and experiences in Canada, the Red River territory and the
United States. London, J. B. Day [1877].

vii, 226 p. 19 1/2 cm.

A journey undertaken in 1874 to ascertain the possibilities for Irish
emigrants of the labouring class.

Shortt

359 Spence, Thomas

The Saskatchewan country of the North-West of the Dominion of

Canada, presented to the world as a new and inviting field of enterprise for the emigrant and capitalist, its comparison as such with the western states and territories of America Montreal, Printed by Lovell Printing and Publishing Co., 1877

60 p. front. (fold. map) 21 cm. Pagination includes advertising.
Shortt.

360. Taché, [Alexandre Antonia]

Denominational or free Christian schools in Manitoba Winnipeg,
Standard Book and Job Printing Establishment, 1877

126 p. 21 cm.

Shortt

361. United States Commission appointed to meet Sitting Bull

Report of the Commission appointed by the direction of the President, under instructions of the Honorable the Secretary of War and the Secretary of the Interior, to meet the Sioux Indian chief, Sitting Bull, with a view to avert hostile incursions into the territory of the United States from the Dominion of Canada. Washington, 1877

12 p. 23 cm.

Rutherford

362. Begg, Alexander

Practical hand-book and guide to Manitoba and the North West ..
Toronto, Helford Bros., 1878

vii, [8]-110 p. 22 1/2 cm. Contents listed on title-page

First published in 1877.

Man. Leg

363. [Bompas, William Carpenter]

Beaver Indian primer. [London, 187-]

36 p. 16 cm. Not seen.

Newberry

364. Canada. Department of the Interior

Copy of ordinances made by His Honour the Lieutenant-Governor and the Council of the North-West Territories, on the 22 March, 1877, submitted for the information of the Honourable the House of Commons, as directed by Section 7, sub-section 3, of "The North-West Territories Act, 1877." [Ottawa, 1878]

48 p. 25 cm. (Canada. sess. papers, 1878, no. 45)

U of S.

365. Canada. Department of the Interior

Navigation of Hudson's Bay Ottawa, Printed by MacLean, Roger & Co. [1878]

1 p. l., 43 p. fold. map. 25 cm.

Shortt

366. Canada. Department of the Secretary of State

Copies of all reports of engineers, memorials, &c , relating to the survey and location of the line of the Pacific railway between the Red River and Battleford, and not heretofore laid before Parliament, and also all reports, &c , relating to the proposed line of said railway between the same points, but south of Lake Winnipeg. [Ottawa, 1878]

8 p., 1 l. 23 1/2 cm (Canada. Sess. papers, 1878, no. 20 i)
Shortt

367. Canada. Department of the Secretary of State.

Copies of all specifications on which tenders were invited to construct the Lake Superior and Fort Garry section of the Canadian Pacific Telegraph; also copies of all correspondence between the government and persons tendering the same; also copies of all contracts for the construction of the several portions thereof. [Ottawa, 1878]

18, [1] p. 23 1/2 cm. (Canada. Sess. papers, 1878, no. 52)
Shortt

368. Canada. Department of the Secretary of State

Report of surveys made of Lakes Manitoba and Winnipegosis, the Waterhen River and Little Saskatchewan River. [Ottawa. Printed by MacLean, Roger & Co., 1878]

18, [1] p. 23 1/2 cm.
Shortt.

369. Canada. Parliament. House of Commons. Select Standing Committee on public accounts.

Third report .. in reference to alleged irregularities in the awarding of contracts in Winnipeg. Printed by order of Parliament. Ottawa, Printed by MacLean, Roger & Co., 1878.

2 p.l., 103 p. 23 1/2 cm
Shortt

370. Codd, Donald.

The prairie lands of Canada. Montreal, 1878
56 p. Not seen.

Dionne.

371. Dawson, George Mercer]

Notes on the locust in the North-West in 1876. [Montreal? 1878?]

16 p. 21 cm. Reprint from the Canadian Naturalist, v. 8, no. 7, April, 1878.

Man. Leg.

372. Bible. Paraphrases. Chipewyan.

Histoire Sainte en montagnais. Lac la Biche, 1878
.. Not seen.

The translator was Rev Henri Feraud, who first published it in Paris in 1876 (This edition in Oblates Arch.) The Lac la Biche edition was Alberta's first imprint

Title and text in syllabic.

Morice

373. Fernon, Thomas S[argent]

No dynasty in North America. The West between salt waters
Hudson Bay a free basin like the Gulf of Mexico. Manitoba like
Louisiana a maritime state. North America for citizens not for sub-
jects. The West and its ways out to the coast and in from the ocean.
Miscellany. Philadelphia, H. B. Ashmead. 1878
88 p. 25 cm

Advocated the annexation of Western Canada

Can Arch

373A. Henderson's directories. Winnipeg

Henderson's Manitoba & North West Territories gazetteer & direc-
tory, 1878-1905?

Winnipeg directory, v. 1- 1878- annual
(incorporated as part of above directory for several years)
Edmonton directory, v. 1- 1904?- annual
Calgary directory, v. 1- 1905?- annual
Regina directory, v. 1- 1907?- annual
Saskatoon directory, v. 1- 1907?- annual
Brandon directory, v. 1- 1908?- biennial
Moose Jaw directory, v. 1- 1908?- annual
Lethbridge directory, v. 1- 1910?- biennial
Prince Albert directory, v. 1- 1910?- biennial
Medicine Hat directory, v. 1- 1914- biennial
North Battleford & Battleford directory, v. 1- 1913 v. 2, 1929
Swift Current directory, v. 1, 1913; v. 2, 1916-17
Yorkton directory, v. 1, 1913, v. 2, 1921
Alberta gazetteer and directory, 1914, 1924

The bibliographer is not certain of the dates some city directories were first published as he has not seen copies, and there was some irregularity in the period between issues. The longest and most complete file of "Man. & N W T Gazetteer & Directory" is probably the one in the Manitoba Legislative Library; the file of directories in the Edmonton Public Library for the years since 1912 is quite complete.

374. Tassé, Joseph.

Les Canadiens de l'Ouest. Montréal, Compagnie d'Imprimerie
Canadienne, 1878.
2 v. plates, ports. 24 cm.

Biographies of prominent French Canadians in the western United
States and Canada

Shorts

375. Trow, James

Manitoba and North West Territories. Letters .. Together with

information relative to acquiring Dominion lands; cost of outfit &c.
Ottawa, Published by the Department of Agriculture, 1878.
100 p. fold. map. 21 cm.

The author travelled as far west as Prince Albert Written originally as a series of letters to a local paper

Shortt.

375. United States Congress

Reports upon the survey of the boundary between the territory of the United States and the possessions of Great Britain from the Lake of the Woods to the summit of the Rocky Mountains, authorized by an act of Congress approved March 19, 1872 Washington, Government Printing Office, 1878

624 p front , plates, fold. maps. 30 cm.

Rutherford.

377 Barnes, H. B

Journal of a trip to Manitoba and back, June and July, 1878.

Halifax, J. W. Dolay, 1879.

22 p. 21 1/2 cm. Not seen.

"In Ontario prevails a tremendous excitement generally known as 'the Manitoba fever', and to a lesser degree its influence is felt in Nova Scotia . Some persons are under the impression that all they have to do is apply to the Dominion Government and receive free grants of farms of the very best quality free of charge . This delusion was even published as a fact in a certain Halifax newspaper . "

N S. Arch.

378 Begg, Alexander.

Ten years in Winnipeg A narrative of the principal events in the history of the city of Winnipeg from the year A. D. 1870, to the year A. D. 1879, inclusive By Alexander Begg and Walter R. Nursey.

Winnipeg. Printed at the Times Printing and Publishing House, 1879

3 p. l., [3]-226 p. illus. (plan) 22 1/2 cm

Shortt.

379. Canada. Department of the Interior

Extracts from surveyors' reports of township surveys in Manitoba, Keewatin and North West Territories [Ottawa?] 1879.

iv p , 1 l., [5]-82 p 23 1/2 cm

Shortt.

380 Canada. Department of the Secretary of State.

Copies of ordinances passed by the Lieutenant-Governor and Council of the North-West Territories, on the 2nd August, 1878, and laid before the Honorable the Senate and the House of Commons . . [Ottawa, 1879]

30 p 25 cm. (Canada. Sess. papers, 1879, no. 88)

U of S.

381. Canada. Parliament. House of Commons. Select Standing Committee on public accounts in reference to expenditure on the Canadian Pacific Railway between Fort William and Red River
First report . Printed by order of Parliament. Ottawa, Printed by MacLean, Roger & Co., 1879.
xv, 135 p. fold. tables. 24 1/2 cm.
Shortt
382. Canada. Parliament. Senate. Select Committee appointed to inquire into all matters relating to the Canadian Pacific Railway and Telegraph west of Lake Superior.
Minutes of evidence . . . Printed by order of the Senate. Ottawa, Printed by MacLean, Roger & Co., 1879
133 p. diagrs. 24 1/2 cm. (Canada. Senate. Journal, 1879, appendix no. 1)
Shortt
383. [Anonymous]
Chronicles by the way. A series of letters addressed to the Montreal "Gazette". Descriptive of a trip through Manitoba and the North West Montreal, Printed by the Gazette Printing Co., 1878
58 p. 21 1/2 cm.
Can. Arch
384. Dowse, Thomas
Manitoba and the Canadian North West {n. p. | 1879.
cover-title, 34 p. illus. 29 cm.
Reprinted from the Chicago Commercial Advertiser, Aug. 30, 1877
It appeared originally as a 31-page separate
Man. Leg
385. Fleming, [Sir] Sandford.
Rapport sur les arpentages et explorations préliminaires accomplis sur le Chemin de Fer Canadien du Pacifique dans les années 1877, 1878, 1879. Montréal, Imprimé par Dansereau & Cie, 1879
ci, 608 p. fold. maps, fold. plans. 26 1/2 cm.
Shortt.
386. Fleming, [Sir] Sandford.
Report in reference to the Canadian Pacific Railway. Ottawa, Printed by MacLean, Roger & Co., 1879.
1 p. l., 4 p., 1 l., [5] 142 p. fold. map. 25 cm.
Appendix--p. 25-142--is a compilation of all known information about the Canadian West, this data arranged by longitude and latitude. Authorities are cited.
Shortt.
387. Hawson, M. Batt.
Notes on the Canadian Pacific Railway. Toronto, Patrick Boyle, 1879,

39 p. 22 cm.

Can. Arch

388 Hudson's Bay Company Land Commissioner.

Manitoba and the North West, the great wheat fields, and stock-raising districts of Canada. Facts and information for settlers, with a map of the country. Montreal, 1879.

24 p. map

A pamphlet with the same title was published in London, Sir Joseph Causton & Sons, 1881

Man. Leg.

389. Kirkby, William West

A manual of prayer and praise for the Cree Indians of north west America. London, Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge, 1879

127 p. 14 1/2 cm. Not seen.

Contains hymns and sacred songs by Mrs. J. Hunter, and prayers from a compilation by D. Anderson, Bishop of Rupert's Land

Br. Mus. Newberry

390. Lamothe, Henri de

Cinq mois chez les Français d'Amérique. Voyage du Canada et à la Rivière Rouge du nord. Paris, Librairie Hachette et C^{ie}, 1879

2 p. l., iv, 373 p. plates. ports., maps (part fold.) .9 1/2 cm

The last hundred pages describe Manitoba.

Shortt

391. Robinson, H[enry] M[artin]

The great fur land; or, Sketches of life in the Hudson's Bay Territory. With numerous illustrations from designs by Charles Gasche. New York, G. P. Putnam's Sons, 1879

x p., 1 l., 348 p. illus. 20 cm

Most of the material appeared originally in American periodicals. The author supplemented personal knowledge with information from published travels, fur trade narratives, etc.

Shortt

392. Spence, Thomas.

Prairie lands of Canada, presented to the world as a new and inviting field of enterprise for the capitalist, and new and superior attractions and advantages as a home for immigrants compared with the western prairies of the United States. Montreal, Gazette Printing House, 1879

56 p. 22 cm.

Shortt

393. [Armstrong, L. O.]

Southern Manitoba and Turtle Mountain country. [n. p., 1880?

cover title, 32 p. fold map. 19 1/2 cm Advertising included in paging.

Describes a journey by a party of five from Emerson to Turtle Mountain

Shortt

394. Blake, [Edward]

Canadian Pacific Railway Hon Mr Blake's speech Ottawa,
Printed by MacLean, Roger & Co., 1880
24 p. 29 1/2 cm.

Can. Arch

395. Blake, Edward

Pacific railway Speech delivered in the House of Commons
on Thursday and Friday, 15th and 18th April, 1880 [Ottawa, 1880]
44 p. 24 1/2 cm

Can. Arch

396. Burrows, Charles Acton

The Canadian Pacific telegraph route [Winnipeg?] 1880
. Not seen.

Robertson

397. Burrows, Charles Acton

North western Canada, its climate, soil and productions with a sketch of its natural features and social condition. A manual of reliable information concerning the resources of Manitoba and the North West Territories and the inducements which they offer to persons seeking new homes and profitable investments. Land for the landless, homes for the homeless, offered in the future wheat field of the world. Hints as to how, when and where to go. Winnipeg, 1880
114 p. fold map. 21 cm

A 16-page pamphlet with the same title is listed in the N.S. Arch, Akins collection,

Man. Leg.

398. Canada. Department of Railways and Canals.

Reports and documents in reference to the Canadian Pacific Railway
Sandford Fleming. Ottawa, Printed by MacLean, Roger & Co., 1880.
xlii p., 11, 30, 30a-30c, 31-373 p. fold plates (maps, plans)
26 cm

A report on the prairie region similar to the report of the previous year, but with some additional information.

Shortt.

399. Canada. Department of the Secretary of State

Articles of agreement entered into in connection with the Canadian Pacific Railway. Ottawa, Printed by MacLean, Roger & Co., 1880

98 p. 25 cm.

Shortt

400. Canada. Department of the Secretary of State.

Tenders for works on the Canadian Pacific Railway since January, 1879. Printed by order of Parliament. Ottawa, Printed by MacLean, Roger & Co., 1880.

2 p. l., 2-203 p. incl. fold tables. 25 cm.

Shortt

401. The Canadian Pacific Railway [n.p., 1880?]

84 p. 24 1/2 cm. "The following papers, with slight modifications, and the exception of article no. xl, have lately appeared in the Morning Chronicle of Quebec "

Shortt.

402. Church of England. Manual of devotion. Beaver.

Manual of devotion, in the Beaver Indian dialect. Compiled from the manuals of the Venerable Archdeacon Kirkby, by the Bishop of Athabasca. London, Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge [1880]

48 p. 14 1/2 cm. Not seen.

Text in syllabic characters

Newberry

403. [Currie, David]

The letters of Rusticus. Investigations in Manitoba and the North-West, for the benefit of intending emigrants. A series of letters from the special commissioner of the "Montreal Witness". Montreal, John Dougall & Son, 1880

1 p. l., 82 p. front., illus., fold. map. 23 cm.

A critical study of the possibilities for immigrants in Manitoba made by the author during a tour in 1879. In his conclusion he advises "gentle people who hate manual labor," "gregarious & disposed persons," "fickle-minded, changeable" people, etc., not to emigrate. "Young men, whose moral character is not already fully established, should avoid Winnipeg as they would a den of rattlesnakes."

Shortt.

404. Dugas, G[eorges]

Manitoba et ses avantages pour l'agriculture [Montréal? 188-]

27 p. illus., fold. map. 22 cm. On cover: *Nol lisez ce pamphlet sur le Manitoba.*

Shortt.

405. Fitzgibbon, Mary [Agnes]

A trip to Manitoba, or, Roughing it on the line. Toronto, Rose-Belford Publishing Co., 1880

2 p. l., [v]-xiv, [13]-267 p. 19 cm.

Shortt.

406. Gordon, Daniel M[iner]

Mountain and prairie; a journey from Victoria to Winnipeg via Peace River Pass. London, S. Low, Marston, Searle & Rivington. 1880
x, 310 p. front., plates, fold. maps. 20 cm.

In 1879 the author accompanied a party which crossed northern British Columbia to explore possible routes for the C. P. R.

Shortt

407. Gunn, Donald.

History of Manitoba, from the earliest settlement to 1835, by Donald Gunn, and from 1835 to the admission of the province into the Dominion, by Charles R. Tuttle. Ottawa, MacLean, Roger & Co., 1880
xxii, [33] 482 p. port. 22 cm.

Shortt

408. Hall, E[dward] H[opple]

Lands of plenty in the new North West. A book for all travellers, settlers and investors in Manitoba and North-West Territory. Toronto Hunter, Rose & Co. [1880]
129 p. plates, maps. 19 cm.

Extracts from his "Lands of Plenty. British North America for Health, Sport, and Profit" (London, 1879)

Can. Arch

409. Hewson, M. Butt

The Canadian Pacific Railway. Toronto, Patrick Boyle, 1880
vii, 56 p. front. (fold. map) 22 cm.

Hewson's proposed route led from Quebec city, due west to Norway House, and north of Cumberland House and Lac la Biche.

Shortt

410. Moretzky, C[harles]

Some startling facts relating to the Canadian Pacific Railway and the North-West lands, also, a brief discussion regarding the route, the western terminus and the lands available for settlement. Ottawa, Free Press, 1880.

76 p. 21 1/2 cm.

Arguments favouring a northern route and a northern terminus in B.C.

Shortt

411. Kingston, W[illiam] H[enry] G[iles]

The frontier fort, or, Stirring times in the North-West Territories of British America. Toronto, The Mussion Book Co. [188-]
1 p.l., 180 p. front., plates. 19 1/2 cm.

Juvenile fiction.

Shortt

412. Livingston, William [Guy]

Farmer vs. Livingston. An appeal by W. G. Livingston to the members of the House of Parliament at Ottawa. [a p., 188-] cover-title, 14 p. plan. 22 cm.

A disputed title to land

Can. Arch.

413. Macdougall, W. B.

Macdougall's guide to Manitoba and the North-West; a concise compendium of valuable information, containing the latest facts and figures of importance to the emigrant, capitalist, speculator, and tourist, including the latest governmental maps and official land regulations [Winnipeg] W. B. Macdougall, 1880

67, [1] p. front. (fold. map) illus. 21 1/2 cm.

Three or four editions appeared over a period of years. The 1882 and 1883 editions are in Can. Arch.

Shortt.

414. McLeod, Malcolm

The problem of Canada. Ottawa, Citizen Printing and Publishing Co., 1880

iv, [5]-72 p. 30 1/2 cm. Errata slip inserted.

At a time when the future of the Pacific railway project was uncertain the author stressed its importance in developing the British Empire.

Shortt.

415. Macoun, John

[Letter to the Deputy Minister of the Interior] Belleville, 1880
5 p. 34 cm.

Relates to Manitoba.

Shortt.

416. [Anonymous]

The Manitoba exhibit of 1879, as shown in the cities of Ottawa, London, Hamilton and Toronto, proving that the Province of Manitoba and the Canadian North-West is a fertile soil for willing hands. Winnipeg, Manitoba Free Press steam print, 1880.

31 p. 21 cm. Pagination includes advertising

Man. Leg

417. Mitchell, Peter]

The West and North-West. Notes of a holiday trip
information for immigrants. Montreal, 1880.

Reliable

63, [1] p. incl. illus., maps. 22 cm.

Shortt

418. Moore, Thomas.

A tour through Canada, in 1879; with remarks on the advantages it offers for settlement to the British farmer .. To which is appended a report on Manitoba specially compiled from the reports of the farmers' delegates from Great Britain. Dublin, The Irish Farmer office, 1883
48 p. illus., map. 21 1/2 cm.

Can. Arch

419. Morris, Alexander

The treaties of Canada with the Indians of Manitoba and the North-West Territories, including the negotiations on which they are based, and other information relating thereto. Toronto, Bedfords, Clarke & Co., 1880

375 p. illus. 19 1/2 cm.

A valuable source book by one who played a leading role in settling the Indians' claims.

Shortt

420 The Pacific railway Speeches delivered by Hon. Sir Charles Tupper .. Hon. H. L. Langevin .. J. B. Plumb .. Thomas White .. during the debate in the House of Commons, session 1880 Montreal, Printed by the Gazette Printing Co., 1880

cover-title, 109 p. 21 cm

Shortt

421 Roman Catholic Church. Prayers. Sauteaux.

[Livre de prières, etc., en sauteaux] Montréal, Beauchemin & Valois, 1880.

iv, 382 p. illus., plates 16 1/2 cm.

Translated by Rev. A. Lacombe.

1 C

422. The Sun, Winnipeg

Manitoba and the North-West The land of immeasurable promise. Happy homes for the millions secured by tickling the rich prairie soil. Facts for actual settlers. What the men who have been there say. Winnipeg, The Sun [188-]

cover-title, 19 p. 20 cm.

Can. Arch.

423. Tassé, Elie.

The North-West The Province of Manitoba and North-West Territories, their extent, salubrity of the climate, fertility of the soil, products, regulations concerning lands, prices of cereals and farm implements, salaries and wages, travelling routes by land and water, etc., etc., etc. Ottawa, Printed at Le Canada office, 1880.

48, [2] p. 22 1/2 cm.

Also published in French

Shortt

424. [Van Dyke, Henry]
The Red River of the north.
(In Harper's New Monthly Mag., v 60, May, 1880, p. [801]-817.
illus)
Shortt
425. Wyatt, George] H.
Manitoba, the Canadian North-West, and Ontario Toronto, 1880
98 p., fold, map 22 cm.
Rutherford
426. Wyatt, George] H.
A journey from Liverpool, to Manitoba. [1880?] . Not seen.
"An instructive sketch intended chiefly for the sportsman."
Dom. A.R., 1880 81
427. [Argyll, John George Edward Henry Douglas Sutherland Campbell,
9th duke of]
The Canadian North-West Speech delivered at Winnipeg by His
Excellency the Marquis of Lorne, Governor-General of Canada, after
his tour through Manitoba and the North West, during the summer of
1881. Ottawa, 1881.
22 p., front (fold. map) 31 cm
A 20-page edition was published in Ottawa, and a 8 page edition
with a slightly different title by M'Corquodale of London. It was also
translated into German
Man. Leg
428. Barrette, J. E. T.
Récit d'aventures dans le Nord-Ouest, etc. Montréal, W. F. Daniel
1881.
24 p. 28 1/2 cm.
St. Sulpice.
429. Begg, Alexander
The great Canadian North West, its past history, present condition,
and glorious prospects. Montreal, Printed by John Lovell & Son, 1881
135 p. 23 1/2 cm
Man. Leg
430. [Begg, Alexander, the younger]
Letters on the situation in the North West, by Julius, as they
appeared in the Montreal Gazette. [Montreal? 1881.
24 p. 18 1/2 cm. In double column
Attributed to A. Begg, the younger, who made his first visit to the
West as a newspaper correspondent
Man. Leg

431. Canada. Department of Agriculture

Canada in 1880 Reports of tenant farmers' delegates in the
Dominion of Canada as a field for settlement. 2d series [Ottawa]
Department of Agriculture, 1881
viii, [9]-144 p. fold. map. 21 cm.

Shortt

431A. Canada. Department of Agriculture

Manitoba und das Nordwestliche Landgebiet Eine Landkarte und
sechs kurze Kapitel. Ottawa, 1881.
16 p. fold. map. 20 cm. Not seen.

Can. Arch.

432. Canada. Department of Agriculture

What farmers say of their personal experience in the Canadian
North West Ottawa, 1885.
81, iv p. 21 cm.

Several editions with new testimonials were published in subsequent
years

Man. Leg

432A. Canada. Department of Indian Affairs.

Annual report, 1881- Ottawa, 1881-
v

The department was preceded by the Indian Office which issued
annual reports. These appeared as appendices in the reports of the
Department of the Secretary of State 1868-73, and of the Department
of the Interior, 1874-79

Reports were detailed from 1880 to 1913, the period of transition
for the prairie tribes from nomadism to reservation life

U of S

433. Canada. Department of the Secretary of State

Returns and addresses to the House of Commons relative to the
surveys and appropriations of lands for the construction of the Canadian
Pacific Railway in the Province of Manitoba, North-West Territory and
British Columbia Printed by order of Parliament Ottawa, Printed by
MacLean, Roger & Co., 1881.

1 p l. 51 p. 25 cm.

Shortt

434. [Anonymous]

... Complete table of distances, and description of trails in Manitoba
and the North-West Territories. Best camping grounds, stopping places,
&c. Winnipeg, Manitoba Free Press steam print, 1881.

15, [1] p. 17 cm. At head of title: Presented by James F. Rutan,
real estate agent, valuator, &c., Winnipeg Land Office

Man. Leg

435. Deline, [pseud.]

The Syndicate! What is it? A story for young Canadians. Ottawa,

A. S. Woodburn [1881.]

23 p. 21 1/2 cm. Caption title.

Written in support of the agreement between the government and the
C. P. R. syndicate

Shortt.

436. Dawson, Aeneas McDowell.

The North West Territories and British Columbia. Ottawa, Printed

by C. W. Mitchell, 1881

2 p.l., iv, 232 p. 20 1/2 cm. Advertisements: p. 218-32.

Shortt.

437. [Galbraith, J. F.]

A sketch of both sides of Manitoba perpetrated by Jeff. Gee, being
a narrative of seven years' varied experiences in the prairie province
of the Dominion of Canada. Something fresh on an interesting subject.
Nelsonville, Manitoba Mountaineer Book and Job Printing Establishment,
1881.

4 p.l., 143 p. 20 cm.

The preface states that it was written to while away a Manitoba
winter.

Man. Leg.

438. Glaubensbekenntniss der Mennoniten in Rejnland, Manitoba, Nord

Amerika. Elkhart, Ind., Mennonitische Verlagshandlung, 1881.

37 p. Not seen.

Relates to the Mennonites

Bender (In Mennonite
Publishing House
Library, Scottsdale, Pa.)

439. [Anonymous]

The great Canadian North-West. Manitoba, Keewatin, and North
West Territories. General features of the country--location and area
of Manitoba--description of Keewatin--a glance at the North-West
Territories--climate, seasons, etc - production and capabilities--
railways and navigation--the outlook. Winnipeg, Chisholm & Dickson,
1881.

32 p. f.o.d. map. 22 cm. On cover: Farmers', miners', and
tourists' guide.

Man. Leg.

440. La Londe, [A.] de.

Trois mois au Canada et au Nord-Ouest. Rouen, France, Ch. F.
Lapierre, 1881.

62 p. plan. 21 cm.

P. 24-40 relate to Manitoba

B C Arch.

441. Langelier, [Sir] François Charles Stanislas]

Le Pacifique: historique de la question. - Plan de M. Mackenzie en 1874. - Syndicat de St-Paul - Syndicat canadien - Plan de l'opposition. Conférence donnée au Club de Réforme, à Québec, le 4 février 1881. Québec, Impr. de L'Électeur, 1881

41 p. 20 1/2 cm.

Shortt.

442. [Anonymous]

Letters on the anomalous position of Manitoba as a province of the Dominion. [Winnipeg?] 1881

38 p. 19 cm. In double column.

A demand for provincial control of natural resources. Comments of the local press on the letters. p. 25-39

Man. Leg.

443. McEachran, Duncan McNab]

A journey over the plains. From Fort Benton to Bow River and back. [Montreal, 1881]

23 p. 19 cm.

Can Arch

444. McEachran, Duncan McNab]

Notes of a trip to Bow River, North-West Territories. Montreal, 1881

18 p. 19 cm. Reprinted from the Gazette.

Describes the first part of his journey--up the Missouri. As the ms. of this narrative had accidentally been left in Calgary, it was published after his first pamphlet

Can Arch.

445. Mackay, J[ohn] A[lexander] comp.

... Family prayers for the use of the Cree Indians, compiled and translated into the syllabic characters of the Cree language. London, Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge, 1881

32 p. 14 cm. Title in Cree & English. On cover: Cree family prayers

Shortt

446. [Anonymous]

Manitoba and the North West, the great wheat fields and stock-raising districts of Canada. Facts and information for settlers. London, Sir Joseph Causton & Sons, 1881

17 p. fold map. 21 cm.

Man. Leg

447. Moore, J. G.

Fifteen months round about Manitoba and the North West. Stratford-on-Avon, 1881.

28 p. 18 cm. Not seen.

Br. Mus.

448. Nelson Valley Railway and Transportation Company

A new route from Europe to the interior of North America, with a description of Hudson's Bay and Straits. Montreal, Printed by John Lovell & Son, 1881.

cover-title, 19 p. front (map) 21 cm

Shortt

449. Rae, William] Fraser.

Newfoundland to Manitoba, a guide through Canada's maritime, mining, and prairie provinces. Reprinted, with large additions from *The Times*. London, Sampson Low, Marston, Searle & Rivington, 1881.

3 p. l. [vii]-x p. l. l., 294 p. plates, fold, maps (incl front) 29 cm.

Shortt

450. Roman Catholic Church. Catechisms. Saulteaux.

Abrégé du catéchisme dans la langue des Sautaux. Montréal.

Beauchemin & Valois [1881]

1 p. l., 43 p. 13 cm

Translated by Rev. A. Lacombe. Text in Saulteaux syllabic with headings in French.

Oblates Arch.

451. Sutherland, Alexander]

A summer in prairie land. Notes of a tour through the North West Territory. Toronto, Printed for the author, at the Methodist Book and Publishing House, 1881.

2 p. l., [iii]-x, 188 p. illus. 18 1/2 cm.

The superintendent of Methodist missions travelled up the Missouri to Fort Benton, and then overland to Morley and Edmonton. He then travelled eastward visiting the more important settlements on the journey to Winnipeg.

Shortt.

452. Taylor, James] Wilkes]

Central British America, physical aspects and natural resources; extracts from the publications of J. W. Taylor. [n.p., 1881]

18 p. 22 cm. Caption title.

Toronto.

453. Westbourne & North-Western Railway

Prospectus of the Westbourne & North-Western Railway, Manitoba.

Winnipeg, McIntyre Bros. , 1881.

7 p. 17 1/2 cm

Man. Leg.

453A. Wyatt, G[eorge] H , ed.

A reliable guide for settlers, travellers & investors in the city of
Winnipeg, Manitoba, and the new North-West. [n.p., 1881]

xvi, 98, [1] p. front (fold. map)

Toronto.

454. Allen, C[haries, W[illiam]

The land prospector's manual and field book, for the use of immigrants and capitalists taking up lands in Manitoba and North-West Territories of Canada. 2d ed. Ottawa. Printed by C. W. Mitchell
1882

8 p.l., 62, [40] p. illus., fold. map, plans, diagrs 12 1/2 x
17 cm

The first edition was published in London by Passmore & Alabaster
in 1881

Shortt.

455. Artigue, Jean d'

Six years in the Canadian North West. Translated from the French
by L. C. Corbett and Rev S. Smith. Toronto, Hunter, Rose and Co ,
1882.

viii, [8]-206 p. 18 1/2 cm.

The author was one of the original members of the North West
Mounted Police. This was the first autobiographical sketch of police
life to appear in print.

Shortt

456. Brandon, Manitoba, Canada, and her industries. Winnipeg, Steen &
Boyes, 1882

85, [1] p. 21 cm.

Toronto.

457. Beatty, James.

Statement of facts and opinions for Hon. Henry J. Clarke, Q. C. , of
Manitoba, relating to his title to river lots 7 and 9 in the parish of St.
Agathe, Manitoba [n.p., 1882]

cover-title, 48 p. 21 cm.

B. C. Arch.

458. Bryce, [George]

Manitoba: its infancy, growth, and present condition. London,
S. Low, Marston, Searle & Rivington, 1882.

viii, 367, [1] p. front, plates, port., maps (part. fold.) 18 1/2 cm.

Shortt.

459. Butler, Sir William Francis.

Red Cloud, the solitary Sioux, a story of the great prairie London,
Low & Co., 1882
x, 327 p. plates

Fiction A new edition was published by Macmillan of Toronto in
1910

Br Mus.

- 460 Canada. Department of the Secretary of State

Return of all papers concerning the granting of a charter to the
Hudson Bay Company to construct a tramway around the north shore
of the Grand Rapids of the Saskatchewan, and any information to show
if the tramway can be used by the public on paying certain tolls
[Ottawa, 1882]

6, [1] p. 24 cm. (Canada. Sess. papers, 1882, no. 139)

Shortt

- 461 Canada. Department of the Secretary of State.

Return showing the names and nationality of all the government land
grantees in the Province of Manitoba and North West Territories, the
residence and former occupation of each . . . etc etc [Ottawa, 1882]

6 p. 25 cm (Canada Sess. papers, 1881-82, no. 44)

U of S

452. Canada. Department of the Secretary of State

Returns relating to the Canadian Pacific Railway (48b to 48p)
Printed by order of Parliament Ottawa, Printed by MacLean, Roger
& Co., 1882.

1 p l., 71 p. 25 cm

Shortt

463. Canada. Laws, statutes, etc.

The Canadian Pacific Railway. Contract between the Government
of the Dominion of Canada and the Canadian Pacific Railway Company,
also the Consolidated Railway Act (1879), and the act of 1881 amending
it. Ottawa, Printed by MacLean, Roger & Co., 1882.

xix, 155 p 25 cm

Shortt

464. Canada. Parliament

Petitions and reply to the charges preferred against the Hon. E. B
Wood. Ottawa, MacLean, Roger & Co., 1882.

1 p. l., 152 p. 24 1/2 cm

Shortt

- 465 Canada. Royal Commission on the Canadian Pacific Railway.

Report. Ottawa, Printed by S. Stephenson & Co., Chatham, Ont.,
1882

3 v 25 cm.

Includes a historical sketch of the development of the idea of a Pacific railway and its execution, written by N. F. Davis.

Shortt

466. [Carle, Frank Austin]

The British Northwest. Pen and sun sketches in the Canadian wheat lands. The illustrations from photographs taken upon the spot. St. Paul, The Pioneer Press Pub. Co., 1882.

1 p.l., ill., [1], 85 p., illus., 22 1/2 cm.

"Recast" from a series of letters printed in the Pioneer Press newspaper at St. Paul, Minn. in the midsummer of 1882.

Illustrated from photographs taken by F. Jay Haynes, of Fargo, Dakota, who accompanied the writer.

Shortt

467. Craig, John Roderick

The grazing country of Canada. Edinburgh, 1882.

... Not seen.

Can. Govt. Off.

468. Daunt, Achilles

The three trappers, a story of adventure in the wilds of Canada.

London, T. Nelson and Sons, 1882.

ix, 256 p., plates (part. double) 19 cm.

A juvenile adventure story of fur-trade days along the Saskatchewan.

Man. Leg.

469. Emerson, Manitoba, and her industries ... Winnipeg, Steen, 1882.

71, [1] p., 23 cm. Not seen.

Acadia.

470. Emnis, Nicholas Devereux.

Important information for intending settlers in Manitoba, respecting a quarter of a million acres of select farming and stock raising lands in the County of Minnedosa, Little Saskatchewan. Liverpool, Turner & Dunnatt, 1882.

46 p., 21 cm.

Toronto

471. Fleming, Sir Sandford

Letter to the Secretary of State, Canada, in reference to the report of the Canadian Pacific Railway Royal Commission. Printed by order of Parliament. Ottawa, Printed by MacLean, Roger & Co., 1882.

1 p.l., 50 p., 25 cm.

Shortt

472. Forster, Joseph.

Fat lands for lean tillers. A lecture. Reprinted, with additions, from the "Weekly London Canadian, and Manitoba and Far-West Times."

London, John Heywood, 1882.

21 p. 18 cm

Can. Arch.

473. Fraser, George] B.

Morris, Manitoba, growth and progress With persona. sketches

Morris. The Morris Herald Printing House, 1882.

31 p. illus. 22 cm

Can. Arch.

474 [Goodridge, Richard E W , of Headingly] supposed author

A year in Manitoba, being the experience of a retired officer in settling his sons. With illustrations, observations on the country, and suggestions for settlers generally. 2d ed. London, W. & R Chambers, 1882

xi, 116 p. front. (fold, map) illus. 17 1/2 cm.

Copy in Man. Leg. Library has ms note in red ink on t -p. This is by Capt. Goodridge of Headingly.

Shortt.

475. [McAdam, J. T]

.. Canada, the country, its people, religions, politics, rulers, and its apparent future, being a compendium of travel from the Atlantic to the Pacific, the Great Lakes, Manitoba, the North-West, and British Columbia, with a description of their resources, trade, statistics, etc. viewed in its business, social and political aspects The various cities and resorts, salmon rivers, etc. . By Captain Mac. Montreal, 1882

3 p. l. , [3] 353 p. incl. front , illus 22 cm. At head of title Enlarged edition.

What little information this book contains about the prairies is unreliable.

Shortt

476. McArthur, Alexander.

Causes of the rising in the Red Riv. - Settlement. 1860-70 Winnipeg. 1882.

12 p. 22 cm. (Hist. & So. Soc. of Man., no. 1)

Man. Leg

477. Maclean, J[ohn]

Lone land lights. (First series) Toronto, William Briggs, 1882.

4 p. l., 75 p. 18 1/2 cm.

A series of religious tracts originally printed on the "photograph" for local distribution among the white settlers in the Bow River district in Alberta.

Shortt.

476. Macoun, John

Manitoba and the great North West the field for investment, the home of the emigrant, being a full and complete history of the country to which has been added the educational & religious history of Manitoba & the North-West, by George M. Grant, also Montana and the Bow River district compared for grazing purposes, by Alexander Begg, also sketch of the rise and progress of Winnipeg, by J. C. McLagan Guelph, World Publishing Co., 1882.

3 p., {v}-xxix, [17]-687 p. fold. front, illus., plates fold. maps fold. plan, col. diagrs. 24 1/2 cm.

An encyclopaedic work on the West of this period.

Shortt.

479. [Anonymous]

Manitoba and the Canadian North-West The land of promise A few facts worth reading. What an English tenant farmer says about it-- finds it more than all it was represented--farming there adds ten years to a man's life. [n.p.] 1882

22 p. illus., map. 21 cm.

Can. Arch.

480. Manitoba South-Western Colonization Railway Company v. Schultz & others. Bill of complaint and judgment of Chief Justice Wood. Winnipeg [1882]

49 p. 24 1/2 cm.

Can. Arch.

481. Mohawk [pseud.]

The Canadian Pacific Railway and its assailants. Letters from "Mohawk." London, 1882.

16 p. 22 cm.

Shortt

482. Ontario. Provincial Secretary

Correspondence, papers and documents, of dates from 1834 to 1882 inclusive, relating to the northerly and western boundaries of the Province of Ontario. Printed by order of the Legislative Assembly. Toronto, Printed by C. Blackett Robinson, 1882

xxvii, [1], 504 p. 25 cm.

Shortt

483. Panton, [James] Hayes.

Gleanings from outcrops of Silurian strata in the Red River valley [Winnipeg] Manitoba Free Press print [1882]

cover-title, 10 p. 21 1/2 cm. (Hist. & Sc. Soc. of Man., no. 3)

Shortt

484. Patterson, William John.

Report on water communications and commerce between the older provinces of the Dominion and Manitoba and the North West. 1882

... Not seen.

Dom. A.R., 1886

485. Portage la Prairie, Manitoba, and her industries. Winnipeg, Steen & Boyce, 1882.

cover title, 53. [1] p. 24 cm.

Man. Leg.

486. Primitive Methodist Colonization Company.

The Primitive Methodist Colony in the North West Territory of Canada. Information for the use of intending settlers. Toronto, Office of the Primitive Methodist Co. Ltd., 1882

19 p., map. 22 cm.

The colony was north of the Qu'Appelle Valley

Can. Arch.

487. Pringle, C. A.

Canada. Manitoba and the North-West. Notes on a visit. Ottawa, Department of Agriculture, 1882.

14 p. 21 cm.

Shortt.

488. Rae, John.

Arctic regions and the Hudson Bay Route. Winnipeg, Manitoba Free Press print [1882]

cover-title, 11 p. 23 cm. (Hist. & Sc. Soc. of Man., no. 2)

Shortt.

489. Rae, William] Fraser.

Facts about Manitoba; from W. Fraser Rae's "Newfoundland to Manitoba", reprinted with large additions from The Times. London, Chapman & Hall, Ltd., 1882.

2 p.l., 131 p., fold. maps. 16 cm.

Shortt.

490. Rosmad, Albert

Beschreibung einer Entdeckungsreise nach dem nordwestlichen Laendergebiete von Canada. Ein Brief. [Ottawa, 1882]

cover-title, 8 p. 21 cm.

Man. Leg.

491. Society for the Propagation of the Gospel.

North-west Canada. [London, 1882]

24 p. 21 1/2 cm. Caption title

An appeal for funds for the Dioceses of Rupert's Land, Saskatchewan, and Algoma.

U. B. C.

492. Spence, Thomas

Useful and practical hints for the settler on Canadian prairie lands and for the guidance of intending British emigrants to Manitoba and the North-West of Canada. With facts regarding the soil, climate, produce,

etc And the superior attractions and advantages possessed, in comparison with the western prairie states of America [2d ed. rev & corrected
 St. Boniface, 1882,
 47 p. illus. 21 1/2 cm.

The first edition of 40 pages was published in 1881

Shortt

493. Temperance Colonization Society

Charter and by-laws . Toronto, Printed by Hunter, Rose & Co
 [1882,
 cover-title, 18 p. 18 cm.

The society was responsible for the founding of Saskatoon.

U of S.

494 Wiedersheim, Eduard

Kanada, Reisebeschreibung und Bericht ueber das dortigen land-
 und volkswirtschaftlichen Verhaeltnisse. Stuttgart, A. Benz, .882
 vii, 156 p. 21 cm.

L. C

495 Williams, W. H.

Manitoba and the North West, Journal of a trip from Toronto to the
 Rocky Mountains, via Lake Superior, Thunder Bay, Rat Portage, Winni-
 peg, Qu'Appelle, Prince Albert, Battleford, Fort Calgary and Fort
 McLeod. And return via Edmonton, Touchwood Hills, etc Toronto,
 Hunter, Rose & Co. 1882
 xi, [9]-258 p. 23 cm

A newspaper man who accompanied the Marquis of Lorne's party
 through the West in 1881 gives an informative description of the country
 It appeared first as a series of letters in the Toronto Globe.

Shortt

496. Bell, Charles Napier.

Hudson's Bay; the feasibility of the proposed route discussed.
 [Winnipeg, 1883]
 4, 3 p. 22 cm. (Hist. & Sc. Soc. of Man., no. 7)

Man. Leg.

497. Bryce, George.

Notes and comments on Harmon's journal, 1800-1820 Winnipeg,
 Manitoba Free Press, 1883.
 7 p. 22 cm. (Hist. & Sc. Soc. of Man., no. 9)

Shortt

498. Bryce, George.

In memoriam, notes and reminiscences of the late A. K. Isbister
 [Winnipeg, 1883]
 4 p. 22 cm. (Hist. & Sc. Soc. of Man., no. 8)

Man. Leg.

499. Bryce, [George,
Winnipeg country, its discovery and the great consequences resulting.
[n. p., 1883]
8 p. 22 1/2 cm. (Hist & Sc. Soc of Man., no. 4)
Shortt.
500. Barman, W[illiam] A[lfred]
The Sioux language. [Winnipeg] Free Press print [1883]
cover-title, 4 p. 22 cm. (Hist. & Sc. Soc. of Man., no. 5)
Shortt.
501. Canada. Department of Agriculture.
Canadian North-West. Climate and productions. A misrepresentation exposed. Ottawa, 1883
32 p. 20 cm

A reply to a pamphlet entitled "Settler's Guide to the North-West" published in New York and distributed in Great Britain in the interest of an American railway company. The pamphlet described Manitoba's climate as 'seven months of winter and five of cold weather.' This reply was written by John Lowe, a member of the Department.
Reprinted the same year.
Shortt
502. Canada. Department of the Secretary of State.
Sessions, papers relating to the Canadian Pacific Railway. 1882-83
Printed by order of Parliament. Ottawa, Printed by MacLean, Roger & Co., 1883
1 p. l., 213 p. 24 1/2 cm.
Shortt.
503. Canadian Pacific Railway.
Manitoba, the Canadian North-West [n. p., 1883?]
cover-title, 1 p. l., 24, 1 p. 17 cm.
Shortt
504. Canadian Pacific Railway.
Official guide book to the C. P. R. lands of Manitoba and part of the Northwest Territory. Winnipeg, 1883.
55 p. maps. 25 cm Not seen.
Queen's.
505. David, L[éonard] O[livier]
Mgr Alexandre Antonin Taché, archevêque de Saint Boniface.
Montréal, Cadieux & Derome, 1883
111 p. front. 19 cm. Not seen.
Queen's.
506. Dennis, W[illiam],
The sources of north-western history. Winnipeg, Manitoba Free Press [1883]

cover-title, 4 p. 22 cm. (Hist. & Sc. Soc. of Man., no. 6)

A brief survey of the literature in the field.

Shortt

507. Dionne, [M]arcisse [E]utrope

États-Unis, Manitoba, et Nord-Ouest. Notes de voyage. 2 éd.
Québec, Léger Broussseau, 1883.
183 p. 14 1/2 cm

First published in 1882. The last 30 pages are advice to immigrants
Man. Leg

508. Dugas, [G]eorges

Légendes du Nord-Ouest. Montréal, Librairie Saint Joseph [1883,
141 p., 1 l. front. 20 cm. Author's name spelled "Dugast" on
title-page

Tales of adventure on the plains handed down orally among the métis.
Shortt

509. Dugas, [G]eorges

La première Canadienne du Nord-Ouest, ou, Biographie de Marie-
Anne Gaboury, arrivée au Nord-Ouest en 1806, et décédée à Saint Boniface,
à l'âge de 96 ans. Montréal, Cadieux & Derome, 1883
108 p. front. 18 1/2 cm (Bibliothèque religieuse et nationale
1. sér.)

A second edition of 70 pages was published at Saint-Dizier, J. Thév-
enot, 1907.

Shortt

510. East Selkirk, Man. Board of Trade.

East Selkirk, Manitoba. Incorporated by government charter, 13th
February A. D., 1883. One look at the facts contained in this pamphlet
will convince the reader that East Selkirk, with its natural advantages,
its shipping and railways is destined to be the Chicago of the North West.
[East Selkirk? 1883?]
cover title, 14 p. 22 cm. map on back cover.

The C. P. R. was expected to cross the Red River at Selkirk instead
of Winnipeg.

Man. Leg.

511. Fraser, Hugh.

A trip to the Dominion of Canada. Halifax, Printed at the Morning
Herald office, 1883.
1 p. l., 96 p. 21 1/2 cm.

A farmer from Scotland describes his tour of the North West.

Shortt.

512. Hahn, Otto.

Canada. Die Berichte der vier deutschen Delegierten über ihre Reise nach Canada. Reutlingen, 1883.

96 p. Not seen.

Lehmann

513. Hanswirth, I. C.

Bericht an das landwirtschaftliche Departement der Regierung von Canada. Zweite Auflage. Liverpool. Turner and Dunnett, 1883.

23, [1] p. illus., fold. map. 21 cm

An immigration pamphlet designed for the Swiss

Man. Leg.

514. Hind, Henry Youle

Manitoba and the North-West frauds. Correspondence with the Department of Agriculture, &c, &c, &c, respecting the impostures of Professor John Macoun and others. Windsor, N S., 1883.

40 p. 21 cm.

Can. Arch.

515. [Anonymous]

Kanadský severozápad a Manitoba .. Viden, Otto Maass, 1883
cover-title, 24 p. illus., fold. map. 23 cm

Immigration pamphlet in Czech.

Man. Leg.

516. Laurie, William.

The Battle River valley, a pamphlet describing the advantages of the country drained by the Battle and Saskatchewan rivers as a field for settlement. Battleford, Printed by P. G. Laurie 1883

ii, 164 p. 17 cm

Other than ordinances of the N W T Council this was probably the first pamphlet published in the future province of Saskatchewan. The Laurie press began publishing the Saskatchewan Herald in 1878. This pamphlet is largely a compilation of articles which appeared in the paper.

Shortt

517. [Anonymous]

Letters from a young emigrant in Manitoba. London, K. Paul, Trench & Co., 1883

viii, 181 p. 18 cm. Edited by C. H. E.

The "young emigrant" spent a year at the Ontario College of Agriculture, Guelph, and then settled in Manitoba. The letters cover his sojourn in Guelph and his first year in Manitoba, and were edited by his uncle, C. H. E. The parents sign the introduction at "Hillington Rectory."

Shortt

- 517A. Macdougall, W. B. . comp.

The Canadian North-West Land Company, Limited. A practical hand book for Manitoba and the North West Territories, containing important information for intending settlers. London, Blades, East & Blades, 1883

64 p. plates, fold. map. 21 cm.

A 28-page condensation was published in 1884.

B C Arch.

518. Munro, W F

Emigration made easy, or, How to settle on the prairie. Glasgow, Macrone, 1883.

cover-title, 10 p. diagrs. 21 cm.

An outline of the plan of the Canadian North West Land Company to settle immigrants on farms in village communities.

B. C. Arch.

519. North West Territories Council.

Proposed school ordinance for the North West Territories. Considered in committee during the session of Council, held at Regina, 1883, and ordered to be printed for consideration only. [Moose Jaw] Moose Jaw News print, 1883.

35 p. 21 1/2 cm.

Can. Arch.

520. Pearce, John.

The agricultural depression at home, and the resources, capabilities and prospects of the Canadian new North West. A lecture delivered before the Balloon Society of Great Britain, at the Royal Aquarium, on Friday, February 9, 1883. With additions, information in an appendix .. London, H. Bell 1883

1 p.l., 32 p. 21 cm

An "earthy" topic for such a society, but part of the great publicity campaign to encourage emigration to Western Canada.

Short.

521. Plumb, Josiah] B[urr]

The great Canadian North-West! Speech .. in Senate of Canada, on the Dominion Lands Bill, May 8th and 8th, 1883. [Ottawa 1883]

14 p. 25 cm.

Can. Arch.

522. Pocock, [Sir] Sidney J[ob]

Across the prairie lands of Manitoba and the Canadian North-West. A Wiltshire man's travels in the summer of 1882. London, E & S. Hebert [1883]

54 p., 1 l. front. 18 cm.

Author visited his brother George, a Manitoba homesteader. Their trip to the Estevan coal fields forms the basis of the book.

Shorts.

523. Prince Albert Young Men's Literary and Athletic Club.

Constitution and by-laws, etc. Established at Prince Albert, N W T , 16th November, A.D. 1883. , Prince Albert, Printed by Spink & Maveety, 1883?]]

[8] p. 17 cm

Can Arch.

524. Primitive Methodist Colonization Company.

The Primitive Methodist Colony, North West Territory [Toronto? 1883?]

8 p. 23 cm. Caption title.

Letters from colonists describing their experiences.

Mr Loveridge's papers.

525. Saskatchewan Land and Homestead Company

The memorial of settlers in the tract granted to the Saskatchewan Homestead Company, in the Canadian North-West John T Moore, managing director, Toronto, 1883, cover-title, 8 p. 19 cm.

Memorialists declare the plan a good one, but say that it is being unjustly criticized. p. 3 8, list of memorialists with location of their land, at Crescent Lake, Assiniboia.

Can Arch.

526. A Shareholder.

The Canada North West Land Company Facts vs. fiction. Toronto, Mail Printing Co., 1883

16 p. 21 cm. On cover: For private circulation.

A criticism of an article on western land companies which appeared in the London Money Market Review.

B.C. Arch.

527. Spence, Thomas

The question of the hour! 1883. Where to emigrate Advice to intending emigrants from Great Britain. [n.p., 1883,

32 p. Not seen.

Queen's.

528. [Sykes, Richard] supposed author.

Particulars of farms to be let or sold on the Edgeley estate, Qu'Appelle Valley, Assiniboia, North West Territory of Canada Manchester, I. Sowler and Co., 1883.

16 p. fold. map. 22 cm.

"The Edgeley estate, the property of Mr. Richard Sykes, of Edgeley, near Stockport, England, was purchased in May, 1882, from the Canadian Pacific Railway Co." The estate consisted of 31 sections

Can. Arch.

529. Tuttle, Charles Richard.

A history of the corporation of Winnipeg giving an account of the present civic crisis with some suggestions as to what course should now be adopted. Winnipeg, 1883.

79 p. 18 cm.

A chronology of civic government.

Man. Leg.

530. Vekeman, G.

Lettres d'un émigrant; ou, Voyage au Canada. Suivies d'un appendice sur le Manitoba. Bruxelles, Antoine Logé, 1883.

iv, 131 p. 21 cm.

Can. Arch.

531. Agnew, Niven]

Our water supply. Suggestions as to the water we drink, and where to get it from. Winnipeg, Manitoba Daily Free Press, 1884.

cover-title, 4 p. 21 cm. (Hist. & Sc. Soc. of Man., no. [11])

Shortt.

532. [Anonymous]

L'agriculture dans le Nord-Ouest du Canada. Résultats pratiques. Québec, Joseph Dussault, 1884.

87 p. 15 1/2 cm. Not seen.

What appears to be an English edition of 36 pages is listed by Dicke

Can. Arch.

533. Barney, William] Henry

Life and labour in the far, far West, being notes of a tour in the western states British Columbia, Manitoba, and the North-West Territory. London, Cassell & Co., 1884.

xvi, 432 p. fold. map. 31 1/2 cm.

About half of the book deals with the prairie region.

Shortt.

534. Barwis, Thomas [Shepard]

Calgary, Alberta, and the Canadian North-West. Valuable information for intending settlers. Report of Lt. Col. Barwis, of Arthabaska ville, Quebec, and a delegation of practical farmers from the district of Arthabaska, Province of Quebec, who visited the North West and the vicinity of Calgary in particular, in the summer of 1884. [n p., 1884?]

13 p. 22 cm.

Shortt.

535. Barwis, Thomas (Shepard)

Memorial .. in support of his petition as stipendiary magistrate in the Northwest Territories ... Three Rivers, La Concorde, 1884
20 p. 22 1/2 cm. Not seen.

Acadia

536. Battleford Rifle Association

Constitution, by-laws, and regulations. Battleford, Printed at the Saskatchewan Herald office, 1884.
19 p. 17 1/2 cm.

Sask Arch.

537. Begg, Alexander.

Seventeen years in the Canadian North-West. A paper read on April 6, 1884, at the Royal Colonial Institute ... London, Printed by Spottiswoode & Co., 1884.

cover-title, 35 p. 16 cm. Reprinted from the Colonies and India.

Man. Leg

538. Bell, Charles N[apier]

Our northern waters, a report presented to the Winnipeg Board of Trade, regarding the Hudson's Bay and Straits. Being a statement of their resources in minerals, fisheries, timber, furs, game and other products. Also notes on the navigation of these waters, together with historical events and meteorological and climatic data. Winnipeg, Board of Trade [1884]

1 p.l., 78 p., 1 l. plates (part. fold) fold, maps. 21 1/2 cm.

Shorid

539. Bryce, George.

Our Indians, delivered before the Y.M.C.A., Winnipeg, December 1st, 1884. Winnipeg, Manitoba Free Press print, 1884.

cover-title, 9 p. 22 cm. In double column.

Man. Leg.

540. Bryce, George.

Presbyterianism. What it has done and what it may do in the Canadian Northwest. Being a sermon preached in Knox Church, Winnipeg, July 16th, 1884, at the opening of the first synod of Manitoba and the North West Territories. Winnipeg, Manitoba Free Press print, 1884.

cover-title, 7 p. 22 1/2 cm. In double column.

Man. Leg.

541. Calgary District Agricultural Society.

District of Alberta. Information for intending settlers. Ottawa, 1884.

cover-title, 16 p. fold, map. 23 cm.

A small edition of this pamphlet was printed in Calgary in the fall of 1884. The above entry is a reprint authorized by the Dominion Minister of Agriculture. The Calgary edition was the first pamphlet in English

published in the future province of Alberta. The compiler was J. G. Fitzgerald; see the preface of his pamphlet published in 1888.

Man. Leg.

542. Canada. Department of the Interior.

Extracts from surveyors' reports of township surveys in Manitoba and the North-West Territories. Published by authority of the Honorable Sir David Lewis Macpherson ... [Ottawa?] 1884.

183 p., 24 cm.

Shortt.

543. Canada. Department of Agriculture.

Landgunningen. Gids voor kapitalisten, landbouwers, ambachtslieden arbeiders, enz., omtrent de voordeelen die met het vestigen van kolonisten te Manitoba het noord westen, en de andere provincien verbonden zijn ... [n.p.] 1884.

43 p. illus., plates, fold. map. 23 cm.

An immigration pamphlet written in Dutch.

Man. Leg.

544. The Canadian Gazette, London.

What settlers say of Manitoba and the Canadian North West as published in the columns of "The Canadian Gazette", London. London, 1884 cover title, 32 p. 21 cm.

B.C. Arch.

545. Canadian Pacific Railway.

An account of the work and results of the Canadian Pacific Railway Co.'s experimental farms. The wise policy of selecting the southern route for the C. P. R. endorsed by facts. Winnipeg, Manitoba Free Press print, 1884.

cover-title, 15 p. fold. map. 21 1/2 cm.

B.C. Arch.

546. Canadian Pacific Railway.

Manitoba. The Canadian North-West. Testimony of actual settlers [Montreal, Montreal Herald, 1884?]

cover-title, 48 p., 2 l. 20 cm. At head of title: Queries and replies.

Shortt.

547. Canadian Pacific Railway.

Official guide book to the Canadian Pacific Railway lands in Manitoba and part of the N. W. Territory, compiled from manual of survey and C. P. R. land examination reports. Winnipeg, Bishop Engraving and Printing Co., 1884.

122 p. plans, 25 cm.

Man. Leg.

548. Canadian Pacific Railway

Report of proceedings at a special general meeting of the shareholders of the Canadian Pacific Railway Company held at Montreal on the 3rd and 6th days of March, 1884. Montreal, Printed by Gazette Printing Co., 1884.
40 p. 22 cm.

Shortt.

549. Cliffe, C[harles C.]

Manitoba and the Canadian Northwest as a field for settlement. A plain statement of facts for intending immigrants. Brandon, Printed by the Mail Steam Book & Job Printing Establishment, 1884.
96 p. 21 1/2 cm. In double column.

Man. Leg.

550. Un Colonisateur de neuf ans d'expérience.

Le Nord-Ouest canadien. Brochure compilée par un colonisateur de neuf ans d'expérience. [n. p., 1884]
31 p. 23 cm. Caption title.

St Sulpice.

551. Four Year Resident

Remarks on Manitoba & the North West with practical hints for intending emigrants, by a four year resident. Winnipeg, Time Steam Book & Job Printing House, 1884.
63 p. 16 cm.

Verso of every leaf blank, but counted as a page. Pencilled corrections in the text. Ms., note on cover. Advance copy with I. P. P.'s comp'ts.

Man. Leg.

552. [Anonymous]

A future for the deaf and dumb in the Canadian North-West. Being an account of a first attempt at colonization in the Canadian North-West by Miss J. E. Groom, and a plan of her future operations. London, Potter Bros., 1884.
28 p. 20 1/2 cm. Not seen.

Br. Mus.

552A. [Grandin, Vital Justin,

Noces d'argent de Monseigneur Vital Justin Grandin, évêque de Saint-Albert, 1884. [Le Mans, Typographie Edmond Monnoyer, 1884]
68 p. 24 cm.

Consists largely of congratulatory messages to Bishop Grandin.

Oblates Arch.

553. Grant, John Cameron.

Prairie pictures, Litho. and other poems. London, Longmans, Green and Co., 1884.
xvii p., 1 l., 98 p. 19 cm.

Rutherford.

554. Hall, [Mary Georgina Caroline]

A lady's life on a farm in Manitoba. By Mrs. Cecil Hall. London, W. H. Allen & Co., 1884.

2 p.l., 171, [1] p. illus. (incl. plan) plates 17 1/2 cm

The author spent part of the summer of 1882 on a farm near Headingly, Man. The last part of the book describes her tour through United States.

Shortt.

555. Ives, William B[utlock]

Speech on the Canadian Pacific Railway delivered in the House of Commons, Ottawa, on February 8, 1884. [Ottawa, 1884]

44 p. 20 1/2 cm.

Can. Arch.

556. James, J[ohn] C[olkinson]

The western division of the Canadian Pacific Railway, by the late J. C. James and Alan Macdougall .. London, Institute of Civil Engineers, 1884.

28 p., 22 cm. Reprint from Inst. of Civil Engineers Proceedings, v. 76, pt. 2.

Describes the construction of the railway across the prairies in the season of 1882.

Man. Leg.

557. Jones, Harry.

Railway notes in the North West, or, The Dominion of Canada [n.p.] 1884.

115 p. 18 1/2 cm.

About half of the book deals with the prairie region.

Toronto.

558. [Anonymous]

Report of a Select Committee of the Legislative Assembly of the Province of Kewaskia upon the boundaries of the adjoining Province of Ontario. With an appendix containing the evidence. Printed, before presentation, from a manuscript copy, without permission of the Legislature. Winnipegosis, Knisteneaux Printing Co., 1884.

iv p., 1 l., 54 p. col. fold. map. 22 cm.

A delightful satire on the Ontario-Manitoba boundary dispute

Shortt.

559. McNeill, R.

Practical tests on gardening for Manitoba and the N.W. Territories. Winnipeg, Wilson Bros., 1884.

... Not seen.

Lib. of Parl., 1885

580. Manitoba. Legislative Assembly. Select Committee to procure evidence as to the practicability of the establishment of a system of communication with this province via Hudson's Bay.

Report ... presented by the Hon. Mr. Brown. Winnipeg, Queen's Printer, 1884.

cover-title, 56 p.

U. B. C.

581. The Manitoba and Northwest Farmers' Union.

Resolutions adopted at the farmers' convention held in the city of Winnipeg, 19th and 20th Dec., 1883. Instructions as to the formation of branch unions, etc. Issued by order of the provincial council, Brandon, 1st January, 1884. [Brandon, Printed at the office of the Sun Printing and Publishing Co., 1884]

13, [1] p. 18 cm.

This was probably the first farmers' organization in the West

The union's constitution, passed June 8, 1884, was printed as a 10-page booklet by the Manitoba Daily Free Press. (In B. C. Arch.)

Man. Leg.

582. Moore, John T[homas]

The settler's pocket guide to homesteads in the Canadian North-West. Toronto, Saskatchewan Land and Homestead Co. Ltd., 1884.

48 p. maps (1 fold.) diagrs. 18 1/2 cm

A pamphlet written by the managing director of the company describing the company's lands.

Man. Leg

583. Morris, Alexander.

Nova Britannia, or Our new Canadian Dominion foreshadowed. Being a series of lectures, speeches and addresses. Edited, with notes and an introduction by a member of the Canadian press. Toronto, Hunter, Rose & Co., 1884.

xii, 187 p. 18 1/2 cm.

Contains "Hudson's Bay and Pacific Territories" published in 1859, and a number of speeches delivered while the author was Lieut.-Gov of Man. and the N. W. T.

Shortt.

584. Murdoch, W.

Report on the Winnipeg and Hudson's Bay R'y and Steamship Company. Winnipeg, Times Steam Book and Job Printing Establishment, 1884.

35 p. 24 cm.

B. C. Arch.

585. Nicholl, Mrs. M. A.

Lays from the West, by "Stella" M. A. Nicholl. . Winnipeg.

Manitoba Free Press print, 1884.
103 p. 16 cm.

Contents are not specifically western and many poems are of a religious nature. The copy in the Sask. Leg. Library was presented by Mrs. Kate Simpson Hayes who claimed that it was "the very first book written in Saskatchewan, or Assiniboia, as it was then known."

Sask. Leg.

566. Pantton, James Hayes.

Fragmentary leaves from the geological records of the great Northwest, 1884.

9 p. 22 cm. [Hist. & Sc. Soc. of Man., no. 10]

Man. Leg.

567. [Anonymous,

Souvenir of the City of Winnipeg, presented to the members of the British Association for the Advancement of Science, 1884. Winnipeg, 1884.

47 p. illus. 22 cm.

Man. Leg.

568. Richardson, [Robert] L[orne]

Report of the visit of the British Association to the Canadian North-West. Description of the trip to the Rocky Mountains, addresses presented, report of speeches delivered, doings in Winnipeg. Winnipeg, McIntyre Bros., 1884.

53 p. 22 cm.

Shortt.

569. Semmens, John.

The field and the work, sketches of missionary life in the far north. Toronto, Methodist Mission Rooms, 1884.

3 p.l., [9] 199 p. front., illus. 18 cm.

A Methodist missionary describes work among the Indians in northern Manitoba.

Shortt

570. [Telfer, John How]

Canadian North-West. Free homesteads of wheat & grazing land in the Temperance Colony. Land for sale, with or without conditions of cultivation. Rare inducements offered to emigrants from Great Britain. Freehold farms may be acquired on easy terms. [London, James Ivison, 1884]

cover-title, 15 p. 21 cm.

B.C. Arch.

571. Temple, Sir Richard,

Address . . . to the citizens of Winnipeg on the North West of Canada, September 1884. [Winnipeg? 1884]

23 p. 21 1/2 cm. Not seen.

R E S

572. Tuttle, Charles H[ichard]

Open letter on the agitation in Manitoba ... to Joseph Mulholland,
Esq., of Winnipeg 1884.
8 p. 22 cm. Not seen.

Can. Arch

573. Veritas Vincit [pseud.]

Manitoba and confederation. Winnipeg. Printed at the office of the
Manitoba Free Press [1884]
23 p. 21 cm.

Title page bears the seal of Daniel Carey, barrister, Winnipeg.

Can. Arch

574. [Anonymous]

À la mémoire de Louis Riel. La Marseillaise canadienne. [n. p.]
Carmel [1885?]
cover title, [4] p. 23 cm.

A song to the music of La Marseillaise.

Collection Gagnon.

- 574A. Batoche polka, by Miss Annie Delaney. Toronto, H. A. & S.
-
- Nordheimer, 1885.

The Battleford march, composed by Dingley Brown. Ottawa, F.
Boucher, 1885.

The Otter grand march, by Mrs. John E. M. Whitney. Montreal,
J. L. Lamplough, 1885.

Welcome home, brave volunteers. song by F. H. Torrington.
Toronto, Ince & Graham, 1885.

The above four pieces of music, inspired by the Saskatchewan
Rebellion, are here listed together for convenience. These not seen.
See also 574.

Lib. of Parl., 1885 86

575. Adam, G[raeme] Mercer

The Canadian North-West, its history and its troubles, from the
early days of the fur trade to the era of the railway and the settler; with
incidents of travel in the region, and the narrative of three insurrections.
Toronto, Rose Publishing Co., 1885.

viii, [8]-380 p. front., ports 20 1/2 cm. At head of title: From
savagery to civilization.

A second edition, published after the Regina trials, contains an
appendix describing the court proceedings.

Shortt.

576. Allen, C[haries] W[illiam]

Volunteer land grants, scrip, and pensions, with suggestions showing how a grantee may realize to best advantage Toronto, Toronto News Co., 1885.
13 p. 21 cm.

Man. Leg.

577. Bell, Charles N[apier]

Some historical names and places of the Canadian North West . . .
Winnipeg. Manitoba Free Press print, 1885.
cover-title, 8 p. 22 cm. (Hist. & Sc. Soc. of Man., no. 17)

Shortt.

578. Bellerose, [Joseph Hyacinthe]

Assemblée à Saint-Hyacinthe le 8 décembre 1885, pour protester contre l'exécution de Riel. Discours [s.p., 1885?]
8 p. 22 1/2 cm.

St. Sulpice.

579. Blake, E[dward]

Disturbance in the North West. Speech ... May 20th, 1885.
Ottawa, Printed by MacLean, Roger & Co. [1885]
32 p. 21 cm.

Can. Arch.

580. Blake, [E[dward]]

Disturbance in the North-West. House of Commons debates, third session, fifth Parliament, 48 Vic Speech .. June 6th, 1885 Ottawa.
MacLean, Roger & Co. [1885,
36 p. 29 1/2 cm.

Can. Arch.

581. Broughall, Geo[rge]

The 90th on active service; or, Campaigning in the North West.
A musical and dramatic burlesque in two acts, with an introduction, interlude and final tableau. Written by Staff Sergeant Geo. Broughall.
Songs by Major L. Buchan, Chaplain D. M. Gordon, Sergts Jos Tees and W. R. Colgate, and Privates W. H. D'Arcy and R. Pomeroy
Music by Bandmaster H. Gooding. As played in the Princess Opera House, Winnipeg, July 29th and 30th, 1885. Winnipeg, George Bishop, 1885.
1 p.l., 42 p. 18 1/2 cm.

Man. Leg.

582. Bryce, George.

The mound builders. Winnipeg, Manitoba Free Press print [1885]
cover-title, 20 p. (illus. 21 1/2 cm. (Hist. & Sc. Soc. of Man., no. 18)

Shortt.

583. Bryce, George.

Old settlers of Red River. Winnipeg, Manitoba Daily Free Press, 1885.

9 p. 22 cm. (Hist. & Sc. Soc. of Man., no. 18)

Shortt.

584. Campbell, Sir Alexander.

In the case of Louis Riel, convicted of treason and executed therefor.

Report. Ottawa, Printed by MacLean, Roger & Co., 1885.

1 p. l., 10 p. 24 1/2 cm.

Shortt.

585. Canada. Department of Agriculture.

Agricultural statistics for Manitoba and the North-West Territories.

Ottawa, Printed by MacLean, Roger & Co., 1885.

78 p. 24 1/2 cm. At head of title: Annex to the report of the Minister of Agriculture for the year 1884.

Shortt.

586. Canada. Department of the Interior.

Papers and correspondence up to the present time, with respect to the commission recently appointed to investigate and report the claims existing in connection with the extinguishment of the Indian title preferred by half-breeds resident in the North-West Territories outside the limits of the Province of Manitoba, previous to the 15th day of July, 1870 [Ottawa, 1885]

113 p. 24 cm. (Canada. Sess. papers, 1885, no. 116)

Contains petitions, documents, letters, and telegrams dealing with half-breed grievances from 1878 to 1885.

U. of S.

587. Canada. Department of Public Works.

Copies of all reports, correspondence, and surveys, if any, in the Department of Public Works, as to the improvement of the North Saskatchewan River for the purpose of navigation. [Ottawa, 1885]

41 p. 24 cm. (Canada. Sess. papers, 1885, no. 136)

Shortt.

588. Canadian Pacific Railway.

Manitoba wheat Its territorial area and superior quality Verdict of one hundred milling firms in Great Britain and Ireland. Winnipeg, Printed at the office of The Commercial, 1885.

14 p. 22 cm.

Shortt.

589. Canadian Pacific Railway.

Plain facts from farmers in the Canadian North West. [London, H. Blacklock & Co., 1885]

cover-title, 48 p. illus., plate. 19 1/2 cm.

Tabulated replies from farmers

Man. Leg.

590. Canadian Pacific Railway.

Practical hints from farmers in the Canadian North-West. [London,
H. Blacklock & Co., 1885]
cover-title, 48 p., front., plates. 20x16 1/2 cm.

L. C.

591. Chapleau, [Sir Joseph Adolphe]

Discours . . sur les résolutions du Chemin de Fer Canadien du
Pacifique. Chambre des Communes, 16 juin 1885. Ottawa, MacLean,
Roger & Cie, 1885.
cover-title, 68 p. 22 cm.

Shortt.

592. Chapleau, Sir J[oseph] A[dolphe]

La question Riel. Lettre [Ottawa, 1885]
cover-title, 14 p. 22 cm. Half title Aux Canadiens Français
Shortt.

593. Christy, Robert Miller.

Manitoba described, being a series of general observations upon
the farming, climate, sport, natural history, and future prospects of
the country. London, Wyman, 1885.
viii, 208 p. maps. 19 cm.

Man. Leg.

594. [Collins, Joseph Edmund]

The story of Louis Riel, the rebel chief. Toronto, J. S. Robertson
& Bros. [1885]
192 p. incl. front., illus. 18 1/2 cm.

This fictional biography was accepted as factual by many readers.
An edition was also published by Rose Publishing Co. of Toronto.
Shortt.

595. Deriars, Jules.

Riel, Patriotisme vs. loyauté. [n. p.] 1885.
11 p. 16 cm.

St. Sulpice.

596. Dunlevie, Horace G.

Our volunteers in the North-West. A ready-reference handbook.
Ottawa, Printed at the office of the Daily Free Press, 1885
52 p. 17 cm.

Consists of regimental lists

Man. Leg.

597. [Elliott, George B.]

Calgary, Alberta, Canada, her industries and resources, compiled and edited by Burns & Elliott. Calgary, 1885.

86 p. 21 cm. Paging includes advertising.

Contains short sketches of prominent business men. Published about a month after Fitzgerald's "Business Directory"

B C Arch.

598. Fitzgerald, J. G.

Business directory of Calgary, Alberta, Canada. March, 1885,

[Calgary] Calgary Herald Printing & Publishing Co [1885]

cover-title, [24] p. 23 1/2 cm.

Consists largely of advertisements by local business men.

Toronto.

599. Fream, W[illiam]

The prairie ... London, Clowes, 1885.

84 p. front. (fold. map) illus. 21 cm. In two parts, of which this is Pt. I. Not seen.

Acadia.

600. Garrloch, Alfred Campbell

A vocabulary of the Beaver Indian language consisting of Part I Beaver-English, Part II English-Beaver-Cree Cyclostyled by E. S. Brewer, Printed by Mrs Garrloch, London, Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge [1885]

138 p. 28 cm. Not seen.

Fifty copies were printed from the copy made with a cyclostyle.

Pilling.

601. German, Orrin, tr.

Methodist hymns, translated into the Cree language. Toronto,

Methodist Mission Rooms, 1885.

xviii (i.e. viii), [9]-668 p. 16 1/2 cm.

Added title-page in Cree; text in English and Cree on opposite pages, in Roman characters.

L. C

602. Gowanlock, Theresa.

Two months in the camp of Big Bear. The life and adventures of

Theresa Gowanlock and Theresa Delaney. Parkdale, Times office, 1885,

141 p. incl. front., illus., plates, ports. 19 cm

Accounts by the two women survivors of the Frog Lake Massacre.

Shortt.

603. Haultain, [Theodore] Arnold

A history of Riel's second rebellion and how it was quelled Toronto, Grip Printing and Publishing Co., 1885.

44 (i.e. 40) p. illus. 2 col. double plates 37 1/2 cm. Page 12 incorrectly numbered 16. At head of title: The souvenir number of the Canadian Historical and Illustrated War News

Shortt

604. Hill, Alex[ander] Staveley.

From home to home; autumn wanderings in the Northwest, in the years 1881, 1882, 1883, 1884. Illustrated from sketches by Mrs. Staveley Hill, and photographs by A. S. H. London, Sampson Low, Marston, Scarle, & Rivington, 1885.

vii, [3], 432 p. front, illus., plates, 2 fold maps 22 1/2 cm

The author was managing director of the Oxley Ranch, an unbusinesslike English company. The book should be read in conjunction with "Ranching with Lords and Commons" by J. R. Craig, the ranch foreman

Shortt.

605. [Logan, John Edward]

A cry from the Saskatchewan, by Barry Dane. Montreal, J. T. Robinson, 1885.

13 p. Not seen.

"A poem characterized by grandeur and pathos, though faulty in a wifful irregularity of metre." See Deen, A.R., 1886, p. 212

Dianne

606. Manitoba. [Amsterdam? Ellerman, Harms & Co., 1885?]

cover-title, 39 p. illus. 20 cm.

A pamphlet in French designed for European circulation.

Man. Leg.

607. Manitoba and Northwest Farmers' Union.

Statement of the claims of the Province of Manitoba and the Northwest Territories to the constitutional rights of a province under the British North America Act, 1867. [n.p.] 1885

cover-title, xxi, 96 p. 22 cm.

B. C. Arch.

607A. Mathews, Percy W.

Notes on disease among the Indians frequenting York Factory, Hudson's Bay. Montreal, Gazette Printing Co., 1885

20 p. 22 cm. Not seen.

Can. Arch.

608. Mennell, Henry Tuke.

Across Canada to the Rocky Mountains, from a botanist's point of view. York, Eng., William Sessions, 1885.

cover-title, 12 p. 21 cm.

Shortt.

609. Le Monde.

L'insurrection du Nord-Ouest, 1885. 2 éd. [Montréal] Publié par les propriétaires du Monde, 1885

39 p. illus. (incl. ports.) 30 cm.

Shortt.

610. Montpetit, A[ndré] Napoléon]

Louis Riel à la Rivière-du-Loup. Lévis, Imprimerie Mercier & Cie, 1885.

lxii, 111 p. 18 cm. Ports. on covers.

A case of mistaken identity some ten years earlier, when Riel was known to be in Eastern Canada after he had signed the register of the H. of C. in Ottawa. Pranksters had a stranger surreptitiously entertained and fêted in a sympathetic Quebec community.

U B C

611. Mulvaney, Charles Pelham

The history of the North-West Rebellion of 1885. Comprising a full and impartial account of the origin and progress of the war, of the various engagements with the Indians and half breeds, of the heroic deeds performed by officers and men, and of touching scenes in the field, the camp, and the cabin, including a history of the Indian tribes of North-Western Canada, their numbers, modes of living, habits, customs, religious rites and ceremonies, with thrilling narratives of captures, imprisonment, massacres, and hair-breadth escapes of white settlers, etc. Toronto, A. H. Hovey & Co., 1885.

viii, [17] 424 p. front., illus. (incl. ports., maps) 18 cm.

Shortt.

612. Netherlands American Land Company.

Official guide book to the lands of the Netherlands American Land Company. Select lands in Manitoba and the North West Territories. Winnipeg, Bishop Engraving and Printing Co. [1885]

cover-title, 14 p. maps. 25 cm.

The lands of this company were chiefly between Virden and Wolseley in the main belt of the C. P. R. John B. McKilligan was the general agent.

Man. Leg.

613. Panton, J[ames] Hoyer.

Rambles in the North-West, across the prairies and in the passes of the Rocky Mountains. Guelph, Mercury Steam Printing House, 1885

cover-title, 20 p. 32 1/2 cm.

Shortt.

614. Presbyterian Church in Canada.

Manitoba and the North West Territory. Report of home mission work presented to the General Assembly of 1885. Winnipeg, 1885.

32 p. map.

Queen's.

615. La Presse.

Louis Riel, martyr du Nord-Ouest. Sa vie- son procès--sa mort
Publié par le journal La Presse. [3. éd.] Montréal, Imprimerie Générale,
1885

96 p. illus. (incl. ports.) 20 cm.

Has through at least six editions

Shortt.

616. Ritchie, James Ewing.

To Canada with emigrants, a record of actual experiences. London,
T. F. Unwin, 1885

vi, 269 p. plates. 18 1/2 cm.

L. C.

617. Sherlock, Robert A.

Experiences of the Halifax Battalion in the North West. Halifax,
Printed by Jas. W. Doley. 1885.

22 p. 18 cm.

The battalion was stationed at Swift Current

Man. Leg.

618. Sykes, Richard

Guide to the Qu'Appelle Valley. Assinibois, Canada. With descrip-
tion of farms to be sold or rented on the Edgeley estate, Qu'Appelle sta-
tion. Manchester, J. Sowler & Co., 1885

29, [1] p. front (incl. fold. map) plates. 21 1/2 cm.

L. C.

619. Taché, Alexandre [Antoine]

La situation. [n. p., 1885]

[10] p. 20 1/2 cm. Caption title. In double column.

Relates to the Rie. Rebellion.

A 22 page edition, Quebec, J. O. Filteau, 1885, is listed in the
Can. Arch. catalogue of pamphlets

Shortt.

620. Turner, Henry.

The Canadian North West and the advantages it offers for emigration
purposes. London, G. Kenning, 1885.

48 p. illus. 21 cm. At head of title: A sequel to "Successful
Emigration."

Shortt.

621. Temperance Colonization Society.

Interim report of the management of the Temperance Colonization
Society Limited, containing important judgment re. scrip. and other in-
formation for shareholders and scripholders. September, 1885. Toronto,
Hunter, Rose & Co. [1885]

cover-title, 22 p. 18 cm.

U. of S.

622. Tremblay, Ernest.

Riel: réponse à Monsieur J A Chapleau St Hyacinthe, Des
 presses de Union, 1885.
 80 p. 22 1/2 cm.

Can. Arch.

623 Tuttle, Charles R[ichard]

Our north land: being a full account of the Canadian North-West and
 Hudson's Bay Route, together with a narrative of the experiences of the
 Hudson's Bay expedition of 1884, including a description of the climate,
 resources, and the characteristics of the native inhabitants between the
 50th parallel and the Arctic Circle. Toronto: C. Blackett Robinson,
 1885.

xvi, [17]-589 p. front., illus. fold. maps. 24 cm.

Short.

624. White, Thomas

Facts for the people. The Northwest Rebellion, the question of the
 half-breeds and the government treatment of them. Ottawa, 1885.
 18 p. Not seen.

Queen's.

625. White, Thomas

North West administration. Speech . at Weston, Ont., Wednesday
 evening, December 16th, 1885 (From the Gazette, Montreal) [n.p.,
 1885?]

14 p. 21 cm. In double column.

Short.

626. Winnipeg war sketches. Published by request by the bishop. Winnipeg.
 Engraving and Printing Co., 1885

12 p. illus., map. Not seen

Can. Arch.

627. The Witness.

The Rie. Rebellion, 1885. Montreal. Witness Printing House [1885]
 44 p. illus. (incl. ports.) 30 1/2 cm. Caption title.

Short.

628. [Anonymous]

The Albany settlement, Qu'Appelle Valley, Canada. N W T .
 colonial profits with home comforts. London, George Kenning, 1885.
 cover-title, 18 p. illus., double plan 21 1/2 cm.

A colonization scheme centring on the Bell farm at Indian Head.

U of T

629 [Argyll, John George Edward Henry Douglas Sutherland Campbell,
 9th duke of]

Our railway to the Pacific by the Marquis of Lorne, with illustrations
 by H. R. H. Princess Louise . London, Isbister & Co., Ltd., 1886.
 32 p. illus. 23 1/2 cm. Reprinted from Good Words.

Can. Arch.

630. Ballantyne, Robert Michael

The red man's revenge, a tale of the Red River flood London.

J. Nisbet & Co., 1886.

viii, 284 p., illus.

Fiction First published in 1880 (A later edition by Musson of Toronto is in Rutherford)

Br Mus

631. Bayer, Ch.

Riel, drame historique en quatre actes et un prologue, cinq tableaux, par Ch. Bayer et E. Parage Montréal, Imprimerie de L'Étendard, 1886

75 p., 25 cm.

St. Sulpice

632. Beauregard, George

Le 9me bataillon au Nord-Ouest (Journal d'un militaire) Québec,

Jos. G. Gingras & Cie, 1886

180 p., illus., 32 cm.

S. C. Arch

633. Begg, Alexander

Canada and its national highway. London, Trownce, 1886

... Not seen

Text of a paper delivered before the Society of Arts, London

Begg vs. Begg

634. Begg, Alexander.

Emigration, a paper read at conference, Indian and Colonial Exhibition, London, July 23rd, 1886 London, H. Blacklock & Co. [1886]

28 p., incl. illus. (plans) fold tables

Toronto

635. Begg, Alexander.

The great North-West of Canada A paper read at conference, Indian and Colonial Exhibition, London, June 28th, 1886. London, H. Blacklock & Co. [1886]

23 p., 22 cm.

Toronto

636. Bible. New Testament St. Mark. Beaver

The Gospel according to St. Mark Translated by Alfred C. Garrioch into the language of the Beaver Indians of the diocese of St. [sic] Athabasca. London, Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge [1886]

3 p. l., 47 p. front., illus. 16 cm. Added title in the Beaver dialect.

L. C

637. Blake, Edward]
Execution of Louis Riel. Speech Ottawa, March 19th, 1885
House of Commons debates. [Ottawa] Printed by MacLean, Roger & Co.
[1886]
20 p. 29 1/2 cm.
Can. Arch.
638. Blake, Edward,
General review Riel N W misadministration--Riel Toronto,
Hunter, Rose & Co., 1886.
48 p. 21 cm. (Hon. Edward Blake's speeches Dominion election
of 1886 ser. 1, no. 1)

Speeches delivered at London and Owen Sound
Shortt
639. Blake, Edward,
North-West affairs. Neglect, delay, and mismanagement Race
and creed cries .. Toronto, Hunter, Rose & Co., 1886
[387]-424 p. 21 cm. (Hon. Edward Blake's speeches, Dominion
election of 1885. ser. 1, no. 14)

A speech delivered at Lindsay
Shortt
640. Blake, Edward]
North-West Rebellion. Speech .. Ottawa, April 5th, 1885 House
of Commons debates. Ottawa, Printed by MacLean, Roger & Co. [1885
6 p. 29 1/2 cm.
Can. Arch.
641. Boulton, [Charles Arkoll.
Reminiscences of the North-West rebellions, with a record of the
raising of Her Majesty's 100th Regiment in Canada, and a chapter on
Canadian social and political life Toronto, Grip Printing and Publish-
ing Co., 1886.
5 p. l., [7] 331 p. front. (port.) illus., plates, plans, map.
16 1/2 cm.
Shortt
642. Bowerman, Alan]
Chinook winds. ,Winnipeg, 1886]
8 p. 21 cm. (Hist. & Sc. Soc. of Man., no. 22)
Man. Leg.
643. Bryce, George
Souris country; its monuments, mounds, forts & rivers [Winnipeg,
1886]
7 p. 22 cm. (Hist. & Sc. Soc. of Man., no. 24)
Man. Leg.

844. Canada. Department of Agriculture.

Census of the three provisional districts of the North West Territories, 1884-5 ... Ottawa, Printed by MacLean, Roger & Co., 1886
xvii, 87 p. 24 1/2 cm.

Shortt

845. Canada. Department of Agriculture

Esquisse générale du Nord-Ouest du Canada où étendue, bois et forêts, richesses minérales et climatologie des quatre districts provinciaux d'Assiniboia, Saskatchewan, Alberta et Athabaska Trois Rivières, 1886

86, 11 p. front (fold map) 21 1/2 cm.

Shortt.

846. Canada. Department of Indian Affairs.

The facts respecting Indian administration in the North-West
Ottawa. Printed by Department of Indian Affairs [1885
cover-title, 74 p. 21 cm.

Can Arch.

847. Canada. Department of Militia and Defence.

The medical and surgical history of the Canadian North West
Rebellion of 1885, as told by members of the hospital staff corps.
Montreal. Printed by John Lovell & Son, 1886.
50 p. 24 1/2 cm

Largely the daily journal and final report of Deputy Surgeon-General
T. G. Roddick.

Shortt

848. Canada. Department of Militia and Defence.

Report upon the suppression of the rebellion in the North-West Territories, and matters in connection therewith, in 1885. Presented to
Parliament. Ottawa, 1886.

xi, 334 p. front (fold map) col. plates (part. fold.) 23 1/2 cm.
(Canada Session papers, 1886, no. 6a) Also printed for distribution.

Contains General Middleton's report and that of the War Claims
Commission.

Shortt.

849. Canada. Department of the Interior.

Description of the townships of the North-West Territories, Dominion of Canada. . . Compiled and arranged from the field notes, plans and reports of the surveyors. Ottawa, Printed by MacLean, Roger & Co., 1886.

3 v. fold maps. 25 cm.

Shortt.

850. Canada. Department of the Interior.

Detailed report upon all claims to land and right to participate in the

North West half breed grant by settlers along the South Saskatchewan and vicinity west of Range 26, W 2nd meridian, being the settlement commonly known as St. Louis de Langevin, St. Laurent or Batoche, and Duck Lake. Ottawa, MacLean, Roger & Co., 1886.
16 p. 23 1/2 cm. (Canada. Sess. papers, 1886, no. 8, pt. 7)

The report was prepared by Wm. Pearce.

U. of S.

651. Canada. Department of the Secretary of State.

Copies of all documents forming the record in the cases of Her Majesty against the different parties tried in connection with the late rebellion ... [Ottawa, 1886]

408, 36 p. 23 1/2 cm. (Canada. Sess. papers, 1886, no. 52) At head of title: "Return . . . to an address of the House of Commons, dated 5th March, 1886." The last 36 pages is a supplementary return

Shortt.

652. Canada. Department of the Secretary of State.

Copies of all papers found in the council room of the insurgents or elsewhere at Batoche, especially including: 1. The diary of Louis Riel.

2. The minute book and order in council of the insurgent council.

3. The correspondence of Louis Riel. [Ottawa, 1886]

48 p., 1 l. 23 1/2 cm. (Canada. Sess. papers, 1886, nos. 43b-i)

U. of S.

653. Canada. Department of the Secretary of State.

Copies of all the depositions or other evidence submitted in favor of the half breeds or métis sentenced to imprisonment in the gaol at Regina, and in the provincial penitentiary of Manitoba, and also all depositions submitted in behalf of André Nault and Abraham Monteur, métis prisoners confined at Regina and Battleford. [Ottawa, 1886]

27, [1] p. 23 1/2 cm. (Canada. Sess. papers, 1886, no. 45c)

U. of S.

654. Canada. Department of the Secretary of State.

Copies of instructions to Major Bell, Major-General Laurte, S. L. Bedson and other non-combatants employed during the North-West campaign, from the Minister of Militia, Major-General Middleton or the Adjutant General of Militia, and of correspondence between the last named authorities and such non-combatants. [Ottawa, 1886]

10-20 p. 23 1/2 cm. (Canada. Sess. papers, 1886, no. 80b)

U. of S.

655. Canada. Department of the Secretary of State.

Copies of the commission or commissions, and instructions issued to the commissioners appointed to enquire into and report on the losses sustained in the North-West Territories during the recent rebellion. Ottawa, 1886.

5 p. 23 1/2 cm. (Canada. Sess. papers, 1886, no. 52f)

U. of S.

656. Canada. Department of the Secretary of State.

A copy of the memorial to the North-West Council, presented to the government by Messrs. Wilson and Ross, members of said Council, and of any answer to said memorial, and of any correspondence between the government and the Lieutenant Governor of the North West Territories or other parties in reference thereto. [Ottawa, 1886]

6 p. 23 1/2 cm. (Canada. Sess. papers, 1886, no. 79)

In addition to 10 resolutions passed by the N. W. T. Council, contains 25 resolutions passed in the Edmonton electoral district bearing on the problems of the N. W. T.

U of S.

657. Canada. Department of the Secretary of State.

Epitome of parliamentary documents in connection with the North West Rebellion, 1885. Printed by order of Parliament. Ottawa, MacLean, Roger & Co., 1886

cover-title, 389 p. 24 1/2 cm

The epitome contains sessional papers 43, 43a & the trial of Rto. and documents bearing on it, 45a & documents on the claims to title to land by half-breeds, 52a-c, other trials arising out of the rebellion

No. 45c is not the document with this number in the sessional papers, 45c in the latter is 'copies of all depositions in favor of half breeds'

Shortt

658. Canada. Privy Council. Committee on pensions.

Copy of a report of the Honorable the Privy Council, approved by His Excellency the Governor General in Council on the 8th July, 1885, respecting regulations as to pensions and gratuities, rebellion, North West Territories. [Ottawa, 1885]

10 p. 23 1/2 cm. (Canada. Sess. papers, 1886 no. 80e) Sessional paper 80d (2 pages) lists names of persons awarded pensions

U of S.

659. Canadian Pacific Railway

Manitoba. The Canadian North West. Testimony of actual settlers [Montreal, Montreal Herald, 1886]

cover title, 1 p. l., 50 p., 1 l. fold. map. 30 cm. At head of title: 1886

Shortt

660. Canadian Pacific Railway

What women say of the Canadian North West. [Montreal, Montreal Herald, 1886]

cover-title, 50 p., 1 l. 20 cm. At head of title: 1886

A London edition was published by H. Blacklock. See Br. Mus. catalogue.

Shortt

661. Anonymous]

A Canadian tour, a reprint of letters from the special correspondent of the Times . London, G. E. Wright, 1886
cover-title, 1 p. l., 58 p. double map. 28 1/2 cm.

Nearly half the pamphlet is devoted to Western Canada.

Shortt.

662. Caron, Sir [Joseph Philippe René] Adolphe.

Discours sur la question Riel prononcé le 17 mars 1886, à la
Chambre des Communes. [n. p., 1886?] 32 p. illus. (incl. ports.) 22 cm.

Shortt.

663. Chapleau, [Sir] Joseph, Adolphe]

Speech . on the motion made, before the House of Commons, on the 11th March, 1886, to blame the government for having allowed the execution of Louis Riel. (From the official debates) House of Commons, March 24th, 1886. Montreal, Imprimerie Générale, 1886.
cover-title, 40 p. 22 1/2 cm.

Shortt.

664. Church of England. Diocese of Rupert's Land.

Report of the Synod, Diocese of Rupert's Land, August 5, 1886
With an appendix containing the acts of incorporation and other important documents Winnipeg, Manitoba Free Press, 1886.
95 p. 21 1/2 cm.

Shortt

665. Church of England. Manual of devotion. Beaver

Manual of devotion in the Beaver Indian Language. Translated by
Rev. Alfred C. Garrioch. London, Society for Promoting Christian
Knowledge, 1886.
3 p. l., 87 p. front., illus. 16 1/2 cm.

Text in syllabic characters.

L. C

666. Clark, William.

The Canadian North-West .. Reprinted by permission from the
Canadian Gazette. [London, Printed by Cassell & Co., 1886]
cover title, 12 p. 18 1/2 cm.

Man. Leg.

667. Collins, [Joseph] Edmund.

Annette, the métis spy, a heroine of the N.W. Rebellion. Toronto,
Rose Publishing Co., 1886.
viii, [8] 155 p. front. 18 1/2 cm. Addendum. Nancy, the light-
keeper's daughter, p. [145]-155.

Fiction.

Shortt

668. Comité de collaborateurs.

La mort de Riel et la voix du sang, par un Comité de collaborateurs
[n. p., 1885?] 18 p., 23 cm.

St. Sulpice.

669. Curran, John Joseph

Debate on Louis Riel. Speech. in the House of Commons, Ottawa.
on Monday, the 15th of March, 1885, 16 p., 23 cm.

Can Arch

670. Daoust, Charles Roger

Cent-vingt jours de service actif. Récit historique très complet de
la campagne du 69^{ème} au Nord-Ouest Montréal, E. Senécal & Fils,
1886

242 p., incl. illus., plates, plan, front., porte., 19 1/2 cm.

Shortt

671. Documents officiels constatant les nombreuses plaintes et réclamations
des métis du Nord-Ouest [n. p., 1885?]

32 p. 22 1/2 cm. In double column.

Shortt

672. Edriott, Charles

A trip to Canada and the far North West. London, W. Kent & Co
[1886]

3 p. l., 93 p. front., illus., fold. map. 19 cm.

P. 72-93 relate to the prairies.

B. C. Arch.

673. L'Étendard.

Polémiques et documents touchant le Nord-Ouest et l'exécution de
Louis Riel. (Extraits de l'Étendard) Premier fascicule se rapportant
principalement aux événements antérieurs à 1885. Montréal, Imprimerie
de L'Étendard, 1886.

2 p. l., ill. [311] p. 22 1/2 cm. Various paging.

Shortt

674. Flynn, Edmund James

Affaire Riel. Discours .. prononcé devant l'Assemblée législative
le 29 avril 1886. [Québec, A. Côté et Cie, 1886]

16 p. 24 1/2 cm. In double column.

Shortt

675. Galt, Frank James.

Alia delectant alios A few notes from jottings on my journey to
Winnipeg, Manitoba, via New York, Port Hudson, Chicago, etc. St.
Leonards-on-Sea, 1886.

23 p. 32 cm.

N. Y.

576. Girouard, [Désiré]
Discours . . . sur l'exécution de Louis Rie. Chambre des Communes,
24 mars 1886. [Ottawa] Maclean, Roger et Cie, 1886.
21 p. 21 cm.
St Sulpice
577. Goodridge, R. E. W.
On the proposed change of time marking to a decimal system, a
plea that the duodecimal system can be retained [Winnipeg, 1886]
10 p. 21 cm. (Hist. & Sc. Soc. of Man., no. 21)
Man. Leg.
578. [Anonymous,
L'histoire d'un crime. [n.p., 1886?]
16 p. 22 cm.
Relates to the execution of Louis Riel.
St Sulpice
579. Holt, David G., comp
Souvenir of the Province of Manitoba and the city of Winnipeg.
Winnipeg, H. Buckle & Sons, 1886.
47 p., illus. 32 cm.
Man. Leg.
580. Hubbard, J. H.
Sport in the Canadian North West A paper, on the game birds and
wild animals of Manitoba and the North-West Territories, read . . . at a
conference held in the Colonial and Indian Exhibition, July 29th, 1886
Also an appendix, giving practical information for the guidance of sports-
men. [London? 1886?]
37 p.
Can. Arch.
581. Hunter, Jane (Ross)
Nisoomoowina. Hymns translated by Mrs. Hunter into the language
of the Cree Indians of the Diocese of Rupert's Land, North-West America
London, Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge, 1886
1 p. l., 102 p. 17 cm.
"The translators . . . were Mrs. Hunter, the Rev. H. B. Steinhauer,
and Peter Erasmus, a native interpreter" Pildng, p. 248
The first edition appeared in 1855 appended to her husband's trans-
lation of the Book of Common Prayer, and contained 33 hymns. By 1876
the hymnary had grown to a hundred hymns. The first edition published
as a separate was the above issue.
Man. Leg.
582. Lacombe, Albert.
Chemin de la croix. Montréal, 1886.
... Not seen.
Morice.

683. [Lacombe, Albert]

First reader in the English and Blackfoot languages with pictures and words
Prepared by order of the Department of Indian Affairs for the use of industrial
schools among the Blackfoot tribes in the North West Territories. Montreal,
C. O. Beauchemin & Son, 1886,
88 p. front., illus. 18 1/2 cm.

The introduction is signed A. L., i. e. Albert Lacombe

Short.

684. [Lacombe, Albert]

Petit manuel pour appendre à lire la langue crie Small manual to learn
the reading in the Cree language Montréal, C. O. Beauchemin & Fils, 1889
43, [1] p. 16 cm

Contains a vocabulary in French, English, and Cree

Rutherford

684A. Lansdowne, Henry Charles Keith Petty-Fitzmaurice 5th marquis of,
Canada North West and British Columbia Two speeches by His Excellency
the Marquis of Lansdowne. Ottawa Dept. of Agriculture, 1896.
cover-title, 32 p. fold. map. 21 1/2 cm.

L.C.

685. Laurier, Sir Wilfrid,

Speech on the Riel question, delivered in the House of Commons at
Ottawa, March 16th, 1888. [n. p., 1888]
34 p. 21 cm. in double column.

Short.

686. McArthur, Alexander

Our winter birds. Winnipeg, 1886
12 p. 21 cm. (Hist. & Sc. Soc. of Man., no. 25)

Man. Leg.

687. McCharles, A[ngus]

Footsteps of time in the Red River valley, with specific reference to the
salt springs & flowing wells to be found in it. [Winnipeg, 1888]
18 p. 21 cm. (Hist. & Sc. Soc. of Man., no. 27)

Man. Leg.

688. Manitoba. Department of Education

Mémoire préparé par la section catholique du Bureau d'éducation de la pro-
vince de Manitoba, en vue de l'Exposition coloniale de Londres, 1886. Winnipeg,
1886
71 p. 23 cm.

N. Y.

689. Manitoba and North-Western Railway

Guide book to the lands of the Manitoba and North-Western Railway Com-
piled from government township reports and M. & N.W. Railway land examina-

tion reports. Winnipeg, McIntyre Bros., 1886.
1 p.l., 77 p. maps (1 fold,) 25 cm.

Man. Leg

630. [Anonymous]

Manitoba and the North-West Territories. General description of the resources & capabilities of the Canadian North-West, as well as some experience of men and women settlers [n.p.] 1888
32 p. illus., map. 21 cm.

The author was probably A. Begg.

Can. Arch.

691. [Anonymous]

Manitoba en het Noord westelyk gebied (Noord Amerika) Verslag omtrent het klimaat, den bodem, de producten en bronnen van inkomst voor kapitalisten, landbouwers, ambachtlieden, arbeiders, dienstheden, enz. Met bijzondere betrekking op Hollandische en Vlaamsche kolonisten. Liverpool, Turner en Dunnott, 1886.

47, [1] p. illus., fold. map. 21 1/2 cm.

A pamphlet in Dutch

Man. Leg.

692. [Anonymous]

Manitoba och Nordvest-territoriet (Nord-Amerika) En skildring af klimat, jordman, hörsnittar, och erfarenheter för kapitaluter, jordbrukare, handverkare, vanliga arbetare, menstuckande, o. s. v., med specielt hämsyn till skandinaviska kolonister. Liverpool, Turner och Dunnott, 1886

43 p. illus. 22 cm

A pamphlet in Swedish.

Man. Leg.

693. Mercier, Honoré.

Discours prononcé par l'Honorable M. Mercier, député de St-Hyacinthe et chef de l'opposition à l'Assemblée législative de Québec, le 7 mai 1886, sur la question Riel. Québec, Imprimerie de L'Électeur, 1886.

58 p. 22 1/2 cm. In double column

Shortt.

694. [Anonymous]

Le mot de la fin. Voici le vote! Conspiration armée contre les métis français. Le chef métis sacrifié aux Organistes! Sa prétendue vénalité, Légitimité du provisoire. Ce meurtre de Scott! L'opinion de quelques évêques sur le débat, Celle des missionnaires, Évêques et missionnaires, Nouvelles indignités! Nouveau grief! La folie de Riel. [n.p., 1886]

cover-title, 45 p. 22 cm

Shortt.

696. Mousseau, [Joseph] Octave.

Une page d'histoire. Montréal, W. F. Daniel, 1886.

96 p. 17 1/2 cm

Relates to the Riel Rebellion.

U. B. C.

896. Oliver, J. W. W.

How to start a farm in the Canadian North West under the auspices of the Manitoba and Northwestern Railway Company. Glasgow [1886?]

.. Not seen

Can. Govt. Off

897. One Who Knows

The gibbet of Regina the truth about Riel, Sir John A. Macdonald and his cabinet before public opinion, by one who knows. New York, Thompson & Moreau, 1886.

200 p. ports. 20 cm.

Short.

898. Panton, James Hayes.

Notes on the geology of some islands in Lake Winnipeg. Winnipeg, 1886
16 p. 21 cm. (Hist. & Sc. Soc. of Man., no. 20)

Man. Leg.

899. Paquin, Elzéar.

Riel, tragédie en quatre actes. Montréal, C. O. Beauchemin & Fils, 1886
143 p. 17 1/2 cm

A play.

Short.

700. [Anonymous]

Le peuple vs. Sir John. [n. p., 1886?]
[14] p. Caption title. In double column.

Collection Gagnon.

701. [Anonymous]

La question Riel. Les griefs des métis. [n. p., 1886?]
66, [1] p. 22 cm. Caption title.

Short.

702. Richardson, Robert] [Lorne] comp.

Facts and figures. The highest testimony. What Lord Dufferin, Lorne and Lansdowne say about the Canadian Northwest. .. cost of wheat production. ..
The Indian problem discussed. [Ottawa? 1886?]

cover title, 32 p. 23 1/2 cm

L. C.

703. Riel, Louis.

Poésies religieuses et politiques. Montréal, Imprimerie de L'Étendard,
1886

51 p. 17 1/2 cm.

Short.

704. [Riel, Louis] defendant.

The Queen vs. Louis Riel accused and convicted of the crime of high treason. Report of trial at Regina. - Appeal to the Privy Council, England. -- Petition for medical examination of the convict. List of petitions for commutation of sentence. Ottawa. Ottawa, Printed by the Queen's Printer, 1886. 207 p. 25 cm. Printed for distribution only as contained, in substance, in sessional papers 43c & 43f. See 857.

Shortt.

705. [Anonymous]

The Riel Rebellion. How it began--How it was carried on--and its consequences. Succinct narrative of the facts. Half-breed grievances. [n.p., 1886?] 31 p. 21 cm.

Shortt.

706. Roman Catholic Church. Prayers. Cree

Livre de prières en langue crie. Montréal, 1886. 296 p. 15 1/2 cm. Not seen.

Translated by Rev. A. Lacombe.

Morice, Newberry

707. Ross, Arthur [Wellington]

Pacific railway and North-West Territories. Speech, in the House of Commons. Ottawa, 1888. 32 p. 21 1/2 cm. Not seen.

Can. Arch.

708. Ross, D. A., & Co. (Ross, Macfarlane & Stewer)

Manitoba farms and land register. Plan of township. Winnipeg, 1886. 37 p. 22 cm. Not seen.

Can. Arch.

709. Rowe, Lizzie

An old woman's story. Regina, Printed by the Leader Printing Co., 1886. 15 p. 20 cm. Sub-title: The echoes of the chimneys.

Fiction. A ms. note on the title-page of the copy in the Man. Leg. Library: This is the first literary work issued from any press in the North West Territories. [Signed] Nich's Flood Davin

Man. Leg.

710. [Scodder, Samuel Hubbard]

The Winnipeg country: or, Roughing it with an eclipse party, by a Rochester fellow. Boston, Cupples, Upham & Co., 1886. 146 p. illus., plates, fold. map. 18 1/2 cm.

Inscription on end-papers of the copy in the Shortt Library: Mr. James Fletcher, in pleasant memory of a pleasant trip to another mosquito-land with a pleasant companion, Sam H. Scodder

Shortt.

711. [Seton, Ernest Thompson]
A list of mammals of Manitoba, [1886]
26 p. 22 cm. (Hist. & Sc. Soc. of Man., no. 23)
Man. Leg.
712. Shelford, W.
The development of North-West Canada by the Hudson's Bay trade route,
[n. p., 1886]
cover-title, 11 p. map. 24 cm. Reprinted from The National Review of
June, 1886. Printed for private circulation.
B.C. Arch.
713. Skandinaviska National Föreningen.
Skandinaverna i Manitoba och Nord västra Canada [Winnipeg? 1886]
cover-title, 20 p. fold. map. 21 cm. Map is of the Swedish colony
around Stockholm, Sask
Man. Leg.
714. Society for the Propagation of the Gospel in Foreign Parts.
Rupert's Land. London, The Society, 1886,
cover-title, 34 p. 18 cm. (Historical sketches Colonial series, no. 7)
Can. Arch.
715. Spence, Thomas.
Canada. The resources and future greatness of her great prairie North-
West lands. With information for all, of interest to the intending settler and
the capitalist seeking profitable and safe investments. Ottawa, Department of
Agriculture, 1886.
96 p. 22 cm.
A 38-page edition was published the same year.
Can. Arch.
716. Tanner, Henry.
Successful emigration to Canada. Rev. ed. Ottawa, Department of Agri-
culture, 1886
cover-title, 32 p. incl. tables front. (fold. map) 22 cm. At head of
title: Dominion of Canada.
Shortt.
717. Tassé, Joseph.
La question Riel. Discours .. prononcé devant le "Cercle Lafontaine"
d'Ottawa, le 19 février 1886. [n. p., 1886]
cover-title, 13 p. 25 1/2 cm. in double column.
Shortt.
718. Thompson, [John] [sparrow] [David]
The execution of Louis Riel. Speech .. Delivered March 22, 1886.
[Ottawa? 1886]
31 p. 23 cm.
Can. Arch.

719 Thompson, [W T.]

The city of Winnipeg, the capital of Manitoba and the commercial, railway & financial metropolis of the Northwest: past and present development and future prospects. Thompson & Boyer, editors. Winnipeg. Printed at the office of the Commercial, 1886.

[1], H, [1], 6] -196 p. Illus. 24 cm.

Directory of businesses, p. 101-96.

Man. Leg.

720. [Anonymous]

The true inwardness of the Canadian North West Rebellion of 1885 exposed, or, Who is to blame? 2d ed. [n. p., 1886?]

18 p. 22 cm

Author critical of the Dominion government's policy, and of General Middleton's leadership.

Toronto,

721 Winnipeg, the capital of Manitoba. Winnipeg, 1886.

196 p. Illus. 23 1/2 cm. Not seen.

Queen's.

722. Anderson, Frumann S.

Immigration and settlement of our vacant lands in Manitoba and the North-West. How hindered! How promoted! [Winnipeg, 1887]

19 p. 24 cm.

Accuses the Dominion government of showing "little energy, less despatch, and no enthusiasm" in its immigration policy and the settling of the West.

Man. Leg.

723. Archembault, [Joseph] [Louis]

Étude politique. Lue devant l'Association conservatrice de Montréal en février 1887. Montréal 1887.

34 p. 22 cm

Relates to the Riel Rebellion.

St. Sulpice.

724. Attwood, [Eben] H[arold]

A jubilee essay on Imperial federation as affecting Manitoba and the Northwest. Part I Our provincial autonomy. Part II. The question of race. Part III The final disposition of the C. P. and M. B. railways. Winnipeg, Manitoba Free Press print, 1887

28 p. 21 1/2 cm.

Man. Leg.

725. Bell, Charles M[aple]

The Selkirk Settlement and settlers. A concise history of the Red River country from its discovery. Including information extracted from the original documents, lately discovered, and notes obtained from Selkirk Settlement

colonists. Winnipeg, Printed at the office of the Commercial, 1887
44 p. 23 cm.

Rutherford.

726 Bell, Charles N[apier]

Some Red River Settlement history. Winnipeg, Call Printing Co., 1887
cover-title, 8 p. 23 cm. (Hist. & Sc. Soc. of Man., no. 29)

Short.

727 Bernier, T[homas] Alfred.

Le Manitoba, champ d'immigration. Ottawa, 1887
144 p. front. (fold map) 22 1/2 cm

Short.

728 Bryant, Wilbur F[ranklin]

The blood of Abel. Hastings, Neb., Published, for the author, by the
Gazette Journal Co., 1887.

v p., 1 l., [92]-189 p. port. 21 1/2 cm.

A pamphlet condemning the treatment of Kiel. The appendix contains documents.

B C Arch

729 Canada. Department of Agriculture.

North West of Canada. A general sketch of the extent, woods and forests,
mineral resources and climatology of the four provisional districts of Assiniboia
Saskatchewan, Alberta and Athabasca. Ottawa, 1887.

77, 11 p. fold map. 21 cm

Can. Arch

730 Canada. Department of Militia and Defence.

Continuation of appendix no. 4 of the report of 18 May, 1886, on matters
in connection with the suppression of the rebellion in the North-West Territories,
in 1885. Final report of the War Claims Commission. Ottawa, Printed by Mac-
Lean, Roger & Co., 1887

2 p. l., 80 p. 24 1/2 cm. (Canada, Sess. papers, 1887, no. 5b) Also
published for distribution.

U. of S.

731. Canada. Department of Militia and Defence.

Report of Lieutenant-Colonel W. H. Jackson, Deputy Adjutant-General
principal supply, pay and transport officer of the North-West forces and chair-
man of War Claims Commission, on matters in connection with the suppression
of the rebellion in the North-West Territories, in 1885. Presented to Parliament.
Ottawa, MacLean, Roger & Co., 1887

44 p. 24 1/2 cm. (Canada, Sess. papers, 1887, no. 9c) Also printed for
distribution.

Short.

732. Canada. Department of Militia and Defence.

Report of Major General Laurie, commanding base and lines of communica-

tion, upon matters in connection with the suppression of the rebellion in the North-West Territories in 1885. Ottawa, Printed by MacLean, Roger & Co., 1887

39 p. 24 1/2 cm. (Canada. Session papers, 1887, no. 9d) Also printed for distribution.

U of S.

- 733 Canada. Department of the Interior,
The Northwest Rebellion [Ottawa, 1887?]
cover title, 18 p. 21 1/2 cm

Shortt.

734. Canada. Department of the Secretary of State.

Return of the names of those persons, outside of the militia, who have been recommended for scrip for services of whatever kind in the late rebellion.

[Ottawa, 1887]

8 p. 25 cm. (Canada. Session papers, 1887, no. 59)

Most of the persons named were members of the Prince Albert Volunteers.

U. of S.

- 735 Canada. Parliament, Senate. Select Committee on the existing natural food products of the North-West Territories, and the best means of conserving and increasing them

Report and minutes of evidence [Ottawa, Printed by MacLean, Roger and Co., 1887]

184, [1] p. 26 cm. (Senate. Journals, 1887, appendix no. 1)

U of S

736. Canadian Pacific Railway

Facts for farmers. The great Canadian North-West, its climate, crops and capabilities, with settlers' letters. Liverpool, Journal of Commerce Printing Works, 1887

32 p., illus., fold. maps, 21 cm.

B.C. Arch.

- 737 Clark, Daniel.

A psycho-medical history of Louis Riel. [Baltimore, 1887]

19 p. Reprinted from the American Journal of Insanity, July, 1887 Not seen.

Toronto.

- 738 Cumberland, Stuart C.

The Queen's highway from ocean to ocean. London, S. Low, Marston, Searle & Rivington, 1887.

5 p. 1, 431 p. front., illus., plates, fold. map. 22 cm.

The author claimed that he was the first newspaperman to describe the new C.P.R. line from west to east.

Shortt.

739. Drummond, Lewis[Henry]
The French element in the Canadian Northwest, . . . Winnipeg, The North
west Review, 1887
cover-title, 14 p. 22 1/2 cm. (Hist. & Sc. Soc. of Man., no. 28 [i.e.
25])
Short.
740. [Anonymom]
Élections de 1887 La vraie question. [n.p., 1887]
51 p. 22 cm
Relates to the rebellion of 1885.
St. Sulpice.
741. [Gillett, Walter B.]
Manitoba, Canada. Some of its towns and farming districts. . . [Winni-
peg] Manitoba Free Press print [1887]
cover-title, 20 p. 16 cm.
A description of several towns and a listing of farms for sale near each.
Man. Leg.
742. Hudson's Bay Company
Deed poll by the governor and company of Hudson's Bay, for conducting
their trade in North America, and for defining the rights and prescribing the
duties of their officers, 1871. Amended by shareholders, June 27th, 1876;
June 24th, 1879. London, Sir Joseph Causton & Sons, 1887.
cover-title, 11, [1] p. 25 1/2 cm.
A reprint, with two amendments, of the 1871 edition.
Short.
743. McArthur, Alexander]
A prairie tragedy: the fate of Thomas Simpson, the Arctic explorer, .
Winnipeg, G. C. Mortimore, 1887.
cover-title, 13 p. 21 cm. (Hist. & Sc. Soc. of Man., no. 28 [i.e. 27])
Short.
744. McMillan, [Donald]
Letters and extracts on the Riel question with notes. Alexandria, Printed
at the office of The Glengarian, 1887.
27 p. 21 1/2 cm.
Can. Arch.
745. Morris, W. J.
The new Northwest, [Perth? Ont., 1887]
cover-title, 8 p. 21 cm.
B C, Arch.
746. North West Territories, Legislative Council.
Journals of the Council of the North West Territories, from 1877 to 1887,

Regina, Printed by Amédée E. Forget, 1886-87.

9 v in 1 25 cm. No general title page. Title taken from binder's title.
Short.

747. Ontario, Manitoba, & Western Railway.

Synopsis of prospectus of the Ontario, Manitoba, & Western Railway and connections, Manitoba's grand 30,000,000 bushel crop of 1887, and Ontario's unequalled timber, mineral and agricultural wealth, will be more firmly united to the Dominion by this great Canadian enterprise, and is worthy of the warmest attention of every patriot in our fair Canada. [n.p., 1887?]

16 p.

Toronto.

748. [Ord, Lewis Redman]

Reminiscences of a bungler, by one of the bunglers. Toronto, Grip Printing & Publishing Co., 1887

86 p. 18 1/2 cm.

The bungler was one of the land surveyors who joined the Dominion Land Surveyors Intelligence Corps. J. L. Doupe, who presented a copy to the Man. Leg. Library, attributed this pamphlet to Lewis R. Ord; F. Anderson, a student of the Riel rebellions, states that the author was T. Russell.

The author, who wrote with great sarcasm, was critical of the generalship in the campaign.

Can. Arch.

749. Powers, John Weston.

The history of Regina . . Its foundation and growth, with notices of the early pioneer merchants and business men; descriptive notices of the government offices and public institutions, with biographical sketches of Lieut-Gov. Dewdney and principal officials; the Northwest Mounted Police, the Northwest and municipal councils, our churches, schools, &c.; besides a vast amount of other useful information, carefully obtained from reliable and authentic sources. Regina, Printed by The Leader Co., 1887.

83 p front., illus., col. plate, ports. 23 cm.

Short.

750. [Anonymous]

La rébellion du Nord-Ouest. [n.p., 1887]

cover-title, 18 p. 22 cm. In double column.

A defence of the Conservative government.

Collection Gagnon

751. Robertson, F. B.

Railway monopoly, letters addressed to the Toronto Mail, and "The effects of monopoly" from the Manitoba Sun, now republished by the Conservative Anti-Disallowance Association. Winnipeg, 1887.

8 p. Not seen.

Queen's.

752. Robertson, [John] [Salmonston]

A political manual of the Province of Manitoba and the North West Territories. Winnipeg, Printed by the Call Printing Co. 1887

2 p., [3] 208 p. front., plates (part. col.) ports., fold. map, plan
21 cm

Shortt.

753. Roman Catholic Church. Prayers Chipewyan,

Préces, cantiques et catéchisme en langue montagnaise ou chipewyan,
Lac la Biche, 1887

240 p., 17 1/2 cm Not seen

Text in syllabic characters.

Newberry

754. Smith, Goldwin.

An address to the electors of L'Ange, delivered at Selkirk Aug. 18, 1887
Winnipeg, McInnes Bros. [1887]

20 p. 18 1/2 cm.

Man. Leg

755. Spragge, [Ellen Elizabeth (Cameron)]

From Ontario to the Pacific by the C. P. R. [By] Mrs. Arthur Spragge
Toronto C. B. Robinson 1887

2 p. l., iv, [5]-186 p. front. (fold. map) 14 1/2 cm

Shortt.

756. Taché Alexandre [Antonin]

Rapport de Monseigneur Alexandre Taché, vicaire des missions de S. Boniface
Au chapitre général des RR. Pères Oblats de Marie Immaculée, au mois
d'avril 1887, (n. p., 1887)

44 p. 22 cm

Oblates Arch

757. Thomas, Thomas Henry

Excursion of members of the British Association from Montreal to the Rocky
Mountains. Cardiff, 1887

. . . Not seen

Can. Govt. Off

758. [Anonymous]

Le véritable Riel tel que décrit dans des lettres de Sa Grandeur Mgr
Grandin, évêque de Saint-Albert, du Révd P. Leduc, vicaire-général de Saint
Albert, du Révd P. André, supérieur des missions du district de Carleton, des
Révds Pères Touze, Fourmond, Vegreville, Moulin et Lecoq missionnaires du
Nord-Ouest, d'une religieuse de Batoche, etc., etc. Suivi d'extraits des man-
dements de nos seigneurs les évêques concernant l'agitation Riel. Montréal,
Imprimerie Générale, 1887.

cover-title, 53 p. 21 cm.

A ms. note in the copy in the Shortt Library attributes it to J. C. Filteau

Shortt.

759. Watkin, Sir Edward] W[illiam]

Canada and the States, recollections, 1861 to 1886 London, Ward, Lock & Co. [1887]

xvi, 524 p., 1 l. front. (port.) fold. maps, 19 1/2 cm

Contains information on events relating to the surrender of the H.B.C.'s charter and the beginnings of the C.P.R.

Shortt.

760. Winnipeg. Board of Trade

An open letter to the shareholders of the Canadian Pacific Railway Co., being an answer to the circular letter of Sir George Stephen, president of the company, addressed to the shareholders, on the subject of the disallowance by the Dominion government, of railway charters granted by the Legislature of Manitoba, 1st October, 1887. Issued by authority of the Winnipeg Board of Trade and the Brandon Board of Trade [Winnipeg? 1887]

cover-title, 17 p., 21 cm.

Shortt.

761. Winnipeg. Board of Trade,

Plain facts regarding the disallowance of Manitoba railway charters, . . . Winnipeg, The Board, 1887

cover-title, 15 p., 21 cm.

Shortt.

762. Winnipeg and Hudson Bay Railway

Winnipeg and Hudson Bay Railway Consolidated act, guarantee act, general by-laws, 1887. [n.p., 1887]

cover-title, 24 p., 22 cm.

B.C. Arch.

763. Bell, Charles M[apier]

Henry's journal, covering adventures and experiences in the fur trade on Red River, 1799-1801. Winnipeg, Manitoba Free Press print, 1888.

8 p., 22 1/2 cm. (Hist. & Sc. Soc. of Man., no. 81)

Shortt.

764. Bible. New Testament. St. Matthew. Blackfoot.

[First ten chapters of St. Matthew's Gospel. Printed by the Canadian Bible Society, n.d.]

48 p., 16 cm. Title-page in Blackfoot.

Translated by Rev. Harry W. G. Stocken. Failing vision forced him to discontinue the task.

Shortt.

765. Bryant, W[illiam] Franklin.

Memorial of W. F. Bryant in the matter of Louis Riel. The Senate of the United States, in the matter of Louis Riel. Statement of case. [Washington, 1888]

3 p., 23 cm. (50th Cong., 2d sess. Misc. Doc., no. 11)

B.C. Arch.

766. Bryce, George

Holiday rambles between Winnipeg and Victoria. Winnipeg, 1888

87 p. 21 cm

The Indians described are those on the reserves in the Qu'Appelle area

Shortt.

767. Bryce, George

Sketch of the life of John Tanner a famous Manitoba scout. A border type .. Winnipeg, Manitoba Free Press print, 1888,

cover-title, 4 p. 22 cm (Hist. & Soc. Soc. of Man., no. 30)

Shortt.

768. [Canadian Pacific Railway]

Farming and ranching in the Canadian North West. General account of Manitoba and the North West Territories. Superior advantages for agricultural settlers. Unrivalled ranch districts. Free grants and cheap lands, and how to get them. Climate and health. How to go, and what to do at the start. Testimony of actual settlers. [Montreal, 1888]

56 p. incl. illus., plates, fold. maps. 21 cm.

Shortt.

769. Canadian Pacific Railway

Free homes for all in Manitoba and the Canadian North West along the line of the Canadian Pacific Railway. [London, Printed by R. Freeman, 1888] cover-title, [i], 32 p. illus. 21 cm.

The same year the railway company also issued pamphlet of 16 pages with "Manitoba and the Northwest" as a prominent phrase in the title, in the Norwegian, Swedish, and Roumanian languages. (In S C Arch.)

L.C.

770. [Anonymous]

The Canadian Pacific Railway, its geographical and financial position. London, Bates, Hardy & Co., 1888.

38 p. 21 1/2 cm.

Shortt.

771. Christy, [Robert] Miller.

Sport in Manitoba. Liverpool, Turner and Dunnett, 1888

23 p. illus. 21 cm. Reprinted with additions from Field, Apr. 14, 1888, Man. Leg.

772. Fitzgerald, J. G., comp.

Alberta, Canada, the great ranching, agricultural and mineral country at the base of the Rocky Mountains. Millions of fertile acres awaiting settlement. Guide to settlers, January, 1888. Published by authority of the Minister of Agriculture of the Dominion of Canada. Ottawa, Citizen Printing and Publishing Co., 1888.

cover title, iv, 88 p. fold. table, 21 1/2 cm.

Shortt.

- 773 Great Britain, Colonial Office.

Crofter and cottar colonisation scheme. Memorandum of arrangements entered into with the Canadian government, the principal land companies, &c., for the purpose of starting a colonisation scheme for the crofters and cottars of the western Highlands and Islands of Scotland; and relative correspondence. Presented to both Houses of Parliament by command of Her Majesty. London, Printed by Eyre and Spottiswoode, 1888.

10 p. 33 cm. ([Parliament. Papers by command] c-6468)

See also 812.

U.S.C

774. [Ham, George Henry]

The new West, Extending from the Great Lakes across plain and mountain to the golden shores of the Pacific. Wealth and growth. Manufacturing and commercial interests. Historical, statistical, biographical. Winnipeg, Canadian Historical Publishing Co., 1888

[viii], [9]-205 p. front., ports., plates (part. fold) fold, maps, 25 1/2 cm

A directory of places of business in the larger towns along the C.P.R.
Short.

- 775 Ingersoll, Ernest.

The climate of the Canadian West. [n.p., 1888?]

81-101 p. 22 cm. Reprinted from the Canadian Record of Science.
Short.

776. McDougall, John comp.

Cree hymn book, revised and corrected by Rev John McDougall; also a number of additional translations of the same, and written in Cree syllabic or Cree character by the Rev E B. Glass Toronto, Methodist Mission Rooms, 1888.

153 p. 13 1/2 cm.

Based on the Cree hymn book translated by Mrs. Hunter

B.C Arch.

- 777 McDougall, John.

George Millward McDougall, the pioneer, patriot and missionary. With an introduction by Alexander Sutherland. Toronto, William Briggs. 1888

vii, [8]-342 p. front. (port.) illus. 19 cm.

A second edition was published in 1902

Short.

778. McMicken, Gilbert.

The abortive Fenian raid on Manitoba. Account by one who knew its secret history. Winnipeg, Manitoba Free Press print, 1888

cover-title, 11 p. 23 cm. (Hist. & Sc. Soc. of Man., no. 32)

Short.

779. [McPhillips, Henry Thomas]

McPhillips' alphabets, and business directory of the District of Saskatchewan, N.W.T., together with brief historical sketches of Prince Albert, Battleford, and other settlements in the district 1888 Qu'Appelle, N.W.T., Printed at The Progress Book and Job Office 1888

141 (i.e. 146 p.) illus. (incl. ports.) 24 1/2 cm. Paging includes advertising

An invaluable source of information about the settlements in the Saskatchewan valley

Short.

780. Manitoba. Department of Agriculture and Immigration.

Facts about Manitoba issued by the Manitoba government. [n.p.] 1888

31 p., illus., fold map. 22 cm.

Man. Leg.

781. Murray, W[illiam] H[enry] M[arrison]

Daylight land: the experiences, incidents, and adventures humorous and otherwise, which befell Judge John Doe tourist, of San Francisco; Mr Cephas Pepperell, capitalist of Boston Colonel Goffe, the man from New Hampshire, and divers others in their parlour-car excursion over prairie and mountain as recorded and set forth by W. H. H. Murray; illustrated under the super vision of J. E. Millet. Boston, Cupples and Hurd 1888

338 p. incl. front., illus., plates. 23 cm.

A humorous account bordering on the fictitious.

Short.

782. Norman, Henry

The prairies of Manitoba and who live on them, a sketch of the province, its people, agricultural capabilities and climate. [n.p.] 1888

13 p. 13 x 17 cm.

Man. Leg.

783. Palmer, W. J., comp.

Dennis county, Manitoba the finest wheat growing and stock raising county in the world. Reliable information concerning the lands in Dennis county. Winnipeg, Manitoba Free Press [1888]

cover-title, 36 p. fold map. 21 1/2 cm. Pagination includes advertising.

Man. Leg.

784. Pocock, H[enry] R[oger] A[shwell]

Tales of western life, Lake Superior and the Canadian prairie. Ottawa, Printed by C. W. Mitchell, 1888

vii, 164 p. illus. 21 1/2 cm.

Fiction.

B. C. Arch.

785. Roman Catholic Church. Prayers. Beaver

Prêtres; catéchisme et cantiques dans la langue des Indiens castors. Lac

la Siche, 1888
120 p. 14 cm.

Translated by the Rev. (later Bishop) E. J. B. M. Grouard. Text in syllabic characters.

A new edition was printed at Hobbema, Alta., in 1926, (In Oblates Arch.)
Newberry Oblates Arch

786 Taché, [Alexandre Antonin]

Fenian raid. An open letter from Archbishop Taché to the Hon. Gilbert McMicken. [St. Boniface? 1888]
31 p. 13 cm.

Man. Leg.

787. Taché, [Alexandre Antonin]

Rapport à messieurs les directeurs de l'Œuvre de la propagation de la Foi. Saint Boniface, Imprimerie du Manitoba [1915]
50 p. 21 1/2 cm. (Soc. Hist. de St-Boniface, no. 5, pt. 2 [1 e 1])

The report, made in 1888, surveys the activities of the Roman Catholic Church from the first establishment of the mission at Red River.

Shortt,

788. Tims, John William, tr.

[Lord's Prayer, the Creed of the Church of England, the Ten Commandments, and prayers for morning and evening in Blackfoot. Blackfoot Reserve, Mission press, 1888?]
8 p. Not seen.

Keeney, p. 74.

789. Tyrrell, Joseph [Hunt]

A brief narrative of the journeys of David Thompson, in north-western America. .. Toronto, Copp, Clark Co., Ltd., 1888.
98 p. 21 1/2 cm.

"Read before the Canadian Institute, March 3rd, 1888. Published in advance of the Proceedings by permission of the council."

Rutherford.

790. Webster, W. A.

A Canadian farmer's report. Minnesota and Dakota compared with Manitoba and the Canadian North-West. The facts as personally seen by a Canadian farmer. Ottawa, Printed by the Citizen Printing and Publishing Co., 1888.
16 p.

He travelled as far west as Regina.

Man. Leg.

791. Winnipeg. Joint committee of City Council & Board of Trade.

Winnipeg, farm lands: cheap lands: good lands: best markets: facts for intending settlers, a description of lands in the vicinity of Winnipeg. Winnipeg, Robert D. Richardson, 1888.
20 p. 19 cm.

Man. Leg.

792 Zero [pseud.]

One mistake A Manitoban reminiscence, by Zero. Montreal, Canada
Bank Note Co., Ltd., 1888
120 p. 22 cm

The plot of this novel centres on a year's visit by two English girls to an emigrant brother. The heroine made the mistake of falling in love with one young man while engaged to another.

U.S.C.

793 Bell, Charles M. [after]

Continuation of Henry's journal, covering adventures and experiences in the fur trade on the Red River, 1799-1801. Winnipeg, Manitoba Free Press print, 1889

7 p., 15-21 p. 21 1/2 cm (Hist. & Sc. Soc. of Man., no. 36 & 37)

Shortt,

794 [Bompas, William Carpenter]

Cree primer. London, Gilbert & Rivington [n.d.]

36 p. 16 cm. Not seen.

In Cree, except for the headings. includes lessons, prayers, catechism, and hymns.

Newberry

795 Brandon. Board of Trade

A handbook of the County of Brandon ..., and the City of Brandon, .
Brandon, The Sun, 1889

46 p. illus., map. 22 cm. Not seen.

Acadia

796 Bryce, George.

Original letters and other documents relating to the Selkirk Settlement, .
by George Bryce and G. N. Bell. Winnipeg, Manitoba Free Press print, 1889.
10 p. 22 cm (Hist. & Sc. Soc. of Man., no. 33)

Shortt

797. Canada. Privy Council. Committee on Indians.

Certified copy of a report of a Committee of the Honourable the Privy Council, approved by His Excellency the Governor-General in Council, on the 17th May, 1889. [Ottawa, 1889]

113 p. fold. maps. 32 cm

Contains the plans with description of reserves set aside for the Indians.

Hudson's Bay House

798. Canadian Pacific Railway.

The North-West farmer in the Canadian North-West, 1889. [Montreal, The Company, 1889]

cover-title, 80 p. illus., fold. maps. 21 1/2 cm

Appendix, p. 57-80, contains testimonial letters.

Man. Leg

- 789 Canadian Pacific Railway
Successful farming in Manitoba 100 farmers testify. [Winnipeg, The Company, 1889?]
48 p. fold. maps, 14 1/8 x 23 cm.
Tabulation of questionnaires to farmers. A revised edition was published in 1891
Man. Leg.
- 800, Canadian Pacific Railway.
Täydelliset tiedot Manitoban ja länsiosojien Kanadan maista ja muista seikoista Siirtolaisille Kanadaan. Montreal J. Lovell & Son, 1889
cover-title, 13 p. maps 16 cm.
Includes letters from Finnish settlers north of Whitewood.
B C Arch.
- 801, [Church, Herbert E., & Richard Church]
Making a start in Canada. letters from two young emigrants: with an introduction by Alfred J. Church London, Seeley, 1889
xx, 224 p. 18 cm
The brothers spent a year on a farm in Ontario before settling near Calgary on Sheep Creek. Compare with Herbert E. Church's autobiography published in 1889
Shortt.
- 802 Church of England. Book of Common Prayer. Sioux
Hanhanna quia hwayeto cekiyapi tohen pteocna eyapi hse cin, qa litany, qa nakun dawid tadowan kin etanham tonana kahngapi, qa itancan hwayeto wotapi uwa kin tohen wicaqupi kin, qa emuciyi kin en hokaryopa bagasna wicaqupi kin, tohen eyapi hse hceetu. Printed for use at the Sioux mission, Manitoba, Canada, with the approval of the Lord Archbishop of Canterbury and by direction of the Bishop of Rupert's Land. London, Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge, 1889
215 p. 16 1/8 cm
Shortt
- 803 [Anonymous]
Dairy farming, ranching and mining in Alberta and Assinibola [Winnipeg, 1889]
48 p. illus., fold. map. 22 cm.
Man. Leg.
- 804, Davin, Nicholas Flood.
Culture and practical power, an address delivered at the opening of Lansdowne College, Portage la Prairie, November 11, 1889 Regina, Leader Co., Ltd., 1889
16 p. 21 1/2 cm.
L C.

805. Davis, [Nicholas] Flood]

The demands of the North-West! A speech delivered in the House of Commons, Ottawa, on Wednesday, February 27th, 1889. Ottawa, A. Senecal, 1889
27 p.

Can. Arch

806 Davis, Nicholas Flood

Ess: an epic of the dawn, and other poems. Regina, Leader Co. , Ltd. ,
1889
viii, [5]-141 p. front. (port.) 18 1/2 cm.

Shortt

807 Development of the North-West. The Lake Manitoba Railway and Canal,
Ottawa, 1889

18 p. plans Not seen.

Can. Arch

808. Donkin, John G[George]

Trooper and redskin in the far North-West, recollections of life in the North-West Mounted Police, Canada 1884-1888 London S Low, Marston, Searle, & Rivington, 1889

xi, 289 p. , 1 l. incl front. (port.) fold. map. 19 1/2 cm

A satirical vein runs through his observations.

Shortt

809 Dugas, G[George]

Monsieur Provancher et les missions de la Rivière Rouge Montréal,
C. O. Beauchemin & Fils, 1889

331 p. 18 1/2 cm.

Shortt

810. [Goodridge, Richard E. W., of Headingly] supposed author

The colonist at home again, or, Emigration not expatriation, by the author of and as a sequel to "A year in Manitoba." London Wm Dawson & Sons
1889.

180 p. 18 cm

The author devotes the first forty pages to bringing the reader up to date on family events since the publication of his "A Year in Manitoba." The remainder of the book describes a trip to Europe.

Shortt

811. Grondin, V[ital Justin]

Un suprême appel. L'évêque du Nord-Ouest supplie tous les amis de la justice au Canada de l'aider à protéger ses ouailles contre les tyrans d'Ottawa.
[n.p. , 1889?]

4 p. 26 cm. Caption title.

St. Sulpice.

812. Great Britain. Commissioners appointed to carry out a scheme of colonisation in the Dominion of Canada for crofters and cottars from the western Highlands and islands of Scotland

Crofters colonisation. Reports 1st-8th. Presented to both Houses of Parliament by command of Her Majesty. London, Printed by Eyre and Spottiswoode 1890-97

8 v in 1 fold map, tables. 33 cm. (Parliament. Papers by command) c-6067, 6287 6693, 7226, 7445, 7738, 8220, 8573)

The reports relate to Scottish settlements at Killarney, Man., and Saltcoats, Sask. See also 773

U. B. C.

813. Huleatt, Hugh.

British Columbia, Alaska, and the London arctic colony at Moosomin, Assiniboua. Seven letters. Chilworth & London, Printed by Unwin Bros., 1889. 40 p. 13 cm.

Can. Arch.

814. Lewis C. T

The world's return rebate marriage certificate; or, The west of the West Qu'Appelle. Printed at the Progress office, 1889

84 p. fold, form. 16 cm. At head of title: A revolution. On back cover: a poem "Cain's Wife" by Sam T. Clover

A scheme whereby any young man who left for the East in search of a wife received a rebate on his railway ticket if he returned successful.

Can. Arch

815. MacArthur, Duncan

Manitoba, an address, delivered at the Nain Literary Institute, 29th August, 1889 Nain, Scotland, Printed at the Telegraph office [1889?] cover-title, 8 p. 22 1/2 cm

Shortt.

816. McBean, A

A petition and prayer in behalf of the lower animals. Winnipeg, Buckle, Sons, & Co., 1889

.. Not seen.

Lib. of Parl. 1889.

817. [Machray, Robert.]

Some remarks on primary education, by the Bishop of Rupert's Land. December 1888 [n.p., 1889?]

cover-title, 14 p. 21 1/2 cm.

Man. Leg.

818. Maclean, John.

The Blackfoot sun dance Toronto, Copp, Clark Co., Ltd., 1889.

cover-title 7 p. 22 cm Reprint from the Proceedings of the Canadian

Institute, no. 151, 1889.

Shortt

819 Maclean, John

The Indians, their manners and customs. Toronto, W. Briggs, 1889
x p., 11, [13]-351 p. Incl. front., illus., plates. 20 cm.

A second edition was published in 1907

Shortt

820 McLeod, Malcolm

Memorial to the government and people of Canada ... for indemnity for service in initiating the Canadian Pacific Railway, &c., &c. Ottawa, Printed by A. S. Woodburn, 1889

24 p. 21 1/2 cm. Manuscript notes by author.

Shortt

821 Manitoba

Pamphlet descriptive of Manitoba, showing her attractions for agriculturists, stock raisers, dairymen, and all who desire comfortable homes and prosperity. Issued by authority of the provincial government. [Winnipeg] 1889

32 p. front., illus., tables. 21 cm. Not seen.

N S Arch.

822 Manitoba and North-Western Railway

Close to markets and schools, free homesteads near the present terminus of the M. & N-W Ry. [Winnipeg. McIntyre Bros., 1889]
cover-title, 8 p. fold, map. 20 1/2 cm.

A description of the Langenburg, Churchbridge, Bredenbury, Saltcoats, and Yockton districts.

Man. Leg.

823, Markham, [Sir] A[libert] H[astings]

Hudson's Bay and Strait.

(In Royal Geog. Soc. Supplementary papers. London, 1889. 24 1/2 cm
v. 2, p [815]-889)

Shortt

824, [Morris, W. J.]

The Winnipeg and North Pacific Railway. The great highway of the new North-West. The route and its advantages. The country and its resources. Toronto, Spectator Printing Co. [1889?]

cover-title, 12 p. fold, map, fold diagr. 25 cm

Prospectus for a line to run from Winnipeg via Prince Albert and Lesser Slave Lake to Fort Simpson on the Pacific.

Shortt

825 Moose Jaw, Board of Trade

The district of Moose Jaw, North West Territories: a field for emigration.

Winnipeg, Carl Printing Co., 1889,
24 p. 23 cm.

Man. Leg.

826. Ottawa. Citizens' Committee

Ceremony of unveiling a bronze statue erected on Major's Hill Park, Ottawa, to the memory of Pres. Osgood and Rogers of the Guards' Company of Sharpshooters, who were killed in the North-West Rebellion of 1885. Ottawa, Printed by W. T. Mason, 1889,
38 p. 15 cm.

Can. Arch

827. Oulmet, Adolphe.

La vérité sur la question méricise au Nord-Ouest. .. Biographie et récit de Gabriel Dumont sur les événements de 1885 par B. A. T. de Montigny... Montréal, 1889,
400 p. front., port. 23 cm

An English translation by G. F. G. Stanley of Gabriel Dumont's account was published in the C. H. R., v. 30, no. 3, Sept., 1949,

Shortt.

828. Regina. Board of Trade

A few facts respecting the Regina district in the great grain growing and stock raising province of Assiniboua, North-West Territories, Canada. Regina, Printed by the Leader Co., Ltd., 1889,
cover-title, 40 p. fold. map. 22 cm.

U. of S

829. [Taché, Alexandre Antonin]

Separate schools. Part of the negotiations at Ottawa in 1870 [n p., 1889]
12 p. 21 cm. In double column.

Letters on the subject to J. Taylor.

Man. Leg.

830. Tiers, [John] William]

Grammar and dictionary of the Blackfoot language in the Dominion of Canada. For the use of missionaries, school teachers and others. London, Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge [1889?]
xii, 191 p. fold. tabs. 18 1/2 cm.

L. C.

831. United States. President, Benjamin Harrison, 1889-93

Message. A report on the case of Louis Riel. February 11, 1889 S. Doc. 1 of the special sess., 50th Cong., Cong. serial 2613
.. Not seen.

Howard.

832. Alberta Railway and Coal Company.

A stockman's paradise. Good markets and no taxes on stock. Choice

ranch lands in blocks of 10,000 to 100,000 acres. [Buffalo, N.Y., Matthews-Northrup Co., 189-]

cover-title, [40] p. illus., double map. 24 cm.

A description of grazing lands along the Milk River Ridge.

Rutherford.

833. Alexander, George

The new Canada. Dublin, Daily Express, 1890.

38 p. 17 1/2 cm. (Daily Express extra, no. 4)

Description limited to southern Alberta.

Can. Arch.

834 [Alexander, R. L.]

Alphabetical and business directory of the town and district of Moose Jaw in the North West Territories with a brief historical sketch of the town and district. Moose Jaw, Printed at the Times Printing House, 1890.

46 p. fold. plate, ports. 23 cm.

Sask. Arch.

835. Bible. New Testament. St. Matthew. Blackfoot.

The Gospel according to St. Matthew; translated into the language of the Blackfoot Indians, by the Rev. John Tims. London, British & Foreign Bible Society, 1890.

108 p. 16 1/2 cm. Not seen.

Printed in Roman type

Newberry.

836. Bible. Selections. Blackfoot.

Readings from the Holy Scriptures in the language of the Blackfoot Indians, Translated by the Rev. J. W. Tims. London, Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge, 1890

47 p. 18 1/2 cm.

Consists of Genesis I-III and portions of the Four Gospels

L. C.

837 Boissevain and Turtle Mountain. [n. p., 189-]

cover-title, [8] p. 18 cm.

Largely a listing of farms by local real estate men.

Man. Leg.

838. Bryce, George.

First recorder of Rupert's Land; sketch of "Judge Thom", an early Red River celebrity. [Winnipeg, 1890]

5 p. 21 1/2 cm. (Hist. & Sc. Soc. of Man., no. 40)

Man. Leg.

839. Bryce, George

Two provisional governments in Manitoba, containing an interesting discussion of the Riel Rebellion with an appendix embodying the four Bills of Right verbatim. Winnipeg, Manitoba Free Press print, 1890.

cover-title, 11 p. 21 1/2 cm. (Hist. & Sc. Soc. of Man., no. 38)

Short.

840. Canada, Parliament House of Commons, Select Committee on Charles Bremner's furs.

Report . . . Ottawa, Queen's Printer, 1890

45 p. 26 cm. (In H. of C. Journals, 1890, appendix no. 1)

The furs were confiscated during the Saskatchewan Rebellion, and distributed among high-ranking officers and government officials. The Can. Arch. has a 9-page printed petition from Bremner to the Governor-General in Council.

U. of S

841. Canadian Pacific Railway.

Harvest news, 1890, the Calgary district, Alberta, [Winnipeg, The Company, 1890]

cover-title, 15 p. illus. 16 cm.

Testimonial letters from farmers.

Man. Leg.

842. Canadian Pacific Railway

Western Alberta The shrine of Canada, Rich in farming, grazing & coal lands . . . [n. p., 1890?]

folder ([14] p.) 25 cm. Map on verso.

Short.

843. Canadian Pacific Railway

Wo sich der deutsche Ansiedler eine neue Heimat gründen und bald zu Wohlfahrt kommen kann. Was die Ansiedler selbst darüber sagen. [Winnipeg? 1890?]

cover-title, 16 p. illus. 15x22 1/2 cm. Running title: Manitoba, Assiniboia, Saskatchewan, Alberta Die großen Prärie-Provinzen des westlichen Canadas.

L.C.

844. Davin, Nicholas Flood.

For the Leader Company, Limited, et al. A speech . . . delivered in the Supreme Court of the North-West Territories, His Honour Mr. Justice Richardson presiding, on the 7th July, 1890. Regina, Leader Co., 1890.

11 p. 21 cm.

Davin's defence in a libel suit filed by Atkinson, editor of the rival paper
Can. Arch.

845. [Dugas, Georges]

Établissement des Sœurs de Charité à la Rivière Rouge. [n. p., 189-]
[3]-16 p. 24 cm.

Shortt.

846. Dugas, G[eorges]

Légendes du Nord-Ouest. Montréal, C. O. Beauchemin & Fils [c1890]
3 p.l., [7]-142, [1] p. front. 22 1/2 cm.

A second series of stories, not another edition of the author's book with the same title published in 1883

Shortt.

847. Dugas, G[eorges]

Un voyageur des pays d'en haut. Montréal, C. O. Beauchemin [1890]
142 p. front. 23 cm.

The travels of Jean-Baptiste Charbonneau in the West, 1812-62.
Reprinted in 1904.

Alta. Leg.

848. Edmonton, Board of Trade.

The Edmonton district of northern Alberta. Western territories of Canada.
Edmonton, Printed at the Bulletin office, 1890,
24 p. 15 1/2 cm. Not seen.

Can. Arch.

849. [Anonymous]

Farming and ranching in Western Canada, etc. [Montreal, 1890]
40 p. Not seen.

Br. Mus.

850. [Anonymous]

First reading book for schools and families ... Printed at Oonikup, by
permission of Geo. Moerish, 1890,
28 p. 22 1/2 cm.

English and Cree in parallel columns. Oonikup is Cree for The Fox.

Shortt.

851. [Anonymous]

Free homes. Lands waiting for the settler to go in and occupy them. Fertile homesteads free to all in the Canadian North-West. [Winnipeg, 189-]
48 p. map. 24 cm.

Can. Arch.

852. Fisher, James.

The school question in Manitoba. A letter ... to the electors of Russell.
[n.p., 1890]
46 p. 22 cm.

Can. Arch.

853. Gaetz, Leo[nard]

Report of six years' experience of a farmer in the Red Deer district. Published by the Department of Agriculture of the Government of Canada. Ottawa, Printed by S. S. Dawson, 1892.

31 p. fold. map. 29 1/2 cm. At head of title: Alberta, N.W.T

First printed in 1890. Consists of information furnished by Rev. Leo Gaetz to a H. of C. committee on agriculture and colonization.

Shortt.

854. Glass, Ervin] E[ldred]

Primer and language lessons in English and Cree. Translated by Rev. John McDougall. Toronto, William Briggs, 1890.

109 p. 19 cm.

English and syllabic Cree on opposite pages.

Edmonton.

855. Gazeon, Augustin

Quatre hommes: Skobelev--Brooke--Grant--Riel. Paris, Henri Charles-Lavauzelle, 1890

75 p. 22 cm.

F 65-75 is an essay on Riel on whose behalf the author had petitioned Queen Victoria.

St. Sulpice.

856. Hill, Robert B.

Manitoba, history of its early settlement, development and resources. Toronto, William Briggs, 1890.

3 p l., [iii]-vii, [8]-764 p. front., illus., plates, ports. 19 cm.

The title is somewhat misleading as much of the history relates to Portage la Prairie.

Shortt.

857. Hurrell, Charles T.

The statement of a permanently disabled North-West volunteer [n.p., 1890?] 15, [1] p. 21 1/2 cm. Not seen.

A member of the 30th Battalion, at Fish Creek he developed inflammatory rheumatism which hospitalized him until Feb. 7, 1896. His pension was slow in coming and was inadequate. A few references to the case are to be found in Hassard, 1890.

Acadia.

858. King, John M[ark]

Manitoba college, three great preachers, Vinet, Liddon and Newman, being the opening lecture of the Theological Department, October 30th, 1890. Winnipeg, Manitoba Free Press print, 1890.

14 p. 21 cm.

Can. Arch.

859. Lethbridge News.

Railway edition, September, 1890. Published on the occasion of the opening of the Great Falls and Canadian Railway. Lethbridge, 1890.
cover-title, [16] p. illus. (incl. ports.) 23x31 cm.

Rutherford.

860. Letters from settlers in Canada. Containing useful information for attending settlers. 1888-90. London, McCordquodale & Co. [1890]

8 p. Not seen.

St. Mus.

861. Lorne Agricultural Society

Prince Albert and the North Saskatchewan, a guide to the fertile belt now being opened up by railway from Regina to Prince Albert, the central city and capital of Saskatchewan. [Prince Albert, 1890]

75 p. map. Not seen.

Prince Albert Times, Aug. 1, 1890.

862. Macleod, John.

James Evans, inventor of the syllabic system of the Cree language. Toronto, William Briggs [1890]

xii, [13]-208 p. front., illus. (incl. ports.) 19 cm.

Shortt.

863. Manitoba. Department of Agriculture and Immigration

Manitoba, the prairie province. The finest agricultural country in the world ... Winnipeg, 1890.

40 p. illus. 20 cm. Illustrated covers.

Shortt.

864. Menster, Charles Alston.

Sport and adventure among the North American Indians. London, 1890
xvi, 348 p. incl. plates, front. 21 1/2 cm.

The author spent the winter of 1862-63 northwest of Ft. Carlton.

Shortt.

865. Middleton, Sir Frederick Dobson]

Parting address to the people of Canada. Toronto, Printed for the author by Hunter, Rose & Co., 1890.

cover-title, 19 p. 22 cm.

A reply to his accusers re leadership of the Canadian militia during the campaign against Riel.

Toronto.

866. [Sandison, J. W.]

A Scotch farmer's success in the Canadian North-West told by himself. With illustrations made from photographs taken on his farm. [Winnipeg, Canadian Pacific Railway] 1890.

12 p. illus., fold. map. 14 1/2x21 1/2 cm.

Shortt.

867. Saxby, Jessie Margaret (Edmonton)]

West-Nor'-West. London, James Nisbet & Co. 1890

4 p.l., 154 p. front. 19 cm.

"A pleasantly and thoughtfully written volume, describing the physical aspect and social conditions of, and the outlook for, settlers in the great North-West." Morgan, 1898.

B.C. Arch.

868. Separate schools. Part of the negotiations at Ottawa in 1870. That Bill of Rights Archbishop Taché's answer to Mr Fay 1890 Monseigneur Taché, Rapport les incidents qui ont déterminé l'insertion de la clause des écoles séparées dans l'acte de Manitoba Refutation des objections de M James Taylor et autres. [n.p., 1890]

12, 8, 17 p.

Can. Arch.

869. Webster, George] H[erbert]

The inland waterways of North-Western Canada. [n.p., 189-]

37 p. fold. maps, fold. plans. 22 cm.

Short.

870. Western Canada Immigration Association.

[Manitoba homesteads. An album containing photographs of homes in Manitoba, together with statements from owners already settled in Canada, as to conditions there] Winnipeg [189-]

18 l. incl. maps, plates. 23 cm

Binder's title: A few Manitoba homes.

N.Y.

871. Young, Egerton Ryerson.

By canoe and dog-train among the Crees and Saulteaux Indians. With an introduction by Mark Guy Pearse. Toronto, William Briggs [1890]

2 p.l., 267 p. front., illus., port. 20 1/2 cm.

A New York edition by Hunt & Eaton appeared in 1891.

Short.

872. The advantages of the Prince Albert district, Saskatchewan, are unsurpassed for rich lands. Opinions of disinterested parties on this splendid district. [n.p., 1891]

cover-title, 27, [1.] p. map, plan. 22 cm.

The building of the railway the previous year had raised hopes that large-scale settlement would follow.

Man. Leg.

873. Bryce, George.

Older geology of the Red River and Assiniboine valleys. Winnipeg, Manitoba Free Press print, 1891.

cover-title, 7, [1] p. diagrs. 22 1/2 cm. (Hist. & Sc. Soc. of Man., no. 48)

Shortt.

874. Canada. Department of the Secretary of State

Copies of all correspondence, petitions, memorials, and any other documents submitted to the Privy Council, in connection with the abolition of the official use of the French language in the Province of Manitoba by the Legislature of that province; also copies of reports to or orders in council thereon, also copies of the act or acts relative thereto. Ottawa, 1891.

2 p.l., 29 p. 25 cm. (Canada. Ses. papers, 1891 no. 51)

Shortt.

875. Canada. Department of the Secretary of State

Copies of all correspondence, petitions, memorials, briefs and factums, and of any other documents submitted to the Privy Council in connection with the abolition of separate schools in the Province of Manitoba by the Legislature of that province; also copies of reports to and orders in council thereon, also copies of an act or acts of said Legislature abolishing said separate schools or modifying in any way the system prior to 1890. [Ottawa, 1891]

76 p. 25 cm. (Canada. Ses. papers, 1891, no. 63) *Return to an address of the House of Commons, dated the 5th May, 1891 *

--- Supplementary return

55 p. 25 cm. (Canada. Ses. papers, 1891, no. 63) Also printed as a separate. Contained the "factum of case, Barrett vs. city of Winnipeg in connection with the abolition of separate schools."

Shortt.

876. Canadian Pacific Railway.

The Canadian North-West Territories, dairy farming, ranching, mining Rev. ed., 1891, [Montreal? The Company, 1891]

cover title, 64 p. illus., fold. map. 21 cm.

Man. Leg.

877. Canadian Pacific Railway.

The North West farmer in Manitoba, Assiniboia, Alberta, 1891., Rev. ed. [Montreal? The Company, 1891]

55 p. illus., fold. map. 21 cm.

Man. Leg.

878. Canadian Pacific Railway

The Saskatchewan; northern Alberta. Districts of Edmonton and Battleford reached by the Canadian Pacific R'y. [n.p., 1891?]

cover-title, 16 p. illus., fold. map. 20 1/2 cm.

Man. Leg.

879. Davin, Nicholas Flood.

A speech delivered .. in the Regina town hall, Saturday, December 5, 1891. Regina, The Leader Co. Ltd., 1891

14 p. 21 cm.

Can. Arch.

880. Fournin, Pierre.

La colonisation française au Canada, Manitoba--Territoires du Nord-Ouest--Colombie Anglaise. Ottawa, Imprimé par Brown Chamberlin, 1891.
45 p. illus. 27 cm.

The writer came from France, a member of a delegation of farmers, mostly from the British Isles, which soured Canada in 1890.

Short.

881. Kenyon, Charles R.

Young ranchmen, or, Perils of pioneering in the wild West. London?
1891

282 p. illus. Not seen.

Juvenile fiction.

R. E. S.

882. Lacombe, A[lexandre]

Un nouveau champ de colonisation, la vallée de la Saskatchewan, branche nord, districts d'Alberta et de Saskatchewan, Territoires de l'Ouest. [n. p., 1890?]

13 p. illus., fold. map. 22 cm.

Rutherford.

883. Mackay, [John] A[lexander] comp. & tr.

Prayers and hymns in the language of the Cree Indians of the Diocese of Saskatchewan, north-west America. London, Printed for the Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge, 1891.

2 p.l., 111, [1] p. 19 cm. Not seen.

Text in syllabic and Roman characters

L. C.

884. Maclean, John.

The hero of the Saskatchewan. Life among the Ojibway and Cree Indians in Canada. Sarrle, 1891.
49 p. Not seen.

A biography of the Rev. George McDougall.

Queen's.

885. Morin, Jean Baptiste.

Renseignements sur le Nord-Ouest. [n. p., 1891]

... Not seen.

Morice.

886. Oster, Hammond & Nanton.

The Qu'Appelle, Long Lake and Saskatchewan Railroad and Steamboat Co. has 1,000,000 acres of odd numbered sections in the old settled districts between Regina, the capital city of the Canadian Northwest and Prince Albert ... Winnipeg, Commercial print [1891?]

folder (16 p.) map. 25 1/2 cm

Short.

887. Roper, Edward
By track and trail, a journey through Canada. With numerous original sketches by the author. London, W. H. Allen & Co., 1891
xii, [2], 455 [1] p. front illus. plates fold. map 23 cm
Chapters 3-8 25-27 describe the author's experiences on the prairie
Short.
888. Seton, Ernest Thompson.
The birds of Manitoba. Washington, Government Printing Office, 1891
p. 457-643 illus. (music) fold. map. 35 cm. (Smithsonian Institution Proceedings v 13)
U of A
889. Seven Oaks: an account of the affair of Seven Oaks, the circumstances which led up to it, a description of the contestants, the events of the conflict, including the death of Gov. Semples & his followers. Winnipeg: Manitoba Free Press [1891?]
cover-title, 38 p. illus., map 22 cm. (Hist. & Sc. Soc. of Man., no. 43)
Short
890. Winnipeg, Manitoba. The prairie city. Winnipeg. Daily Tribune, 1891
26 p. plates, ports., map, 28 cm. Not seen.
Acadia
891. Baldvinsson, Baldwin Lárus
Hagskyrtilur frá Íslendingabyggðum í Canada árin 1891-1892. Reykjavík 1892.
42 p. 25 cm
U of M.
892. Bjarnason, Jóhann Magnús
Sögur og kvæði. Winnipeg, Lögberg Press, 1892.
64 p. Not seen
Kirkconnell,
893. Calgary. Board of Trade
The advantages of Alberta. Calgary, 1892
4 p., 20 1/2 cm. Not seen
Br. Mus.
894. Canada. Department of the Secretary of State
Copy of the judgment of the Supreme Court in the appeal case of Barrett vs. the City of Winnipeg, commonly known as the "Manitoba School Case," [Ottawa, 1892]
24 p. 34 cm. (Canada. Ses. papers, 1892, no 48)
U of S.
895. Canadian Pacific Railway.
The great Canadian North-West, the finest farming lands in the world

what the Vermont delegates have to say about it. [n.p., 1892]
cover-title, 15 p. 21 1/2 cm

Forty delegates from Vermont toured the West under the supervision of D.
J. Waggoner

Man. Leg.

896 Canadian Pacific Railway

Report of delegates from Maritime Provinces on Manitoba and the North
West. Montreal, 1892.
... Not seen.

Can Govt Off

897 Canadian Pacific Railway

Western Canada Free homes for all in the great provinces of Manitoba,
Saskatchewan and Alberta. [n.p., 1892?]
64 p illus. 21 cm.

B C Arch

898 Christy, Robert Miller

Why are the prairies treeless? London, 1892.

22 p. 24 cm Reprinted from Royal Geog Soc Proceedings Not seen.
Br Mus.

899 Crissey, Forrest.

Rodney Merton, the young newspaper scoundrel. A story of the Riel Rebellion.
Chicago. Mid-continent Publishing Co. [c1892]
134 p. front., plates

Juvenile fiction

U B C

900 Davin, Nicholas Flood, ed.

Homes for millions. The resources of the great Canadian North West. The
reason why agriculture is profitable there and why farmers are prosperous and in-
dependent. Ottawa, Government Printing Bureau, 1892.
2 p. a., iv, [7]-108 p illus., fold. plate, 24 1/2 cm

The publication of this immigration pamphlet caused a great furor in of-
ficial circles. An "inchonance mass" of material was collected by members of
the N W T Council, and published by the Dept. of Agriculture in Ottawa.
The department had Davin edit it. After it had been printed, Lieut. Gov
Royal of the N W T. objected vehemently to Davin's association with the en-
terprise.

Shorcut.

901. Dennis, John [Stoughton]

A short history of the surveys performed under the Dominion lands system,
1869 to 1889.

(In Canada. Sen. papers, 1892, no. 13, pt. vi, p. 1-88)

U of S.

902 Dwight, Charles F[rederick]

Life of the North-West Mounted Police and other sketches. Toronto, National Publishing Co., 1892.
139 p. 18 cm.

Author spent six months in the force as an orderly clerk, stationed at Regina and Maple Creek

Can. Arch.

903 Gaze, Jean.

La question des écoles catholiques et françaises du Manitoba (Canada), appel à la France et la Belgique. [189-]
. Not seen

Cited in the preface by Mgr Langevin to Coverille's "Le Canada et les Intérêts Français."

904 Grant, Alexander.

The state, religion, and schools: A lecture delivered in Winnipeg on February 16th, 1892. Published by the Ladies Aid. Winnipeg, Stovel Co., 1892.
1 p.l., 20 p. 21 1/2 cm.

Man. Leg.

905 Hacault, [Louis]

Les colonies belges et françaises du Manitoba. Notes de voyage au Canada en 1890. Avec des extraits des rapports des fermiers délégués de Grande Bretagne, chargés de faire en 1890, un enquête sur les ressources agricoles du Canada. Bruxelles, Alfred Vromant, 1892
cover-title, 80 p., illus. 21 cm.

Published in French and Flemish.

Can. Arch.

906. Jerome, Martin.

Coup d'oeil rétrospectif sur ce qu'a été la nation métisse dans les affaires politiques lors de l'entrée de la province dans la confédération et ce qu'elle est de nos jours. Winnipeg, Imprimerie du Manitoba Free Press, 1892.
cover-title, 12 p. 16 cm

A letter to the métis on politics.

Man. Leg.

907 Letters from settlers in Canada 1891-92. Containing useful information for intending settlers [London, 1892]

18 p. Not seen.

Br. Mus.

908. Manitoba.

Manitoba official hand-book. Issued by authority of the Government of

Manitoba, [Liverpool] 1892,
64 p. illus. 21 1/2 cm

Man. Leg.

909 Manitoba

Manitoba. Handbog over provinsen Manitoba, dens klima, jordbrag, regering skoler m m for kapitalister, jordbrugere, handlende, handvaerkere, arbejdere o. s. v. med saerkskildt hensyn til skandinaviske nybyggere og udvandrere, udsarbejdet af Manitobas regering, 1892, [n. p., 1892]
cover-title, 24 p. illus. 21 cm.

Also issued in Swedish

Man. Leg.

910. Orxley, [James] Macdonald.

Fergus McTavish, or, Portage and prairie. A story of the Hudson's Bay Company. Philadelphia, American Baptist Publication Society [c.1892]
2 p. l., 3-344 p. front., plates, map. 18 1/2 cm.

Juvenile fiction. An edition with a different sub-title was published in London in 1893

L. C.

911. Pennefather, John [Clyne]

Thirteen years on the prairies, from Winnipeg to Cold Lake, fifteen hundred miles. London, Kegan Paul, Trench, Trubner, & Co., Ltd., 1892
viii, 127 p. plates, port. 19 cm.

Describes his immigration to Manitoba with his sons, and his experiences during the Saskatchewan Rebellion when he served as a medical officer with Strange's column.

Short.

912 Pritchard, John.

Glimpses of the past in the Red River Settlement, from letters of Mr. John Pritchard 1805-1836. Notes by Rev. Dr. Bryce. Middle Church, Man., Rupert's Land Indian Industrial School, 1892.
25, [2] p. 21 cm

Man. Leg.

913 Raine, Walter.

Bird-nesting in North-West Canada. Toronto, Hunter, Rose & Co., 1892,
vii, 197 p. illus., plates (part col.) 22 1/2 cm.

A Toronto ornithologist describes the wild life to be seen on the prairies along the Canadian Pacific Railway

Rutherford.

914. Ralph, Julian.

On Canada's frontier; sketches of history, sport and adventure and of the

Indiana, missionaries, fur-traders, and newer settlers of Western Canada. New York, Harper & Bros., 1892
x, 325 p. incl. illus., plates front. 23 cm.

Illustrations by Frederic Remington. Most of the chapters appeared originally as sketches in Harper's Magazine.

S^hott.

915. Ritchie, P. R.

Manitoba and the North-West Territories, being a report . . . of a tour extending from April to September, 1892. Ottawa, Printed by S. E. Dawson, 1892.

52 p. 23 cm.

Man. Leg.

917. Saxby, [Mrs. Jessie Margaret (Edmonton)]

Comrades three A story of the Canadian prairies, by Argyll Saxby Toronto [1892?]

...

Fiction.

Rutherford.

918. [Wade, Frederick Coats]

National schools for Manitoba. Winnipeg, 1892.
cover-title, 44 p. 22 cm.

Written in support of a public school system. For authorship see Morgan's "Canadian Men and Women, 1898."

Man. Leg.

919. Whittier, John G.[Greenleaf]

The Red River voyageur, edited and illustrated by the Hudson's Bay Company, Winnipeg, 1892.
[16] p. illus. 20 cm.

The poet gained his knowledge of Red River from the description given by J. Wesley Soud in his "Minnesota and its Resources." The poem was first published in 1859. On Dec. 17, 1891, Whittier's 84th birthday Archbishop Taché had "the bells of the Roman mission" rung in the poet's honour.

Man. Leg.

920. Aberdeen and Temair, Ishbel Maria (Marjoriebank) Gordon, marchioness of
Through Canada with a kodak. Edinburgh, W. H. White & Co., 1893.
viii, 249 p. front., illus. 19 cm.

Three chapters are devoted to the journey across the prairies

U of S

921. Baldwinson, Baldwin Lára.

Ágrip af fyrirkomnu um búsaltíð Íslendinga í Canada ... Reykjavík, 1893.

32 p. 16 cm.

U. of M.

- 922 Bouthillier-Chavigny, [Charles Marie Claude] count de.

Our land of promise. A run through the Canadian North West. Montreal, Gazette Printing Co., 1893

109 p. 17 cm.

Two editions in French were published the same year, one with the title "À Travers le Nord-Ouest Canadien de Montréal aux Montagnes Rocheuses" (205 p.), and the other called "À Travers les Grandes Terres à l'Est du Nord-Ouest Canadien" (43 p.)

Shortt.

- 923 British-American.

Canada's fertile plains containing certain suggestions with the view of awakening public interest in the important subject of a systematic movement of population towards the vacant lands of the western territory of Canada, by a British American. Toronto, 1893

62 p. 20 cm.

Man. Leg.

924. Canada. Department of the Interior.

Description of the Province of Manitoba published under the authority of the Honourable T. Mayne Daly, Minister of the Interior. Compiled and arranged from the field-notes, plans, and reports of Dominion land surveyors, and published reports of the Geological Survey, Canadian Pacific surveys, and other official reports. Ottawa, Queen's Printer, 1893

iv p., 1 l., 365 p. fold. map. 24 1/2 cm.

Shortt.

925. Canada. Department of the Interior.

Emigration to North-Western Canada. Information for intending settlers. Ottawa, 1893

61 p. illus., plates, fold. map. 21 cm.

Can. Arch.

926. Canada. Department of the Interior.

Western Canada and its great resources. The testimony of settlers, farmer delegates and high authorities, with preface and an appendix on the causes of failure and success in N.-W. farming. Ottawa, Government Printing Bureau, 1893.

38 p. plates. 26 cm.

Shortt.

927. Canada. Department of the Secretary of State.

Copy of all petitions, memorials, appeals, and any other documents addressed to His Excellency in Council, since the 15th March, 1892 relating to the Manitoba school acts of 1890 and to Section 22 of the "Manitoba Act" and Section 83 of the "British North America Act", also copy of all reports to and of all orders in council in reference to the same; also copies of all correspon-

dence in connection therewith. [Ottawa, 1893]

145 p. 24 cm. (Canada. Session papers, 1893, no. 33-33a)

U. of S.

III. Canada. Department of the Secretary of State

Copy of the judgment of the Judicial Committee of Her Majesty's Privy Council in the appealed case of Barrett vs the City of Winnipeg. commonly known as the Manitoba School Case, also copy of factums, reports and other documents in connection therewith. [Ottawa, 1893]

46 p. 24 cm. (Canada. Session papers, 1893, no. 33b)

U. of S.

929 Chetlain, Augustus [Louis]

The Red River colony Chicago [Rogerson & Stockton] 1893

60 p. incl. port., map. 22 cm.

Substantially the same as his article in Harper's Magazine, Dec., 1878. Devoted largely to the story of the Swiss settlers, their removal to United States, and subsequent history

Man. Leg.

930 Cree primer. London, Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge, 1893

39 p. 16 cm

Shortt

931 Duck Lake Agricultural Society

The Duck Lake district of Saskatchewan, Northwest Territories of Canada Winnipeg, Printed by Acton Burrows, at the Western World office, 1893.

cover-title 8 p. illus 31 cm At head of title: In the Saskatchewan country. Facts about the wheat growing, cattle raising and mixed farming of the great fertile belt.

Shortt

932 Faucher de Saint-Maurice, [Marcuse] [Henri] [Edouard]

Les États de Jersey et la langue française exemple offert au Manitoba et au Nord-Ouest. . . Montréal, Siméon, 1893

ix, 83 p. 18 1/2 cm.

Rutherford

933 Fisher, James.

The school question. Speech . . . in the Manitoba Legislature, 2nd March, 1893. [n.p., 1893?]

23 p. 26 1/2 cm.

Shortt

934 Hodgins, [John] George.

Hand book of the Church of England missions in the eleven Dioceses of Selkirk, Mackenzie River, Moosehide, Caledonia, Athabasca, Columbia New Westminster, Saskatchewan, Calgary, Qu'Appelle, and Rupert's Land, with illustrative extracts from the report of the Indian Department at Ottawa, and from the reports of the four great Church of England missionary societies, etc., in

England for the year 1893 Toronto, Rowse & Hutchison. 1893.
62 p. 22 cm.

Shortt.

934A. [Anonymous]

Indian child's book, a primer in English and Cree languages. [n.p., n.d.]
37 p. illus. 22 cm

Oblates Arch.

935. Legge, Alfred O'Leary]

Sunny Manitoba, its people and its industries. London, T. F. Unwin,
1893
297 p., 1 l. incl. diagr. front., plates, fold. map. 21 1/2 cm.

Based on information gathered while visiting with his sons who had settled
in the province.

Shortt.

936. The Tribune, Winnipeg.

The Luxton expulsion? Why W. F. Luxton has been expelled from the Free
Press, and despoiled of the fruits of his life's work. [Winnipeg, 1893.]
[4] p. illus. (port.) 29 cm. Caption title. An article reprinted from
The Tribune

Shortt.

937. MacBeth, John.

The social customs and amusements in the early days in the Red River
Settlement and Rupert's Land. Winnipeg, Manitoba Free Press print, 1893
cover-title, 7 p. 22 cm. (Hist. & Sc. Soc. of Man., no. 44)

Shortt.

938. Manitoba. Department of Agriculture and Immigration.

The great agricultural province of Manitoba. General description and
area, population, railway, government, soil and climate, general resources.
Winnipeg, The Department [1893]
18 p. illus., fold. map, 17x28 cm

Man. Leg.

939. Manitoba, official information for investors and settlers. [Liverpool.] 1893

32 p. illus., map. 21 cm. Not seen.

R.E.S.

940. [Anonymous]

The Manitoba School Case. An independent opinion on the important
question. [n.p., 1893?]
4 p. 20 1/2 cm.

Shortt.

941. Morin, [Jean] [Captain]

La vallée de la Saskatchewan dans les Territoires du Nord-Ouest. Joliette,
Bon Combat, 1893

cover-title, 39 p. fold. map. 22 cm At head of title. En avant la colonisation

Rutherford.

942. Oiler, Hammond, & Nanton

New homes, free homes in Alberta and Saskatchewan Western Canada
Winnipeg, The Company [1893?]
folder ([32] p.) illus., fold. map. 25 cm

Shortt

943. Prendergast, James Elmie J [Pierre]

The Manitoba School Question. Speech . in the Legislative Assembly
of Manitoba, on the 10th and 12th day of March, A D 1890 [Winnipeg, E
J Demody, 1893]
25 p. 21 cm.

Shortt

944. Routhier, Sir Adolphe J [Arle]

De Québec à Victoria Québec, L. J. Demers & Frère, 1893
392 p. 21 1/2 cm

Rutherford.

945. Semmens, J[ohn]

The hand-book of Scripture truths; or, The way of salvation . . Words of
admonition, counsel, and comfort Translated into the language of the Cree
Indians by William Ihssier, and revised by Rev. John McDougall. Toronto,
Methodist Mission Rooms, 1893
1 p. l., 46 p. 17 1/2 cm

Text in syllabic characters.

L C

946. Taché, Alexandre J [Antoine]

Les écoles dites écoles publiques de Manitoba sont des écoles protestantes.
Saint-Boniface, La Compagnie Canadienne de Publication, 1893,
cover-title, 32 p. 20 1/2 cm.

Also published in English

Shortt.

947. Taché, [Alexandre Antoine]

Monsieur Taché adresse une lettre à M. J. Israël Tarte au sujet des
écoles de Manitoba. [n. p., 1893]
4 p. 23 cm

Shortt.

948. Taché, [Alexandre Antoine]

Monsieur Taché répond à M. Tarte [n. p., 1893]
6 p. 23 cm.

Shortt.

949. Taché, [Alexandre Antonin]

A page in the history of the schools in Manitoba during 75 years. [n. p.]

1893

52 p. 22 cm.

Shortt

949A. Vermont Delegates.

The great Canadian North-West. The finest farming land in the world Homestead of one hundred and sixty acres free. What the Vermont delegates have to say about it. The contents of this pamphlet are of the greatest importance to all farmers in the Eastern States. [n. p.] 1893

15 p. 22 1/2 cm.

Can. Arch

950 [Anonymous]

The work of a few years among the Indians of Manitoba and the North West Territories, Canada. [Middle Church, Man.] Rupert's Land Indian Industrial School print, 1893

17 p. 17 cm

Printed for distribution at a booth of Indian exhibits from the Canadian West at the Chicago Exposition

B. C. Arch

951. Young, Egerton Ryerson.

Stories from Indian wigwams and northern campfires. Toronto, William Briggs [1893]

298 p. front, illus., plates, ports. 19 cm.

A New York edition was published by H.M.

Shortt.

952 [Young, Richard]

[Circular letter describing a mission journey through the Athabasca-Peace River country. Athabasca Landing, 1893]

13 p. 29 cm.

Ms. note on title-page states that it was printed at the mission press.

Can. Arch.

953. Brown, W. Foster.

The settler's guide, or The homesteader's handy helper. Montreal, 1894

Not seen

Dionne Lib. of Parl., 1895.

954. Bryce, George.

Early days in Winnipeg. Winnipeg, Manitoba Free Press print, 1894.

cover title, 8 p. illus. 22 1/2 cm (Hist. & Soc. of Man., no. 46)

Shortt.

955. Canada. Department of the Interior.

Les Belges au Manitoba. Lettres authentiques de colons belges au Manitoba
. Ottawa, 1894.
27 p. illus., fold. map. 21 cm

Can. Arch.

956 Canada. Department of the Interior.

Canada. Le guide du colon français, belge et suisse [Paris, Perriault]
1894.
cover-title, 32 p. illus. 21 cm.

B. C. Arch.

957 Canada. Department of the Secretary of State

Copies of all petitions, memorials and correspondence, in reference to the appeal made in the name of the Roman Catholic minority of the Province of Manitoba, in reference to the school laws of that province; also copies of reports to and orders in council in reference to the same, also copies of the case submitted to the Supreme Court of Canada respecting aforesaid appeal, and including factums and all materials in connection therewith and copies of all judgments rendered and answers given by said court on or to the question referred to them. [Ottawa, 1894]

40 p. 24 cm (Canada. Sess. papers, 1894, no. 40d)

U. of S

958 Canada. Department of the Secretary of State

Copies of all ordinances, school regulations and amendments thereto, adopted by the Legislative Assembly, the executive, and any board or council of education, in reference to the establishment, maintenance and administration of schools in the North-West Territories since 1885. Also for copies of all petitions, memorials and correspondence thereto. Also for copies of all orders in council, reports of the Governor-General in Council, and all communications and representations to the authorities in the North-West Territories. [Ottawa, 1894]

197 p. 24 cm. (Canada. Sess. papers, 1894, no. 40c)

U. of S

959. Canada. Department of the Secretary of State.

School laws and other educational matters in Assiniboia, Prince Edward Island, the North-West Territories and Manitoba including the judgment of the Supreme Court respecting the appeal from the minority in Manitoba. Printed by order of Parliament. Ottawa, Government Printing Bureau, 1894.

2 p.l., 16, 35, 197, 40 p. 24 1/2 cm Reprint of Canada. Sess. papers, 1894, nos 40a-d.

Short.

960. Canada. Department of the Secretary of State.

Schools in the North-West. [Ottawa, 1894]

16 p. 24 cm. (Canada. Sess. papers, 1894, no. 40a) Running title

U. of S.

961. Canada. Royal Commission on the liquor traffic.
Minutes of evidence. Provinces of Manitoba, North-West Territories and British Columbia. Ottawa, Printed by S. E. Dawson, 1894.
700 p. 24 cm. (Canada, Sess. papers, 1894, no. 21, v. 3 of the evidence)
U of S.
962. Canadian Pacific Railway.
Northern Alberta, including the Edmonton, Red Deer, Buffalo Lake, Beaver Lake and other districts. Winnipeg, The Company [1894]
folder, 23 p. maps. 23 1/2 cm.
Shortt.
963. Canadian Pacific Railway.
Western Canada. Manitoba, Assinibois, Alberta and Saskatchewan. How to get there. How to select lands. How to begin. How to make a home. [n.p., 1894?]
cover-title, 56 p. illus. 22 cm.
Shortt.
964. Cochin, Louis.
Missionnaire et sauvages pendant la guerre des métis. Lettre du R. P. Cochin, O.M.I., à Mgr Pascal, vicaire apostolique de la Saskatchewan. Paris, A. Hennuyer, 1894.
cover-title, 32 p. 22 cm.
Sask. Arch.
965. Ewart, John S[kirving]
The Manitoba School Question, being a compilation of the legislation, the legal proceedings before the Governor-General-in-Council. An historical account of the Red River outbreak in 1869 and 1870, its causes, and its success as shown in the treaty--the Manitoba Act and a short summary of Protestant promises. Toronto, Copp Clark Co., 1894.
vii, 461 p. 22 cm.
Shortt.
- 965A. Houghton, C. F.
Houghton to Middleton. The Colonel with vigor replies to the general. Long but interesting. Interesting incidents of the campaign of '85. Grave charge explained. Sir Fred. Middleton's conduct towards his second in command as seen by the latter. [n.p.] 1894.
14 p. 22 1/2 cm.
Can. Arch.
966. Johnstone, Catherine] Laura]
Winter and summer excursions in Canada. London, Digby, Long & Co. [1894]
xv, 213 p. illus., plates. 20 cm.
The entire book is devoted to describing life in Western Canada.
Shortt.

967. Kingston, W[illiam] H[enry] G[iles]

Snow-shoes and canoes, or, The early days of a fur-trader in the Hudson's Bay Territory. London, S. Low, Manton, Searle, & Rivington, 1887.
vi, 336 p. front., illus., plates. 18 cm.

Juvenile fiction.

L. C.

968. Mackie, John.

The devil's playground, a story of the wild North-West. New York, F. A. Stokes [c1894].
246 p. 16 1/2x9 1/2 cm. (On cover: Twentieth century series) Not seen

A novel of love and adventure which ran through several English and American editions.

L. C.

969. Middleton, Sir Frederick Dobson]

Suppression of the rebellion in the North West Territories of Canada, 1885. Edited with introduction by G. H. Needler. Toronto, University of Toronto Press, 1948.

xix, 80 p. map. 23 cm. (University of Toronto studies. History and economics series, v. 12)

This account originally appeared in four successive issues of the United Services Magazine (Nov., 1893-Feb., 1894) of London, England.

U. of S.

970. Morin, [Jean Baptiste]

Le Nord-Ouest canadien et ses ressources agricoles. Témoignages irréfutables recueillis. Ottawa, Imprimerie de l'Etat, 1894.

iv p., 1 l., [7]-31 p., 1 l. illus., diagr. 22 cm. At head of title: En avant la colonisation.

The testimonial letters are from Morinville and other French settlements in northern Alberta.

Shortt.

971. Nelson, Joseph.

Proposed Hudson's Bay and Pacific railway and new steamship route [London, Economic Printing & Publishing Co.,] 1893.

84 p. fold. map. 24 cm. At head of title: Direct route through the North-West Territories of Canada to the Pacific Ocean.

A 78-page edition was published in 1894.

Can. Arch.

972. Osler, A.

Farming in Canada. Report of the special commissioners of the Dundas Courier and Dundas Weekly News, by Messrs. A. Osler and J. Taylor. Dundas 1894.

... Not seen.

Can. Govt. Off.

973. Oxley, James Macdonald,
Archle of Athabasca. Boston, Lothrop, 1893.
262 p. Not seen.

Juvenile fiction. An English edition was published in 1894 under the title
"Archie McKenzie."

Homing.
974. Schultz, [Sir] John [Christian]
A forgotten northern fortress. Winnipeg, Manitoba Free Press print, 1894.
cover-title, 14 p. illus. (incl. map) 7½ cm (Hist. & Sc. Soc. of Man.
no. 47)

Relates to Fort Prince of Wales at Churchill.

Shortt.
975. Schultz, [Sir] John [Christian]
Old Crow Wing Trail. Winnipeg, Manitoba Free Press print, 1894.
cover-title, 32 p. incl. plates, 21 1/2 cm. (Hist. & Sc. Soc. of Man.,
no. 45)

Shortt.
976. Southwestern Irrigation League.
Irrigation reports and resolutions adopted by the Irrigation Convention held
in the city of Calgary on Thursday and Friday March 8 and 9, 1894. Published
by the Southwestern Irrigation League of the Northwest Territories. [Calgary]
Herald print [1894]
8 p. 19 1/2 cm.

Can. Arch.
977. Taché, [Alexandre Antonin]
Memorial of Archbishop Taché on the school question. In answer to a re-
port of the Committee of the Honourable the Privy Council of Canada. Montreal,
C. O. Beauchemin & Son, 1894.
67 p. 25 cm.

Also published in French.

Shortt.
978. The Times, London
Manitoba and the Canadian North-West. A reprint of two letters from The
Times of January 30th and 31st, 1894. London, Printed and published by George
Edward Wright, The Times office, 1894.
cover-title, 21, [1] p. 22 1/2 cm.

Shortt.
979. Young, Egerton Ryerson.
Oowikapun; or, How the gospel reached the Nelson River Indians. New
York, Hunt & Eaton, 1894.
240 p. incl. plates, 19 cm.

The following year Wm. Briggs of Toronto and C. H. Kelly of London

brought out editions.

Shortt.

980. Begg, Alexander.
History of the North-West. Toronto, Hunter, Rose & Co., 1894-95
3 v. front., post. 22 1/2 cm.

Shortt.

981. Benoit, Charles.
Les Français et le Nord-Ouest canadien. Bar-le-Duc Imprimerie de l'
Oeuvre de Saint-Paul, 1895.
128 p. 25 cm.

Written from notes taken during a tour made in the winter of 1894-95

Shortt.

982. [Bethune, Alexander Bernard]
Is Manitoba right? A question of ethics, politics, facts and law: a re-
view of the Manitoba School Question. [Winnipeg] Winnipeg Telegram
[1895]
45 p. 21 1/2 cm.

Another edition with a different subtitle was published in 1896. See R. E. S.
Can. Arch

983. Calgary, the Denver of Canada, its adaptability as a health resort, and as a
site for the Dominion sanatorium for the treatment of consumptives. Calgary,
Calgary Herald print, 1895.
38 p. fold plate. 22 cm. In double column.

W. J. Gage, Toronto publisher, had contributed a sum of money to build
a sanatorium in Toronto. In an interview he referred to the fact that hundreds
of young men from Eastern Canada went to Denver each year, and that they
might be retained in the country by building a sanatorium at Calgary. Cal-
gary set out to prove the salubrity of its climate for consumptives. The pam-
phlet includes letters from local doctors and from former consumptives living
in the area.

Toronto.

984. Canada.
The Manitoba School Case, 1894. Edited for the Canadian government
by the appellants' solicitors in London. London, Printed for the Government
of the Dominion of Canada, by Reynolds Blagg & Cope, 1895
2 p.l., 286 p. 24 cm.

An appeal from the Supreme Court of Canada to the Privy Council, 1894.
Shortt.

985. Canada. Parliament. House of Commons
Papers in reference to the Manitoba School Case presented to Parliament
during the session of 1895. Printed by order of Parliament. Ottawa, Printed

by S. E. Dawson, 1896.
363 p. 24 1/2 cm.

Short.

985 Canada. Privy Council.

Proceedings in the Manitoba School Case heard before Her Majesty's Privy Council for Canada, February 28th to March 7th, 1895. Ottawa, Government Printing Bureau, 1895.
2 p.l., 163 p. 24 cm.

Short.

987. Elkington, W. M.

Five years in Canada. London, Whitaker & Co., 1895.
138 p. 23 cm.

After a year at Portage la Prairie, the writer took up farming about forty miles north of Fort Qu'Appelle. He gives an excellent description of home-stead life.

Man. Log.

988. Ewart, John S. [Kirving]

Lecture on the Manitoba School Question in the Congregational Church, Winnipeg, 29th April, 1895. [Winnipeg] Manitoba Free Press print, 1895.
cover-title, 18 p. 20 1/2 cm.

Short.

989 Ewart, John S. [Kirving]

The Manitoba School Question. A reply to Mr. Wade. Winnipeg, Manitoba Free Press Co., 1895.
63 p. 21 1/2 cm.

Short.

990 Fisher, James.

The Manitoba School Question. A series of four letters. [Winnipeg] 1895.
36 p. 20 1/2 cm.

Short.

991 Great Britain. Privy Council. Judicial Committee.

Manitoba School Case (1894). The judgment of the lords of the Judicial Committee of the (Imperial) Privy Council, together with the Imperial order in council and the remedial order in council. Ottawa, Printed by S. E. Dawson, 1895.
356 p. 24 cm. (Canada. Sem. papers, 1895, no. 20)

U. of S.

992. Harmony Industrial Association.

Prospectus of the Harmony Industrial Association (co-operative system) [Birtle, Man. Birtle Printing Co., 1895].
19 p.

For a history of the Harmony Colony see Saskatchewan History, v. 4, no. 1, winter, 1951.

Sask. Arch. (Microfilm)

993 [Hayes, Kate E.]

Prairie pot-pouri, by Mary Markwell [pseud. Winnipeg, Stovel Co., c1895]

cover-title, 188 p. incl. plate 18 cm. At head of title: Souvenir edition.

A collection of stories and verse.

Shortt

994 Kribs, Louis P.

The Manitoba School Question considered historically, legally and controversially. Toronto, The Murray Printing Co., 1895

cover-title, iv, [5]-71 p. 20 1/2 cm

Shortt.

995 McDougall, John.

Forest, lake and prairie. Twenty years of frontier life in Western Canada 1842-62. Toronto, William Briggs, 1895

x, [11]-287 p. front., illus. 18 1/2 cm

This was the first volume published in a series covering his life as a missionary.

A second edition appeared in 1910

Shortt.

996 McKellar, Hugh

Extended notes of an address on the geography of Manitoba. Winnipeg, Hart & Macpherson 1895

20 p. fold. map, diagrs. 22 cm.

Man. Leg.

997 Mackie, John

Siddens twain, a romance of the great lone land. 2d ed. New York, F. A. Stokes [c1895]

8 p l., 193 p. 16 1/2 cm. (On cover: Twentieth century series) Not seen.

Published also in London by T. F. Unwin

L. C.

998 Meek, Edward

The legal and constitutional aspects of the Manitoba School Question.

The statutes, the Privy Council decisions, the remedial orders, and the answer of Manitoba, considered. Toronto, The Hunter, Rose Co. Ltd., 1895.

30 p. 19 cm.

Can. Arch.

999, Mercier, Anne

A home in the North-West, being a record of experience, by Anne Mercier and Violet Watt. London, Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge, 1894

73 p. Not seen.

This copy destroyed by enemy action during World War II.

St. Mus.

1000. Northwest Territories. Legislative Assembly

Northwest Homesteads. How they are built up. Issued by the authority of the Northwest Legislative Assembly. Saltcoats, Assinibolan News [1896]
22 p. 21 cm.

Testimonials from Hugh Hamilton, missionary, and other settlers at Yorkton.

Man. Leg.

1001. Oleskiw, Osyg.

O emigrants! [On emigration.] Lviv, 1895

Not seen.

Prof. Oleskiw's favourable report on Western Canada started the great influx of Ukrainians.

Yusyk

1002. Oleskiw, Osyg.

Pro vilni zemli [On free lands] Lviv, 1895

38 p. Not seen

Yusyk.

1003. [Anonymous]

Prairie agriculture ... Authorized by the Advisory Board of Manitoba Winnipeg, The Consolidated Stationery Co. [1895?]
iv, 259 p. Illus. 19 cm.

Shortt.

1004. [Anonymous]

Provincial government for Alberta, its meaning and necessity. "Who would be free, themselves must strike the blow." [Calgary, Alberta Tribune print, 1895]

cover-title, 5 p. 21 cm.

This pamphlet has been attributed to Charles Allan Stuart, later a judge of the Alberta Supreme Court. The copy in the Shortt Library is signed: Compliments R. G. B.

A mass meeting on March 22, 1895, in Calgary discussed the organizing of the western portion of the N.W.T. into a province. A committee was appointed to further the cause.

Shortt.

1005. Sladen, Douglas Brooke Wheelton.

On the cars and off, being the journal of a pilgrimage along the Queen's highway to the East, from Halifax in Nova Scotia to Victoria on Vancouver's Island. . . London, Ward, 1895

xviii, 447 p. front., illus., plates, maps. 24 cm.

Only thirty pages are devoted to the prairies.

Man. Leg.

1006. Wade, F[rederick] C[roate]

The Manitoba School Question. Winnipeg, Printed at the Manitoba Institution for the Deaf and Dumb, 1895.

2 p.l., 122, [28] p. illus. (incl. facsimils) 29 1/2 cm

Shortt.

1007. Watt, D[avid] H.

Poems on the Manitoba School Question. Toronto, Stewart Publishing Co. [c1895.]

23 p. 23 cm.

Satirical verse.

Man. Leg.

1008. Bible. New Testament. St. Mark. Cree.

The Gospel according to Saint Mark, translated into the Cree Athabasca Landing, Printed at the Mission press, 1898.

3 p.l., 146 p. 17 cm.

Alta. Leg.

1009. Boddy, Alexander Alfred.

By ocean, prairie, and peak: some gleanings from an emigrant chaplain's log, on journeys to British Columbia, Manitoba, and Eastern Canada. London, Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge, 1896

204 p. illus., maps. 18 1/2 cm

Only about one quarter of the book relates to the prairies.

B. C. Arch.

1010. Byrne, George.

Worthies of old Red River. Winnipeg, Manitoba Free Press print, 1896
cover-title, 12 p. illus. (incl. ports.) diagr. 21 1/2 cm (Hist. & Sc.
Soc. of Man., no. 48)

Shortt.

1011. Colmer, J[oseph] G[rose]

Across the Canadian prairies. A two months' holiday in the Dominion.
London, The European Mail, Ltd. [1896]

85 p. incl. front., map. 18 1/2 cm.

His sojourn on the prairies described, p. 23-57

Shortt.

1012. Dugas, G[eorges]

L'ouest canadien. Sa découverte par le Sieur de la Vérendrye. Son exploitation par les compagnies de traiteurs jusqu'à l'année 1822. Montréal, Cadieux & Derome, 1896.

413 p. maps. 21 1/2 cm

An English edition was published in Montréal in 1905.

Shortt.

1013. [Gonthier, Dominique Cesar]

La question des écoles du Manitoba, par F. Bernard [pseud.], Québec,
Leger Broussseau, 1898.

228, 64 p. 20 1/2 cm. v. 2 of Un manifeste libéral.

Shortt.

1014. Harman, Samuel Bruce.

'Twas 26 years ago, narrative of the Red River expedition, 1870. Toronto,
1896.

31 p. front., illus., ports. 24 cm. Reprinted from the Toronto Globe and
Empire.

Toronto.

1015. Leduc, Hippolyte]

Hostility unmasked. School ordinance of 1892 of the North-West Territories
and its disastrous results. Montreal, C. O. Beauchemin & Son, 1896.

viii, 78 p. 23 cm. At head of title: L. J. C. et M. L.

Published also in French.

Shortt.

1016. Leibert, Morris W.

Bruderfeld and Bruderheim. Moravian settlements of German Russians in
Alberta, Canada. Extracts from the report of an official visitation, Nov. 4 to
Dec. 3, 1895. Bethlehem, Pa. Moravian Publishing Concern, 1896.

33 p. 19 cm.

An account of an official visit to the newly formed colonies near Edmonton.
The pamphlet was published in both German and English.

N. Y.

1017. McCaul, Charles] Courvelles] comp.

Ready reference guide to the ordinances of the North-West Territories, in-
cluding the revised ordinances of 1888 and all subsequent ordinances to 1895
(inclusive) together with a complete index to "The Judicature Ordinance" (1893),
and amendments thereto. Compiled by C. C. McCaul and Horace Harvey,
Toronto, Goodwin Law Book and Publishing Co. Ltd., 1896.

3 p. l., 64 p. 22 cm.

Shortt.

1018. McDougall, John.

Saddle, sled, and snowshoe, pioneering on the Saskatchewan in the sixties.
With illustrations by I. E. Laughlin. Toronto, William Briggs, 1896.

ix, [10]-232 p. front., plates. 19 cm.

Shortt.

1019. Maclean, John.

Canadian savage folk, the native tribes of Canada. Toronto, W. Briggs,
1896.

viii, [9]-641 p. front., illus., port. 22 1/2 cm.

Shortt.

1020. Macleish, John.

The warden of the plains, and other stories of life in the Canadian North-West. Toronto, Methodist Book & Publishing Co., 1896.
301 p. illus. 18 1/2 cm.

Fiction.

Man. Leg.

1021. McMillan, A. J.

Manitoba and its development. Lecture. Warwick, Evans & Co. [1896]
16 p. 17 cm. Reprinted from Warwick and Warwickshire Advertiser,
Sat., Jan. 11, 1896.

Man. Leg.

1022. McNaughton, Margaret [(Peebles)]

Overland to Cariboo, an eventful journey of Canadian pioneers to the gold fields of British Columbia in 1862. Toronto, William Briggs, 1896.
vii, [xi]-xvi, [19]-175 p. incl. front., illus., plates, porta. plates.
18 1/2 cm.

Chapters 1-3, p. 1-72 describe the journey of the gold-seekers across the prairies. A very general account.

Shortt.

1023. [McPhillips, Albert Edward]

The Manitoba question. True side of the case. Mr. Bodwell's fallacies exposed. Mr. Joseph Martin and his methods. Victoria, Colonist Steam Presses 1896.
cover-title, 16 p. 22 1/2 cm.

Man. Leg.

1023A. [Anonymous]

The Manitoba School Question. The bishops' view and Mr. Laurier's view. Unanimous opinion of the bishops. [n. p., n. d.]
cover-title, 30 p. 21 cm.

Also published in French.

Oblates Arch.

1024. Manitoba. Commissioners appointed to represent the Province of Manitoba on the conference on the school question.

Report of the commissioners appointed to represent the Province of Manitoba at the conference held with the representatives of the Dominion government on the school question. [Winnipeg] D. Philip [1896]
24 p. 22 cm.

Shortt.

1025. Marriot, Stephen.

To Winnipeg, Manitoba, and back. London, Simpkin, Marshall, Hamilton, Kent & Co., 1896.
iii, 112 p. illus. Not seen.

Ammann, Oct., 1950

1026, Mercier Anne.

The red house by the Rockies. A tale of Bell's rebellion. By Anne Mercier and Violet Watt. Published under the direction of the General Literature Committee. London, Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge [1896]
2 p. l., [7]-126 p. front. 18 1/2 cm

Shortt.

1027, Maple Leaf [pseud.]

My friends and I, or, The A, B, C of the injustice of forcing separate schools upon Manitoba. by Maple Leaf [pseud.] Ottawa, Taylor & Gilbert [1896?]
cover-title, 21 p. 20 cm.

Shortt.

1028 Power, [Lawrence Geoffrey]

Remedial bill from the point of view of a Catholic minister. Ottawa, Thorburn & Co., 1896
cover-title, 24 p. 20 1/2 cm

A French translation by Hon. Charles Langelier was also published

Shortt.

1029 [Proulx dit Clément, Jean Baptiste]

Documents pour servir à l'intelligence de la question des écoles du Manitoba, avec quelques notes explicatives. Rome, A. Befani, 1898.
178 p. Not seen.

Written by Abbé Proulx, and published in a very limited edition, this volume defended Laurier's stand on the question.

Gagnon, v. 2, p. 93.

1030, [Anonymous]

La question des écoles du Manitoba. La minorité sacrifiée au fanatisme. Les Turcs sont les ennemis de la paix en Canada. L'Organisme envahissant. Montréal, Imprimé par John Lovell & Sons, 1896.
110 p. 20 1/2 cm.

Shortt.

1031, Le Quotidien.

Justice à qui de droit. Lévis, Le Quotidien, 1896.
62 p. 23 cm.

Extracts from Le Quotidien on the Manitoba School Question.

Collection Gagnon.

1032 Saxby, Jessie Margaret (Edmonston)

Brown Jack, a tale of North-West Canada. London, Religious Tract Society, 1896.
88 p. Not seen.

Fiction

Br. Mus.

1033. Strange, Thomas] Bland,
Gunner Jingo's jubilee, an autobiography 3d ed. London, J Macqueen,
1896

2 p. l., [vii]-xix, 346 p., 1 l., 347-348 p. incl. illus., plates, maps,
plates, fold. plan. 23 1/2 cm.

P 380-526 describe the author's experience as a rancher and as commander of the Alberta Field Force in the Saskatchewan Rebellion.

First published by Remington of London in 1893

Shortt.

1034. Tennyson, Bertram

The land of Naplos and other essays in prose and verse Moonshine, Spec-
tator Printing and Publishing Co. 1898.

3 p. l., v, 155, [1] p. 17 cm.

The author was a nephew of the great English poet.

Shortt.

1035. [Ward, B. Peyton]

Roughing it in the North-West Territories of Canada twenty years ago, by
B. P. W. London, Wornall and Robey, 1896

130 p. fold. map, 18 cm.

An Englishman describes a journey from Winnipeg to Duck Lake, a six-
weeks' hunting trip on the plains, and the return journey to Winnipeg in the
winter of 1876-77

Man. Leg.

1036. Western Canada [Immigration Board.

A few facts [Winnipeg] Bulman Bros. & Co. [1898]

[95] p. incl. illus., maps, facsimils, 24 cm

About half the pamphlet consists of facsimiles of letters and questionnaires
answered by farmers.

Can. Arch.

1037. Bible. New Testament, Romans. Cree.

The Epistle to the Romans in the Cree language. Oonikup, North West
Territory [1897]

67 p., 17 cm. Title also in Cree.

L. C.

1038. Courrier du Canada.

La question scolaire des écoles du Manitoba Quelques observations sur le
discours de l'Hon. M. Lawler, au banquet de Montréal. Québec, Édité par Le
Courrier du Canada, 1897

[iii]-viii, 32 p. 23 1/2 cm.

Shortt.

1039. Cowie, Isaac

The grain, grass, and gold fields of south western Canada. Edmonton, Alberta, Canada. Described as a mixed farming and mining country. Also a description of the all Canadian routes from Edmonton to the Yukon gold fields. A handbook for agriculturists and gold miners. With information for railway and other capitalists, tourists, sportsmen, big game hunters, scientific explorers and others seeking fresh fields for their energies under the flag. [n. p.] 1897

54 p. illus.

Can. Arch.

1040 Dmytriw, Nestor

Kanadiyska Rus [Canadian Ruthenia] Jersey City, Svoboda, 1897
24 p. Not seen.

Relates to the Ukrainians

Yuzyk

1041 Fitzpatrick, Sir Charles.

Les écoles du Manitoba, La question du jour traitée par un avocat constitutionnel. [Québec, 1897]
40 p. 19 1/2 cm.

The substance of a speech delivered at Toronto.

Can. Arch.

1042 [Gonthier, Dominique Cesar]

Le campagne politico-religieuse de 1886-1887 par Justitia, Québec, Leger Brousseau, 1897.
2 p.l., 175 p. 21 cm. Contents listed on title-page.

Shortt.

1043. [Gonthier, Dominique Cesar]

Les droits de l'Eglise dans la question manitobaine, par Justitia, Québec, Leger Brousseau, 1897
43 p. 21 cm

Obituary Arch.

1044. Gordon, Charles W. [Hillem]

Beyond the Marshes, a Manitoba idyll, Winnipeg, 1897,
28 p. 15 cm Reprinted from The Westminster

An essay on this Presbyterian missionary's visit to a family whose invalid daughter had great spiritual serenity

A 19 page edition, with an introductory note by the Countess of Aberdeen, was published in Toronto by Westminster in 1898. A 36-page edition appeared in New York in 1900. Reprints reflect the author's rise as Ralph Connor ("Black Rock" and "The Sky Pilot").

B.C. Arch.

1045. [Anonymous]

The greatest realistic burlesque farce of the latter part of the nineteenth century. Justice Peg and his justice shop in the city of Wm. In four acts [Winnipeg, 1897?]

19 p. 21 1/2 cm.

A play issued by the saloon keepers against the temperance campaign of the time.

Man. Leg.

1046. Grey, Francis Douglas.

An appeal from Her Majesty's Court of Queen's Bench in Equity for Manitoba, Between Francis Douglas Grey and Sir John Robert Heron Maxwell, appellants, and the Manitoba and North Western Railway Company of Canada, respondents. Proceedings and Judgement. London, A. P. Blundell, Taylor & Co. [1897?]

cover-title, 211 p. 28 cm. At head of title: In the Privy Council, no. 21 of 1896.

Short.

1047. Harris, Josiah.

Direct route through the North-West Territories of Canada to the Pacific Ocean. The chartered Hudson's Bay & Pacific Railway route. . . London, Spottiswoode & Co., 1897

3 p.l., 68 p. fold, map. 25 1/2 cm.

Proposed a railway from Edmonton to Churchill via Battleford and Prince Albert. Largely a compilation of evidence.

Man. Leg.

1048. Henham, Ernest G[eorge]

Menota, a tale of the Riel Rebellion. London, Sheffington, 1897

xii, 370 p. front., plates. 19 1/2 cm.

Light fiction.

L.C.

1049. [Lacasse, Pierre Zacharie]

Difficultés scolaires du Manitoba, par questions et réponses à la portée de tous. Québec, Légar Brousseau, 1897.

cover-title, 84 p. 16 1/2 cm

Short.

1050. [Lacasse, Pierre Zacharie]

Une visite dans les écoles du Manitoba, par Jean des Prairies [pseud.] Montréal, Librairie Saint-Joseph, 1897.

[87] p. 17 cm

Short.

1051. MacBeth, [Eoderick] G[eorge]

Farm life in the Selkirk colony. Winnipeg, Manitoba Free Press Co., 1897.

cover-title, 4 p. 21 1/2 cm. (Hist. & Sc. Soc. of Man., no. 50)

Shortt.

1052 MacBeth, [Moderick] George.]

The Selkirk settlers in real life. With an introduction by Hon. Sir Donald A. Smith. Toronto, W. Briggs [1897]

viii, [9]-119 p. front. 19 cm.

A description of the social life and customs of the settlers.

Shortt.

1053 McLean, Thomas Alexander

A dream of the past, present and future. Written for the Calgary Tribune, April 3rd, 1889. [Calgary? 1897?]

4 p. Not seen

Ms. note: I have had a few of these printed for our own family and for one or two of our father's oldest & best friends. E. T. F., 31 Dec. 1897

Ammann, no. 24.

1054. Manitoba as it is today [Winnipeg, Stovel Co., 1897]

cover-title, 32 p. illus. 26 1/2 cm.

Man. Leg.

1055 Morin, [Jean] Baptiste]

La terre promise aux Canadiens-Français; le Nord-Ouest canadien. Ottawa, 1897.

26 p. plates, fold. map. 25 cm.

Rutherford.

1056. Morton, James.

Folson's probation. A story of Manitoba. Toronto, William Briggs, 1897

v, [7]-368 p. 19 cm.

Fiction.

Shortt.

1057 Newton, William

Twenty years on the Saskatchewan, N.W. Canada. London, Elliot Stock, 1897

vi, [2], 184 p. incl. front. (port.) illus. plate. 26 cm.

The Church of England missionary was stationed at Edmonton.

Shortt.

1058. Perry, C[harles] E[benezer]

Hon. N. Clarke Wallace, Grand Master Loyal Orange Association of British America. His action on the "Remedial Bill" and what led up to it.

With an appendix by Rev. W. W. Colpitts. Author's edition, [n.p.] 1897

ix, [11]-132 p. incl. front., port. 19 cm. Cover dated 1901.

Shortt.

1059. [Scott, Sir Richard William.]

Synopsis of the Manitoba School Case with appendix of explanatory documents. Ottawa, Government Printing Bureau, 1897
48 p. 24 1/8 cm.

Can. Arch.

1060. Young, Egerton M. yerson.]

On the Indian trail; stories of missionary work among the Cree and Saulteaux Indians. New York, F. H. Revell Co., 1897
214 p. front. (port.) plates. 20 cm

Shortt.

1061. Young, George.

Manitoba memories, leaves from my life in the prairie province, 1868-1884. With introduction by Rev. Alexander Sutherland. Toronto, William Briggs, 1897
384 p. front., illus., plates, port. 19 cm.

The most interesting portion of the book deals with the rebellion. The author was Thos. Scott's chaplain.

Shortt.

1062. Atkinson, George E.

Game birds of Manitoba. Winnipeg, Manitoba Free Press, 1898.
cover-title, 21 p. text, illus., plate 22 cm. (Hist. & Sc. Soc. of Man., no. 51)

Shortt

1063. Bjarnason, Jóhann Magnús.

Ljósnaeli, Ísaförður, Skúli Thoroddsen, 1898.
128 p. 15 1/2 cm

U. of M.

1064. Blais, M. [oise.]

Le Manitoba. Renseignements et conseils aux Canadiens-Français de la Province de Québec et des États-Unis. Ottawa, Imprimerie de l'État, 1898.
52 p. illus., map. 19 1/2 cm.

A new edition was published in 1902. See Can. Imprints.

Can. Arch.

1065. Bryce, George.

John Black, the apostle of the Red River, or, How the blue banner was unfurled on Manitoba prairies. Toronto, William Briggs, 1898
viii, [9]-159 p. front., illus., port. 19 cm.

The majority of the Selkirk settlers were Presbyterian but they did not have a minister of their own until the arrival of Rev. J. Black in 1851. In the Ecclesiastical and Missionary Record, v. 8-9, 1861-63, are found letters and digests of letters by Rev. J. Black and Alexander Ross on the early struggles of Presbyterianism in the colony.

Shortt.

1066. [Anonymous]

Calgary route to the Klondyke gold fields; description of routes; miners' and prospectors' outfitting guide. [Calgary, 1898]

10 p., 11, 14 cm.

N Y

1067. Canada. Department of the Interior

A guide to homesteaders in Manitoba and the territories of Western Canada, hints to settlers ... Ottawa, Government Printing Office, 1898.

29, [3] p. illus. 18 cm.

L C

1068. Canada. Department of the Interior.

Reports of United States delegates on Western Canada. Ottawa, 1898.

80 p. 18 1/2 cm.

Can. Arch.

1069. Canada. Department of the Interior

Some of the advantages of Western Canada. Practical farmers give their experience. Ottawa, 1898.

18 p. 16 1/2 cm.

Letters from settlers at Alameda

Can. Arch.

1070. Canada. Department of the Interior.

The wonders of Western Canada. A U.S. press correspondent's graphic description. Ottawa, Government Printing Bureau, 1898.

38, [1] p. incl. illus. 19 1/2 cm.

Shortt.

1071. Canada Siftings, Russell, Man.

. Russell County. History of its early settlement, soil, timber, water, etc. Convenience to railways. Homesteads open for settlement or for sale. The banner county of the province. Russell, Canada Siftings' print [1898?]

[16] p. plates. 21 cm.

Man. Leg.

1072. Canadian Pacific Railway

Going to Western Canada. [n. p., 1898?]

cover-title, 16 p. illus., fold. map. 16 cm.

Gives the intending settler a few tips about his railway journey

Man. Leg.

1073. Cuverville, [Jules-Marie-Ammand, Cavalier] de.

Le Canada et les intérêts français, par le vice amiral de Cuverville. Paris, Joseph André et Cie, 1898.

viii, [9]-79 p. 18 1/2 cm.

Collection Gagnon.

1074. Field, Septimus.

Timely remarks, by Septimus Field; and letters from Western Canadian settlers. Ottawa, Government Printing Bureau, 1898.
24 p. illus. 18 cm.

Short.

1075. [Gaize, Jean]

Dix années de missions au grand Nord-Ouest canadien. Lille, Imprimerie de l'orphelinat de Bon Bosco, 1898.
218 p. 22 1/2 cm. (Bibliothèque canadienne)

An account of Father Gaize's colonization activities in southwestern Manitoba, written to persuade more of his compatriots to emigrate

St. Salpêre.

1076. Graham, Frederik Ulric.

Notes of a sporting expedition in the far west of Canada (1847) London, 1898

.. Not seen.

Printed for private circulation

Graud.

1077. Hudson's Bay Company.

History of the Hudson's Bay Company. The oldest trading corporation in the world. Its relation to the development of the great Northwest and the gold discoveries of California, British Columbia and Klondike. [Chicago, John F. Higgins] 1898.

101 p. illus., plate, map. 34 cm.

Man. Leg.

1078. McDougall, John.

Pathfinding on plain and prairie, stirring scenes of life in the Canadian North-West. Toronto, W. Briggs, 1898.
ix, [10]-277 p. front., plates. 18 1/2 cm

Describes the missionary's experiences, 1865-68

Short.

1079. MacBeth, [Loderick] George]

The making of the Canadian West, being the reminiscences of an eye-witness. Toronto, William Briggs [1898]
x, 11-230 p. front., illus., plates, ports. 19 cm.

A revised and enlarged edition was published in 1905

L. C

1080. Martin, Archer [Evans Stringer]

The Hudson's Bay Company's land tenures and the occupation of Assiniboia by Lord Selkirk's settlers, with a list of grantees under the Earl and the company, by Archer Martin. London, William Clowes and Sons, 1898.

ix p., 3 l., 238 p. front. (port.) 2 fold. maps, 2 fold. plans. 25 1/2 cm.

The author was concerned with the legality of land titles along the Red River. The book contains transcriptions of original documents,

Short.

1081. [Murray, D. L.]

Breezy reminiscences of Manitoba, by an older settler. Glasgow, Murray & Gilchrist [1898?]

100, [4] p. illus. (incl. ports.) 18 1/3 cm

A curious collection of sketches and anecdotes about Manitoba

Man. Leg.

1082. [Patrick, Thomas Alfred]

Facts bearing on the future of the North-West Territories. Compiled for electors of Yorkton. Yorkton, Printed at the Yorkton Enterprise office, 1898

10 p. fold. map. 22 cm

U. of S

1083. Souvenir of Winnipeg, Manitoba. [Winnipeg? 1898]

folder ([12] p.) of illus. 16 1/2 cm.

A folder of views of the city

Short.

1084. Virden, Man. Board of Trade.

Manitoba farm lands open for settlement in the districts of Virden, Griswold, Oak Lake, Roundhead, Hargrave, Elkhorn, Delean, Findlay, Pipestone, Reston. [Winnipeg, Bulman Bros. & Co., 1898]

[24] p. illus., fold. map, facsim. 22 cm.

Man. Leg.

1085. Winnipeg. City Council Committee.

The Winnipeg district, city and farm lands adjacent. Winnipeg, Buckle Printing Co., 1898

[22] p. illus., fold. map. 22 cm.

Man. Leg.

1086. Atkinson, [George] E.

Manitoba birds of prey and the small mammals destroyed by them. Winnipeg, Stovel Co., 1899.

cover-title, 16 p. (incl. illus., plate 22 1/2 cm. (Hist. & Sc. Soc. of Man., no. 53)

Short.

1087. Benoit, [Joseph Paul-Augustin]

L'anglomanie au Canada. Résumé historique de la question des écoles du Manitoba. Trois-Rivières, Triflevien, 1899.

61 p. 25 1/2 cm.

Collection Gagnon.

1088. Bryce, Mrs. Marion (Samuel)
 Historical sketch of the charitable institutions of Winnipeg. Winnipeg,
 Manitoba Free Press, 1899.
 cover-title, 31 p. incl. illus., plate. 21 cm. (Hist. & Sc. Soc. of Man.,
 no. 54)
 Shortt.
1089. Canada. Department of the Interior.
 Delegates' reports and settlers' experiences in Western Canada, 1899
 [Ottawa, The Department, 1899]
 142, [2] p. illus. 21 cm
 A compilation of reports by American farm delegates from the western
 states.
 Man. Leg.
1090. Canada. Department of the Interior
 Western Canada and its great resources; the testimony of settlers, farm
 delegates and high authorities, with a preface on the causes of failure and suc-
 cess in N.-W. farming [Ottawa, 1899]
 38 p. Not seen.
 Higgins
1091. Canada. Department of the Interior
 Western Canada. Manitoba and the Northwest Territories, Assiniboia,
 Alberta, Saskatchewan. Information as to the resources and climates of these
 countries for intending farmers, ranchers, etc. Printed under authority of
 Hon. Clifford Sifton. Ottawa, 1899,
 79, [4] p. incl. illus. 24 cm
 Shortt.
1092. Canada. Department of the Secretary of State.
 Copies of all orders in council, memorials, correspondence and every
 other document in connection with the granting of 150,000 acres of public
 lands in favor of the University of Manitoba, and the transfer and patenting
 of the same to the university [Ottawa, 1899]
 32 p. 25 cm. (Canada. Session papers, 1899, no. 48)
 U. of S.
1093. Canadian North-West Irrigation Company
 Irrigated lands in southern Alberta offer a promising field and great oppor-
 tunity for industrious agriculturists. Lethbridge, Printed at the Lethbridge
 News, 1899
 cover-title, 12 p. 21 cm
 Rutherford.
1094. Elkhorn, Man. Board of Trade
 Farm lands in the district of Elkhorn, Manitoba, for settlement. Winnipeg,
 Sulman Bros. & Co. [1899?]
 cover-title, [23] p. illus., fold. map. 23 cm.
 Man. Leg.

- 1094A Fedhenstonhaugh, V.
Mrs. Jim Baker, and Frosts of June. London: Chapman & Hall, 1899.
viii, 417 p. Not seen.
- Fiction. Said to relate to the Fort Qu'Appelle area.
Br. Mus.
- 1095 [FitzGibbon, Mrs. Mary Agnes]
The Canadian Doukhobor settlements. A series of letters, by Lally Bernard [pseud.]. Toronto, William Briggs, 1899.
88 p. front. (map) plates. 21 cm.
- Letters reprinted from The Globe, Toronto.
Toronto.
1096. [Gordon, Charles William]
The sky pilot, a tale of the foothills, by Ralph Connor [pseud.]. Toronto.
Westminster Co., 1899.
300 p. 19 1/2 cm.
- Fiction. At least five editions and reprints were published in the next nine years in London, New York, and Chicago. Grosset and Dunlap brought out a new edition in 1940.
U. of S.
- 1096A Lowe's directory of Edmonton and northern Alberta. Edmonton, The Advertiser, 1899.
Not seen.
- For two interesting letters relating to the printing of this directory, see the Edmonton Journal, July 16 and Aug. 18 1954.
- 1097 Mackie, John.
The prodigal's brother, a story of western life. London, Jarrold & Sons, 1899.
253 p. Not seen.
- Love and adventure at the time of the Saskatchewan Rebellion.
Br. Mus.
- 1098 Mackie, John.
The heart of the prairie. [London?] 1899.
Not seen.
- Light fiction
Morgan, 1912.
- 1099 [Pru d'homme, Louis Arthur]
Cinq ans après. Mgr Alexandre Taché, O.M.I., premier archevêque de Saint-Boniface. Saint-Boniface, 1899.
16 p. 25 cm.
- Can. Arch.

1100. Saxby, C. F. Argyll.

The settler of Serpent Creek, a tale of the Canadian prairie. London,
The Boy's Own Paper office [n. d.]
253 p. front, 19 cm

Juvenile fiction.

Short.

1101. Wilson, [Henry] Beckles.

The great Company: being a history of the Honourable Company of Merchant-Adventurers, trading into Hudson's Bay. With an introduction by Lord Smethwicke and Mount Royal. Toronto, The Copp, Clark Co., Ltd., 1899
xxii [17]-541 p. front., illus. (incl. maps, plans, facsim., plates,
ports, 24 cm.

A new corrected edition in two volumes was published in London in 1900.
Short.

1102. Young, Egerton [Lyetson]

The apostle of the north, Rev. James Evans. New York, Fleming H.
Revell, 1899
262 p. front. (port.) plates, 20 cm.

Wm. Briggs brought out an edition the following year.

Short.

1103. Bryce, George

The inner history of Manitoba University. . . Inaugural address delivered
in Convocation Hall, Manitoba College, Winnipeg, November 17th 1900.
13 p. illus. 24 cm.

An address delivered to the college literary society, having the same title,
was published as a 10-page pamphlet. A copy of the latter is in the U. of S
Library

Can. Arch.

1104. Bryce, George

The remarkable history of the Hudson's Bay Company, including that of
the French traders of North-Western Canada and of the North-West, XY, and
Arctic fur companies. . . Toronto, William Briggs, 1900
xx p., 1 l., 561, [1] p. front., plates, ports, maps, facsim., coat of
arms, 21 1/2 cm.

This history, in contrast to S. Wilson's "Great Company," stresses the per-
sonal struggles on this continent.

Other editions appeared in 1902 and 1910.

Short.

1105. Burman, William [Alfred]

The present status of natural science in Manitoba and the Northwest. Win-
nipeg, Manitoba Free Press, 1900.

- 1900 Bibliography of the Prairie Provinces 191
cover-title, 23 p. 22 cm (Hist. & Sc. Soc. of Man., no. 55)
L. C.
- 1106 Canadian North-West Irrigation Company
Irrigated lands in southern Alberta. [Winnipeg, Printed by Free Press,
1900?]
cover-title, 20 p. illus. 22 1/2x28 cm.
Rutherford.
- 1107, Carre, William H
Art work on Winnipeg, Manitoba, Canada. [Winnipeg] 1900
12 pls. in 1 v. plates, 35 cm.
Man. Leg
- 1108, Davin, Nicholas Flood.
Strathcona Horse Speech at Landsdowne Park, March 7th, A. D., 1900,
on the occasion of the first parade of the Strathcona Horse. Ottawa, James
Hope & Sons, 1900.
20 p. illus., ports. 17 cm.
Acadia.
1109. Ewert, H. H.
Plan zur Foerderung des Religionsunterrichtes in den Volksschulen innerhalb
der Mennonitischen Ansiedlungen Manitobas. Zu bestehen durch die Mennon-
itische Bildungsanstalt in Gretna, Man. [n. p., n. d.]
18 p. Not seen.
Bender
1110. Fenesca, W[illiam] G[ames da]
On the St. Paul trail in the sixties. Winnipeg, Manitoba Free Press Co.,
1900.
cover-title, 14 p. illus. 21 1/2 cm. (Hist. & Sc. Soc. of Man., no. 56)
Shortt.
- 1111 Free Press, Winnipeg, Canada, 1872-1900. [Winnipeg, Free Press, 1900]
cover-title, 16 p. illus. 14x22 1/2 cm.
Man. Leg.
- 1112 Galbraith, J. F.
The Mennonites in Manitoba, 1875-1900 A review of their coming, their
progress, and their present prosperity. Moeden, Man., Chronicle presser, 1900.
cover-title, 48 p. incl. illus., plates. 22 cm.
Toronto.
- 1113, Haultain, [Sir] Frederick] W[illiam] G[ordon]
Constitutional and financial questions affecting the North-West Territories,
Speech in the Legislative Assembly on Wednesday, the second day of May,
1900 Printed by order of the Legislative Assembly. Regina, Queen's Printer,
1900.
cover-title, 16 p. 30 cm. In double column.
U. of S.

1114. Hunter, Francis [James]
Colonel Gascoigne, V C , a story of travel, adventure & love [Montreal?
190-]
274 p. 19 cm.
Fiction; the locale is thirty miles north of Regina.
Sask. Arch. (microfilm)
1115. Ladies' North-West Conservative League
Constitution and rules of , Regina, The West Co., Ltd. , 1900.
[6] p. 13 1/2 cm.
Ms. note on title-page: Founded by Mrs. N. F. Davin.
Can. Arch.
- 1115A. Laut, A[gnès] C[hristina]
Lords of the north, a romance of the North-West New York, P. F. Collier
& Son [c1900]
6 p.l., 5-442 p. front. 20 1/2 cm.
Fiction, relates to the early fur traders.
Also published the same year by J. F. Taylor of New York.
L. C.
1116. The little Manitoban: A child's story-book Issued. for the benefit of
the Children's Aid Society of Winnipeg. Winnipeg, Manitoba Free Press Co. ,
1900.
5 p.l., [13]-164, [2] p. front., illus. 26 1/2 cm.
Stories and poems by local authors.
Man. Leg.
1117. Maclean, John.
Henry B. Steinbauer, his work among the Cree Indians of the western plains
of Canada. [Toronto, Methodist Young People's Forward Movement for Mis-
sions, 19-?]]
51 p. illus., ports. 22 cm.
Rutherford.
1118. Manitoba in 1900. [n.p., 1900]
cover-title, 24 p. illus. 20 cm.
Man. Leg.
1119. Osborn, Edward Bolland.
Greater Canada, the past, present and future of the Canadian North-West,
London, Chatto and Windus, 1900.
244 p. fold. map.
An English journalist attempts to interpret the West to Englishmen.
B.C. Arch.

1120. MacLeod, N. W.

Picturesque Cardston and environments, a story of colonization and progress in southern Alberta. Cardston, N. W. T., N. W. MacLeod, 1900.

116 p., front., illus., 22 plates at end of text, 21 cm., On cover: Souvenir Cardston Golden Jubilee, June 28-July 3, 1907.

This is a reprint of the original pamphlet, even to the title-page.

Alta. Leg.

1121. Wiebe, Gerhard.

Gesachen und Geschichte der Auswanderung der Mennoniten aus Russland nach Amerika. Von Gerhard Wiebe, Aeltester der Gemeinde zu Berghthal, Russland, gestorben zu Chortitz, Man., am 3. mai 1900. Winnipeg, Der Nordwesten Publishing Co. [1900]

66 p. Not seen

Bender (In Goshen College Lib., Goshen, Ind.)

1122. Wigle, Hamilton.

The life story of Finlay Booth. [c1900]

vi, 7-66 p. ports. 19 cm. Bound with Dezel. R. A Night on the Prairie

Booth was caught in a winter storm in Manitoba and as a result his hands and feet had to be amputated.

Originally published as a separate in 1900; this edition was published in 1907. See 1260.

Shortt,

1123. Young, Egerton [Elyson]

Indian life in the great Northwest. London, S. W. Partridge and Co., 1900

126 p. incl. front., illus., plates. 19 cm.

L.C.

1124. American Land and Loan Company.

The Winnipeg district; farm lands adjacent. [Winnipeg? 1901]

cover-title, 24 p. illus. 21 cm.

Man. Leg.

1125. Bryce, George.

Manitoba College thirty years old. Winnipeg, 1901.

15 p. illus.

Can. Arch.

1126. [Bryce, George]

William Silvering's surrender, a story of western experiences. Published under the auspices of the Canadian Forestry Association. Winnipeg, Prepared by Winnipeg Forestry Association, 1901.

96 p. front., plates. 18 cm.

Written to encourage tree planting.

Shortt,

1127. Bryce, Mrs. Marion (Samuel)
Early Red River culture Winnipeg, Manitoba Free Press, 1901
cover-title, 16 p. illus. (incl. ports.) 22 cm. (Hist. & Sc. Soc. of Man., no. 57)
Short
1128. Campbell, Roderick
The father of St. Klida, twenty years in isolation in the sub-Arctic territory of the Hudson's Bay Company London, W. R. Russell & Co., 1901
xv, 327 p. front. 20 cm.
The sub-title is deceptive. as the author spent much of his 18 years in the West near Fort Garry and among the Saskatchewan. Relates to the 1860's and 1870's. An unreliable account.
Hudson's Bay House
1129. Canada. Department of the Secretary of State
Copies of all memoranda, replies thereto and correspondence between the Government of the North-West Territories and any member thereof, and the Government of Canada, and any member thereof, on the subject of the financial status or constitutional status of the said North-West Territories [Ottawa 1901]
13 p. 25 cm. (Canada. Ses. papers, 1901, no. 91)
U of S
1130. Canadian North-West Irrigation Company
The age of insurance for farmers, by W. H. Fairhead .. and views of our clergymen, doctors and settlers. Lethbridge [1901]
cover-title, 34 p. illus. 21 cm
Rutherford.
1131. Doukhobors.
Obrashcheniye Kanadskikh' Dukhoborov' ko vsiam' iu diam', i droble dokument' i po stoiknovensu nkh' s' Kanadskym' pravym' stvom s' predyslovem' P. Byriukov [Notice of the Canadian Doukhobors to all peoples, and other documents concerning their clash with the Canadian government with a preface by P. Byriukov] Geneva, Onex, 1901
64 p. 26 1/2 cm. Not seen.
Br. Mus
1132. Jonsson, Sigurvggus.
The early Icelandic settlements in Canada Winnipeg, Manitoba Free Press Co., 1901.
cover-title, 15 p. 22 cm. (Hist. & Sc. Soc. of Man., no. 58)
Short.
1133. Hinck & Son, Carman, Man.
Manitoba, Carman-Winnipeg district; Red River valley lands [Winnipeg] Manitoba Free Press [1901]
cover-title, 32 p. illus. 22 cm

Description of the district and a list of farm lands for sale by Hinch & Son.
Man. Leg.

1134. [Lacombe, Albert]

Memoirs on the half-breeds of Manitoba and the territories of the Canadian North West. [n. p. 1901]

11 p. 23 cm. Author's autographed copy

This missionary for many years had advocated placing all half-breeds in one large colony under the supervision of the Roman Catholic Church. He retained faith in the project until the settlement he established proved a failure.

Short.

1135. Law Society of the North-West Territories

Rules and regulations. Incorporated 1896. Promulgated 1st May, 1901
Regina. Printed at The Leader office, 1901

35 p. 20 cm.

Short.

1136. McCaig, James]

The story of the climate of southern Alberta, the Colorado of Canada
Lethbridge, Canadian Northwest Irrigation Company [1901]

[15] p. illus. 21 cm

Written to prove the mildness of the winters

Man. Leg

1137. McLean, William John.

Notes and observations of travels on the Athabasca and Slave Lake regions
in 1899, by W. J. McLean. Winnipeg, Manitoba Free Press Co., 1901.

cover-title, 7 p. illus. 22 cm. (Hist. & Sc. Soc. of Man., no. 58)

Short.

1138. Manitoba. Department of Agriculture and Immigration

Canada's centre is Manitoba, the famous wheat growing and cattle raising
province of the North-West. A British colony open to all offers land, liberty,
prosperity [Winnipeg, 1901?]

cover-title, 161 p. illus., fold. map. 25 cm.

Information is arranged by municipality.

Man. Leg.

1139. Richmond, W. R.

The life of Lord Strathcona. London, Collins [n. d.]

248 p. front. 16 cm.

Private copy

1140. Stonewall, Man. Board of Trade

The Stonewall district, a desirable district for mixed farming. Stonewall,
1901

[32] p. illus. (incl. facsim.) fold. map. 22 cm.

Man. Leg.

- 1141 Territorial Grain Growers' Association.
Constitution and by-laws. Indian Head, Vidette print [1901]
cover-title, 6 p. 15 cm.

The beginning of an important farm movement.
Sask. Arch.
- 1142 Bach, [Rudolph]
Eine Reise durch das westliche Canada im Sommer 1902. Montreal, 1902.
20 p. Not seen.
Lehmann
1143. Barr, [Isaac] M.
British settlements in North-Western Canada on free grant lands, Report
of my journey to the Saskatchewan valley [London, 1902]
24 p. map. 21 1/2 cm.

A prospectus by the organizer of the famous Barr colony. He is said to
have issued five pamphlets and a leaflet. See Wetton: The Promised Land.
U. of S.
1144. Canada. Department of the Interior
Facts relating to Western Canada. [1902]
48 p. illus. 39 1/2 cm. Not seen.
R E S
1145. Canada. Department of the Secretary of State
Documents relating to payments in connection with Manitoba school lands
.. Ottawa. Printed by S. E. Dawson, 1902.
1 p.l., 59 p. 28 cm. (Canada. Sen. papers, 1902, no. 83)
U. of S.
- 1145A. Church of England. Hymns. Cree.
Cree hymns in English characters for use in the Diocese of Athabasca.
Athabasca Landing, 1902.
[90] p. 17 cm.
Private copy
1146. Conybeare, [Charles] [Frederick] [Fringie]
Vahnfried. London, Kegan Paul, Trench, Trubner & Co., 1902
196 p. 18 cm.

Poetry.
Rutherford.
1147. Dugas, Georges
The first Canadian woman in the Northwest, or, The story of Marie Anne
Gaboury, wife of John Baptiste Lafontaine, who arrived in the Northwest in
1807, and died at St. Boniface at the age of 96 years. Translated by Miss J
M. Morice. Winnipeg, The Manitoba Free Press, 1902.
cover-title, 32 p. 22 1/2 cm. (Hist. & Sc. Soc. of Man., no. 62)
Sherr.

1148. Esterházy, Magyar colonia, Észak-nyugati Törölmányok Kanada. Levelek a telepeseiktől s felekezésvettelek, melyeket a helyszínen vettek fel 1902, július havában. Ottawa, Kommanyszosagi nyomda, 1902.
84 p. illus. (incl. group ports.) fold. plan. 22 cm

Written, at least in part by Count P. O. de Esterházy, this pamphlet describes the Hungarian colony at Esterházy, Sask.
Published also in English.

L. C.

1149. Hunt, Frank [James]
Britain's one Utopia. Winnipeg, The Manitoba Free Press, 1902.
cover-title, 18 p. 22 1/2 cm. (Hist. & Soc. Sci. of Man., no. 61)

Relates to the Red River Settlement.

Shortt.

- 1149A. Leclerc, [Hippolyte]
Oraison funèbre de Mgr V. J. Grandin, premier évêque de St-Albert (Canada) 10 juin 1902. [St-Boniface] Manitoba [1902]
21 p. 23 cm.

Obituary Arch.

1150. McEvoy, Bernard.
From the Great Lakes to the wide West. Toronto, Wm. Briggs, 1902.
1 p. l., 288 p. front., plates. 19 1/2 cm.

A collection of sketches originally published in the Mail and Empire. Approximately a third of the book is devoted to the prairies.

Shortt.

1151. MacPherson, Robert [James]
The influence of civilization on the North American Indian. An essay, submitted to the Board of Studies of the University of Manitoba on the 1st of February, A.D. 1902. [Winnipeg? 1902?]
cover-title, 80 p. 26 cm.

Shortt.

1152. [Anonymous]
North-West government; a brief review of the political situation. [n. p., 1902]
cover-title, 46 p. 20 cm.

Published in the interests of the Haultain government.

Rutherford.

1153. Representative men of Manitoba. History in portraiture. A gallery of men, whose energy, ability, enterprise and public spirit have produced the marvellous record of the prairie province. Winnipeg, Tribune Publishing Co., 1902.
xxi p. 151 plates (ports.) 24 cm. "Édition de luxe."

Contains an introduction entitled "Historical and commercial review of

Winnipeg and Manitoba." No biographical information with the portraits.
Shortt

1154. Territorial Grain Growers' Association.

Report of the proceedings of the annual meeting held at Indian Head, Assa.,
on Thursday and Friday, December 4th and 5th. [Regina, The West, 1902]
[30] p. 22 cm. Supplement to The West, Regina.

Can. Arch.

1155. Western Canada. Free homes for all in the great provinces of Manitoba, Assinibota, Saskatchewan and Alberta. [Winnipeg, 1902]

64 p. illus. 21 1/2 cm.

Descriptions by American delegates who had toured the West.

Man. Leg.

1156. Willson, Henry Beckles.

Lord Strathcona, the story of his life. Forewords by the Duke of Argyll and
the Earl of Aberdeen. London, Methuen & Co., 1902.

xii, 288 p. incl. front., plates, ports. 23 cm.

A new edition in two volumes with the title "Life of Lord Strathcona and
Mount Royal" was published in Boston by Houghton Mifflin in 1915.

U. of S.

1157. Atkinson, George E.

Insectivorous birds of Manitoba. Winnipeg, Stovel Co., 1903

cover-title, 29 p. illus. 22 cm. (Hist. & Sc. Soc. of Man., no. 60)

Shortt.

1158. Biriukov, Pavel Ivanovich.

Dukhoborets Petr Vasil'evich Verigin ... Mezhdunarodnoi agi antimilitar-
istovb. [n.p.] Librairie G. Corriente, 1903.

16 p. 16 cm.

A biography of Peter Verigin I, leader of the Dukhobors.

L.C.

1159. Canada. Department of the Interior.

Canada, the granary of the world. [Ottawa, 1903]

[32] p. col. illus., map. 18x25 1/2 cm.

An attractive booklet of coloured cartoons showing John Bull and Uncle
Sam inspecting Western Canada

Shortt.

1160. Canada. Department of the Interior.

The evolution of the prairie by the plow. [n.p., 1903]

cover-title, 47, [1] p. illus. 17x28 cm.

Man. Leg.

- 1161 Canada. Department of the Interior,
Homestead regulations of North-Western Canada with an abridgement of
the Dominion Lands Act. [Ottawa, 1903]
31 p. fold map. 24 1/2 cm
Short.
- 1162 Canada. Department of the Secretary of State
Copies of all judgments or opinions delivered by the Supreme Court of
Manitoba, touching the alleged rights of exemption from taxation, claimed
by the Canadian Pacific Railway Company, in respect to the land of the said
company, in the North-West Territories or in Manitoba. [Ottawa, 1903]
12 p. 25 cm. (Canada. Session papers, 1903, no. 79)
U of S
- 1163 Craig, John [Elderick]
Ranching with birds and mammals. or, Twenty years on the range, being
a record of actual facts and conditions relating to the cattle industry of the
North-West Territories of Canada, and comprising the extraordinary story of
the formation and career of a great cattle company. Toronto, Printed for the
author by W. Briggs [c1903]
vi p., 1 l., 9-298 p. front., plates, ports. 19 1/2 cm.
The story of the Oakley ranch, written by the manager. The author ar-
ranges the general director, Staveley Hill, an English M.P., for his misman-
agement of the company. See 604.
Short.
1164. Culham, Ridgwell.
The story of the Foss River ranch, a tale of the North-West. Boston, L.C.
Page, 1903
vi, 328 p. 20 cm
Fiction
L.C.
- 1165 Duncan, [David] Merritt]
A history of Manitoba and the Northwest Territories for use in public schools
Toronto, W. J. Gage & Co. [1903]
140 p. incl. maps front., illus., ports. 19 1/2 cm.
A school text, a revised edition was published in 1906 with the title "The
Prairie Provinces, a Short History ."
Short.
1166. The Eastern and Western Land Corporation, Toronto.
Canada, the granary of the world. [Toronto, 1903]
90 p. illus., fold map. 15x23 cm.
The company's lands were on the Quill Lake plains
S.C. Arch.

1167. Birkinton, Joseph

The Doeshobos, their history in Russia, their migration to Canada. Philadelphia, Ferris and Leach, 1903
viii, 338 p. front., plates, ports., maps (1 fold) fold. plan. 20 cm.

The author, a Quaker from Philadelphia, visited the Saskatchewan colonies in the summer of 1902. The book was written to raise funds to educate the sect.

U of S

1168. German-American Land Co., Ltd

Wegweiser nach der Deutschen Katholischen St. Peters Colonie, im Distrikt Humboldt, Provinz Saskatchewan, Canada, Gegrundet im Jahre 1903, unter den Auspicien der hochw. Benediktiner-Väter. St. Cloud, Minn., German-American Land Co., Ltd., 1903?
16 p. 22 cm.

Relates to the founding of the large German colony around Mænster, Sask.
N.Y.

1169. [Anonymous]

The gopher's tail; a good luck bringer. In three chapters. Containing the Ctee folk story of the gopher's origin, here set forth in print for the first time. Winnipeg, 1903
23 p. illus. 18 cm. Not seen.

Can. Arch.

1170. Jonquet, [Émile]

Mgr Grandin, Oblat de Marie Immaculée, premier évêque de Saint-Albert, Montréal [Giroux] 1903,
5 p.l., v, 531 p. incl. illus., plates, ports. front. 23 cm.

Short

1171. Lundén, James

Through Canada in harvest time, a study of life and labour in the golden West. London, T. F. Unwin, 1903.
3 p.l., xi-xix, 383, [1] p. incl. illus., plates front., fold. map.
21 1/2 cm.

About 190 pages are devoted to the journey across the prairies

Short.

1172. MacDonald, [Peter] M[claren]

Letters from the Canadian West [Halifax, Chronicle Publishing Co. 1903]
65 p. 19 1/2 cm.

These letters first appeared in the Halifax Morning Chronicle. The author mentions by name every Nova Scotian met in his travels.

Short.

1173. McDougall, John.

In the days of the Red River Rebellion, life and adventure in the far west of Canada (1888-1878) Toronto, Wm. Briggs, 1903.
ix, [1], [11]-363 p. front., plates, ports. 19 cm.

Republished in 1911.

Shortt.

1174. Pocock, Roger

A frontiersman. London, Methuen & Co., 1903.
368 p.

An Englishman with the wanderlust describes his adventures in many places. The winter preceding the Sask. Rebellion he joined the N.W.M.P. and when the rebellion broke out marched with Col. Irvine's relief force from Regina to Prince Albert, freeing his feet en route.

U. of S.

1175. Porter, [Nathaniel] [Joseph]

Glances through Moose Jaw and district, Moose Jaw, North West Territory, Canada. Photo-gravures. Brooklyn N.Y., Albertype Co. [c1903]
2 p.l., 17 plates. 14x18 1/2 cm.

Sask. Arch.

1176. [Anonymous]

Ranching in the Canadian Northwest. [n.p., 1903]
cover-title, 71 p. incl. illus., map. 22 1/2 cm.

Attributed in the Canadian Sessional Papers, 1904, no. 25, pt. 2, p. 124, to a Mr. Peterson.

Shortt.

1177. Scott, [James] G. [Luthie]

Paper on the trans-Canada railway, read before the Literary and Historical Society of Quebec, Tuesday, 18th January, 1903, together with some remarks by Mr. Henry O'Sullivan, on the same occasion. Quebec, Chronicle Printing Co., 1903.

24 p. fold, map. 20 cm.

The speaker suggested that the line run north of Lake Winnipeg.

Can. Arch.

1178. Strathcona, Alta. Board of Trade.

Strathcona, the railway town and manufacturing centre of northern Alberta. [Strathcona, Printdealer Co.] 1903.
cover-title, 10, [1] p. illus. 22 cm.

Strathcona was that section of present-day Edmonton lying south of the Saskatchewan River. Before amalgamation there was bitter rivalry between the two towns.

Rutherford.

1179. Taft, C. M., comp.
Edmonton Illustrated, a practical compendium of illustrative and descriptive information of the town of Edmonton and surrounding parts of northern Alberta in Canada. [Calgary, Herald Co.] 1903
181, [1] p. illus., fold. plate. 13 1/2x20 cm.

Illustrations with little text.

Man. Leg.
1180. Atkinson, George E.
Rare bird records of Manitoba. [Winnipeg, 1904]
12 p. 22 cm. (Hist. & Sc. Soc. of Man., no. 65)

Man. Leg.
1181. Bashford, Henry Howarth
The Manitoban, a romance. London, John Lane, 1904
4 p. l., 304 p. 19 cm. Not seen.

R. E. S.
1182. Benoit, [Joseph Paul Augustin]
Vie de Mgr Taché archevêque de St-Boniface. Montréal, Librairie Beauchemin, 1904,
2 v. frontis., illus., plates, ports., fold. maps, plan, fold. table 24 cm

An effort to furnish a definitive biography of the great prelate. The biographer has quoted from Taché's own statements wherever possible.

Shortt.
1183. Bible. New Testament. Cree.
[The New Testament in Plains Cree. Rev. ed.] London, British & Foreign Bible Society, 1904.
453 p. 22 cm.

The revision was largely by Rev. John A. Mackay. See 1283.

Br. Mus.
1184. Bryce, George.
Among the mound builders' remains. [Winnipeg, 1904]
cover-title, 47 p. illus. (incl. maps) 22 cm. (Hist. & Sc. Soc. of Man., no. 66)

Shortt.
1185. Bryce, George.
Educational reminiscences of one-third of a century in Winnipeg, 1871 to 1904. Inaugural address delivered in Convocation Hall, Manitoba College, Winnipeg, November 18, 1904.
cover-title, 12 p. illus. 23 cm. Reprinted from Man. Free Press.

Man. Leg.
1186. Canada. Department of the Interior
Le district de la Saskatchewan. L'Ouest canadien. Formes gratuites.

[Ottawa, 1904]

31 p. illus. 21 1/2 cm.

Can Arch.

1187. Canada. Department of the Secretary of State.

Copies of all orders in council, memorials, letters, telegrams, and other correspondence, and all other documents and communications in writing, between the first day of May, 1903, relating to, or concerning, or in any way having reference to the granting of provincial autonomy to the North-West Territories, or the creation of said territories into a province, or provinces. [Ottawa, 1904]

22 p. 25 1/2 cm. (Canada. sess. papers, 1904, no. 115a)

Shortt.

1188. Grange, Herbert.

An English farmer in Canada, and a visit to the States, being notes and observations by a practical farmer and commercial man on Canada as a field for British capital and labour. London, Blackie & Son, 1904.

xii, 150 p. plates (part fold.) fold. map. 19 cm.

Deals largely with the Prairie Provinces.

Man. Leg.

1189. Lacombe, Alta. Board of Trade.

The district of Lacombe. [Lacombe? 1904]

24 p. 15x24 cm.

Alta. Leg.

1190. Lant, A[lgnes] C[hristina]

Pathfinders of the West; being the thrilling story of the adventures of the men who discovered the great Northwest, Radisson, La Vérendrye, Lewis and Clark. Toronto, William Briggs [1904?]

xxv, 380 p. front., illus., plates, maps. 21 cm

Reprinted by Eyerson in 1924.

Shortt.

1191. McIntyre, Alexander.

The Canadian West, a geography of Manitoba and the Northwest Territories, Toronto, McCrez & Co., 1904.

iii-xv, 249 p. front., illus., double map, diagr. 19 1/2 cm.

A school text.

L. C.

1192. Manitoba Free Press.

A quill from a Canada wild goose, with the Cree legend of Nih-Ka, the wild goose, set forth for the first time in print. Winnipeg, 1904.

16 p. illus. 18 cm.

B.C. Arch.

1193 Maude, Aylmer.

A peculiar people, the Doughbobs. New York, Funk & Wagnalls Co., 1904

xi, 338 p. front., plates, ports., maps. 21 cm

A sympathetic account of the sent by one of those responsible for bringing the Doughbobs to Canada

Short.

1194 Mavor, James

North West of Canada. Report to the Board of Trade on the North West of Canada with special reference to wheat production for export. Presented to both Houses of Parliament by command of H. M. Majesty. London, Eyre & Spottiswoode. 1904.

viii 123 p. fold maps, fold chart. 33 cm (Papers by command, Cd. 2828)

An exhaustive study of the wheat producing potentialities of the Canadian West. At the time Mavor's conclusions were considered conservative

Short.

1195 Moodie, Marion Elizabeth

Songs of the West. Toronto, Wm. Briggs, 1904

[16] p. illus. 18 1/2 cm

Republished with additional poems as a Ryerson chap-book in 1934

Private information

1196. North West Territories. Department of Agriculture

North West brand book, supplement no. 1. Published under the authority of the Dept. of Agriculture. N. W. T. Revised and corrected to Jan. 1st, 1904 [Winnipeg, Stovel Co., 1904]

2 p.l., 184 p. illus. 17x10 cm

U of S

1197 Souvenir of Winnipeg and Dominion of Canada exhibition. Winnipeg, The Frank Martel Co. [1904?]

cover-title, [64] p. illus. 19x26 cm

Short

1198 Atkinson, George E.

A review history of the passenger pigeon of Manitoba [Winnipeg, 1905?] 8 p. illus. 22 cm (Hist. & Sc. Soc. of Man., no. 68)

Man. Leg.

1199. Bible. Old Testament. Psalms. Cree

The Psalms in Plains Cree. Rev. ed. London, British & Foreign Bible Society, 1905

136 p.

A revision by Rev. John A. Mackay

Br. Mus

1200. Bible. New Testament. Selections. Saulsteaux,
Épîtres et évangiles en sauteux Québec, 1905
Not seen
Translated by the Rev. J. C. Camper
Morice.
1201. Bouzassa, Henri
Les écoles du Nord-Ouest. Discours prononcé le 17 avril 1905 dans la
grande salle du Monument National, à Montréal. Montréal, Nationaliste,
1905
cover-title 29 p. 21 1/2 cm
Shortt.
1202. Bryce, George
A great city library [Winnipeg, 1905]
8 p. 22 cm (Hist. & Sc. Soc. of Man., no. 70)
Man. Leg.
1203. Canada. Department of the Interior
1905, the biggest crop in the history of the Canadian West. Ottawa, 1906
cover-title, 18 p. illus. 18 cm
Can. Arch.
1204. Canada. Department of the Interior
Prosperity follows settlement in Western Canada [Ottawa.] Canadian
Government print, 1905.
112 p. incl. illus. 18 cm
First edition published in 1900, another edition in 1903. (In Can. Arch.)
Shortt.
1205. Canada. Department of the Interior
Statement showing the areas of the provisional districts of the North-West
Territories [Ottawa, 1905]
5 p. 25 cm. (Canada. Ses. papers, 1905, no. 97)
U. of S.
1206. Canada. Department of the Secretary of State.
Copies of all correspondence between the Government of Canada, or any
member thereof and the Government of the North-West Territories, or any of
its members, in reference to the granting of provincial autonomy to the said
territories, since the date of the last prorogation of Parliament. [Ottawa, 1905]
4 p. 25 cm. (Canada. Ses. papers, 1905, no. 53)
U. of S.
1207. Canada. Department of the Secretary of State.
Copies of all petitions, memorials and resolutions from Legislative Assem-
bly of Manitoba, the executive of that province, and any correspondence rela-
tive to the extension of the boundaries of Manitoba to the west and north
[Ottawa, 1905]

9, 3 p. 25 cm (Canada Sew papers, 1905, no. 102)

U of S

1208. Cumberland, Stuart C

Via Hudson Bay: on the projected Hudson Bay Railway London C W
Stidstone, 1905

14 p. Not seen.

Br Mus

1209. [Denny, Sir Cecil Edward, bart.]

The tides of the plains: A reminiscence of the early and exciting days
in the North West. Calgary, Herald Co., Ltd. [1905]

3 p. l., iv, 223 p. 19 1/2 cm

See also his posthumous work "The Law Marches West"

Man. Leg.

1210. Dugas, Georges]

Histoire véritable des faits qui ont préparé le mouvement des métis à la
Rivière Rouge en 1869. Montréal, Librairie Beauchemin, 1905

ix, 228 p. 20 cm.

Shortt

1210A. Edmonton. Board of Trade.

Fertility and prosperity [Edmonton] Edmonton Printing and Pub. Co.
Ltd. [1905]

cover-title, 40 p. illus, 15 cm.

Private copy

1211. The Enterprise, Leduc, Alta

Leduc, Alberta Leduc, The Enterprise, 1905

24 p. illus (part fold.) 16 cm

"May number, 1905, of The Enterprise, published expressly for intending
settlers."

Rutherford.

1212. Goodloe, [Abbe] Carter.

At the foot of the Rockies. New York, Charles Scribner's Sons. 1905

x p., 2 l., 280 p. front, plates. 20 cm.

Tales of mounted police life and ranching collected during a summer at
Pt Macleod, Alta.

Man. Leg.

1213. Hudson Bay and North West Railway Company

Momentous announcement. Cheaper greater, better, safer bread supply
in sight for the United Kingdom. Ideal homes for colonists without usual pion-
eer privations, risks and isolations, all being avoided by unprecedentedly favor-
able co-operative methods "in the garden" of the Dominion of Canada [n. p.,
1905]

15 p. illus. (incl. ports.) fold. maps. 24x30 cm.

"The garden" was the Athabasca-Great Slave Lake region. The railway was to connect the latter lake with the navigable portion of the Thelon River. Grain was to be shipped down the river to Chesterfield Inlet, and thence to Europe.

Shortt

1214 Laford, David

Our Indian treaties [Winnipeg, 1905]

11 p. 22 cm (Hist. & Soc. Soc. of Man., no. 67)

Man. Leg.

1215 Mackie, John

The rising of the Red man, a romance of the Louis Riel rebellion. 2d ed. London, Jarrold & Sons [1905?]

242 p. front., plates. 19 cm.

Shortt

1216 Roy, Philippe.

L'autonomie des provinces de l'Ouest. Alberta et Saskatchewan. Situation scolaire. Montréal, 1906.

... Not seen

Morice

1217 Sherbain, Michael Andrew de

The Galicians dwelling in Canada and their origin. [Winnipeg, 1905?]

12 p. 22 cm. (Hist. & Soc. Soc. of Man., no. 71)

Man. Leg.

1218 Western Canadian Immigration Association

What famous correspondents say about Western Canada. Minneapolis, The Assoc. [1906]

[46] p. 22 cm

Reports to papers written by 21 American newspapermen during a tour of the West in the autumn of 1905

Man. Leg.

1219 [Acland, Frederick Albert.]

The Canadian West: its present condition and future possibility. Winnipeg's wonderful growth. How the West has increased in recent years. A great future before Manitoba, Saskatchewan & Alberta. Room for millions more. Ottawa [Dept. of the Interior, 1906?]

78 p. illus. 28 cm

Originally appeared as a series of letters to the Toronto Globe by the paper's correspondent.

Can. Arch.

1220. Alberta's first parliament, 1906, Edmonton, Alberta's capital. Edmonton, Edmonton Printing & Publishing Co. Ltd. [1906]
[48] p. illus., ports. 20x23 cm. Largely illustrative.
Rutherford
1221. Bashford, Henry Howarth.
The trail together, an episode. London, William Heinemann, 1906.
233 p. Not seen.
Fiction.
R.E.S.
1222. Bryce, George
A history of Manitoba, its resources and people. Toronto, Canada History Co. 1906.
x, [3]-692 p. front., plates, ports. 28 cm. Deluxe edition.
Shortt
1223. Bryce, George.
MacKenzie, Selkirk, Simpson. Toronto, Morang & Co. Ltd., 1906
3 p l., [4] p., 1 l., 305 p incl. ports. 22 1/2 cm. (Makers of Canada, v. 6)
Another edition was published by the Oxford University Press in 1926.
U of S
1224. Canadian Northern Railway,
Through a thousand miles of wheatfields. [n p.] 1906
47 p. plates, fold. map. 25 1/2 cm.
Rutherford.
1225. Canadian Pacific Railway
The Canadian Pacific Railway Company's irrigation project, Alberta, Canada. A handbook of information regarding this undertaking. 1906, [Victoria, Printed by Colonial printer, 1906]
cover-title, [40] p. illus., fold. map. 24 cm.
C.F.R.
1226. Canadian Pacific Railway
Western Canada, the granary of the British Empire. [n p., 1906]
80 p. illus., fold. map. 20 cm.
Man. Leg.
1227. Canadian Pacific Railway
Women's work in Western Canada. A sequel to "Words from the women of Western Canada." [Winnipeg?] 1906.
68 p. illus. 17 1/2 cm.
B.C. Arch
1228. Chambers, Ernest [John]
The 96th Regiment. A regimental history of the 96th Regiment, Winnipeg

Rifles. [Winnipeg? c1906]

39 p. front., illus., ports. 32 cm.

Can. Arch.

1229 Chambers, Ernest [John]

The Royal North-West Mounted Police, a corps history Montreal, Mortimer Press, c1906.

160 p. front., illus. (incl. ports.) 30 1/2 cm.

Shortt.

1230 Cyr, [Joseph] Ernest.

La prairie Winnipeg, Typographie de l'Ouest-Canada, 1906.

16 p. Not seen.

St. Sulpice.

1231. [Dodd, George Livingstone]

The last West, the latest gift of the lady bountiful, the granary of the greater British Empire Winnipeg, Winnipeg Printing & Engraving Co., 1906.

136 p. illus. (incl. ports.) 23 cm

Man. Leg.

1232. Dugas, G[eorges]

Histoire de l'Ouest canadien de 1822 à 1869, époque des troubles Montréal, Librairie Beauchemin [c1906]

134 p. 25 cm.

Shortt.

1232A Edmonton. Board of Trade.

The last West: Edmonton and opportunities, agricultural, industrial, commercial. Edmonton, Bulletin Company [1906]

48 p. illus. 23 cm

----- Information for settlers .. issued as a supplement to "The last West." [Edmonton, 1906]

fold, (66) p. 23 cm.

Private copy

1233. Gard, Anson Albert.

The last West, [n.p.] 1906.

63 p. illus. 18 1/2 cm.

Rutherford.

1234. Great Britain. Colonial Office.

Canada Correspondence relating to the complaint of certain printers who were induced to emigrate to Canada by false representations. London, Darling & Son, 1906.

iv, 27 p. 32 cm. ([Parliament, 1906. Papers by command] 2980)

Relates to a printers' strike in Winnipeg in 1906.

L.C.

1235. [Hardy, J.]

Farming in the Canadian North-West, by an old settler London, H. J. Drane, 1906.

81 p. 18 1/2 cm. Not seen.

Author's name appears on final page of text.

Describes mixed farming along the Manitoba and Northwestern Railway, northwest of Portage la Prairie

Br. Mus. (subject cat., 1906-10)

1236 [Hayes Kate E.]

Aweena; an Indian story of a Christmas tryst in the early days by Mary Markwel. [pseud.] Illustrated by W. Coleman Eade. Winnipeg, John A. Hart Co., 1906

60 p., 1 l. incl. front., illus., plates. 20 cm.

Fiction.

Short.

1237 Lethbridge News.

Lethbridge, south Alberta, the Colorado of Canada, centre of the chinook belt. Lethbridge, Lethbridge News [1906]

cover title, [68] p. illus. (incl. ports.) 22x30 cm

Rutherford

1238. Liberal Party, supposed author

Saskatchewan Valley Land Co. [n.p., 1906?]

8 p. 23 cm. Caption title

A reply to criticism of the deal between the Dominion government and the company

U of T.

1239. Manitoba Legislative Assembly.

Resolutions and memorials of the Legislative Assembly of Manitoba respecting public telephones. Speech of Hon. Colin H. Campbell, Attorney-General, introducing the bill, respecting government telephone and telegraph systems and respecting municipal systems. Other interesting data, including the acts of the Legislature to construct or acquire and to maintain and operate a public telephone system and respecting municipal telephone systems. Winnipeg, 1906

58 p. 26 cm.

Can. Arch

1241. Regina Board of Trade

Regina, the capital of Saskatchewan, Canada, 1906 Its advantages as a commercial and residential centre [Regina. Leader press] 1906

[48] p. illus. 18x26 cm.

Short.

1242. Salesman Publishing Company, Winnipeg.

Souvenir of Alberta; being a general resumé of the province, with portraits,

engravings and biographies of a number of men who have helped to build this great new province of the West. Winnipeg, The Company, 1906.

2 p. i., 142 p. ports. 28 cm.

Edmonton,

1243 Saskatoon. Board of Trade.

Saskatoon, the hub of the hard wheat belt of Western Canada. Saskatoon, 1906.

cover-title, 28 p. illus. (incl. ports.) 28 cm.

Shortt.

1244 Selkirk, Man. Board of Trade.

Souvenir of Selkirk and the rural municipalities of St. Andrews, St. Clements, Brokenhead and Gimli. Winnipeg, Moore Printing Co. [1906.]

31, [1] p. illus. (incl. ports.) double plate, fold, map, 14 1/2x22 1/2 cm.

Man. Leg.

1245. Sifton, [Sir] Clifford.

Administration of the Canadian West. Speech . . . in the House of Commons. Thursday, May 31, 1906. How the country has benefited by the contract of the Saskatchewan Valley Land Company. Remarkable success of the government's policy. A comparison with the Conservative regime. [n.p., 1906]

32 p. 25 1/2 cm.

Can. Arch.

1246. Stokes, William Edward Herbert.]

Are our Indians pagan? A plea to the contrary and an appeal for the alteration of this designation. Regina, 1906.

13 p. 16 cm.

Sask. Leg.

1247 Strathcona, Alta. Board of Trade.

Strathcona, Alberta, invites farmers, homeseekers, and capitalists of industry to examine her advantages. Victoria, Colonist presses [1906]

cover-title, 24 p. illus. 21 cm.

Shortt.

1248. Turner, John [Festival]

The moose and wapiti of Manitoba. A plea for their preservation. Winnipeg, Manitoba Free Press Co., 1906.

cover-title, 8 p. illus. 22 1/2 cm. (Hist. & Soc. of Man., no. 69)

Shortt.

1249 Veterans of the Fur Trade Association.

Pamphlet ordered to be printed by the Veterans of the Fur Trade Association, showing their ownership of 7,456,552 acres of land, being the one-tenth of Lord Selkirk's estate in the country formerly known as the District of Assiniboia. Prince Albert, Advocate office, 1906.

cover-title, 23 p. 22 cm. Prepared by James Taylor, chairman.

In the deed granting Lord Selkirk a large tract of land, it was specified that one-tenth should be from time to time given to retired servants of the M B C. The "Veterans" unsuccessfully laid claim to the unused portion of the tenth.

Shortt.

1250. Whates, H[arry] H[ichard]

Canada, the new nation; a book for the settler, the emigrant and the politician. London, J M Dent & Co., 1906

xvii p., 1 l., 284 p. front., plates, map. 19 1/2 cm.

A newspaperman, who travelled steerage across the ocean, and worked his way across Canada, describes his experience, and discusses the opportunities for immigrants. About 100 pages are devoted to the prairies. The inconveniences of pioneer life did not appeal to him.

Shortt.

1251. Aubert, Frédéric,

L'Ouest canadien et le Yukon (Alaska). Chartres, France, Impt. M. Laf-ray, 1907

87 p. 24 1/2 cm.

Rutherford.

1252. [Benjamin, A. M.]

The Peace River trail. Edmonton, Journal Co., Ltd. [1907]

73 p. illus., fold. map. 28 cm

Alta. Leg.

1253. Bryce, George,

Everyman's geology of the three Prairie Provinces of the Canadian West, Winnipeg, 1907.

68 p. maps (1 fold.) diagrs. 21 1/2 cm.

Shortt.

1254. Bryce, H[ester] H[enderson]

Report on the Indian schools of Manitoba and the North-West Territories. Ottawa, 1907.

21 p. fold. map, Errata slip.

Can. Arch.

1255. The Bulletin, Edmonton,

Christmas, 1907. Edmonton, December 25th, 1907.

20 p. illus. (incl. poets.) 52 cm

Shortt.

1256. Canada, Department of the Interior,

The last best West. Canada in the twentieth century. Western Canada. Vast agricultural resources. Homes for millions. Ottawa, The Department [1907]

31, [1] p. incl. illus., maps. 28 cm.

Shortt.

1257. Canada. Department of the Interior
Papers relating to the holding of homestead entries by members of the
Douchetor community. Ottawa, 1907
29 p. 26 cm.
St. Sulpice
1258. Conybeare, C[haries] F[rederick] P[ungle]
Lyrics from the West. Toronto, William Briggs, 1907.
iv, [5]-77 p. 19 1/2 cm.
U. of A.
1259. Cyr, J[oseph] Ernest.
La colonisation dans l'Ouest. Conférence prononcée . . le 20 mars 1907,
devant l'Institut canadien d'Ottawa [n. p., 1907]
14 p. 21 1/2 cm. Caption title.
St. Sulpice.
1260. Denzell, R.
A night on the prairie The Meadow Lea tragedy Toronto, William
Briggs, 1907.
xiii, 15-131 p. front., ports. 19 cm. Bound with Wigle, H.: The life
story of Finlay Booth
First published under the title "Fire and Frost."
During a blizzard in March, 1882, fire destroyed a home, leaving the
Taylor family and a guest scantily dressed and without shelter. Only one per-
son survived the horrors of that night.
Shortt.
1261. Forestier, G.
Dans l'Ouest canadien, la Pointe-aux-Rats. Paris, Librairie Plon [1907]
2 p. l., 274 p. 19 cm. Not seen.
Although written as fiction, the novel was intended to describe conditions
in old-country French colonies in the West. A group of colonists in northern
Manitoba are unsuccessful farmers, and fall into debt. Some leave to settle
in Algeria.
R.H.P., 1908.
1262. Fredericksen, Ditlew M.
Land laws of Canada and the land experience of the United States, [Can-
ada, Sask? 190??]
cover-title, 19, [1] p. 22 cm.
Shortt.
1263. Kennedy, Howard Angus
New Canada and the New Canadians. Preface by Lord Swathcona, Lon-
don, Horace Marshall & Son [1907]
264 p. col. front., plates (part col.) map. 19 cm.
U. of A. (Calgary)

1264. Lammour, Robert.

Canada's opportunity: a review of Butler's "Great lone land" in its relation to present day conditions and future prospects. Toronto, W. Briggs, 1907, 32 p. 23 1/2 cm.

The concluding pages advocate opening Western Canada to Oriental immigration.

L.C.

1265. Laverge, Armand [Remond]

Les écoles du Nord-Ouest. Discours prononcé à Montmagny .. le dimanche 17 septembre 1906. Suivi des différents textes et amendements de la loi, de documents et pièces justificatives. Montréal, Nationaliste, 1907 53 p. 22 cm.

Can. Arch

1266 [Leao, Leopold]

La terre pour rien. Renseignements pratiques sur la colonisation agricole française au Canada. Par Jean du Saguenay. Paris, Bloud 1907 128 p. plates, maps. 18 cm.

Collection Gagnon

1267. Lethbridge. Board of Trade.

Lethbridge, a railway centre with the mineral resources of Pictburg and the agricultural territory of Minneapolis, the commercial and industrial capital of southern Alberta, the western gateway of the Canadian prairie [Lethbridge] Printed by Southern Alberta News [1907?] [32] p. illus., fold. map. 21 1/2 cm

Largely pictorial.

Toronto,

1268. McLean (David M.) Land Company, Chicago.

The story of Western Canada, the last West. The flour barrel of the world. Chicago, The Company [1907] 38 p. illus. 24 cm.

Sask. Arch.

1269. Markússon, Magnús.

Ljóðmáli eftir M. Markússon. Winnipeg, Prentuníðja Lögborgs, 1907 125, [3] p. port. 18 cm.

U. of M.

1270. Morice, A[drén] [Gabriel]

Aux sources de l'histoire manitobaine ... Québec, Imprimerie de la Compagnie de l'Événement, 1907. 120 p., 1 l. 23 cm. "Extrait de la Nouvelle-France."

Shoett.

1271. The Prairie Witness, Indian Head.

Indian Head, Saskatchewan. Published for the Prairie Witness. Toronto,

W. B. MacFarlane [1907?]

2 p., 1. 27 illus. on 10 l. 18x23 cm.

Shortt,

1272. Regina. Knox Presbyterian Church.

Quarter centenary of Knox Presbyterian Church, Regina, Sask. September 15-23, 1907. [Regina] 1907,

24 p. plates, ports. 23 1/2 cm. At head of title: 1882-1907, Souvenir.
Shortt,

1273. St. Germain, F[rançois] H[yacinthe]

Souvenir et impressions de voyage du Nord-Ouest canadien. Artibaska, 1907.

226 p. plates. 28 cm.

Can. Arch,

1274. Saskatoon. Board of Trade.

A few facts about the city of Saskatoon, something of its past, present and prospects for the future--a city of opportunities, a railway centre, the hub of the great hard wheat area of central Saskatchewan. [Saskatoon, Phoenix job print, 1907]

38 p. illus. 15 cm

Toronto.

1275. Saskatoon and Western Land Co., Ltd.

The heart of the famous Saskatchewan wheat belt. Montreal, Saskatoon & Western Land Co., Ltd. [1907]

89, [1] p. incl. illus. fold. plate, fold. map. 28 cm.

Shortt.

1276. Storer, Effie (Laurie)

Gardiner Presbyterian Church, Battleford, Sask. A short sketch of its history, 1878-1907. A paper read . . . on February 14th, 1907. [Battleford] Herald print [1907]

12 p. 16 1/2 cm.

Shortt,

1277. Swan River Valley, Man. Board of Trade.

Swan River Valley: the garden of the Canadian West. [Winnipeg, Bulman Bros., 1907]

31, [1] p. illus. 23 cm.

An attractive pamphlet.

Man. leg.

1278. Watt, Gertrude Balmer.

A woman in the West. Edmonton, News Publishing Co., 1907.

62 p. plates. 22 1/2 cm.

Alta. leg.

1279. Whitaker, Herman.

The settler. A novel. New York, Harper & Bros., 1907
vi, [1] p., 1 t., 368, [1] p. front, 18 1/2 cm.

A novel of the Manitoba park belt.

Private copy.

1279A Young, Egerton R. [Yenon]

The battle of the bears; life in the North land. Illustrated by the author's
photographs and pen and ink drawings. Boston, W. A. Wilde [c1907]
341 p. front., illus., plates, 26 1/2 cm. Not seen.

Juvenile fiction. Another edition was published by Cutley of London.

L.C.

1279B. Ames, [Sir] Herbert Brown]

Our western heritage and how it is being squandered by the Laurier govern-
ment. Being a brief summary of the criticisms offered in the House of Com-
mons of Canada during the tenth Parliament as to the manner in which the
Laurier government has administered the western lands, as contained in a lecture.
Montreal, 1908.

34 p. 23 cm.

Can. Arch.

1280. Battleford, Sask. Board of Trade.

Battleford and the university. Battleford, 1908.
cover-title, 26, [2] p. diagr. 22 1/2 cm.

Arguments in favour of locating the new University of Saskatchewan at
Battleford. Regina is said to have published a brochure early in 1909 in sup-
port of her claims to the university, but no copies seem to have survived.

Shortt.

1281. Bernier, Joseph.

L'instruction obligatoire au Manitoba. Saint-Boniface, Impr. du Manitoba,
1908.

36 p. port. Not seen.

St. Sulpice.

1282. [Bénabé, A. Ph.]

Les Canadiens-Français dans l'Ouest. [n.p.] 1908.
cover-title, 15 p. 20 1/2 cm. Ahead of title: Le gouvernement Laurier
devant l'opinion.

Four letters which appeared in the *Courier de l'Ouest* for April, 1908.
The letters speak favourably of prospects and conditions.

Can. Arch.

1283. Bible Cree

[The Old Testament in Plains Cree. The New Testament in Plains Cree;
revised version.] London, British and Foreign Bible Society, 1908.

3 p. l., 1512 p., 3 l., 453 p. 22 cm.

The New Testament portion has a separate title-page with the imprint date 1904. See 1183.

Rutherford,

1284. A book of contrasts, illustrating the great development of Western Canada.

[n.p., 1908]

cover-title, [16] p. illus. 16x26 cm

Early and recent views of western cities.

Toronto.

- 1285 Boyle, James.

The sixty of Saskatchewan. [London.] 1908.

. Not seen.

Bishop Lloyd appealed in England for catechists to care for the spiritual needs of the settlers from Britain flocking into the Prairie Provinces. This is the story of the catechists told by one of their number.

Private information.

- 1286 Barpee, Lawrence [Christone]

The search for the western sea: the story of the exploration of north-western America. London, Alston Rivers, Ltd., 1908.

1x, 651, [1] p. front., plates, ports., fold. maps. 23 cm.

A new and revised edition incorporating new material was published in 2 volumes by Macmillan of Toronto, in 1935.

Shortt.

1287. Canada, Department of the Interior.

Correspondence and papers relating to seed grain in Saskatchewan and Alberta. Ottawa, Printed by S. E. Dawson, 1908.

76 p. 25 cm. (Canada, Ser. papers, 1908, no. 25d)

U. of S.

1288. Canada, Department of the Interior.

Winter wheat is a success in Alberta. Marvellous increase in acreage sown in the past three years. The elevator men and millers are meeting the situation. Farmers are enthusiastic over "Alberta Red." Ottawa [1908]

11 p. illus. 19 cm

Can. Arch.

1289. Canadian Northern Railway.

A mile a day for twelve years .. How a country within a country has been opened up by a railway that has grown from nothing in 1896, to be the second system in Canada. The Canadian Northern. Toronto, The Company [1908]

cover-title, 56, [1] p. illus. 28 1/2 cm.

The Can. Arch. has a 15-page pamphlet with the title "A Mile a Day for Eleven Years "

Shortt.

1290. Canadian Pacific Railway.

Facts concerning the agricultural conditions of southern Alberta and the famous Bow River valley. [n.p.] 1908.

63 p. illus. 20x18 cm. Not seen.

R, E, S

1291. Conservative Party (Canada)

Our western lands. Some transactions of the Laugel administration exposed in the sessions of 1906 and 1907. [n.p., 1908?]

42 p. 22 cm.

Relates to the Saskatchewan Valley Land Company

B, C Arch

1292. Delaere, Alcibille]

Mémoire sur les tentatives de schisme et d'hérésie au milieu des Ruthènes de l'Ouest canadien. Québec, L'Action Sociale, 1908

48 p. 22 cm.

A 42-page English edition was published in Winnipeg, West Canada Publishing Co., 1909. (In Can. Arch.)

L C.

1293. Edmonton, Board of Trade

Edmonton The agricultural possibilities and resources of the surrounding district. Information issued by the Edmonton Board of Trade, 1908, for the use of those intending to follow agricultural pursuits. Edmonton, Journal Job Printing Co., Ltd. [1908]

cover-title, [28] p. illus. (incl. maps) 30 cm

Shortt.

1294. Edmonton, Board of Trade. Committee on the transportation facilities in existence to the Peace, Finlay, and Mackenzie river basins.

The all-red route to the Arctic Ocean, via Edmonton. [Edmonton, 1908]
[8] p. fold. maps, fold. tables. 17 1/2x25 cm.

Rutherford,

1295. Estevan, Sask. Board of Trade.

Estevan, Saskatchewan, Canada [Estevan, The Mercury, 1908]
cover-title, [32] p. illus. 9x15 cm.

Shortt.

1296. Gordon, Charles William]

The life of James Robertson, missionary superintendent in Western Canada. Toronto, Westminster Co. [1908]

2 p.l., 7-412 p. front., plates, ports. 21 1/2 cm.

Shortt.

1297. [Hugonard, Joseph]

Cree hymns, with some most useful prayers. [Winnipeg, 1908]

115 p. illus. 14 cm.

A French edition was published at Indian Head, Sask

Oblates Arch.

1298 Jarvis, W[illiam] H[enry] P[ope]

The settlers of a remittance man to his mother. London, John Murray, 1908.

122 p. front. 22 cm

Blunders and tribulations of a remittance man in Western Canada. Fiction. Shortt.

1299 Leut, Agnes Christina

The conquest of the great Northwest; being the story of the adventures of England known as the Hudson's Bay Company. New pages in the history of the Canadian Northwest and western states. Toronto, Munson Book Co. [1908]

2 v. front. plates, ports., maps (part fold.) facsimils. 21 cm.

Shortt.

1300. Law Society of Saskatchewan.

Rules and bylaws of the Law Society of Saskatchewan, adopted and passed by the benchers in convocation the fifth day of June, A.D. 1908. Regina, Printed by J. K. McInnis & Sons, 1908.

31 p. 22 1/2 cm

Shortt.

1301. Liberal Party (Saskatchewan)

The Scott government's record. [n. p., 1908]

46 p. 24 cm. At head of title: Pluck-Push-Progress.

Sask. Arch.

1302. Lionnet, Jean.

Chez les Français du Canada. Les émigrants--Québec--Montréal--le grand Ouest--Vancouver 4 éd. Paris, Plon-Nourit et Cie, 1908

2 p.l., vi, 284 p. 18 1/2 cm.

Nearly 120 pages are devoted to his tour of the French settlements throughout the West.

Shortt.

1303. Lloydminster, Sask. Board of Trade.

Lloydminster district is the banner district of the West. [Edmonton, The Bulletin, 1908]

cover-title, 17, [3] p. illus. 21 cm.

Sask. Arch.

1304. McClung, Nellie [Letitia (Mooney)]

Sowing seeds in Danny. Toronto, William Briggs, 1908.

xii p.l., 315 p. front. 19 cm.

Fiction, a family story set in a small Manitoba town. Also published in New York.

U. of S

1305 McDiarmid, A[rchibald] P

The right and expediency of independence in university education. An argument presented to the University Commission of the Province of Manitoba on behalf of the Baptist denomination. [Brandon, Brandon Times] 1908.
44 p. 21 1/2 cm.

Short.

1306 McDougall, John.

Wa-pee Mocs-tooch, or White Buffalo. The hero of a hundred battles. A tale of life in Canada's great West during the early days of the last century. [Calgary, Printed for the author by the Herald Job Printing Co., Ltd.] 1908.
4 p.l., 336 p. illus. 22 cm.

Juvenile fiction

Short.

1307 McKenna, [James] A[ndrew] J[oseph]

The Hudson Bay Route. A compilation of facts with conclusions. Ottawa, Government Printing Bureau, 1908.
54 p. front., plates, fold. map. 25 cm.

Short.

✓ 1308. Mair, Charles.

Through the Mackenzie basin; a narrative of the Athabasca and Peace River treaty expedition of 1899. Also notes on the mammals and birds of northern Canada, by Roderick MacFarlane. Toronto, William Briggs, 1908.
149 p., 1 l., 151-494 p. front., plates, ports., fold map. 23 cm.
U of S

1309 [Major, Mrs. Henniker]

Canadian life as I found it, four years homesteading in the North West Territories, by a homesteader. London, Elliot Stock, 1908.
144 p. 19 cm.

The Majors, husband, wife, and six-month-old baby settled on a homestead near Tumbler, Sask., in June, 1904. The book is a compilation of monthly letters to friends and relatives in England describing the hardships and satisfactions of creating a home in a new country.

Toronto.

1310 Marsh, Edith [Louise]

Where the buffalo roamed, the story of Western Canada told for the young. With an introduction by R. G. MacBeth. Toronto, W. Briggs, 1908.
246 p. illus. 23 cm.

A revised and enlarged edition was published in 1923.

U of A.

1311. Medicine Hat. Board of Trade.

Kipling's town that was born Lucky, Medicine Hat, Alberta. [Medicine Hat, The Times, 1908].
32 p. 19 1/2 cm.

Rutherford.

1312. Morice, Al[exis] G[abriel]

Dictionnaire historique des Canadiens et des métis français de l'Ouest.
 Québec, J. P. Garneau, 1908
 xl p., 1 l., 329 p. 22 cm.

An accurate and valuable biography of the French and métis connected with the fur trade.

Short.

1313. Moorhouse, [Arthur Herbert Joseph]

Deep furrows which tell of pioneer trails along which the farmers of Western Canada fought their way to great achievements in co-operation, by Hopkins Moorhouse. Toronto and Winnipeg, G. J. McLeod, Ltd. [c1908]
 4 p.l., 11 299 p. 19 1/2 cm.

A valuable record of the founding of the Grain Growers' movement.

U. of S

1314. Ouellette, J. A.

L'Alberta-nord, région de colonisation. Edmonton, Le Courrier de l'Ouest, 1908
 31 p. illus. 22 cm.

St. Sulpice.

1315. Roblin, [Edmond] H[elen]

Manitoba boundary question. Speech . . in moving a resolution to memorialize the Parliament of Canada on the boundary question. Delivered in the Manitoba Legislature, January 15th, 1908.
 61 p.

Can. Arch.

1316. Royer, Marie Albert.

Excursion d'un missionnaire en 1907. Clermont-Ferrand, France, 1908.
 . Not seen.

A description of a tour which led to the establishment of old-country French settlements in southwestern Saskatchewan, particularly Ponteix,

Morice,

1317. Saskatoon. Board of Trade.

Saskatoon. [Saskatoon, Phoenix job print] 1908-16.
 8 v. illus. 21 cm. Imprint varies.

Descriptive pamphlets, either 24 or 48 pages in extent, issued at frequent intervals bringing Saskatoon's development up to date. The Shortt Library has Spring, 1908; 1909, Spring, 1910; Summer, 1910; 1911, Dec., 1916.

Shortt.

1318. Scott, Walter

The Saskatchewan provincial election campaign of 1908. Premier Scott in a notable speech at Rosthern clearly states the issues which rendered it necessary and analyzes the conduct of the campaign which followed. [n.p., 1908]
 cover-title, 14 p., 20 cm. In double column.

Speech delivered on Aug. 28, 1908,

Can. Arch.

1319. Stovel Company, Winnipeg.

The last of the buffalo, comprising a history of the buffalo herd of the Flathead reservation, and an account of the great round up. [Winnipeg, Stovel] 1908.

32 p. incl. illus. 14x33 cm.

The story of the herd of 250 buffalo bought from Michel Pablo by the Canadian government in 1908.

B. C. Arch

1320. Strecker, Carl Christoph.

In der Prärie Nordamerikas. Fulda, Verlag der Fuldaer Actiendruckerei, 1908.

106 p. Not seen.

A historical sketch of the West and the part played by missionaries

R. M. P., 1908.

1321. Tucker, [Lewis] Noeman.

Western Canada Toronto, Musson Book Co., Ltd., 1908.

xii, 184 p. front, plates, ports, fold. map. 17 cm. (Handbooks of English Church expansion [v. 2])

Shorts.

1322. Warr, Gertrude Palmer.

Town and trail. Edmonton, News Publishing Co., 1908.

85 p. illus. 22 cm.

Essays.

Edmonton.

1323. Weijsen, Antoon.

De waarheid over Alberta. De algemeene toestand geschilderd door Antoon Weijsen. [Tilburg] Tilburgsche Handelsdrukkerij [1908]

... illus. 22 cm. Not seen.

A Dutch pamphlet entitled "The Truth about Alberta."

N. Y.

1324. Wetaskiwin, Alta. Board of Trade

Wetaskiwin, the elevator city of Alberta Wetaskiwin, The Times [1908?]

[16] p. illus. 11 1/2x15 cm.

Alta. Leg.

1325. Anderson, Robert T. [Lompson]

The old timer and other poems. [Edmonton, Edmonton Publishing Co., 1909]

100 p. platet, ports, 25 1/2 cm.

Alta. Leg.

1326 Athabasca Landing, Alta. Board of Trade.

Athabasca Landing, 1909. The gateway of the last great West [Athabasca Landing? Northern News print, 1909]
cover-title, 28 p. illus. 12x20 cm.

Alta. Leg.

1327 British Association for the Advancement of Science.

A handbook to Winnipeg and the Province of Manitoba Prepared for the 19th annual meeting of the British Association for the Advancement of Science With notes on some of the chief points to be visited on the western excursion, Winnipeg Published by the Local Executive Committee, 1909
2 p. l., [?] 301 p. plates, ports., fold maps. 18 cm.

Shortt

1328 Bryce, George

The romantic settlement of Lord Selkirk's colonists (the pioneers of Manitoba) Toronto, Mussen Book Co. [c1909]
328 p. front., illus. plates, ports., plans. 21 1/2 cm.

Shortt

1329 Calgary Hundred Thousand Club

One thousand facts about Calgary, compiled and published by the Hundred Thousand Club, Calgary. . . Calgary, Herald-Western Printing Co., Ltd., 1909.
cover-title, 19 p. 14 1/2 cm. At head of title: 1909 ed.

Shortt

1330 Canada. Department of the Interior.

Correspondence and papers, including financial statement relating to seed grain distribution in 1908 in the provinces of Saskatchewan and Alberta. Ottawa, Printed by S. E. Dawson, 1909.
208 p. 24 cm (Canada, Sex papers, 1908, no. 25c)

U. of S.

1331 Canada. Department of Railways and Canals.

Report of the Hudson's Bay Railway surveys, Ottawa, King's Printer, 1909.
22 p. plates. 25 cm.

Shortt

1332 Canadian Pacific Railway

Two blades of grass. Concerning central Alberta. Winnipeg, Canadian Pacific Railway [1909]
cover-title, 32 p. incl. illus. 18 1/2 cm

Shortt

1333. [Covey, Elizabeth (Rockford)]

Comrades two. by Elizabeth Freemantle [pseud.] Toronto, Mussen [1907]

245 p. front. (part.) 20 cm. Cover bears sub-title: A story of The Qu'Appelle Valley

Sketches of pioneer life.

The American edition, published by G. W. Jacobs of Philadelphia, had the title "The One and I."

Rutherford,

1334. [Gordon, Charles William]

The foreigner, a tale of Saskatchewan, by Ralph Connor [pseud.] Toronto, Westminster Co. [c1909]

384 p. 20 cm

The hero is a Ukrainian youth.

Also published in London and New York. Another edition by Hodder & Stoughton in London and New York had the title "The Settler."

Man. Leg.

1335. Grand Trunk Pacific Railway

? 600 free homesteads in 1909 along the line of the Grand Trunk Pacific Railway in the most fertile section of Western Canada. List of vacant lands, map and homestead regulations. Winnipeg, 1909

48 p. map. 22 1/2 cm.

Can. Arch

1336. Guttormsen, Guttormur [Ólafsson]

Iðn Ausfláðingur og nokkur smákvaði. Winnipeg, Ólafur S. Thorgrímsson prentaði, 1909.

82 p. 17 cm

U. of M.

1337. Harwood, C[harles] A[uguste de Loebislete]

The Fort Garry convention. Montreal, C. A. Marchand, 1909, cover-title, 38 p. 24 cm

Riel's own account of the convention, Nov., 1889, and Jan., Feb., 1870.

Shortt.

1338. Kerby, George W[illiam]

The broken trail, pages from a pastor's experience in Western Canada. Toronto, William Briggs, 1909.

189 p. front., plates. 19 1/2 cm.

Shortt,

1339. Lowe, Robert H[arry]

The Assiniboine. New York, The Trustees, 1909

1 p.l., p. 1-270, illus., plates, 24 1/2 cm. (American Museum of Natural History. Anthropological papers, v. 4, pt. 1)

Based on a study of the Stoney Assiniboines of Morley, Alberta, and the Assiniboines of Ft. Belknap, Montana. The author discusses their history, material culture, amusements, art, mythology.

U. of S.

1340. Machray, Robert.
Life of Robert Machray, D.D., LL.D., D.C.L., Archbishop of Rupert's
Land, primate of all Canada, prelate of the order of St. Michael and St. George.
Toronto, Macmillan Co. of Canada, 1909.
xx 488 p. front., illus., plates, ports. 23 1/2 cm.
Shortt,
1341. Manitobans as we see 'em, 1908 and 1909. [Winnipeg.] Newspaper Car-
toonists' Association of Manitoba [1909]
227 plates on 115 l. 23 cm
Cartoons of prominent Manitobans.
Shortt,
1342. Mellor, H. G.
The Indians and our Indian missions. Winnipeg, H. C. Stovel, 1909.
xi, 142 p. plates, ports. 18 cm.
United College
1343. Murray, J. A.
In Dixie and Manitoba, a true history of real life. Toronto, Wm. Briggs,
1909.
13 p. 18 1/2 cm.
Missionary life at Norwood, Man., in the 1880's.
Victoria College.
1344. O'Donnell, John H[arrison]
Manitoba as I saw it from 1889 to date, with flash-lights on the first Riel
Rebellion. Winnipeg, Clark Bros. & Co. [c1909]
158 p. front., plates, ports. 22 cm.
Shortt,
1345. Paget, Amelia [Anne (McLean)]
The people of the plains. Edited with an introduction by Duncan Camp-
bell Scott. Toronto, Ryerson Press, 1909.
199 p. front., plates, ports. 29 cm.
Relates to the Indians
Shortt,
1346. Reed, Charles E[bert]
The masters of the wilderness; a study of the Hudson's Bay Company from
its origin to modern times. A paper read before the Chicago Historical Society,
March 16, 1909. [Chicago, 1909]
1 p. l., p. 137-73. front. (fold. map) plate. 21 cm. Reprint from Chic-
ago Hist. Soc. Proceedings, v. 4, pt. 3
Shortt,
1347. Sabourin, Joseph Adomas.
Les Catholiques rathènes. Leur situation actuelle dans le Diocèse de Saint-
Boniface. La paroisse--l'école--le journal. Motifs d'espérer. Québec, Impr.

- de la Cie de l'Événement, 1909.
18 p., 22 cm.
St. Sulpice.
1348. Scott, T[homas] R[eid]
A brief history of the Presbyterian church in Oxbow and vicinity. [Hartney?
(Man.), 1909]
1 p.l., [14] p., 21 cm.
Sask. Arch.
1349. Seton, Ernest Thompson.
Life histories of northern animals, an account of the mammals of Mani-
toba. New York, C. Scribner's Sons, 1909.
2 v. front., illus., plates, maps, 26 1/2 cm.
U. of S.
1350. Woodworth, James S[haver]
Strangers within our gates, or, Coming Canadians. Toronto, F. C
Stephenson [c1909].
356 p. incl. tables. front., plates, map, 19 1/2 cm. (Methodist
Church Missionary Society, Young People's Forward Movement, no. 3)
U. of S.
1351. Yorkton, Board of Trade.
Yorkton. The metropolis of northeastern Saskatchewan The largest
grain shipping point in Western Canada, [Yorkton, The Enterprise, 1909]
[16] p., 15 1/2 cm.
Short.
1352. Aberdeen, Sask. Board of Trade
A profitable point for the settler in the last West. Aberdeen, The Board, 1910
16 p. illus. 15 1/2 cm. Map on cover.
Short.
- 1352A. Bible. New Testament. St. Matthew. Selections Blackfoot.
The Gospel according to St. Matthew, translated into the language of the
Blackfoot Indians in the Diocese of Calgary.... Sarcee Reserve, Calgary,
Printed at the Diocesan press, 1910.
cover-title, 4 p., 21 cm.
Text in Blackfoot syllabic.
Private copy.
1353. Blainie-Clark, Georgina.
A summer on the Canadian prairie, London, E. Arnold, 1910.
viii, 311, [11] p. front., plates. 20 cm.
The author spent a summer at Lipton, Sask., on the edge of the Qu'Appelle Valley. She was favourably impressed with the opportunities the West offered, and describes vividly the people in the homesteading community.
Also published by Munson of Toronto.
Short.

- 1354 Blackstock Land Co., Regina
Old Fort Qu'Appelle, Saskatchewan's beauty spot. [Regina, Carlton Press, 191-]
24 p. illus. 24 cm.
Sask. Arch.
- 1355 Cameron, Agnes Deane.
The New north; being some account of a woman's journey through Canada to the Arctic. New York, D. Appleton & Co., 1910.
xix, 398 p. front., illus. (incl. portr.) map. 23 1/2 cm.
Most of the book is devoted to the Mackenzie valley.
U. of S.
- 1356, Canada. Archives
Red River Settlement. Papers in the Canadian Archives relating to the pioneers; selected by Chester Martin. [Ottawa] The Archives, 1910.
cover-title, 27 p. 24 1/2 cm.
Shortt.
- 1356A. Canada. Department of the Interior.
Alberta red, the winning winter wheat; increase in average yield and popularity. Farmers like it. Millers favor it. Climate improves it. Kansas imports it. Ottawa, 1910.
31, [1] p. incl. map. 18 1/2 cm.
L.C.
- 1357 Canada. Department of the Interior
Canada West, the last best West. Ottawa, The Department, 1910.
cover title, 41 p. illus., maps. 27 1/2 cm.
Shortt.
- 1358 Canada. Department of the Interior
Silhouettes of the West. The world's last best West. Ottawa [Dept. of the Interior] 1910.
cover-title, 14 p. 20 cm. Reprint from The Globe.
Shortt.
- 1359 Canadian Pacific Railway
The heart of the Saskatchewan valley. Winnipeg [1910]
27 p. illus. 23 cm.
Sask. Arch.
- 1360 Canadian Pacific Railway.
Western Canada. Manitoba, Alberta, Saskatchewan. How to reach it. How to obtain lands. How to make a home. [Winnipeg, Canadian Pacific Railway, 1910?]
79 p. incl. front., illus. fold. map. 20 cm.
Shortt.
- 1361 Canadian Pacific Railway
Where wheat is king ... Winnipeg [1910]

36 p. illus., fold. map. 23 cm.

Sask Arch

1362. Carlyle, Sask. Board of Trade.

Carlyle, Saskatchewan, where they grow wheat. [Carlyle, Homes Printery, 1910]

cover-title, [38] p. illus. (incl. map) 23 cm.

Shortt.

1363. Chipman, George Fisher, ed.

The siege of Ottawa; being the story of 800 farmers from Ontario, Quebec, New Brunswick, Nova Scotia, Manitoba, Saskatchewan, and Alberta, who met the government and members of Parliament in the House of Commons chamber on December 16, 1910, and demanded more equitable legislation. Winnipeg, Grain Growers' Guide [1910]

68 p. 23 cm. Not seen.

L C

1364. [Copping, Arthur Edward]

Seven years ago. The story of a Canadian town. Lloydminster, North Western Territory. [n.p., 1910?]

cover-title, 7 p. 12 1/2 cm. At head of title. With J Willey's compliments, Brooklands. Reprint from the London Daily News.

U. of S.

1365. Craik, Sask. Board of Trade.

A silent salesman. Craik [Craik Weekly News, 1910]

[56] p. incl. front., plates. 20 cm.

Shortt.

1366. Cran, [Marion Free (Dudley)]

A woman in Canada, by Mrs. George Cran. Toronto, Munson Book Co. Ltd. [1910]

viii, 9-283, [1] p. front. (port.) plates. 22 cm.

The author was a keen observer of social conditions, and was concerned with the hardships endured by pioneer women. She was interested in emigration from the British Isles.

U. of S.

1367. Crean, Frank [Joseph] [Patrick]

New Northwest exploration. Report of exploration by Frank J. P. Crean in Saskatchewan and Alberta north of the surveyed area, seasons of 1908 & 1909. Ottawa, Government Printing Bureau, 1910.

125 p. front., illus. (incl. maps) fold. map. 26 cm.

Shortt.

1368. Du Val, Frederic [Ezal]

The problem of social vice in Winnipeg. Being a reply to a pamphlet entitled "The attitude of the church to the social evil." Together with a brief

examination of the question in the light of physiology, law, and morality.

[a. p., 191-]

32 p. 23 cm.

Sask. Arch.

1369. Elkington, [Ernest] Way.

Canada, the land of hope. London, Adam and Charles Black, 1910.

viii, 239, [1] p. front., illus., plates, fold. map. 20 1/2 cm.

Some seventy pages describe his journey across the prairies. Contains some glaring inaccuracies.

Shortt.

1369A. Fea, Samuel.

Irish Ned, the Winnipeg newsy. Toronto, Wm. Briggs, 1910.

28 p. front. Not seen.

Ryanon.

1370. Grand Trunk Pacific Railway.

8,000 free homesteads in 1910 along the lines of the Grand Trunk Pacific Railway in the most fertile section of Western Canada. List of vacant lands, map and homestead regulations. Winnipeg, Grand Trunk Pacific Railway [1910]

32 p. incl. illus. fold. map. 23 1/2 cm.

Sheen.

1371. Grand Trunk Pacific Railway.

The Fort Garry, Winnipeg, the Macdonald, Edmonton. Grand Trunk Pacific hotels [Winnipeg, 191-]

24 p. illus. 21 cm.

Shortt.

1372. Grand Trunk Pacific Railway

The Macdonald, Edmonton, Canada. [Winnipeg? 191-]

16 p. illus. 21 cm.

Sheen.

1373. Grand Trunk Pacific Railway

Purchase farm lands along the lines of the Grand Trunk Pacific Railway in Western Canada. List of lands which may be purchased, maps, prices and information. Winnipeg, 1910

36 p. incl. illus. fold. map. 22 cm.

Shortt.

1374. Hanley, Sask. Board of Trade.

Hanley [Regina, University Press, 1910]

47, [1] p. illus. 23 1/2x10 1/2 cm. On cover: Why Hanley? Wealth. Shortt.

1375. Hayden, Arthur] L. [Incoln]

The riders of the plains, a record of the Royal Northwest Mounted Police

of Canada, 1879-1910. Toronto, Copp Clark Co., Ltd., 1910.
xvi, 385, [1] p. front., illus., plates, ports., fold. map, fold. diagr.
23 1/2 cm.

Shortt.

1376. Harrington, W[alter] S[tevens]
The evolution of the Prairie Provinces. Toronto, Wm. Briggs, 1910.
144 p. 19 1/2 cm.

Shortt.

1377. Huotis, Charles Herbert.
The Indian problem in Alberta. [191-]
... Not seen.

Morgan, 1912.

1378. Evángelíska-Ísternska kirkjufélag Íslendinga í Vesturheimi (HÍð)
Minningarskrif tuttugu og fimm ára afmælis Hins ev. lóð. kirkjufélags Íslen-
dunga í Vesturheimi, 1885-1910. Winnipeg, 1910.
78 p. illus. 24 cm.

U. of M.

1379. [Landry, Auguste Charles Philippe]
Les écoles du Nord-Ouest. Québec, 1910.
cover-title, 35 p. 23 cm. "Extrait de la Nouvelle-France."

At end of text signed: Lex.

Rutherford.

1380. Langham, Sask. Board of Trade
Langham, in the heart of the Saskatchewan valley, Canada's great wheat
belt. [Langham] Langham Recorder [1910?]
14 l. illus. 13 1/2x20 1/2 cm.

Shortt.

1381. [Anonymous]
La langue [sic] française dans l'Alberta et la Saskatchewan [St Boni
face? 1910]
cover-title, 15 p. 22 cm.

Mostly excerpts from the House of Commons debates at the time of the
formation of the new provinces.

Shortt.

1382. Lardon, [Pierre A.]
Poésies de St-Boniface. Winnipeg, Arthur Bontal, 1910
31 p. plates (incl. ports.) 22 cm.

In a ms. note the author states that this was the first volume of French
poetry published between Ottawa and the Pacific Ocean.

Man. Leg.

1383. Lethbridge. Board of Trade.
Facts for the settler about the Lethbridge district, sunny southern Alberta.
[Lethbridge, Daily Herald press, 1910]
23, [1] p. illus., fold. map. 21 cm.
Rutherford.
1384. Lethbridge. Board of Trade.
Lethbridge in a nutshell. 4th ed. [Lethbridge, Daily Herald, 1910]
cover-title, 16 p. 7 1/2x12 1/2 cm.
Rutherford.
1385. Lively, Gerald J.
The plea of the West, and other poems. London, W. Stewart & Co. [191-]
24 p. 18 cm.
Rutherford.
1386. McClintock, Walter.
The old north trail, or, Life, legends and religion of the Blackfeet. London, Macmillan, 1910.
xxvi, 539 p. front., illus., plates, fold. map. 22 1/2 cm.
The author spent several years among the American branch of the tribe.
Shortt.
- 1386A. McClung, Nellie [Leticia (Mooney)]
The second chance. Toronto, Wm. Briggs, 1910
viii, 389 p. col. front. 19 1/2 cm.
Fiction, a sequel to "Sowing Seeds in Danny."
L.C.
1387. Medicine Hat. Board of Trade.
Medicine Hat, Alberta, Canada. Natural gas, electricity, coal. Medicine Hat, The Board, 1910.
44 p. illus. (incl. ports.) fold. plate. 30 1/2 cm.
Shortt.
1388. Melville, Sask. Board of Trade.
Melville, the West's wonder town. [Melville, Canadian office, 1910]
24 p. illus. 16 1/2x25 cm.
Sask. Arch.
1389. Montgomery, Henry J. [Hutchinson]
The church on the prairie. 2d ed., enlarged. [London] Society for the Propagation of the Gospel in Foreign Parts, 1910.
vii, 127 p. front., plates. 19 cm.
Relates to the Church of England.
Sask. Leg.

1390. Morice, A[drien] G[abriel]

History of the Catholic Church in Western Canada, from Lake Superior to the Pacific (1659-1896) Toronto, Munson Book Co., 1910

2 v. front., plates, ports., 2 fold. maps, facsim. (1 fold.) 23 cm.

A French edition in 3 volumes was published by the author in Winnipeg in 1912, a 4-volume edition in 1921-23. Because of the additional material, the latter is the best to consult. See 1744.

Short.

1381 Murphy, Emily Gowan (Ferguson)

Jane Canuck in the West, by Emily Ferguson. 3d ed. London, Cassell & Co., Ltd., 1910

viii, 305, [1] p. col. front., illus. 20 cm.

Describes the author's experiences on a journey to Edmonton.

A new edition was published by Dent of Toronto in 1919.

Short.

1392. [Ney, Frederick J.]

Teachers in Britain, being the record of the official visit of teachers from Manitoba to the Old Country, summer, 1910 .. London, Times Book Club, 1911.

xiv, 297, [1] p. front., plates, ports. 23 cm.

Acadia.

1393. Prince Albert. Board of Trade.

Prince Albert, "Europe's easiest way" [Prince Albert] 1910.

32 p. illus., fold. map. 23 cm.

U. of S.

1394. Regina. Board of Trade

Regina, the capital of Saskatchewan. Official number of the Regina Board of Trade. .. Regina, The Board [1910?]

16 p. illus., plates. 23 cm.

Short.

1395. Saltcoats, Sask. Board of Trade.

Choice lands in the Saltcoats district. [Saltcoats?] The Board [1910]

cover-title, 16 p. illus., fold. map. 23 cm.

Short.

1396. Saskatoon. Board of Trade

Saskatoonlets. [Saskatoon, Saturday Press] 1910-11.

2 v. 10x15 cm

The Short Library has Sept., 1910, March 1911.

These 16-page pamphlets contained latest statistics on the city's growth.

Short

1397. Secrestan, [James Henry Edward]
 Out West. Ottawa, The Eldale Press, Ltd., 1910.
 [206] p. plates. 18 cm.
 A series of sketches of characters met in the West.
 Shortt.
1398. Selwyn, Cecil E.
 Prairie patchwork; or, Western poems for western people. [Winnipeg,
 Stovel Co.] 1910.
 95 p. illus. 19 cm.
 Shortt.
1399. Semmens, John.
 Trials and triumphs of early Methodism in the great North West. 2d ed.
 Toronto [c1910]
 18 p. 13 cm. Not seen.
 R.E.S.
1400. [Anonymous]
 Something about Edmonton and Canada's richest mixed farming district
 Edmonton [1910]
 40 p. illus., map.
 R.E.S.
1401. Smed, Robert [James] [Campbell]
 The empire builders and other poems. 4th ed. Toronto, William Briggs,
 1910.
 vii p., 1 l., [111]-100 p. 18 1/2 cm.
 First published in 1908
 U. of S.
1402. Stokes, William] Edward] Herbert]
 The red man's religion and five true tales of my happy career Regina,
 Caxton Press, 1910.
 77, [1] p. illus. 23 cm.
 The author's notions on the religion of the Indians served as an excuse for
 writing a sketch of his life as a renegade man in the West.
 Shortt.
1403. Wilkie Press.
 All about the town of Wilkie and surrounding districts. Wilkie, Saskatche-
 wan, the first divisional point on the C.P.R. west of Saskatoon and the hub of
 the famous Cut Knife, Narrow Lake and Tramping Lake districts. Its phenome-
 nal growth and development. [Wilkie, Wilkie Press, 1910]
 cover-title, 1 p. l., [42] p. illus., fold, map. 22 1/2 cm.
 Shortt.

1404. Wisler, Clark.

. . . Material culture of the Blackfoot Indians. New York, American Museum of Natural History, 1910,
cover-title, 173 p. illus., plates. 24 1/2 cm. (American Museum of Natural History Anthropological papers, v. 5, pt. 1)

L.C.

1406. Wolseley, Sask. Board of Trade.

Wheat wealthy Wolseley: the grain golden city of the central West.
[Wolseley, The Sun, 191-?] 2 p.l., [18] p. illus. 23 1/2 cm. "Written by W. L. C."

Shortt.

1408. Yorkton, Sask. Board of Trade.

Facts about the town of Yorkton and the fertile farming district of eastern Saskatchewan in which it is situated and of which it is the commercial, educational, judicial, lands, police and railway centre ... Yorkton, The Board, 1910-11.

2 v. illus., fold. map. 20 cm. On cover: Yorkton, the commercial centre of eastern Saskatchewan.

Shortt.

1407. Zealandia, Sask. Board of Trade.

Solid facts about a good point for settlers. Zealandia [The Telegram, 1910] cover-title, [12] p. illus. 15 1/2 cm.

Shortt.

1408. Aberdeen, Sask. Board of Trade.

Where wheat makes money . . . Aberdeen, The Board, 1911, cover-title, 29 p. illus. (incl. maps) 15 cm.

Shortt.

1409. Bremley-Moore, A[ilwyn]

Canada and her colonies, or, Home rule for Alberta. London, W Stewart & Co., 1911. xi, 188, [1] p. 19 1/8 cm.

When Alberta and Saskatchewan were created, the Dominion retained control of the public domain. This book is a vigorous protest.

Shortt.

1410. Broadview, Sask. Board of Trade.

All about far-famed Broadview, Saskatchewan, presented at the Dominion Fair, Regina, 1911. [Broadview? 1911] 18 p. illus.

Sask. Arch. (microfilm)

1411. Bryce, George.

The Scotman in Canada; Western Canada, including Manitoba, Saskatchewan, Alberta, British Columbia, and portions of old Rupert's Land and the

Indian territories, Toronto, Mason Book Co. [1911]

439 p. front., ports. 22 cm. (Scotsmen in Canada, v. 2)

U. of S

1412. Canada [Arcola-Alameda districts, S. E. Saskatchewan, n.p., 1911?]

32 p. illus., double map. 15 cm.

Sask. Arch.

1413. Canada. Department of the Interior.

What Irishmen say of Canada, Ottawa, 1911.

cover-title, 32 p. illus., maps. 26x14 cm.

Can. Arch.

1414. Canadian Pacific Railway.

Coronation. [Winnipeg, 1911]

16 p. illus. 8x14 cm.

Relates to the village of Coronation, Alta.

Sask. Arch.

1415. Canadian Pacific Railway.

Homesekers excursions to Manitoba, Saskatchewan, Alberta, 1911.

[n.p., 1911]

cover-title, 15 p. illus. 13 1/2 cm.

Shortt.

1416. Canadian Pacific Railway.

Settlers' guide, complete information, freight and passenger rates to Manitoba, Saskatchewan, and Alberta. [n.p., 1911]

81 p. 14 1/2 cm.

Shortt.

1417. Carrel, Frank.

Canada's West and farther west, Quebec, Telegraph Printing Co., 1911.
xvi, 258 p. front., plates. 20 1/2 cm.

Written in journalistic style by a newspaper editor.

Shortt.

1418. Central Alberta Development League.

Central Alberta, Canada's richest mixed farming country ... Edmonton.
Printed by The Douglas Co., Ltd. [1911]

cover-title, 17 p. illus. 28 cm.

Shortt.

1419. Chénier, Alphonse Avila.

Mémoire à S. E. Mgr Stagni, délégué-apostolique au Canada, sur la situation religieuse actuelle dans l'Ouest-canadien et sur la question universitaire au Manitoba, St-Boniface, 1911.

80 p. with appendix of 12 p. 19 cm.

Oblates Arch.

1420. Copping, Arthur Edward.
The golden land, the true story and experiences of British settlers in Canada ... London, Hodder and Stoughton [1911]
xvi, 263 p. col. front., col. plates. 21 cm.

Poorly arranged.

Scott.
1421. Curtis, William E[liroy]
Letters on Canada, by William E. Curtis, special correspondent of the Chicago "Record-Herald", and which appeared in that paper from Aug. 23 to Oct. 8, 1911. [Chicago? 1911?]
173, [1] p. illus. (incl. ports.) 28 cm.

About half the letters relate to Western Canada.

L.C.
1422. Fedyk, Theodore
Pisni imigrantiv pro stary i novy kray, Winnipeg, 1911.
139 p. 17 1/2 cm.

Poetry of the old land and the new, originally published in 1908 with the title: Pisni pro Kanadu i Avstriyu (Songs of Canada and Austria) It went through six editions by 1927, and sold 50,000 copies.

Yuzyk. Kirkconnell.
1423. Field, George Blackstone.
Rhymes of the survey & frontier. Toronto, Wm. Briggs, 1911.
viii, 9-77 p. 19 1/2 cm.

Rutherford.
1424. Fraser, Sir John Foster.
Canada as it is ... London, Cassell & Co. Ltd., 1911.
xii, 303, [1] p. incl. front. 48 plates. 20 cm.

U of S.
1425. Galaxy of western editors. [Winnipeg, Toronto Type Foundry Co., Ltd., 1911]
1 v. ports. 13x17 1/2 cm. Cover-title; loose leaf.

Portraits of editors of country weeklies; no biographical details are given.

Short.
1426. Gill, E[duard] Antony Wharton.
Love in Manitoba. Toronto, Munson, 1911.
311, [1] p. 20 cm.

Fiction.

Man. Leg.

1427. Grand Trunk Pacific Railway.
Farming, ranching and social conditions in Western Canada. Winnipeg,
1911.
38 p., illus. 23 cm.
Sask. Arch.
1428. Grand Trunk Pacific Railway.
Land, a living and wealth. The story of farming and social conditions in
Western Canada. A series of articles written by practical men on subjects of
interest to those looking to better their present conditions. Winnipeg, Grand
Trunk Pacific Railway [1911?]
53 p., incl. illus. 23 cm.
Shortt.
1429. Grand Trunk Pacific Railway.
Word pictures of the land in townships along the line of the Grand Trunk
Pacific Railway. Reports of government land surveyors ... Winnipeg [191-]
47 p. 22 cm.
Sask. Arch.
1430. Hughes, Katherine.
Father LaCombe: the black-robe voyageur. Toronto, William Briggs,
1911.
xci p., 2 l., 467 p. incl. front., plates, map, ports. 21 1/2 cm.
A well-written biography of the great missionary.
Other editions appeared in 1914 and 1920.
Shortt.
- 1490A. Langevin, [Louis Philippe Adélard]
Mémoire confidentiel sur la situation religieuse et statistiques de la popu-
lation catholique de l'archidiocèse de Saint-Boniface. Saint-Boniface, 1911.
cover-title, 40 p. 19 1/2 cm.
Oblates Arch.
1431. McDougall, John.
On western trails in the early seventies; frontier life in the Canadian North-
West. Toronto, W. Briggs, 1911.
viii, [9]-279 p. front. 19 1/2 cm.
Shortt.
1432. MacLean, Donald Alexander
Catholic schools in Western Canada. Their legal status. Toronto, Exten-
sion press 1911.
x p., 2 l., 162 p. 23 cm.
L.C.
1433. Manitoba Free Press.
The burden of railway rates. Freight and express charges levied upon the

people of Western Canada unjustifiably higher than those in Eastern Canada and in the adjoining states. Winnipeg, 1911.
cover-title 36 p. 82 1/2 cm. (Pamphlet no. 2) Compiled from articles published in the Manitoba Free Press

Short

1434 Manitoba Free Press.

A piece of buffalo hide. With some account of the buffalo, and particularly of the round-up of the great Pablo herd in Montana and its removal to Western Canada. Winnipeg, 1911.
[28] p. illus. 14x18 cm.

A Christmas souvenir booklet.

B C Arch

1435 Moose Jaw Board of Trade

Moose Jaw, Saskatchewan [Moose Jaw, 1911]
[24] p. illus. 14x22 cm

Sask. Arch

1436 Morden, Man. Knox Church

Twenty-fifth anniversary of Knox Church. Morden, Man. Morden, 1911.
12 p. illus. 17 1/2 cm.

Victoria College

1437 North Battleford Sask. Board of Trade

North Battleford, the rising star of northern Saskatchewan. [Winnipeg
Bulman Rec. Ltd.] 1911.
22 p., 1 l. illus. 23 1/2x10 cm

Short

1438 Northwest Territories. Laws, statutes, etc.

The ordinances of the North-West Territories, being an office consolidation of such of the ordinances of the Northwest Territories in force on August 21st, 1906, as the same appear in the consolidation of 1898, and the amendments thereto, together with the public general ordinances enacted by the Legislature of the Northwest Territories after the year 1898 as have not been replaced by statutes of the Legislature of the Province of Alberta, together with the amendments made thereto by the said Legislature up to and including the second session of the second Legislature, 1910. Edmonton J. E. Richards
1911.

xxxi, 673 p. 26 cm.

A new edition was published in 1915 bringing the amendments up to date.

Short

1439 Pirot, Jules.

The Hungarian question in Canada in 1910. Toronto, Catholic Register
and Canadian Extension, 1911.
34 p. 23 cm. Not seen.

Private information.

- 1440 Prince Albert, Board of Trade
 Prince Albert, Saskatchewan. "The easiest way". Prince Albert,
 Prince Albert Times [1911?]
 folder (6, [8] p.) illus., map 23 cm.
 U. of S.
1441. Prince Albert, Board of Trade.
 Prince Albert, Saskatchewan. The ideal spot for the British settler.
 [Prince Albert, 1911?]
 folder ([16] p.) illus., 23 cm
 U. of S.
1442. Red Deer, Alta Board of Trade
 Red Deer, Alberta. [n. p., 1911]
 30 p illus (incl map) 23 cm Cover has folding flap for mailing.
 Shortt.
- 1443 Regina, Board of Trade
 Regina, the queen city of the middle West. Regina, 1911.
 10 p illus 21 cm
 Sask. Arch
- 1444 Ruse, Joseph.
 The story of Calgary & Tuxedo Park; compiled under the personal
 supervision of Joseph Ruse and C. A. Owens Calgary, J. O. E. Ltd., 1931
 [24] p. incl. plates (part fold) 31 cm,
 Toronto.
- 1445 Sabourin, Joseph Adonias.
 L'apostolat chez les Ruthènes au Manitoba Québec, L'Action Sociale,
 1911
 38 p 19 cm
 Shortt.
- 1446 Saskatchewan University, College of Agriculture,
 Report of the first annual convention of the Homemakers' Club of Saskar-
 chewan held at Regina Sask., Jan. 31, Feb. 1, 2, and 3, 1911. Saskatoon,
 1911
 82 p. illus 22 1/2 cm
 Sask. Arch.
1447. Savaète, Arthur.
 Les écoles du Nord-Ouest canadien. Parla, A. Savaète [1911]
 516 p 24 cm. (Voix canadiennes vers l'abbé, v. 7) Not seen.
 A biased account of the Manitoba School Question.
 St. Sulpice.
1448. Sheffield, T. W.
 Facts and opportunities in Regina and Saskatchewan. [Regina] Greater
 Regina Club [1911]

34, [2] p. illus., fold plate. 25 cm. On cover: The progress and opportunities of Regina

Shortt.

1448A. Sheptycky, Andrey.

Address on the Ruthenian question to their lordships the archbishops and bishops of Canada. Leopold, Ukraine, 1911.
25 p. 33 cm. Not seen.

Published also in French.

Private information.

1448B. Sheptycky, Andrey.

Kanadyiskym Rusynam [To the Canadian Ruthenians]. Zovkva, Ukraine, 1911.
83 p. 20 1/2 cm. Not seen.

Private information.

1449. Sivell, Rhoda.

Voices from the range. Toronto, T. Eaton Co., Ltd., [1911].
101 p., illus. 18 cm.

Poetry. A 43-page edition was brought out by Wm. Briggs.

U. of S.

1450. Stead, Robert James Campbell.

Prairie bonn, and other poems. Toronto, Wm. Briggs, 1911.
85 p. Not seen.

Ryerson.

1451. Stead, Robert James Campbell.

Songs of the prairie. New York, Platt & Peck Co., [1912].
2 p. l., 106 p. col. front. 17 cm.

First published as a 96-page edition in 1911 by Wm. Briggs, and by Gay and Hancock of London. (In U. of A. Extension)

L. C.

1452. Strathcona. Board of Trade.

Strathcona, the university city of Alberta. [Strathcona, 1911].
28 p., illus. 31 cm.

Edmonton.

1453. Vonda, Sask. Board of Trade.

Some of the reasons why you should consider Vonda when seeking a business location, farm lands or investment in the Canadian West. [Vonda, Vonda News Office, 1911].
[38] p., illus. 11x16 cm.

Shortt.

1454. Who's who in Western Canada, a biographical dictionary of notable living

men and women of Western Canada v 1-2, 1911-12 [Vancouver?] Canadian Press Association 1911-12
2 v, incl. plates. 19 cm.

Edited by C. W. Parker. Only 2 volumes were published.

U of A

1455 Adams, Joseph

Ten thousand miles through Canada; the natural resources, commercial industries, fish and game, sports and pastimes of the great Dominion. London, Methuen & Co. [1912]

xx, 310 p. front., plates. 20 cm.

Very little--about thirty pages--on the prairies

Also published by McClelland & Goodchild of Toronto.

Man. Leg.

1456 Bourassa, Henri

Pour la justice. La législation scolaire au Nord-Ouest. Les discours de MM. Monk et Pelletier. Quelques objections. L'esprit de la confédération. Discours prononcé au Mouvement National, le 9 mars 1912. Montréal, Imprimerie du Devoir. 1912.

cover-title, 44 p. 22 cm.

Sherr.

1457 Brandon, Man. Brandon [1912?]

32 p. illus., map. 11 1/2 x 15 cm. Not seen.

R. E. S.

1458 Brunet, Edouard.

Le Moose-Mountain. Le Havre, 1912.

... Not seen

Morice.

1459 Bryce, George

The life of Lord Selkirk, coloniser of Western Canada. Toronto, Munson Book Co., 1912.

vii, 95 p. front., illus., ports. 19 1/2 cm.

Sherr.

1460 Calgary. London, Hodder and Stoughton [1912?]

xii, 88 p. front., plates. 20 1/2 cm. (Twentieth century cities)

Sherr.

1461 Calgary Stampede Committee.

The stampede at Calgary, Alberta, 1912. [Calgary, Herald Western Co., Ltd., 1912.]

cover-title, 64 p. illus. (incl. ports.) 23 cm.

A collection of articles and poetry on cowboys, ranching, etc.; includes biographical sketches.

Alta. Leg.

1462. Canadian Pacific Railway
Manufacturing and business opportunities in Western Canada along the lines
of the Canadian Pacific Railway. 3d ed. [Winnipeg?] 1912.
161 p. fold. map. 21 cm.
Man. Leg.
1463. Catholic centennial souvenir 1812-1912, a sketch of the achievements of
the Catholic Church in Western Canada. Winnipeg, West Canada Publishing
Co., 1912.
[87] p. illus. Not seen.
Published in connection with the Selkirk centennial. Consists of a brief
sketch of missionary effort followed by biographical sketches of prominent
Catholic clergy and laity.
Toronto,
1464. Cook, Jim M.
The Canadian North-West as it is to-day. Los Angeles, The Author
[1912]
2 p.l., 47 (i.e. 52) p. front. (port.) illus., plates. 20 cm.
Travel and adventure in northern Alberta.
B. C. Arch.
1465. Copping, Harold.
Canadian pictures; thirty-six plates in colour, illustrating Canadian life
and scenery, reproduced from original drawings. Descriptive letterpress by
E. P. Weaver. London, Religious Tract Society, 1912.
36 plates. Not seen.
Almost entirely on the West. The artist also illustrated A. E. Copping's
"The Golden Land".
R. H. P., 1912.
1466. Crystal City and district, Manitoba, Canada. [Crystal City, Evans Publicity
Co., 1912?]
cover-title, [24] p. illus. 20 cm. Pagination includes advertising.
Man. Leg.
1467. Farm lands, Qu'Appelle, Saskatchewan. Qu'Appelle, 1912.
43 p. illus. 21 cm. Not seen.
R. E. S.
1468. Field, Edward.
Biographical sketch of the late Edward Field. [Wadena, Wadena Herald,
1912]
8 p. port. 23 cm.
Short (typed copy)
1469. Gill, [Edward] A[ntony] Wharton
A Manitoba chote boy, the experiences of a young emigrant told from his

letters London, Religious Tract Society, 1912.
v p., 1 l., 83 p. front., plates. 19 1/2 cm.

This is really fiction, but the portrayal of Manitoba life is faithful enough to pass as true experience.

Short.

1470. [Gordon, Charles William]

Corporal Cameron of the North West Mounted Police, a tale of the Macleod trail, by Ralph Connor [pseud.] New York: Hodder & Stoughton, 1912.
4 p.l., 454 p. 19 1/2 cm. illus. lining-paper

Fiction. Published also by Westminster of Toronto.

U of S

1471. Grand Trunk Pacific Railway.

Land seekers' guide, also free homestead lands along the Grand Trunk Pacific in Western Canada. Winnipeg, The Company, 1912
24 p. illus., fold. map. 23 cm. (Pamphlet no. 17)

Man. Leg.

1472. A Homesteader

Settling on Canada's free land. by a homesteader. Ottawa, 1912
32 p. illus. 18 cm

Sask. Arch.

1473. [Hotchkiss, Charles S.]

The International Dry-Farming Congress [Edmonton?] Published by the Dept. of Agriculture of the Province of Alberta, and the Board of Control of the Seventh International Dry-Farming Congress, 1912.
88 p. illus. (incl. ports.) 23 cm

The Congress was held at Lethbridge, Oct. 19-26 1912. The information in the booklet relates to southern Alberta.

Sask. Arch.

1474. Hislop, Mary

The streets of Winnipeg. Winnipeg, T. W. Taylor Co., Ltd., 1912.
46 p. front., plates. 19 1/2 cm.

Historical information on the city's streets.

Short.

1475. Hudson's Bay Herald.

A few of the things recently written on the subject of Le Pas and the Hudson Bay Road. The Pas, Hudson's Bay Herald, 1912
29 p. illus. 16 1/2 cm.

Man. Leg.

1476. Humboldt, Sask. Board of Trade

Humboldt, Sask. Humboldt, 1912.
24 p. illus. 23 cm.

Sask. Arch.

- 1477 MacBeth [Moderick] George]
Recent Canadian West letters (historical & descriptive) Brantford, Hurley
Printing Co. [1912]
52 p.
A series of letters which appeared originally in the Brantford Expositor
R. H. P., 1912.
1478. McClung, Nellie [Letitia (Mooney)]
The Black Creek stopping-house and other stories Toronto, Wm. Briggs.
1912
224 p. 20 cm.
U. of S.
1479. MacNeill, Percy [Wilfrid]
"What is my country? My country is the Empire. Canada is my home."
Impressions of Canada and the new North-West. London, Sifton, Praed & Co.,
1912.
45 p. illus. 15 1/2 cm.
Relates to the Peace River country.
B. C. Arch.
1480. Macleod, Alberta where nature is making a big city. [Macleod, Spectator
presses 1912]
32 p. illus. 20 cm.
Man. Leg.
- 1481 MacRae, Archibald Oswald
History of the province of Alberta Calgary, The Western Canada History
Co., 1912.
2 v. front., illus., ports. 27 1/2 cm.
U. of A.
1482. Manitoba Department of Agriculture and Immigration,
Farms, wheat and dairy lands in prosperous Manitoba Winnipeg, 1912
54 p. illus.
Can. Arch.
1483. Moosomin, Sask. Board of Trade
Moosomin, Bountiful, beautiful, progressive [Winnipeg, Macpherson-
McCurdy, 1912]
21, [3] p. illus., fold. map. 15 1/2x22 1/2 cm.
Sheet.
1484. Moosomin, Sask. Board of Trade,
Progressive Moosomin, industrial and commercial centre of eastern Sask-
atchewan, Canada Moosomin, Fleming and Welwyn and their environments.
[Moosomin, World-Spectator, 1912]
cover-title, [52] p. illus. (incl. ports.) 19x22 cm. Pagination includes
advertising.

This pamphlet was issued because it was thought the town was on the eve of important developments. However, the projected branch railway lines which the Grand Trunk Pacific and the Canadian Northern railways had surveyed, failed to materialize.

Shortt,

- 1485, Murphy, Emily Gowan (Ferguson)

Open trails, by Janey Canuck [pseud.] London, Cassell & Co., 1912, xi, [1], 291, [1] p., col. front., illus., 29 cm.

Also published by Cassell of Toronto.

U. of S.

- 1486 National Land Company Ltd

Saskatoon, 1912, the fastest growing city in America [Calgary, McArthur Press, 1912]

cover-title, 12 p., illus., map plan (part fold.) 16 1/2 cm.

Advertising Victoria Square, a rural subdivision, which forty years later was still prairie.

U. of T.

- 1487, Pullen-Burry, [Elsie]

From Halifax to Vancouver Toronto, Bell & Cochrane [1912]

xvi, 352 p., front., plates. 33 cm.

About a third of the book relates to the prairies.

Man. Leg.

- 1488 Regina, before and after cyclone, June 30, 1912. Regina, P. T. Evans & K. L. Fenney [1912]

[24] p., illus., 18 1/2 x 28 1/2 cm.

Shortt,

- 1489, Regina, Board of Trade

1000 facts about Regina, Saskatchewan. Regina, 1912, cover-title, 27 p., 15 cm.

Sask. Arch.

- 1490, Reville, [Frederick] Douglas.

A rebellion, a story of the Red River uprising. Illustrated by Paul Wickson, Brantford, Ont., Hurley Printing Co. [c1912]

7 p., l., 188 p., front., plates. 20 cm.

Fiction.

Shortt,

- 1491 Northern, Sask. Board of Trade.

Northern, where the world's best wheat grows. [Northern, The Board, 1912]

cover-title. 24 p., illus. 21 1/2 cm.

Shortt,

1492. Sandilands, John, ed.

Western Canadian dictionary and phrase-book, explaining in plain English for the special benefit of newcomers, the meaning of the most common Canadianisms, colloquialisms and slang, added to which is a selection of items of general information immediately helpful to the newcomer. Winnipeg, Telegram Job Printers, Ltd., c1912.

[32] p., 17 cm.

The editor claims that the volume is the "first dictionary ever printed in Canada."

A second edition in 1913 has collation: 52, [1] p., 20 cm.

Short.

1493. Saskatoon, Saskatchewan. [n.p., 1912?]

9 plates, 15x22 cm.

Short.

1494. Stettler, Alberta: the busy town. The heart of Alberta. [Stettler, Stettler Quick print, 1912]

15, [1] p. illus., 19 cm.

Man. Leg.

1495. Stock, A. R.

Ranching in the Canadian West: a few hints to would-be stock-raisers on the care of cattle, horses, and sheep. London, Adam & Charles Black, 1912
x, 84 p., 20 cm.

The greater part of the book is devoted to technical matters relating to the raising of stock.

Short.

1496. Sykes, Ella C[ountance]

A home help in Canada. . . London, Smith, Elder & Co., 1912
xv, 394 p. front., 21 cm.

The author, an English woman, spent six months in 1911 in Western Canada working in five different positions to investigate opportunities for English women emigrants.

Short.

1497. Talbot, Frederick A[Arthur Ambrose]

The making of a great Canadian railway: the story of the search for and discovery of the route, and the construction of the nearly completed Grand Trunk Pacific Railway from the Atlantic to the Pacific, with some account of the hardships and stirring adventures of its constructors, in unexplored country. . . Toronto, Munsion Book Co., 1912.

2 p.l., 7-349 p. front., plates, fold. map, diagm., 23 cm.

U of S.

1498. Thwaites, Leo.

The Province of Alberta: an account of its wealth and progress. With an

introduction by Robert F. Porter. London, George Routledge & Sons, 1912.
350 p. front., plates 20 cm. (Porter's progress of the nations)

Short.

- 1499 Tofield Alta. Industrial League.

Tofield & district; sunny Alberta, the place to come to [n.p., 1912?]

16 p. illus. 24 cm.

Man. Leg.

- 1500 Orr, R. W. [alter.]

Mortgage investments in Alberta, Calgary, 1912.

60 p. Not seen.

Br Mus.

- 1501 Vegreville district, central Alberta, Vegreville [1912]

28 p. illus. 21 cm. Not seen.

R.E.S.

1502. [Viel, Louis]

L'assurance qui vient; vie du colon français dans la prairie canadienne.

Par Louis et Jean, Paris, Blond & Cie, 1912.

214 p. (Collection canadienne)

First published in 1911.

This book half-fiction, half-fact, gives a faithful picture of French communities in the West. Written by Louis Viel of Saint-Laurent, Man., and Léopold Leau of Paris, France

Short.

1503. Wainwright, Alta. Board of Trade

Wainwright, the buffalo town; where diversified farming pays. [Wainwright, Wainwright Star, 1912]

[8] p. 24 cm.

Man. Leg.

1504. Walker, Eldred G. F.

Canadian trails, higher and further in the great Dominion .. Toronto,

Musson Book Co. [1912?]

viii, 11-190 p., 1 l. front., plates. 29 1/2 cm.

Short.

- 1505 White, Isaac S.

Manitoba muses; or, Gentle Joseph, and other poems, composed in the solitude of the backwoods of Manitoba. Toronto, Brynns Press, Ltd., 1912.
xiv p., 1 l., [17]-327 p. front. (port.) 23 cm.

Short.

- 1506A. [Amy, William Lacey]

The blue wolf, a tale of the Cypress Hills, Toronto, Musson [1913?]

viii, 311 p. Not seen.

Fiction. Also published the same year by Hodder and Stoughton of Lon-

don, and reprinted in 1921 by Herbert Jenkins of London,

Can. Imprints.

1506. Anderson, Robert T[hompson.]

Canadian born and other western poems. Edmonton, Eldale Press, 1913
100 p., oak, plate. 24 cm.

Edmonton,

1507. Amelin, [Joseph François] Ollivier

L'émigration belge et française au Canada. Ottawa, King's Printer,
1913.
33 p. 24 cm.

Can. Arch.

1508. Bindlow, Harold.

Prescott of Saskatchewan. With a frontispiece in color by W. Herbert
Duntun. New York, Frederick A. Stokes [1913]
v., 346 p., mounted col. front. 19 1/2 cm.

Fiction. Published in Toronto by McLeod and Allen. The edition published in England had the title "The Wasmel."

L. C.

1509. Black, Norman Fergus.

History of Saskatchewan and the North-West Territories. Regina, Saskatchewan Historical Co. [c1913]
2 v., illus., ports. 27 1/2 cm.

Includes biographies of prominent citizens. A second edition in 1 volume without the biographical sketches was also published under the title "A History of Saskatchewan and the Old North West."

Short.

1510. Black, Norman Fergus.

English for the non-English .. Regina, Regina Bookshop [c1913]
211 p. 20 cm.

U. of S.

1511. Breed, Elliott, & Harrison.

Saskatoon. [n.p., 1913]
cover-title, 32 p., illus., fold. plate 16x19 cm.

Designed to interest American capital and business.

Short.

1512. Broadview, Sask. Board of Trade.

Broadview, the railway town of eastern Saskatchewan. Broadview, Express print, 1913.
32 p., illus. (incl. ports.) 21 cm.

Sask. Arch.

1513. Buck, Alanson L.

The outlaw, and other poems. Toronto, William Briggs, 1913.
161 p. 19 1/2 cm.

U of S.

1513A. Budka, Nykyta.

Dorohovkas dla Rusyniv shcho yidut do Kanady; pastyrskiy lyst [Guide to the Ruthenians coming to Canada, a pastoral letter] Winnipeg, 1913
11 p. 18 1/2 cm. Not seen.

Private information.

1514. Butrows, Clement [Larcon]

Hands across the sea; being memories of a helpful tour in Western Canada. . . Bourne-mouth, Eng. [Richmond Hill Printing Works Ltd., 1913]
2 p.l., 51 p. front., plates. 20 cm.

The author accompanied Bishop Ingham on the Church of England Mission of Help to Western Canada in the fall of 1912

Edmonton.

1515. Charlebois, Ovide

Débuts d'un évêque-missionnaire: Mgr Ovide Charlebois, O.M.I., évêque de Béréenice, vicaire apostolique du Keewatin. Prise de possession, installation, première visite pastorale des missions sauvages. [Montréal, Impr. des Sourds-Muets, 1913]
iv, 162 p. front., illus., ports. Not seen.

Collection Gagnon

1516. Cowie, Isaac

The company of adventurers, a narrative of seven years in the service of the Hudson's Bay Company during 1867-1874 on the great buffalo plains; with historical and biographical notes and comments. Toronto, William Briggs, 1913.

2 p.l., 3-515 p. front., plates, ports. 22 cm. A reprint of articles published in the Manitoba Free Press, Feb. 17-Dec. 14, 1912.

A readable and valuable history of the fur trade as seen by a H.B.C. servant at Qu'Appelle. Gives much information about southern Saskatchewan at that period.

Shortt.

1517. Crawford, Mary H. [Elizabeth] comp.

Legal status of women in Manitoba as shown by extracts from Dominion and provincial laws. Winnipeg, Political Equality League of Manitoba, 1913.
41 p. 23 cm.

Shortt.

1518. Evalenko, Alexander M., comp.

The message of the Doukhobors. A statement of true facts by "Christians of the Universal Brotherhood" and by prominent champions of their cause. New

York, International Library Publishing Co., 1913.
3 p.l., 9-146 p. illus. 20 cm.

Short.

1519. Grand Trunk Pacific Railway.

Bread book, a few terse stories of success and why failures are unheard of along the line of railway through the most fertile districts of Western Canada
8th ed. Winnipeg, The Company, 1913
25 p. 14x22 cm. Not seen.

R.E.S.

1520. Horden, [John]

A grammar of the Cree language . . . Rev. ed. In Plain Cree London,
Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge, 1913.
2 p.l., 209 p. 16 1/2 cm

First edition was published in 1881. This edition with Plains Cree terms was revised by Ven. J. A. Mackay, Rt. Rev J. A. Newnam, and others Re-printed in 1934.

Short.

1521. Hornby, Montague [Leyland]

How to buy land in Canada, London Adam & Charles Black, 1913
90 p. 20 cm. Not seen.

The author advises Englishmen with considerable capital how to secure land in the West. He suggested buying a large estate and dividing it among tenant farmers.

R.E.S.

1522. Hubbard, Elbert [Green]

Cairns of Saskatoon, being an appreciation. East Aurora, N.Y., The Roycrofters, 1913.
16 p. 21 cm. Leather binding.

Eulogy of the city's leading merchant.

U. of S.

1523. Hubbard, Elbert [Green]

A little journey to Saskatoon. East Aurora, N.Y., The Roycrofters, 1913.
32 p. 20 cm.

Saskatoon.

1524. Ingham, [Ernest Graham]

Sketches in Western Canada, by Bishop Ingham and Rev. Clement L. Burrows. Toronto, Hodder & Stoughton, 1913
xlii p., 1 l., 3-151 p. front., plates. 18 1/2 cm.

Short.

1525. Interesting facts regarding the development of the city of Moose Jaw. Moose Jaw, 1913

32 p. illus. Not seen.

R.E.S.

1526. Kelly, [Heroy] [Victor]

The range men, the story of the ranchers and Indians of Alberta, Toronto, William Briggs, 1913.

468 p. front., plates ports. 23 cm.

A compilation of material relating to the early ranching period.

U. of A.

1526A. Kennedy, H. G.

History of the 101st Regiment Edmonton Fusiliers, allied with the Royal Munster Fusiliers, 1868-1913, [Edmonton?] Pierce & Kennedy [1913]

2 p. l., 40 p. col. front., ports. (incl. group) 23x30 cm.

Rutherford.

1527 Laing, Hamilton [Mac]

Out with the birds, New York, Ousing Publishing Co., 1913

249 p. front., plates. 20 cm.

A naturalist studies the birds of Manitoba.

Winnipeg

1528. [Lytleton, Edith J.]

The law-bringers by G. B. Lancaster [pseud.] Toronto, Mason Book Co. [1913]

395 p. 19 1/2 cm.

Fiction. Two men who fell out for love of a woman meet again in the mounted police force

Also published in New York by Hodder and Stoughton.

R.E.S.

1529 Manitoba. Department of Agriculture and Immigration.

Greater Manitoba, the home of mixed farming [Winnipeg] The Department [1913]

64 p. illus. 26 1/2 cm

Man. Leg.

1530 Maron, Gerhard L.

Facts about the Germans in Canada. Winnipeg, Der Nordwesten Publishing Co. [1913?]

58, [1] p. 23 cm.

Man. Leg.

1530A Maugham, William [Somerset]

The land of promise, a comedy in four acts, London, Bickers & Son, 1913

78 p., 1 l. 18 1/2 cm

The locale of the first act is England; of the last three, Manitoba. Republished by Heinemann in 1922. (This edition in the U. of A.)

L. C.

- 1531 Men and makers of Edmonton, Alta. [n.p., 1913]
[58] p., ports. 27 cm. Bound in leather.

Edmonton.

1532. Methodist Church.

Report of a preliminary and general social survey of Regina, September, 1913, made by the Department of Temperance and Moral Reform of the Methodist Church, and the Board of Social Service and Evangelism of the Presbyterian Church [Toronto, 1913]

48 p. plan, 27 cm.

Report made by J. S. Woodworth.

N. Y.

1533. Moose Jaw Board of Trade

Moose Jaw, the buckle of the greatest wheat belt in the world. [Moose Jaw, Rice's studio, 1913]

32 p. illus. 28 cm

Sask. Arch.

1534. Morris, Elizabeth Keith.

An Englishwoman in the Canadian West. London, Simpkin, Marshall, 1913.

192 p. front., plates. 18 1/2 cm.

The author, who spent about a year in the Edmonton district, describes the social life of the province. Her book was written to advise Englishwomen who wished to emigrate.

Edmonton.

- 1535 Regina. [Regina, Published for Canada Drug and Book Co., Ltd., 1913]

1 p. l., 12 plates. 11 1/2x17 cm.

Short.

- 1535A. Roman Catholic Church. Liturgy and ritual. Cree.

Grand messe, bénédiction et cantiques en langue crise. Sacred-Heart, Alta. [1913]

232 p. 14 cm.

Title in Cree syllabic also; text in Cree

Ojibwa Arch.

1536. Salter, Ernest J. B.

The Manitoba School Question; being a controversy between the Rev. E. J. B. Salter and the Rev. A. G. Morice, as published in letters to the Winnipeg Free Press. Winnipeg, West Canada Publishing Co., 1913.

86 p. 19 cm

Rev. A. G. Morice, who had used the pseudonym Truth, had the letters on both sides published in pamphlet form. The controversy was over whether Catholics should be expected to contribute to the support of public schools as well as their own.

Man. Leg.

- 1537 Saskatoon. Board of Trade
 . Saskatoon. [Saskatoon] c1913
 66 p. illus. 14 1/2x20 1/2 cm.
 Shortt
- 1538 Savaète, Arthur
 Écoles du Nord-Ouest canadien (suite) (1880-1913) Paris, A. Savaète
 [1913]
 528 p. 24 cm (Voix canadiennes; vers l'avenir, v. 8) Not seen.
 St. Sulpice
- 1539 Schofield [Frank] [Howard]
 The story of Manitoba. Winnipeg, S. J. Clarke Publishing Co., 1913
 3 v. front., plates, ports., maps. 27 cm.
 v. 1 is a history, v. 2-3 are biographical.
 Shortt.
- 1540 Stock, Ralph.
 The confessions of a tenderfoot, being a true and unvarnished account of
 his world-wanderings. London, Grant Richards, 1913
 286 p. illus. 22 1/2 cm.
 Describes his ranching experience in the Cypress hills region, the last half
 of the book relates to experiences in Fiji and Australia
 Shortt.
1541. Teesgen, A[da] B.
 A white passion. London, Wells, Gardner, Darton & Co., Ltd. [1913?]
 xv, 399 p. 19 cm.
 A fictionalized account of the hardships of homesteading in Alberta in a
 district which the author calls "Finlay" (Jelly, Alta.) The book was written to
 raise funds for a municipal hospital.
 Shortt
- 1541A White, Samuel Alexander
 Empire, a story of love and battle in Rupert's Land. Toronto, Munson,
 1913
 332 p. Not seen.
 Fiction. A central character is chief trader at Oxford House
 Can. Imprints.
- 1542 Winnipeg. Trinity Lutheran Church.
 Gedenkblatt zum 25. jährigen Jubiläum der deutschen Ev.-Luth. Dreieinig-
 keitsgemeinde in Winnipeg, Man., 1888-1913. Winnipeg, 1913.
 16 p. Not seen.
 Lehmann
1543. Becker, Heinrich.
 [The truth about Canada. Edmonton, 1914.]
 . Not seen.

Title and text in German.

Can. Annual Rev., 1914, p. 683.

1544. Bennett, Arthur S.

Chevalier de La Corne and the Carrot River valley of Saskatchewan. [Toronto, Atwell Fleming Pub. Co., 1914?]

39 p. illus. (incl. port.) 26 cm. Not seen.

Written to advertise the agricultural possibilities of the area

B. C. Arch.

1545. Bickenneth, [John] Surgeon

The land of open doors, being letters from Western Canada. Foreword by the Right Hon. Earl Grey ... Toronto: Musson Book Co., Ltd. [1914]

xxiv, 265, [1] p. front., plates, fold. map. 23 cm.

The experiences of a lay missionary of the Church of England in the territory west and north of Edmonton.

Shortt,

1546. Blonie-Clark, Georgina.

Wheat & women. Toronto, Bell and Cockburn. 1914.

vii, 413 p. front., plates. 19 1/2 cm.

A vivid description of the author's three-year struggle to make wheat farming pay on a farm near Ft. Qu'Appelle, Sask. A sequel to "A Summer on the Canadian Prairie."

U. of S.

1547. Boarn, Henry J. comp.

The Prairie Provinces of Canada, their history, people, commerce, industries, and resources. Edited by Ashley G. Brown. London, Sells, Ltd., 1914

461 p. illus. 32 cm.

Shortt.

1548. Burpee, Lawrence J. [Christie]

Pathfinders of the Great Plains, a chronicle of La Vérendrye and his sons. Toronto, Glasgow, Brook & Co., 1914

ix p., 1 l., 116 p. plates, port., map. 18 1/2 cm. (Chronicles of Canada)

U. of S.

1549. Byron-May Company.

Pictorial Edmonton. [Edmonton, Edmonton Printing & Publishing Co., Ltd., 1914]

[32] p. illus. 18 1/2 cm.

Rutherford.

1550. Camrose, after seven years. Camrose [c1914]

32 p. illus. Not seen.

R. E. S.

1551. Dennis, J[ohn] S[toughton]

An address on the development of Western Canada and its bearing on the commercial future of the empire. London, London Chamber of Commerce [1914]

cover-title, 27 p. fold map. 22 cm.

C. P. R.

1552. Edmonton Alberta's capital city [Edmonton, Ebdale Press Ltd., c1914]

180 p. illus. 23x31 cm.

Vancouver.

1553. Gilbert, Louis.

La Saskatchewan, essai de monographie provinciale canadienne. Paris, La Canadienne [1914?]

4 p. l., [11] 180 p. incl. front. (map) plates, fold. map 25 1/2 cm.

An attempt to gather and interpret data for French readers.

U. of S

1554. [Gordon, Charles William]

The patrol of the sun dance, by Ralph Connor [pseud.] New York, Hodder & Stoughton, George H. Doran Co. [c1914]

2 p. l., [7]-363 p. 19 1/2 cm.

Fiction

L. C.

1555. Hines, J[ohn]

The red Indians of the plains, thirty years' missionary experience in the Saskatchewan With a preface by Rev H. E. Fox London Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge, 1915.

4 p. l., viii, 9 322 p. front., plates, ports., maps. 22 1/2 cm.

The author was stationed at Sandy Lake, The Pas, and Prince Albert,

Shortt.

1556. Howard, Henry

Canada, the western cities: their borrowing and their assets. London, Investors' Guardian 1914.

2 p. l., 120 p. 19 cm.

U. of A.

1557. Jolys, Jean] McArle Arthur]

Pages de souvenirs et d'histoire, la paroisse de Saint-Pierre-Jolys au Manitoba. St-Basile, 1914.

xvi, 239 p. front., plates, ports. 21 cm.

Man. Leg.

1558. Laut, Agnes Christina]

The "Adventurers of England" on Hudson Bay, a chronicle of the fur trade in the North. Toronto, Glasgow, Brook & Co., 1914.

xi, 133 p. plates, ports. (incl. col. front.) maps (part fold.) 18 1/2

cm. (Chronicles of Canada)

U of S

1559. Legal, Emile Joseph]

Short sketches of the history of the Catholic churches and missions in central Alberta. Winnipeg [1914?]

174 p. illus (incl. ports.) 28 1/2 cm

Rutherford.

1560. Manitoba. Department of Agriculture and Immigration

Manitoba: the home of mixed farming, the market, centre province of Western Canada. [Winnipeg] The Department [1914]

55, [1.] p. illus. 25 cm

Shortt.

1561. [Mawson, Thomas Hayton]

Calgary: a preliminary scheme for controlling the economic growth of the city. Published under the auspices of the City Planning Commission of Calgary. London, T. H. Mawson & Sons [1914]

2 p. l., vi-viii p., 1 l., 28 p. incl. illus., plates (part col., 1 double) parts (1 fold.) col. front. 31 1/2 cm. Cover-title: The city of Calgary, past, present and future

Shortt.

1562. [Anonymous]

McHort celebrates the introduction of agriculture to Western Canada by Chevalier de la Corne, 1754-1914. [Winnipeg,] J. Gibbons Ltd., 1914] cover-title, 12 p. illus. 25 cm.

U of S

1563. Menzies, John Henry]

The economical condition and resources of the Canadian middle West. Winnipeg, 1914

12 p. Not seen.

Dr. Mac

1564. Methodist and Presbyterian Churches. Departments of Social Service and Evangelism.

Swan River Valley, Manitoba, including the municipalities of Swan River and Minnemon; report on a rural survey of the agricultural, educational, social and religious life. [Toronto, 1914]

79 p. plates, fold. map, diagr. 23 cm

Man. Leg

1565. [Morice, Adrien Gabriel]

Edmonton et l'Alberta française, par M. de la Seine. Edmonton, Le Courrier de l'Ouest, 1914.

40 p. Not seen.

An appeal to French Canadians to preserve their language in the West, and to send more colonists to the West.

R. H. P., 1916.

1566. Morice, A[drien] G[abriel]
 Histoire abrégée de l'Ouest canadien, Manitoba, Saskatchewan, Alberta,
 et Grand-Nord. Saint-Boniface, The Author, 1914
 vii, 162 p., 1 l. incl. front., illus. 19 1/2 cm.
 Although bearing the imprint 1914, this book was not in circulation until
 1919. Printed in Lille, France, it remained in that city throughout the Ger-
 man occupation. The book was intended as a school text.
 Shortt.
1567. [Murphy, Emily Gowan (Ferguson)]
 Seeds of pine, by Jamey Canuck [pseud.] New York, Hodder & Stoughton
 [1914]
 6 p.l., 307 p. col. front., illus. 20 cm.
 "An impressionistic picture of life on the verge of settlement."
 Also published by Hodder in Toronto.
 L.C.
1568. Normandeau, J. A.
 L'Alberta centrale. Montréal, 1914.
 29 p. fold. map. 17 cm.
 St. Sulpice.
1569. Pioneers of Rupert's Land. Executive Committee,
 Review of the claims of "The Pioneers of Rupert's Land", 1836 to 1870.
 [Winnipeg, 1914]
 14 p. 22 cm. Caption title.
 Man. Leg.
1570. Presbyterian and Methodist Churches. Departments of Social Service and
 Evangelism
 Turtle Mountain district, Manitoba, including the municipalities of White-
 water, Morton, and Winchester, report on a survey of the agricultural, educa-
 tional, social and religious life. [Toronto, 1914]
 78 p. plates, fold map, diagrs. 23 cm.
 Man. Leg.
1571. Preston, William] T[homas] B[rochester]
 The life and times of Lord Strathcona. London, Eveleigh Nash, 1914.
 ix, [2], 13-324 p. front. (port.) 23 cm.
 Shortt.
1572. The Saskatoon Phoenix.
 The exhibition harvest edition. Saskatoon, August, 1914
 cover-title, 96 p. illus. (incl. ports.) 45 cm.
 Shortt.
1573. Shortt, Adam
 Canada and its provinces, a history of the Canadian people and their in-
 stitutions, by one hundred associates. Adam Shortt, Arthur G. Doughty, gen-
 eral editors. Toronto, Glasgow, Brook & Co., 1914-17

v. 19-20. fronts., plates. 35 1/2 cm.

The above volumes are devoted to the West.

U. of S.

1574. *Souvenir of Regina, Sask.* Regina, D. Mackinnon [1914]
[32] p. of col. illus. 13 1/2x20 1/2 cm.

Shortt.

1575. *Stead, Robert James Campbell.*
The ball jumper. Toronto, Munson, 1914.
.. Not seen.

Fiction.

Can. Novel.

1576. *Wade, Frederick] C[roste]*
Experiments with the single tax in Western Canada. [Vancouver, Satur-
day Sunset presses, 1914]
cover-title, 19 p. diagr. 18 1/2 cm. Paper read before the eighth an-
nual conference on taxation, under the auspices of the National Tax Associa-
tion, at Denver, Colorado, Sept. 11, 1914.

Shortt.

1577. *Woodsworth, James] S[haver] ed.*
*Studies in rural citizenship, designed for the use of Grain Growers' Assoc-
iations, women's institutes, community clubs, young peoples' societies and
similar organizations and groups desirous of obtaining an intelligent view of
rural life in Canada, with its various needs and possibilities.* Winnipeg, Can-
adian Council of Agriculture [1914?]
87, [1] p. 22 1/2 cm.

Shortt.

1578. *Bashaw Extension of Settlement Club.*
Bashaw district, Alberta. [Bashaw? 1915]
95 p. illus. 15 cm.

B. C. Arch.

1579. *Bassano Colony Extension of Settlement Club.*
Bassano irrigation colony. [Bassano? 1915]
cover-title, 82 p. illus. 15 1/2 cm.

B. C. Arch.

- 1579A. *Budka, Nykyia.*
Pravyla Rusko-Katolykoi tserkvy v Kanadi. Winnipeg, Canadian-Ukrain-
ian Publishing Co., 1915.
59, xiv p. 23 cm. Not seen.

Private information.

1580. *Burpee, Lawrence] [ohnstone]*
Sandford Fleming, empire builder. London, H. Milford, 1915
288 p. front., plates, pora., fold. facsim. 22 1/2 cm.

Fleming was engineer-in-chief of the C. P. R. during the period of survey.
Short,

1891. [Campbell, Thomas Joseph]

Out of the grave, the discovery of Fort St. Charles in 1908. St-Boniface,
Le Manitoba print [1915]

22 p. illus., map. 21 1/2 cm. (Soc. Hist. de St-Boniface, v. 5, pt.
3)

Short,

1892 Donalds Extension of Settlement Club,

Donalds district, [Donalds, 1915]

cover-title, 32 p., illus. 15 1/2 cm.

B. C. Arch.

1893. [Desbois, Émile]

Une paroisse d'avenir: La Pléche. Winnipeg, 1915.

.. Not seen.

Moivre,

1893A. Goddard, Flinzy Earle.

Sansi texts. Berkeley, University of California Press [1915]

cover-title, [189]-277 p. 27 cm. (University of California. Publica-
tions in American archaeology and ethnology, v. 11, no. 3)

Sansi and English on opposite pages.

L. C.

1894. Hardisty Extension of Settlement Club,

Hardisty district, Alberta. [Hardisty? 1915]

32 p. illus. 15 1/2 cm.

B. C. Arch.

1895 Hughenden Extension of Settlement Club.

Hughenden district, Alberta. [Hughenden? 1915]

32 p. illus. 15 cm.

B. C. Arch.

1896. Jónsson, Einar Páll.

Órafalld. Winnipeg, Thorst. Odénson, 1915.

96 p. port. 15 1/2 cm.

U. of M.

1897. Lone Ridge Extension of Settlement Club.

Lone Ridge district, Alberta. [Lone Ridge? 1915]

32 p. illus. 15 cm.

B. C. Arch.

1898 MacBeth, Roderick] G[enge]

Peace River letters ... [Vancouver, White and Bindon, 1915]

31, [1.] p. illus. 23 cm.

Man. Leg.

1588. Menzies, [John] Henry.]

Development of the resources of the Canadian middle West Winnipeg,
1915

30 p. Not seen.

Br. Mus.

1590. Mitchell, E. B.

In Western Canada before the war A study of communities. London,
John Murray 1915
xii, 206 p. map. 19 1/2 cm.

Interested in social problems, the writer divides her book into two parts, "Impressions" and "Reflections." She is concerned with the trend towards urbanization.

Shortt

1591. Mitchell, Percival H.

The Prairie Provinces, Manitoba, Saskatchewan, Alberta Ottawa, Dept.
of the Interior, Dominion Water Power Branch [c1915]
78, [1] p. illus., fold. maps, diagr. 25 cm. At head of title: Water
power of Canada

Shortt

1592. Norse Extension of Settlement Club of Central Alberta

Scandinavian colony central Alberta [Calgary, West & Brown, 1915]
32 p. illus. 15 1/2 cm.

The district around Camrose

B. C. Arch.

1593. Oliver, [Edmund] Henry.] ed.

The Canadian North-West, its early development and legislative records;
minutes of the Councils of the Red River colony and the Northern Department
of Rupert's Land Ottawa, Government Printing Bureau, 1914-15
2 v. fold. maps. 25 cm. (Publications of the Canadian Archives, no. 9)

A valuable collection of documents.

Shortt

1594. Oliver, Edmund Henry.]

The country school in non-English-speaking communities in Saskatchewan
[Saskatoon: The Author, 1915?]
cover-title, 18 p. 22 cm.

Shortt

1595. Pearce, William.

The absurdity and injustice of single tax as carried out in the western prov-
inces of Canada Respectfully submitted to students of the subject of taxation
[Calgary, Herald Western Co., Ltd., 1915]
28 p. 22 cm.

Shortt

- 1586 Pedley, [James] W[illiam]
 Biography of Lord Strathcona and Mount Royal. Introduction by Sir John Willison. Toronto, J. L. Nichols Co., Ltd. [1915]
 187 p. front., plates, ports. 23 cm
 U. of S.
1587. Piper, Clarence [Ernest]
 Principles of the grain trade of Western Canada. Winnipeg, The Empire Elevator Co., Ltd. 1915
 vii, 179 p. 20 1/2 cm.
 Shortt
- 1588 Stafford, J
 The clay god in his hell of a heaven. Present day conditions in Western Canada. Calgary 1915
 22 p. 22 1/2 cm. Not seen.
 Br Mus.
- 1589 Standard Colony Extension of Settlement Club.
 Standard colony. Standard, Alberta. [Standard? 1915]
 32 p. illus. 15 1/2 cm.
 B C. Arch
- 1600 Steele, [Sir] Samuel [Henfield]
 Forty years in Canada, reminiscences of the great North-West, with some account of his services in South Africa. Edited by Mollie Glean Niblett, with an introduction by I. G. Colmer. London, H. Jenkins Ltd., 1915
 xvii p., 2 l., 428 p. front., plates, ports. 22 cm
 A valuable personal account by an original member of the North West Mounted Police
 Published also by McClelland of Toronto.
 Shortt.
1601. Stringer, Arthur [John Arbuthnot]
 The prairie wife. New York, A. L. Burt Co. [c1915]
 4 p. l., 316, [1] p. col. front. 19 1/2 cm
 Fiction. First of a trilogy, an American society girl on a prairie home-
 stead. See 1717 and 1765
 U. of S.
- 1602 Tremblay, [Auguste] H[enri] de
 The Hudson Bay road. London and Toronto, J. M. Dent & Sons, 1915.
 xvi, 264 p. front. (port.) plates, fold. maps. 21 cm.
 Shortt.
1603. The Western Art Association, Western Branch
 Souvenir of the treaty memorial monument erected at Fort Qu'Appelle,
 A. D. 1915. [Winnipeg, Public Press Ltd., 1915]
 33 p. incl. plates, ports. 23 cm.

The monument commemorates the Qu'Appelle treaty with the Indians signed in 1874

Shortt

1604 White, Isaac S

Five war poems, a memento of this great, most cruel and atrocious war
Winnipeg, The Author, 433 Flora Ave. [c1915]
23 p. 15 cm.

Man. Leg.

1605 Wood, Louis Aubrey [Lorne]

The Red River colony, a chronicle of the beginning of Manitoba Toronto,
Brook & Co., 1915
5 p.l., ix-xi, 153 p. plates, poems, (incl. col. front.) fold map, plan.
18 1/2 cm. (Chronicles of Canada v. 21)

U. of S.

1606 Bergmann, Fridrik Jónsson.

Hvert stefnur? Erindi flutt í Winnipeg, 4. mars 1916 og sáðar á ýmsum
stodum. Winnipeg Ó S Thorgeirsson, 1916
67 p. 18 1/2 cm

N. Y. U. of M.

1607. Buckskin [pseud.]

The passing of the buffalo, by Buckskin. Vancouver, The Selkirk Press
Ltd., 1916
iii, 47 p. 18 1/2 cm. Bound in leather

A drama in verse, probably published in a limited edition.

Shortt

1608. Canada. Department of the Interior

The Peace River country. A compilation of all authentic information
available as to the resources and possibilities of the basins of the Peace & Hay
rivers. [Ottawa, Dept. of the Interior, 1916]
47 p. incl. illus. front. (map) 24 1/2 cm

Shortt.

1609 Clark, William] C[ifford]

The country elevator in the Canadian West. Kingston, Jackson Press,
1916
23 p. 22 1/2 cm. (Queen's University Departments of History and Pol-
itical and Economic Science, Bull. no. 20) Also published in Queen's Quar-
terly, v. 24, no. 1, p. 46-68

Shortt.

1610. Deane, Richard] Burton.

Mounted police life in Canada: a record of thirty-one years' service
London, Camell & Co., Ltd., 1916
4 p.l., 311, [1] p. front., illus., plates, fold. map. 21 1/2 cm.

A candid account of the author's experiences in administrative work with-
in the force

Shortt.

1611. Dickson, [John] McKay]

Edmonton's "original sin"; the story of the city's invisible government.
[Edmonton, 1916]
cover-title, 16 p. illus. 22 cm

"Setting forth the political manipulation which if not stopped will plunge
Edmonton in ruin."

Rutherford

1612. Dickson, [John] McKay]

Edmonton Citizens' League of One Hundred analyzes Edmonton's position
[Edmonton, H. H. Hull Printing Co., 1916]
cover title, 16 p. 22 1/2 cm

A severe criticism of the city's government

Edmonton

1613. Houghton, [Levi]

Verses on everyday life, written chiefly by request in the Calgary Gen-
eral Hospital, by an impatient patient--a Calgary old-timer [Calgary, Wes-
tern Printing & Litho Co., 1916]
28 p. 25 1/2 cm

Rutherford.

1614. Jerome, Martin

Souvenir. Winnipeg, 1916.
.. Not seen

Select.

1615. Lime Land & Development Co., St. Paul, Minn.

The evidence of one hundred Canadian farmers [St. Paul? 1916]
80 p. illus. 10x22 cm.

Describes the Tramping Lake area of Saskatchewan

Sask. Arch.

1616. Martin, Chester [Bailey]

Lord Selkirk's work in Canada. Oxford, The Clarendon Press 1916
240 p. illus (maps) 23 1/2 cm. (Oxford Historical and Literary Society,
v. 7)

Shortt.

1617. Mavor, James.

Government telephones; the experiences of Manitoba, Canada New
York, Moffat, Yard & Co., 1916.
viii, 176 p. 19 1/2 cm.

Shortt

1618. Morice, Al[bert] G[abriel]

Vie de Mgr Langevin, O[blat] de Marie Immaculée, archevêque de Saint-Boniface, St-Boniface, The Author, 1916.
xvii, 374 p. front., plates, port. 21 cm.

Short.

1619. Morris, [C.] Keith.

The story of the Canadian Pacific Railway London, W. Stevens Ltd., 1916.
3 p.l., 154 p. front., plates, port. 18 cm

U. of S.

1620. Paterson, Isabel [M. (Bowen)]

The shadow riders. New York, John Lane, 1916
379 p. 26 1/2 cm.

A novel with an Alberta locale.

L.C.

1621. Prod'homme, [Louis] A[rthur]

Pierre Gaultier de Varennes Sieur de la Vérendrye, Captain of Marines, Chevalier of the Military Order of St. Louis, discoverer of the North West. 1686-1749. St-Boniface, Man., Le Manitoba press [1916]
3 p.l., [5]-178, ill, [1] p. front. (port.) illus., plates, map. 22 cm.
(See Hist. de St-Boniface, v 5, pt. 2)

Short.

1622. Saskatchewan Public Education League.

Saskatchewan's great campaign for better schools 1915-1916. This pamphlet has been prepared by the Saskatchewan Public Education League and may be had in English, French, German and Rumanian. A nonpartisan movement; all citizens, without discussion of party, race or religion, are invited to unite in this good cause. A popular movement: your co-operation is desired and needed, no matter what your occupation may be. 1916.
24 p. 25 cm.

Can. Arch.

1622A. Stead, Robert James Campbell.

The homesteaders; a novel of the Canadian West. Toronto, Mission [c1916]
319 p.

Can. Novel.

1623. Steffansson, Kristian.

Út um vörn og veili. Ljódmaeli. Winnipeg, Útgáfendun Rögvaldur Pétursson og Góli Jónsson, 1916.
300 p. port. 18 cm.

U. of M.

1624. Toombs, Herbert W[esley]

Mormonism. [Toronto?] Board of Home Missions and Social Service,

Presbyterian Church in Canada [1916?]
cover-title, 58 p. 17 cm.

Shortt.

1625. Trémasodon, Auguste] Henri] de
Pourquoi nous parlons français. Conférence donnée au Manitoba Hall, le
7 mai 1916, sous les auspices de l'Association d'Éducation Canadiens-Fran-
çais du Manitoba [Winnipeg, La Libre Parole, 1916]
32 p. 22 cm At head of title: Edition "Le Canada "

Can. Arch

1626. Une sœur de la Providence.

Le Père Lacombe; un apôtre du Nord-Ouest canadien, d'après ses mé-
moires et souvenirs, par une sœur de la Providence. Montréal, Impr. du De-
voir, 1916.

xv, 547 p. front., plates, ports., fold. map. 23 cm.

Shortt.

1627. Winnipeg Grenadiers.

78th Overseas Battalion (Winnipeg Grenadiers) Winnipeg, Advance Photo
Co., 1916

38 p. group ports. 24x31 cm.

Can. Arch

1628. Church of England Book of Common Prayer Cree.

The Book of Common Prayer and administration of the sacraments,
and other rites and ceremonies of the church according to the use of the Church
of England in Canada Translated into the language of the Cree Indians by the
Ven. Archbishop Hunter, revised by the Ven. J. A. Mackey. London, Society
for Promoting Christian Knowledge, 1917.

viii, 299 p. 17 1/2 cm.

U. of S

1629. [Gagnon, Joseph]

Le Manitoba, ressources et avantages. Winnipeg, 1917

32 p. illus. 17 1/2 cm. On cover: Le Manitoba, vers les belles terres.
St. Sulpice.

1630. Hewitt, G. E.

The story of the Twenty-eighth (North-West) Battalion, 1914-17. London,
Printed & published for the Canadian War Records Office [1917]

24 p. ports. 18 1/2 cm.

Can. Arch.

- 1630A. McCung, Nellie L[etitia (Mooney)]

The next of kin, those who wait and wonder. Boston, Houghton Mifflin,
1917

4 p.l., 256, [2] p. 19 cm.

Relates to the war effort, etc., in World War I.

L.C.

1631 MacGregor, Daisy

The Alberta club woman's blue book, 1917 [Calgary: Albertan Job print, 1917]

127 p. illus (incl. ports.) 28 1/2 cm

Sketches on the activities of various women's groups. Published by the Calgary branch of the Canadian Women's Press Club.

Alta Leg

1632 Matheson, [Edward] [King]

The work of the Church of England among the English speaking settlers in the Diocese of Saskatchewan in the earlier years of the diocese [n.p., 1917] cover-title, 12, [1.] p. 21 1/2 cm

"Prepared at the request of the members of the rural deanery of Battleford and read at the meeting of the rural deanery held in St. Mary's Church, Meota, Sask., on Wednesday August 29th 1917."

This is reprinted in "Canon E. K. Matheson," a publication of the Canadian North-West Historical Society, v. 1, no. 3, 1927

Emmanuel College

1633 Paterson, Isabel [M. (Bowler)]

The magpie's nest New York, John Lane, 1917

303 p. 19 1/2 cm.

Flordon with an Alberta locale

L. C.

1634 Scott, Walter [Samuel]

Chattel exemptions from writs of execution in Alberta, British Columbia, Manitoba, New Brunswick, Newfoundland, Nova Scotia, Ontario, Prince Edward Island, Quebec, Saskatchewan and Yukon Territory Edmonton, Athin-som Book Co. Ltd., 1917

92 p. 22 1/2 cm

U. of A.

1635 Scott, Walter [Samuel]

Homesteads and their exemptions in Western Canada Edmonton, Books, 1917

84 p. 22 1/2 cm

Short

1635A Stead, Robert [James] [Campbell]

Kitchener and other poems With an Introduction by William T. Allison. Toronto: Munson [1917]

xiv, 161 p. 19 cm

L. C.

1636 Sternberg, Charles H. [asellus]

Hunting dinosaurs in the bad lands of the Red Deer River, Alberta, Canada, a sequel to "The life of a fossil hunter" Lawrence, Kan., The Author, 1917

xiii, 259 p. front., plates 20 cm

U of A

1637 Weir George M[ilton]

Evolution of the separate school law in the Prairie Provinces [Saskatoon? 1917]

156 p. 19 cm

Shortt

1638 Woodsworth, James

Thirty years in the Canadian North-West Toronto, McClelland. Goodchild and Stewart [c1917]

xix, 259 p. front. (port.) 19 1/2 cm

Covering the period from 1889, it is in a sense a continuation of George Young's "Manitoba Memories."

Shortt

1639 Anderson [James] T[homas] M[ilton]

The education of the new Canadian; a treatise on Canada's greatest educational problem Toronto, J M Dent & Sons, 1918

271 p. front. plates, ports 20 1/2 cm

U of S

1640 Armstrong, W H G

Separate schools, introduction of the dual system into Eastern Canada and its subsequent extension to the West Published by authority of the Provincial Grand Orange Lodge of Saskatchewan at the session of 1918, held at the City of Weyburn [n.p., c1918]

92 p. 19 1/2 cm On cover: Separate schools in the new provinces

U of S

1641 Sawlf, William R[ichard]

Marketing of Canadian grain under war conditions Winnipeg [Winnipeg Grain Exchange] 1918

12 p. 23 cm Not seen

R E S

1642 Calgary Daughters of the Allies Friday Unit

Conservation cook book; a collection of tested recipes. Calgary, 1918

159 p. 20 cm

L C

1643 Canadian Council of Agriculture

The farmers' platform; a new national policy for Canada as adopted by the Canadian Council of Agriculture at Winnipeg, on November 29, 1918 Winnipeg, The Council [1918]

cover-title, 8 p. 15 1/2 cm

Shortt

- 1644 Davidson, Gordon Charles.
The North West Company. Berkeley, University of California, 1918
xi, 348 p. 5 fold. maps (incl. front) 96 cm. (University of California
publications in history, v. 8)
Shortt
- 1645 Jonson, Saldur.
Leaves and letters. Wynyard, Sask., Wynyard Advance press, 1918
Not seen.
Select
- 1646 Ingemott, William J. [rest]
The road that led home. New York, Harper, 1918
8 p. l., 307, [1] p. col. front. 19 1/2 cm.
Fiction; the hero is a rural school teacher.
L. C.
- 1647 MacDonald, Wilson [Pugsley]
The song of the prairie land, and other poems. [Buffalo, Printed by L. B.
Clark] c1918.
cover-title, 28 l. 28 cm.
Also published in Toronto by McClelland & Stewart in a 144-page edition.
A new edition of the latter was published by Ryerson in 1922. (These editions
in U. of A. Extension.)
L. C.
- 1648 Maclean, John.
Vanguards of Canada. Toronto, The Missionary Society of the Methodist
Church [c1918]
x, 262 p. front, plates, ports, fold. map. 19 1/2 cm.
A series of sketches of Methodist missionaries.
Shortt
- 1649 Morice, Al[drien] G[abriel]
Les droits historiques du Français dans l'Ouest canadien. Winnipeg, La
Libre Parole, Ltd., 1918.
19 p. 22 1/2 cm.
Shortt.
- 1649A. Le Patriote de l'Ouest.
The question of education in the province of Saskatchewan, translated
from "Le Patriote de l'Ouest" and published by the Committee of Education of
L'Association Catholique Franco-Canadienne de la Saskatchewan. Prince Al-
bert, 1918.
cover-title, 15 p. 22 cm.
Oblates Arch.

1650. Peace River Development Corporation Ltd. Transport Department.
The Peace River, a great waterway to the far north. [n.p., 1918]
folder [10] p. illus., fold. map. 24 cm.
Shortt
1651. Rödviik, Sigv.
Fortællinger fra Canada. Opdagelser fra nybyggerlivet i norske sætler
menter i Saskatchewan. St. Paul, Munkholm Printing Co. [1918]
150 p. front. 17 cm.
N Y
- 1651A. St. Boniface. Sheptycky Institute.
Pershity richno zvit borny im. Mytropolyta A. Sheptyckoho v St. Boniface,
1917-1918, Winnipeg, 1918.
71 p. 23 cm. Not seen
Only one report published
Private information
1652. Sandwell, Bernard K[able]
Westing. Printed and published for private circulation. Montreal, 1918
31 p. front. 15 cm.
Impressions during a tour of the West
Vancouver.
1653. Silver, Gerhard Hilarius.
[In the age of the wolves] Winnipeg, 1918.
40 p. Not seen.
Poetry in Swedish
Kirkconnell.
1654. Smead, Robert James] C[ampbell]
The cow puncher. Toronto, Musson Book Co., Ltd. [c1918]
4 p.l., 341 p. front., plates. 19 1/2 cm.
Fiction. Published also in New York and London by Harper.
U. of S
1655. Tavernier, Percy] A[lgernon]
Hawks of the Canadian Prairie Provinces in their relation to agriculture
Ottawa, 1918.
14 p. illus. (Can. Geological Museum bull. no. 28)
R. E. S
1656. Thorsteinsson, Thorsteinn Th.
Thættir Ljóð. Winnipeg, Necla Press, Ltd., 1918.
91, [2] p. 18 1/2 cm.
U. of M

1657. Trémaudan, Al[uguste] H[enri] de, |
 Le sang français, introduction par le R. P. A.-G. Morice Winnipeg, Im-
 primerie de La Libre Parole [1918]
 xxvii p., 1 l., 240 p., 1 l. front. 23 cm.
 A collection of addresses delivered during 1916-18.
 Shortt.
1658. West, Edward.
 Homesteading; two prairie seasons. London, T. Fisher Unwin [1918]
 302 p., 1 l. front., plates. 20 1/2 cm.
 An excellent description of the homesteading experiences of two English-
 men in the Halford district of Saskatchewan.
 Shortt.
1659. Yatsenchuk, Joseph.
 Kanadiysky kobzar Edmonton, 1918.
 64 p. 21 cm. Not seen.
 Ukrainian poetry.
 Select.
1660. Brown, Vere
 The western farmer and the bank. An address given before the annual
 convention of the United Farmers of Alberta, at Edmonton, 23 January, 1918,
 in reply to Mr. J. W. Leedy's advocacy of local banks [n p., 1919?]
 24 p. 23 1/2 cm.
 Shortt.
1661. Buller, Al[thor] H[enry] Reginald.
 Essays on wheat, including the discovery and introduction of Marquis
 wheat, the early history of wheat-growing in Manitoba, wheat in Western
 Canada, the origin of Red Bobs and Kitchener, and the wild wheat of Palestine.
 New York, Macmillan Co., 1919.
 xvi, 339 p. front. (port.) illus., plates. 20 1/2 cm
 U. of S.
1662. Christmas in Regina, 1919 [Regina, 1919]
 40 p. illus., ports. 35 cm.
 A compilation of articles about Regina written by citizens.
 U. of S.
- 1662A. Curwood, James Oliver.
 The river's end; a new story of God's country. Illustrated by Dean Corn-
 wall. New York, Cosmopolitan Book Corp., 1919
 4 p.l., 303 p. front., plates. 19 1/2 cm
 Fiction. Much of the action takes place in Prince Albert.
 U. of A. (Extension)

1663. Cyr, [Joseph] Ernest.
Monsieur Joseph Norbert Provancher. Quelques considérations sur sa
vie et son temps, St-Boniface, 1919,
18 p.
St. Sulpice.
1664. Deachman, [Robert] [John]
The wheat board fallacy. Calgary, Western Canada Publishing Co.
[1919?]
30 p. front. (port.) 15 cm
Sask. Arch.
1665. Durkin, Douglas [Leader]
The heart of Cherry McBain. Toronto, Munson Book Co. [1919]
3 p.l., 325 p. 20 cm.
Fiction. Published by Harper in New York and London in 1920.
Man. Leg.
1666. Edmonds, W[alter] Everard.
Broad horizons, maple leaf sketches from a prairie studio. Toronto,
Munson [c1919]
224 p. 18 cm
Part II is a collection of historical sketches of people and incidents in
Western Canada.
Can. Imprints.
- 1666A. Goddard, [Elroy] [Marie]
Notes on the sun dance of the Sarsi, by P. E. Goddard. The sun dance of
the Plains-Cree, by Alanson Skinner. Notes on the sun dance of the Cree in
Alberta, by P. E. Goddard. The sun dance of the Canadian Dakota, by W. D.
Wallis. Notes on the sun dance of the Sisseton Dakota, by Alanson Skinner.
New York, American Museum of Natural History, 1919.
1 p.l., 271-385 p. illus. 24 1/2 cm. (American Museum of Natural
History. Anthropological papers, v. 16, pt. 4)
I. C.
1667. Izsek, George.
Mesei virágok [Prairie flowers]. Plunkett, Sask., 1919.
202 p. 23 cm.
Poetry in Hungarian.
Shorn.
1668. Jackson, Thorleifur Jóakimsson
Brot af landnámsstögu Nýja Íslands. Safnad og samíð af Thorleifi Jóakims-
syni (Jackson). Winnipeg, Prentsmíðja Columbia Press Ltd., 1919.
58 p. illus. (poets) 22 cm.
U. of M.

1669. Jónson, Gísli.

Farfuglar, Winnipeg, Gísli Jónson, 1919
244 p. ports. 18 cm.

Icelandic poetry.

U of M.

1670. Kitso, Franklin] Hugo]

Athabaska to the Bay Report of a reconnaissance expedition, chiefly by canoe, from Edmonton and McMurray across the northern parts of Alberta Saskatchewan and Manitoba to Fort Nelson and Churchill on Hudson Bay, 1918
Ottawa, King's Printer, 1919.
39 p. illus. fold. map. 34 1/2 cm

Short.

1671 The language question before the Legislative Assembly of Saskatchewan

Addresses by Hon. W. M. Martin, Hon. W. R. Motherwell, Hon. S. J. Latta, Hon. C. A. Dunning. Prince Albert, Le Patriote de l'Ouest, 1919
38, 9, 22, 12 p. 21 cm.

Relates to the status of the French language.

Cbiates Arch

1672. McClung, Nellie L]etitia (Mooney)]

Three times and out, told by Private Simmons, written by Nellie L. McClung. Toronto, T. Allen, 1918.
viii p., 2 l., 247 p. front. illus. 19 cm.

A soldier from Western Canada, captured by the Germans in the early phases of World War I, narrates the story of his escape from a German prison camp.

U of A (Extension)

1673 Saskatoon Board of Trade.

Saskatoon, Western Canada Saskatchewan's university city Educational, commercial, financial, distributing and railway centre of middle and northern Saskatchewan: situated in the mid-west on the banks of the South Saskatchewan River amid unsurpassed agricultural territory [Saskatoon] 1919.
40 p. 26 1/2 cm.

Can. Arch.

1674. Thompson, Bram

Canada's suzerainty over the West: an indictment of the Dominion and Parliament of Canada for the national crime of usurping the public land of Manitoba, Saskatchewan and Alberta Toronto, Carswell Co., 1919
42 p. Not seen.

C. H. R., 1920.

1675. United Farmers of Alberta

How to organize and carry on a local of the United Farmers of Alberta Calgary [1919]
48 p. 15 cm.

U of S.

- 1876 Wheeler, Seager.
Seager Wheeler's book on profitable grain growing. With biographical sketch by Hopkins Moorhouse. Winnipeg, Grain Growers' Guide, Ltd., 1919.
xvi p., 1 l., 351 p. incl. front. (port.) illus. 20 cm.
U. of S.
- 1877 Winnipeg. Citizens' Committee of One Thousand
The activities and organization of the Citizens' Committee of One Thousand in connection with the Winnipeg strike, May-June, 1919. Winnipeg, The Committee [1919]
40 p. incl. illus. (facsim., diag.) 25 1/2 cm
Shortt.
- 1878 Winnipeg. Citizens' Committee of One Thousand
An address on the subject of the Winnipeg strike, May-June, 1919. Delivered by a member of the Citizens' Committee of One Thousand to a delegation of citizens from Moose Jaw Sask. With especial reference to the enumeration therein contained upon the principles of "collective bargaining." [n.p., 1919]
cover-title, 12 p. 25 cm. In double column.
Shortt.
- 1879 Winnipeg. Strike Committee.
The Winnipeg general sympathetic strike May-June, 1919. Prepared by the Defence Committee composed of delegates from the various labor organizations. [Winnipeg] Wallingford [1919]
276 p. 21 cm. Not seen
Acadia.
- 1880 Woodworth, James S[haver]
Reconstruction from the viewpoint of labor. Winnipeg, Printed by the Hecla Press, Ltd. [1919]
cover-title, 15 p. 22 cm.
U. of S.
- 1881, Anderson, F[etc.]
I, that's me, escape from a German prison camp and other adventures. [Edmonton, Bradburn Printers Ltd., 1920?]
4 p. l., 174 p. illus. 20 cm.
The first section of the book describes his experiences as an Edmonton pioneer.
Edmonton.
- 1882 Bracken, John.
Crop production in Western Canada. Winnipeg, Grain Growers' Guide, Ltd., 1920.
xxvi p., 1 l., 423 p. incl. front., illus., maps, diag. 25 cm.
U. of S.
- 1883 Bramble, Charles A.
Land of the lobster. the log of a canoe journey in The Pas district of

northern Manitoba, issued by J. A. Macdonald, Publicity Commissioner, Province of Manitoba. [Winnipeg] 1920.
20 p.

Man. Leg.

1684. Bridgman, Wellington

Breaking prairie sod, the story of a pioneer preacher in the eighties, with a discussion of the burning question of today. "Shall the alien go?" With an Introduction by Rev. (Captain) J. E. Hugheson. Toronto, Munson, 1920
xv, 285 p. port.

Can. Imprints

1685. Canada. Department of the Interior

Province of Manitoba list of unoccupied farms for sale east of the principal meridian. Ottawa, 1920.
32, 38 p.

Can. Arch.

1686. Woodsworth, James Shaver, defendant.

Court of the King's Bench fall assizes, 1919. The King vs J. S. Woodsworth, indictment for publishing seditious libels, six counts, and speaking seditious words. Winnipeg, Defence Committee [1920]
cover-title, 14 p. ports. 22 1/2 cm

This pamphlet contains the libellous statements on which the charges were based

U. of S.

1687. Clark, Archibald Brown.

An outline of provincial and municipal taxation in British Columbia, Alberta, and Saskatchewan. Winnipeg, University of Manitoba, 1920.
97 p.

R. E. S.

1688. Craik, Sask. Board of Trade

The centre of the wheat belt, including little stories of success. Craik [1920]
[50] p. illus. 20 cm.

Sask. Arch.

1689. Cyr, [Joseph] Ernest.

Monsieur Louis-Philippe Adélaide Langevin, O.M.I. St-Boniface, 1920
20 p.

St. Sulpice.

1690. Cyr, [Joseph] Ernest.

Monsieur Alexandre Antonin Taché, O.M.I. St-Boniface, 1920,
28 p. port.

St. Sulpice

1691. Dixon, [Frederick] [John]

Dixon's address to the jury in defence of freedom of speech, considered

the most powerful address ever delivered in the courts of Manitoba; and Judge Galt's charge to the jury in *Rex v. Dixon*. Winnipeg, Defence Committee [1920]

128 p. 21 cm.

Man. Leg.

1892. Edmonds, Walter E[verard]

Brief history of Edmonton, compiled from papers read before the Historical Society by M. H. Long, Hon. Frank Oliver, and Dr. D. G. McQueen. Edmonton, 1920

10 p. 29 cm.

Edmonton.

1893. Edmonton district in central Alberta, Canada's richest mixed country. Edmonton [c1920]

44 p. illus., map.

R.E.S.

1894. Gravel, Louis P[ierre]

La Saskatchewan. Montréal, Bureau de colonisation du gouvernement fédéral [192-]

88 p. 17 cm.

Collection Gagnon.

1896. Gutormsen, Gutormur [ónson]

Bóðadómur, Winnipeg, Hecia Press, 1920.
82 p. ports. 19 1/2 cm.

Icelandic poetry

U. of M.

1896. Ingersoll, William E[rnest]

Daisy herself, a novel. Toronto, Musson, 1920.
... Not seen.

Can. Annual Rev., 1920.

1897. Irvine, William

The farmers in politics. Toronto, McClelland & Stewart, Ltd. [1920]
263 p. 20 cm.

U. of S.

1898. Johnstone, Robert C[uthbert]

The story of the Church of England in Rupertland. With an introduction by the Very Rev. G. F. Coombes. Winnipeg, Bulman Bros., Ltd., 1920.
48 p. 20 1/2 cm.

Shortt.

1899. Lacane, Pierre Zacharie.

Une mine des souvenirs, pour être exploitée par mes chers compatriotes sous la protection de Marie Immaculée [St-Boniface? 1920]
180 p. 23 cm.

Part of the book describes the author's experiences in Western Canada.

L.C.

1700. Long, Morden H[eston]

Knights errant of the wilderness; tales of the explorers of the great North-West. Toronto, Macmillan Co., 1920.

xi, 223 p. Incl. front., illus. (incl. ports.) 21 cm

U of A

1701. Lynch-Staunton, Emma, comp.

A history of the early days of Pincher Creek, of the district and of the southern mountains, which is offered as a tribute to the pioneers of this western country by the members of the Women's Institute of Alberta. [Lehrbridge, Herald Printing Co., 1920?]

55 p. illus. 24 1/2 cm

Short.

1702. MacBeth, R[oderick] G[eorge]

The romance of Western Canada. 2d ed. Toronto, William Briggs, 1920.

12, 309 p. illus., ports., facsim. 30 cm.

First published in 1918

U of S.

1703. McColla, William Copeland.

Wild flowers of Western Canada. Toronto, Munro Book Co. [c1920]

132 p. illus. 26 1/2 cm

U of S.

1704. Manitoba. Department of Education

Education among the New Canadians; by various authors. [Winnipeg] 1920.

20 p. illus., diagm.

R.E.S.

1705. Manitoba, the key-stone province of the Canadian confederation. [Winnipeg? 1920]

158 p. illus., fold. plate, fold. map. 19 1/2 cm.

Man. Leg.

1706. Martin, Chester [Bailey]

"The natural resources question", the historical basis of provincial claims. Winnipeg, King's Printer, 1920.

148 p. 23 1/2 cm. On cover: Province of Manitoba.

Short.

1707. *Opportunities in Edmonton and district.* Edmonton [c1920]

26 p. illus.

R.E.S.

- 1708 Pictorial Edmonton. Edmonton [c1920]
39 p. illus.
R. U. S.
1709. Piroc, Jules.
Avant les Neiges. Paris, La Maison de la Bonne Presse, 1920.
228 p. 16x18 cm. Not seen.
Private information.
- 1710 Piroc, Jules.
Elle vit. Namur, Belgium, Collection Lavigerie [19--]
208 p. 13x19 cm. Not seen.
Private information.
- 1711 Pritchard, William A.
W. A. Pritchard's address to the jury in the Crown vs. Armstrong, Heaps, Bray, Ivens, Johns, Pritchard, and Queen (R. B. Russell was previously tried) indicted for seditious conspiracy and common nuisance: fall assizes, Winnipeg, 1919-1920. Winnipeg, Defence Committee [1920]
219 p. port. 21 cm.
Man. Leg.
1712. Saskatchewan.
Some Saskatchewan legislation affecting women and children. Issued under the authority of the president of Council. Regina, King's Printer, 1920.
23 p. 25 1/2 cm.
U. of S.
- 1713 Saskatchewan. University College of Agriculture.
Homemakers' Club, 1918-1920. [Saskatoon, 1920]
64 p. illus. 22 1/2 cm.
Consists of historical sketches of individual clubs.
Sask. Arch.
- 1714 Seaman, Holly S[kiff]
Manitoba landmarks and red letter days, 1610 to 1920. [Winnipeg, 1920]
1 p. l., 8-22 p. illus. 23 cm.
Shortt.
1715. [Schooling, Sir William]
The Governor and Company of Adventurers of England trading into Hudson's Bay during two hundred and fifty years, 1676-1920. London, Hudson's Bay Company, 1920.
xvi, 128, [1] p. incl. col. front., illus. plates (part col.) ports. (part col.) maps (part fold.) facsim. 28 cm.
Shortt.
- 1716 Stead, Robert [James Campbell]
Dennison Grant a novel of to-day. Toronto, Munson Book Co., Ltd. [c1924]

3 p. l. , 388 p. 19 1/2 cm.

Fiction, set in the ranching country

U. of S.

1717. Stringer, Arthur [John Arbuthnot]

The prairie mother. Illustrated by Arthur E. Secher. Toronto, McClelland & Stewart [c1920]

3 p. l. , 359 p. front. , plates. 19 1/2 cm.

Fiction, second in the trilogy. See 1601 and 1768.

U. of S.

1718. Tennant, Joseph [Francis]

Rough times, 1870-1920 . A souvenir of the 50th anniversary of the Red River expedition and the formation of the Province of Manitoba. [Winnipeg? 1920]

271 p. incl. plates 23 1/2 cm

Shorts.

1719. United Farm Women of Alberta.

The U. F. W. A. , the organization for Alberta farm women [Calgary? 192-?]]

15 p. 14 1/2 cm.

The purpose and the history of the organization.

U. of S.

1720. United Farmers of Canada. Saskatchewan Section.

Do you know this? Saskatoon [192-?]]

cover-uds. 8 p. 23 cm.

A list of the achievements of farmers' organizations in Western Canada.

U. of S.

1721. Vaughan, Walter

The life and work of Sir William Van Home. New York, Century Co. , 1920.

xiii, 388 p. port. , illus. 23 cm.

Much of the volume is based on material gathered by Katherine Hughes.

U. of S.

1722. Winnipeg. Police Department.

City of Winnipeg, police department, nineteen hundred and twenty Winnipeg, E. C. Cleaver [1920]

86 p. illus. , ports. 31 cm

A description of the work of the force, with a history of notable crimes.

Winnipeg.

1723. Winnipeg. St. Stephen's Church.
Silver Jubilee, 1895-1920, of St. Stephen's. Winnipeg, 1920.
41 p. illus. 24 cm.
Victoria College.
1724. Wonderful Winnipeg, the gateway to the Canadian West. [Winnipeg, 192-]
[35] p. illus. 17x26 cm. Picture album.
Man. Leg.
- 1724A. Wrigley's directories, Vancouver.
Wrigley's Saskatchewan directory, v. 1, 1921-22
Wrigley's Alberta directory, v. 1, 1920; v. 2, 1922.
Edmonton
- 1724B. [Amy, William Lacey]
Blue Pete, half breed by Luke Allan[pseud.] New York, James A. Mc-
Cann Co. [c1921]
2 p. l., 9-284 p. 19 1/2 cm. Not seen.
Fiction. This was the first of the author's stories about Blue Pete, the half-
breed ex-rustler and under-cover investigator for the Mounties in the territory
from the Cypress Hills to the Rockies. A new title appeared as late as 1951.
Most titles are published by Herbert Jenkins of London.
L.C.
- 1724C Bible. New Testament. Gospels. Cree.
Les Saintes Évangiles. Vie de Notre Seigneur Jésus-Christ en langue crise.
Hobbsma, Alta., Journal Cris, 1921
872 p. illus. 18 cm.
Translated into Cree syllabic by Rev. L. Baltes.
Oblates Arch.
- 1725 Bracken, John.
Dry farming in Western Canada. Winnipeg, Grain Growers' Guide Ltd.,
1921.
xxi p., 1 l., 386 p. incl. front. (map) illus., diagrs. 20 cm.
U. of S.
1726. Calgary. Board of Trade.
Calgary, Canada. The city of the foothills. [Calgary, J. D. McCra,
1921?]
folder ([10] p.) maps.
Calgary.
- 1727 Canadian Pacific Railway.
Canadian Pacific reserve farm lands in the Lloydminster and Battleford dis-
tricts of central Alberta and Saskatchewan. [n.p.] 1921
19 p. illus. Not seen.
R.E.S.

- 1728 Canadian Pacific Railway
Handbook of information regarding Alberta, Saskatchewan and Manitoba,
and the opportunities offered you by the C.P.R. in these provinces. Calgary,
1921.
64 p. illus., map. 22 1/2 cm. Not seen.
R.E.S.
1729. Canadian Pacific Railway.
Irrigation farming in sunny Alberta. Calgary [c1921]
40 p. illus., map. 23 cm. Not seen.
R.E.S.
1730. Canadian Reconstruction Association
The Grain Growers and Canada's tariff. [Toronto] The Association,
1921.
cover-title, 16 p. 23 cm.
Short.
1731. Clark, Archibald Brown.
Recent tax developments in Western Canada. [Winnipeg] 1921.
22 p. 23 cm.
U of S
1732. Daly, George Thomas.
Catholic problems in Western Canada. Toronto, Macmillan Co. [c1921]
352 p. 21 cm.
U of S
1733. Edwards, Henrietta (Muir)
Legal status of women of Alberta as shown by extracts from Dominion and
provincial laws. Issued by and under the authority of the Attorney-General.
2d ed. [Macleod] 1921.
80 p. 19 cm.
N.Y.
1734. Fitzpatrick, Frank [Joseph] Elmer]
Sergeant 331, personal recollections of a member of the Canadian North-
west Mounted Police from 1879-1898. New York, Published by the author,
1921.
ii, 126, v p. front., plates, ports., double map. 22 cm.
Can. Arch.
- 1734A. [Gordon, Charles William]
To him that hath, a novel of the West today, by Ralph Connor [pseud.]
New York, George H. Doran [c1921]
4 p.l., 11-291 p. 19 1/2 cm. Not seen.
Fiction, based on the Winnipeg general strike of 1919. Published also by
McClelland and Stewart of Toronto.
L.C.

1735. Golde to Edmonton, Peace River, and the north country, Alberta. 1921.
128 p. illus., map.

R.E.S.

1736. Ham, George Henry.
Reminiscences of a raconteur between the '40's and the '20's. Toronto,
Munson Book Co. [1921]
3 p.l., xi-xvi, 330 p. front., plates, ports., fold. map. 21 cm.

A newspaperman writes his recollections of people and events; he spent
some years in Winnipeg in the 1880's,

U. of S.

1737. Heeney, William Bertal.
John West and his Red River mission. Toronto, Munson Book Co. Ltd.
[1920]
3 p.l., 45 p. front. 20 cm.

Rutherford.

1738. Henning, Arthur Henry Howard.
The drama of the forests; romance and adventure; illus. by the author
with reproductions from a series of his paintings owned by the Royal Ontario
Museum. Garden City, N.Y., Doubleday, Page & Co., 1921.
x.xj, 324 p. col. front., col. plates, col. ports. 25 cm

Fiction.

L.C.

1739. Jackson, Thorleifur Joakimsson.
Fra austri til vestari. Framhald af Landnámsögo Nýja Íslands. Winnipeg,
Columbia Press, Ltd., 1921.
226 p. illus. (ports.) 22 cm.

N.Y. U. of M.

1740. MacBeth, Roderick] G[George]
Policing the plains, being the real-life record of the famous Royal North-
West Mounted Police. Toronto, Hodder and Stoughton, Ltd., 1921
320 p. front., plates, ports. 23 cm.

Shorts.

1741. McClung, Nellie (Leutia (Mooney))
Purple springs. Toronto, Thomas Allen, 1921.
3 p.l., 336 p. 10 1/2 cm.

Fiction; a crusading young school teacher in a Manitoba community
Another edition was published in Boston in 1922.

U. of S.

1742. MacKinnon, James N.
A short history of the pioneer Scotch settlers of St. Andrews, Sask. [Regina,
Courier, 1921]

30 p. 20 cm.

The early history of two Scottish settlements south and west of Wapella
Sask. Arch

1743. Medicine Hat. Westminster Presbyterian Church.

An historical sketch of Westminster Presbyterian Church, Medicine Hat
Alberta, 1914-1921. [Medicine Hat, 1921.]

19 p., illus. (incl. ports.) 24 cm.

United College.

1744. Morice, [Adrien Gabriel]

Histoire de l'Église catholique dans l'Ouest canadien du Lac Supérieur au
Pacifique (1859 1915). Saint Boniface, Chez l'auteur, 1921-23.

4 v. plates, ports., fold. map, facsim. (part fold.) 24 cm.

Father Morice published an English edition in 1910, and the first French
edition in 1912. This much enlarged edition in addition to being a valuable
history of the church contains much general history, local history, and bio-
graphical information.

Shortt

1745. Patrick, T[homas] A[lfred]

The county system for Saskatchewan, an urgently needed reform. Argu-
ments and data in support of it, by T. A. Patrick and F. J. Pilkington. [York-
ton, Enterprise Publishing Co. Ltd., 1921.]

31 p. 19 cm.

Shortt.

1746. Popple, Arthur Ernest]

Western Canada law, a concise handbook of the laws of Western Canada,
as the same are applicable in the Provinces of Alberta, Saskatchewan and
Manitoba, together with other information of value to business men, farmers,
secretaries, justices, police magistrates, and all other persons interested in the
laws of Western Canada. 3d ed. Winnipeg, Grain Growers' Guide, 1921.

viii, 800 p., 19 1/2 cm.

Shortt

1747. Rupert's Land Historical Society

Report for the year ending June 30th A. D. 1921. The Pas, The
Herald, 1921.

cover-title, 14 p. 18 cm.

Probably the only report published

Shortt.

1748. Sabourin, [Joseph] Ad[rien]

Les parents, l'Église et l'État dans leurs rapports avec l'école à Manischa.
[St-Boniface, 1921.]

31 p. 19 1/2 cm. (Études et conférences, v. 1)

Shortt

1749. [Trémeaudan, Auguste Henri de]

Riel et la naissance du Manitoba. Publié sous les auspices de l'Union nationale métisse Saint Joseph du Manitoba [n. p., 1921]
51 p. 22 1/2 cm.

Consists of two articles, one by A. H. de Trémeaudan, the other by L. A. Prud'homme.

Man. Leg.

1749A. Wilson, [Robert] N.

Our betrayed wards. A story of "chicanery, infidelity and the prostitution of trust." Ormawa, 1921.
cover-title, 40 p. 34 cm.

An attack on the Canadian government for its treatment of the Blood Indians.

Private copy.

1750. Althausen, Ernest

Zersplitterung oder Verbindung? Bilder aus dem Leben der Deutschen in Canada und Wollhynien. Berlin, 1922.
86 p. Not seen.

Lehmann.

1751. Bateman, Reginald [John Godfrey]

Reginald Bateman, teacher and soldier. A memorial volume of selections from his lectures and other writings. London, Printed for the University of Saskatchewan and published for the university by Henry Sotheran & Co., 1922.
xi, 147, [1] p. ports. 19 cm.

U of S.

1751A. Durkin, Douglas [Leader]

The lobster trail. Toronto, Musson, 1922.
3 p. l., 334 p. front, 19 cm. Not seen.

Fiction, set in Manitoba.

Another edition was published by McClung of Chicago.

Can. Imprints

1752. Evangelical Lutheran Church. Synod of Manitoba, etc.

Denkschrift zum Silber-Jubiläum der Ev.-luth. Synode von Manitoba und anderen Provinzen, 1897-1922. Winnipeg, National Press, 1922.
32 p. Not seen.

Lehmann.

1753. Goerwell, Sten Wiktor.

[A time of breaking.] Winnipeg, 1922.
97 p. Not seen.

Poetry in Swedish.

Kirkcristell.

1754. Grew, David.
Beyond rope and fence. New York, Bond and Liveright [c1922]
4 p.l., vii, 240 p. col. front. 20 cm.
Juvenile fiction. A story of wild horses on the Alberta prairie.
U. of W.
1755. Grouard, [Emile Jean Baptiste Marie]
Souvenirs de mes soixante ans d'apostolat dans l'Athabaska-Mackenzie
Winnipeg. La Liberté [1922]
4 p.l., 440 p. incl. illus., plates, ports., maps. front. 24 cm
Shortt
1756. Hasell, [Frances] H[astor] Eva.
Across the prairie in a motor caravan, a 3,000 mile tour by two English-
women on behalf of religious education. In collaboration with J. F. S
London, Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge, 1922,
vii, 115 p. plates, map. 19 cm.
Most of the work of the Misses Hasell and Ticehurst was conducted in west-
central Saskatchewan in 1920.
Also published by Macmillan of Toronto.
Emmanuel College.
1757. Heeney, [William] Bertal, ed.
Centenary addresses and sermons. The Rupert's Land celebration, held in
Winnipeg, October 16th to 17th, 1920. [Winnipeg, 1922]
127 p. 23 1/2 cm. On cover: The Rupert's Land Centenary, 1820-1920
Shortt.
1758. Kipling, Rudyard.
Kipling's advice to "The Hat" in response to an appeal from an old-timer
of Medicine Hat, Alberta. [Dover, Mass., At the sign of The George, 1922]
71 20 cm.
The letter to Kipling was signed Francis P. Flax. It and Kipling's reply
were printed in the Medicine Hat News for Dec. 22, 1910.
N.Y.
1759. McKenzie, [Athaniel] [M'ulloch] [William] [John]
The men of the Hudson's Bay Company, 1670 A.D. -- 1920 A.D. Fort
William [Times-Journal presses, 1921]
214 p. front. (ports.) 21 1/2 cm.
An autobiography of a servant of the company in the period after 1876.
Stationed at Ft. Ellice, at Ft. Qu'Appelle, near Ft. Felly, and at Touchwood
Hills.
Shortt
1760. Macoun, John.
Autobiography of John Macoun M.A., Canadian explorer and naturalist,

assistant director and naturalist of the Geological Survey of Canada, 1831-1920, with an introduction by Ernest Thompson Seton. A memorial volume. [Ottawa] Ottawa Field-Naturalists' Club, 1922.

x, 365 p. front., plates, ports 23 1/2 cm.

Shortt,

1761. Petrivsky, M.

Kavaliysky zhenykh Winnipeg, Ukrainian Bookstore, 1922.

... Not seen.

A drama in Ukrainian.

Select.

1762. Sabourin, Joseph Adonias.

En face de la persécution scolaire au Manitoba Saint-Boniface, 1922.

p. 123-148. 19 1/2 cm (Études et conférences, v 1) Series paged continuously.

Shortt,

1763. Sabourin, Joseph Adonias.

Précis de l'histoire des Ruthènes et de leurs relations avec les Polonais, et avec Rome Saint-Boniface, 1922

p. 77-118 19 1/2 cm. (Études et conférences, v 1) Series paged continuously

Shortt,

1764. Stead, Robert James Campbell.

Neighbours. Toronto, Munson, 1922.

315 p.

Fiction.

R. E. S.

1765. Stinger, Arthur [John Arbuthnot]

The prairie child. Illustrated by E. F. Ward. Toronto, McClelland & Stewart [c1922]

3 p.l., 383 p. front., plates, 19 1/2 cm.

Fiction; third in the trilogy. See 1961 and 1717.

U. of S.

1766. Vester, A.

Billet Danske paa Kanadas Praerie Virkelighedsskildring af et Aars Ophold i Kanada og U.S.A. Viborg, C. Wohlerst, 1922.

108 p. illus. 20 cm.

N.Y.

1767. Campbell, John A.[schibald]

The Hudson Bay railway. From speeches ... in December, 1922 and January and February, 1923. The Pas, 1923.

28 p. illus. 23 cm.

Shortt.

1768. Campbell, R. W.

A policeman from Eton, his prairie diary London, J. Murray, 1923
vii, 307 p. 19 1/2 cm.

Fiction.

L C

1769. Canada. Department of the Interior

The Province of Saskatchewan, Canada; its development and opportunities
.. Revised ed. Ottawa, The Department, 1923
114 p. incl. illus., maps, diagrs. front. 25 cm.

A revised edition of a pamphlet originally written by F. H. Kitto

Shortt.

1769A. Cardston, Alta. Board of Trade.

Official folder of Cardston (the temple city) Alberta, Canada. [Leth-
bridge, Lethbridge Herald] 1923.
cover-title, 8 p. illus. (incl. map) 23 1/2 cm.

U. of A (Extension)

1770. Dunkin, Douglas Leader.

The magpie. Toronto, Hodder & Stoughton, 1923
... Not seen.

Fiction.

Can. Novel.

1770A. Edmonton. Board of Trade.

The Edmonton district in central Alberta, Canada's richest mixed farming
district. [Edmonton] 1923.
47 p. illus., fold map. 25 cm.

Private copy

1771. Garloch, A[lfred] C[ampbell]

First furrows, a history of the early settlement of the Red River country, in-
cluding that of Portage la Prairie, Winnipeg. The Author, 1923
3 p.l., [2] p., 330 p. illus., plates, ports. 21 cm.

Shortt.

1772. Grove, Frederick Philip.

Over prairie trails, with illustrations by C. M. Manly. Toronto, McClel-
land & Stewart [1923]
231 p. incl. front., plates. 20 1/2 cm.

Essays, first published in 1922.

U. of S.

1773. Grove, Frederick Philip.

The turn of the year. Toronto, McClelland & Stewart [c1923]
2 p.l., 9-287 p. front., illus. 21 cm.

Essays.

L. C.

1774. Healy, William [Joseph]

Women of Red River, being a book written from the recollections of women surviving from the Red River era. A tribute to the women of an earlier day by the Women's Canadian Club. Winnipeg, Russell, Lamb & Co., 1923.

5 p. l., 261, [1] p. col. front., illus. (incl. ports., facsim.) 32 cm.
Short.

1775 Imperial Order of the Daughters of the Empire. Jón Sigurdson Chapter, Minningartit blenskra hermanna [Memorial book of Icelandic service men] Jón Sigurdson Chapter, L. O. D. E. Winnipeg [Viking Press] 1923

326, [2] p. illus. (ports.) 28 cm.

U. of S.

1776. Innis, Harold A[dam]

A history of the Canadian Pacific Railway. London, P. S. King, 1923.
viii, 364 p. 22 cm.

Published in Canada by McClelland and Stewart.

U. of S.

1777 Jackson, Thorsleifur Jónakimsson.

Framhald & Landnámssögu Nýja Íslands. Winnipeg, 1923.

122 p. illus. (ports.) 22 cm.

N.Y. U. of M.

1778 Kemighan, Thomas.

Dufferin and Carman, Manitoba, being recollections of an eyewitness.
Vancouver, 1923

74, [1] p. 14 1/2 cm.

Man. Leg

1779. Lecompte, Édouard

Un grand chrétien, Sir Joseph Dubuc, 1840-1914. Montréal, Impr. du Messager, 1923.

270 p. 18 cm.

Sir Joseph Dubuc was for many years connected with the political and judicial life of the province.

Short.

1780. Lucas, Frederick C., ed.

An historical souvenir diary of the City of Winnipeg, Canada. [Winnipeg, Cartwright and Lucas] 1923.

240 p. incl. illus., plates (part fold.) 20 cm.

Short.

1781 McClung, Nellie [Etisia (Mooney)]

When Christmas crossed "the Peace," Toronto, Thomas Allen, 1923.

149 p. 17 1/2 cm.

Fiction.

Short.

1782. Magnússon, H. E.
Lykkjufóli. Nokkur smá kvaði. Wynyard, Sask., Prentsmidja Wynyard
Advance, 1923
70 p. 17 cm

U. of M.

1783. Morrow, [James] William]
Early history of the Medicine Hat country. [Medicine Hat, The News]
c1923.
65 p. 22 cm.

Short.

1784. Murphy, Emily Gowan (Ferguson)
Our little Canadian cousin of the great Northwest. Illustrated by Thelma
Gooch. Boston, L. C. Page, 1923,
viii, 86 p. front., plates. 19 1/2 cm.

L. C.

1785. Potter, Ida Elizabeth.
We are coming. Portage la Prairie, The Author, 1923
.. Not seen.

Can. Imprints

1786. [Reeves, Winifred (Eaton) Babcock]
Cattle, by Onoto Watanabe [pseud.] Toronto, Musson Book Co. [1923]
3 p.l., 7-256 p. 19 1/2 cm.

Fiction.

Short.

1787. Roudeau, Clovis.
La Montagne de Bois (Willow-Bunch, Sask.), histoire de la Saskatchewan
méridionale. Québec, L'Action Sociale, 1923,
2 p.l., iii, 291 p. port., illus. 19 cm

Short.

1788. Salverson, Laura Goodman.
The Viking heart. New York, George H. Doran Co. [c1923]
viii p.l., 1 l., 326 p. 20 cm.

Fiction. Life among the early Icelandic settlers.

U. of S.

1789. Sapiro, Aaron.
Report of mass meeting addressed by Aaron Sapiro in Third Avenue Metho-
dist Church, Saskatoon, Saskatchewan, on Tuesday, August 7th, 1923 [n p.,
1923]

19 p. 22 cm. Caption title.

His tour of the West furthered the Wheat Pool movement.

Short.

1790. Scott, William] [Louis]

Eastern Catholics, with special reference to the Ruthenians in Canada.
Toronto, Catholic Truth Society of Canada [1923?]

47 p. 18 1/2 cm.

St. Sulpice.

1790A. Steele, Harwood [Elmer Robert]

Spirit of-iron (Manitou-pewabic), an authentic novel of the North West Mounted Police. New York, George H. Doran [c1923]

viii p., 2 l., 13-358 p. 20 cm.

Published also by McClelland and Stewart of Toronto

U of A (Extension)

1791. Blue, John.

Alberta, past and present, historical and biographical. Chicago, Pioneer Historical Publishing Co., 1924

3 v. Blue. 27 cm.

U of S.

1792. Bridle, Augustus.

Hansen, a novel of Canadianization. Toronto, Macmillan, 1924.

viii, 388 p. Not seen.

The story of a New Canadian who worked in many parts of Canada, and tried for the Legislature in Alberta.

Can. Novel.

1793. Cain, Sydney C.

Prairie fairies, and other verses. 2d ed. Regina, Leader Publishing Co., 1924.

.. Not seen.

Can. Imprints.

1794. Campbell, Milton] [Neil]

Speech ... on the Hudson Bay Railway. Delivered in the House of Commons on Wednesday, July 15, 1924. [Ottawa, 1924]

5 p. 28 cm.

Short.

1795. Cochrane, Charles Norris.

David Thompson, the explorer. Toronto, Macmillan Co., 1924.

4 p.l., 173 p. col. front. 18 1/2 cm. (Canadian men of action, v. 2)
Maps on lining-papers.

U. of S.

1796. Constantin-Weyer, M[aurice]

Manitoba. Paris, F. Reeder et Cie, 1924.

124 p., 2 l. 18 1/2 cm. (Proseurs français contemporains)

U. of S.

1797. Hanna, D[avid] M[lythe]

Trains of recollection drawn from fifty years of railway service in Scotland and Canada, and told to Arthur Hawkes. Toronto, Macmillan Co., 1924.
x p., 1 l., 340 p. front., ports. 23 cm.

Largely the story of the beginnings of the Canadian Northern.

Short.

1798. Hawkes, John.

The story of Saskatchewan and its people. Chicago, S. J. Clarke Publishing Co., 1924.

3 v. fronts, illus. (incl. ports.) fold plan. 27 cm.

Short.

1799. Jaray, Gabriel Louis.

De Québec à Vancouver; à travers le Canada d'aujourd'hui, par Gabriel Louis Jaray et Louis Houtier. Paris, Librairie Hachette [1924]

256 p. 19 cm.

About a quarter of the book is devoted to a description of the prairies.

Man. Leg.

1800. MacBeth, R[oderick] G[eorge]

The romance of the Canadian Pacific Railway Toronto, Ryerson Press [1924]

5 p.l., 263, [1] p. front., plates, ports. 21 1/2 cm.

A second edition was published in 1926.

U. of S.

1801. McCormick, J. Hanna.

Lloydminster; or, Five thousand miles with the Barr colonists. London, Drane's [1924]

5 p.l., 13-254 p. front. (port.) plates, maps. 19 cm.

Short.

1801A. [MacGregor, Mary Esther (Miller)]

A gentleman adventurer; a story of the Hudson's Bay Company, by Marian Keith [pseud.] Toronto, McClelland and Stewart [1924]

301 p. 19 1/2 cm. Not seen.

Fiction. Published also in New York by Doran.

Can. Impress.

1802. McKellar, Hugh.

Presbyterian pioneer missionaries in Manitoba, Saskatchewan, Alberta and

British Columbia. Toronto, Murray Printing Co., 1924
249 p. illus. (incl. ports.) 22 1/2 cm.

Shortt.

1800. Mackintosh, W[illiam] A[rchibald]

Agricultural co-operation in Western Canada. Toronto, Ryerson Press
[c1924]

viii, [1], 173 p. diagrs. 24 cm. (Publications of the Faculty of Arts
in Queen's University)

U. of S.

1804. Markússon, Magnús

Hljómbrot Winnipeg, City Printing & Publishing Co., 1924.
270 p. ports. 17 cm.

Icelandic poetry

U. of M.

1805. Mathieu, O[livier] E[liezer]

Lettres pastorales et lettres circulaires de S. G. Mgr O. E. Mathieu,
évêque de Regina. 1914-1923. [n.p., 1924?]

3 p.l., 9-751 p. 23 cm.

U. of S.

1806. Mitchell, H[orace] Hedley

Catalogue of the birds of Saskatchewan. Regina, 1924.
p. 102-19. plates, map. 36 cm. Reprinted from The Canadian Field-
Naturalist, v. 38, no. 6, special number, May, 1924. The reprint published
for the Saskatchewan Dept. of Agriculture

Shortt.

1807. Neepawa, Man. Methodist Church

The Neepawa Methodist Church, Neepawa, Manitoba. Neepawa, Church
Official Board, 1924.

20 p. front., illus. 24 cm.

Victoria College.

1808. Otto, Max

In kanadischer Wildnis: Trapper und Farmerleben. Berlin, Paul Parey,
1924.

viii, 458 p. illus., maps. Not seen.

The author describes his experiences as a trapper and hunter in northern
Alta., violently anti-Canadian. of little value. Later edition published under
title: In Kanadas urwäldern und Prärien. 1926

C.H.R., 1924.

1809. Peters, Klaas

Die Bergthaler Mennoniten und deren Auswanderung aus Russland und Ein-
wanderung in Manitoba. Die wichtigsten Ereignisse vom Jahre 1872 bis auf die
Zeit, wo die ersten Ansiedler von ihnen ihr Pionierleben in Manitoba überstan-

den hatten. Zum hundertjährigen Jubiläum. Von Klaas Peters, Waldeck, Sask., zur Zeit in Greenville, Florida. Hildboro, Kans., Mennonite Brethren Publishing House [1924]

45 p. Not seen.

Bender.

1810. Pioneers and prominent people of Saskatchewan. Winnipeg, Canadian Publishing Co. [c1924]

xvi, 343 p. 19 1/2 cm.

U. of S.

1811. Reformed Church.

Kanada Geschichte der Deutschen Manitoba-Klasse der Synode des Nord-westens der Reformierten Kirche. Cleveland, Ohio, 1924.

Not seen.

Lehmann.

1812. Rúnðfason, Jón.

Þögn leiður. Winnipeg, Sveinn Thorvaldson, 1924.

270 p. port. 17 cm.

Icelandic poetry.

U. of M.

1813. Secretan, [James] H[enry] E[dward]

Canada's great highway, from the first stake to the last spike London, John Lane [1924]

8 p.l., 252 p. front., plates, ports. 19 cm

The Canadian Pacific Railway.

U. of S.

1814. Stead, Robert James Campbell.

The smoking flax. New York, Doran, 1924.

7-281 p. 19 cm.

Fiction. Published also in Toronto by McClelland and Stewart.

Can. Novel.

1815. United Grain Growers' Ltd.

Co-operative cattle selling, a system of marketing cattle of producers in Western Canada for the benefit of producers. Winnipeg, 1924.

30 p. 20 1/2 cm.

Shorts.

1816. Young, J. Peat.

A newcomer in Canada: recollection of work, travel, friendships, & home life in the land of the maple. [London] C. Palmer [c1924]

168 p. front., plates. 19 1/3 cm.

Includes farm experiences and pioneer life in Saskatchewan.

L. C.

1817. Bellamy, [Loea (Davis)]

Pioneer days of the first Baptist church in northern Alberta. Edmonton,
1925,
cover-title, 15 p. 22 1/2 cm.

A history of First Baptist Church, Edmonton.

Edmonton.

1818. Campbell, R. W

A prairie pastor. London, W. & R. Chambers [1925]
4 p.l., 260 p. 19 1/2 cm.

Fiction.

L C

1819. Canadian Authors' Association Saskatchewan Branch

Saskatchewan, her infinite variety The Authors' Association pays its re-
spect to debutante province [Regina? 1925?]
4 p.l., 88 p. front. plates. 15x22 cm

Edited by A. M. Bothwell.

Short.

1820. Canadian National Railways.

Own your own home in Western Canada. St. Paul, Minn., The Company
[1925]
cover-title, 31, [1] p. incl. illus. 25 1/2 cm.

Short.

1831. Constantin-Weyer, [Maurice]

La bourrasque. Paris P. Rieder et Cie, 1925
249 p., 1 l. 18 1/2 cm. (Prostateurs français contemporains)

Fiction. An English edition under the title "The Half-Breed" was published
in New York by Macaulay in 1930.

U. of S.

1832. Cyr, [Joseph] Ernest.

Le Révérend Père Zacharie Lacasse, O. M. I. Conférence donnée sous les
auspices de l'Union Canadienne à Saint-Boniface, le 6 novembre 1924. St-
Boniface, Maison des Missionnaires Oblats de M. I., 1925
38 p. 21 cm.

Bibliothèque de St-Boniface.

1823. Douglas, William.

Freemasonry in Manitoba, 1884-1925. Winnipeg, Grand Lodge of Manitoba
A. F. and A. M., 1925.
8 p.l., 266, [2] p. front., plates, portr. 21 1/2 cm.

Short.

1824. Garioch, [Alfred] Campbell]

The far and furry north, a story of life and love and travel in the days of

the Hudson's Bay Company [Winnipeg, Douglas-McIntyre Printing and
Binding Co., Ltd., 1925]
298 p. 21 cm.

Fiction. The locale is northern Alberta.

Shortt.

1825. Grove, Frederick Philip.
Settlers of the marsh. New York, George H. Doran Co. [c1925]
341 p. 19 1/2 cm.

Fiction, pioneer life in the Manitoba bush country.
Also published by the Ryerson Press.

U of S.

1826. Hudson's Bay Company
Hudson's Bay Company's historical exhibit at Winnipeg. [Winnipeg, The
Company] 1925
cover-title, 76 p. illus. 17 cm. At head of title: 5th ed.

Shortt.

1827. Kennedy, Howard Angus.
The book of the West. The story of Western Canada, its birth and early
adventures, its youthful combats, its peaceful settlement, its great transforma-
tion, and its present ways. Toronto, Ryerson Press [c1925]
xiii p., 1 l., 206, [1] p., 1 l. front, illus., plates, ports. 19 1/2 cm.
U of S

1828. Kerby, George] William]
Milestones of Methodism in Calgary and Canada [Calgary, 1925]
cover-title, 14 p. 15 cm.

Calgary

1829. Kurka, Michael.
[Beginning of gymnastics among the Ukrainians of Winnipeg] Winnipeg,
1925
32 p. Not seen.

Published in Ukrainian.

Kirkconnell

1830. Latour, [Pierre Zenon] Conrad
Monsieur Alexandre Taché. Monmeil, L'Oeuvre des Tracts [1925?]
16 p. Not seen.

C H R., 1925.

1831. Leaver, Harold] R.
The mystery of John Jasper [Edmonton? 1925]
76, 1 p. 21 cm.

Poetry

Rutherford.

1832. Leslie, Thomas W.
The legislative building of Manitoba. The keystone province of the
Dominion of Canada. Situated in the capital city of Winnipeg ... Winnipeg,
Stovel Co. Ltd., c1925
71 p. illus. 23 cm.
Man. Leg.
1833. McClung, Nellie [Estia (Mooney)]
Painted fires. New York, Dodd, 1925.
316 p. 20 cm.
Fiction; experiences of a Finnish immigrant girl.
Also published by Allen of Toronto.
L. C.
1834. Macdonald, Adrian.
Sir Alexander Mackenzie. Toronto, Ryerson Press, 1925.
32 p. 19 cm. (Ryerson Can. hist. readers)
C. H. R., 1925.
1835. Mackintosh, W[illiam] A[rchibald]
The Canadian wheat pools. Kingston, Jackson Press, 1925.
28 p. 22 1/2 cm. (Queen's University. Department of History and
Political and Economic Science. Bull. no. 51)
Shortt.
1836. Maclean, John.
Brief sketch of life and work of Rev. James Evans (inventor of Cree syllabics)
Winnipeg. The Author, 1925
... Not seen.
Can. Imprints.
1837. [McRae, Walter] ed.
Pioneers and prominent people of Manitoba. Winnipeg, Canadian Publicity
Co. [c1925]
3 p.l., 353, [13] p. front., illus. 21 1/2 cm.
Shortt.
1838. Neufeld, Dietrich
Kanadische Menschen. Bunte Bilder aus dem 50-jährigen Siedlerleben.
Zum Jubiläumsjahr 1924. Winnipeg, 1925
73 p. Not seen.
Lehmann.
1839. Ormso, Martha.
Wild geese. New York, Dodd, Mead & Co., 1925
3 p.l., 356 p. 19 1/2 cm.
A prize-winning novel set in a Manitoba Scandinavian community.
Also published by McClelland and Stewart of Toronto.
U. of S.

1839A. [Partridge, Edward Alexander]

A war on poverty; the one war that can end war Winnipeg, Wallingford Press [1925]

iv, xii, 225 p. Not seen.

Can. Imprints.

1840. Pierce, Herbert] [handler]

Our money system and what it is doing to us (It is sure doing a plenty)
The remedy and how to apply it (Inject gently to prevent shock) [Dakota,
Sask., The Author 1925?]

cover-title, 27 p. 22 cm. Tables on cover

Shortt.

1841. Portage la Prairie. Board of Trade.

Portage la Prairie, the friendly city. [Portage la Prairie, 1925?]

[24] p. illus. 20 1/2 cm.

Man. Leg.

1842. Ross, Mrs. Anna.

The Presbyterian banner and its battles, 1556-1925, by Mrs. Anna Ross,
Strasbourg, Sask. Toronto, The Arctac Press [1925]

95 p. 17 cm. "Extracts from 'The man with the book, or Memoirs of
John Ross of Brucefield', with a very little alteration and addition."

Shortt.

1843. Trotter, Becham.

A homeman and the West. with Arthur Hawkes assisting. Toronto,
Macmillan Co., 1925

304 p. front., plate. 18 cm.

Pioneer days at Brandon, Man.

Shortt.

1844. Bennett, [Annie (Dunlop)]

The Local Council of Women of Regina. Regina, 1926.

64 p. 16 1/2 cm.

A history of the organization from its foundation in 1895.

Local Council.

1845. Cameron, William Bleardell.

The war trail of Big Bear; being the story of the connection of Big Bear
and other Cree Indian chiefs and their followers with the Canadian North-West
Rebellion of 1885, the Frog Lake massacre and events leading up to and follow-
ing it, and two months' imprisonment in the camp of the hostiles. Toronto,
Ryerson, 1926.

258 p. front., plates, ports., facsim. 18 1/2 cm.

Duckworth of London also published this title, and a revised edition in
1927. An American edition was published in Boston by Small, Maynard and
Company the following year. In 1950 a new revised edition under the title

"Blood Red the Sun" was published by the Kenway Publishing Company of Calgary

Shortt.

1848. Canadian Pacific Railway

50,000 harvesters wanted. Excursions to Manitoba, Saskatchewan, and Alberta, 1926. [Montreal, 1926]
cover-title, 7 p. 14 1/2 cm.

Text in English and French. In the days before the introduction of the labour-saving combines, the harvesters' excursion from Eastern Canada was an annual institution.

Shortt.

1847 Innes, Campbell, ed.

The Cree rebellion of 1884, or sidelights on Indian conditions subsequent to 1876. Battleford, Printed by Saskatchewan Herald, 1926.

xvi, 88 p. illus. (incl. ports.) 23 cm. (Battleford Hist. Soc., v. 1, no. 1)

Shortt.

1849 Jackson, Vincent] William]

Fur and game resources of Manitoba. Issued and distributed by Industrial Development Board of Manitoba. Winnipeg [Printed by Saults & Pollards, Ltd.] 1926

55, [1] p. incl. illus., tables, diagm. plates (incl. 1 map) 23 cm.

Shortt.

1849 Karger, Karl.

14 Jahre unter Engländern; ein Auswandereratschuel in Kanada. Breslau, The Author, 1926.

xv, 215 p. Not seen.

The experiences and observations of a German school teacher who came to Canada in 1915 and was deported in 1919. He worked as a farm hand at Morden and Morris, Man., and as a teacher near Sutherland, before moving to Ontario. The author detested everything Canadian.

C.H.R., 1933.

1850. Lewis, Sinclair.

Mantrap. New York, Harcourt, 1926.

7-308 p. Not seen.

The locale of the novel is Lac la Ronge, Sask., where the author visited about 1924. Some of the characters are thinly disguised portraits of the local inhabitants.

Cum. Cat.

1851 Local Council of Women of Saskatoon.

Ten years in retrospect, 1916-1926. Saskatoon, 1926.

cover-title, 56 p. 23 cm.

The constitution of the local organization and some history.

Local Council.

1852. McCulloch, John Herries.

The men of Kildonan, a romance of the Selkirk settlers. Toronto, McClelland, 1926.

xii p., 1 l., 15-278, [1]p. 19 1/2 cm.

Fiction.

U of S.

1853 Martin, W.

Lord Selkirk Toronto, Ryerson Press, 1926.

31 p. 19 cm. (Ryerson Can. hist. readers)

C.H.R., 1932.

1854. Merriman, R[obert] C[owen]

The bison and the fur trade. Kingston, Jackson Press, 1926

19 p. 22 1/2 cm. (Queen's University Department of History and Political and Economic Science Bull. no. 53)

Short.

1855. Moodie, Marion E[丽莎白]

Legend of Deyas. [n.p.] c1926.

[8]p. front. 18 cm.

A fairy tale in prose.

Private information.

1856. Murchie, R[obert] W[elton]

Unused lands of Manitoba; report of survey conducted by R. W. Murchie and H. C. Grant. [Winnipeg, 1926]

191 p. illus., maps (part fold., part col.) tables, diagrams. 25 1/2 cm.

U of S

1857. [Payne, John Lambert]

The Hudson Bay Railway. What is the truth in this important matter [n.p., 1926]

cover-title, 22 p. plates 22 1/3 cm. At head of title: Reprinted from the Calgary Herald.

Short.

1858. Payne, [ohn] L[ambert]

What will it cost? A vital and fundamental question in relation to the Hudson Bay Railway. With supplementary comment on the subject from the Suncoo Reformer. [n.p., 1926]

16 p. 23 1/2 cm.

Short.

1859. Pierce, Lorne.

James Evans. Toronto, Ryerson Press, 1926.

30 p. 19 cm. (Ryerson Can. hist. readers)

C.H.R., 1927.

1860. Pierce, Lorne.

John Black. Toronto, Ryerson Press, 1928.

32 p. 19 cm. (Ryerson Can. hist. readers)

C.H.R., 1927

1861. Pierce, Lorne,

John McDougall. Toronto, Ryerson Press, 1928

30 p. 19 cm. (Ryerson Can. hist. readers)

C.H.R., 1927

1862. Pollard, William] Correll]

Pioneering in the prairie West. A sketch of the Parry Sound colonies that settled near Edmonton, N.W.T., in the early nineties. 3d ed. Toronto, Published for the author by Thomas Nelson [c1928]

4 p. l., 92 p. front. (port.) plates, 19 1/2 cm.

Republished by Stockwell of London in 1936 under the title "Life on the Frontier"

Shortt,

1863. Sabourin, Joseph] Adams]

La coéducation dans les écoles du Manitoba. [St Boniface, 1928]

p. 108-34. 19 cm. (Études et conférences, v. 2)

Shortt,

1864. Saskatchewan Co-operative Elevator Co., Ltd.

A brief record of the history and development of the Saskatchewan Co-operative Elevator Co., Ltd. Regina, The Company, 1928.

... Not seen.

Can. Cat.

1865. Saskatchewan Grain Growers' Association.

A quarter century of progress. a partial record of the activities of the S.G.G.A. from 1901 to the present time. Regina, The Association, 1928. cover-title, 47 p. 13 1/2 cm.

Shortt

1866. Saunders, Daisy L.

Churnings from a prairie kitchen. Toronto, The Hunter-Rose Co., Ltd., 1928.

3 p. l., 85 p. 19 cm.

Poetry.

U. of S

1867. Scriven, George H[ercival]

The story of the Hudson's Bay Company, otherwise of the Company of Adventurers of England trading into Hudson's Bay. Washington, St. Anselm's

Priory, 1926.

68 p. illus., fold. map, 23 cm.

Can. Arch

1868. Stead Robert [James Campbell]

Grain, New York, George H. Doran Co. [c1926]

281 p. 19 cm.

Fiction. The hero is a farmer who loves the land

U of S

1870. Tavernier, Percy] Algeonon]

Birds of Western Canada. Ottawa, F. A. Acland, 1926.

2 p. l., 380 p. illus., col. plates, 25 1/2 cm. (Canada Geological Survey, Victoria Memorial Museum. Museum bull. no. 41. Biological ser., no. 10)

U of S

1871. Whitehouse, Francis Cecil.

Plains folks; a story of the Canadian prairies. Ottawa, Graphic Publishers, 1926.

361 p.

Fiction.

Saskatoon San.

1872. Williams, Flos (Jewell)

New furrows; a story of the Alberta foothills. Ottawa, Graphic Publishers, 1926.

7 p. l., 303 p. 19 1/2 cm.

A novel about a Belgian girl and her family in a new country.

Shorn

1873. Woodworth, [James] Shaver]

"Following the gearh", a modern pilgrim's progress -to date. [n. p., 1928]

cover-title, 20 p. 23 cm.

U of S

1873A. L'Association Catholique Franco-Canadienne.

Quinze ans de vie française en Saskatchewan, 1912-1927. [n. p., 1927] cover-title, 135 p. illus. 22 cm.

"Travaux présentés à la convention conjointe de L'Association Catholique Franco-Canadienne et de L'Association des Communaires d'École Franco-Canadienne tenue à Regina, les 16, 18 et 17 mars 1927 "

Oblates Arch

1874. Bell, Charles Napier.

The old forts of Winnipeg (1738-1927). Winnipeg, Dawson Richardson

Pub., Ltd., 1927

39 p. illus. (incl. maps, double facsim.) 22 cm. (Hist. & Sc. Soc. of Man., n. s., no. 3)

Shortt,

1876. Bell, Charles Napier,

A prehistoric copper hook. Winnipeg, Dawson Richardson Pub., Ltd., 1927

8 p. illus., 22 cm. (Hist. & Sc. Soc. of Man., n. s., no. 2)

Shortt,

1876 Boryk, Pantelemon.

Tserkov Ukrainiviv v Kanadi [The Church of the Ukrainians in Canada] Winnipeg, 1927.

335 p. illus., 21 1/2 cm. Not seen.

Select,

1877 Canada Department of the Interior

Dominion lands. Hand-book for the information of the public. Ottawa, The Department, 1927

48 p. 20 cm.

Shortt,

1877A. Catley, Elaine M.

Ecstasy and other poems. Toronto, Ryerson Press, 1927

8 p. 22 cm. (Ryerson poetry chap-books) Not seen.

The same year, Mrs. Catley had privately printed another volume of verse entitled "Star-Dust."

Can. Cat,

1878. Cochin, Louis.

Reminiscences. A veteran missionary of the Cree Indians and a prisoner in Poundmaker's camp in 1886 ... [Saskatoon, Canadian North-West Historical Society, 1927]

75 p. illus. (incl. ports.) 23 cm. (Canadian North-West Hist. Soc., v. 1, no. 2)

Shortt,

1878 Davison, Walter P.

Pooling wheat in Canada. Ottawa, Graphic Publishers, 1927.

275 p. illus., plates, map, tables, diagrs. front., plates, ports. (part fold.) facsim., 23 cm.

U of S,

1880. Douglas, Mrs. John.

Poundmaker's old stamping ground. Being a paper submitted . . . in the recent competition under the auspices of the Regina Women's Canadian Club. [Saskatoon 1927]

8 (i. e. 7) l. 27 cm. Caption title.

Cutknife, Sask.

Shortt,

- 1881 Eggleston, Wilfrid
Prairie moonlight and other lyrics. Privately printed, 1927
24 p. 23 cm.
Short.
- 1881A. Elliott, T[homas] [ose]
Hugh Loyal, a romance of the up country. New York, Macmillan, 1927
xii, 283 p. 19 1/2 cm.
A novel about the Red River Settlement.
L C
- 1882 Farquharson, Mrs. James
Recollections of a pioneer minister and his work by his wife. [n. p.,
1927]
cover-title, 34 p. mounted port. 23 cm.
The biography of a Presbyterian minister in Manitoba.
United College
- 1883 Grande Prairie Alta. Board of Trade
Facts worth knowing about the famous Grande Prairie district in the Peace
River district. [Grande Prairie, The Herald, 1927]
32 p. illus. 23 cm. Paging includes advertising
Alta Leg.
- 1884 Haler, [Benjamin] [ones]
Prairie birds. Toronto, Macmillan, 1927
xv, 334 p. illus. 20 cm.
Winnipeg.
1885. Hasell, [Frances] [utton] Eva
Through Western Canada in a caravan. 2d ed. Westminster, Society for
the Propagation of the Gospel in Foreign Parts, 1927
vii, 254 p. front., plates. 19 cm.
Describes Miss Hasell's second, third, and fourth summers driving a Sun-
day School van in rural districts. The summer of 1922 was spent in the Calgary
diocese, that of 1923 in the Edmonton diocese, and the fourth summer in British
Columbia.
Short.
1886. Healy, W[illiam] [oseph]
Winnipeg's early days. A short historical sketch. And twelve full color
prints of early Winnipeg scenes with introduction and descriptive titles, by G.
A. Stovel. Winnipeg, Stovel Co., Ltd. [c1927]
3 p. l., 9-59 p. incl. col. plates. 27 cm.
Man Leg.
- 1887 Innes, Campbell, ed.
Canon E. K. Matheson, D. D., Saskatchewan's first graduate, being a

history of the development of the Church of England in northwestern Saskatchewan [Battleford, Canadian North-West Historical Society, 1927]
86 p. illus (incl. ports.) 23 cm. (Canadian North-West Hist. Soc., v. 1, no. 3)

Articles by several contributors.

Short.

1888 Maclean, John

McDougall of Alberta; a life of Rev. John McDougall, D.D., pathfinder of empire and prophet of the plains. Toronto [Ryerson Press, 1927]
xii, 282 p. front., plates, ports. 19 1/3 cm

Short.

1889 Moore, Irene.

Valiant La Vérendrye Quebec, King's Printer, 1927.
382 p. 19 cm.

This biography, designed for juvenile readers, was awarded a prize in a historical essay contest sponsored by the Quebec government.

U of A.

1890. Northwest Grain Dealers' Association.

Facts on grain marketing. Winnipeg [1927]
cover-title, 30 p. 22 1/2 cm.

Arguments against the wheat pools

U. of S.

1891. Palmer, [Sir] Frederick

Hudson Bay Report on the selection of a terminal port for the Hudson Bay railway October, 1927. [London, 1927?]
42 p. front., illus., plates, maps (part fold.) 33 cm

Short.

1892 Reid, Mrs. J. A.

The neighborhood of Battleford by an old time resident. Being a paper submitted in the recent competition under the auspices of the Regina Women's Canadian Club. [Battleford, 1927]
10, [1.] 1. 28 cm. Caption title.

Short.

1892A Saskatchewan University

, Student verse. Saskatoon [1927-39]
9 v. 20 1/2 cm.

Short.

1893 Saskatoon Men of the city.

Narratives of Saskatoon, 1882-1912. Prepared by a committee of the Historical Association of Saskatoon. [Saskatoon.] University [of Saskatchewan] Book-Store [1927]
96 p. incl. front., illus. 22 1/2 cm.

Short.

1894. United Grain Growers' Limited.
A farmers' company comes of age . Winnipeg, The Public Press [1927]
71 p. illus. 28 1/2 cm. Special annual report issued to mark the 21st
anniversary of the company
Short.
1895. Wade, M[ack] S[weeten]
Mackenzie of Canada; the life and adventures of Alexander Mackenzie,
discoverer. Edinburgh Blackwood & Sons, Ltd., 1927
xii, 382 p. incl. illus. (maps) geneal. tables. front. (port.) plates.
22 1/2 cm. Map on front lining-paper.
Short.
1896. Winnipeg. Augustine Church
Augustine Church, Winnipeg, 1887-1927, fortieth anniversary Winnipeg,
The Church, 1927.
32 p. front. , illus. 23 cm.
Victoria College.
- 1898A. Winnipeg. Ukrainian Orthodox Cathedral.
Ukrainsky pravoslavnyi sobor Sv. Pokrovy u Winnipegu. Winnipeg, 1927
30 p. illus. 23 cm. Not seen.
Private information.
1897. Woodlson, Arthur F[ilip]
Mackenzie and his voyageurs, by canoe to the Arctic and the Pacific,
1789-93 Toronto, J. M. Dent & Sons, 1927
x, 237 p. illus. (map) plates. 20 1/2 cm.
Short.
1898. Wrong, [Humphrey] Hume,
Sir Alexander Mackenzie Toronto, Macmillan Co. of Canada, 1927
3 p. l., 171 p. front. (port.) 18 1/2 cm. (Canadian men of action,
no. 4)
L. C.
1899. [Anonymous]
Zum Andenken an das Silberne Jubiläum der St. Peters-Kolonie, 1903-28,
Münster, Sask., 1928.
... Not seen.
Lehmann.
1900. Baker, Edna.
Prairie place names. Toronto, Ryerson Press, 1928.
28 p. 18 1/2 cm. (Ryerson Can. hist. readers)
U of S.
1901. Bell, Charles Napier.
The earliest fur traders on the upper Red River and Red Lake, Minn. (1783-
1810) A paper read before the Society. Winnipeg, Grain Trade Press, 1928
16 p. incl. map. 21 1/2 cm. (Hist. & Sc. Soc. of Man., n.s., no. 1)
Short.

- 1902 Borel, André.
Croquis du Far-West canadien: gens, bêtes, choses, travaux. Paris, Éditions
Victor Attinger, 1928.
225 p., 1 l. 19 cm.

The sketches are based on the author's experiences as a homesteader in the
Medicine Hat district during the years 1913 to 1917.

Edmonton.

- 1903, Bryce, Peter H. [Edmonton]
The value to Canada of the continental immigrant, a series of articles.
[Ottawa? 1928]
cover-title, 36 p. 23 cm.

Most of the articles relate to settlements in Western Canada.

Private copy

- 1903A. Buffalo Child Long Lance.
Long Lance, with foreword by Irwin S. Cobb. New York, Cosmopolitan
Book Corp., 1928
xv p., 1 l., 278 p. front., plates, ports. 20 1/2 cm.

Went through at least four printings. A German edition was published in
Leipzig the following year

U. of A. (Extension)

1904. Burpee, Lawrence [Johnstone]
Two western adventures: Alexander Henry and Peter Pond. Toronto,
Ryerson Press, 1928
28 p. 19 cm. (Ryerson Can. hist. readers)

U. of A.

- 1905 Canada Geographic Board.
Place-names of Alberta. Ottawa, King's Printer, 1928.
138 p. fold. map 25 cm.

U. of S.

- 1906 Canadian Legion, Saskatchewan Command. Committee on Immigration.
Report. Regina, Leader Publishing Co., Ltd., 1928.
cover-title, 15 p. 25 cm.

Short.

1907. Constantin-Weyer, Maurice
Un homme se penche sur son passé. Paris, Rieder, 1928
228 p. 19 cm.

This novel received the Goncourt award.

Also published in New York by Holt in 1933. An English edition under the
title "A Man Sees his Past" was published in New York by Macaulay in 1929.

L. C.

1908. Culliton, John Thomas.

Assisted emigration and land settlement with special reference to Western Canada. Montreal, The Federated Press, Ltd., [1928]

77 p. 22 cm. (McGill University Economic studies no. 9)

U. of S.

1909. Fortin, Octave

Sixty years and after, an historical sketch of Holy Trinity parish, Winnipeg, written for the most part by the late Venerable Archdeacon Fortin, also an outline of present day activities and possible future developments by Rev C Carruthers. Winnipeg, Dawson Richardson, 1928

138 p. illus., plates (1 double fold) ports facsim.

Man. Leg.

1910. Fricke, Arnold

Geschichtlicher Überblick des zwanzigjährigen Bestehens des Canada Distrikts der Ev.-Luth. Synode von Ohio und andern Staaten. Regina, 1928

28 p. Not teen.

Lehmann.

1911. Gockel, Anton.

Die Landwirtschaft in den Prärie-provinzen West-Kanadas. Berlin, Paul Parey, 1928

140 p. incl. maps, tables 25 1/2 cm

U. of A

1912. Grayson, Ethel Kirk

Willow smoke. New York, Vinal, 1928

4 p. l., 343, [1] p. 20 cm.

Fiction, set in a small Saskatchewan community

Can. Novel.

1913. Grove, Frederick Philip.

Our daily bread, a novel. New York, Macmillan Co., 1928

v, 390 p. 20 cm

A prairie farmer's struggle to keep his family on the land.

U. of S

1914. Innes, Campbell, ed.

The story of the press .. [Battleford, Canadian North-West Historical Society, 1928]

168 p. illus. (incl. ports.) 23 cm (Canadian North West Hist. Soc., v 1, no. 4, pt 1)

Contains sketches of the beginnings of the Nor'-Wester, Saskatchewan Herald, Prince Albert Times, Macleod Gazette, Calgary Herald, Regina Leader, Medicine Hat Times, Lethbridge Times, also H. A. Kennedy's experiences as a war correspondent in 1885

Shortt.

- 1915 Kennedy, Howard Angus.
The North-West Rebellion. Toronto, Ryerson Press [c1928]
32 p. illus. 18 1/2 cm (Ryerson Can. hist. readers)
Shortt,
- 1916, Kennedy, Howard Angus
Origin of the Canadian Pacific Railway. Toronto, Ryerson Press [c1928]
36 p. illus. 18 1/2 cm (Ryerson Can. hist. readers)
Shortt,
1917. Longstreth, Thomas Morris
The silent force, scenes from the life of the mounted police of Canada.
London, Philip Allan & Co., Ltd., 1928,
xiv, 383 p. front. illus., plates, ports., fold maps. 23 cm
Shortt.
- 1918, McWilliams, Margaret (Stovel)
Manitoba milestones. Toronto, J M Dent & Sons, Ltd [1928]
xiv, 248 p. col. front., illus. (incl. maps) plates (part col.) ports.
20 1/2 cm.
Winnipeg,
- 1919 O'Hagan, Thomas.
Father Morice. Toronto, Ryerson Press, 1928.
51 p. 18 1/2 cm. (Ryerson Can. hist. readers)
C.H.R., 1928,
1920. On-to-the-Bay Association,
The Hudson Bay Route, Western Canada's short outlet to the markets of
the world; progress and possibilities, no. 1. Winnipeg, The Association, 1928.
... Not seen.
Can. Cat.
- 1921 Páizs, Ödön.
Magyarok Kanadában (Egy most készülő emigráció) Budapest, Athenaeum
irod. és nyomdai r.-t. [1928]
218 p. illus. (map) plates. 18 cm On cover: Korunk mesterei.
Shortt,
- 1922, Patton, Harold Smith
Grain growers' co-operation in Western Canada Cambridge, Harvard Uni-
versity Press, 1928
xix, 471 p. 29 1/2 cm. (Harvard economic studies, v. 33)
U. of S
- 1923 Peterson, Charles Walter Christian.
Fruits of the earth, a story of the Canadian plains. Ottawa [1928]
304 p. Not seen
Fiction.
R. E. S.

1924. Pick, Harry

Next year, a semi-historical account of the exploits and exploitations of the far-famed Barr colonists, who, led by an unscrupulous Church of England parson, adventured deep into the wilderness of Canada's great North-West in the early days of the twentieth century. Toronto, Ryerson Press, 1928.
xxii, 264 p. 19 1/3 cm.

Tells the story of the Barr colonists in the form of fiction.

Saskatoon

1925. Pietsch, Johannes.

Bei den Deutschen in Westkanada. Hunfeld, Oblaten der unbefleckten Jungfrau Maria, 1928.

84 p. plates, fold. map. 20 cm. (added t.-p.: Blüten und Früchte vom heimatlichen und zurwärtigen Missionsfelde, dargeboten von den Oblaten der unbefleckten Jungfrau Maria nr. 15)

L. C.

1925. Prad'homme, [Louis] Arthur]

Monsieur Noël-Joseph Ritchot; vicaire général protonotaire apostolique, curé de la paroisse de Saint-Norbert, 1825-1906. Winnipeg, Canadian Publishers, 1928.

239 p. front., plates, ports. 24 cm.

Bibliothèque de St-Boniface

1927. Reeve, George Joseph.

La Vérendrye, Toronto, Ryerson Press, 1928.

32 p. map. 19 cm. (Ryerson Can. hist. readers)

Ryerson.

1927A. Roman Catholic Church. Catechisms. Cree

Catéchisme en langue criée [Hobbema, Journal Crie, 1928]

98 p. illus. 15 1/2 cm.

Translated into Cree syllabic by Father Moulin.

Oblates Arch

1928. Rose, Hilda.

The stump farm, a chronicle of pioneering. With a foreword by Samuel Eliot. Boston, Little, Brown, & Co., 1928.

xi, 178 p. front., plate, ports. 20 1/3 cm.

A series of letters written to friends between 1919 and 1927, and first published in the Atlantic Monthly in 1927. About a third of the book deals with her Canadian experience.

Edmonton.

1929. Sabourin, [Joseph] Adolphe]

L'évolution dans les écoles du Manitoba: matérialisme et athéisme [St-Boniface, 1928]

p. 137-85, 1 l. 19 cm. (Études et conférences, v. 2)

Shorn

1930. Sabourin, [Joseph] Adolphe]
La morale et le nouveau programme des écoles primaires au Manitoba.
Québec, L'Université Laval, 1928
23 p.
Man. Leg.
1931. Sunderland, Alex[ander] H
Manitoba memories [Winnipeg, Stovel & Co., Ltd., 1928]
2 p.l., 35 p. 18 cm.
Poetry
Man. Leg.
1932. Tuckwell, David Grieve
The kind of old countrymen Canada can absorb [n.p., 1928]
cover-title, 11 p. illus. (port.) 16 cm.
Shortt.
1933. Tuckwell, David Grieve.
Three English emigrants who became premiers of provinces. [n.p., 1928]
cover-title, 16 p. illus. (port.) 16 cm.
Hon. John Oliver of B.C., Hon. Chas. Dunning of Sask., and Hon. Her-
bert Greenfield of Alta.
Shortt.
- 1933A. Watson, Robert.
The Hudson's Bay Company Toronto, Ryerson, 1928.
32 p., 19 cm. (Ryerson Can. hist. readers)
Ryerson.
1934. Watson, Robert.
Lower Fort Garry, a history of the stone fort. Winnipeg, The Hudson's
Bay Company, 1928.
2 p.l., 69 p. incl. illus., plates, front., fold, plan, 21 cm
Shortt.
1935. Winnipeg Evening Tribune.
Do you know Manitoba? [Winnipeg, The Tribune, 1928?]
cover-title, 43 p. illus., diagrs. 23 cm.
Man. Leg.
1936. [Wollschläger, Alfred]
Mit zwanzig Dollar in den wilden Westen. Schicksale aus Urwald, Steppe,
Busch und Stadt, von A. E. Johann [pseud.] Berlin, Ullstein [c1928]
261 p. incl. maps front., plates, 24 cm. Not seen.
Semi-fictional adventures of a German journalist in Western Canada.
L.C.
1937. Ashhead, Herbert] [Lesley]
Pioneer tales and other human stories. [Calgary, Alberta Job Press Ltd.,

1929]

76, [1] p. illus. (incl. ports.) 20 cm.

Calgary.

1938, Ashdown (J. H.) Hardware Co. Ltd., Winnipeg.

Diamond Jubilee A short story of the founding of its business, a brief review of the building up of its enormous trade, together with a brief biography of the late Mr. James Henry Ashdown. [Winnipeg? 1929]

82, [3] p. illus. (incl. ports.) 24 cm.

Man. Leg.

1938 [Bergot, Denys]

Rémiscences d'un pionnier. Jubilé d'argent, St-Brieux, 1904-1929 , [Cudworth, Sask., The Progress, 1929]

82 p. illus. (incl. ports.) 25 1/2 cm. Text in French and English.

Written in collaboration with Rev. Lucienne Lecomte and Louis Demay

Shorts.

1940, Boyle, James Ernest]

Marketing Canada's wheat. Winnipeg, Winnipeg Grain Exchange, 1929.

80 p. 23 cm.

Can. Cat.

1941, Brendel, John

Sammlung deutscher Volkslieder der Russlanddeutschen in Amerika im nord-westlichen Teil der Vereinigten Staaten und Kanada Bismarck, N.D. 1929

Part I. Not seen

Lehmann

1942, Bugnet, Georges [Charles Jules]

Nipsys; translated from the French by Constance Davies Woodrow New York, L. Carrier & Co. [c1929]

vi p., 11, 9-286, [1] p. 21 cm.

Fiction The heroine is a half-breed girl of the Peace River country.

L.C.

1943, [Bulloch, Ellen Guthrie]

Pioneers of the Pipestone, [n.p., 1929]

63 p. illus. 22 cm.

Relates to the Pipestone River district in Manitoba.

Man. Leg.

1944, Burpee, Lawrence [Christine]

Hudson Bay to the Blackfoot country, journals of Hendry and Cocking. Toronto, Ryerson Press, 1929.

26 p. 19 cm. (Ryerson Can. hist. readers)

Ryerson.

1945. Canada. Department of Immigration and Colonization
Land settlement in Canada. Winning through, stories of life on Canadian
farms told by new British settlers. Ottawa, 1929
46 p. illus. 23 cm.

Most of the letters are from settlers on the prairies.

C. P. R.

1946. Canada. Parliament. House of Commons. Select Standing Committee on
privileges and elections.
Evidence and report in respect to the Commissioner's reports on the al-
leged existence of corrupt or illegal practices in the election held in the elec-
toral district of Athabaska in the Province of Alberta, on the 29th of October,
1925. Ottawa, 1929
2 p. l., 83 p. 25 cm.

The chairman was J. J. Denis.

L. C.

1947. Church, Herbert J. E.
An emigrant in the Canadian Northwest. London, Methuen & Co. [1929]
ix, 134 p. front., plates. 19 1/2 cm.

See also 801

Shorn,

1948. Constantin-Weyer Maurice.
Clairière, récits du Canada. Paris, Stock, 1929,
4 p. l., 11-253 p., 1 l. plates. 19 cm. (On cover: Les livres de nature,
8)

U. of S.

1949. Danyichuk Ivan.
Svitaye Den. Winnipeg, 1929,
56 p. Not seen.

Poetry in Ukrainian.

Kirkconnell.

1950. England, Robert.
The central European immigrant in Canada. Toronto, Macmillan Co.,
1929
xvii, 238 p. illus. (incl. maps) diagr. 20 cm.

U. of S.

1951. Garrioch, Alfred Campbell
A hatchet mark in duplicate. Toronto, Eyerson Press [c1929]
vii p., 1 l., [3]-282 p. 19 1/3 cm.

Experiences of a missionary in the Peace River district in the 1880's.

Shorn,

1952. Heeney, [William] Bertal.
The founding of Rupert's Land and its first bishop. [Winnipeg, Douglas-McIntyre Printing & Binding Co., 1928]
33 p., 1 l. 15 1/2 cm.
Sask. Arch.
1953. Howay, Frederick] William] ed.
Builders of the West, a book of heroes. Toronto, Ryerson Press [1929]
v, 251 p. illus. 21 cm.
Short.
1954. Hull, John Thomas]
The history of co-operation Regina, Saskatchewan Wheat Pool, 1929
... Not seen.
Can. Cat.
1955. Hunter, Alexander] Gardiner]
A friendly adventure; the story of the United Church Mission among New Canadians at Teulon, Manitoba Toronto: United Church, Board of Home Missions [c1929]
xii, 146 p. fronts (ports.) plates. 20 cm.
Man. Leg.
1956. Irwin, William] Arthur]
The Canadian Wheat Pool: a series of articles on the most colossal commercial enterprise of its kind in the world. [Winnipeg] Issued by the Wheat Pool Publicity Department, 1928.
24 p. Not seen.
C.H.R., 1930.
1957. Jefferson, Robert.
Fifty years on the Saskatchewan, being a history of the Cree Indian domestic life and the difficulties which led to serious agitation and conflict of 1885 in the Battleford locality as written by Robert Jefferson after fifty years' research and service. With a foreword by Hon. James G. Gardiner Battleford, Canadian North-West Historical Society, 1929
160 p. ports. 23 cm. (Canadian North-West Hist. Soc., v. 1, no. 5)
Short.
- 1957A. Loeb, Harold A.
Tumbling mustard. New York, H. Liveright, 1929.
408 p., 20 cm. Not seen.
Fiction. The central character is "one of three tumble weeds blown by chance into the frontier town of Medicine Hat."
L.C.
1958. Moberly, Henry John.
When fur was king; in collaboration with William Bleasdel Cameron, with illustrations by John Innes. Toronto, J. M. Dent & Sons, 1929.
3 p.l., vii-xvii, [1], 237 p. incl. plates front., port., fold. map.
21 cm.
Short.

1959. Morice, A[drien] G[abriel]
 L' Ouest canadien. Esquisse géographique, ethnographique, historique et
 démographique. Neuchâtel, Paul Attinger, 1929.
 88 p. illus. 24 cm.
 Shortt.
- 1960A. Nazaruk, Gryp.
 Vchasma verna v Plvnochnyy Alberti [Early spring in northern Alberta]
 Lviv, Ukrainian Christian Organization, 1929.
 32 p. 16 cm. Not seen.
 Private information.
1960. Sapiro, Aaron.
 100% control by legislation. Address. [Saskatoon] United Farmers
 of Canada (Sask. section), Publicity and Research Department [1928]
 cover title, 34 p. 23 cm
 Shortt.
1961. Strang, Peter
 History of missions in southern Saskatchewan. Regina, The Author, 1929
 x, 277 p. front., port. 19 1/2 cm. Maps on end covers
 United Church of Canada.
 Shortt.
1962. United Farmers of Canada. Saskatchewan Section.
 Facts about 100% control. Saskatoon, U.F.C. [1929?]
 cover-title, 8 p. 23 cm.
 Shortt.
1963. Wagner, Hermann.
 Von Kueste zu Kueste; bei deutschem Auswanderern in Kanada. Hamburg.
 Ev. luth. Auswandererkommision, 1929.
 128 p. incl. diagrs., tables, maps. 23 cm.
 N Y
1964. Wallace, [James] McEvin]
 The wintering partners on Peace River from the earliest records to the
 union in 1821, with a summary of the Dunvegan Journal, 1808. Ottawa, Thor-
 burn and Abbot, 1929.
 139 p. fold. map. 23 cm.
 Shortt.
1966. Alberta poetry year book. v. 1- 1930-
 Edmonton, Canadian Authors' Association, Edmonton Branch, 1930-
 v. 19 1/2 cm.
 Published annually since 1930.
 U. of A.
1967. Beames, John.
 An army without banners. Toronto, McClelland, 1930.
 4 p. l., [3], 302 p. 19 cm.

Fiction, the growth of prairie society from the pioneering stage

U. of S

1968. Bloomfield, Leonard.

Sacred stories of the Sweet Grass Cres. Ottawa, F. A. Acland, 1930.
2 p l , 346 p. 24 1/2 cm. (Canada Geological Survey Bull. no. 60,
Anthropological ser., no. 11)

Short,

1969. Borel, André,

Le Robinson de la Red Deer Paris, Éditions Victor Attinger, 1930
249 p., 1 l. 19 1/2 cm.

A Swiss immigrant named Fancy recounts his homesteading experiences
in the years before World War I in the area north of Medicine Hat. Probably
the experiences were those of the author

Edmonton.

1970. British Medical Association.

The place of meeting. A collection of articles on Canada, Manitoba,
and Winnipeg prepared for the 98th annual meeting of the British Medical
Association at Winnipeg. August 26, 27, 28, 29, 1930. These articles were
prepared for, and appeared in, the British Medical Journal and the Canadian
Medical Association Journal. [n. p., 1930?]

42 p. illus. 23 cm. Map inside back cover.

Short,

1971. Burt, Alfred Lefroy

The romance of the Prairie Provinces. Toronto, W. J. Gage 1930.
viii, 282 p. illus.

U. of A. (Educ.)

1972. Canada. National Parks Service,

Playgrounds of the prairies [Ottawa, The Department, 193]
cover-title, 24 p. illus. 26 cm

U. of S.

1973. Charette, Guillaume [I.]

Manitoba jubilee Account of events which brought about the formation
of the province. [n. p., 1930]

11 p. 23 cm. Caption title. In double column.

Man. Leg.

1974. Dronberg, [Otto] Emil [Muschik]

Die Ansiedler in Canada, Roman. Leipzig, Neise & Becker, 1930.
265 p. 19 1/2 cm. Not seen.

L. C.

1975. [Jan, Alphonse Marie] comp.

Historic St. Albert, Province of Alberta Mission park. Official guide
book [Edmonton, W. J. McDonough, 193-?]]
24 p. illus.

Calgary

1976. Frémont, Donatien.

Mgr Tache et la naissance du Manitoba Winnipeg, La Liberté, 1930

47 p. 24 cm

U B C.

1977. Friesen, George P

The fangs of Bolshevism, or, Friesen-Braun trials in Saskatchewan, 1924-1929, [by] George P Friesen, [Saskatoon? c1930]

238 p. facsim. 22 cm

A story of intrigue which grew until nearly the whole Mennonite community at Rosthern became involved. Braun obtained H. P. Friesen's signature on a piece of paper and above it filled in a promissory note for \$5,000. "An involved and exasperating affair. In my 25 years' experience in law I have never seen the like of it": Mr. Justice H. Y. MacDonald

Shortt.

1978. Gampell, Sydney S.

Canada and her wheat pool. Winnipeg, Grain Trade News, 1930.

56 p. Not seen

Can. Cat.

1979. Grande Prairie, Alta. Board of Trade

Interesting facts about Grande Prairie, a progressive town in the famous Grande Prairie district of the Peace River country. Grande Prairie, Grande Prairie Herald 1930.

49 p. illus. 23 1/2 cm. Paging includes advertising.

Alta. Leg.

1980. Grove, Frederick Philip.

The yoke of life. Toronto, Macmillan Co., 1930.

vi, 355 p. 18 cm

A novel of immigrant life in Western Canada.

Can. Cat.

1981. Gunn, [John] J

Echoes of the Red. A reprint of some of the early writings of the author depicting pioneer days in the Red River Settlement. Toronto, Macmillan Co., 1930

ix, [1] 246 p. illus., plates, 2 ports. (incl. front.) 18 1/2 cm

Shortt.

1982. Guttormsson, Guttormur [Ólafsson]

Gamán og alvata. Winnipeg, Columbia Press, 1930.

190 p. 19 1/2 cm. Not seen.

Icelandic poetry.

U. of M.

1983. Hamilton, [Charles] F[rederick]

Royal Canadian Mounted Police. Toronto, Ryerson Press, 1930

28 p. 19 cm. (Ryerson Can. hist. readers)

C H R., 1931

1984. Harrison, Marjorie.

Go West--go wise! A Canadian revelation. Toronto, Longmans, Green & Co., 1930

xii, 308 p. front., plates, ports. 29 cm.

Nearly half of this book is devoted to the West.

U of S

1985. Hesser, T. O. [Francis]

Some recent developments in land settlement. An address . . . delivered at luncheons tendered to the officers and representatives of the Canada Colonization Association on the occasion of their annual provincial conventions, by the Regina Board of Trade . . . and the Calgary Board of Trade . . . [n. p., 1930]

cover-title, 11 p. 21 cm.

U of S

1986. Imrie, John McIlis]

Peace River, an empire in the making. Being a series of articles in the Edmonton Journal based in part on a 3,000 mile tour of Alberta's hinterland . . . Edmonton, Edmonton Journal, 1930.

32 p. 23 cm.

Vancouver

1987. Innis, Harold Adams]

The fur trade in Canada, an introduction to Canadian economic history. New Haven, Yale University Press, 1930

7 p.l., 444 p. plates, map. 24 1/2 cm.

U of S.

1988. Innis, Mcayoid] Adams]

Peter Pond, fur trader and adventurer. Toronto, Irwin & Gordon, 1930

xi, 153 p. fold. map. 23 1/2 cm.

U. of S.

1989. Jefferson, Robert.

Saskatchewan verse. Battleford, Printed by the Battleford press [1930?]

108 p. port. 19 cm.

Shortt

1990. La Chance, Vernon.

Diary of Francis Dickens. Kingston, The Jackson Press [1930]

cover-title, 23 p. 22 1/2 cm. (Queen's University Department of History and Political and Economic Science, Bull. no. 59) Also in Queen's Quarterly, v. 37, Spring, 1930, p. 64-72.

Dickens, son of the novelist, was in charge of the detachment of N.W.M.P. at Fort Pitt. The diary covers the abandonment of the post and the trip down

the Saskatchewan to Battleford,

Shortt,

1891 Le Chevallier, Jules [Jean Marie Joseph]

Saint-Laurent de Grandin: a mission & a shrine in the north-west of America ... Vannes, Lafolye & de Lamazelle, 1930.

111 p., 2 l. illus., plates, ports., 23 cm.

Shortt.

1892 Little, [Robert] H.

Reminiscences of my pioneering experiences in tp. 7, range 12 Cypress River locality, during the winter of 1879-80. Treherne, Man., The Times, 1930

cover-title, 36 p. ports., 20 cm. In double column.

Man. Leg.

1893 Lovetree, A. G.

Poems by a Doukhobor. [n. p., 193-?]]

16 p., 16 cm.

"The purpose of this little booklet is to reconcile the divergent principles that prevail so among our youth "

U. of S.

1894. Macdonald, [John] Stuart]

The Dominion telegraph Battleford, Canadian North West Historical Society, 1930.

64 p. illus (incl. ports.) fold, map 23 cm (Canadian North-West Hist. Soc., v 1, no. 8)

The story of the building and maintenance of the telegraph line from Red River to Edmonton.

Shortt.

1895. MacInnes, [Charles] M[alcolm]

In the shadow of the Rockies. London, Rivingtons, 1930

viii, 347 p., plates, ports., plans (1 fold.) fold. maps, 22 1/2 cm.

An excellent history of the development of ranching in southern Alberta.

Shortt.

1896. McWilliams, [Margaret (Stovel)]

All along the river, by Mrs. R. F. McWilliams. [Winnipeg, Russell Lang's Bookshop, 1930]

[12] p., illus., 21 1/2 cm.

The text of an address tendered to the ladies of the British Medical Association.

Saskatoon

1997. Manitoba. Provincial Diamond Jubilee Committee.

Manitoba's diamond jubilee, July fifteenth, nineteen hundred and thirty
[Winnipeg.] Published for the Provincial Diamond Jubilee Committee by the
Government of Manitoba [1930]

cover-title, 63, [1] p. illus. (incl. ports. facsim.) map. 22 1/2 cm.
Short.

1998. Mehshardt-Blow, C.

Ausgerechnet Canada, mit lachenden Jägersegen durch Prärie und Busch
Mit humoristischen Zeichnungen von Karl Wagner Berlin, P. Parey, 1930.
viii, 211 p. illus. 22 1/2 cm.

L. C.

1999. Metzger, H.

Geschichtlicher Abriss über die Peters-Pfarrei zu Kronau, Sask., und An-
legung der Kolonien Rastatt, Katharinenthal und Speyer Bei Gelegenheit des
41-jährigen Jubiläums der ersten Ansiedler im Juni 1930 verfasst.

56 p. Not seen.

Lehmann,

2000. Mooney, Daniel.

The travels and philosophy and life and times of Daniel Mooney, born in
the year 1860 on the Dublin road between Banbridge and Drommore, County
Down, Ireland. An Irish exile. Winnipeg, The Author, 1930.

442 p. 26 cm. Printed in double column.

Toronto.

2001. Morton, Arthur Silver

David Thompson Toronto, Ryerson Press [c1930]

32 p. illus. 18 1/2 cm. (Ryerson Can. hist. readers)

Short

2002. Morton, Arthur Silver

The North West Company Toronto, Ryerson Press [c1930]

30 p. illus. 18 1/2 cm. (Ryerson Can. hist. readers)

Short.

2003. Oblates. St. Joseph's Colony.

Bilder und Blätter zum Silbernen Jubiläum der St. Josephs-Kolonie. Ges-
ammelt von den Patres Oblaten in der Kolonie [Prince Albert?] 1930.

126 p. illus. (incl. maps, ports.) 24 cm

N. Y.

2004. Munday, Lura.

A moonry's wife, being the life history of one attached to the force, but
not of it. Toronto, The Macmillan Co., 1930.

xi, 217 p. plates. 21 cm.

Can. Cat.

2005. Niven, Frederick [John]

Canada west. Illustrated by John Innes. Toronto, J. M. Dent and Sons

[1930]

viii, 188 p. incl. front., illus., plates. 18 cm.

"Not a history but rather a series of vivid impressions of the prairies and British Columbia." C H R., 1930.

L.C.

2005A [Oliver, Edmund Henry]

Beaver Lodge, a story of frontier settlement in northern Saskatchewan, by Henry Edmund [pseud.] Toronto, Board of Home Missions, United Church of Canada [c1930]

75 p. 18 1/2 cm.

Fictionalized biography.

Shortt.

2006. Peters, Klaus.

Die Bergthaler Mennoniten. [1930?]

128 p. Not read.

Select.

2007 Peterson, Charles Walter [Christian]

Wheat--the riddle of markets; a brief study of the production, sale and consumption of wheat. Calgary, Farm and Ranch Review, 1930.

xii, 121 p. plates, maps, diagrs. 23 cm.

Can. Cat.

2008. [Reid, William]

Memoires of pioneer days at Pilot Mound. [Pilot Mound] Pilot Mound Sentinel print [1930]

cover-title, 54 p. illus. (incl. port.) 21 cm.

The author became interested when the local children began gathering local history as a school project.

Man. Leg.

2009. S., D. L.

Fifty years in Western Canada, being the abridged memoirs of Rev. A. G. Motie by D. L. S. Toronto, Ryerson Press, 1930.

x p., 1 l., 267 p. front., illus., plates, ports. 21 cm.

Shortt.

2010. Saskatchewan. Royal Commission on immigration and settlement.

Report... Regina, Govt. of Sask., 1930.

206 p. illus., maps, tables, diagrs. 28 cm.

U. of S.

2011. Schwerla, Carl] H[erzogtum]

Kanada im Feldboot. Berlin, A. Scherl [c1930]

196, [1.] p. plates, fold. map. 19 1/2 cm.

L.C.

2012. Stewart, David A[lexander]
Early Assiniboine trading posts of the South-mouth group 1785-1832. Amp-
lication of a paper read before the Society, November, 1928. [n.p.] 1930
38, [1] p. illus. (incl. maps) 22 1/2 cm. (Hist. & Sc. Soc. of Man,
n.s., no. 5)
Sheet.
2013. Swenson, W[illiam] W[alter]
Wheat, by W. W. Swenson & P. C. Armstrong. Toronto, Macmillan,
1930,
xiii, 320 p. maps, diagr. 22 1/2 cm.
U. of S.
2014. Tavernier, Father
Les troubles scolaires de la Saskatchewan. Montréal, L'Action Paroissiale
[1930?]
... Not seen.
L'Oeuvre des tracts, no. 147.
2015. [Taylor, E. Jean]
The life of Fort Garry, by Jane Rulyat [pseud.] London, J. M. Dent &
sons Ltd. [1930]
2 p.l., 7-288, [1] p. 19 1/2 cm.
Fiction.
U. of S.
2016. Thomas, A. Vernon
Main street, Manitoba's historic highway. A panorama of buffalo, Indians,
explorers, missionaries, voyageurs, soldiers, pioneers. Portrayed in verse by A.
Vernon Thomas. Illustrations by E. F. Gibson. [Winnipeg? 193-?]
cover-title, 15 p. illus. 19 cm.
Man. Leg.
- 2016A. Uhlenbeck, C[hristianus] C[ornelius]
An English-Blackfoot vocabulary based on material from the southern
Peigans, by C. C. Uhlenbeck and R. H. van Gulik. Amsterdam, K. Akade-
mie van wetenschappen, 1930.
261 p., 1 l. 26 cm. (K. Akademie van wetenschappen te Amsterdam
Afdeling letterkunde. Verhandelingen, nieuwe reeks, deel 29, no. 4)
L.C.
2017. Une sœur de la Providence.
Une âme de prêtre; l'abbé Louis-Ernest Duchaine, curé de Frenchville,
Sask. (1890-1923) .. par Une sœur de la Providence. Montréal, Librairie
Saint-François, 1930.
292 p. Not seen.
C.H.R., 1939.
2018. United Farmers of Canada. Saskatchewan Section.
On Immigration. Saskatoon [1930?]

12 p. 28 cm.

U. of S.

2019. Kvaran, Einar H[örleifsson] and Finnbogason, Guðm[undur] eds.
 Vestan um haf. Ljód, leikrit, sögur og ritgerðir eftir blöndinga í Vestur-
 heimi. Valdi hafa Einar H. Kvaran og Guðm. Finnbogason. Reykjavík, Bók-
 deild Menningarafjós, 1930.
 lxiv, 736 p. illus. (port.) 22 1/2 cm.

U. of M.

2020. Voorhis, Ernest, comp.
 Historic forts and trading posts of the French regime and of the English fur
 trading companies. Ottawa, Dept. of the Interior, 1930.
 1 p.l., ii, 188 l. fold, map (in pocket) 34 cm.

Shortt,

2021. Watson, Robert.
 A boy of the great North West: the rousing experiences of a young Cana-
 dian. Ottawa, Graphic Publishers, 1930.
 250 p. illus.

Juvenile fiction.

C.H.R., 1930

2022. Weaver, Emily Poynton
 Sisters of St. Boniface. Toronto, Ryerson Press [1930]
 32 p. illus. 19 cm. (Ryerson Can. hist. readers)

About the Grey Nuns.

Can. Cat.

2023. Yates, Robert L.
 When I was a harvester. New York, Macmillan, 1930.
 5 p.l., 174 p. front. (port.) plates. 30 cm.

Experiences of a seventeen-year-old youth from the city as a harvester at
 Sisseton, Sask. A good description of harvesting in the days of the harvest ex-
 cursions, but tinged with bits of fantasy

Shortt,

2024. Bindloss, Harold
 The prairie patrol. New York, Frederick A. Stokes Co., 1931.
 vi, 310 p. 19 1/2 cm. Not seen.

A nove. based on mounted police life in the pioneer period. Published in
 England under the title "The Lean Years."

L.C.

2025. Constantie-Weyer, Maurice.
 Napoléon. Paris, Rieder, 1931.
 216 p. 18 1/2 cm. (Prosauteurs français contemporains)

Fiction.

L.C.

- 2020 Constantín-Weyer, Maurice
Toward the West. New York, Macmillan Co [c1931]
3 p. l., 9-263 p. 19 1/2 cm
Fiction This is the English edition of "Vers l'Ouest"
L. C.
- 2027 Defoe, John W[esley]
Clifford Sifton in relation to his times Toronto, Macmillan Co., 1931
xxix, 552 p. front., ports., facsim. 23 cm
Short
- 2028 D'Hauterive, L.
Le blé au Canada, conservation et transport Paris, J. B. Baillière et
Fils, 1931
185 p. Not seen.
C.H.R., 1933
- 2029 Edmonton. McDougall United Church.
Diamond jubilee, 1871-1931. Edmonton, 1931
24 p. illus. (incl. ports.) 23 cm
Edmonton
- 2030 Fritz, John
Festschrift und Gottesdienstordnung zum 25. Jubiläum der Ev.-luth. Drei-
einigkeitengemeinde zu Regina Regina, 1931.
16 p. Not seen
Lehmann,
- 2031 Gontomska, Z. M.
Z Kanadyjskich szlaków. Lwów, 1931
120 p. 18 1/2 cm. Not seen.
Br Mus (subject index, 1931-5)
- 2032 Greene, David L[eslie]
An historical sketch, Christ Church, The Pas Man. [n.p., 1931]
cover-title, 24 p. illus. (incl. ports.) 23 cm
Short
- 2033 Hornby, Montague Leyland.
A plan for British community settlements in Canada Lethbridge, Alta.,
The Author, 1931
45 p. Not seen.
Contrib. to Can. Ec., v. 6
- 2034 Huber, Armin O[tto]
Auf wilden Pfaden im neuen Kanada, Erlebnisse unter Farmern, Trappern,
Vagabunden, und Verbrechern des kanadischen Westens. Stuttgart, Strecker
und Schroeder [c1931]
vii, [1], 238 p. front., plates. 20 1/2 cm.
The author describes life on a farm near Blaine Lake, Sask., and later in

the forest region a hundred miles further north

L C

2035 Hudson's Bay Company

Charters, statutes, orders in council, &c. relating to the Hudson's Bay Company London, Hodson's Bay Company, 1931
viii p., 1 l., 248, [2] p. 21 1/2 cm

Shortt.

2036 Hurd, W[illiam] Burton

Agriculture, climate and population of the Prairie Provinces of Canada
A statistical atlas showing past development and present conditions. Prepared under the direction of W. Burton Hurd and T. W. Grindley. Ottawa, King's Printer, 1931
102 p. maps, diagrs. 26x33 cm.

U. of S

2037, Inkyo [pseud.]

The reflections of Inkyo on the great Company London, London General Press, 1931
3 p. l., [7]-207 p. 22 1/2 cm

The financial history of the H.B.C. since 1863, arranged chronologically by governors.

Man. Leg

2038 Jamieson, F[rederick] C[harles]

The Alberta Field Force of 1885 Battleford, Canadian North-West Historical Society, 1931
53 p. illus., port., maps. 23 cm (Canadian North West Hist. Soc., v. 1, no. 7)
Shortt

2039 King, Tom

The black ox, or, "Of the fruits of the earth you shall live" Moose Jaw 1931
76 p. 22 1/2 cm

The author's views on the economic conditions of the day.

Shortt.

2040 Longstreth, [Thomas] Morris

Murder at Belly Butte and other stories from the Mounted Police, by Morris Longstreth and Henry Vernon Illustrated by Bert Caldwell and E. J. Dinsmore New York, Century [c1931]
xi, 306 p. front., plates. 21 cm

L C.

2041. MacBeth, F[rederick] G[eorge]

Sir Augustus Nanton; a biography Toronto, Macmillan Co., 1931
vi p., 3 l., 3-136 p. front., plates, port. 22 cm

Biography of a prominent Winnipeg financier

U. of S

- 2042 Macpherson, A[ngus] W. , ed.
Northern summers Saskatoon, Saskatchewan Motor Club, 1931
44 p. illus. 23 cm At head of title: Saskatchewan's resorts, sports and
cities of 1931
U of S.
- 2043 Mehrhardt Ihlow, C
Auf Hummel und Pirsch in Canada Mit humoristischen Zeichnungen von
Karl Wagner Berlin, P Parey, 1931
4 p l. , 208 p. illus. 22 1/2 cm
L C
- 2044 Morden, Man. Reunion Organization,
Reunion of old timers' and ex-students' souvenir program, Morden, Man. ,
Thursday, Friday, and Saturday, July 9, 10, 11, 1931 [Morden 1931]
cover-title, 44 p. illus. 21 cm
Historical sketches in the last half of the volume
Man Leg.
- 2045 Morice, A[drien] G[abriel]
The Catholic Church in Western Canada Winnipeg, Canadian Publishers,
Ltd., 1931.
26 p. 22 1/2 cm
Short
- 2046 On-to-the-Bay Association.
The Hudson Bay Route, Western Canada's short outlet to the markets of
the world. [Winnipeg] The Association, 1931
cover-title, 21 p. illus. 23 cm.
U. of S.
- 2047 Pinkerton, Robert E[ugene]
The gentlemen adventurers Toronto, McClelland & Stewart Ltd. [c1931]
vii, 357 p. front , plates 23 cm
Relates to the Hudson's Bay Company.
Man Leg
- 2048 Poirier, Joseph Emile.
La tempête sur le fleuve, roman historique canadien. Paris, J Tallan-
dier [c1931]
2 p.l. , [7]-254 p. 19 cm,
The plot is laid in the West at the time of the Saskatchewan Rebellion.
L C
2049. Randall, C. C.
An historical outline of the see of St. Boniface from the advent of Bishop
Provencher, A.D. 1818 to and inclusive of the year A.D 1930. Prepared and
published by C. C. Randall under the direction of the Right Rev Monsignor

Jubenville. [n p., 1931]

38 p. illus. (incl. portr.) 30 cm.

Man. Leg.

2050. Rody, Margaret Ellen.

Gleanings. 2d ed. Kamsack, Sask., Kamsack Times, 1931

48 p. illus. 20 cm. Not seen.

Poetry

Can. Cat.

2051. Sax, Karl

Der Auswanderer: Roman. Zurich, Leuzli-Verlag [1931]

158, [2.] p. 21 1/2 cm.

L. C.

2052. [Schulze, Gunnar]

Karnatide och äventyr på Kanadas prarier [Stockholm] L. Hökerbergs bokförlag [1931]

240 p. 22 cm. (Färder och äventyr)

At head of title: Karl Gunnarson [the author's pseud.]

N. Y.

2053. Scott, William Louis.

The Ukrainians, our most pressing problem. Toronto, Catholic Truth Society of Canada, 1931

64 p. 18 cm.

Can. Arch.

2054. Toronto. Public Library

The Canadian North-West: a bibliography of the sources of information in the Public Reference Library of the City of Toronto, Canada, in regard to the Hudson's Bay Company, the fur trade and the early history of the Canadian North-West. Toronto, The Public Library, 1931

52 p. 26 cm.

Shorr.

2055. Troughton, Felix J.

A bachelor's paradise. London, Stockwell, 1931

... Not seen.

Life on the Canadian prairies in the eighties.

Matthews

2056. United Grain Growers' Ltd.

The grain market situation, second annual review of conditions ... Issued on the occasion of the company's twenty-fifth annual meeting at Calgary, November 4th, 1931 [Winnipeg? 1931]

cover-title, 15 p. 23 cm.

Shorr.

2057. Wade, Mark Sweeten.

The overlanders of '62. Edited by John Hosc. Printed by authority of the Legislative Assembly. Victoria, Printed by C. F. Banfield, 1931.
xiii, 174, [2] p. front., plates, ports. 26 cm. (Archives of British Columbia. Memoir no. 9)

Based on five diaries of members of the various parties which crossed the prairies to the gold fields. The first 90 pages describe the trek across the prairies as far as Yellowhead Pass.

Shortt.

2058. Watson, Robert.

Dreams of Poet Garry. With wood cut illustrations by Walter J. Phillips, Winnipeg, Stovel Co., Ltd. [c1931]
63 p. illus. 24 1/2 cm.

Poetry

Man. leg.

2059. Wilbols, Joseph

Un pays neuf: l'ouest canadien. Paris, Librairie Valois [1931]
2 p. l., [7]-282 p., 1 l. incl. illus. (maps, diagr.) tables, plates.
18 1/2 cm. (Enquêtes, vi)

U. of S

2060. Young, Charles H. [urburt]

The Ukrainian Canadians: a study of assimilation. Edited by Helen R. Y Reid. Toronto, Thomas Nelson & Sons, 1931.
xiv, 327 (l. + 329) p. front., illus. (maps) plates diagrs. (1 fold)
19 1/2 cm.

U. of S

2061. Anderson, Robert T. [hompson]

Troopers in France. Edmonton, Coles Printing Co., 1932.
129 p. ports. 17 cm

A collection of poems written during the period 1914-18 while the poet was serving with an Alberta unit of the Canadian Light Horse in France.

Edmonton.

2062. Brodie, Neil.

Twelve days with the Indians, May 14--May 26. 1885. . Being his experience in Poundmaker's camp during the rebellion of 1885. Battleford, Saskatchewan Herald, 1932.
8, [1] p. 22 cm.

Shortt

2063. Chaykiwsky, Peter Basil.

Henya Kavy. Winnipeg, 1932.
32 p. 16 cm

Ukrainian poetry.

Kirkconnell.

- 2064 Davidson, Ida Marion.
Gentlemen adventurers. Winnipeg, Manitoba Text Book Bureau, 1932.
36 p. illus. 18 cm. (Can. history plays, no. 2)
Can. Cat.
- 2065 Davidson, Ida Marion
Lord Selkirk, with an introduction by S. P. Matheson. Winnipeg, Manitoba Text Book Bureau, 1932.
48 p. illus. 18 cm. (Can. history plays, no. 1)
Can. Cat.
- 2068, Eschambault, Antoine d'.
Discovery of the Lake of the Woods. Rouleau, Man., Rouleau County Historical Society, 1932.
16 p. Not seen.
Can. Cat.
- 2067, Farley, Frank [Lengrange]
Birds of the Battle River region: with notes on their present status, migrations, food habits and economic value. Edmonton, Institute of Applied Art, Ltd., 1932.
85 p. illus., map. 23 cm.
Shortt.
- 2069, Freitag, Karl W.
Denkschrift zum 30-jährigen Gemeinde-Jubiläum der Ev.-luth. Dreieinigkeitsgemeinde zu Strathcona, 1932. Edmonton, 1932.
. Not seen.
Lehmann.
- 2069, Frémont, Donatien.
Sur le ranch de Constantin-Weyer. Winnipeg, Éditions de La Liberté, 1932.
164 p., 1 l. 21 cm.
A criticism of Constantin Weyer's writings.
Man. Leg.
- 2070, Prith, B. M.
A short history of the Wakaw district. Wakaw, Wakaw Recorder, 1932.
cover-title, ii, 60, iii-iv p. illus. (1 fold.) 20 cm.
Shortt.
- 2071, Huber, Armin [Otto]
Roten und weissen Abenteuern in Kanada. Stuttgart, Strecker und Schröder, 1932.
179 p. Not seen.
Although the author publishes his experiences as factual, they must be regarded as largely fictional. The book describes trapping at Big River, Sask., a dog derby at Prince Albert, a killing, and an escape from the R. C. M. P.
C. H. R., 1933.

2072. Israelite Daily Press

The 100th anniversary souvenir of Jewish emancipation in Canada and the 50th anniversary of the Jew in the West, 1832-1932. Winnipeg, Israelite Daily Press, 1932

60, [60] p. illus., ports. 38x27 1/2 cm.

U. of S.

2073. Kaufmann, Hans.

Der kanadische Weizenpool. Berlin, Industrie-Verlag Spang und Linde, 1932.

x, 234 p. Not seen.

C. H. R., 1932.

2074. Learned, William Setchel.

Local provision for higher education in Saskatchewan, an advisory memorandum on university policy proposed at the request of the University of Saskatchewan, by W. S. Learned and E. W. Wallace, , with a foreword by Henry Suzuki. New York, The Carnegie Foundation, 1932.

[30] p. 25 cm.

U. of S.

2075. Leigh, Urrula.

Chinook. London, John Heritage, Unicorn Press, 1932.

301 p.

Fiction. The tale of a Quebec girl transplanted to a small town along the Saskatchewan River

Can. Cat.

2076. McGibbon, Duncan Alexander

The Canadian grain trade. Toronto, Macmillan Co., 1932.

xiv p., 2 l., 3-503 p. front., illus., plates. 21 1/2 cm.

U. of S.

2077. McMurtrie, Douglas C[rawford]

The first printing in Alberta. Chicago, Privately printed, 1932.

11 p. 22 cm.

Alta. Leg.

2078. May, Sydney.

Prairie fairies and other verses. Calgary, The Author, 1932

... Not seen

Can. Cat.

2079. Mehrhardt-Iblow, C.

Canadisches Nocturno; ein Trapper Idyll in nördlicher Wildnis. Berlin, Paul Parey, 1932

182 p. Not seen.

Adventures along the Churchill River

C. H. R., 1933

2080. Metcalfe, [Joseph] H[enry]

The head of the pioneers, under the distinguished patronage of the Government of the Province of Manitoba the Corporation of the City of Portage la Prairie, the Council of the Rural Municipality of Portage la Prairie, Portage la Prairie and district Old Timers' Association, 1932.

xiii, 306 p. plates, ports. 25 cm

A compilation of biographical sketches and reminiscences of local old-timers

Saskatoon.

2081. Rousseau, A.

Les Roux, histoire manitobaine Cadillac, Sask., Chez l'auteur, 1932.
202 p. 18 cm

Historical fiction of French-Canadian settlement in Manitoba.

Shortt.

2082. Russenholt, Edgar Stanford, comp.

Six thousand Canadian men, being the history of the 44th Battalion Canadian Infantry, 1914-1919 Winnipeg. Printed by De Montfort Press, for the 44th Battalion Association, 1932.

xii, 364 p. front., plates, ports., maps 24 cm

Can. Cat.

2083. Schäfer, Theodor.

Der schwarze Waldläufer, Lebensbild des Indianerapostels Albert Lacombe, O M I. Paderborn, Ferdinand Schöningh, 1932.

328 p. front., plates, ports., fold. map. 19 cm.

This biography of Father Lacombe is largely based on the one by Katherine Hughes.

L. C.

2084. Stewart, David A[lexander]

Glimpses at Manitoba history. An address .. to the men's club of the First Lutheran Church. Winnipeg, 1932.

15 p. 20 cm.

Shortt.

2084A. Stringer, Arthur [John Arbuthnot]

The mud lark. Indianapolis, Bobbs-Merrill Co. [c1932]

231 p. 19 1/2 cm. Not seen.

Fiction, an English girl comes to Alberta to be married.

L. C.

2085. Turner, Adam

Some rambling historical notes and reminiscences of the early days in Saskatoon with a prelude regarding the formation of the Dominion of Canada. Saskatoon [Modern Press Ltd.] 1932.

27, [1] p. front. 22 cm.

Saskatoon.

2086. Villeneuve, [Jean] [Marie] Rodrigue.
Lettres pastorales et circulaires au clergé de Son Excellence Mgr J. M.
Rodrigue Villeneuve, O.M.I., premier évêque de Gravelbourg [n. p., 1932?]
227 p. Not seen
C.H.R., 1936.
2087. Vestal, Stanley
Sitting Bull, champion of the Sioux: a biography. Boston. Houghton Mif-
flin Co., 1932.
xvi p., 2 l., [3]-350 p. front., illus. (map) plates, ports., facsim
21 1/2 cm.
U of S
2088. Wason, William Ritchie.
My desire. Edmonton, University of Alberta Press, 1932.
84 p. plates, ports. 20 cm.
The autobiography of a physically handicapped youth, describes his boy-
hood in southern Alberta and his university career
U of A
2089. Young, Egerton Ryerson, [Jr.]
Three Arrows, the young buffalo hunter. New York, Friendship Press
[c1932]
4 p. l., [3]-183 p. 19 1/2 cm.
Juvenile fiction,
Short,
2090. Alberta, University
The University of Alberta, 1908-1933 [Edmonton, The University, 1933]
57 p. 20 cm.
U of S.
2091. Buffalo Child Long Lance
Redman echoes; comprising the writings of Chief Buffalo Child Long Lance
and biographical sketches by his friends. Los Angeles, Frank Wiggins Trade
School, 1933.
7 p. l., 219 p. front., plates (ports.) 30 cm.
A limited edition of 60 copies.
U of A.
2092. Canada Geographic Board.
Place-names of Manitoba. Ottawa, King's Printer, 1933
95 p. 26 cm.
U of S.
2093. Canadian Authors' Association, Manitoba Branch
Manitoba poetry chapbook, 1933. Winnipeg, Israelite press, 1933.
32 p. 21 cm.

Poems in several languages by Manitoba poets.

Winnipeg.

2095. Garloch Alfred] Campbell]

The correction line. Winnipeg, Stovel Co., 1933.
6 p. l., 414, vi p. front., illus., plates, ports. 24 cm.

A history of Portage la Prairie and southern Manitoba, contains much of the material found in his "First Furrows."

Man. Leg.

2096. Geisler, A.

Das Land ohne Gnade, Roman der Amerika-Deutschen. Berlin, Drei-Türme-Verlag, 1933.

283 p. Not seen.

Lehmann.

2098A [Goodchild, George]

The man from Peace River [by] Wallace Q. Reid [pseud.] London, Wild West Club, W. Collins, Sons and Co. [1933]

249, [1] p. illus. 19 cm. Not seen

Fiction.

L. C.

2097. Grove, Frederick Philip.

Fruits of the earth. Toronto, J. M. Dent and Sons [1933]
viii, 335, [1] p. 20 cm. Maps on lining-papers.

A novel about a land-hungry farmer in Manitoba.

U. of S.

2099 Hightbortham, John David]

When the West was young, historical reminiscences of the early Canadian West. Toronto, Ryerson Press [c1933]

x, 328 p. front., plates, ports., facsim. 21 cm.

Experiences in the Macleod-Leithbridge district.

Shortt.

2099 Jackson, Mary [Evangeline] (Percy)

On the last frontier; pioneering in the Peace River block; letters of Mary Percy Jackson. London, Sheldon Press, 1933.

viii, 9-117 p. illus. 18 1/2 cm.

Shortt.

2100 [Jamieson, Heber Carr]

The medical history of Edmonton, with notes on the organization of the Edmonton Academy of Medicine. Issued on the occasion of the thirty-third annual dinner of the Academy, held in the MacDonald Hotel on Wednesday evening, December the sixth, nineteen hundred and thirty-three. [Edmonton]

1933

8 p. illus. 29 1/2 cm.

Edmonton.

2101. Killarney, Man. Women's Institute.
Stories of pioneer days at Killarney. [n. p., 1933?]
47 p. fold. map. 21 cm.

A compilation of articles by several old-time residents.

Man. Leg.

2102. Lechner, Georg.
Abensteuerliches Kanada. Reiseerlebnisse Leipzig, A. H. Payne [c1933]
255 p. plates. 18 1/2 cm.

L. C.

- 2103 Longstreth, T[homas] Morris.
In scarlet and plain clothes, the history of the mounted police. Toronto,
Macmillan Co., 1933.
ix, 365 p. 21 cm.

Also published in New York.

Man. Leg.

- 2103A. Mishaegen, Anne de.
Mush! Un hiver en pays Cree. Montréal, Librairie Beauchemin, 1933,
243 p. Not seen.

Describes a winter in the country north of The Pas.

C. H. R., 1933

2104. Rumilly, Robert.
La Vérendrye, découvreur canadien. Montréal, Éditions Albert Lévesque,
1933.
137 p. (Figures canadiennes)

C. H. R., 1933

2105. Saskatchewan. Department of Railways, Labour, and Industries.
The Hudson Bay Route and the port of Churchill in the centre of Canada.
[Regina, 1933]
63 p. illus., maps, diagrs. 23 cm.

U. of S.

2106. Sawchuk, Semen W.
Pyamatsyat lit pratsi Ukrayinskoyi Hreko-Prosvislavnoyi tserkvy v Kanadi
[Fifteen years of the work of the Ukrainian Greek Orthodox Church in Canada]
Winnipeg, The Consistory, 1933
23 p. 23 cm.

Tuzzyk

2107. Skinner, Constance Lindsay.
Beaver, kings and cabins, with illustrations by W. Langdon Kihn. New York, Macmillan Co., 1933.
273 p., illus., maps. 22 cm.

A popular history of the fur trade.

U of A
2108. Strang, Peter.
Autobiography. [Regina, 1933]
2 p. l., 52 l. port. 22 cm. Minneographed.

Experiences of a Presbyterian clergyman.

Short
2109. Sutton, Francis Arthur.
One-arm Sutton. New York, Viking Press, 1933.
viii, 277 p. front., plates, ports. 21 cm.

The author was interested in the development of the Peace River country
L.C
2110. These twenty-five years, a symposium by W. H. Alexander, E. K. Broadus, F. J. Lewis and J. M. MacEachran of the University of Alberta. Toronto, Macmillan, 1933.
4 p. l., 113, [1] p. 22 cm.

A series of lectures commemorating the 25th anniversary of the University of Alberta

U of S.
2111. Willoughby, Gerald [Thomas Arthur]
Retracing the old trail. [Saskatoon, 1933]
83 p. incl. port. 19 cm. Illustrated title-page.

Describes pioneer days in the Temperance Colony at Saskatoon.

Short.
2112. Winnipeg Rifles
The Winnipeg Rifles, 8th Battalion, C.E.F., allied with the Rifle Brigade (Prince Consort's Own), fiftieth anniversary, 1883-1933. Winnipeg, 1933.
59 p., 3 l., illus. (incl. ports.) 25 cm.

Man. Leg.
2113. The Yorkton Enterprise
Semi-centennial souvenir number, commemorating the fiftieth anniversary of the founding of Yorkton, Saskatchewan. Yorkton, July 8th, 1933.
36 p. illus. 57 cm.

Short.

2114. Alberta. Legislative Assembly. Agricultural Committee.
The Douglas system of Social Credit, evidence, session 1934. Edmonton,
King's Printer, 1934.
127 p. 26 cm.
Can. Cat.
2115. Anderson, Arthur Antonius.
[Dust.] Winnipeg, 1934.
128 p. Not seen.
Poetry in Swedish
Kirkconnell.
2116. Bible. Old Testament. Psalms. Selections.
A birthday book for the Union Jack farm settlement on the Canadian prairie
Compiled from the Psalms of David by a British emigrant. London, Fashion
Journals Guild [1934]
. . . Not seen.
The British emigrant was Georgina Binnie Clark.
Br. Mus.
2117. Bloomfield, Leonard, comp.
Plains Cree texts. New York, G. E. Stecher & Co., 1934.
viii, 399 p. 24 1/2 cm. (American Ethnological Society, v. 16) "Printed
in Germany."
Shorn,
2118. Corbett [Edward] A[lnand]
Blackfoot trails. Toronto, Macmillan, 1934.
3 p. l., 3-129 p. col. front., col. plates. 28 cm.
The customs, history, and legends of the Blackfoot Indians.
U. of S.
2119. Corbett, [Edward] A[lnand]
McQueen of Edmonton. Toronto, Ryerson Press [c1934]
vii, 126 p. front., plates, ports. 20 cm.
The life of Rev. David G. McQueen, Presbyterian minister in Edmonton
from 1887 until his death in 1931.
U. of S.
2120. Canadian Authors' Association. Calgary Branch.
Collected poems. Calgary, John D. McArt for the Association, 1934.
39 p.
Can. Cat.
2121. Daly, Denis E. B.
Shocking reminiscences in Manitoba. [Winnipeg, Stovel Co., Ltd., 1933?]
16 p. 23 cm.
Man. Leg.

2122. Dawson, C[arl] A[ddington]

The settlement of the Peace River area; a study of a pioneer area. Asisted by R. W. Marchie. Toronto, Macmillan Co., 1934.

xii, 284 p. illus. (incl. maps, diagr.) 26 cm (Canadian frontiers of settlement)

U. of S.

2123. Dyker, Bob.

Get your man; an autobiography of the North-West Mounted. London, S. Low, Marston & Co. [1934]

ix p., 2 l., 3-244 p. 22 1/2 cm.

The author served in the R. N. W. M. P. from 1907 to 1914.

U. of A.

2124. Goodchild, George.

Saskatoon patrol. London, Collins, 1934.

282 p. Not seen

Light fiction about the mounted police.

Can. Cat.

2125. Grey Owl.

Pilgrims of the wild, with a foreword by Hugh Esym. Toronto, Macmillan Co., 1934.

xxii, 282 p. front., plate, port. 22 cm.

An autobiography.

U. of S.

2126. Hedges, James M[aine]

The federal railway land subsidy policy of Canada. Cambridge, Harvard University Press, 1934.

viii, 181 p. 20 cm. (Harvard historical monographs, no. 3)

U. of S.

2127. Kells, Edna.

Elizabeth McDougall, pioneer. Toronto, United Church Publishing House [1934]

48 p. 19 cm.

Rutherford.

2128. Leigh, Ursula.

Give me my robe. London, John Heritage [1934]

301, [1] p. 19 cm.

Fiction.

U. of S.

2129. Mackintosh, W[illiam] A[rchibald]

Prairie settlement; the geographical setting. Toronto, Macmillan Co., 1934.

xv, 342 p. incl. illus., plates, maps, diagrs 28 cm. (Canadian frontiers of settlement, v. 4)

U, of S.

2131 McNicol, [Donald]

Louis Riel and the last Indian uprising in the North West. [Perth, Ont., Perth Courier, April, 1934?]

8 p. 19 1/2 cm Caption title. In double column.

Can Arch.

2132. Marchbin, Andrew A.

Early emigration from Hungary to Canada [London, 1934]

12 p. 24 1/2 cm Reprinted from the Slavonic Review, v. 13, no. 37, July, 1934.

Can Arch.

2133 Moose Jaw, School District.

Moose Jaw School District, no. 1 Semi-centennial, 1884-1934 Wednesday, Dec. 8th, 1934 [Moose Jaw? 1934]

cover-title, 12 p. illus. 23 cm.

Shortt

2134 Morice, Al[drien] G[abriel]

M. Darvess, martyr du Manitoba Winnipeg, The Author, 1934.
64, [1] p. 22 cm

A biography of an early missionary priest killed by the Indians

Shortt.

2135 Munday, Albert H[enry]

No other gods, a novel of Saskatchewan Boston, Meader, 1934
271 p. 19 1/2 cm

L. C

2135A O'Neill, Moira [pseud.]

Collected poems. Edinburgh W Blackwood & Sons, Ltd., 1934
xii, 148 p. 19 1/2 cm Not seen

Contents: Songs of the glens of Antrim, Songs from North-West Canada, Translations from Italian poets.

L. C

2136. Peters, Klaus.

Das 60-jährige Jubiläum der Mennonitischen Ost-Reserve, 1874-1934, [1934]

. Not seen

Select.

2137 Riley, Conrad S[tephenson]

Rowing memories. Winnipeg, 1934
110 p. incl. plates. 16 cm

A history of the Winnipeg Rowing Club, 1883-1932, and the author's association with it.

Man. Leg

2138. [Saint-Léandre, Soeur]

L'oeuvre véridique de Louis Riel, 1869-70, 1885. Montréal, Éditions Albert Lévesque, 1934.

186, [2] p. 18 1/2 cm. At head of title: P. de M. L. e. Présentation de Marie.]

Short,

2139. Saskatoon. St. John's Cathedral]

Tenth anniversary, 1924-1934. [Saskatoon, Service Printing Co., 1934.] 58 p. illus. (incl. ports.) 23 cm. Pagination includes advertising.

The anniversary marked the tenth year of St. John's as a cathedral, not as a church.

Saskatoon.

2140. Shaw, Alexander] M[acdonald]

Drought on the Canadian prairies. An address delivered at the Regina Board of Trade luncheon, November 30th, 1934. Saskatoon. University of Saskatchewan, Agricultural Extension Dept., 1934.

cover title, 12 p. 22 1/2 cm.

Short,

2141. Stern, John A.

To Hudson's Bay by paddle and portage. With an introduction by Wallace W. Kirkland. Illustrated from photographs made by Wallace W. Kirkland and Harris Barber. [Chicago.] Privately printed, 1934.

54 p. front., plates. 21 cm. Charts on end-papers.

U. of A.

2142. Street, Arthur George

Farmer's glory. Toronto, Macmillan Co., 1934. xvii, 294 p.

Describes his pioneering experiences at Barloe, Man., from 1911 to 1914. The first edition was published in London in 1932. Reissued as a Penguin book in 1961. (This edition in U. of A.)

Can. Cat.

2142A. Uhlenbeck, C[hristianus] C[ornelius]

A Blackfoot-English vocabulary based on material from the southern Peigans, by C. C. Uhlenbeck and R. H. van Gulik. Amsterdam, Noord-Hollandische uitgeverij-maatschappij, 1934.

12, 380 p. 35 1/2 cm. (Verhandelingen der Koninklijke akademie van wetenschappen te Amsterdam. Afdeling letterkunde. Nieuwe reeks, deel 39, no. 2.)

L. C.

2143. Winnipeg Grain Exchange.
The Winnipeg Grain Exchange, founded 1887, reorganized 1908. Winnipeg.
The Exchange, 1934.
20 p. illus. 23 cm.
Can. Cat.
2144. Aberhart, William.
Social Credit manual; Social Credit as applied to the Province of Alberta,
posing questions and their answers. Calgary, The Author, 1935.
64 p. port., facsim. 16 cm.
Can. Cat.
2145. Alberta Legislative Assembly. Agricultural Committee.
The constitutionality and economic aspects of Social Credit; evidence of
Dean Weir and Prof. Elliott, session 1935. Edmonton, King's Printer, 1935.
20 p. 26 cm.
Can. Cat.
2146. Baldwin, Harold.
A farm for two pounds; being the odyssey of an emigrant. London, Murray,
1935.
viii, 300 p. front. 20 1/2 cm.
The autobiography of an English immigrant who came to the West in 1908.
Can. Cat.
2147. Baldwin, Harold.
Pelicans in the sky. London, Murray, 1935.
311 p. Not seen.
Fiction.
Can. Novel.
2148. Bayne, David] Calvin]
Calgary School District, no. 19, 1885-1935. [Calgary, John D. McAra
Ltd., 1935]
[3] p. l., [24] p. illus. 24 cm.
Short.
2149. Beck, Richard.
Fimmtu ára minningarrit hins Evang. Lúteriska Kirkjufélags Íslandings í
Vesturheimi, 1885-1935 [Golden jubilee memorial volume of Icelandic
Lutheran Synod of America] Winnipeg, 1935.
90 p. Not seen.
U. of T. Quarterly, 1937-8
2150. Bjarnason, Bogi.
Sans the grande passion; a collection of short stories in which, contrary to
all rules and conventions of short-story writing, love and sex have no part.
Treherne, Man., The Times, 1935.
122 p. Not seen.
Can. Cat.

2151. Brinell, George [Edwin]

The western farmer Toronto, Social Service Council of Canada, 1935
16 p. 23 cm. (Machine age series, no. 6)

U. of S.

2152 Broadus, Edmund Kemper

Saturday and Sunday. Toronto, Macmillan, 1935.
7 p.l., 3-260 p. 22 1/3 cm.

Impressions of Edmonton written in 1908 when he first came to the West.
The other two-thirds of the book is general essays.

U. of S.

2153. Bugnet, Georges [Charles Jules]

La forêt, roman Montréal, Éditions du Totem [1935]
2 p.l., [7]-239, [1] p. 19 cm.

Dr. E. K. Brown, noted Canadian critic, considered this novel of the
Peace River country the finest novel to come out of the Canadian West.

U. of S.

2153A Canada. Army. North West Field Force Anniversary Re-Union Committee.

North West Field Force re-union. 50th anniversary souvenir, July 25th,
27th, & 28th, 1935. [Toronto, 1935]
20 p. ports 24 cm.

Can. Arch.

2154. Canada. Department of Railways and Canals.

Churchill and the Hudson Bay Route Ottawa, King's Printer, 1935.
48 p.

C.H.R., 1936.

2155. Canadian Wheat Pools

The wheat pools in relation to rural community life in Western Canada.
An account of some of the ways in which the wheat pools have endeavoured to
assist the prairie community toward a happier and fuller manner of living.
[n.p.] 1935

cover-title, 29, [1] p. 23 cm

U. of S.

2156. Cory, Harper.

Grey Owl and the beaver. With two chapters by Grey Owl. Toronto,
Nelson, 1935.
140 p. illus 19 1/2 cm

Can. Cat.

2157. Crawford, [John] White]

A historical sketch of Grace Presbyterian Church, Calgary, Alberta. With
a foreword by Rev. James McNeill. [Calgary, A. J. Davis Printing Co., Ltd.,
1935]

28 p. illus. (incl. ports.) 23 1/2 cm.

Knox College.

2158. Daly, Denis E. S.
Days with a gunner and field notes on shooting. [Winnipeg, 1935?] 31 p. 23 cm.
Man. Leg.
2159. Fort Qu'Appelle. Church of S. John the Evangelist. Jubilee memento, 1885-1935. [Fort Qu'Appelle?] 1935. cover-title, 11 p. illus. 18 cm.
Sask. Arch.
2160. Fifty years of dairying in Manitoba. Memorial souvenir presented by the Manitoba Dairy Association on the occasion of the fiftieth annual convention, Winnipeg, 1935. cover-title. 48 p. illus. (incl. ports.) 24 cm.
Man. Leg.
2161. Frémont, Donatien.
Mgr Provancher et son temps. Winnipeg, Éditions de La Liberté, 1935. 292, [2] p. 1 l. incl. front. plates, ports., maps. 19 cm.
U. of S.
2162. Gibbon, John Murray.
Steel of empire, the romantic history of the Canadian Pacific, the North-west passage of today. Indianapolis: Bobbs-Merrill Co. [1935] [11], 422 p. front., illus., plates (part col.) ports. (part col.) maps (part fold.) facsim. 24 cm. Maps on end-papers.
Man. Leg.
2163. Grey Owl.
The adventures of Sajo and her beaver people. London, L. Dickson & Thompson [1935] xv p., 2 l., 258 p. front. (port.) illus., plates. 20 cm.
U. of A. (Educ.)
2164. Herklots, M[Hugh] G[erald] G[ibson]
The first winter, a Canadian chronicle. London, Dent, 1935. xii, 178 p. front. 19 cm.
Experiences in and around Winnipeg: an Englishman's impressions.
Can. Cat.
2165. Hudson's Bay Company.
List of books relating to Hudson's Bay Company. [Winnipeg?] 1935. cover-title, 13 p. 23 cm.
A reprint of two articles which appeared originally in The Beaver.
Private copy.
2166. Jaques, Edna.
Drifting soil. 2d ed. Moose Jaw, Moose Jaw Times, 1935. 19 p. port. 13 cm.

Poetry "Drifting Soil" and "Wide Horizons" together sold 16,000 copies in two months when first published in 1932.

Can. Cat.

2187. Jaques, Edna.

My kitchen window Toronto, Thomas Allen, 1935,
ix, 83 p. 19 cm.

Poetry.

Can. Cat.

2188. Jaques, Edna.

Wide horizons. 2d ed. Moose Jaw, Moose Jaw Times, 1935
20 p. port. 13 cm.

Poetry; first published in 1932. See 2166.

Can. Cat.

2189. Kirkconnell, Watson.

Canadian overtones, an anthology of Canadian poetry written originally in Icelandic, Swedish, Norwegian, Hungarian, Italian, Greek, and Ukrainian, and now translated and edited with biographical, historical, critical and bibliographical notes Winnipeg, Printed by the Columbia Press, 1935
104 p. 18 cm.

U. of M.

2190. Kodryk, Wasył.

Chusha ruka. Winnipeg, Vistnyk, 1935.
208 p. 17 cm.

U. of A.

2191. Lang, C[hristopher] D.

Rhymes of a roughneck. Winnipeg, Jackson Trade Publishing Co., 1935.
48 p. Not seen.

Can. Cat.

2192. Laurie, R[ichard] C[armie]

Reminiscences of early days in Battleford and with Middleton's column ... Recollections of incidents of travel, early surveys, Poundmaker racket in 1884, Fish Creek, Battle, Frog Lake massacre, pursuit of Big Bear, etc. Battleford, Saskatchewan Herald, 1935.
140 p. 21 1/2 cm.

Fewer than a hundred copies were printed, and most of these were distributed to friends of the author.

Short.

2193. Lecky, Peter [pseud.]

Peter Lecky, by himself. Toronto, Nelson, 1935.
349 p. 26 1/2 cm. Not seen.

Includes a section describing his experiences as a cowpuncher in Western

Canada before World War I.

Published by Cape of London and by Scribner of New York

L.C

2174. Lusler, [J. B.] Rodrique,

La sécheresse dans l'Ouest. Un problème national. [Montréal, L'imprimerie Modèle Limitée, 1935]

121 p., 3 l. incl. maps, table, diagr. 18 1/2 cm.

Shortt.

2175. McClung, Nellie L[etitia (Mooney)]

Clearing in the West, my own story Toronto, Thomas Allen [c1985]

4 p.l., 3-378 p. 21 1/2 cm.

Also published by Revell of New York.

U. of S.

2176. McCulloch, John Herries

Dark acres. Edinburgh, Moray Press, 1935.

318 p. 19 1/2 cm.

Fiction.

U. of S

2177. McKee, G[eorge] A[lbert]

Edmonton School District, no. 7, 1893-1936. [Edmonton, Edmonton Public School Board, 1935]

30, [1] p. illus. (incl. ports.) 23 cm.

Shortt.

2178. Mackintosh, W[illiam] A[schibald]

Economic problems of the Prairie Provinces, by W. A. Mackintosh assisted by A. B. Clark, G. A. Elliott, W. W. Swanson Toronto, Macmillan Co., 1935

ix, 368 p. incl. illus. (maps) tables, diagr. 26 cm. (Canadian frontiers of settlement)

U. of S

2179. MacLeod, Margaret Arnett.

The frozen priest of Pembina. 2d ed. [Winnipeg? Northwest Review, 1935?]

[19] p. illus. 22 1/2 cm. Reprinted from the Catholic World, New York

The story of Father Gouffon's journey and misfortune in November, 1860.

Winnipeg.

2180. Michet, H[umfrey]

Social Credit: the Alberta experiment. [Montréal, Financial Times, 1936?]

cover-title, 7, [1] p. 23 1/2 cm.

U. of S.

2181. Morice, A[ndrien] G[abriel]

A critical history of the Red River insurrection after official documents and non-Catholic sources. Winnipeg, Canadian Publishers, 1935
375 p. plates, ports. 25 cm.

Short.

2182. Niven, Frederick [John]

The flying years. London, Wm. Collins & Sons, 1935.
294 p. 18 1/2 cm.

Fiction.

U. of S.

2183. Olafson, K. K.

The Icelandic Lutheran Synod: survey and interpretation. 1885-1935
[Winnipeg, Art Press Ltd., 1935]
36 p. illus. (incl. port.) 23 cm.

Relates to the Icelandic Evangelical Lutheran Synod in North America.

N Y

2184. Patton, Harald S[mith]

The Canadian wheat pool in prosperity and depression. [Winnipeg] Canadian Wheat Pools, 1935
cover-title, 18 p. 23 cm. Reprinted from Economics, sociology and modern world, essays in honor of T. N. Carver. (Harvard University Press, 1935)

Short.

2185. Prince Albert. Old Timers

Reminiscences of the Riel Rebellion of 1885, as told by old timers of Prince Albert and district who witnessed those stirring days. Prince Albert, Herald Printing Co. [1935]
52 p. illus. (incl. ports.) 22 cm.

Reprinted from the Prince Albert Daily Herald, March 19 to April 26, 1935.

Sask. Arch.

2186. Robinson, Harold

Prairie days and other verse. Printed privately [n.p., 1935]
67 p. Not seen.

U. of T. Quarterly, 1935-6.

2187. Rome, [John] [James]

Pioneer work in Canada, practically presented. Kilmaeock, Scot., John Ritchie, Ltd., Publisher of Christian literature [1935]
181, [1] p. front. (port.) plates 19 cm.

The autobiography of an evangelist of a sect called "those who gather alone in the name of our Lord Jesus Christ." About half the book deals with his ministry in Western Canada.

Alta. Leg.

2188. Sandercock, W. Clark.
The dance of the buffalo skull and other poems. Toronto, S. J. Reginald Saunders [1935]
158 p. 20 1/2 cm.
U of S.
2189. Saskatoon. Third Avenue United Church.
"Other men have labored and we have entered into their labors." Third Avenue United Church, Saskatoon, 1903-1935. [Saskatoon, 1936]
38 p.
A history of this church.
C.H.R., 1935.
2190. Sauvé, G.
Le crédit social (Douglas et Aberhart) Ottawa, Éditions de l'Université d'Ottawa, 1935.
38 p. Not seen
C.I.E.P.S., 1936
2191. Sinclair, [John] B.
The Queen's Own Cameron Highlanders of Canada, twenty-fifth anniversary souvenir Winnipeg, 1935
99 p. plates, ports. 24 cm
Winnipeg.
2192. Sinton, Robert.
Looking backward from the eightieth milestone, 1935 to 1854 Memories recalled [Regina, Paragon Business College, 1935]
2 p. l., 102 p. ports. 22 1/2 cm. Mimeographed. Portraits are photographs mounted on inside covers.
Shortt.
2193. Strange, Henry George Larimer
The Western Canada semi-arid area--its history and probable future Winnipeg, Wallingford Press, 1935.
30 p.
Can. Cat.
2194. Stricker, Jakob.
Erfahrungen eines Schwelmers in Kanada. Zürich, Orell Poeschl [c1935]
150 p. plates, ports. 22 1/2 cm.
L.C.
2195. Thomas, Lillian (Beynon)
Jim Barber's spite fence, a comedy in one act. Toronto, Samue. French, 1935.
32 p. 19 cm. (Can. playwright series)
"A character comedy of neighbors and their grown-up children in a western setting."
Can. Cat.

2186. Tranter, G[Lady] Joy.
Winged words. Winnipeg, Wallingford Press, 1935.
20 p. Not seen.

Poetry.

Can. Cat.
2187. Trémaudan, Auguste Henri de.
Histoire de la nation métisse dans l'Ouest canadien. [Montréal] Lévesque,
1935.
448, [2] p. 20 cm. (Documents historiques)

Man. Leg.
2188. Walker, James H.
A Scoutman in Canada. London, J. Cape [1935]
3 p.l., 9-381 p. 20 1/2 cm

Describes work on harvesting and railroad gangs in Western Canada about
1923, the author spent part of the winter in Ontario.

U. of S.
2189. Watson, Robert.
When Christmas came to Fort Garry, a romance of the early Red River
days. Toronto, Ryerson, 1935.
35 p. front., illus.

Fiction.

Can. Cat.
2200. Weekes, Mary [Loretto]
Round the council fires. Toronto, Ryerson, 1935.
113 p. illus.

Indian.

Can. Cat.
2201. Western Canada Federation.
Western Canada Federation, Saskatoon, Printed by General Printing &
Bookbinding Ltd [1935?]
16 p. double map, 23 cm.

The federation favoured the secession of the four western provinces from
Canada. R. Roger Smith was secretary.

Sask. Arch.
2202. Winnipeg. Rosedale United Church.
Rosedale United Church, silver jubilee anniversary, 1910-1935 [Winnipeg, 1935]
39, [1] p. illus. (incl. ports.) 25 cm

United College.

2203. Woods, David Scott.
Financing the schools of rural Manitoba. Chicago, 1935
2 p. l., iii-xiii, 261 p. illus. (maps) diagr. 24 cm. Photolithographed
U. of S.
2204. Writers' Club of Regina College.
Tuesday night, 1935. Regina, Western Printers, 1935.
32 p.
A collection of short stories, plays, and essays.
Can. Cat.
2205. Alberta. Department of Agriculture. Committee on the drought area.
A report on the rehabilitation of the dry areas of Alberta, and crop insurance,
1935-1936. Edmonton, King's Printer, 1936.
80 p. illus. (maps) 25 1/2 cm
U. of S.
2206. Betts, Mary.
Dreams. [Edmonton? 1936?]
33 p. Not seen.
Poetry.
U. of T. Quarterly, 1936-7,
2207. Bosyk, Pantelemon.
Kanadyjska musa. Yorkton, Redemptorist Fathers, 1936
192 p. 18 1/2 cm. Not seen.
About 130 poems written in Ukrainian.
Can. Cat.
2208. Brooker, Bertram.
Think of the earth. Toronto, Nelson [1936]
2 p. l., 7-288 p. 20 cm.
A novel set in a Manitoba town about the turn of the century. It won the
Governor-General's fiction award.
Can. Cat.
2209. The Canadian Wheat Pools on the air; a series of radio messages broadcast
by officials and supporters of the wheat pools of Western Canada. 2d series.
Wheat pool organizations of Manitoba, Saskatchewan and Alberta, 1936.
51 p. 23 cm.
Can. Cat.
2210. Cassap, William Henry
Winnipeg to London via Hudson Bay. London, Society for Promoting
Christian Knowledge, 1936.
48 p. portr., map.
Can. Cat.

2211. Chapman, Ethel.

The homesteaders. Toronto, Ryerson, 1936.

252 p.

Fiction. The setting is northern Saskatchewan.

Can. Cat.

2212. Dawson, C[arl] A[ddington]

Group settlement, ethnic communities in Western Canada Toronto, Macmillan, 1936.

xx, 395 p. illus. 28 cm. (Canadian frontiers of settlement)

U. of S.

2213. England, Robert.

The colonization of Western Canada, a study of contemporary land settlement (1896-1934) Toronto, McClelland and Stewart, 1936.

2 p l., 3-341 p. front., illus. (maps) plates. 28 1/2 cm.

U. of S.

2214. Garrett, Florence Pearl.

Memories. Winnipeg, Wallingford Press [1936]

28 p. port. Not seen.

Poetry.

Can. Cat.

2215. Grey Owl.

Tales of an empty cabin. Toronto, Macmillan, 1936.

xvi, 335 p. front., plates, ports. 22 cm.

Can. Cat.

2216. Haver, Malcolm J.

Social credit explained, a text book for social credit as applied to the Province of Saskatchewan and other provinces of Canada [Saskatoon, The Author, 1936]

58 p. 17 cm

U. of S.

2217. Hornby, Montague Leyland.

Canada and British immigration; presented to all members of federal Parliament of Canada. Lethbridge, The Author, 1936

90 p.

Can. Cat.

2218. Kmets, Ivan.

Lyra emigrants. Winnipeg, Ukrainian Bookstore Press, 1936.

138 p. Not seen.

A collection of 343 poems which reflect the author's experiences in the Ukraine and Canada.

U. of T. Quarterly, 1937-8.

2219. Kreutzweiser, Erwin E[lgin]

The Red River insurrection, its causes and events. [Gardenvale, Que., Garden City Press, 1936?]
ix p., 1 l., 166 p. 18 1/2 cm.

Shortt.

2219A. Le Chevallier [Jules Jean Marie Joseph]

Esquisse sur l'origine et les premiers développements de Calgary, 1873-1913 (Préparée en 1934) Publiée en 1936 sous les auspices de la Paroisse Sainte Famille. [Calgary, 1936]
164 p. illus. 23 cm. Pagination includes advertising

Oblates Arch

2220. Laurence, Frances Elsie Fry

The band plays a march. Linoleum cuts by Bessie A. Fry. [Edson, Alta., The Author, 1936]
4 p.l., 3-68 p. illus. 19 cm.

Poetry.

U of A. (Extension)

2221. MacKay, Douglas

The honourable company, a history of the Hudson's Bay Company. Indianapolis, The Bobbs Merrill Co. [c1936]
xii p., 1 l., 15-396 p. incl. front. (port.) illus. (maps) plates, ports., plans, facsim. 34 cm.

U. of S.

2222. Mackinnon, Clarence

The life of Principal Oliver. A brief appreciation of Dr. Oliver and his work in relation to church and state, the religious and educational life of the Dominion. Toronto, Ryerson Press, 1936.
viii, 162 p. front. (port.) 21 cm.

U of S

2223. Magrath, C[harles] A[lexander]

The Galt, father and son, pioneers in the development of southern Alberta; and, How Alberta grew up, brief outline of development in the Lethbridge district. Lethbridge, Printed by the Lethbridge Herald [1936?]
cover title, 84 p. incl. illus. (incl map) ports. 23 1/2 cm.

Shortt.

2224. Morice, Adrien Gabriel

The Catholic Church in the Canadian Northwest. Winnipeg, The Author, 1936.
86 p. illus., ports. 23 cm.

Can. Cat.

2225. Murchie, R[obert] W[elch]

Agricultural progress on the prairie frontier .. Assisted by William Alton and J. F. Booth and others. Toronto, Macmillan Co., 1936.

xii, 344 p. illus. (incl. maps) diagrs. 28 cm. (Canadian frontiers of settlement)

U. of S.

2225A. **Naman, Alta. United Farm Women of Alberta, Local no. 61**

A cameo of the West: story of the pioneers of the Sturgeon River district, 1879-1900. Published by U.F.W.A., Local no. 61. [Edmonton, Commercial Printers Ltd.] 1936

54 p. illus. 24 cm.

Biographical sketches of pioneers

Alta. Leg.

2226. **Patterson, Cecil Frederick]**

Hardy fruits, with special reference to their culture in Western Canada. Saskatoon, The Author, 1936.

xvi, 321 p. illus. 22 1/2 cm.

U. of A.

2227. **Peterson, Charles] Walter] Christian]**

Immigration and its economic background. Calgary, Farm and Ranch Review, 1936.

54 p. 22x16 cm.

Shortt

2228. **Ross, Hugh Robert]**

Thirty-five years in the limelight: Sir Rodmond P. Roblin and his times. Foreword by Rt. Hon. Arthur Meighen. Summary by Col. Garnet C. Porter. Winnipeg, Farmer's Advocate, 1936.

xii, 205 p. front., illus., plates, facsim. 22 cm.

U. of S.

2229. **Russell, Francis] W.**

History of St. Mary's Cathedral parish, Winnipeg, Manitoba. Diamond jubilee edition, 1936. [Winnipeg, 1936]

95 p. illus. (incl. ports.) fold. plate. 32 cm.

Man. Leg.

2230. **Sanderson, Charles Rupert.**

Social Credit. Toronto, McClelland and Stewart, 1936.

27 p. 21 cm.

Can. Cat.

2231. **Saskatchewan, Bureau of Publications.**

Tourist trips through Saskatchewan. Regina, The Bureau, 1936.

95 p. illus., maps. 23 cm.

U. of S.

2232. **Saskatchewan Co-operative Wheat Producers Limited.**

Via Churchill, a shipment of Saskatchewan wheat to Europe. Regina, The Producers, 1936.

82, [2] p. illus. 22 1/2 cm

U. of S

2233. The Saskatchewan poetry book. v. 1- 1935-7-
Regina, Saskatchewan Poetry Society, 1935-
v. 20 cm. annual.

Superseded the Saskatchewan poetry year book published by the Canadian Authors' Association, Saskatchewan Branch. Two issues of the year book appeared, 1934-5 and 1935-6.

"The Crescent Moon, a magazine of original verse by Canadian prairie writers" was published in Moose Jaw by the Prairie Poetry Club. Two issues appeared, Fall, 1934, and Spring, 1935.

Saskatoon

2234. Saskatoon. Grace United Church.
Golden jubilee, 1885-1935. [Saskatoon, Star-Phoenix, 1935]
40 p. illus. (incl. ports.) 23 cm.

Saskatoon

2235. Schreier, Ise.
Die Schwertem aus Memel, ein Kanada-Roman. Berlin, Zeitgeschichte-Verlag, 1935.
231 p. Not seen.

Lehmann

2236. Sigbjornson, Rannveig Kristin G.
Pebbles on the beach. Treherne, Man., Treherne Times, 1935.
17 p. Not seen.

U. of T. Quarterly, 1936-7

2237. Spence, George J.
Co-operation in empire development. A speech .. at the Saskatchewan Immigration and Settlement Convention at Saskatoon on September 23rd, 1935
.. [n.p., 1935?]
cover-title, 11 p. 25 cm.

Shortt.

2238. Stanley, George [Francis] Gilman]
The birth of Western Canada; a history of the Riel rebellions. Toronto, Longmans, Green, 1935.
xiv, 475 p. front., plates, ports., maps. 22 1/2 cm.

A scholarly and objective study of two controversial events in Canada's political history.

U. of S.

- 2238A. Winnipeg. St. Nicholas School.
Almanakh yuvileya shkoly Sv. G. Nykolays . 1911-1935, Winnipeg, 1935.
96 p. illus. 26 cm. Not seen.

Compiled by A. Zahariychuk

Private information.

- 2238B. Winnipeg. St. Vladimir and St. Olga Parish.
Yuvileyniy almanakh Ukr. Hr. Kat.-nerkvy Sv. Volodymyra i Olhy, 1901-
1936. Winnipeg, 1936.

86 p. illus. 26 cm. Not seen.

Private information.

2239. Anthology of Y. C. verse; volume of selections from verse contributed by
the Young Co-operators and published in the Western Producer from 1932 to
1936. Saskatoon, Western Producer, 1937.

75 p.

U. of S.

2240. Collier, Herbert B.

Remember when? History of the Viking district. [Edmonton, Commer-
cial Printers Ltd., 1937]

cover-title, 72 p. illus. (incl. ports.) 23 cm. Pagination includes ad-
vertising.

U of A

2241. Complin, Margaret [Robertson]

Winged moosekins to winged words [Regina, Western Printers Associa-
tion, 1937?]

[23] p. 23 cm.

Historical sketches of Regina and Ft. Qu'Appelle.

Sheets.

2242. Douglas, Clifford Hugh

The Alberta experiment: an interim survey. London, Eyre and Spottis-
woode, 1937.

viii, 220 p. 18 cm.

U. of S.

2243. Erickson, S. P.

Black blizzards and a lost gold mine. [Ft. Qu'Appelle? 1937]

cover-title, 19 p. plan. 20 cm.

The author advocated tree-planting on the prairies to prevent drought.

Sask. Arch.

2244. Esach, Honore

Holce samli. Winnipeg, Ukrainian Publishing Co., 1937

82 p. 24 cm.

A novel describing the pioneering experiences of a Ukrainian family liv-
ing northwest of Dauphin, Man.

U. of S.

2245. Garrett, Florence Pearl
Life's gleanings. Winnipeg, The Author, 1937,
36 p. Not seen.

Poetry.

Can. Cat.
2246. Garrett, Florence Pearl
Whispering leaves. Winnipeg, The Author, 1937,
32 p. port. 13 cm. Not seen.

Poetry.

Can. Cat.
2247. Hermant, Léon.
L'épopée d'un évêque-missionnaire, le serviteur de Dieu, Vital-Jasmin
Grandin, Obit de Marie Immaculée St Albert, Couvent des Oblats [1937]
173 p. illus. 24 cm

Saint Albert Museum.
2248. Huber, Armin O[no]
Helga und der Hermelin, Roman einer kanadischen Liebe Berlin, Scher.
[c1937]
244, [1] p. 19 cm

L.C.
2249. Leacock, Stephen [Sutler]
My discovery of the West; a discussion of east and west in Canada. Tor-
onto, Thomas Allen, 1937,
viii, 272 p. 21 cm.

Jokes and reflections collected during a lecture trip through the West,
C.H.B., 1937
2250. McConnell, William Kennedy
The Alberta fiasco. [Sydney, Printed by W. Homer] 1937,
32 p. 21 1/2 cm.

Relates to Alberta politics.

N.Y.
2251. MacKay, Mrs. A. M.
History of Scotia, 1882-1937. [Hamilton, Man., Echo print, 1937]
16 p. illus. 22 cm.

The history of a church congregation, formerly Presbyterian, near Hamilton.
United College
2252. Mackenzie, Cecil Walter
Donald Mackenzie, "King of the Northwest," the story of an international
hero of the Oregon country and the Red River Settlement at Lower Fort Garry

(Winnipeg). Los Angeles, L. Deach, 1937.
xviii p., 1 l., 21-219 p. front. (port.) illus. (port.) plates. 23 1/2 cm.
U. of S.

2253. MacKinnon, James N.
Moosomin and its pioneers, including humorous incidents and up-to-date sketches. Moosomin, World-Spectator [1937]
2 p. l., 67 p. illus. 23 cm
Shortt.

2254. McLaren, [Clotie] [Campbell]
Sixty years in the ministry. Edmonton, Institute Press, 1937.
13 p. Not seen.
C. H. R., 1939.

2255. MacLeod, Margaret Arnett.
Bells of Red River. Winnipeg, Stovel Co., 1937.
41 p. illus. 23 cm
Shortt.

2256. Manitoba, University.
Manitoba essays, written in commemoration of the sixtieth anniversary of the University of Manitoba by members of the teaching staffs of the university and its affiliated colleges. R. C. Lodge, ed. Toronto, Macmillan, 1937.
xiii p., 1 l., 432 p. incl. plates, front. 23 cm.
U. of S.

2257. Morton, Arthur S[ilver]
Under western skies, being a series of pen-pictures of the Canadian West in early fur trade times. Toronto, Thos. Nelson & Sons Ltd. [c1937]
9 p. l., 232 p. front., plates., ports. facsim. 21 1/2 cm. Maps on lining-papers.
Shortt.

2258. Mowery, William Byron.
The black automatic. Boston, Little, Brown, 1937
4 p. l., [8]-284 p. 19 1/2 cm.
Fiction. The setting is in Winnipeg and the West.
L. C.

2259. Nesbitt, Leonard D.
The weather in the West. [n.p.] 1937.
cover-title, 10 p. illus., map. 23 cm.
U. of S.

2260. Pálsson, Páll S[karphéðimsson]
Norður-Reykir. Kvaedi. Winnipeg, Viking Press, 1936
176 p. port. 18 1/2 cm.
U. of M.

2261. Salverson, Laura Goodman.

The dark weaver: against the sombre background of the old generations
flame the scarlet banners of the new. Toronto, Ryerson, 1937

415 p. 19 cm. Not seen.

Fiction. Published in London by Low, Marston & Co. in 1938.

Can. Cat.

2262. Saskatchewan Immigration and Settlement Convention Committee

British family settlement in Canada: Saskatchewan's standpoint, four ad-
dresses delivered at the Saskatchewan Immigration and settlement convention,
Saskatoon, The Committee, 1937

16 p.

U. of S.

2263. Sinclair, [John] D.

Westminster Church, the United Church of Canada, Winnipeg, forty-fifth
year; souvenirs of the silver jubilee of the present church building. Winnipeg,
1937.

161 p. plates, ports. 23 cm.

Man. Leg.

2264. Smith, R. Roger.

Alberta has the sovereign right to issue and use its own credits: a factual
examination of the constitutional problems. Ottawa, 1937.

16 p. 22 1/2 cm.

"The information contained in this booklet was placed before Premier
Aberhart and members of his cabinet by R. Roger Smith in Oct., 1935."

Can. Arch.

2265. Springett, Evelyn Cartier (Galt)

For my children's children. Montreal [Printed by Unity Press] 1937.

4 p. l., 294 p. front., plates, ports. 21 cm.

The author's husband was manager of the New Oxley, or Lazy H Ranch,
and later of the ranch of the Canadian Land & Ranch Company, better known
as the "78."

Lethbridge

2266. Strange, Kathleen (Redman)

With the West in her eyes, story of a modern pioneer. New York, Dodge,
1937.

ix, 292 p. 21 1/2 cm.

A revised edition with a foreword by Lady Tweedsmuir and an epilogue by
the author was published in Toronto, Macmillan, 1945 (In Rutherford)

Can. Cat.

2267. Walker, Gertrude E.

Romantic Winnipeg. Winnipeg, Farmers' Advocate press, 1937.

48 p.

C.H.R., 1938.

2269. Weekes, Mary [Loretto]
The wheatland, by Mary Weekes. Regina, Western Printers Ltd., 1937.
[29] p. 22 1/2 cm.
Sketches.
Shortt.
2269. Yelle, Emile.
La situation des Manitobains de langue française. St-Boniface, La Liberté,
1937.
cover-title, 19 p. 23 cm.
An address delivered at the Congrès de la langue française in Quebec.
Collection Gagnon.
2270. Armstrong, Clara
Stars of happiness. Abbey, Sask., The Author, 1938
23 p. Not seen.
Poetry.
Can. Cat.
2271. Attwood, C[harles] H.
The water resources of Manitoba, by C. H. Attwood, assisted by D. M.
Stephens and B. B. Hogarth. [Winnipeg] Economic Survey Board, 1938.
[4], 116 p. plates, diagrs. 27 1/2 cm.
U. of S.
2272. Bicknell, Maudie Evans.
Relief, a play in one act. Toronto, Macmillan, 1938.
28 p. diagr. 16 cm.
A story of crop failures on a western farm.
Prize-winning presentation by the Marshall, Sask., dramatic club at the
Dominion Drama Festival in 1936
Can. Cat.
2273. Boyd, Hugh [Ross Cameron]
New breaking, an outline of co-operation among the western farmers of
Canada. Toronto, J. M. Dent & Sons Ltd. [1938]
215 p. incl. front. plates, ports. 21 1/2 cm.
Shortt.
2274. Bugnet, Georges [Charles Jules]
Voix de la solitude. Montréal, Éditions du Totem [1938]
145 p. 19 cm.
Poetry.
U. of A.
2275. Cameron, S[teewart]
No matter how thin you slice it - 63 cartoons. [Calgary, Calgary Herald,
1938?]

cover-title, [64] p. illus. 31 cm.

Cartoons on Premier Aberhart and Social Credit which appeared in the Calgary Herald.

Can. Arch.

2276. [Cameron, W. B.]

The yarn of the Howling Gale (An Alberta barque with a bad light) Athabasca, Alta., Cameron Shipyards [c1938]
12 p. 17 1/2 cm.

Political satire directed at the Social Credit party. Poetry.
The author may have been William Bleasdel Cameron.

Rutherford.

2277. Campbell, Marjorie [Ellison] (Wilkins)

The soil is not enough. Toronto, The Macmillan Co. of Canada, Ltd., 1938
6 p.l., 3-285 p. 29 cm.

Homesteading experiences of the author's father - an Englishman who settled with his family about 40 miles north of Ft. Qu'Appelle, Sask., in 1904
Short.

2278. Campbell, Zola Isabell (Campbell)

A tale of the early years. [Edmonton, n.d.]
[16] p. 29 cm.

A narrative poem describing the early days of South Edmonton (Strathcona).
Private copy.

2278A. Catley, Elaine M.

Canada calling. Calgary, The Author, 1938.
31 p. Not seen.

Poetry.

Can. Cat.

2279. Clay, Charles.

Swampy Cree legends; being twenty folk tales from the annals of a primitive, mysterious, fast-disappearing Canadian race; as told by Kunkapatchees, the Smoky One. Toronto, Macmillan, 1938.
xvii p., 1 l., 96 p. front. (port.) 20 1/2 cm.

U. of S.

2279A. Clay, Charles.

Young voyageurs. London, Oxford University Press, 1938.
viii, 409 p. 19 1/2 cm. Maps on lining-papers. Not seen.

Juvenile fiction, with the setting east of Lake Winnipeg.

L.C.

2280. Cole, George [Edwards]
The mineral resources of Manitoba. [Winnipeg] Economic Survey Board, 1938.
261 l. plates, fold. tables, diagrs. 27 1/2 cm.
U. of S.
2281. Dale, Arch
\$25 00 a month, adventures in Alberta with Arch Dale and the Winnipeg Free Press. [Winnipeg, Winnipeg Free Press, 1938]
[60] p. illus. 21x23 cm.
This series of cartoons originally appeared in the Winnipeg Free Press during the first three years of Social Credit government in Alberta.
Rutherford.
2282. Davidson, C[live] B.
Employment in Manitoba. [Winnipeg] Economic Survey Board, 1938.
79 l. diagrs. 27 1/2 cm.
U. of S.
2283. Davidson, C[live] B.
The population of Manitoba, preliminary report, by C. B. Davidson, H. C. Grant, and F. Shefrin. [Winnipeg] Economic Survey Board, 1938.
185 l. maps, diagrs. 27 1/2 cm.
U. of S.
2284. Desrosiers, Léo Paul.
Les engagés du Grand Portage. Paris, Gallimard, 1938.
209 p., 2 l. 19 cm. Not seen.
A novel of the fur trade.
L. C.
2285. Dillabough, James] V[al]
Transportation in Manitoba. [Winnipeg] Economic Survey Board, 1938.
145 l. plates, maps, tables, diagrs. 27 cm.
U. of S.
2286. Eggleston, Wilfrid.
The high plains. Toronto, Macmillan, 1938.
5 p. l., 287 p. 21 cm.
Fiction.
U. of S.
2287. Ellis, Joseph] Henry]
The soils of Manitoba. [Winnipeg] Economic Survey Board, 1938.
[112] p. illus., maps, diagrs. 27 1/2 cm. Maps in pocket.
U. of S.

- 2288 Featherstonhaugh, Robert Collier.
The Royal Canadian Mounted Police. Toronto, McClelland & Stewart,
1938,
xii, 322 p. front., plates, maps. 23 cm.
U of A (Educ)
- 2289 Flindóttir, Guðrún
H. Hinnagald. Reykjavík, Félags Printning Press, 1938.
224 p.
A volume of collected stories, most of them with a Western Canadian setting.
U of T Quarterly, 1938-9.
2290. Gordon, Charles William.
Postscript to adventure, the autobiography of Ralph Connor. New York,
Farrar & Rinehart [c1938]
xvi p., 2 l. 3-450 p. front., plates, ports. 23 1/2 cm.
U of S
- 2291 Grant, Henry J. Clark
The commercial fishing industry of Manitoba, [Winnipeg] Economic
Survey Board, 1938
69 l. illus., map, diagrs. 27 cm.
U of S
2292. Húnfjörð, Jóhannes H. Halldósson
Ómar. Nokkur lýðmæli af ýmsum efnum og frá ýmsum timum. Winni-
peg, Viking Press, 1938.
147 p. port. 20 1/2 cm.
Icelandic poetry
U. of M.
2293. Jenness, Diamond,
The Sarcee Indians of Alberta. [Ottawa, King's Printer, 1938]
2 p. l., 98 p. front., illus. 25 cm. (National Museum of Canada
Bull. 90. Anthropological ser., 23)
U of A.
2294. Kirkconnell, Watson.
The golden jubilee of Wesley College, Winnipeg, 1888-1938. Winni-
peg, Columbia Press, 1938.
60 p. Not seen.
U of T Quarterly, 1938-9.
2295. League for Social Reconstruction, Winnipeg Branch.
Pioneers in poverty; facts for Western Canadians today. Winnipeg, Printed
by The Garry Press Ltd., 1938.
70 p. illus., diagrs. 23 cm.
L.C

- 2296 Melven, [John]
The fur industry of Manitoba. [Winnipeg] Economic Survey Board, 1938.
29 l. maps, diagrs. 27 1/2 cm.
U. of S.
- 2297 Morice, [Gilles] Gabriel]
La race métiée, étude critique en marge d'un livre récent. Winnipeg,
L'Auteur, 1938.
91 p. 27 cm.
A criticism of Teesdale's "Histoire de la Nation Métiée"
Short.
- 2298 Morton, Arthur [Liver]
History of prairie settlement, by Arthur S. Morton, "Dominion lands"
policy, by Chester Martin. Toronto, Macmillan, 1938.
kviii, 571 p. incl. front., illus., maps, diagrs. 26 cm. (Canadian
frontiers of settlement, v. 2)
U. of S.
- 2299 Pearson, [Alfred] McNeill]
Provincial finance in Manitoba. [Winnipeg] Economic Survey Board,
1938.
28 l. diagrs. 27 1/2 cm.
U. of S.
- 2299A Robson, Albert H[enry]
Paul Kane. Toronto, Ryerson Press [1938]
32 p. illus. (part col.; incl. port.) 16x12 1/2 cm.
Rutherford.
- 2300 Rumilly, Robert,
La Vérendrye, Mackenzie. Montréal, Éditions de l'A.C.-F., 1938.
150 p. (Albums canadiens pour adolescents)
Can. Cat.
- 2301 Savaryn, Neil [Nicholas]
Rolya ouiv Vasilijan v Kanadi. Mundare, Alta., Basilian Fathers' Press,
1938.
58 p. illus. 17 1/2 cm. Not seen.
Select.
- 2302 Stevenson, H[erbert] [Irving]
The forests of Manitoba. [Winnipeg] Economic Survey Board, 1938.
190 l. maps, diagrs. 27 1/2 cm.
U. of S.
- 2303 Stuart, Duncan,
The Canadian desert; an attempt to stay the loss of the West. Toronto,
Ryerson Press, 1938.
viii, 88 p. 19 cm. (The new Dominion books, no. 2)
U. of S.

2304. Sullivan, [Edward] Alan.
The far masters. London, John Murray [1938]
328 p. 19 cm. Maps on end-papers.

Fiction.

Man. Leg.
2305. Sutherland, Alex[ander] H.
The Selkirk Settlement on Red River. Victoria, The Author [1938]
61 p.

Poetry.

Man. Leg.
- 2305A. Uhlenbeck, C[hristianus] C[ornelius]
A concise Blackfoot grammar, based on material from the southern Peigans,
Amsterdam, Noord-Hollandische uitgevers-maatschappij, 1938,
3 p.l., 340 p. 26 cm. (Verhandelingen der Koninklijke nederlandse
akademie van wetenschappen te Amsterdam. Afdeling letterkunde Nieuwe
reeks, deel 41) Not seen.

L, C
2306. Våsten, L. A.
Vilda vägar västerut. Stockholm, 1938
217 p. 24 1/2 cm. Not seen.

A journey through Western Canada.

Br. Mus.
2307. Ukrainian Greek Orthodox Church in Canada. Consistory,
Veliki rokovini, 1938-1938. Winnipeg, Ukrainian Publishing Co., 1938.
224 p. illus. (incl. ports.) 23 cm.

Celebrates the 250th anniversary of the Christianizing of the Ukrainians
and the 20th anniversary of the official organization of the Greek Orthodox
Church among the Ukrainians of Western Canada

U of S.
2308. Watkins, E[dwin] A[thur]
A dictionary of the Cree language, as spoken by the Indians in the Prov-
inces of Quebec, Ontario, Manitoba, Saskatchewan and Alberta. Based upon
the foundation laid by Rev. E. A. Watkins. Revised, enriched and brought up
to date by the late Ven. J. A. Mackay, Ven. R. Farley, Rev. Canon Edward
Abenakew, Rev. R. B. Horsfield, Right Rev. J. G. Anderson. Edited by Ven.
R. Farley. Toronto, General Synod of the Church of England, c1938.
1 p.l., ix, [1], 530 p. 19 1/2 cm.

See 207.

Shortt.
2309. Winnipeg. Grace United Church.
Three score years and ten; being the 70th anniversary of the founding of

Grace Church, Winnipeg, October 30th, 1938. [Winnipeg, 1938.]

29 p. illus (incl. ports.) 20 cm.

Man. Leg.

2310. Woods, David] Scott]

Education in Manitoba .. preliminary report. [Winnipeg] Economic Survey Board, 1938.

2 v. maps, tables, diagrs. 27 1/2 cm.

U. of S.

2311. Anderson, Alva] John]

A book of poems. [Saskatoon, 1939?]

98 p. 18 cm

Shortt.

2312. [Anonymous]

What Abenhardt has done for you and me, the record tells the story, by Professor Orthodox Anonymous. Edmonton, Published by Citizens' State Committee, 1939?

24 blank leaves,

Private copy.

2313. Bell, James] Reynolds]

The live stock industry of Manitoba, by J. R. Bell, G. Watkins, and G. W. Wood. [Winnipeg] Economic Survey Board, 1939.

138 l. maps, tables, diagrs. 27 1/2 cm.

U. of S.

2314. Bernier, Noël.

Fannystelle, une fleur de France éclosée en terre manitobaine. Publié sous les auspices de la Société historique de Saint-Boniface. Québec, Imprimerie Franco-canadienne missionnaire, 1939

189 p. port. 21 cm

A history of Fannystelle, Man.

Man. Leg.

2315. Bestnall, George] Edwin]

The wheat economy, editor's preface by H. A. Innis [Toronto] University of Toronto Press, 1939

xvi p., 1 l., 269, [1] p. illus. (maps) plates 23 1/2 cm (Political economy series, no. 4)

A study of economic conditions in Saskatchewan.

U. of S.

2316. Brouillette, Benoit.

La pénétration du continent américain par les Canadiens Français, 1763-1848: traités, explorateurs, missionnaires; préface de M. l'abbé Lionel Groulx. Montréal, Librairie Granger Frères, 1939.

2 p.l., [7]-242 p., 1 l. plates, ports., maps (1 fold.) facsim. 24 1/2 cm.

Shortt.

- 2317 Canada, Department of Transport.
Churchill and the Hudson Bay Route. Ottawa, King's Printer, 1939.
50 p. illus., map. 20 cm.
Can. Cat.
2318. [Anonymous]
A historical sketch of the churches of the Evangelical Mennonite Brethren
(1889-1939) Northern, Sask. [1939?]
... Not seen.
Francis
- 2319 Clarke, Phyllis Conyn.
From the Canadian prairies and other sonnets. Toronto, Copp Clark,
1939
29 p. front. 19 cm. Not seen
Can. Cat.
2320. Connor, Abraham [James]
The climate of Manitoba. [Winnipeg] Economic Survey Board, 1939
xii, 163 p. maps, diagrs. 27 cm.
U of S.
2321. Craigie, John [Robert]
Economic diseases of field crops in Manitoba [Winnipeg, Economic
Survey Board, 1939]
37 p. illus., maps. 26 cm.
U of S.
2322. Denny, Sir Cecil Edward]
The law marches west; edited and arranged by W. B. Cameron. Toronto,
J. M. Dent & Sons [1939]
xvi, 319, [1] p. front., plates, ports., fold. map. 23 1/2 cm. illus-
trated map on lining-papers.
His experiences as one of the original members of the Mounted Police.
Shortt.
2323. Douthwaite, Louis Charles
Royal Canadian Mounted Police. Toronto, Ryerson, 1939
x, 281 p. plates, port., map. 21 cm.
Can. Cat.
2324. Grant, Henry Clark.
Agricultural income and rural municipal government in Manitoba, by H
C. Grant, C. B. Davidson, and J. E. Chernick. [Winnipeg] Economic Sur-
vey Board, 1939.
124 l. maps, tables, diagrs. 26 cm.
U of S.
2325. Hedges, James [John]
Building the Canadian West; the land and colonization policies of the

Canadian Pacific Railway New York, Macmillan, 1938
vi (p. , 1 l. , 422 p. maps (1 fold.) 22 cm.

Shortt,

- 2326 A history of the rural municipality of South Norfolk, 1879-1939, being essays by Gordon Harland, David Gray and Jas. A. Robson, with a foreword by the present reeve, Dr J. L. Lamont, and addenda of relevant material. Treherne, Man., Treherne Times, 1939.
2 p.l. , 79 p. ports 23 cm.

The authors were the winners in a local essay contest among pioneers on the occasion of the sixtieth anniversary of the district.

Man. Leg

- 2327 Irwin, Leonard Bertram

Pacific railways and nationalism in the Canadian-American Northwest, 1845-1873. A dissertation in history presented to the faculty of the graduate school of the University of Pennsylvania in partial fulfillment of the requirements for the degree of doctor of philosophy. Philadelphia, 1939
xi., 248 p. 23 cm.

Shortt.

- 2328 Lehmann, Heinz.

Das Deutschtum in Westkanada Berlin, Junker und Dunnhaupt Verlag, 1939.
414 p. fold, maps. 24 cm.

A thorough study of the settlement of Germans in the West, and of their cultural and economic state.

U. of M.

- 2329 McLaurin, Colin] Campbell]

Pioneering in Western Canada, a story of the Baptists Calgary, The Author, 1939.
[xvi], 402 p. front., plates, ports. 22 cm.

Shortt,

- 2330 Manitoba, Department of Agriculture & Immigration
Credit unions in Manitoba. Winnipeg, The Department, 1939.
22 p. illus., diagr. 23 cm.

U. of S.

- 2331, Marriott, Anne

The wind our enemy Toronto, Ryerson Press, 1939.
8 p. (Ryerson poetry chap-book)

A poem describing the tragedy of the drought.

U. of S.

2332. Moose Jaw, Board of Trade.

Brief of the Moose Jaw Board of Trade re: location of a site for a new Sask-

Saskatchewan mental hospital. [Moose Jaw, 1939]
16 p. fold. map. 23 cm.

Sask. Arch.

2333. Morton, Arthur S. [Silver]

A history of the Canadian West to 1870-71, being a history of Rupert's Land (the Hudson's Bay Company's territory) and of the North-West Territory (including the Pacific slope). London, T. Nelson & Sons [1939]
xiv, 987 p., maps (part fold.) 24 cm.

An encyclopaedic history of the West to 1870.

Shortt

2334. Odson, Asta

Employment of women in Manitoba. [Winnipeg] Economic Survey Board, 1939.
154 l. fold. tables. 27 cm.

U of S

2335. Penard, Jean Marie.

The Vicar Apostolic of Keewatin, Canada, Bishop Ovide Charlebois. Translated from the French by Mary Agatha Gray. Montreal, Beauchemin, 1939.
241 p., illus., ports., map. 22 1/2 cm.

Shortt

2336. Peterson, Charles Walter [Christian]

The Canadian railway problem, discussion of the present railway situation from the point of view of western agriculture, submission to the special committee of the Senate, March 29, 1938. Toronto, Citizens' Group for Railway Action, 1939.
28 p. 23 cm.

Can. Cat.

2337. Redemptoristi skhidnoho obryadu Koročity Naru,
Yorkton 1939
. Not seen

A short sketch of the Redemptorists of the Eastern Rite.

Sask. History, v. 3, no. 1, p. 9

2338. Salverson, Laura Goodman.

Confessions of an immigrant's daughter. Toronto, Ryerson, 1939.
529 p. 20 cm.

This book won the Governor-General's award for non-fiction.

U of S

2339. Saskatchewan Homemakers' Clubs

Retrospect and prospect. [Saskatoon, 1939]
54 p., illus. (ports.) 24 cm.

Sask. Arch.

- 2340 Stup. eford, Ernest William.

Report on rural relief due to drought conditions and crop failures in Western Canada, 1930-37. Ottawa, Department of Agriculture, 1939.

130 p. illus., maps. 26 cm.

U. of S.

- 2341 Stewart, Alistair M[acleod]

The youth problem of Manitoba. [Winnipeg] Economic Survey Board, 1939.

42 i. 27 cm

U. of S.

2342. Stubbs, Roy St. George

Lawyers and laymen of Western Canada. Toronto, Ryerson Press, 1939.
5 p.l., 197 p. front., ports. 21 cm.

Describes some of the interesting personalities, mostly in the legal profession, found in the West in the early days.

U. of S.

2343. Their Majesties' visit to Manitoba, a pictorial record of the visit of King George VI and Queen Elizabeth to the province of Manitoba on May 24 and June 4, 1939. Compiled from pictures taken by Free Press staff and other photographers. Winnipeg, Stovel Co. Ltd. [1939]

48 p. illus. (part col.) 27 cm

Man. Leg.

- 2344 Weekes, Mary [Loretto]

The last buffalo hunter. As told to her by Norbert Welsh. New York, Thomas Nelson & Sons, 1939.

xi, 13-304 p. 20 1/2 cm.

An aged métis describes incidents in his youth.

Shorr.

- 2345 Williams, Fred C.

The open road and other poems. [Creelman? (Sask.) 1939]

38 p. port. 17 cm.

Sask. Arch.

- 2346 Alberta Wheat Pool.

Story of wheat. Calgary, The Company, 1940.

56 p. illus.

Can. Cat.

2347. Anshareo,

My life with Grey Owl. Toronto, Saunders, 1940.

x, 236 p. front., ports. 22 cm.

Can. Cat.

- 2347A Belter, Léon Guillaume]

Courtes instructions en langue crise. Edmonton, La Survivance [1940]

2 p. l., 574 p., 38 cm.

In the Roman alphabet,

Oblates Arch

2347B. Beach, F[loyd] K.

The history of Alberta oil, by F. K. Beach and J. I. Irwin. Issued by the Dept. of Lands and Mines. Edmonton, Publicity and Travel Bureau [1940]

62 p., illus., fold. map. 25 cm.

Private copy

2347C. Bushnell, David E[ves]

Sketches by Paul Kane in the Indian country, 1845-1848. Washington, Smithsonian Institution, 1940.

1 p. l., 26 p. front. (port.) illus. (incl. ports.) 24 1/2 cm. (Smithsonian miscellaneous collections, v. 99, no. 1) Not seen.

L. C.

2348. Canada. Department of Transport.

Navigation conditions on the Hudson Bay Route from the Atlantic seaboard to the port of Churchill, season of navigation 1939. Ottawa, King's Printer, 1940.

51 p., plate, map. 25 cm.

Can. Cat.

2348A. Clay, Charles

Fur trade apprentices. Illustrated by Nils Hoger. London, Oxford University Press, 1940.

viii, 260 p. front., illus., plates. 29 cm. Map on lining-papers.

Juvenile fiction about the early English traders from Montreal who were on the Saskatchewan in 1775.

U. of A. (Extension)

2349. Dawson, C[arl] A[ddington]

Pioneering in the Prairie Provinces, the social side of the settlement process, by C. A. Dawson and Eva R. Younge. Toronto, Macmillan, 1940.

xiv, 338 p., incl. illus. (maps) tables, diagrs. 26 cm. (Canadian frontiers of settlement, v. 8)

U. of S.

2350. Freebairn, A[dam] L.

Kootenai Brown and other western poems. Pincher Creek, Alta. [194-]

32 p., port. 18 1/2 cm.

U. of A.

2351. Freebairn, A[dam] L.

My son and other poems. [Pincher Creek, 194-]

32 p. 18 1/2 cm. Not seen.

Cited in his "Kootenai Brown" in a letter replying to the bibliographer,

the poet states that he has written two other volumes of verse each 24 pages in length, and with the titles "The Mountain Heights" and "Rhymes from the Foot-hills."

Private information.

2352. Hand, William Henry.

The case for Alberta. North Sydney, Australia, Douglas Social Credit Association of New South Wales, 1940.
36 p. facsim. , diagrs. Not seen.

Can. Cat.

2353. Holmes, J. W.

Booths to burn [Toronto, Canadian Association for Adult Education and Canadian Institute of International Affairs] 1940.
12 p. 20 1/2 cm. (Behind the headlines series)

About the wheat surplus.

U. of S.

2354. Kirkconnell, Watson

The flying bull and other tales. drawings by J. W. McLaren Toronto, Oxford, 1940
189 p. illus. 19 cm.

Poetry

Private copy

2355. Lamont, Cecil [Alexander Ralph]

Prairie sentinels. Winnipeg, North-West Line Elevators Association [1940]
83, [1] p. illus. 28 cm.

The grain trade

Calgary.

2356. Le Chevallier, Jules [Jean Marie Joseph]

Aux prises avec la tourmente, les missionnaires de la colonie de Saint-Laurent-de-Grandin durant l'insurrection métisse de 1885 [Ottawa? 1940?]
76 p. 26 cm

"Extrait de la Revue de l'Université d'Ottawa, livraisons d'octobre-décembre 1939, avril-septembre 1940."

Shortt.

2357. McKirrick, Thomas] George]

Corner stones of empire: the settlement of Crystal City and district in the Rock Lake country. Crystal City, Man., Courier Publishing Co. [1940?]
3 p. l., 130, [1] p. illus., ports. 21 1/2 cm.

Largely a compilation of articles written by pioneer residents of the district.

Man. Leg.

2358. McPhail, Alexander James.
The diary of Alexander James McPhail. Edited by H. A. Innis. Toronto,
University of Toronto Press, 1940
xi p., 1 l., 289 p. ports. 23 1/2 cm.

Diary of the first president of the Canadian Wheat Pool.
U of S.
2359. Mandelbaum, David G[oodman].
The Plains Cree. New York, American Museum of Natural History, 1940.
1 p.l., p 325-316, illus., fold map. 24 cm. (American Museum of
Natural History. Anthropological papers, v. 37, pt. 2)
U of S
2360. Manitoba. Bureau of Travel and Publicity
Manitoba. Canada. Inside the rim of adventure. [Winnipeg] The Bureau
[194-]
cover-title, 36 p. illus. (part col.) 22 cm.
U of S
2361. Moose Jaw Writers' Club.
Christmas, 1940. Moose Jaw, 1940
32 p.

Poetry.
Can. Cat.
2362. Nelson, Hugh S.
Four months under arms: a reminiscence of events prior to, and during the
second Riel Rebellion. [Nelson, B.C. Nelson Daily News, 194-]
cover-title, 20 p. 21 cm.
Short.
2363. Niven, Frederick [John].
Mine inheritance. London, Collins [c1940]
432 p. 20 1/2 cm. Map on lining-papers.

Fiction, the Selkirk settlers.
U of S
2364. Regina Leader-Post.
The Regina Leader-Post presents "The presses roll," the story of how the
Leader-Post is produced. [Regina, Regina Leader Post, 194]
22 p. illus. 16 cm.
Regina.
2365. Roxburgh, Frank [Douglas].
History of the Presbyterian Church in Edmonton, 1856-1940. [Edmonton?
1940]
12 p. illus. (ports.) 23 1/2 cm.
Knox College.

- 2366 Scott, Robert J.
Birch bark talking, a résumé of life and work of the Rev James Evans.
Published by the Board of Home Missions for James Evans Centenary Committee,
Toronto, United Church of Canada, 1940.
28 p. illus., ports., facsim. 19 cm.
Can. Cat.
2367. Searle Grain Company
How I farm, by 200 prairie farmers Winnipeg, The Company, 1940.
48 p. Not seen.
Can. Cat.
2368. Société Historique de Saint-Boniface.
Saint-Malo; paroisse manitobaine. Saint-Boniface, La Société, 1940.
137 p. plates, ports. 21 cm.
History of a parish founded in 1900 by Louis Malo.
Man. Leg.
2369. Stegner, Wallace [Earle]
On a darkling plain. New York, Harcourt, 1940.
4 p.l., 2-230, [1] p. 21 cm.
Fiction, the background is rural Saskatchewan after World War I.
L.C.
2370. Stephansson, Stephan G[udmundsson]
Andvökur Reykjavik and Winnipeg, 1909-1940.
6 v. illus., ports. 19 cm.
Icelandic poetry
U. of M.
2371. Stephansson, Stephan Gudmundsson
Bref og ritgerðir [ed. by Rögnvaldur Pétursson] Reykjavík, Gutenberg
Press, 1939-40.
2 v.
Select.
2372. Sweeney, John.
Songs and verses of a Peace River pioneer. [Peace River, Printed by the
Record-Gazette Press Ltd., 194-?]
cover-title, 36 p. port. 17 cm.
U. of A.
- 2372A. Ukrainian Teachers' Convention.
Report of the proceedings and addresses of the Ukrainian Teachers' Con-
vention at Mundare, Alta., Nov. 16, 1940. Mundare, Basilian Fathers' Press,
1940.
86 p. 21 1/2 cm. Not seen.
Private information.

2373. United Church of Canada. Alberta Conference.
Rundle in Alberta, 1840-1848. To honour the memory of a pioneer
[n. p.] 1940.
cover-title, 32 p. illus. (incl. ports.) map, facsim. 21 1/2 cm.
Shortt.
2374. Wright, [James] Frederick] C[hurch]
Slava Bohu, the story of the Doukhobors. New York, Farrar & Rinehart,
Inc., 1940
x, 438 p. front. (port.) 22 cm. Map on lining-papers.
U. of S.
2375. Antologiya Ukrayinskoho pysmensstva v Kanadi. Winnipeg, Canadian-Ukrain-
ian Educational Association, 1941
158 p. ports. 19 cm. Compiled by M. Mandryka.
An anthology of Ukrainian literature in Canada,
U. of A.
2376. Arès, Richard.
Nos positions françaises au Manitoba. [St-Boniface] Le Collège Saint-
Boniface, 1941.
88 p. Not seen.
Can. Cat.
2377. Bettsell, George] Edwin]
What about wheat? Toronto, Canadian Association for Adult Education &
Canadian Institute of International Affairs, 1941.
26 p. (Behind the headlines series, v. 2, no. 1)
U. of S.
2378. Buck, Carl E.
Public health in Manitoba, report of a study made by the American Pub-
lic Health Association. Winnipeg, King's Printer, 1941.
147 p.
Man. Leg.
2379. Evans, William Sanford.
How many acres? Canada's immediate wheat problem. Winnipeg, San-
ford Evans Statistical Service, 1941
27 p. Not seen.
Can. Cat.
2380. Hinds, E. M.
Nothing ventured. London, J. Gifford [1941]
319, [1] p. 19 cm. Not seen.
This autobiography of an English school mistress includes a description of
two years spent in a French-speaking district near Regina.
Mathews.

2381. Le Chevalier, Jules [Jean Marie Joseph]
Batoche, les missionnaires du Nord-Ouest pendant les troubles de 1885,
Montréal, l'Oeuvre de Presse Dominicaine, 1941.
310 p. front., illus., ports., maps, facsim., 24 cm.
Shortt
2382. Manitoba, Department of Agriculture
A study of wheat policies in Canada and the United States. Winnipeg,
The Department, 1941.
48 p. illus., 23 cm.
Can. Cat.
2383. Moose Jaw Board of Trade.
Moose Jaw, tourist centre of Saskatchewan [Moose Jaw, 1941?]
cover-title, [7] p. illus., 23 cm.
U. of S.
2384. Philpott, Aristide
Cinquante ans de vie paroissiale: Morinville (1891-1941) ... Edmonton,
La Survivance, 1941.
145, [1.] p. illus. (incl. ports.) 24 cm.
Title also in English; text in French, with a short summary in English.
Private copy.
2385. Pickel, Weldon U.
Golden jubilee [of] First Baptist Church, Regina, Sask., 1891-1941
[Regina, Commercial Printers, 1941]
22 p. illus. (incl. ports.) 28 cm.
Sask. Arch.
2386. Proponyatsia Kulha z nahodi zolotoho yuvileya poseleennya Ukrayinskoho
narodu v Kanadi [Commemorative book on the occasion of the golden jubilee
of the settlement of the Ukrainian people in Canada] Urozhennia (Ukrayinskimi
Katoľikami svyashchenikami pid provedom svoho episkopa [compiled by the
Ukrainian Catholic priests under the direction of their bishop] Yorkton, 1941,
82 p. l., 338 p. illus., ports., 31 cm.
Shortt.
- 2386A. Roman Catholic Church. Hymns. Cree.
Recueil de cantiques criés Grondard, Mission St-Bernard [1941]
236, [1.] p. 22 cm. Errata slips tipped in.
Text in Cree syllabic.
Oblates Arch.
2387. Ross, [James] Sinclair,
As for me and my home. A novel, by Sinclair Ross. New York, Reynal
& Hitchcock [c1941]
3 p. l., 286 p. 21 cm.
Set in a small Saskatchewan town in the dry thirties.
Saskatoon

2388. Rumlly, Robert

Riel. Montréal, Bernard Valliquette [1941]

316 p. 20 1/2 cm. (Histoire de la Province de Québec, v. 5)

U. of S.

2389. Searle Grain Company

The prairie wheat growers' problems, with some observations upon the nature of parity, the Searle Index, and how to give our prairie farmers a reasonable wheat price and still maintain the lower official ceiling price. Winnipeg, The Company, 1941.

v. 23 p. diagr. 23 cm. Not seen.

Can. Cat.

2390. Stewart, Andrew.

More farmers for Western Canada, study of possibilities of post-war agricultural settlement in the Prairie Provinces. Toronto, Ryerson, 1941

32 p. 19 cm. (Contemporary affairs bulletin, no. 9)

U. of S.

2391. Stubbs, Roy St. George.

Men in khaki: four regiments of Manitoba, foreword by the Hon. J. T. Thomson. Toronto, Ryerson Press, 1941

viii p., 2 l., 72 p. 20 1/2 cm.

History of the Royal Winnipeg Rifles, Winnipeg Grenadiers (M. G.), Queen's Own Cameron Highlanders of Canada and Winnipeg Light Infantry (M. G.)

Winnipeg.

2392. Weekes, Mary [Loretta]

Painted serows. Illustrated by Orson Lowell. New York, Nelson, 1941.
1 p. l., v-ix, 262 p. illus. (incl. music) 22 1/2 cm.

Juvenile fiction.

L. C.

2392A. Wensley, Amelia

At summer's end. Toronto, Ryerson, 1941.

8 p. 22 cm. (Ryerson poetry chap-books) Not seen.

Ryerson.

2393. Annett, [Donald] Ross.

Especially Sabe. New York, D. Appleton-Century Co., 1942.
3 p. l., 263 p. 20 cm.

Fiction; a small girl on a dust bowl farm.

Saskatoon.

2394. Bruce, Eva

Call her Rosie. New York, I. Washburn [1942]

309 p. illus. 20 1/2 cm.

Fiction. The scene opens in New Ontario but moves to Western Canada.

L. C.

2395, Chumer, Wasy. A.

Spornyy pro peresthyvannya pershykh Ukrayinskykh puteselentsiv v Kanadi,
1891-1941. Edmonton, The Author, 1942
188 p. illus. (incl. ports.) 25 cm.

Experiences of the first Ukrainian settlers.

U. of S.

2396, Connack, Barbara (Villy)

Seedtime and harvest. Toronto, Ryerson Press, 1942
7 p. 21 cm. (Ryerson poetry chap-book)

Poetry

U. of A.

2397, Flock, Elizabeth Burnett.

Wild flowers of the Prairie Provinces. Drawings by I. H. Flock. Regina,
School Aids & Textbook Publishing Co., 1942.
112 p. incl. front., illus. 21 cm.

U. of S.

2398, Galloway, Margaret [Agnes]

I lived in paradise. Winnipeg, Sulman Bros. [1942]
2 p. l., [5], 257 p. illus., ports. 21 cm.

The story of a girlhood in Gladstone where her father ran a general store.
Man. Leg.

2399, Gardner, Mrs. L. G.

Rhymes from ranges. Edmonton, The Author, 1942.
36 p. Not seen.

Can. Cat.

2400, Gaudin, [Amos] D.

Forty-four years with the northern Cree. Toronto, Published for the author
by Mundy-Goodfellow Printing Co. [c1942]
5 p. l., 170 p. plates. 19 cm.

U. of A. (Extension)

2401, Kraenzel, Carl [Frederick]

The northern plains in a world of change. A study outline for adult groups
in the northern plains of Canada and the United States, by Carl F. Kraenzel
Walter Thomson ... Glenn H. Craig ... with the collaboration of E. A.
Corbett, O. A. Parsons, and Stanley Rands. A preliminary report issued for
experimental use. Recommended for distribution by the Northern Great Plains
Agricultural Advisory Council of the United States and the Canadian Associa-
tion for Adult Education. [Winnipeg?] Gregory-Cartwright Ltd., 1942.
190, [8] p. incl. map. 25 cm.

U. of S.

2402, Landstrom, Oscar.

Pioneer homestead stories, from 1868 to present time, written by Oscar

Landstrom, Govan, Sask., May, 1942. [Western Printers Association Ltd., 1942]

32 p. 23 cm. Illus. title-page

Shortt.

2403. Lewis, Oscar.

The effects of white contact upon Blackfoot culture, with special reference to the role of the fur trade. New York, J. I. Augustin [1942]

vi, 73 p. illus. (incl. maps) 24 1/2 cm. (American Ethnological Society. Monographs, no. 6)

U. of S.

2404. Mathieson, George [Simpson]

Wheat and the futures market, a study of the Winnipeg Grain Exchange. Winnipeg, Hignell Printing Ltd., 1942.

iv, 74 p. incl. illus., forms. 21 cm

U. of S.

2405. Marbsel, Lothar.

Irgendwo drüben in Kanada, ein abenteuerlicher Erlebnisbericht. [Nürnberg] Wilhemy, 1942.

214 p. illus. 22 cm.

L. C.

2406. Moose Jaw Writers' Club.

Christmas, 1942. [Moose Jaw] 1942.

cover-title, 24 p. 16 1/2 cm.

Poetry

Shortt.

2407. Nickle, C[arl] O[lef]

The valley of wonders, the story of Turner Valley. Calgary, The Oil Bulletin, 1942.

40 p. illus., maps, diagrs. 23 cm.

Can. Cat.

2408. Orchard, W[illiam] [John]

The stone age on the prairies. Regina, School Aids and Text Book Publishing Co., Ltd., c1942.

160 p. illus. 18 cm.

Shortt.

2409. Paluk, William.

Canadian Cosacks. Winnipeg, Canadian Ukrainian Review Publishing Co., 1942.

120 p. Not seen.

A collection of articles and short stories dealing with Ukrainians in Western Canada.

U. of T. Quarterly, 1942-3.

2410. Pritchett, John Perry.

The Red River valley, 1811-1849; a regional study. Toronto, Ryerson Press, 1942.

xvii p., 2 v., 285 p. incl. front. (map) illus. 26 cm. (Relations of Canada and the United States, a series prepared under the direction of the Carnegie Endowment for International Peace, Division of Economics & History)

U. of S.

2411. Roman Catholic Church. Prayers. Cze.

[Prayer book.] Winnipeg, Éditions de La Liberté, 1942.

324 p. illus. 18 cm. Not seen.

Can. Cat.

2412. Sallans, G[eorge] Herbert.

Little man. Toronto, Ryerson Press [1942]

8 p.l., 420 p. 22 cm.

This novel won the Ryerson fiction award.

U. of S.

2413. Ukrainian Self-Reliance League.

Scho ye soyuz Ukrayinsiv samostiynykiv. Winnipeg, B. Barycky, 1942

23 p. 23 cm. Not seen.

Select.

2414. Whit, Samuel Alexander.

Northwest law. New York, Phoenix Press [c1942]

236 p. 19 1/2 cm

Fiction.

U. of S.

2415. Wright, Laura Moore.

Victory verses. Inspired by speeches and events of the World War

[Shamavon, Sask.] The Author, c1942.

cover-title, 36 p. 18 cm.

Shorts.

2416. Servants of Mary Immaculate.

Yuvileynna kniha Zhromadshennya' Sester Sluzheboku' Presvyatoyi Neporochnoyi Diti Martyi, 1892-1942. [Jubilee book of the Society of Sisters, Servants of Mary Immaculate], v'idana v pyatideriyatu richnitsyu osvovanyia Zhromadshennya [published on the fiftieth anniversary of the founding of the order] Edmonton, 1942.

208 p. illus. 27 cm. Not seen.

Sask. Hist., v. 3, no. 1.

2417. Alberta. Post-War Reconstruction Committee.

Post-war reconstruction in Alberta. Edmonton, The Committee, 1943.

32 p. 19 cm.

U. of A.

2418. Achard, Eugène.
La grande découverte de l'Ouest canadien. Montréal, Librairie Générale Canadienne, 1943.
123 p. illus, 20 cm. Not seen.
Can. Cat.
- 2418A. Bible. New Testament. Gospels & Acts. Saulsteaux.
The four Gospels and the Acts of the Apostles, translated from the Latin Vulgate, Saulsteaux version. St-Boniface, Oblate Fathers, 1943.
iv, 500 p. illus. 20 1/2 cm.
Oblates Arch.
2419. Camrose, Alberta. Sacred Heart Church.
Golden jubilee, 1893-1943. [Camrose, 1943]
cover-title, [12] p. illus, (incl. ports.) 17 cm.
Sask. Arch.
2420. Complin, Margaret [(Robertson)]
For remembrance Regina, The Author, 1943.
22 p.
Poetry
U. of T. Quarterly, 1943-4.
2421. Dafeo, John Westey
Sixty years in journalism; the text of an address delivered by Mr. Dafeo on the occasion of a dinner tendered him by the Winnipeg Press Club to mark the completion of sixty continuous years of newspaper work in Canada. Winnipeg, Royal Alexander Hotel, Oct. 16 Winnipeg, Winnipeg Free Press, 1943.
13 p. illus. 25 cm.
Can. Cat.
2422. Dominion Mortgage and Investments Association.
The prairie farmer and his debts. What is in the public interest - more or less debt legislation? [n.p., 1943]
cover-title, 11 p. 23 cm.
U. of S.
2423. Edmonds, W[almer] Eversard.
Edmonton, past and present. A brief history. Edmonton, Printed by Douglas Printing Co., Ltd., 1943.
4 p.l., 28 p. plates. 25 cm.
A compilation of facts, figures, and history
Short.
2424. Edmonton. M. Hrushevsky Ukrainian Institute.
Silver jubilee book of the M. Hrushevsky Institute in Edmonton. Winnipeg, Printed by Ukrainian Publishing Co., 1943.
203 p., 2 l. illus. 28 cm. Added title-page in Ukrainian; text in Ukrainian.

The main article was written by Petro I. Lazarevich, director of the Institute from 1927 to 1932.

U. of A.

2425. Greene, David [Leslie]

By the swift waters. London, Colonial and Continental Church Society [1943]

31, [1] p. plates. 34 cm.

The experiences of a clergyman at Sunkist, Sask., during the homesteading period.

Short.

2426. Hinks, David.

The fishes of Manitoba. [Winnipeg] Dept. of Mines and Natural Resources, 1943.

x, 102 p. illus., maps, diagrs. 34 cm.

U. of S.

2427. Kirkconnell, Watson.

Our Ukrainian loyalties. Winnipeg, Ukrainian Canadian Committee, 1943.

28 p. 21 cm.

U. of S.

2428. Knox, Olive [Elsie (Robinson)]

By paddle and saddle. Toronto, Macmillan, 1943.
ix, 270 p. 20 1/2 cm.

Juvenile fiction relating to the fur trade period.

A second edition was published in 1945, and a third edition the following year.

U. of A. (Educ.)

2429. Manitoba. University.

The interests of Western Canada and central northwest United States in the peace settlements: a joint preliminary report prepared under the auspices of the University of Manitoba and University of Minnesota ... Minneapolis, University of Minnesota Press, 1943.

43 p. plates. 23 cm. (Midcontinent and the peace, no. 1)

U. of S.

2430. Moose Jaw Writers' Club.

Prairie poems. [Moose Jaw] 1943,
cover-title, 24 p. 16 1/2 cm.

Short.

2431. Saskatchewan. University

Author Silver Morton ... professor of history and librarian in the University of Saskatchewan, 1914-40. Saskatoon, University of Saskatchewan, 1943.
23 p. incl. front. (port.) facsim. 25 cm.

Short.

2432. Scott, Joseph M[orrow]
 Story of our Prairie Provinces. Sketches and maps by Lloyd Scott and Kathleen Malr. Toronto, J. M. Dent [1943]
 viii, 312 p. incl. front., illus. 21 1/2 cm.
 U. of A (Educ.)
2433. Ukrainian Canadian Congress, 1st, Winnipeg, 1943.
 First all-Canadian congress of Ukrainians in Canada, Winnipeg, Ukrainian Canadian Committee, 1943,
 211 p. illus. 26 cm.
 U. of S
2434. Ukrainian Catholic Youth.
 Pyatylitsa Ukrainskoho Katolytskoho yunatstva Yorkton, 1943
 80 p. 25 1/2 cm. Not seen.
 Select.
2435. Ukrainian National Federation of Canada.
 A program and a record, Saskatoon, The Federation, 1943,
 32 p. illus. 21 cm.
 Can. Cat.
- 2435A. White, Samuel Alexander
 Called Northwest. New York, Phoenix Press [c1943]
 256 p. 18 cm.
 Fiction, a story of the Saskatchewan Rebellion.
 Edmonton.
2436. White, Samuel Alexander
 Northwest patrol New York, Phoenix Press, 1943,
 254 p. 19 1/2 cm.
 Fiction.
 Can. Cat.
2437. Winnipeg. Grace United Church.
 75th anniversary, 1868-1943, and the 80th anniversary of the erection of the present building. [Winnipeg, 1943]
 cover-title, 43 p. illus. (incl. ports.) 21 cm
 The history of the "mother church of Methodism in the West,"
 United College.
2438. Gantelon, R[obert] A[lvin]
 Edmonton, crossroads of the world; a brief view of the city's development, and its place in the post-war world. Published under the authority of the City of Edmonton, and approved by the council of the Edmonton Chamber of Commerce. [Edmonton] Civic Enterprises, 1944,
 80 p. illus. 16 cm.
 Can. Cat.

2439. **Dickson, [Horatio Henry] Lovat,**
Out of the west land. Toronto, Collins, 1944.
 446 p. 21 cm.
 Fiction, the setting is in Alberta.
 U. of A.
2440. **Evans, Allan Roy,**
All in a twilight. Garden City, N Y., Doubleday, Doran & Co., Inc., 1944.
 6 p.l., 3-214 p. 30 1/2 cm. Not seen.
 Fiction. A story of pioneering.
 Can. Cat.
2441. **Gustafsson, Gunnar [Göran]**
Hunangiflugur. Winnipeg, Columbia Press, 1944.
 128, iv p. Not seen.
 A collection of Icelandic poems.
 U. of T. Quarterly, 1944-5.
2442. **[Hamm, H. H.]**
Sixty years of progress, diamond jubilee, 1884-1944, the rural municipality of Rhineland. [Altona, D. W. Friesen & Son, 1944.]
 26, [2] p. illus. (incl. ports., map) 23 cm.
 Rhineland, Manitoba.
 Man. Leg.
2443. **Horan, John William]**
On the side of the law; a biography of J. D. Nicholson. With drawings by James Nicoll. Edmonton, Institute of Applied Art Ltd., 1944.
 vi, 280 p. illus. 22 cm.
 Experiences of the chief of the Alberta Provincial Police Force.
 U. of A.
2444. **John Wesley Dafoe, editor-in-chief, Winnipeg Free Press, 1901-1944.**
 [Winnipeg, Winnipeg Free Press, 1944.]
 2 p.l., 42 p. incl. ports. 25 1/2 cm.
 Shortt.
2445. **Krumpelmann, Cosmas W.**
In this sign they conquered; being the centenary of the Grey Nuns of St. Boniface, 1844-1944. Muenster, Sask., St. Peter's Press [1944.]
 33 p. illus. (incl. ports.) 18 cm.
 Man. Leg.
2446. **Laviolette, Gonron,**
The Sioux Indians in Canada. Regina [Marian Press] 1944.
 5 p.l., 5-138 p. front., plates, ports., fold. map. 23 cm.
 Shortt.

- 2447 Le Chevallier, Jules [Jean Marie Joseph]
 St. Michael's school at Duck Lake, trials and progress of an Indian school
 over half a century (1894-1944) [Edmonton, La Survivance Printing Co.
 Ltd. 1 1944
 68 p. illus (incl ports) 24 cm.
 Also published in French
 Shortt
- 2448 Liberal Party (Saskatchewan)
 Facts, a record which is a challenge Regina, Printed by Western Printers
 Association Ltd. [1944]
 cover-title, 47, [1.] p. 22 cm
 U of S
- 2449 Manitoba, University.
 The interests of Western Canadian agriculture in the peace settlements, a
 joint report prepared under the auspices of the University of Manitoba and the
 University of Minnesota . Minneapolis, University of Minnesota Press, 1944
 viii, 27 p 23 cm. (Midcontinent and the peace, no. 2)
 U of S.
- 2450 Mary Murphy, Sister
 St. Boniface heroines of mercy, commemorating the centenary of the
 Grey Nuns of St. Boniface 1844-1944 Muenster, Sask, St. Peter's Press
 [1944]
 20 p. illus 16 cm
 Man. Leg.
- 2451 May Guichan, Soeur.
 Développement des oeuvres des Soeurs Grises au Manitoba depuis leur fon-
 dation à Saint-Boniface, 1844-1944. Causerie donnée le 27 février, sous
 les auspices de la Société historique de Saint-Boniface [St-Boniface, 1944]
 75 p illus. (incl ports) 21 cm
 Man. Leg
- 2452 Methodius, Brother S., ed
 Canadians on the march. Yorkton, Ukrainian Canadians Cultural Group,
 1944
 82 p. Not seen.
 The text of a series of radio broadcasts stressing patriotism
 U of T. Quarterly, 1944-5
2453. Moose Jaw Writers' Club
 Our autumn offerings. [Moose Jaw, 1944?]
 cover-title, 23 p. 16 1/2 cm.
 Poetry
 Shortt

2454 Morton, Arthur S[ilver]

Sir George Simpson: overseas governor of the Hudson's Bay Company, a pen picture of a man of action. Toronto, J. M. Dent and Sons, 1944.
xii, 310 p. front., plates, ports. 23 1/2 cm. Map on lining-paper.

U. of S.

2455 Primeau, Léonide.

Le centenaire des Sœurs Grises [Montréal, L'Action Paroissiale, 1944]
16 p. 19 cm. (L'Œuvre des tracts, no. 300)

A series of articles which originally appeared in *La Liberté et Le Peuple*.
Man. Leg.

2456 Saskatchewan Co-operative Creamery Association Ltd.

The facts about the Saskatchewan Co-operative Creamery Association Limited. [n.p., 1944]
36 p. illus. (incl. ports.) 21 cm.

U. of S.

2456A Saskatchewan. University College of Agriculture.

Soil survey of southern Saskatchewan, from Township 1 to 48 inclusive, by J. Mitchell, H. C. Moss, and J. S. Claxton, with a section on geology by F. H. Edmunds. Saskatoon, 1944.
viii, 269 p. front., illus. 23 cm. (Soil survey report, no. 12) Accompanied by a portfolio of 4 fold. maps.

Systematic soil surveys were begun as the outcome of a provincial royal commission to inquire into farming conditions in 1921. Local soil studies were issued as regional surveys were completed. This report is the culmination of twenty years of surveys.

U. of S.

2457. Slater, W[illiam] J.

Peaceful invasion. Winnipeg, Ketchen Printing Co. [c1944]
125, [1.] p. illus. (incl. group ports.) 21 cm.

Deals with the education of non-English-speaking children in Winnipeg.
Man. Leg.

2458 Steen, Ragna.

Pioneer days in Bardo, Alberta. Including sketches of early surrounding settlements, by Ragna Steen and Magda Hendrickson. Introduction by N. N. Ronning. Published by the Historical Society of Beaver Hills Lake, Tofield, Alberta [Winnipeg, Printed by the Dahl Co., Ltd., 1944]
222 p. illus. (incl. ports., maps) 23 cm.

Shortt.

2459 Tessier, Albert.

Vers les pays d'en-haut, par A. Tessier et Hervé Siron. Montréal, Fides [1944]
243 p. illus. 22 cm.

The story of the Grey Nuns of St. Boniface

Man. Leg

2460 Underhill, Frank H. [awkins]

James Shaver Woodsworth, untypical Canadian, an address delivered at the dinner to inaugurate the Ontario Woodsworth Memorial Foundation, King Edward Hotel, Toronto Saturday, October 7th, 1944 Toronto Woodsworth Memorial Foundation [1944]

34 p. illus. 18 cm

U. of S.

2461. United Grain Growers Limited

The Grain Growers record, 1906 to 1943, an abridged history of Grain Growers' Grain Company, 1906 to 1917, Alberta Farmers' Co-operative Elevator Company, 1913 to 1917 [and] United Grain Growers Limited, 1917 to 1943. [Winnipeg, 1944]

4 p. 1, 83 p. plates, ports. 23 1/2 cm. Errata slip inserted.

U. of S.

2461A. Winnipeg St. Nicholas Parish

Sorokhrta parokhiyi Sv. O. Nykolaya, 1904-1944 Winnipeg, Basilian Fathers, 1944.

39 p. illus. 25 cm. Not seen

Private information

2461B. [Anonymous]

A northern apostle, Bishop V. J. Grandin, Oblate of Mary Immaculate Edmonton, La Survivance [1945?]

40 p. illus. 16 cm. Not seen.

Private information.

2462. Alberta Department of Trade and Industry, & Department of Economic Affairs

Your opportunity in Alberta. [Edmonton, Dept. of Economic Affairs, 1945]

[64] p. illus., maps. 27 cm

U. of S.

2462A. Berry, James] P

Maskepetoon, Alberta's first martyr to peace Toronto, United Church of Canada, Committee on Missionary Education [1945?]

folder (5 p.) 24 cm

Private copy

2463. Bonif, Armand

Pioniers in Canada; de Belgische Redemptoristen in de provincies Quebec, Manitoba en Saskatchewan. Brugge, De Kinkhoven, 1945.

278 p. plates, ports., fold. maps. 21 cm (Missiologische monographiën nr. 4)

The work of the Redemptorists among the Ukrainians.

Shortt.

2464. Cowan, John Bruce.

John Innes, painter of the Canadian West. Vancouver, Rose, Cowan & Latta, Ltd., 1945.

2 p.l., 7-33 p., 1 l. front. (port.) plates. 18 cm.

Shortt.

2465. Davidson, Kathleen.

Seven sheaves [by] Kathleen Davidson, Amy Dowbey, Kathleen Dupuis, Berghy Elertass, Lois Borland, Myra Smith, Jean Sibbald. [Saskatoon, 1945] cover-title, 38 p. 25 cm.

"Dedicated to The Sheaf." The contributors of the poetry were university students associated with the U. of S. campus newspaper The Sheaf.

U. of S.

2466 Eyland, Valdimar [Ólafsson]

Lutherans in Canada With an introduction by the Most Rev. Franklin Clark Fry. Winnipeg, Icelandic Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North America, 1945.

326, [2], vii p. illus. (incl. ports., maps) 23 cm.

U. of S.

2467. Fry, H[arold] S[tanley]

What's ahead for prairie agriculture? Winnipeg, The Country Guide, 1945
28 p. illus. 23 cm.

Can. Cat.

2468. Gard, Robert E[dward]

Johnny Chinook, tall tales and true from the Canadian West. London, Longmans, Green & Co., 1945.

2 p.l., vii-kix, 360 p. incl. front., illus. 21 cm. Map on lining-paper.

U. of S.

2469. Giraud, Marcel.

Le métis canadien, son rôle dans l'histoire des provinces de l'Ouest. Paris, Institut d'Ethnologie, 1945.

lvi, 1296, [9] p., 3 l. plates, fold. maps. 28 1/2 cm. (Université de Paris, Travaux et Mémoires de l'Institut d'Ethnologie, no. XLIV)

U. of S.

2469A Goldfrank, Esther (Schiff)

Changing configurations in the social organization of a Blackfoot tribe during the reserve period (the Blood of Alberta, Canada) New York, J. J. Augustin [c1945]

vii, 73 p. front., plates. 25 cm. (American Ethnological Society Monograph, 8) Bound with the Society's Monograph, 9.

L. C.

24698. Glendon, Alta. Ukrainian Greek Catholic Parish.
Pamyatka z posvyachennoya parokhialnoyi rezidenciyi v Glendoni, Alta .
1945 [Edmonton, 1945]
41 p. illus. 22 cm.
Private information
2470. Groulx, Lionel.
Louis Riel et les événements de la Rivière-Rouge. Montréal, Ligue d'Ac-
tion Nationale [1945]
cover-title, 23 p. 19 cm. Portrait of Riel on cover.
Shorts.
2471. Haig, Kenneth M.
Brave harvest, the life story of E. Coxa Hind, L.L.D. Toronto, Thomas
Allen, Ltd., 1945
vi, 275 p. front. (port.) 21 cm.
U. of S.
2472. Halpert, Herbert.
Tall tales and other yarns from Calgary, Alberta
p. 28-49 Reprint from the California Folklore Quarterly, v. 4, no. 1,
Jan. 1945.
Several of the tales are attributed to Dave McDougall, brother of Rev
John McDougall
Calgary
- 2472A. Hanks, [Lucien] [Mason]
Observations on northern Blackfoot kinship, by L. M. Hanks and Jane Rich-
ardson. New York, I. J. Augustin [1945]
31 p. 25 cm. (American Ethnological Society. Monograph, 9) Bound
with the Society's Monograph, 8
L. C.
2473. [Henry, Charles E.]
Regimental history of the 18th Armoured Car Regiment (XII Manitoba
Dragoons) Deventer, Nederlandsche Drukkerij Inrichting [1945?]
151 p. illus., fold. map. 18 1/2 cm
At head of title: France, Belgium, Holland, Germany, 8 July, 1944 - 4
May, 1945
Man. Leg.
2474. Horan, [John] William]
West, now west; a history of Alberta. Edmonton, Northgate Books, c1945.
6 p.l., 184 p. illus. 24 cm.
Shorts.
2475. Hoyler, Clement.
In commemoration of the semi-centennial of Bruderheim and Bruderfeld,
Moravian colonies in Alberta, Canada, 1895-1945. Edmonton, Moravian Church

office [1945]

39 p. illus. (incl. ports.) 28 1/2 cm

Alta. Leg

2476. Kiriak, Ilya.

Snyy zemli. Edmonton, Institute Press, 1939-1945

3 v. 22 cm.

A novel with epic qualities describing the adjustment to Western Canadian life of a Ukrainian community through three generations. An important sociological document.

U. of S.

2477. Local Council of Women of Regina.

The Local Council of Women of Regina, commemorating golden jubilee, 1895-1945. Regina, 1945.

72 p. 23 cm.

Contents: Part 1, 1895-1925, by Mrs. T. J. Bennett; Part 2, 1925-1945, by Mrs. G. H. Barr. Part 1 is a reprint of a 1926 pamphlet.

Short.

2478. [McAra, Peter]

Sixty-two years on the Saskatchewan prairies [Regina, 1945]

cover-title, 48 p. 18 cm.

Experiences in the Qu'Appelle Valley and in Regina during the pioneer period.

Short.

2479. McClung, Nellie [Loretta (Mooney)]

The stream runs fast; my own story. Toronto, Thor. Allen, 1945.

xvi, 316 p. plate. 21 cm.

A sequel to the first volume of the author's autobiography "Clearing in the West."

U. of S.

2480. Manitoba. Bureau of Travel & Publicity

Game birds and animals of Manitoba [Winnipeg, The Bureau] 1945

47 p. illus. (part col.) 23 cm

U. of S.

2481. Melville, Tom.

Barbed wire ballads. Regina, School Aids and Text Book Publishing Co., 1945.

61 p. illus. 20 cm. Not seen.

Poetry, written while author was a prisoner of war in Germany

U. of T. Quarterly, 1944-5.

2482. Oblates. St. Boniface.
Centenary of the Oblate Fathers in Western Canada, 1845-1945. [Winnipeg, Canadian Publishers Ltd., 1945]
84 p. illus. (incl. ports.) 28 cm
Man. Leg.
2483. Oblates. St. Boniface.
Exposition missionnaire, 24e juin - 1er juillet, à l'occasion du centenaire des Pères Oblats de Marie Immaculée dans l'Ouest canadien, 1845-1945. St-Boniface, Mission provinciale des Pères Oblats, 1945.
104 p. illus. 28 cm
St-Albert Museum.
2484. Pacey, [William Cyril] Desmond.
Frederick Philip Grove. Toronto, Ryerson Press [1945]
ix, 160 p. 20 cm (Canadian men of letters)
U. of S.
2485. [Ringwood], Gwen[dolyn Margaret] (Pharis)
Dark harvest, a tragedy of the Canadian prairie, by Gwen Pharis. Toronto, Thomas Nelson and Sons, c1945.
xi, 143 p. illus. 17 1/2 cm (Nelson's collegiate classics)
A play.
U. of S.
2486. Rowe, W. J.
The West looks ahead. Manitou, Man., The Western Canadian, Sept., 1945.
cover-title, 15 p. 21 cm.
Can. Arch.
2487. Sanders, Byrne Hope.
Emily Murphy, crusader (Janey Canuck) Toronto, Macmillan Co., 1945
xviii p., 1 l., 355 p. front., ports. 22 1/2 cm.
U. of S.
2488. Saskatchewan. Bureau of Publications.
Saskatchewan plans for progress: a summary of legislation passed at a special session of the Saskatchewan Legislature, October 19 - November 10, 1944. Regina, The Bureau, 1945.
40 p. illus. 23 cm.
U. of S.
2489. Saskatchewan. Bureau of Publications.
The Saskatchewan viewpoint; the seed grain dispute. Regina, The Bureau [1945]
24 p. illus. 25 cm.
" U. of S.

2490. Saskatoon. Peter Mohyla Ukrainian Institute.
Twenty-five years of the P. Mohyla Ukrainian Institute in Saskatoon.
Winnipeg, Ukrainian Publishing Co., 1945.
423, [5] p. illus. (incl. ports.) 26 cm. Added title-page in Ukrainian,
text in Ukrainian.
U. of A.
2491. Segall, Jean (Brown)
Wings of the morning. Toronto, Macmillan, 1945.
151 p. front. 21 1/2 cm.

A biography of an R.A.F. pilot, Mark Henry Brown, who was through the
Battle of Britain, and was decorated for his services. He was born at Portage
la Prairie, and lived in several prairie towns.
Man. Leg.
2492. Sykes, Arthur A.
The story of St. Andrew's United Church, and its place in Manitoba's his-
tory. Winnipeg, c1945.
cover-title, 42 p. illus. (incl. ports.) 23 cm.
Man. Leg.
2493. Thorsteinsson, Thorstein Th.
Saga Íslendinga í Vesturheimi. Winnipeg, Thjóðsaknabúlag Íslendinga í
Vesturheimi, 1943.
v. 3, (x, 497 p.) map. 23 cm.

This volume of the history of Icelandic emigration to America deals with
settlement in Western Canada.
U. of M.
2494. Ussikin, Michael.
[Ozki na motom ... Toronto, 1945]
197 p. 21 cm. Port. on title-page. Not seen.

In Hebrew script. A Jewish settler's pioneer experiences at Edenbridge,
Sask.
L.C.
2495. Virden days. A partial record of No. 19 Elementary Flying Training School,
R. C. A. F., Virden, Man. Operated by Virden Flying Training School Ltd.,
1941-1944. [Winnipeg, Printed by Sauls & Pollard Ltd., 1945?]
94, 2 p. illus. (incl. ports.) 26 cm.
U. of S.
2496. Wilson, E. M.
Vanguard, the Fort Garry Horse in the Second World War. [Dordrecht,
Holland, 1945?]
196 p. plates, ports., maps (part fold., part double) 25 cm.
Can. Arch.

2497. Winnipeg. St John's Cathedral. Wardens and Vestry.
From mission to cathedral. Published by the wardens and vestry of St John's Cathedral to commemorate the one hundred and twenty-fifth anniversary of the arrival of Rev. John West, first Protestant missionary to the Red River Settlement, October 14, 1820. [Winnipeg, 1945]
12 p. illus. 24 cm.
Man. Leg.
2498. Winnipeg. School Board.
A visit to our schools, a pictorial review. [Winnipeg, Bulman Bros.]
1945
48 p. illus. 25 cm.
Winnipeg.
2499. Wood, [Edgar Allardyce].
Three mile bend, by Kerry Wood, illustrated by Hugh Weatherby. Toronto, Ryerson Press [1945]
4 p. l., 170 p. illus. 31 cm.
Nature stories and sketches.
U. of A.
2500. Wood, H[enry] E.
Facts about Manitoba, assembled by H. E. Wood. [Winnipeg] Manitoba, Department of Agriculture and Immigration, 1945.
16 p. map. 21 cm.
U. of S.
2501. Björnsson, Svein Eiríksson.
Á heldarbrúnn, kvæði. Winnipeg, Viking Press, 1945.
231 p. part. 19 1/2 cm.
U. of M.
2502. Calgary. Junior Chamber of Commerce.
Calgary, Canada, city of industrial opportunity. [Calgary, F. W. Clark & Co., Ltd., 1946?]
cover-title, [16] p.
Calgary.
2503. Cameron, Donald.
Community centres in Alberta. Edmonton: University of Alberta Dept. of Extension [1946]
63 p. illus. 23 cm.
U. of S.
2504. Clay, Charles.
Mudrat man. Toronto, Ryerson Press [1948]
xi, 283 p. 21 cm.
Fiction; the setting is northern Manitoba.
Winnipeg.

2505. Cook, John Thomas.
Nipawin. Moose Jaw, Printed by the Quality Press, 1946
51 p. illus. 22 cm.
Short.
2506. Coté, J. B.
Originaux et aventuriers (L' Ouest pittoresque) Ste-Anne-de-la-Pocatière,
Fortin & Fils, 1946.
149 p. 24 cm.
Experiences homesteading in the West.
N. Y.
2507. Cramer, [Thomas] Alexander]
Canada's wheat problem. Winnipeg, Winnipeg Free Press [1946?]
cover-title, 14 p. 23 cm (Winnipeg Free Press pamphlet, no. 10)
U. of S.
- 2507A. Davis, Ella
Gift book of sonnets and birthstone rondolettes. Regina, Western Publishers,
1946.
12 p illus. 21 cm. Not seen.
Poetry
Private information.
2508. Fabrit, Margaret [(Morton)]
Third crossing, a history of the first quarter century of the town and dis-
trict of Gladstone in the Province of Manitoba, by Margaret Fabrit & W. L.
Morton. Winnipeg, Advocate Printers, 1946
ix, 118 p. plates, map. 24 cm.
U. of S.
2509. Grey Nun.
Hôpital Saint-Boniface: soixante-quinze ans " apostolat, 1871-1946.
[St-Boniface? 1946]
68 p illus. 23 cm.
Man. Leg.
2510. Griesbach, W[illiam] A[ntrebus]
I remember. Toronto, Ryerson Press [1946]
3 p.l., 353 p. front., ports. 23 1/2 cm
Mostly recollections of early Edmonton.
U. of S.
2511. Grove, Frederick Philip.
In search of myself. Toronto, Macmillan Co., 1946.
6 p.l., 457 p. front. (port.) 21 1/2 cm.
U. of S.

2512. Honderich, Beland [Hugh]

The Toronto Daily Star reports on the Saskatchewan government Regina,
Bureau of Publications, 1946.

1 v. 36 p. illus. 22 cm.

U of S

2512A. Hoyler, Clement, comp.

Helmut in the making, reminiscences of the beginnings of a Moravian
congregation in Alberta, Canada; commemorating the semi-centennial of its
organization, July 26, 1896 [n.p., n.d.]

16 p. illus., ports. 23 cm.

Short.

2513. Hughes, Lora (Wood)

No time for tears. Decorations by Edwin Earle Boston, Houghton Mif-
flin Co., 1946.

5 p.l., [3]-305 p. illus. 21 cm. (Life in America series)

Autobiography of a nurse. Only one chapter relates to Alberta, a vivid
description of pioneer life near Grande Prairie, Alta

Edmonton.

2514. Hunter, A[thur] T[homas]

Chronicle of alcoholic beverages in the Northwest Territories and Sask-
atchewan Regina, Commercial Printers [1946?]

32 p. illus. (incl. ports.) 23 cm

Sask. Arch.

2515. Kavanagh, Martin.

The Assiniboine basin; a social study of the discovery, exploration and
settlement of Manitoba [Winnipeg, Public Press, 1946]

xv, 282 p. illus., ports., maps (part fold.) 24 cm.

Largely a history of Brandon.

Short.

2516. Kern, Ellingworth H[oley]

Gay dogs and dark horses. Illustrated by author. Toronto, J. M. Dent &
Sons [c1946]

4 p.l., 371 p. illus. 21 cm.

A series of sketches of a teen-age boy and some of the characters in a
town in the Qu'Appelle Valley

U. of S

2517. Lingard, C[hristie] Cecil.

Territorial government in Canada; the autonomy question in the old North-
west Territories. Toronto, University of Toronto Press, 1946

xi, 269 p. 23 cm.

U of S

- 2518 Lubow, Alexander
Bezkhany. Edmonton, Alberta Printing Co., 1946.
297 p.

A nove. of Ukrainian immigration to Western Canada
U. of T. Quarterly, 1946-7
2519. Lutton, Eric [Charles]
1st Battalion, the Regina Rifle Regiment, 1939-46. Regina, Commercial
Printers, 1946
70 p. illus. (part col.) ports., double map. 30 cm

Regina
- 2520 Miessegen, Anne de
Dams la forêt canadienne. Bruxelles, Renaissance du Livre [c1946]
223 p. illus., ports., map. 22 cm.

Hunting and trapping experiences in the 1930's. The last half of the book
describes experiences at Granville Lake on the Churchill River in Manitoba.
L. C.
2521. Nixon, John Eric
Morrison's place and other poems. Regina, Printed for the author by
Commercial Printers, 194 ?
[40?] p. 30 cm.

Private information
- 2522 Nixon, John Eric
Selected poems. Toronto, Crucible Press, 1946.
[46] p. 20 cm.

Private information
- 2523 Orchard, William [John]
Prehistoric campsites of Saskatchewan as compared with those found in
Denmark, Vancouver, Japan, Nova Scotia, and Scotland. Regina, School
Aids and Text Book Publishing Co., 1946
126 p. illus., plates.

Can. Cat.
- 2523A. Osborn, [Edith Margaret (Camp)]
Frosty-moon, and other poems, by Margot Osborn. Toronto, Ryerson,
1948.
8 p. 22 cm. (Ryerson poetry chap-books) Not seen

Ryerson
- 2524 Rashley, Richard Ernest
Voyageur and other poems. [Toronto, Ryerson Press, c1946]
16 p. 21 1/2 cm. (Ryerson poetry chap-books)

U. of S.

2525. Riddell, [John] Henry]
Methodism in the middle West. Introduction by the Right Rev Jesse H.
Amcup. Toronto, Ryerson Press [1946]
xii, 371 p. front., illus. (maps) plates, ports. 23 1/2 cm
Shortt
2526. Saskatchewan. Bureau of Publications,
Back to Saskatchewan, the inside story of rehabilitation [Regina, The
Bureau, 1946]
cover-title, 36 p. illus. 16 cm.
U of S
2527. Saskatchewan. Bureau of Publications
Progress in health services. [Regina, The Bureau, 1946]
cover-title, 16 p. illus. 22 1/2 cm
U of S.
2528. Saskatoon. Board of Trade. Young Men's Division Hudson Bay Committee
Report to the Executive, February 14, 1946. [Saskatoon, Hudson Bay
Route Association, 1946]
7, [1] p. 23 1/2 cm. Caption title
Shortt
2529. Sturgeson, Jónas Ári.
Kvaedi. Winnipeg, Columbia Press, 1946
317 p.
Select.
2530. Sissons, Constance (Kerr)
John Kerr Toronto, Oxford University Press, 1946.
ix, 282 p. plates. 21 cm.
Experiences along the Saskatchewan in the 1880's
Shortt.
2531. Sharp, Louise Ha J.
Company of adventures: the story of the Hudson's Bay Company Tor-
onto, McClelland and Stewart, 1946.
x, 301 p. incl front., illus., plates. 21 1/2 cm Maps on lining-papers.
U. of A. (Eds.)
2532. Ukrainian Canadian Congress 2d. Toronto, 1946
Second all Canadian congress of Ukrainians in Canada. Winnipeg, Ukrain-
ian Canadian Committee, 1946
190 p. illus. 26 1/2 cm.
U of S.
2533. Ukrainian Catholic Council,
Tsentrals Ukraivsk Katolykiv. Winnipeg, 1946.
Not seen.
Select.

2534. Vrooman, C. W.

Cattle ranching in Western Canada, by C. W. Vrooman, G. D. Chatterway, and Andrew Stewart. Ottawa, King's Printer, 1946.

80 p. illus., diagrs., tables. 25 cm. (Canada, Dept. of Agriculture, Pub. 778)

Sets forth the results of a three-year study of ranch management and organization.

U. of A.

2535. Winnipeg Shalom Aleichem School

Finf un zwantsig yor yovel-buch. [Winnipeg, 1946]

cover-title, 119 p. ports. 27 cm.

Anniversary publication of a Jewish school established in 1921.

L. C.

2536. Wood, [Alexandrina] Gertrude.

A handful of lilacs and other poems. [n.p., 1946]

32 p. 21 1/2 cm.

Shortt.

2536A. Yatsiunskiy, T. A.

Kanadianizatsiia; politychny rozvytok Kanadiyskych Ukrayintiv za poslednykh 46 rokiv [Canadianization, the growth of the Ukrainian Canadians in the past 46 years] Winnipeg, 1946.

198 p. 22 cm. Not seen.

Private information.

2537. Atkinson, Isabel.

Saskatchewan health policy. Winnipeg, Winnipeg Free Press [1947]

cover-title, 18 p. 23 cm. (Winnipeg Free Press pamphlet, no. 18)

U. of S.

2538. Buhl, Fred Alexander]

Life on the Red River of the north, 1857 to 1887, being the history of navigation on the Red River of the north. . . Life on the river towns of Fargo and Moorhead, by J. W. Riggs, introduction and preface by Usher L. Burdick. Baltimore, Wirth Bros., 1947.

122 p. illus. 22 cm.

Man. Leg.

2539. Binns, K. J.

Social Credit in Alberta, report prepared for the Government of Tasmania. Hobart, H. H. Pamblett, 1947.

52, [1] p. facsim. 24 1/2 cm. Not seen.

Can. Arch.

2540. Bone, Peter Turner.

When the steel went through: reminiscences of a railroad pioneer. Toronto, Macmillan, 1947.

180 p. illus. 21 cm.

U. of S.

- 2540A Campbell, Grace [MacLennan (Grant)]
Fresh wind blowing. Toronto, Collins [c1947]
vii, 233 p. 20 cm.

Fiction. Starting in the Qu'Appelle Valley, the story takes the characters through World War II. Another edition was published in New York

Edmonton.

2541. Camrose Historical Society
Early history of Camrose, Alberta, and district, 1947 [Camrose? 1947]
36 p. illus. (incl. ports.) 24 1/2 cm

Written to commemorate the fortieth anniversary of the town, it consists of chapters contributed by local old-timers, edited by F. L. Farley

Short

2542. Chapman, H[arold] E[verett]
Progress of co-operative farming in Saskatchewan, by H. E. Chapman
and S. L. Medland. Regina, Dept. of Co-operation and Co-operative Development [1947]
15 p. 23 cm.

U. of S.

- 2542A Davidson, Gordon A.
The Ukrainians in Canada, a study in Canadian immigration. Montreal,
1947.
23 p. 21 1/2 cm. Not seen.

Private information

2543. Douglas, William
The house of Shea. The story of a pioneer industry. Winnipeg [Printed
by Buhman Bros. Ltd.] 1947,
xi p., 1 l., 3-169 p. incl. front, illus., ports., diag. 22 1/2 cm.

The history of a Winnipeg brewery, the oldest established manufacturing industry in the province.

Short.

2544. Guttmanson, Vigfús J.
Eldflugur Winnipeg. Á kosnad höfundarinnar, 1947
120 p. Not seen.

Icelandic poetry

U. of T. Quarterly, 1947-8.

2545. Hart, Walter T.
Sixty-three years of uninterrupted service; Fort Rouge Methodist Church,
1883-1925; Crescent Congregational Church, 1910-1925. Fort Rouge United
Church, Crescent United Church, 1925-1935. Crescent-Fort Rouge United
Church, 1935-1945. Winnipeg, The Author, 1947.
91 p.

Man. Leg.

2546. Hiebert, Paul C[erhardt]

Sarah Binks. Drawings by J. W. McLaren. Toronto, Oxford University Press, 1947.
xix, 181 p. illus. 29 cm.

A satire on penitile poetry.*

U. of S.

2547. James, Norman B[loomfield]

The autobiography of a nobody. Toronto, Dent [c1947]
x, 299 p. 21 cm.

The latter part relates to the rise of Social Credit in Alberta, and the author's experiences as a member of the legislature

U. of A.

2548. Jamieson, Heber C[arr]

Early medicine in Alberta, the first seventy-five years. Edmonton [Canadian Medical Association, Alberta division, 1947]
214 p. illus., ports. 22 cm.

U. of A.

2549. Jaques, Florence (Page)

Canadian spring. Illustrated by Francis Lee Jaques. New York, Harper, 1947.
xii, 218 p. illus. 32 cm. Map on end-papers.

Saskatoon.

2551. Kobuska, Natalia L.

Na storozhi kultury: vidano z prysviachenniam dvadnat-litno kulturnoi praci organizacii sotsiu Ukrainok Kanady. Winnipeg, Ukrainian Women's Association, 1947.
128 p. illus., ports. 23 cm.

U. of A.

2552. Lysenko, Vera.

Men in sheepskin coats: a study of assimilation. Toronto, Ryerson, 1947.
viii, 312 p. illus. 21 cm.

Ukrainians in Canada.

U. of A.

2553. McAulvy, J. M.

Lord Strathcona's Home (Royal Canadians); a record of achievement. [Toronto, Printed by Brighams Ltd., c1947]
280 p. plates, maps. 29 cm.

Alta. Leg.

2554. McCourt, Edward A[lexander]

The flaming hour. Toronto, Ryerson Press, c1947.
3 p. l., 179 p. 19 cm.

Fiction. The setting is southern Alberta at the time of the Riel Rebellion.
U of S.

2553. McCourt, Edward Alexander.]
Music at the close. Toronto, Ryerson Press, c1947
4 p. l., 228 p. 21 cm.

Fiction. The background is the West between two world wars.
U of S.

2555. MacVicar, Nell.
Tales and trails of Western Canada; stirring stories of personalities and
episodes of the trail-making days in Western Canada, by Nell MacVicar & Irene
Craig. Regina, School Aids and Text Book Publishing Co., Ltd. [1947?]
144, [1] p. incl. illus., plates, ports. col. front. 23 cm.
U. of S.

2557. Maurice, V[arney]
Fifty years in the Peace River country, and the story of the Alaska High-
way. High Prairie, Alberta, 1947
143, [1] p. 21 cm.
U of A.

2558. Middleton, Clara J. [(Russell) Jackson]
Green fields afar, memories of Alberta days, by Clara J. & Jesse Edgar
Middleton. Drawings by Thoreau MacDonald. Toronto, Ryerson, 1947
61 p. illus. 21 cm.
U. of A.

2559. Mitchell, William.] O[rmond]
Who has seen the wind. Boston, Little, Brown & Co., 1947
6 p. l., 3-360 p. 28 cm.
Fiction; life in a prairie town as seen by a little boy.
Macmillan of Toronto published an edition in 1948
U of S.

2560. Norris-Elye, [Leonard] T[owne] S[utherland]
The Manitoba museum. [n.p., n.d.]
24 p. illus. 24 cm.
Winnipeg.

2561. Pálsson, Páll S[karphéðinsson]
Skilarétt, Kvæði. Winnipeg, Viking Press, 1947
223 p. illus. 20 cm.
U. of M.

2562. Parsons, Nell W.
The curlew cried; a love story of the Canadian prairie. Seattle, Frank
McCauley, 1947.
246 p. Not seen.

Fiction.

Can. Cat.

2563. Riley, Robert] Thomas]
Memoirs. [Winnipeg? 1947]
118 p. ports. 24 cm.

An English youth arrived in Manitoba in 1883, and in time became one of the West's leading financiers. The memoirs were found among his papers after his death.

Shortt.

- 2564 [Robertson, Hugh John]
The story of Knox Church, Winnipeg. Seventy-five years, 1872-1947.
[Winnipeg? 1947?]
48 p. illus. (incl. ports.) 24 cm.

Man. leg.

- 2565 Saskatchewan Bureau of Publications
Government in industry, a brief account of Saskatchewan crown corporations. [Regina, The Bureau, 1947]
cover-title, 16, [1] p. illus. 23 cm.

U. of S.

2566. Saskatchewan. Bureau of Publications.
Progress report from your government: a survey of Saskatchewan government activity, 1944-1947. [Regina, The Bureau, 1947]
cover-title, 55 p. illus. 26 1/2 cm.

U. of S.

- 2567 Saskatchewan. Department of Education.
Larger school units in Saskatchewan. [Regina, Bureau of Publications, 1947]
cover-title, 16, [2] p. illus., map. 21 1/2 cm.

U. of S.

- 2568 Saskatoon. Board of Trade.
Saskatchewan's city of opportunity, Saskatoon. [Saskatoon, General Printing and Bookbinding Ltd., 1947?]
cover-title, 16 p. illus. 22 1/2 cm.

Shortt.

2569. Swystun, Wasył.
Kryza v Ukraynshkyi pravoslavnyi (Avtokefalniy) Tserkvi. Winnipeg, The Author, 1947
128 p. 26 1/2 cm.

Crisis in the Ukrainian Orthodox (Autocephalous) Church.

Yuzk.

2570. Van der Mark, Christine
In the season. Toronto, Oxford University Press [1947]
363 p. 22 cm.
A novel of Alberta's northland
U. of S
2571. Walker, D[rayton] E[lmest] comp
A résumé of the story of 1st Battalion, the Saskatoon Light Infantry (M.G.)
Canadian army, overseas [Saskatoon, General Printing and Bookbinding Co.
Ltd., 1947]
159, [1] p. incl. ports. (past group) maps 25 cm. Incl. music.
Saskatoon
2572. Walker, Ella [May] Jacoby
Fortress north. Toronto, Thomas Allen, 1947.
xi, 419 p. col. front., illus. 21 1/2 cm. Map on lining-paper
A historical novel tracing Edmonton's development.
Saskatoon.
2573. Wallis, Wilson D[allan]
The Canadian Dakota. New York, American Museum of Natural History,
1947.
225 p. 27 cm (American Museum of Natural History Anthropological
papers, v. 41, pt. 1)
A study of Sioux Indians on reservations in Manitoba.
U. of S
2574. Weekes, Mary [Loretto]
Great chiefs and mighty hunters of the western plains, stories of daring
and resourceful leadership of the Indian chiefs and scouts during the early set-
tlement of the western prairies. Regina, School Aids and Text Book Publishing
Co., Ltd. [1947?]
136 p. front., illus. (incl. ports.) 22 1/2 cm.
Short.
2575. Welfare in Alberta. Winnipeg, Winnipeg Free Press [1947]
cover-title, 15 p. 23 cm. (Winnipeg Free Press pamphlet, no. 17)
U. of S
2576. Wyman, H. C.
Bisset United Church. Bisset, Man., 1947
28 p. front., illus. 23 cm. Paging includes advertising
Victoria College.
2577. Yates, S[amuel] W.
The Saskatchewan Wheat Pool, its origin, organization and progress, 1924-
1935, with some reference to the Alberta and Manitoba pools, and to the pools'
central selling agency. Edited by Arthur S. Morton. Saskatoon, United Farmers

of Canada (Sask. section) [1947]

6 p. l., 218 p. illus. (incl. ports.) 23 1/2 cm

U. of S.

2578. Yorkton. Board of Trade.

Yorkton, parklands trading centre. [Yorkton, Printed by The Enterprise Publishing Co., Ltd., 1947]

cover-title, [48] p. illus. (incl. map) 23 cm.

Shortt.

2579. Archer, John H[all]

Historic Saskatoon, a concise illustrated history of Saskatoon. Written in collaboration with J. C. Bates. [Saskatoon] Junior Chamber of Commerce [1948]

60 p. illus. (incl. map, plan) 27 1/2 cm illus. cover

Shortt.

2580. Bagnall, Lucy Lowe.

At the sixtieth milestone: the story of the First Baptist Church, Calgary, Alberta, 1888-1948. Calgary, First Baptist Church, Jubilee Committee, 1948.
81 p. front., illus., ports. 23 cm.

Calgary.

2580A. Bastole, Genevieve

Figure in the rain. Toronto, Ryerson, 1948.

7 p. 22 cm. (Ryerson poetry chap-books) Not seen.

Regina.

2580B. Basilian Fathers.

Yuvileyns pamysatka 25-letia novinstva oniv Vasytlian o Monast. Mun-dare, Basilian Fathers, 1948.

112 p. illus. 21 1/2 cm. Not seen.

Private information.

2581. Catholic Women's League of Canada, Calgary Diocesan Council.

A short history of the Catholic Church of southern Alberta, Diocese of Calgary, 1885-1948. Commemorative of the 28th annual convention of the Catholic Women's League of Canada, Calgary, Alberta, November 3rd to 8th, 1948. [Calgary, 1948?]

47 p. incl. illus. (part col.) 32 cm.

Shortt.

2582. Co-operative Commonwealth Federation, Saskatchewan Section.

C.C.F. program for Saskatchewan. [Regina, The Federation, 1948]
cover-title, 19, [1] p. 23 cm. First printed in Nov., 1943.

U. of S.

2583. Co-operative Commonwealth Federation, Saskatchewan Section.

Saskatchewan C.C.F. members' handbook, Regina, The Federation, 1948.

40 p. diagr. 14 cm.

U. of S.

2584. Co-operative Union of Saskatchewan.
Co-operative principles. [3d ed. Regina, The Union, 1948]
24 p. 23 cm.

Originally published in 1941 under the title "The Principles of Consumers'
Co-operation."

Shortt.
- 2584A. Edmonton, Saint-Joachim Parish,
Fête des pionniers, 1905-1948 20 juil 1948. [Edmonton, 1948]
19 p. illus. 23 cm. Pagination includes advertising.

"Notes historiques" par Rev. J. J. M. J. Le Chevalier

Rutherford
2585. Farmers' action program of Alberta.
Farmers' Union and United Farmers of Canada (Saskatchewan Section)
[Edmonton, Commercial Printers, Ltd., 1948?]
cover-title, 18 p. 21 1/2 cm.

Shortt.
2586. Ferguson, George Victor.
John W. Dufor. Toronto, Ryerson, 1948.
v, 127 p. illus. 20 cm.

U. of A.
2587. Gaetz, Anne (Louise (Siddall))
Park country: a history of Red Deer and district. Vancouver, Wrigley
Printing Co., 1948.
173 p. 22 cm.

U. of A.
2588. Gamett, Alfred Webster]
History of Milestone, 1893-1910. [Regina, Public Press 1948]
121 p. fold. plate, ports., fold. plan. 19 1/2 cm.

Shortt.
2589. Glason, Ingvar]
Prairie panorama: a brief study of the Prairie Provinces. Calgary, Wes-
tern Canada Institute Ltd., 1948.
v, 186 p. illus. (incl. maps) 23 cm

Man. Leg.
- 2589A. Grayson, Ethel Kirk.
Beggar's velvet. Toronto, Ryerson, 1948.
vi, 42 p. Not seen.

Ryerson.
2590. Guttormsson, Guttormur [Ólafsson]
Kvaðanaða. Amór Sigurjónsson gaf út. Reykjavík, Íðunnarórgáfan, 1947
383 p. 23 cm.

U. of M.

2591. Hayes, John F. [Francis]
 Buckskin colonist. Illustrated by Fred J. Finley. Toronto, Copp Clark Co., Ltd. [1948?]
 vii, 261 p., illus., 21 cm., Map on end-papers.
 Juvenile fiction set in the Red River Settlement about 1812.
 Saskatoon.
2592. Hermant, Léon.
 Thy cross my stay; the life of the servant of God, Vital Justin Grandin, Oblate of Mary Immaculate and first bishop of St. Albert, Canada. [Toronto, Mission Press, c1948]
 xii, 160 p., front., fold., map. 20 cm.
 St-Albert Museum
2593. Hibbert, William.
 Out of the pit. Drumheller, The Drumheller Mail, 1948.
 116 p. 17 cm.
 Poetry
 Calgary.
2594. Hives, H[arry] E[dmund]
 A Cree grammar; being a simplified approach to the study of the language of the Cree Indians of Canada. Published by authority of the Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada. [Saskatoon, Modern Press] 1948.
 102 p. 23 cm.
 Man. Leg.
2595. Hudson Bay Route Association.
 The Hudson Bay Route and port of Churchill, Western Canada's gateway to Europe. Saskatoon, The Association [1948]
 cover-title, 8 p. 15 1/2 cm. At head of title: Buy British.
 Shortt,
2596. Hudson Bay Route Association.
 The Hudson Bay Route, Western Canada's shortest ocean outlet to Europe. Saskatoon [Printed by Midwest Litho Printing Co., 1948]
 cover-title, 16 p., illus. 15x23 cm.
 Shortt,
2597. Hudson Bay Route Association.
 Read the facts about Western Canada's practical and economical ocean trade route to British and continental markets. Saskatoon, The Association [1948]
 cover-title, 16 p., illus. (incl. map) 15x23 cm.
 Shortt,
2598. Kenderdine, [Augustus F.]
 To the youth of Saskatchewan. [Regina] Dept. of Education, 1948
 3 p., 13 col. plates, 23 cm., Mounted col. plate on cover.

Reproductions of the artist's paintings.

Private copy.

2599. Knox, Olive [Elsie (Robinson)]
Red River shadows. Toronto, Macmillan, 1948.
viii, 303 p. 21 cm.

Fiction; the Selkirk settlers.

Can. Cat.

2600. Laing, Gertrude (Amies)
A community organizes for war, the story of the Greater Winnipeg Co-ordinating Board for War Services and affiliated organizations, 1939-1946. Winnipeg, 1948.
3 p.l., 103 p. illus. 23 cm.

Winnipeg.

2601. Lúndar diamond jubilee, 1887 to 1947 Saga alftavats og grunnavats-
bygga Lúndar, Man., 1948.
176 p., illus. (incl. ports.) 28 cm.

Some of the articles are in Icelandic. Contains much biographical material.

Man. Leg.

2602. MacEwan, [John Walter] Grant.
The sodbusters Toronto, Thomas Nelson & Sons [1948]
240 p. col. front., illus. (incl. ports.) 21 1/2 cm.

Biographies of interesting pioneers in the West.

U. of S.

2603. Majov, Petr N
Dukhobortsy, ykh ystoriya, zhyzn' y bor'ba, k 50-letiyu preb' (vanya,
Dukhobortsev v Kanadu. Knyha pervaya. [Thruena, B C.] 1948.
606 p. illus. (incl. ports.)

Vancouver

2604. Manitoba. Bureau of Travel and Publicity.
Manitoba's romantic northland. [Winnipeg, The Bureau, 1948]
cover-title, [32] p. illus. 30 cm.

U. of S.

2605. Mellicke, Emil Julius.
Leaves from the life of a pioneer; being the autobiography of sometime senator, Emil Julius Mellicke. (With editorial notes) Vancouver, Whigley Printing Co., Ltd. [c1948]
xv, 188 p. incl. maps. front., ports. 21 1/2 cm.

Editorial notes by Dr. A. S. Morton.

Shorts.

- 2608A. Morrison, Dorothy
The prairie lily. Regina, School Aids, 1948.
40 p. illus. 23 cm. Not seen
Largely poetry
Private information.
2608. National Research Council of Canada.
Addresses delivered at the official opening of the Prairie Regional Laboratory, Saskatoon, Sask. [n.p., 1948]
cover-title, 72 p. 22 1/2 cm.
U. of S.
2607. Needler, George J. Henry J.
The Battleford column, versified memories of a Queen's Own corporal in the Northwest Rebellion, 1885. Montreal, Provincial Publishing Co., Ltd. [1948]
92 p. illus., poem. 19 1/2 cm. First appeared in Canadian Military Journal in 1947
Private copy
2608. Saskatchewan. Bureau of Publications.
The new north. Saskatchewan's northern development program, 1945-1948. [Regina, The Bureau, 1948]
cover-title, 38 p. 14 1/2 cm.
U. of S.
2609. Saskatchewan Co-operative Producers Ltd.
The Saskatchewan Wheat Pool and its accomplishments, 1948. [n.p., 1948]
cover-title, 38 p. illus., diagrs. 20 cm.
Shortt.
2610. Sharp, Paul Frederick J.
The agrarian revolt in Western Canada: a survey showing American parallels. Minneapolis, University of Minnesota Press [1948]
ix, 264 p. 24 cm.
Shortt.
2611. Thérèse, Anatole E.
Sainte Rose-du-Lac. Winnipeg, Gerald C. Murray, 1948.
128 p. illus. 21 cm.
The history of a French parish in Manitoba.
Man. Leg.
2612. Thomsen, Bjarni Friðrið.
Kvaedi. Preface by Gísli Jónsson. Winnipeg, Columbia Press, 1948.
294 p.
U. of T. Quarterly, 1948-9.

2613. [Thorn, Walter Ralph]
The famous Bentleys [Saskatoon, Modern Press, 1948]
24 p. illus. (incl. ports.) 25 1/2 cm. Includes advertising
----- 1949/50 revision. [Saskatoon, Modern Press, 1949]
4 p. illus. 25 1/2 cm.

Biographical information about a famous hockey family from Delisle,
Sask.
Shortt.
2614. United Farmers of Canada. Saskatchewan Section.
Rural romance, a story of the Saskatchewan farm movement and its objec-
tives, Saskatoon, The Association [1948?]
cover-title, 10, [2.] p. 15 1/2 cm.
Shortt.
2615. Winkler, Man. Burwalde School District
Diamond jubilee year book of the Burwalde school at Winkler Manitoba,
1888-1948 [n.p., 1948]
cover-title, 48 p. illus. (incl. ports.) 25 cm.
Man. Leg.
2616. Winnipeg. Board of School Trustees
Report of the directed self survey, Winnipeg public schools Chicago,
Committee on Field Services, Department of Education, University of Chicago,
1948
xlii p., 1 l., 311 p. tables 27 cm.
U. of S.
2617. Woodsworth, [James] Schaver]
Toward socialism; selections from the writings of J. S. Woodsworth, edited
by Edith Fowke. [Toronto] Ontario Woodsworth Memorial Foundation
[1948]
48 p. 17 1/2 cm.
U. of S.
2618. CPQC, Saskatoon, 1923-1949 [Saskatoon, General Printing and Book Bind-
ing Ltd., 1949]
cover-title, 41 p. illus., plates (1 col.) 28 cm.

A history of radio broadcasting in Saskatoon
Shortt.
2619. Canadian Association of Social Workers. Manitoba Branch.
The méris of Manitoba. Winnipeg, Published by courtesy of the Winnipeg
Foundation, 1949
24 p. 23 cm.
Man. Leg.
2620. Canadian Co-operative Wheat Producers, Ltd.
Summary of operations of the Canadian Wheat Board, 1935-36 to 1947-48.

[Winnipeg] Published by the Canadian Wheat Pools, 1949
cover-title, [12] p. 28 cm.

Short.

2621 Champagne, Joseph Etienne

Les missions catholiques dans l'Ouest canadien (1818-1875) Ottawa,
Éditions des Études Oblates, Éditions de l'Université, 1949
208 p. 24 1/2 cm. (L'Institut de missiologie de l'Université pontificale
d'Ottawa)

B.C. Arch

2622 Conquest, Sask. Homemakers' Club

This Conquest of ours, 1904-1948. [Saskatoon, Midwest Litho Ltd.,
1949]
51 p. illus. (incl. ports., maps) 28 cm

This local history received second prize in the national Lady Tweedsmuir
contest

Sask. Arch.

2623. Cresswell, H[enry] C[ooke] P[orter]

The Canadian Pacific and immigration. An address . . . at luncheon meet-
ing of the Canada Colonization Association at Winnipeg, February 21st, 1949.
[n p., 1949]
cover-title, 19 p. 22 1/2 cm.

A historical sketch

C P R.

2624 Darwin, Oliver

Pioneering with pioneers (an autobiography) Toronto, United Church of
Canada [c1949]
viii, 151 p. front., plates, maps (on end-papers) 18 1/2 cm

An early Methodist clergyman's experiences.

B C Arch.

2625 Facts about the new international wheat agreement, 1949-50 to 1952-53.

[Saskatoon: Modern Press Ltd., 1949]
cover-title, [12] p. 19 1/2 cm.

Short.

2626 Hamiota, Man. Women's Institute.

The history of Hamiota. Compiled by the Hamiota Women's Institute.
Hamiota, Echo print [1949]
cover-title, 36 p. illus. 22 1/2 cm. Pagination includes advertising.

Man. Leg.

2627 Harvey, Ruth (Walker)

Certain time. Toronto, Thomas Allen, 1948.
310 p. 22 cm

Early theatre in Winnipeg.

B C Arch

2628. Holmes, Francis [Joseph] [Lion]

Ducks are different. Caricatures and candid stories of your favorite water-fowl; illustrated by Angus H. Shortt [Winnipeg, The Author, c1949]
cover-title, 38, [1] p. col. illus. 18 1/2 cm

Man Leg

2629. Houston, C. Stuart.

The birds of the Yorkton district, Saskatchewan [Ottawa, 1949]
cover-title, p. 215-241 illus. 25 cm Reprinted from the Canadian
Field-Naturalist, v. 63, no. 8.

Shortt.

2630. Hudson Bay Route Association.

Operation Bay Route . . . Saskatoon [Printed by Midwest Litho Printing
Ltd.] 1949
cover-title, 22 p. 15 1/2 cm

Shortt.

2631. Hudson Bay Route Association. 8th convention, Prince Albert, Feb. 2d, 1949

Report [Prince Albert, Herald, ob. press, 1949]
cover-title, 24, [2] p. 19 1/2 cm

Shortt.

2632. Linnell, J. B.

The story of a pioneer J. B. Linnell, as told to his daughter-in-law, Ruth
Linnell, at Summerberry, Saskatchewan. February, 1948 [Grenfell, Sask.,
Grenfell Sun print, 1948]
1 p. l., [22] p. port.

Shortt.

2633. Lobb, Roy.

Plain folks, a book of friendly verse [Saskatoon, Midwest Litho Ltd.,
1949]
16 p. l., 146 p. port. 16 cm.

Private copy

2634. McCourt, Edward A. [Alexander]

The Canadian West in fiction. Published under the auspices of the Biblio-
graphical Society of Canada. Toronto, Ryerson Press [1949]
vi p., 2 l., 181 p. 20 1/2 cm

U of S

2635. MacGregor, James G. [Henson]

Blankets and beads, a history of the Saskatchewan River. Edmonton, In-
stitute of Applied Art, Ltd., c1949
278 p., illus. (incl. maps) 22 1/2 cm.

Saskatoon.

- 2635A Magrath, Alta. Golden Jubilee Celebrations Committee
Magrath's golden jubilee, commemorating 50 years of irrigation, Magrath, July 24th, 25th, 26th 1949. Official jubilee book [Magrath? 1949]
cover-title, 84 p. illus. 20 cm. Pagination includes advertising
Historical and biographical material
Alta. Leg.
- 2636 Manitoba. Bureau of Travel and Publicity
Greater Winnipeg. [Winnipeg, King's Printer, 1949?]
cover-title, 19 p. illus. (incl. map) 23 cm.
Shortt.
- 2637 Manitoba. Bureau of Travel and Publicity
Guide book to Manitoba. Winnipeg [King's Printer, 1949]
156, [1] p. illus. (incl. maps) 16 1/2 cm.
Shortt.
- 2638 Manitoba. Bureau of Travel and Publicity
Historical Manitoba [Winnipeg, King's Printer, 1949?]
[32] p. illus. 31 cm.
Shortt.
- 2639 Minnedosa, Man. Women's Institute
Minnedosa, Manitoba, 1878-1948, a village history, compiled by the
Minnedosa Women's Institute. [n.p., 1949]
50 p. plates, ports., map 22 1/2 cm. P 34-50 advertising material.
Man. Leg.
- 2640 Obodiac, Stanley
Pennfield Ridge [Wernbley, Eng., Wernbley News Printers, 1949]
100 p. ports. (part group) 18 1/2 cm.
Experiences of a western lad in a New Brunswick air training school during
World War II
Shortt.
- 2641 100 years of medicine, 1849-1949. [Saskatoon, Modern Press Ltd., 1949]
44 p. illus., ports. 27 1/2 cm.
Edited by Dr. Anna Mary Nicholson and published in connection with the
Canadian Medical Association convention in Saskatoon. Devoted largely to
women pioneers in medicine
Shortt.
- 2642 Pickel, Enid
Prairie skyline, by Enid & Vesta Pickel. Regina, c1949
3 p. l., 3-40 p. 21 cm.
Poetry.
Private copy.

2643 Rensenholt, Edgar J [Stanford]

Selling grain in pigskins, a review of co-operative studies and findings by Dr. B. W. Crampton - in the best way to use Canadian grains to produce top grade market hogs. Published by the Canadian Wheat Pools [Saskatoon, Modern Press Ltd., 1949]

cover-title, 23 p. illus. 22 1/2 cm

Shortt.

2644 Saskatchewan, Bureau of Publications.

Women and children's rights in Saskatchewan. [Regina, The Bureau, 1949]

cover-title, 44 p. illus. 21 1/2 cm

U of S

2645. Saskatchewan Co-operative Producers Limited.

25 years with the Saskatchewan Wheat Pool. [Saskatoon, Modern Press, 1949]

cover-title, [28] p. illus. 25 1/2 cm

Shortt.

2646 Saskatoon School District, No. 13

A visit to our public schools; a pictorial review. [Saskatoon, Saskatoon Public School Board] 1949.

cover-title, [24] p. illus. (incl. ports.) 28 1/3 cm

Shortt.

2647. Tucker, Walter [Adams]

The C.C.F. record in Saskatchewan examined, by Walter Tucker, and comments by Winnipeg Free Press. [Winnipeg, 1949]

cover-title, 37 p. 23 cm. (Winnipeg Free Press pamphlet, no. 27)

U of S.

2648. Vinet, [Jean] Lucien.

I was a priest. Toronto, Canadian Protestant League [c1949]

143 p. ports. 19 cm

Private copy

2649. Weekes, Mary [Loretto]

Trader King, as told to Mary Weekes; the thrilling story of forty years' service in the North-West Territories, related by one of the last of the old time wintering partners of the Hudson's Bay Company. Regina, School Aids and Text Book Publishing Co. [c1949]

184 p. illus., port. 21 cm.

Hudson's Bay House.

2650. Winnipeg. Public Library

A select bibliography of Canadiana of the Prairie Provinces, publications relating to Western Canada by English, French, Icelandic, Mennonite, and Ukrainian authors. Winnipeg. Public Library, 1949

cover-title, 33 p. 18 cm.

Shortt.

2651. Winnipeg. Ukrainian National Home.
Propamyatna knyha Ukrayinskoho narodnoho domu v Winnipegu (Memorial book of the Ukrainian National Home in Winnipeg) Winnipeg, 1949
889 p. illus., ports. 23 cm. Added title-page in English; text in Ukrainian.
U. of A.
2652. Young People's Luther League and Choral Union. 13th biennial international convention, Saskatoon, June 29-July 3, 1949
Pictorial souvenir book. [Saskatoon, Thams Studio, 1949]
[20] p. illus. 28 cm.
Consists of nearly 100 photographs of the convention and city.
Shortt.
2653. Zelma, Sask. Homemakers' Club.
The community of Zelma, 1904-1949 [Saskatoon, Saskatoon Printers, 1949]
[26] p. illus. 23 cm.
Shortt.
2654. Brunner, Frédéric.
Nouveaux Canadiens. Complete with exercises and French-English exercises. Toronto, J. M. Dent, 1950.
iii, 212 p. illus. Not seen.
Pioneer farming experiences at Dollard, Sask.
Shortt.
2655. Burns, Dean K.
Little sanctuaries. [Regina, 1950]
cover-title, [17] p. 21 cm. Mimeographed
Devotional literature.
Private copy
2656. [Bussard, Lawrence H.]
Lethbridge public schools, 1956. Issued on the occasion of the formal opening of the Lethbridge Collegiate Institute, Wednesday, November 22nd, 1956. Lethbridge, 1956.
20 p. illus. (incl. ports.) 31 cm.
Shortt.
2657. Campbell, Marjorie [Elliott] (Wilkins)
The Saskatchewan, illustrated by Hilingworth H. Kent. New York, Rinehart & Co. [1950]
6 p. 1, 5-400 p. illus., *double map. 22 cm. (Rivers of America)
U. of S.
2658. Carlson, William E.
History of Emerson, featuring historical sketches of surrounding districts.

Emerson, Emerson Journal, 1950
cover-title, [80] p. illus. (incl. ports.) 24 cm.

Originally collected by the Women's Institute in 1928, revised and brought up to date for publication.

Man. Leg.

- 2659 Doka, K[alman] C
Golden jubilee of Békevár, 1900-1950. [Kipling, 1950]
26 p. illus. (incl. ports.) 26 cm

The history of a Presbyterian church in a Hungarian community at Kipling, Sask.

Sask. Arch.

2660. Doddridge, Hugh.
Seen from my tender stump: a volunteer crop of verse from a Saskatchewan farm. [Prince Albert, The Author, 1950]
6 p. l., 6-73 p. 21 1/2 cm

Shorts

- 2660A Finlay, R[obert] E[ddy]
A tour of the old (1871) George McDougall Church. Edmonton [195-]
11 p. 21 1/2 cm. illus. on the title-page

Private copy

- 2661 Glamis, Sask. Glamis Memorial United Church,
The Glamis Memorial United Church: historical sketch of the church in
Glamis district, 1908-1950 [Elirose, 1950]
cover-title, 16 p. illus. 23 cm.

Shorts,

2662. Hanks, Lucien M[ason]
Tribe under trust: a study of the Blackfoot reserve of Alberta, by Lucien
M. Hanks, Jr. and Jane Richardson Hanks. Photos by F. Gully. Toronto: Uni-
versity of Toronto Press, 1950.
xvi, 306 p. plates. 24 cm.

U. of A.

- 2663 Hawarden, Sask. Homemakers' Club
The history of Hawarden and community. [Saskatoon, Midwest Litho Co.,
1950]
1 p. l., 32 p. illus. 23 cm.

U. of S.

- 2664 Jowsey, [James] Ralph
The first sixty years: a history of Eden School and district from 1890 to
1950. Saskatoon, The Author, 1950,
46 p. Mimeographed.

Shorts

2666 Langruth, Man.

A tribute to soldiers and pioneers of the Langruth district. Published by the Langruth community [Winnipeg, T. W. Taylor, 1950]
227 p. illus (incl. ports.) 26 cm.

Part 1: Biographical sketches of district soldiers who participated in World Wars I & II. Part 2: p. 104-227, is a history of the community

Man. Leg.

2666 Lipset, Seymour Martin.

Agrarian socialism, the Cooperative Commonwealth Federation in Saskatchewan, a study in political sociology. Berkeley, University of California Press, 1950
xvii, 315 p. 23 cm

U of S

2667. McClelland Lily Coulter

Gems of praise. [Saskatoon, 1950]
47 p. 18 cm.

Religious poetry.

Shorts

2667A McCourt, Edward Alexander]

Home is the stranger. Toronto, Macmillan, 1950,
4 p.l. 268, [1] p. 21 cm

Fiction. The story of an Irish war bride's adjustment to the prairie environment.

U of S.

2668 McCrane, J E

The Exeter and the North Saskatchewan Lac la Biche, Alta., Published by the Exeter sea cadet corps, 1950.
107 p. illus 23 cm

The story of a local branch of the Navy League of Canada and a voyage by youthful sailors down the North Saskatchewan

Alta. Leg.

2669. MacEwen, [John Walter] Grant.

Agriculture on parade, the story of the fairs and exhibitions of Western Canada. Toronto, Thomas Nelson & Sons [c1950]
4 p.l., 200 p. front. plates. 21 cm.

U. of S.

2670. MacMillan, Donald] A

Rink rat. Toronto, Harlequin Books [1950]
192 p. 17 cm.

Fiction, the story of a Saskatchewan boy who became a national hockey player.

U. of A. (Calgary)

2671. Mantario, Sask. Homemakers' Club.

From oven to airplane, Mantario, 1908-1950. [Saskatoon, Midwest Litho Co., 1950]
cover-title, 91 p. illus. (incl. ports., maps, plan) 23 cm

Compiled by C. Evans Sargeant,

Shortt.

2672. Masters, Donald Campbell [Charles]

The Winnipeg general strike Toronto, University of Toronto Press, 1950
xv, 159 p. illus. 24 cm (Social Credit in Alberta, its background and development, 2)

U of S

2673. Monteith, George B

A history of Killarney and Turtle Mountain [Killarney?] 1950
[8] p. 16 1/2 cm

Man. Leg

2674. Morrison, Elsie C.

Calgary, 1875-1950, a souvenir of Calgary's seventy-fifth anniversary, by Elsie C. Morrison [and] P. N. R. Morrison Calgary, Calgary Publishing Co., 1950.
247, [1] p. illus. (part col.) 29 cm. Pagination includes advertising.

A compilation of articles about institutions and people.

Calgary

2675. Morton, William Lewis.

The Progressive party in Canada. Toronto, University of Toronto Press, 1950.
xiii, 331 p. 24 cm. (Social Credit in Alberta, its background and development, 1)

U of S.

2676. [Nicol, John Lennox]

Through the years with Knox; celebrating sixty-five years of service as a pastoral charge, 1885-1950, and the fiftieth anniversary of the opening of the first Knox Church, 1900-1950. Saskatoon, Knox United Church [1950]
89, 1 p. illus. (incl. ports.) 27 1/2 cm.

Shortt.

2677. Obodias, Stanley

The soul speaks. [Yorkton, Redeemer's Voice, 1950]
69 p. 17 cm.

Most of the poems are based on experiences of a young pilot in England

during World War II.

Shortt.

2678. Péro, Jules.

Contes dau lon et did pèrs. [Tales from far and near.] Gembloux, Belgium, Editions Duculot, 1950.
182 p. 19 1/2 cm. Not seen.

Written in Walloon.

Private information.

2679. Rempel, [Johann] G.

Die Rosenorter Gemeinde in Saskatchewan in Wort und Bild. Rosethorn, D.H. Epp, 1950.
183 p. illus., ports. 22 1/2 cm.

Shortt.

2680. River rampant. Published for the benefit of the Manitoba Flood Relief Fund.
[Winnipeg, Stovel Press, 1950]
[48] p. illus. 28 cm.

Relates to the Red River flood of 1950.

Man. Leg.

2681. Rolph, William Kirby]

Henry Wise Wood of Alberta. Toronto, University of Toronto Press, 1950
xi, 235 p., port., plates. 24 cm.

A biography of the president of the United Farmers of Alberta.

U. of S.

2682. Roe, Frank Gilbert.

The North American buffalo: a critical study of the species in its wild state. Toronto, University of Toronto Press, 1951.
viii, 955 p. front. 24 cm.

U. of A.

2682A. Steele, Harwood [Elmes Robert]

Ghosts returning. Toronto, Ryerson Press [c1950]
xii, 272 p. 21 cm.

Fiction. Based on the exploits of the early Mounted Police detachment at Ft. Macleod.

Edmonton.

2683. Turner, John Peter.

The North-West Mounted Police, 1873-1893. Ottawa, King's Printer, 1950.
2 v. illus. (incl. ports.) fold. map. 25 cm.

U. of A.

2684. Tyre, Robert.

Along the highway Regina, School Aids and Text Book Publishing Co.
Ltd. [1950]
194 p. illus. 22 cm.

On cover: Travel tales and trivia from the log of Galloping Gus, a roving reporter in Saskatchewan

Private copy

2685. Whiteside, William Carleton

The nomadic life of a surgeon. Edmonton, Douglas Printing Co. 1950
89 p. illus. (incl. ports.) 23 cm.

Travels of an Edmonton doctor while a student and later while in the armed services during World War II

U. of A.

2685A. Williams, Floc (Jewell)

Pold home. Toronto, Ryerson Press [c1950]
3 p. l., 285 p. 22 cm.

Fiction, present-day fortunes of an old-time ranching family in the Calgary-Timber Valley district.

Edmonton.

2686. Wood, [Alexandrina] Gertrude,

Through the year with Gertrude Wood. [Anersold, News Magnet print,
1950]
25, [2] p. 22 cm.

Poetry.

Short

2686A. Yorkton, St. Joseph's College,

Pochatky i pracia Kolesli Sv. Yosypha v Yorktoni. St. Joseph's College
Yorkton [1950?]
8 p. illus. 26 cm. Not seen.

Private information.

2687. Adams, Mrs. Mary.

I married a monk. Toronto, Evangelical Mission [1951?]
87 p. ports. 17 cm.

Conversion of a Basilian father to a sect of evangelical Protestants.

U. of A.

2688. Bilecky, Leonid.

Ukrayinski pichery v Kanadi, 1891-1951. Winnipeg, Ukrainian Canadian
Committee, 1951.
96 p. illus. (incl. ports.) 23 cm.

U. of A.

2689. Boily, Marie-Louise.

Nos braves pionniers en terre manitobaine, souvenirs de colonisation. La Broquerie, Man., L'Autenr, 1951
109 p. Minneographed. Not seen.

C. H. R., 1951.

2689A. Burnet, Jean.

Next-year country; a study of rural social organization in Alberta. Toronto, University of Toronto Press, 1951
xv, 188 p. tables 27 cm. (Social Credit in Alberta, its background and development, no. 3)

Relates to the district around Hanna, Alberta.

U. of A.

2690. Conklin, William

Wind blown leaves. [Foleyet, Ont., Macnab Historical Association, 1951]

18 p. 23 cm. (Carillon poetry chap-books)

Poetry

Shortt,

2691. Connack, Barbara (Villy)

Local rag. Toronto, Ryerson Press [1951]

ix, 234 p. 21 cm.

Fiction, life in an Albertian community as recorded in the local newspaper

U. of A.

2692. Davidson, William J. McCartney]

The life and times of Louis Riel. [Calgary, The Albertan, 1951]

cover title, 114 p. illus. (parts) 23 cm

Shortt,

2693. Dempsey, Hugh A. [ylmer]

Historic sites of the Province of Alberta. [Edmonton, Alberta Dept. of Economic Affairs, 1952]

56 p. illus., maps 25 cm

A preliminary edition of 36 leaves was published a few months earlier

U. of A.

2694. Harrington, [Eve]lyn [Davis]

Manitoba roundabout. Photographs by Richard Harrington. Toronto, Ryerson Press, 1951

xii, 237 p. plates, maps (on lining-papers) 21 cm.

Description and travel.

U. of A.

- 2695 Imperial Order of the Daughters of the Empire. Military Chapter, Saskatoon, Sask.
Next-of-kin memorial avenue [Saskatoon, 1951?]
1 p.l., 10 p. illus 15 cm
The history of an avenue of trees each of which has a plaque in memory of an individual soldier of World War I
Shortt.
- 2696 Knox, Olive [Ehle (Robinson)]
Little giant (Mam-top-ashish), the story of Henry Kelsey Toronto, Ryerson Press, 1951
[7], 198 p. illus., map (on lining-paper) 21 cm.
Juvenile.
Canadiana.
- 2697 Kelsey, Vera
Red River runs north. New York, Harper, 1951
xivii, 297 p. maps (1 fold) 22 cm.
A history of the Red River valley
L. C.
- 2698 Kristofferson, Mrs. Kristine Benson
Tanya Toronto, Ryerson Press [1951]
[2], 250 p. 22 cm.
The locale of the novel is the lake district of Manitoba.
Canadiana.
- 2699 Lester, Laela (Ateah)
Cedars of Lebanon. Winnipeg, Columbia Press [c1951]
159 p. 21 cm
The story of a Lebanese family who settled at Victoria Beach on Lake Winnipeg.
Man. Leg.
- 2700 McBeth, Margaret.
The story of Kildonan Presbyterian Church, 1851-1951 Commemorating the coming of Dr. John Black and the organization of the congregation [Winnipeg, Wallingford Press, 1951]
cover-title, 18 p. illus. (incl. ports) 23 cm.
Man. Leg.
- 2701 MacDonald, [Mary] Christine.
Historical directory of Saskatchewan newspapers, 1878-1950 Saskatoon, Saskatchewan Archives, 1951
iv, 114 p. 26 cm.
U. of A.

2702. McKisick, T[omas] G[eorge]
 Andrew Stewart of the prairie homesteads. [Altona, Man., Printed by
 D. W. Friesen & Sons, 1951]
 134 p. illus. 17 cm.
 The biography of an early Methodist clergyman in Manitoba who was later
 principal of Wesley College.
 Short.
2703. McNeill, Leishman.
 Tales of the old town; Calgary 1875-1950. Calgary, Calgary Herald
 [1951?]
 92 p. illus. 18 cm. In double column. Reprinted from The Calgary
 Herald.
 Short.
- 2703A. Moore, Cyril Augustus.
 The lords of the lakes and forests. Montreal, Privately printed, 1951.
 109 p. 24 cm. Not seen.
 Extracts from journals and narratives of the early Nor' Westers,
 Edition limited to 100 numbered copies,
 Canadians, 1952.
2704. O'Meara, Walter [Andrew]
 The Grand Portage, a novel Indianapolis, Bobbs-Merrill, 1951
 352 p. 28 cm.
 A fictionalized account of D. W. Harmon of the North West Company
 L.C.
2705. Parker, William Wilder McKinley
 Rhymes from the North-West. Edmonton, The Author, 1951
 47 p. illus. 22 cm.
 Edmonton
2706. Pickel, Weldon U
 History of the First Baptist Church, Regina, Sask. Diamond jubilee, 1891 -
 1951. [Regina, 1951]
 16 p. illus. (incl. ports.) 28 cm.
 Sask. Arch
2707. Porcupine Plain, Sask. High School
 The story of Porcupine Plain, compiled by Grade Nine Social Studies
 class of 1950-51. [Porcupine Plain, 1951]
 40 l. illus., fold. maps, diagr. 18x23 cm. Mimeographed,
 Short.
2708. Baber, Jessie (Browne)
 Pioneering in Alberta. New York, Exposition Press, 1951,
 171 p. 23 cm.

Childhood recollections of life on a homestead near Lacombe, 1895-1906
U of A

2709 Roy, Gabrielle

Where nests the water hen, a novel. Translated from the French by Harry L. Binns. New York, Harcourt, Brace [1951]
253 p. 21 cm.

French title: La Petite Poule d'eau. The setting is in the Dauphin area of Manitoba

U of A

2710 Rudnycky], Jaroslav Bohdan

Kanadijski mstauevi nazvy Ukrayinskoho pokhodzhennya. Winnipeg
Ukrainian Free Academy of Sciences, 1951
88 p. 23 cm. (Onomastica, no. 2)

Prairie place names of Ukrainian origin.

U of A

2711 Saskatchewan Herald

Stories of the old times from the Saskatchewan Herald files. [Bathurst,
Mrs. J. C. DeGear, 1951]
[24] p. 21 cm.

Short

2712 St. Amant, [Joseph] Clouet

Histoire de Notre-Dame de Lorette. St-Boniface, 1951
50 p. illus. (incl. ports.) 23 cm.

Bibliothèque de St-Boniface

2713, Saskatoon Grace United Church

Grace United Church, Saskatoon, 1886-1951. [Saskatoon, Modern Press,
1951]
cover-title, 32 p. illus. (incl. ports.) 30 cm.

Short.

2714 Saskatoon Third Avenue United Church

Golden jubilee of Third Avenue United Church. 50th anniversary. A record of service and achievement down through the years, 1901-1951. [Saskatoon, Midwest Litho Co., 1951]
[32] p. illus. (incl. ports.) 27 cm.

Short.

2715, Shave, Harry

Our heritage. commemorating the 25th anniversary of the present (the third) St. John's Cathedral, 1926-1951, and the 131st anniversary of the founding and the birthplace of St. John's mission church, the mother church of the Church of England in Western Canada, 1820-1951. [Winnipeg, De Montfort Press, 1951]
104 p. illus. (incl. ports.) 23 cm.

Man. Leg.

- 2716 [Sparling, Mrs Reita Hambridge] comp
Reminiscences of the Rosbush pioneers. [n.p., 1951]
131 p. 21 cm

Compiled under the auspices of the Rosbush Women's Institute

Man. Leg.

- 2717 Stanley, George] Douglas]
A round-up of fun in the foothills [Calgary, Privately printed for the
author, 1951]
79 p. 26 1/2 cm

Sketches of life in High River, Alta., about the turn of the century

Private copy.

- 2718 United Church of Canada Women's Missionary Society Alberta Branch.
The history of the Women's Missionary Society in Alberta. [n.p.,
1951]
3 p. l., 86 p. illus. (incl. ports.) 23 cm

Also includes historical sketches of the missionary societies of the early
Methodist, Presbyterian, and Congregational Churches

B. C. Arch

- 2719 Watson, Sask. Pioneers
Fifty years of progress, chiefly the story of the pioneers of the Watson dis-
trict from 1900-1910. Edited by Ben Putnam, G. H. Sproule, K. F. Zuboski,
T. J. Gormican. Watson, Board of Trade, 1951
111 p. illus. Not seen.

Sask. Hist., v. 6, no. 3

- 2720 Wright Norman E
In view of the Turtle Hill, a survey of the history of southwestern Manitoba
to 1900. Deloraine, Man., Deloraine Times, 1951.
146 p. illus., maps.

Man. Leg.

2721. Wood, [Edgar Allardyce]
Cowboy yarns for young folk, by Kerry Wood. Toronto, Copp Clark
[1951]
ix, 137 p. illus. 21 cm

U. of A.

- 2722 Bala, Joseph
Perchly Ukrayinskij epyskop Kanady, Kyr Nykyta Budka [The first Uk-
rainian bishop in Canada, Nicetas Budka] Winnipeg, Ukrainian Catholic
Council of Canada, 1952.
66 p.

Rutherford.

- 2723 Barnwell, Alberta [Mormon] Relief Society
Barnwell history. Ann Arbor, Mich., Edwards Bros., 1952.

5 p. l., 401 p. illus. (incl. maps, ports.) 22 cm.

Alta. Leg.

2724. Burns, Mrs. Robert A.

The pioneers' story, 1877-1892-1952, a history of Presbyterianism in Neepawa and district. [Neepawa? 1952]
cover-title, [12] p. ports. 20 cm.

Knox College.

2724A. Canada. Royal Commission on the South Saskatchewan River project.
Report. Ottawa, Queen's Printer, 1952.
xix, 423 p. fold. maps. 28 cm.

U. of A.

2724B. Chilton, Vinz Bruce

A few more dawds. Toronto, Copp Clark Co. Ltd., 1952
50 p. 20 1/2 cm. Not seen.

Poetry.

Private information.

2725. Dionne, Emil

Reminiscing. [Spokane, Wash., Evergreen Press, c1952]
64 p. illus. (incl. ports.) 22 cm.

P. 1-37 narrate the experiences of the author as a youth at The Pas.

Sask. Arch.

2726. Edmonton. Ukrainian Greek Orthodox Cathedral.

Pamyatka posvyachennya vshohoho kampanya Ukrayinskoyi Pravoslavnoyi
Katedry Sv. Ivana v Edmontoni 1952. Edmonton, 1952
104 p. Not seen.

Slavica Canadiana, 1952.

2726A. Farley, Tom

It was a plane. Toronto, Ryerson, 1952
18 p. 22 cm. (Ryerson poetry chap-books) Not seen.

Ryerson.

2727. Gaetz, Amie [Louise (Siddall)]

Trails of yesterday, folklore of the Red Deer district. [Red Deer? 1952]
4 p. l., 99 p. front. 20 1/2 cm.

Alta. Leg.

2728. Genshaw, Fred [William]

Medicine Hat, early days in southern Alberta. [n. p., 1952]
cover-title, 76 p. illus. 21 cm.

Short.

2728A. Gowan, Elsie Pack [Young]

Breeches from Bond Street: a comedy in one act. Toronto, French [c1952]
24 p. 18 cm.

U. of A. (Extension)

- 2729 Harrison, Stanley
Gentlemen, the horse! Illustrated by the author Lexington, Kentucky,
The Thoroughbred Press Inc., 1952.
88 p. illus. 21 cm.
Poetry
Short
- 2730 Howard, Joseph Kinsey.
Swange empire, a narrative of the Northwest. New York, William Mot-
row, 1952.
xii, 801 p. incl. maps. 23 cm.
A history of the two Riel rebellions
U. of A.
- 2731 Jennings, John Edward
The strange brigade; a story of Red River and the opening of the Canadian
West. Boston, Little, Brown [1952]
367 p. 21 cm.
Juvenile fiction
U. of A.
- 2732 Johnson, Gilbert.
The history of Fort Ellice [Russell, Man., Printed by the Russell Banner,
1952]
[11] p. 24 cm.
Short
- 2733 Kazymyra, Bohdan
Monsieur Adelyar Lyansheven i Ukrayinci [Mons. Langevin and Ukrainian
Canadians] Edmonton, Catholic Action, 1952
31 p. illus.
U. of A.
- 2734, Kennedy, Fred.
The Calgary Stampede story [Calgary] Published by T. Edwards Thom-
ger, c1952
236 p. illus. 30 cm. Pagination includes advertising.
Alta. Leg.
- 2735 Kerr, John R.
Other days and other ways, being the early history of Alhambra [Red
Deer, The Author, 1952]
16 l. 38 cm. Mimeographed.
Rutherford,
- 2736 Kobińska, Natalia L.
Chvert' stolittya na hromadshy nyvi, 1926-1961, 20stiya soyuzu Ukrayi-
nok Kanady. [Winnipeg, Trident Press, 1952]
540 p. illus., ports. 27 cm. Added title-page: Twenty-five years of

the Ukrainian Women's Association in Canada

U of A

- 2736A Kroening, William F. comp.

In commemoration of the semi-centennial of the Moravian congregation,
Calgary, Alberta, Canada, 1902-1952 [n. p., 1952]

20 p. plates (inc., ports.) 23 cm

Short

2737. Kupch, Walter Oscar

Annotated bibliography of Saskatchewan geology, 1823-1951 (incl.) Regina, Queen's Printer, 1952

106 p. diagr. 28 cm. (Sask. Geol. Survey Report no. 9)

Canadians,

- 2737A. Laurie, John.

John McDougall, D. D. McDougall memorial service, October 5th 1852,
Morley, Alberta, in aid of the Morley Church Restoration Fund [n. p., 1952]

cover-title, 4 p. 19 cm

Private copy.

2738. Liddell, Ken. F.

This is Alberta. Toronto, Ryerson [1952]

x, 190 p. plates, map (on lining-paper) 21 cm

U of A.

- 2738A MacDonald, [Mary] Christine.

Publications of the governments of the North West Territories, 1878-1905,
and of the Province of Saskatchewan, 1905-1952. Regina, Legislative Library,
1952.

189, [1] p. 28 cm

A preliminary check list in mimeographed form was issued about two years
earlier.

U of S.

2739. MacEwan, [John Walter] Grant.

Between the Red and the Rockies. [Toronto] University of Toronto Press
[c1952]

x, 300 p. 22 cm

A popularized history of prairie agriculture.

U of A.

2740. MacGregor, James G.[rison]

The land of twelve foot Davis; a history of the Peace River country. Ed-
monton, Applied Art Products, c1952.

395 p. (illus., facsim., double map. 23 cm

U. of A.

2740A Macleod Sketch Club.

The story of Macleod. [Calgary, Printed by Kellaway Printing Ltd.,

1952]

[26] p. illus, 27 1/2 cm.

U. of A. (Extension)

2741 MacMillan, Mrs. Anne.

Prince of the plains. Regina, School Aids and Text Book Publishing Co.
Ltd [c1952]

204 p. illus. 21 cm.

A fictionalized account for juveniles of the Cartie family who settled in
the Regina district in 1882.

Private copy.

2742. McTavish, R. Lorne

For a better tomorrow Ilfracombe, Eng., Stockwell [1952]

176 p. 19 cm Not seen.

Fiction, set mainly in Saskatchewan.

Canadiana.

2743. Morden, Man. Reunion Organization. Souvenir Book Committee.

This is Morden. Morden and district old timers' and students' reunion,
July 3-6, 1952. [Morden, Morden Times, 1952]

[50] p. illus 23 cm.

Historical sketches by various authors

Man. Leg.

2744. Moses, Eva E

Golden is the wheat. New York, Exposition Press [1952]

362 p. 21 cm

Light fiction describing the experiences of an American family who arrived
in Saskatchewan in 1911; the latter part of the novel is the adventures of the
daughter in Toronto, Montreal, and New York

Private copy.

2745. Nimchuk, Ivan.

Pochatky orhanizatsiynoho zhyttya Kanadiyskykh Ukrayintsev, Spomyny
Albernyskoho pionera Memoirs of an Alberta pioneer, Edmonton, Catholic
Action, 1952.

cover-title, 31 p. illus. (incl. ports.) 21 cm.

U. of A.

2746 Obodas, Sam [lee]

No substitute for victory; the story of the Canadian world hockey victory.
[Yorkton, Printed by the Redeemer's Voice, 1952]

150 p. illus, 23 cm.

The story of the Leithbridge Maple Leafs in Europe in 1951 where they won the world's championship

Private copy

- 2747 Okulevich, G.
Raukie v Kanada Toronto, 1952.
328 p. Not seen.
Slavica Canadiana, 1952.
- 2748 Peel, Bruce [Braden]
The Saskatoon story, 1882-1952 [by Bruce Peel and Eric Knowles] Saskatoon, Melville A. East, c1952.
86 p. illus. 30 1/2 cm. Sub-title on cover: Up the years from the Temperance Colony Facsim on cover Text in double columns
Shortt.
2749. Pépin, Corélie (Lével.Jé)
Histoire de St-Paul Alberta, 1896-1951 [Trous-Rivières, Le Bien Public, 1952]
184 p. illus. (incl. ports.) 30 cm
Alta Leg
- 2749A Redemptorist Order
The Redemptorists of the Eastern Rite. a brief sketch Yorkton, 1952
16 p. 12 1/2 cm. Not seen.
Private information
- 2750 Rebin, Simeon F.
Toll and peaceful life, history of Doukhobors unmarked. San Francisco, Delo [c1952]
398 p. port. 31 cm. Title in Russian and English
L. C.
- 2750A. Rimbey, Alta. Historical Committee
History of Rimbey, Alberta, golden anniversary, 1902-1952. [Rimbey? 1952]
cover-title, 49 p. illus. 23 cm.
U of A (Extension)
- 2750B Ukrainian Catholic Church, Diocese of Saskatchewan.
Almanakh pershoi richnyti Apostolskoho Episkopatu Saskatchewanu, 1952. Yorkton, 1952.
91 p. illus. 26 cm. Not seen.
Private information.
- 2751 Wilson, Mabel May
In friendship's name [Moose Jaw, The Author, 1952]
cover-title, 31 p. 16 cm.
Poetry.
Shortt.

2752. Wood, [Edgar Allardyce]

The sanctuary, by Kerry Wood. Red Deer, The Author [1952]
106 p. illus. 19 cm.

A bird sanctuary near Red Deer.

Canadiana

2753. Zhan, Josephat.

Pyatdesyat rokov v Kanadi. 50 years in Canada. [by Rev. Josephat Zhan
and Bohdan Kazymyra] Edmonton, Catholic Action, 1952.
16 p. illus. (incl. ports.) 21 cm.

U. of A.

2753A. Berry, Gerald [Lloyd]

The Whoop-Up Trail (Alberta-Montana relationships) Edmonton, Applied
Art Products, 1953.
143 p. illus., ports, maps, plan, tables. 34 cm

U. of A

2753B. Bjarnason, Páll

Fleygar. Winnipeg, Columbia Press, 1953.
270 p. Not seen.

Icelandic poetry

U of T Quarterly, 1954.

2753C. Breton, [Joseph] [Paul] d[Émile René]

Forgeron de Dieu, Frère Antoine Kowalczyk, O.M.I., 1856-1947 [n.p.,
Éditions de l'Ermitage] 1953
223 p. front., plates. 24 cm.

Private copy

2753D. Campbell, Gray

We found peace. Toronto, Thomas Allen, 1953.
244 p.

Ranching The story of an eastern family who bought a ranch near Cow-
ley, Alberta, after World War II.

U of A

2753E. Basilian Fathers.

Proshymyama knyha osvty Vasyliyan v Kanadi (1902-1952) Toronto,
Basilian Fathers, 1953
492 p. illus. 23 cm. Not seen.

Private information.

2754. [Cosar, Mrs. Mary] comp.

Tales of the Touchwoods, from 1880-1953. [Compiled by Mrs. Mary
Cosar & Mrs. Stanley Jeal. Regina, Western Printers Association, 1953]
cover-title, 112 p. illus. 23 cm.

Sask. Arch.

2755. DeGroff, Bert.
The early history of Bentley and district. [Red Deer, 1953]
63 p. illus. (group ports.) 23 cm. Errata slip.
Alta. Leg.
2756. Frémont, Donatien.
Les secrétaires de Riels: Louis Schmidt, Henri Jackson, Philippe Gagnon.
Montréal, Éditions Chamtecler, 1953.
305 p. 20 cm
U. of A.
2757. Hambley, George H.
Historical records and accounts of the early pioneers of the district of Swan
Lake, Manitoba, from its early settlement, 1873-1950. [Altona, Man., D.
W. Friesen & Sons, 1953]
cover-title, 280 p. illus. 19 cm
Man. Leg.
2758. Hultgren, Peter.
A brief history of Midale and district, 1903-1953. [n.p., 1953]
31, [1] p. illus. 22 cm. Pagination includes advertising.
Midale, Sask.
Sask. Arch.
- 2758A. Laskiv, Fylymon.
Pionierke zhyttya v Kanadi [Pioneer life in Canada] Saskatoon, Chris-
tian Press, 1953.
104 p. port. 19 cm
Shortt.
2759. McMoran, G[ordon] A[lexander].
Souris River ports, and David Thompson's diary of his historical trip across
the Souris plains to the Mandan villages in the winter of 1797-98. Souris,
Souris Plainsdealer [1953]
43 p. double map. 23 cm.
Man. Leg.
- 2759A. Macpherson, C[rawford] R[ough].
Democracy in Alberta: the theory and practice of a quasi-party system
Toronto, University of Toronto Press, 1953.
xii, 258 p. 24 cm. (Social Credit in Alberta: its background and develop-
ment, 4)
U. of A.
2760. Manitoba, Archives.
Transactions and proceedings of the Historical Society of Manitoba [Win-
nipeg, 1963]
[9] l. 28 cm. Mimeographed.
U. of A.
2761. Methodius, Brother S.
Reverend Brother Stanislaus Joseph, F.S.C. Yorkton, St. Joseph's College,

1953.

30 p. incl. port. 23 cm.

Shortt.

2762. Middleton, [Amnel] H.

Kainai chieftainship, history, evolution, and culture of the Blood Indians; origin of the sun-dance [Lethbridge, Lethbridge Herald, 1963]

172, [1] p. illus. (incl. ports.) 34 cm. On cover: Indian chiefs, ancient and modern.

U. of A.

2763. Moon, Robert [James]

This is Saskatchewan. Toronto, Ryerson Press [1963]

xii, 242 p. plates, map (on lining-paper) 21 cm.

U. of A.

2764. Morley, Marjorie [Gertrude]

A bibliography of Manitoba from holdings in the Legislative Library of Manitoba [Winnipeg, Manitoba Legislative Library, 1963]

cover-title, 45 l. 28 cm. Mimeographed.

Private copy

2765 [Pascoe, J Ernest] ed.

Moose Jaw, Saskatchewan, golden jubilee, 1903-1963. [Moose Jaw, Moose Jaw Times-Herald, 1963]

cover-title, 56, [2] p. illus. 35 cm.

Shortt.

2766 [Simms, Eldon F.]

The story of St. Mary's la Prairie Anglican Church, 1853-1963, commemorating the founding of St. Mary's la Prairie parish by Archdeacon Cochrane, 1853. [Portage la Prairie? 1963]

cover-title, 28 p. illus. (incl. ports.) 23 cm.

Man. Leg.

2766A. Stechshin, Julian W.

Mish Ukrainitsiamy v Kanadi. The Ukrainians in Canada, a brief historical sketch. Saskatoon, Ukrainian Self-Reliance League, 1963.

48 p. 21 1/2 cm. Not seen.

Private information.

2767. Taber, Alta. Women's Institute.

Taber, yesterday and today. [Taber, Taber Times, 1963]

91 p. illus. (incl. ports.) 27 cm.

In manuscript form this history won second prize in the Alberta section of the Lady Tweedsmuir local history competition.

Alta. Leg.

2768. Wetson, Mrs. [Cecilia]

The promised land; the story of the Bannockburn. Lloydminster, Lloydminster Times [1963]

78 p. illus. 23 cm

Shortt

2369. Yuryk, Paul.

The Ukrainians in Manitoba, a social history. Issued under the auspices of the Historical and Scientific Society of Manitoba. [Toronto] University of Toronto Press, 1953.

xv, 232 p. front. 23 cm.

U of A

SUBJECT INDEX

SUBJECT INDEX

A. The Environment

1. Boundaries
2. Geology
3. Botany
4. Birds
5. Mammals
6. Climate
7. Names, Geographical

B. The People

1. Indians
2. Ethnic and Religious Groups
3. Belgians
4. Danes
5. Dutchborders
6. French
7. French-Canadians
8. Germans
9. Half-breeds
10. Hungarians
11. Icelanders
12. Jews
13. Lebanese
14. Mennonites
15. Moravians
16. Mormons
17. Norwegians
18. Russians
19. Scottish
20. Swedes
21. Ukrainians
22. Biography
23. Directories

C. History

1. General
2. Manitoba
3. Saskatchewan
4. Alberta

D. History, Local

1. Manitoba
2. Saskatchewan
3. Alberta

E. Exploiters, Surveyors and Travelers

1. Exploration
2. Overland Journeys to the Arctic
3. Overland Journeys to the Pacific
4. Overland Journeys from the Pacific
5. Surveys, Topographical
6. Description and Travel
 - (a) General
 - (b) Manitoba
 - (c) North West Territories
 - (d) Saskatchewan
 - (e) Alberta

F. Pro Pelte Cutem

1. Hudson's Bay Company
2. North West Company

G. Red River Settlement

H. Rebellions and Regimental Histories

1. Red River Rebellion
2. Saskatchewan Rebellion
3. Military History

I. Maintiens Le Droit: Royal Canadian Mounted Police

J. Communications

1. Communications with Red River
2. Hudson Bay Route
3. Pacific Railway
4. Canadian Pacific Railway
5. Other Railways

K. Settling the West

1. Immigration and Settlement
2. Immigration Literature
3. Pioneer Life
4. Wanted in the West

L. Ranching

M The Wheat Economy

1. Agriculture
2. Wheat
3. Grain Trade
4. Economic Conditions
5. Taxation

N. Co-operation

1. Co-operation
2. Agricultural Societies

O. Politics and Government

1. General
2. Manitoba
3. North West Territories
4. Saskatchewan
5. Alberta
6. Natural Resources Question

P Laws, Statutes, Etc.

1. Assinibola
2. North West Territories
3. General

Q Medicine and NursingR. The Spiritual Life

1. Baptist Churches
2. Church of England
3. Lutheran Churches
4. Methodist Church
5. Presbyterian Church
6. Reformed Church

7. Roman Catholic Church
8. "Those Who Gather Alone"
9. United Church of Canada

S. Education

1. General
2. Manitoba
3. North West Territories
4. Saskatchewan
5. Alberta
6. Universities

T Indian Languages

1. Bible
2. Devotional Literature
3. Dictionaries, Grammars, and Prayers

U. Literary Works

1. Fiction
2. Fiction, Juvenile
3. Poetry
4. Poetry, French
5. Poetry, Hungarian
6. Poetry, Icelandic
7. Poetry, Swedish
8. Poetry, Ukrainian
9. Drama
10. Satire
11. Legends and Folklore

V JournalismW Bibliography

A. THE ENVIRONMENT

1 Boundaries

45. Willecke, S. H. Notice re the boundary between His Majesty's possessions and the U.S., 1817.
323. Dawson, G. M. Report on geology and resources of the 48th parallel, 1875.
329. Millman, T. Impressions of the West, 1875.
337. Anderson, S. North American boundary, 1876.
344. Featherstonhaugh, A. Operations of B.N.A. Boundary Commission, 1876.
345. Great Britain War Office. North-western boundary, 1876.
378. United States Congress. Report upon survey of boundary, 1878.
482. Ontario, Prov. Sec. Correspondence 1856 to 1882 re boundaries, 1882.

- 558. Kewaydin, Leg. Assembly Select Committee on Ontario boundaries. 1884.
- 1205 Canada. Dept. of the Interior. Statement showing provisional division of N.W.T. 1898.
- 1207. Canada. Dept. of Sec. of State. Copies of petitions re extension of boundaries of Manitoba 1905
- 1315. Roblin, R. P. Manitoba boundary question. 1908.

2. Geology

- 160. Canada. Leg. Assembly. Exploration between Superior and Red River. 1858.
- 173 Hind, H. Y. North West Territory 1859.
- 180. Hind, H. Y. Narrative of Red and Saskatchewan expeditions. 1860.
- 323. Dawson, G. M. Report on geology and resources of 49th parallel 1875
- 483. Panton, J. H. Gleanings from outcrops of Silurian strata. 1882
- 565. Panton, J. H. Fragmentary leaves. 1884.
- 687 McCharles, A. Footsteps of time in Red River valley 1886.
- 698 Panton, J. H. Notes on geology of some islands in Lake Winnipeg 1886
- 673 Bryce, G. Older geology of Red River. 1891.
- 1253. Bryce, G. Everyman's geology of the Prairie Provinces. 1907
- 1636. Sternberg, C. H. Hunting dinosaurs in the bad lands 1917
- 2737. Kupsch, W. O. Annotated bibliography of Saskatchewan geology 1952.

3 Botany

See also "Agriculture" and "Wheat."

- 608. Menzies, H. T. Across Canada to the Rocky Mountains. 1885.
- 735. Canada. Parliament. Senate. Committee on existing food products of N.W.T. Report. 1887.
- 1708 McCalla, W. C. Wild flowers of Western Canada 1920.
- 1760. Macoun, J. Autobiography 1922.
- 2226 Patterson, C. F. Hardy fruits 1938
- 2397 Flock, E. B. Wild flowers. 1942.

4. Birds

- 79. Richardson, Sir J. Fauna borealis-americana 1829
- 177 Murray, A. Contributions to natural history. 1839.
- 686. Hubbard J. H. Sport in the Canadian North-West. 1886.
- 686. McArthur, A. Our winter birds. 1886
- 735. Canada, Parliament, Senate, Select Committee on existing food products of N.W.T. Report. 1887.
- 888 Seton, E. T. Birds of Manitoba. 1891.
- 913 Balne, W. Bird-nesting in North-West Canada. 1892.
- 1062. Atkinson, G. E. Game birds of Manitoba. 1898.
- 1066 Atkinson, G. E. Manitoba birds of prey. 1899.
- 1157 Atkinson, G. E. Insectivorous birds of Manitoba 1900.
- 1186. Atkinson, G. E. Rare bird records of Manitoba. 1904.
- 1198. Atkinson, G. E. History of passenger pigeon 1905
- 1308 Mair, C. Through the Mackenzie basin. 1908.
- 1527 Laing, H. M. Out with the birds. 1913
- 1655. Taverner, P. A. Hawks of the Prairie Provinces 1918.

1806. Mitchell, H. H. Catalogue of birds of Saskatchewan. 1924.
 1870. Taverner, P. A. Birds of Western Canada. 1926.
 1884. Hales, S. I. Prairie birds. 1927.
 2087. Farley, F. L. Birds of Battle River region. 1932.
 2480. Manitoba Bureau of Travel and Publicity. Game birds and animals. 1945.
 2499. Wood, E. A. Three mile bend. 1945.
 2549. Jaques, F. P. Canadian spring. 1947.
 2628. Holmes, F. J. S. Ducks are different. 1949.
 2629. Houston, C. S. Birds of the Yorkton district. 1949.
 2752. Wood, E. A. The sanctuary. 1952.

5. Mammals

79. Richardson, Sir J. Fauna boreali-americana. 1829.
 177. Murray, A. Contributions to natural history. 1859.
 680. Hubbard, J. H. Sport in the Canadian North-West. 1886.
 711. Seton, E. T. A list of mammals of Manitoba. 1886.
 816. McBean, A. A petition and a prayer in behalf of the lower animals. 1888.
 1248. Turner, J. P. The moose and wapiti of Manitoba. 1906.
 1308. Mair, C. Through the Mackenzie basin. 1908.
 1319. Stovel Company. Last of the buffalo. 1908.
 1349. Seton, E. T. Life histories of northern animals. 1909.
 1434. Manitoba Free Press. A piece of buffalo hide. 1911.
 1848. Jackson, V. W. Fur & game resources of Manitoba. 1928.
 2163. Grey Owl. Adventures of Sajo. 1935.
 2480. Manitoba Bureau of Travel and Publicity. Game birds and animals. 1945.
 2499. Wood, E. A. Three mile bend. 1945.
 2549. Jaques, F. P. Canadian spring. 1947.
 2682. Roe, F. G. North American buffalo. 1951.

6. Climate

642. Bowerman, A. Chinook winds. 1886.
 778. Ingensoll, E. Climate of the Canadian West. 1888.
 1136. McCaig, J. Climate of southern Alberta. 1901.
 2174. Lusier, J. B. R. La sécheresse dans l'Ouest. 1935.
 2193. Strange, H. G. L. Western Canada semi-arid area. 1935.
 2243. Erickson, S. P. Black blizzards and a lost gold mine. 1937.
 2259. Nesbitt, L. D. Weather in the West. 1937.
 2303. Stuart, D. The Canadian desert. 1939.
 2326. Connor, A. J. Climate of Manitoba. 1939.

7. Names, Geographical

577. Bell, C. N. Some historical names and places. 1885.
 1900. Baker, E. Prairie place names. 1928.
 1905. Canada. Geographic Board. Place-names of Alberta. 1929.
 2092. Canada. Geographic board. Place-names of Manitoba. 1933.

B THE PEOPLE

1 Indians

See also "Indian Languages."

2. The Kelsey papers. 1721
- 18 Umfreville, E. Present state of Hudson's Bay. 1799.
- 22 Mackenzie, Sir A. Voyages from Montreal. 1801.
- 25 Laocque, F. A. Journal. 1806.
- 29 Henry, A. Travels and adventures. 1809
- 31 Thompson, D. Narrative of his explorations. 1812.
32. Henry, A. New light on history of N. W. 1814.
- 54 Masson, L. F. R. Bourgeois de la Compagnie du Nord-Ouest. 1819.
63. Hammon, D. W. Journal of voyages and travels. 1820
80. Tanner, J. Narrative of captivity 1830.
- 81 Tanner, J. Grey Hawk. 1833
129. Bond, J. W. Minnesota and its resources 1853.
173. Hind, H. Y. North West Territory. 1859
174. Kane, P. Wanderings of an artist. 1859
- 180 Hind, H. Y. Narrative of Red and Saskatchewan expeditions. 1860.
201. Great Britain. Colonial Office. Sioux Indians. 1864
255. Butler, Sir W. F. Report of his journey 1871
275. Canada. Treaties, etc. Treaties with Chippewa and Cree Indians. 1872.
285. Canada. Dept. of Sec. of State. Dissatisfaction among Indians 1873
293. Cunningham & Strathcona. Speeches on Indian difficulties. 1873
- 361 United States. Commission appointed to meet Sitting Bull. Report. 1877.
419. Morris, A. Treaties of Canada with the Indians 1880.
- 432A Canada. Dept. of Indian Affairs. Annual reports. 1881
539. Bryce, G. Our Indians. 1884.
582. Bryce, G. The mound builders 1885
- 637A Mathews, P. W. Notes on disease among Indians. 1886
646. Canada. Dept. of Indian Affairs. Facts respecting Indian administration 1886.
766. Bryce, G. Holiday rambles. 1888.
797. Canada. Privy Council. Committee on Indians. Certified copy of a report. 1889.
- 818 Maclean, J. Blackfoot sun-dance. 1889.
819. Maclean, J. The Indians 1889.
862. Maclean, J. James Evans. 1890.
914. Ralph, J. On Canada's frontier 1892.
950. Work of a few years among the Indians. 1893.
951. Young, E. R. Stories from Indian wigwams 1893.
1019. Maclean, J. Canadian savage folk. 1896.
- 1050 Young, E. R. On the Indian trail. 1897
1123. Young, E. R. Indian life in the great N. W. 1900.
1151. MacPherson, R. J. Influence of civilization. 1902.
- 1184 Bryce, G. Among the mound builders' remains 1904.
- 1214 Laird, D. Our Indian treaties. 1905.
1246. Stokes, W. E. H. Are our Indians pagan? 1906.
- 1254 Bryce, P. H. Report on Indian schools. 1907.

1308. Mair, C. Through the Mackenzie basin. 1908.
 1339. Lowie, R. H. The Assiniboine. 1909.
 1342. Mellick, H. G. Indians and our Indian missions. 1909.
 1345. Paget, A. M. People of the plains. 1909.
 1371. Huerta, C. H. Indian problem in Alberta. 191-.
 1386. McClintock, W. The old north trail. 1910.
 1402. Stokes, W. B. H. Red man's religion. 1910.
 1404. Winkler, C. Material culture of Blackfeet. 1910.
 1583A. Goddard, P. E. Sarai texts. 1915.
 1603. Western Art Association. Treaty memorial monument. 1915.
 1666A. Goddard, P. E. Sun dance of the Sarai. 1919.
 1749A. Wilson, R. N. One betrayed ward. 1921.
 1845. Cameron, W. B. War trail of Big Bear. 1926.
 1847. Innes, C. Cree rebellion of 1884. 1928.
 1903A. Buffalo Child Long Lance. Long Lance. 1928.
 1967. Jefferson, R. Fifty years on the Saskatchewan. 1929.
 1968. Bloomfield, L. Sacred stories of the Sweet Grass Cree. 1930.
 2067. Vestal, S. Sitting Bull. 1932.
 2091. Buffalo Child Long Lance. Redman echoes. 1933.
 2117. Bloomfield, L. Plains Cree texts. 1934.
 2118. Corbett, E. A. Blackfoot trails. 1934.
 2200. Weekes, M. L. Round the council fires. 1935.
 2238. Stantey, G. F. G. Birth of Western Canada. 1936.
 2279. Clay, C. Swampy Cree legends. 1938.
 2293. Jensen, D. Sarcee Indians of Alberta. 1938.
 2359. Mandelbaum, D. G. Plains Cree. 1940.
 2366. Scott, R. J. Birch bark talking. 1940.
 2400. Gaudin, S. D. 44 years with northern Crees. 1942.
 2403. Lewis, O. Effects of white contact upon Blackfoot culture. 1942.
 2408. Orchard, W. J. Stone age on the prairies. 1942.
 2446. Lavolette, G. Sioux Indians in Canada. 1944.
 2447. Le Chevallier, J. J. M. J. St. Michael's school. 1944.
 2462A. Berry, J. P. Maskepetoon, Alberta's first martyr. 1945.
 2468A. Goldfrank, E. S. Social organization of Blackfoot tribe. 1945.
 2472A. Hanks, L. M. Northern Blackfoot kinship. 1945.
 2523. Orchard, W. J. Prehistoric campsites of Saskatchewan. 1946.
 2578. Wallis, W. D. The Canadian Dakotas. 1947.
 2574. Weekes, M. L. Great chiefs and mighty hunters. 1947.
 2662. Hanks, L. M. Tribe under trust. 1950.
 2782. Middleton, S. H. Kainai chieftainship. 1953.

2. Ethnic and Religious Groups

2212. Dawson, C. A. Group settlement, ethnic communities. 1936.
 2213. England, R. Colonization of Western Canada. 1936.

3. Belgium

530. Vekeman, G. Lettres d'un émigrant. 1883.
 905. Macaulit, L. Les colonies belges et françaises. 1892.
 955. Canada. Dept. of the Interior. Les Belges au Manitoba. 1894.
 1507. Ansell, J. F. O. L'émigration belge et française. 1913.

4. Danes

- 1766 Vester, A. *Bladet Danske paa Kanadas Praerie*. 1922.

5. Doukhobors

1095. FitzGibbon, Mrs. M. A. *Canadian Doukhobor settlements*. 1899.
 1181. Doukhobors, *Ohrashchenie Kanadskikh' Dukhoborov' ko vsiem' l'iu dnam*, 1901.
 1158. Sirukov, P. I. *Dukhoboren P. V. Verigin*. 1903.
 1167. Elkinton, J. *The Doukhobors*. 1903.
 1183. Maude, A. *A peculiar people*. 1904.
 1257. Canada, Dept. of the Interior. *Papers re holding of homesteads by Doukhobors*. 1907.
 1518. Evalenko, A. M. *The message of the Doukhobors*. 1913.
 2212. Dawson, C. A. *Group settlement*. 1936.
 2374. Wright, J. F. C. *Slava Bozhu*. 1940.
 2693. Malov, P. N. *Dukhobortsy*. 1948.
 2750. Reibin, S. F. *Toil and peaceful life*. 1952.

6. French

880. Fournier, P. *La colonisation française au Canada*. 1891.
 1073. Cuverville, J. M. A. *Le Canada et les intérêts français*. 1898.
 1075. Gaihe, J. *Dix années de missions*. 1898.
 1261. Forestier, G. *Dans l'Ouest canadien*. 1907.
 1266. Leau, L. *La terre pour rien*. 1907.
 1302. Lionnet, J. *Chez les Français au Canada*. 1908.
 1502. Viel, L. *L'aisance qui vient*. 1912.
 1507. Asselin, J. F. O. *L'émigration belge et française*. 1913.
 2506. Coté, J. B. *Originaux et aventuriers*. 1948.

7. French-Canadians

374. Tasé, J. *Canadiens de l'Ouest*. 1878.
 739. Drummond, L. *The French element in the Canadian Northwest*. 1887.
 874. Canada. Dept. of Sec. of State. *Abolition of the French language*. 1901.
 992. Faucher de Saint-Maurice, M. H. E. *Les États de Jersey*. 1893.
 981. Benoit, C. *Les Français et le Nord-Ouest canadien*. 1895.
 1073. Cuverville, J. M. A. *Le Canada et les intérêts français*. 1898.
 1259. Cyr, J. E. *La colonisation dans l'Ouest*. 1907.
 1282. Sévère, A. P. *Les Canadiens-Français dans l'Ouest*. 1908.
 1302. Lionnet, J. *Chez les Français*. 1908.
 1312. Morice, A. G. *Dictionnaire historique des Canadiens*. 1908.
 1381. *La langue française*. 1910.
 1565. Morice, A. G. *Edmonton et l'Alberta française*. 1914.
 1825. Trémaudan, A. H. de. *Pourquoi nous parlons français*. 1916.
 1849. Morice, A. G. *Les droits historiques du Français*. 1918.
 1857. Trémaudan, A. H. de. *Le sang français*. 1918.
 1871. *Language question before Legislative Assembly of Saskatchewan*. 1919.
 1744. Morice, A. G. *Histoire de l'Église catholique*. 1921.
 1873A. *L'Association Catholique Franco-Canadienne. 25 ans de vie française*. 1927.

- 2269 Yelle, E. La situation des Manitobains, 1937.
 2316. Brouillette, B. La pénétration du continent américain 1939
 2376 Arès, R. Nos positions françaises au Manitoba 1941

8. Germans

See also "Mennonites" and "Moravians."

1168. German-American Land Co. Wegweiser nach der Deutschen Katholischen St. Peters Colonia. 1908
 1530. Maron, G. L. Facts about the Germans in Canada 1913
 1750 Althausen, E. Zersplitterung oder Verbindung? 1922.
 1849. Karger, K. 14 Jahre unter Engländern. 1926.
 1899. Silberne Jubiläum der St. Peters-Kolonie. 1928
 1925 Piesch, J. Bei den Deutschen in Westkanada 1928.
 1941. Brendel, J. Sammlung deutscher Volkslieder der Russlanddeutschen 1929,
 1963. Wagner, H. Von Kaeste zu Kueste. 1929
 2003. Oblates. Bilder und Blätter zum Silbernen Jubiläum der St. Josephs-Kolonie. 1930.
 2184. Stricker, J. Erlebnisse eines Schweizer in Kanada 1935.
 2212. Dawson, C. A. Group settlement. 1936.
 2328. Lehmann, H. Das Deutschtum in Westkanada 1939.

9. Half-breeds

See also "Red River Rebellion" and "Saskatchewan Rebellion"

118. Laflèche, L. F. R. Lettre, 1851
 508. Dugas, G. Légendes du Nord-Ouest. 1883
 850. Canada, Dept. of the Interior. Claims of half-breeds on South Saskatchewan, 1886.
 827. Oulmet, A. Vérité sur la question métisse. 1883.
 846. Dugas, G. Légendes du Nord-Ouest. 1890.
 906 Jerome, M. Coup d'oeil rétrospectif. 1892.
 1134. Lacombe, A. Memoirs on the half-breeds. 1901.
 1312. Morice, A. G. Dictionnaire historique des Canadiens. 1906.
 2197 Trémandon, A. H. de. Histoire de la nation métisse 1935
 2297 Morice, A. G. La race métisse. 1938
 2344. Weekes, M. Last buffalo hunter. 1939
 2469 Girard, M. Le métis canadien. 1945
 2530. Simons, Mrs. C. K. John Kerr. 1946
 2619 Canadian Assoc. of Social Workers. Métis of Manitoba. 1949.
 2730. Howard, J. K. Strange empire. 1952.

10. Hungarians

1148. Esterházy. 1902
 1439. Pírot, J. The Hungarian question. 1911.
 1991. Palus, O. Magyarok Kanadában. 1928.
 2192. Marchbin, A. A. Early emigration from Hungary 1934.
 2059. Doka, K. C. Golden jubilee of Békevár 1950.

11 Icelanders

- 891 Baldwinson, B. L. Hægtýni-er frá Íslendingabyggðum í Canada. 1892.
 921 Baldwinson, B. L. Ágrip af fyrirlestri um baejalíf Íslendinga í Canada 1893.
 1132 Jonasson, S. Early Icelandic settlements. 1901.
 1378, Evangeliska-lutenska kirkufélag Íslendinga í Vesturheimi (HÍð). Minning-artur Hins, 1886-1910.
 1666 Bergmann, F. J. Hvest stefni? 1916.
 1669, Jackson, Th. J. Brot af Landnáms sögu Nýja Íslands. 1919.
 1739 Jackson, Th. J. Frá austri til vesturs 1921.
 1777 Jackson, Th. J. Framhald á Landnáms sögu Nýja Íslands. 1923.
 2183, Olafson, K. K. Icelandic Lutheran Synod 1935.
 2338 Salverson, L. G. Confessions of an immigrant's daughter 1939.
 2483 Thorsteinnsson, T. T. Saga Íslendinga í Vesturheimi 1945.

12 Jews

- 2072, Israelite Daily Press 100th anniversary of emancipation. 1932.
 2494 Ullsila, M. Otko un motora. 1945.
 2535, Winnipeg, Shalom Aleichem School. Fünf und zwanzig yor yovel buch. 1946.

13 Lebanese

- 2699, Lester, L. A. Cedars of Lebanon, 1961.

14 Mennonites

- 292 Corell, E. H. Mennonite immigration into Manitoba 1873.
 438, Glaubensbekenntnis der Mennoniten. 1881.
 1108 Ewert, H. H. Plan zur Foerderung des Religionsunterrichtes. 1900.
 1112 Galbraith, J. F. Mennonites in Manitoba, 1900.
 1121 Wiebe, G. Auswanderung der Mennoniten 1909.
 1809 Peters, K. Die Bergthaler Mennoniten. 1774.
 1838 Neufeld, D. Kanadische Mennoniten 1925.
 2008 Peters, K. Die Bergthaler Mennoniten. 1930?
 2136, Peters, K. Mennonitischen Ost-Reserve. 1934.
 2212 Dawson, C. A. Group settlement. 1935.
 2318 Historical sketch of Evangelical Mennonite Brethren. 1939.
 2679 Rempel, J. G. Die Rosenorter Gemeinde in Saskatchewan. 1960.

15 Moravians

- 1016, Leibert, M. W. Bruderfeld & Bruderheim 1896.
 2475, Hoyer, C. Bruderheim & Bruderfeld, 1895-1945.
 2512A, Hoyer, C. Heimtal in the making. 1946.
 2736A, Krosning, W. F. Moravian congregation, Calgary, 1902-52.

16. Mormons

- 1624 Toombs, H. W. Mormonism 1916?
 2312, Dawson, C. A. Group settlement. 1936.
 2723, Barnwell, Alberta. Mormon Relief Society. Barnwell history, 1952.

17. Norwegians

1592. Norse Extension of Settlement Club. Scandinavian colony 1915
 1651, Rødvik, S. Fortællinger fra Canada 1918.
 2458, Steen, R. Pioneer days in Bardo. 1944.

18. Russians

See also "Donkhorst "

- 2747 Okulevich, G. Russkie v Kanade 1952.

19. Scottish

See also "Red River Settlement."

773. Great Britain. Colonial Office. Crofter and cottar colonisation. 1888.
 812. Great Britain. Commissioners appointed to carry out a scheme of colonisation. Crofters colonisation. 1890-97
 866 Sandison, J. W. A Scotch farmer's success. 1890
 1411, Bryce, G. The Scotsman in Canada 1911.
 1742 MacKinnon, J. N. Pioneer Scotch settlers of St. Andrews. 1921.

20. Swedes

2052. Schultze, G. Kanadliv och äventyr på Kanadas prärier 1931.

21. Ukrainians

- 1001 Oleskiw, O. O emigratsiyi. 1896
 1002 Oleskiw, O. Pro vilas zemli. 1896
 1040 Dmyrziw, N. Kanadiyska Rus. 1897
 1217 Sherbinin, M. A. de The Galicians dwelling in Canada. 1905.
 1292, Delaete, A. Mémoire sur les tentatives de schisme des Ruthènes. 1908.
 1347 Sabourin, J. A. Les Catholiques ruthènes. 1909.
 1446 Sabourin, J. A. L'apostolat chez les Ruthènes. 1911.
 1448A, Sheptycky, A. Address on the Ruthenian question. 1911.
 1448B, Sheptycky, A. Kanadyjskym Rusynam. 1911
 1613A, Budka, N. Derzhovkaz d.l.a. Rusynw shcho yidut do Kanady 1913.
 1579A, Budka, N. Pravyta Rusko-Katolytskoi tserkvy v Kanadi. 1915.
 1651A, St. Boniface. Sheptycky Institute. Peshky richnyi zvuk butry. 1918
 1703, Sabourin, J. A. Précis de l'histoire des Ruthènes. 1922.
 1790. Scott, W. L. Eastern Catholics, with special reference to Ruthenians. 1923
 1876, Bozyk, F. Tserkov Ukrayintsiv v Kanadi. 1927
 1898A Winnipeg. Ukrainian Orthodox Cathedral. Ukrainskiy pravoslavnyi sobor Sv. Pokrovy 1927.
 1905. Hunter, A. J. A friendly adventure 1929.

- 1959A. Nazaruk, O. *Vcherna vesta v Piwlichniy Alberti*. 1939.
2031. Gontomska, Z. M. *Z Kanadyjskikh szlaków*. 1931.
2033. Scott, W. L. *Ukrainians, our most pressing problem*. 1931.
2060. Young, C. H. *Ukrainian Canadians*. 1931.
2106. Savchuk, S. W. *Pyatnatsat lit pratsi Ukrainynkoyi Hreko-Provalavnoyi tserkvy* 1939.
2170. Kudryk, W. *Chuzha ruka*. 1935.
- 2238A. Winnipeg. St. Nicholas School. *Almanakh*. 1936.
- 2238B. Winnipeg. St. Vladimir and St. Olga Parish. *Yuvileyniy almanakh*. 1936.
2301. Savaryn, N. N. *Roliya oostv Vasil'yan*. 1938.
2307. Ukrainian Greek Orthodox Church. *Veliki rokoviñi, 988-1938*. 1938.
2337. *Redemptoristi skhidnoho obryadu*. 1939.
- 2372A. *Ukrainian Teachers' Convention. Proceedings*. 1940.
2386. *Propamyatna kniha*. 1941.
2396. Chamber, W. A. *Spomyny* 1942.
2409. Paluk, W. *Canadian Cosacks*. 1942.
2413. *Ukrainian Self-Reliance League. Scho ye soyuz Ukrayintiv samostinyktiv*. 1942.
2416. *Servants of Mary Immaculate. Yuvileyna kniha*. 1942.
2424. Edmonton. M. Hrushevsky Ukrainian Institute. *Silver jubilee book*. 1942.
2427. Kirkconnell, W. *Our Ukrainian loyalists*. 1943.
2433. *Ukrainian Canadian Congress. Ist*. 1943.
2434. *Ukrainian Catholic Youth. Pyarylitya Ukrainkoho Katolytskoho yunastva*. 1943.
2435. *Ukrainian National Federation. A program and record*. 1943.
2452. *Methodism, Bro. S. Canadians on the march*. 1944.
- 2461A. Winnipeg. St. Nicholas Parish. *Sorokilitsa parokhiyi*. 1944.
2463. Boni, A. *Pioneers in Canada*. 1945.
- 2469B. Glendon, Alta. *Ukrainian Greek Catholic Parish. Pamyatka z posvyachenntya parokhialnoyi resydeencyi*. 1945.
2490. Saskatoon. Peter Mohyla Ukrainian Institute. *25 years of the Institute*. 1945.
2532. *Ukrainian Canadian Congress 2d*. 1946.
2533. *Ukrainian Catholic Council. Tsentralya Ukrainitiv Katolyktiv*. 1946.
- 2536A. *Yastremskiy, T. A. Kanadyanizatsiia*. 1948.
- 2542A. Davidson, G. A. *Ukrainians in Canada*. 1947.
2551. Kohuska, N. L. *Na storozhi kulturi*. 1947.
2552. Lyenko, V. *Men in sheepskin coats*. 1947.
2569. Swystun, W. *Kryza v Ukrayinskyy pravoslavny Tserkvi* 1947.
- 2580B. *Basilian Fathers. Yuvileyna pamyatka 26-litnia novitiatu*. 1948.
2651. Winnipeg. *Ukrainian National Home. Propamyatna kniha* 1949.
- 2686A. Yorkton. St. Joseph's College. *Pochatky i pracia*. 1950.
2687. Adams, M. *I married a monk*. 1951.
2688. Hilecky, L. *Ukrayinski pionery v Kanadi*. 1951.
2710. Rudnyckij, J. B. *Kanadyñki mistsevi nazvy Ukrainkoho pokhodzhennya*. 1951.
2722. Bala, J. *Pershiy Ukrayinsky epyskop Kanady* 1952.
2728. Edmonton. *Ukrainian Greek Orthodox Cathedral. Pamyatka posvyachenntya uhoñnoho kamennya*. 1952.
2733. *Kazymyra, B. Mestnor Lyancheven i Ukrayinci*. 1952.
2738. Kohuska, N. L. *Chvert stolittya na hromadskyi ryvi*. 1952.
2745. Nishchuk, I. *Pochatky ochanisatsiynoho zhyttia Kanadykyyk Ukrainativ*. 1952.

- 2749A. Redemptorist Order. Redemptorists of the Eastern Rite. 1932.
 2750B. Ukrainian Catholic Church. Diocese of Sask. Almanakh. 1952.
 2753. Zhan, J. Pyatdesyat rokov u Kanadi. 1952.
 2753D. Basilian Fathers. Propamyatna knyha. 1953.
 2758A. Leskiv, F. Pionerske zhytyia v Kanadi. 1953.
 2761. Methodius, Bro. S. Rev. S. Joseph. 1953.
 2765A. Stechishin, J. W. Mizh Ukrainiatsamy v Kanadi. 1953.
 2769. Yuzyk, P. Ukrainians in Manitoba, 1953.

22. Biography

75. Wallace, W. S. Documents re N.W.C. 1827.
 374. Tamé, J. Canadiens de l'Ouest. 1878.
 749. Powers, J. W. History of Regina. 1887.
 752. Robertson, J. P. Political manual of Manitoba & N.W.T. 1887.
 779. McPhillips' alphabetical directory of the Saskatchewan district. 1888.
 1153. Representative men of Manitoba. 1902.
 1222. Bryce, G. History of Manitoba. 1906.
 1242. Salesman Publishing Co. Souvenir of Alberta. 1906.
 1312. Morice, A. G. Dictionnaire historique des Canadiens. 1908.
 1341. Manitobans as we see 'em. 1909.
 1344. O'Donnell, J. H. Manitoba as I saw it. 1909.
 1411. Bryce, G. Scotsman in Canada. 1911.
 1425. Galaxy of western editors. 1911.
 1454. Who's who in Western Canada. 1911.
 1481. MacRae, A. O. History of Alberta. 1912.
 1509. Black, N. F. History of Saskatchewan. 1913.
 1531. Men and makers of Edmonton. 1913.
 1539. Schofield, F. H. Story of Manitoba. 1913.
 1648. Maclean, J. Vanguards of Canada. 1918.
 1742. MacKinnon, J. N. Pioneer Scotch settlers of St. Andrews. 1921.
 1744. Morice, A. G. Histoire de l'Église catholique. 1921.
 1781. Blue, J. Alberta, past and present. 1924.
 1798. Hawkes, J. Saskatchewan and its people. 1924.
 1802. McKellar, H. Presbyterian pioneer missionaries. 1924.
 1810. Pioneers and prominent people of Saskatchewan. 1924.
 1837. McKay, W. Pioneers and prominent people of Manitoba. 1925.
 1933. Tuckwell, D. G. Three English emigrants. 1925.
 1939. Howay, F. W. Builders of the West. 1929.
 2080. Metcalfe, J. H. Trail of the pioneers. 1932.
 2316. Brouillette, B. Pénétration du continent américain. 1930.
 2342. Stubbs, R. St. G. Lawyers and laymen. 1939.
 2574. Weekes, M. L. Great chiefs and mighty hunters. 1947.
 2602. MacEwan, J. W. G. The sodbusters. 1948.

23. Directories

856. Manitoba directory. 1877-78.
 379A. Henderson's directories.
 774. Ham, G. H. The new West. 1888.
 779. McPhillips' alphabetical directory of District of Saskatchewan, N.W.T. 1888.

834. Alexander, R. L. Alphabetical directory of Moose Jaw. 1890
 1096A. Lowe's directory of Edmonton. 1899.
 1175. Porter, N. J. Glimpses through Moose Jaw and district. 1903.
 1724A. Wrigley's directories

C HISTORY

1 General

575. Adam, G. M. Canadian North-West, its history and its troubles. 1885
 980. Begg, A. History of the North-West. 1894-5
 1012. Dugas, G. L' Ouest canadien. 1898.
 1079. MacBeth, R. G. Making of the Canadian West. 1898
 1104. Bryce, G. Remarkable history of H B C. 1900.
 1119. Osborn, E. B. Greater Canada. 1906.
 1185. Duncanson, D. M. History of Manitoba and N W T. 1908
 1232. Dugas, G. Histoire de l' Ouest canadien. 1906.
 1310. Marsh, E. L. Where the buffalo roamed. 1908.
 1376. Herrington, W. S. Evolution of the Prairie Provinces. 1910
 1547. Boam, H. J. The Prairie Provinces. 1914.
 1568. Morice, A. G. Histoire abrégée de l' Ouest canadien. 1914
 1573. Shortt, A. Canada and its provinces. 1914-17
 1660. Edmonds, W. E. Broad horizons. 1919
 1702. MacBeth, R. G. Romance of Western Canada. 1920.
 1718. Tensmant, J. P. Rough times, 1876-1920. 1920
 1827. Kennedy, H. A. The book of the West. 1925.
 1863. Howay, F. W. Builders of the West. 1929
 1959. Morice, A. G. L' Ouest canadien. 1929
 1971. Bart, A. L. Romance of the Prairie Provinces. 1936
 2257. Morton, A. S. Under western skies. 1937
 2333. Morton, A. S. History of the Canadian West. 1939.
 2433. Scott, J. M. Story of our Prairie Provinces. 1943
 2489. Girard, M. Le métis canadien. 1945.
 2739. MacEwen, J. W. G. Between the Red and the Rockies. 1952

2. Manitoba

407. Gunn, D. History of Manitoba. 1880.
 456. Bryce, G. Manitoba, its infancy, growth, etc. 1883.
 856. Hill, R. B. Manitoba, history of its early settlement. 1890.
 1222. Bryce, G. History of Manitoba. 1906.
 1364. O'Donnell, J. H. Manitoba as I saw it. 1909.
 1539. Schofield, F. H. The story of Manitoba. 1913
 1714. Seaman, H. S. Manitoba landmarks. 1920.
 1779. Leconte, E. Un grand chrétien, St. Joseph Dubuc. 1923.
 1918. McWilliams, M. Manitoba milestones. 1928
 1970. British Medical Association. Place of meeting. 1930.
 1978. Frémont, D. Taché et la naissance du Manitoba. 1930.
 1997. Manitoba. Provincial Diamond Jubilee Committee. Manitoba's diamond jubilee. 1930.

2084. Stewart, D. A. Glimpses at Manitoba history. 1932.
 2556 MacVicar, N. Tales and trails. 1947
 2638 Manitoba Travel and Publicity Bureau. Historical Manitoba. 1949

3. Saskatchewan

- 1509 Black, N. F. History of Saskatchewan. 1913
 1798 Hawkes, J. Saskatchewan and its people. 1934.

4. Alberta

- 1481 MacRae, A. D. History of the province of Alberta. 1912.
 1791 Blue, J. Alberta, past and present. 1934
 1925 MacInnes, C. M. In the shadow of the Rockies. 1939
 2088 Higinbotham, J. D. When the West was young. 1933.
 2474. Horan, J. W. West, not west. 1945.
 2693 Dempsey, H. A. Historic sites of Alberta. 1952.
 2717 Stanley, G. D. Round-up of fun in the foothills. 1951

D. HISTORY, LOCAL

1. Manitoba

Assiniboine Valley

2013. Stewart, D. A. Early Assiniboine trading posts. 1930.
 2515 Kavanagh, M. The Assiniboine basin. 1946.

Bissett

2376. Wyman, H. C. Bissett United Church. 1947

Boisvevain

837. Boisvevain and Turtle Mountain. 189-

Brandon

458. Brandon. 1882.
 795. Brandon. Board of Trade. Handbook of the county of Brandon. 1889
 1457. Brandon. 1912.
 1843. Trotter, B. A horseman and the West. 1925
 2515. Kavanagh, M. The Assiniboine basin. 1946

Carman

1133. Hinch & Son. Carman - Winnipeg disufot. 1901
 1778. Kemighan, T. Dufferin and Carman. 1928

Churchill

5. Knight, J. The founding of Churchill. 1717
 974. Schultz, Sir J. C. A forgotten northern fortress. 1894.

Crystal City

1466. Crystal City and district. 1912.
 2357 McKittrick, T. G. Corner stones of empire. 1940

Dennis County

783, Palmer, W. J. Dennis County. 1888.

Edithon

1094 Edithon. Board of Trade. Farm lands. 1899.

Emerson

398 Armstrong, L. O. Southern Manitoba and Turtle Mountain. 1880.

489 Emerson. 1892.

2658, Carlson, W. E. History of Emerson. 1850.

Fannystelle

2314. Bender, N. Fannystelle. 1939.

Gladstone

2398 Galloway, M. A. I lived in paradise. 1942.

2548, Fahmi, M. M. Third crossing. 1948.

Granville Lake

2183A Mishaegen, A. de. Mush! Un hiver en pays Cree. 1933.

2520. Mishaegen, A. de. Dans la forêt canadienne. 1946.

Hamiota

2251 MacKay, Mrs. A. M. History of Scotia. 1937.

2826, Hamiota. Women's Institute. History of Hamiota. 1949.

Hudson Bay

3 Tyrrell, J. B. Documents relating to Hudson Bay. 1931.

5 Knight, J. The founding of Churchill. 1717.

6. Jérome, N. Relation du Détroit et de la Baie d'Hudson. 1720.

7 Jérémie, N. Twenty years of York Factory. 1730.

11 Robson, J. Six years residence in Hudson's Bay. 1732.

53, McKeever, T. Voyage to Hudson's Bay. 1819.

538 Bell, C. N. Our northern waters. 1884.

623 Tuttle, C. R. Our north land. 1883.

1558, Laut, A. C. Adventurers of England. 1814.

Killarney

2191, Killarney. Women's Institute. Stories of pioneer days. 1933.

2879 Monteith, G. B. History of Killarney. 1960.

La Broquerie

2888 Boly, M. L. Nos braves pionniers. 1951.

Langruth

2663, Langruth. A tribute to soldiers and pioneers. 1950.

Lower Fort Garry

1934 Watson, R. Lower Fort Garry. 1928.

Lundar

2892 Lundar diamond jubilee, 1887-1947. 1948.

Minnedosa

2639 Minnedosa Women's Institute. Minnedosa, 1878-1948. 1949

Morden

1436 Morden. Knox Church. 25th anniversary 1911
 2044 Morden Reunion Organization. Reunion of old timers 1901
 2743 Morden Reunion Organization. This is Morden. 1952.

Morris

473, Fraser, G. B. Morris, Manitoba 1882.

Neepawa

1807. Neepawa Methodist Church 1924.
 2724 Burns, Mm. R. A. The pioneers' story. 1952.

Notre-Dame de Lorette

2712. St. Amant, J. C. Histoire. 1951

Pilot Mound

2008, Reid, W. Memories of pioneer days. 1930.

Pipestone River

1943. Bulloch, E. G. Pioneers of the Pipestone. 1929

Portage la Prairie

241 Great Britain. Colonial Office. Red River 1870.
 485. Portage la Prairie 1882.
 839 Bryce, G. Two provisional governments. 1890.
 856. Hill, R. B. Manitoba, history of its early settlement. 1890.
 1771 Garrioch, A. C. First furrows 1923
 1841 Portage la Prairie Board of Trade. Portage la Prairie 1925
 2080. Merscliffe, J. H. Tread of the pioneers 1932.
 2085 Garrioch, A. C. The correction line. 1933.
 2706 Simms, E. F. Story of St. Mary's la Prairie Anglican Church 1953

Red River

2680. River rampant. 1950.
 2697 Kebey, V. Red River runs north 1951

Rhineland

2442, Harnum, H. H. Sixty years of progress, 1884-1944

Rosburn

2716. Spazling, R. S. Reminiscences of Rosburn pioneers. 1951.

St. Boniface

1851A. St. Boniface Sheptycky Institute. Pershly zohny avit bury 1818.
 2049, Randall, C. C. Historical outline of the See 1931
 2808, Grey Nuns. Hôpital Saint-Boniface 1946.

Saint-Malo

2365. Société Historique de Saint-Boniface. Saint-Malo. 1940.

Saint-Pierre-Jolys

1557. Jolys, J. M. Pages de souvenirs. 1914.

Sainte-Rose-du-Lac

2911. Th  oret, A. E. Sainte-Rose-du-Lac. 1948.

Selkirk

510. East Selkirk. Board of Trade. East Selkirk. 1883.
1244. Selkirk. Board of Trade. Souvenir of Selkirk. 1906.

Souris

2769. McMoran, G. A. Souris River poem. 1953.

Souris Valley

643. Bryce, G. Souris country: its monuments, etc. 1896.

South Norfolk

2328. History of South Norfolk. 1839.

Stonewall

1140. Stonewall. Board of Trade. Stonewall district. 1901.

Swan Lake

2767. Hambley, G. H. Historical records of Swan Lake. 1953

Swan River Valley

1277. Swan River Valley. Board of Trade. Swan River Valley. 1907
1564. Methodist Church. Swan River Valley, Manitoba. 1914.

The Pas

1475. Hudson's Bay Herald. A few things recently written. 1913
1683. Brunble, C. A. Land of the lobsterick. 1920.
1747. Rupert's Land Historical Society. Report. 1921.
2032. Greene, D. L. An historical sketch, Christ Church. 1931.
2725. Dionne, E. Reminiscing. 1952.

Turtle Mountain

837. Bolsevain and Turtle Mountain. 189-.
1578. Presbyterian Church. Turtle Mountain district. 1914.
2728. Wright, N. E. In view of the Turtle Hill. 1951

Virden

2496. Virden days. 1945.

Winkler

2816. Winkler. Burwalde School District. Diamond jubilee. 1948.

Winnipeg

324. Elliott, G. B. Winnipeg as it is. 1875.
378. Begg, A. Ten years in Winnipeg. 1878
829. Tuttle, C. R. History of the corporation. 1883.
631. Agnew, N. Our water supply. 1884.

557. Souvenir of Winnipeg. 1884.
 679 Holt, D. G. Souvenir of Manitoba and Winnipeg. 1886.
 719. Thompson, W. T. City of Winnipeg. 1886.
 721. Winnipeg, the capital of Manitoba. 1886.
 890. Winnipeg, the prairie city. 1891.
 954. Bryce, G. Early days in Winnipeg. 1894.
 1063. Souvenir of Winnipeg. 1898.
 1085. Winnipeg. City Council Winnipeg district. 1898.
 1088. Bryce, Mm, M. S. Historical sketch of charitable institutions. 1899.
 1107. Carr, W. H. Art work on Winnipeg. 1900.
 1197. Souvenir of Winnipeg. 1904.
 1327 British Assoc. for the advancement of Science. Handbook to Winnipeg. 1909.
 1368. Du Val, F. B. Problem of social vice in Winnipeg. 191-
 1371. Grand Trunk Pacific Railway The Fort Garry. 191-
 1474. Hislop, M. The streets of Winnipeg. 1912.
 1542. Winnipeg. Trinity Lutheran Church. Gedenkblatt zum 25-jährigen Jubiläum. 1913.
 1677. Winnipeg. Citizens' Committee Activities and organization. 1919.
 1678. Winnipeg. Citizens' Committee Address on the strike. 1919.
 1679. Winnipeg. Strike Committee. General sympathetic strike. 1919.
 1688. Woodworth, J. S. Court of King's Bench. 1920.
 1691. Dixon, F. I. Address in defence of freedom of speech. 1920.
 1711. Pritchard, W. A. Address to the jury. 1920.
 1722. Winnipeg. Police Department. 1920.
 1723. Winnipeg. St. Stephen's Church Silver jubilee. 1920.
 1724. Wonderful Winnipeg. 192-
 1736. Ham, G. H. Reminiscences of a raconteur. 1921.
 1780. Lucas, F. C. Historical souvenir diary of Winnipeg. 1923.
 1832. Leslie, T. W. The legislative building. 1925.
 1874. Bell, C. N. The old forts of Winnipeg. 1927.
 1888. Healy, W. J. Winnipeg's early days. 1927.
 1896. Winnipeg. Augustine Church Fortieth anniversary. 1927.
 1898A. Winnipeg. Ukrainian Orthodox Cathedral. Ukrainkyi pravoslavnyi sobor. 1927.
 1909. Fortin, O. Sixty years and after. 1928.
 1970. British Medical Association. Place of meeting. 1930.
 2137. Riley, C. S. Rowing memories. 1934.
 2202. Winnipeg. Rosedale United Church Silver jubilee. 1935.
 2229. Russell, F. W. History of St. Mary's Cathedral parish. 1936.
 2238A. Winnipeg. St. Nicholas School. Almanakh. 1936.
 2238B. Winnipeg. St. Vladimir & St. Olga Parish. Yuvileyniy almanakh. 1936.
 2263. Sinclair, J. D. Westminster Church. 1937.
 2267. Walker, G. E. Romantic Winnipeg. 1937.
 2309. Winnipeg. Grace United Church. Three score years and ten. 1938.
 2437. Winnipeg. Grace United Church. 75th anniversary. 1943.
 2457. Sisker, W. J. Peaceful invasion. 1944.
 2461A. Winnipeg. St. Nicholas Parish. Serokhittia parokhiyi. 1944.
 2492. Sykes, A. A. The story of St. Andrew's United Church. 1945.
 2497. Winnipeg. St. John's Cathedral. From mission to cathedral. 1945.
 2498. Winnipeg. School Board. A visit to our schools. 1945.

- 2535 Winnipeg Shalom Aleichem School *Finf un zwanzig yor yovel-buch*, 1946.
 2545 Hart, W. T. Sixty three years of service. 1947.
 2563 Riley, R. T. Memoirs. 1947.
 2554 Robertson, H. J. The story of Knox Church. 1947.
 2600 Laing G. A community organizes for war. 1948.
 2636 Manitoba Travel & Publicity Bureau. Greater Winnipeg. 1949.
 2672 Masters, D. C. Winnipeg general strike. 1950.
 2700 McBeth, M. Story of Kildonan Presbyterian Church. 1951.
 2718 Shave, Harry. Our heritage. 1951.

York Factory

- 124 Hargrave, L. M. Letters. 1851.

2 Saskatchewan

Aberdeen

- 1352 Aberdeen Board of Trade. A profitable point for the settler. 1910.
 1408 Aberdeen Board of Trade. Where wheat makes money. 1911.

Battleford

- 518, Laurie, W. Battle River valley. 1883.
 1276 Stoner, Mrs. E. L. Gardiner Presbyterian Church. 1907.
 1280 Battleford Board of Trade. Battleford and the university. 1908.
 1892 Reid, Mrs. J. A. The neighborhood of Battleford. 1927.
 2711 Saskatchewan Herald. Stories of the old times. 1951.

Broadview

- 1410 Broadview Board of Trade. All about far-famed Broadview. 1911.
 1512 Broadview Board of Trade. Broadview, the railway town. 1913.

Carlyle

1362. Carlyle. Board of Trade. Carlyle, where they grow wheat. 1910.

Conquest

2652. Conquest. Homemakers' Club. This Conquest of ours. 1949.

Craik

- 1355 Craik Board of Trade. A silent salesman. 1910.
 1698, Craik Board of Trade. Centre of the wheat belt. 1920.

Cumberland House

16. H. B. C. Cumberland House journals, 1775-82.

Cutknife

- 1830, Douglas, Mrs. J. Poundmaker's old stamping ground. 1927.

Dollard

2654. Bronner F. Nouveaux Canadiens. 1950.

Duck Lake

- 931 Duck Lake Agric. Soc. Duck Lake district, 1893
 1991, Le Chevalier, J. J. M. J. Saint-Laurent de Grandin, 1930
 2447, Le Chevalier, J. I. M. J. St. Michael's school 1944.

Dundurn

2605. Mellicke, E. J. Leaves from the life of a pioneer, 1948.

Edenbridge

- 2494, Usukin, M. Oskn un motcen, 1945

Estehazy

- 1148, Esteház, 1902.

Estevan

- 1295 Estevan, Board of Trade, Estevan 1908.

Fort Ellice

- 2732, Johnson, G. History of Ft. Ellice, 1952.

Fort Qu'Appelle

- 1354, Blackstock Land Co. Old Fort Qu'Appelle, 191
 1467 Farm lands, Qu'Appelle 1912.
 1516, Cowie, I. Company of adventurers 1913
 1693 Western Art Association Treaty memorial monument, 1915
 2159, Fort Qu'Appelle Church of S. John the Evangelist, jubilee memento.
 1935
 2241 Complin, M. Winged moccasins to winged words, 1937

Glamis

- 2651 Glamis. Memorial United Church Historical sketch 1950

Hanley

1374. Hanley Board of Trade Hanley 1910.

Hawarden

- 2663, Hawarden. Homemakers' Club History, 1950

Humboldt

1476. Humboldt, Sask. 1912.

Indian Head

- 638, The Albany settlement. 1886
 1271, Prairie Witness, Indian Head, 1907

Kipling

- 2659, Doka, K. C. Golden jubilee of Békevár 1950.

Kronau

- 1999, Metzger, H. Geschichtlicher Abriss über die Peters-Pfarrei. 1939.

Lafleche

1583. Dubois, E. Une paroisse d'avenir 1915.

Langham

1380. Langham Board of Trade Langham 1910.

Linton

1353 Binnie-Clark, G A summer on the Canadian prairie. 1910.

Lloydminster

1303. Lloydminster Board of Trade Lloydminster district is the banner district, 1908

1364. Copping, A E. Seven years ago. 1910

1514. Burrows, C L. Hands across the sea. 1913.

1801 McCormick, J. H. Lloydminster. 1924.

1924 Pick, H. Next year. 1928.

2768 Weston, Mrs. C The promised land 1953.

Mantario

2671 Mantario. Homemakers' Club. From oxen to airplane, 1950.

Melfort

1562 Melfort celebrates the introduction of agriculture to Western Canada. 1914

Melville

1388 Melville. Board of Trade. Melville, the West's wonder town. 1910.

Midale

2758 Hultgren, P Brief history of Midale. 1953

Milestone

2588 Garratt, A. W. History of Milestone 1948.

Moose Jaw

825 Moose Jaw Board of Trade District of Moose Jaw 1889.

834 Alexander, R. L. Alphabetical directory of Moose Jaw 1890

1175 Porter, N J Glimpses through Moose Jaw and district 1903

1435 Moose Jaw. Board of Trade Moose Jaw. 1911.

1525 Interesting facts regarding Moose Jaw 1913

1533 Moose Jaw. Board of Trade. Buckle of the greatest wheat belt. 1913.

2133 Moose Jaw School District. Semi-centennial, 1884-1934.

2333 Moose Jaw Board of Trade Moose Jaw, tourist centre. 1941

2765 Pascoe, J. E. Moose Jaw golden jubilee. 1953

Moose Mountain District

1458 Brunet, E. La Moose-Mountain. 1912.

Moosomin

1483 Moosomin. Board of Trade Moosomin. 1912.

1484. Moosomin. Board of Trade. Progressive Moosomin. 1912

2253. MacKinnon, J. N Moosomin and its pioneers 1937.

Muswiger

- 1368, German-American Land Co. Wegweiser nach der Deutschen Katholischen St. Peters Colonie 1900

Nipawin

- 2505, Cook, J. T. Nipawin. 1906.

North Battleford

- 1437, North Battleford, Board of Trade, North Battleford, 1911

Oxbow

- 1348, Scott, T. R. Presbyterian church in Oxbow and vicinity 1909

Prince Albert

- 861, Lorne Agricultural Soc. Prince Albert and the North Saskatchewan 1890,
872, Advantages of Prince Albert district. 1891,
1393, Prince Albert, Board of Trade, Prince Albert. 1910
1440, Prince Albert, Board of Trade Prince Albert the easiest way 1911
1441, Prince Albert, Board of Trade Prince Albert the idea. spot. 1911.

Porcupine Plain

- 2707, Porcupine Plain, High School, Story of Porcupine Plain. 1951.

Qu'Appelle Valley

- 528, Sykes, R. Particulars of farms to let. 1883
618, Sykes, R. Guide to the Qu'Appelle Valley, 1885

Quill Lake

- 1166, Eastern and Western Land Corporation Canada, the granary of the world. 1903

Regina

- 749, Powers, J. W. History of Regina, 1887,
828, Regina, Board of Trade A few facts respecting the Regina district. 1889
1241, Regina, Board of Trade, Regina, capital of Saskatchewan, 1906,
1272, Regina, Knox Presbyterian Church. Quarter centenary 1907,
1394, Regina, Board of Trade Regina, capital of Saskatchewan 1910,
1443, Regina, Board of Trade Regina, queen city of middle West 1911,
1448, Sheffield, T. W. Facts and opportunities in Regina 1911
1488, Regina, before and after cyclone, 1912
1489, Regina, Board of Trade, 1000 facts about Regina., 1912,
1532, Methodist Church Report of a social survey of Regina 1913
1535, Regina, 1913,
1574, Souvenir of Regina 1914.
1844, Bennett, A. Local Council of Women, 1928
2030, Fritz, J. 25. Jubiläum der Ev.-luth. Dreieinigkeitsgemeinde zu Regina, 1931,
2192, Sinton, R. Looking backward, 1935,
2341, Complin, M. Winged moccasins to winged words, 1937,
2386, Pickel, W. U. Golden jubilee of First Baptist Church. 1941
2477, Local Council of Women of Regina, Golden jubilee, 1945.

2478. McAra, P. 82 years on the Saskatchewan prairies. 1946.
 2706. Pichel, W. U. History of First Baptist Church. 1951

Roshera

1491. Roshera. Board of Trade. Roshera. 1912.
 2679. Rempel, J. G. Die Roshera Gemeinde. 1950.

St. Brieux

1939. Berger, D. Réminiscences d'un pionnier. 1929.

St. Joseph's Colony

2903. Oblates. Bilder und Blätter zum silbernen Jubiläum. 1900.

St. Peter's Colony

1899. Silberne Jubiläum der St. Peters-Kolonie. 1928.

Salcoan

1396. Salcoan. Board of Trade. Choteo lands. 1910.
 2664. Jowsey, R. The first sixty years. 1950.

Saskatchewan River

480. Canada. Dept. of Sec. of State. Tramway around Grand Rapids. 1882.
 587. Canada. Dept. of Public Works. Improvement of the North Saskatchewan River for purposes of navigation. 1885.
 2635. MacGregor, J. G. Blankets and beads. 1949.
 2657. Campbell, M. W. The Saskatchewan. 1950.
 2668. McCrane, J. E. Exeter and the North Saskatchewan. 1950.
 2704A. Canada. Royal commission on South Sask. River project. Report, 1952.

Saskatoon

821. Temperance Colonization Society. Interim report. 1885.
 1243. Saskatoon. Board of Trade. Saskatoon, hub of the hard-wheat belt. 1900.
 1274. Saskatoon. Board of Trade. A few facts about Saskatoon. 1907.
 1317. Saskatoon. Board of Trade. Saskatoon. 1908-16.
 1396. Saskatoon. Board of Trade. Saskatoonlets. 1911.
 1486. National Land Co. Ltd. Saskatoon. 1912.
 1493. Saskatoon. 1912.
 1511. Bred, Elliott & Harrison. Saskatoon. 1913.
 1523. Hubbard, E. A little journey to Saskatoon. 1913.
 1537. Saskatoon. Board of Trade. Saskatoon. 1913.
 1572. Saskatoon Phoenix. Exhibition - Harvest edition. 1914.
 1673. Saskatoon. Board of Trade. Saskatoon. 1919.
 1861. Local Council of Women of Saskatoon. Ten years in retrospect. 1928.
 1898. Saskatoon. Men of the city. Narratives of Saskatoon. 1927.
 2083. Turner, A. Some rambling historical notes. 1932.
 2111. Willoughby, G. T. A. Retracing the old trail. 1933.
 2139. Saskatoon. St. John's Cathedral. Tenth anniversary, 1924-1934.
 2189. Saskatoon. Third Avenue United Church. Other men have labored. 1935.
 2234. Saskatoon. Grace Church. Golden jubilee 1886-1936.
 2490. Saskatoon. Peter Mohyla Ukrainian Institute. 25 years of the Institute. 1945.

2568. Saskatoon. Board of Trade. Saskatchewan's city of opportunity 1947
 2579. Archer, J. H. Historic Saskatoon. 1948.
 2613. C.F.Q.C. Saskatoon. 1949.
 2648. Saskatoon School District. A visit to our schools. 1949.
 2676. Nicol, J. L. Through the years with Kook. 1930.
 2695. 1 O.D.E. Next-of-kin memorial avenue. 1951
 2713. Saskatoon. Grace United Church. 1951
 2714. Saskatoon. Third Avenue United Church. Golden jubilee. 1951.
 2748. Peel, B. B. Saskatoon story. 1933.

Stockholm

713. Skandinaviska National Föreningen. Skandinaverna 1886

Summerberry

2632. Linnell, J. B. Story of a pioneer 1940

Sunkist

2425. Greene, D. L. By the swift waters. 1943.

Touchwood Hills

2754. Conat, Mrs. M. Tales of the Touchwoods. 1953.

Vonda

1453. Vonda. Board of Trade. Some of the reasons. 1911

Wakaw

2070. Frith, B. M. Short history of Wakaw. 1932.

Wapella

1942. MacKinnon, J. N. Pioneer Scotch settlers of St. Andrews 1921.

Watson

2718. Watson. Pioneers. Fifty years of progress. 1951

Wilkie

1403. Wilkie Press. All about the town. 1910.

Willowbunch

1787. Rondeau, C. Montagne de Bois. 1923.

Wolsley

1406. Wolsley. Board of Trade. Wheat wealthy Wolsley. 191-.

Wood Mountain

1787. Rondeau, C. Montagne de Bois. 1923.

Yorkton

1890. Northwest Territories. Leg. Assembly. Northwest homesteads. 1895.
 1351. Yorkton. Board of Trade. Yorkton, metropolis of northeastern Saskatchewan. 1909.
 1446. Yorkton. Board of Trade. Facts about Yorkton. 1910-11.

- 2113 Yorkton Enterprise Semi-centennial souvenir number, 1933.
 2578 Yorkton, Board of Trade, Yorkton, parklands trading centre, 1947.

Zealandia

- 1497, Zealandia, Board of Trade, Solid facts about a good point for settlers, 1910.

Zelma

- 2653 Zelma, Homemakers' Club, Community of Zelma, 1949

3 Alberta

Ahhambra

- 2735, Kerr, J. R. Other days and other ways, 1952.

Athabasca Landing

- 1335 Athabasca Landing, Board of Trade, Athabasca Landing, 1909

Bardo

- 2458 Suen, R. Pioneer days, 1944

Barnwell

- 2723 Barnwell, Mormon Relief Society, Barnwell history, 1952

Bashaw

- 1578 Bashaw Extension of Settlement Club, Bashaw, 1915.

Bassano

- 1579 Bassano Colony Extension of Settlement Club, Bassano, 1915.

Bentley

- 2755, DeGroot, B. Early history of Bentley, 1953.

Calgary

- 534, Barwis, T. Calgary, 1884.
 537 Elliott, G. B. Calgary, her industries and resources, 1885
 528 Fitzgerald, J. G. Business directory of Calgary, 1886.
 841, C.P.R. Harvest news, 1890; Calgary district, 1890.
 983 Calgary, the Denver of Canada, 1895.
 1329 Calgary, Hundred Thousand Club, One thousand facts, 1909.
 1444, Rose, J. Story of Calgary, 1911.
 1469 Calgary, 1912.
 1481, Calgary, Stampede Committee, The stampede, 1912.
 1551 Mawson, T. H. Calgary, 1914.
 1726, Calgary, Board of Trade, Calgary, 1921.
 1828, Kerby, G. W. Milestones of Methodism in Calgary, 1925.
 2148, Bayne, D. C. Calgary School District, 1935.
 2157 Crawford, J. W. Grace Presbyterian Church, 1935.
 2219A Le Chevallier, J. J. M. J. Origine de Calgary, 1936.
 2502, Calgary, Junior Chamber of Commerce, Calgary, 1946.
 2580, Bagnall, L. L. At the sixtieth milestone, 1948.

- 2674 Morrison, E. C. Calgary, 1876-1959.
 2703 McNeill, L. Tails of the old town. 1961
 2734, Kennedy, F. Calgary Stampede story. 1952,
 2736A Kroening, W. F. Moravian congregation, Calgary, 1802-52,

Camrose

1855. Camrose, after seven years. 1914,
 1592, Noise Extension of Settlement Club. Scandinavian colony. 1915
 2641, Camrose Historical Society. Early history of Camrose. 1947

Canmore

- 2419, Canmore, Sacred Heart Church, Golden jubilee. 1943,

Cardston

- 1120, MacLeod, N. W. Picturesque Cardston. 1900.
 1769A Cardston, Board of Trade. Official folder, 1923,

Ceremonies

- 1414, C.P.R. Ceremonies, 1911,

Donalda

- 1582, Donalda Extension of Settlement Club. Donalda. 1915,

Edmonton

- 848 Edmonton, Board of Trade. Edmonton district. 1890.
 1639 Cowie, I. Grain, grass and gold fields. 1897,
 1178, Strathcona, Board of Trade. Strathcona, 1903,
 1179 Tait, C. M. Edmonton Illustrated. 1903,
 1216A, Edmonton, Board of Trade. Fertility & prosperity. 1905,
 1232A, Edmonton, Board of Trade. The last West. 1906
 1247, Strathcona, Board of Trade. Strathcona, 1908,
 1255 The Bulletin. Christmas, 1907,
 1273, Watt, G. B. A woman in the West. 1907,
 1293, Edmonton, Board of Trade. Edmonton, agricultural possibilities. 1908,
 1372, Grand Trunk Pacific Rly. The MacDonald. 1911,
 1400 Something about Edmonton. 1910,
 1452, Strathcona, Board of Trade. Strathcona, university city. 1911
 1531 Men and makers of Edmonton. 1913,
 1549 Byron-May Co. Pictorial Edmonton, 1914,
 1562, Edmonton, Alberta's capital city. 1914,
 1611 Dickson, J. M. Edmonton's original sin. 1916
 1612, Dickson, J. M. Edmonton Citizens' League of One Hundred analyzes Ed-
 monton's position. 1916
 1681 Anderson, Pete. I, that's me. 1920,
 1852, Edmonds, W. E. Brief history of Edmonton. 1920,
 1707 Opportunities in Edmonton. 1920,
 1708, Pictorial Edmonton. 1920,
 1735 Guide to Edmonton. 1921,
 1770A, Edmonton, Board of Trade. Edmonton district. 1923,
 1817 Bellamy, L. Pioneer days of the first Baptist church. 1925,
 2029, Edmonton, McDougall United Church. Diamond jubilee, 1871-1931

- 2068 Freitag, K. W. Denkschrift . Ev.-luth. Dreieinigkeitsgemeinde zu Strathcona. 1932.
2103. Jamieson, H. C. Medical history of Edmonton. 1933.
- 2119 Corbett, E. A. McQueen of Edmonton. 1934
- 2152 Broadus, E. K. Saturday and Sunday 1935
2177. McKee, G. A. Edmonton School District. 1935.
2278. Campbell, Z. I. A tale of the early years 193-
2363. Roxburgh, F. D. Presbyterian Church in Edmonton, 1886-1940.
2423. Edmonds, W. E. Edmonton, past and present. 1943
2424. Edmonton M. Hrushevsky Ukrainian Institute Silver jubilee book. 1943
2438. Cantelon, R. A. Edmonton, 1944.
2510. Griesbach, W. A. I remember. 1946.
- 2584A. Edmonton. St-Joachim Parish. Fête des pionniers. 1948.
- 2680A. Finlay, R. E. George McDougall Church 195-.

Fort Saskatchewan

- 1862 Pollard, W. C. Pioneering in the prairie West. 1928.

Fort Vermilion

- 1928 Rose, Mrs. H. Stump farm. 1928.

Glendon

- 24698 Glendon, Ukrainian Greek Catholic Parish. Poevyachennya parokhialnoyi rezzydencyi. 1946.

Grande Prairie

- 1883 Grande Prairie. Board of Trade. Facts worth knowing about the famous Grande Prairie district. 1927
- 1979, Grande Prairie. Board of Trade. Interesting facts about Grande Prairie. 1980

Hanna

- 2692A. Burnet, J. Next-year country 1951.

Hardisty

- 1884, Hardisty Extension of Settlement Club, Hardisty. 1915.

Helmtal

- 2312A. Hoyler, C. Helmtal in the making. 1946.

High River

- 2717 Stanley, G. D. Round-up of fun in the foothills. 1951.

Hughenden

- 1585 Hughenden Extension of Settlement Club, Hughenden. 1915.

Lac la Biche

2668. McCrane, J. E. Exeter and the North Saskatchewan. 1950.

Lacombe

- 1189, Lacombe. Board of Trade. District of Lacombe. 1904.

Leduc

1211. The Enterprise. Leduc. 1906

Lethbridge

- 859 Lethbridge News. Railway edition. 1890,
 1237. Lethbridge News. Lethbridge. 1906.
 1267. Lethbridge. Board of Trade. Lethbridge, a railway centre. 1907
 1383. Lethbridge. Board of Trade. Facts for the settler. 1910.
 1384. Lethbridge. Board of Trade. Lethbridge in a nutshell. 1910.
 2098. Higinbotham, J. D. When the West was young. 1933.
 2223. Magrath, C. A. The Galts, father and son. 1936.
 2656. Bassard, L. H. Lethbridge public schools. 1950.

Lone Ridge

1387. Lone Ridge Extension of Settlement Club. Lone Ridge. 1915

Macleod, Fort

1480. Macleod, where nature is making a big city. 1912.
 2098. Higinbotham, J. D. When the West was young. 1933.
 2740A. Macleod Sketch Club. Story of Macleod. 1952.
 2753A. Berry, G. L. The Whoop-up Trail. 1963.

Magrath

- 2835A. Magrath. Golden Jubilee Celebrations Committee. Magrath's golden jubilee. 1949

Medicine Hat

1311. Medicine Hat. Board of Trade. Kipling's town that was born lucky. 1908
 1387. Medicine Hat. Board of Trade. Medicine Hat. 1910.
 1743. Medicine Hat. Westminster Presbyterian Church. An historical sketch
 1921
 1758. Kipling, R. Kipling's advice to "The Hat." 1922
 1783. Morrow, J. W. Early history of Medicine Hat. 1923
 2728. Genshaw, F. W. Medicine Hat. 1962.

Morinville

2384. Philippot, A. Cinquante ans de vie paroissiale. 1941.

Namoo

- 2225A. Namoo. U.F.W.A. Local no. 81. A cameo of the West. 1936

Peace River District

1252. Bezinson, A. M. The Peace River trail. 1907
 1464. Cook, J. M. Canadian North-West as it is to-day. 1912.
 1479. Machell, P. W. What is my country? 1912.
 1850. Peace River Development Corp. Peace River. 1918.
 1736. Guide to Edmonton, Peace River, etc. 1921.
 1883. Grande Prairie. Board of Trade. Facts worth knowing about the famous
 Grande Prairie district. 1927.
 1979. Grande Prairie. Board of Trade. Interesting facts about Grande Prairie.
 1930.

2030. Jackson, M. E. On the last frontier 1933.
2122. Dawson, C. A. Settlement of Peace River area. 1934.
2557. Maurice, V. 50 years in the Peace River country. 1947.
2740. MacGregor, J. G. The land of twelve foot Davis. 1952.

Pincher Creek

1701. Lynch-Staunton, E. Early days of Pincher Creek. 1920.

Red Deer

- 1443 Red Deer Board of Trade. Red Deer. 1911.
2587. Gaetz, A. L. Park country. 1948.
2727. Gaetz, A. L. Trails of yesterday 1962

Rimbey

- 2750A. Rimbey. Historical Committee. History 1952.

St. Albert

- 1975 Jan, A. M. Historic St. Albert. 193-

St. Paul

2749. Pélissier, C. Histoire de St-Paul, 1896-1961. 1962.

Standard

- 1599 Standard Colony Extension of Settlement Club. Standard. 1916

Stettler

1494. Stettler, Alberta, the busy town. 1912.

Taber

2787. Taber. Women's Institute. Taber, yesterday and today. 1963.

Tofield

- 1499 Tofield. Industrial League. Tofield & district. 1912.

Turner Valley

2407. Nickle, C. O. Valley of wonders. 1942.

Vegreville

1501. Vegreville district. 1912.

Viking

2349. Collier, H. B. Remember when? 1937.

Wainwright

1503. Wainwright. Board of Trade. Wainwright, the buffalo town. 1912.

Wetaskiwin

1324. Wetaskiwin. Board of Trade. Wetaskiwin, the elevator city. 1908.

E EXPLORERS, SURVEYORS, AND TRAVELLERS

1. Exploration

- 1 Kelsey, H. Journal, 1891-1692.
2. The Kelsey papers. 1721.
12. La Vérendrye, P. G. Journals and letters. 1751.
13. Soc. Hist. de St-Boniface. Documents sur la découverte du Nord-Ouest, 1751.
14. Henday, A. York Factory to the Blackfoot country. 1755
15. Cocking, M. Adventurer from Hudson Bay. 1773.
19. Heame & Turner. Journals. 1792
20. Turner, P. Result of astronomical observations. 1794
22. Mackenzie, Sir A. Voyages from Montreal. 1801.
23. MacLaurin, Mr. Narrative or journal of voyages. 1802.
31. Thompson, D. Narrative of his explorations. 1812
178. Palliser, J. Exploration - B.N.A. 1859
180. Hind, H. Y. Narrative of Red and Saskatchewan expeditions. 1860.
181. Palliser, J. Exploration - B.N.A. 1860.
182. Palliser, J. Progress of B.N.A. expedition. 1860.
187. Palliser, J. Exploration - B.N.A. Journals. 1863.
499. Bryce, G. Winnipeg country. 1883.
789. Tyrrell, J. B. Brief narrative of D. Thompson. 1888.
1190. Laue, A. C. Pathfinders of the West. 1904.
1223. Bryce, G. Mackenzie, Selkirk, Simpson. 1905
1286. Burpee, L. J. Search for the western sea. 1908.
1548. Burpee, L. J. Pathfinders of the Great Plains. 1914.
1602. Trémaudan, A. H. de Hudson Bay road. 1915
1621. Prud'homme, L. A. La Vérendrye. 1916
1700. Long, M. H. Knights errant of the wilderness. 1920.
1760. Macoun, J. Autobiography. 1922.
1793. Cochrane, C. M. David Thompson. 1924
1804. MacDonald, A. Sir A. Mackenzie. 1925.
1889. Moore, I. Valiant La Vérendrye. 1927
1895. Wade, M. S. Mackenzie of Canada. 1927.
1897. Woodcock, A. P. Mackenzie. 1927.
1898. Wrong, H. H. Sir A. Mackenzie. 1927.
1927. Reeve, G. J. La Vérendrye. 1928.
1944. Burpee, L. J. Hudson Bay to Blackfoot country. 1929.
2001. Morton, A. S. David Thompson. 1930.
2066. Eschampsall, A. D. Discovery of Lake of the Woods. 1932.
2104. Rumilly, R. La Vérendrye. 1933
2300. Rumilly, R. La Vérendrye; Mackenzie. 1933.
2316. Brouillette, B. Pénétration du continent américain. 1939
2418. Achard, E. Grande découverte de l'Ouest. 1943

2. Overland Journeys to the Arctic

22. Mackenzie, Sir A. Voyages from Montreal. 1801.
23. MacLaurin, Mr. Narrative, or journal of voyages. 1802.
67. Franklin, Sir J. Narrative of a journey. 1823.

- 76. Franklin, Sir J. Narrative of a second expedition, 1822.
- 85. King, R. Narrative of a journey to the Arctic, 1836.
- 98. Simpson, T. Narrative of discoveries, 1843.
- 97. Simpson, A. Life and travels of Thos. Simpson, 1845.
- 120. Richardson, Sir John. Arctic searching expedition, 1851.
- 131. Tytler, P. P. Northern coasts, 1853.
- 1355. Cameron, A. D. The new north, 1910.

3. Overland Journeys to the Pacific

- 22. Mackenzie, Sir A. Voyages from Montreal, 1801.
- 23. MacLaurin, Mr. Narrative or journal of voyages, 1802.
- 71. Simpson, Sir G. Fur trade and empire, 1825.
- 78. McDonald, A. Peace River, 1828.
- 99. Simpson, Sir G. Narrative of journey round the world, 1847.
- 103. Warren, Sir H. J. Sketches in North America, 1848.
- 166. Minnesota House of Representatives. Overland route to British Oregon, 1858.
- 174. Kane, P. Wanderings of an artist, 1859.
- 199. Cheadle, W. B. Journal of trip, 1863.
- 206. Milton, Viscount. North-West passage by land, 1865.
- 284. Butler, Sir W. F. Wild north land, 1873.
- 295. Grant, G. M. Ocean to ocean, 1873.
- 475. McAdam, J. T. Canada, the country, 1882.
- 661. A Canadian tour, 1886.
- 755. Spragge, E. E. From Ontario to the Pacific, 1887.
- 781. Murray, W. H. H. Daylight land, 1888.
- 887. Roper, E. By track and trail, 1891.
- 920. Aberdeen, Marchioness of. Through Canada with a kodak, 1893.
- 922. Bouchillat-Chavigny, Count de. Our land of promise, 1893.
- 944. Roughter, Sir A. B. De Quebec à Victoria, 1893.
- 1005. Sladen, D. B. W. On the can and off, 1896.
- 1011. Colner, J. G. Across the Canadian prairies, 1896.
- 1022. McNaughton, M. Overland to the Cariboo, 1896.
- 1066. Calgary route to the Klondyke, 1896.
- 1150. McEvoy, B. From the Great Lakes to the wide West, 1902.
- 1171. Lumsden, J. Through Canada in harvest time, 1900.
- 1172. MacDonald, P. M. Letters from the West, 1908.
- 1302. Lionnet, J. Chez les Français, 1908.
- 1366. Grant, M. F. A woman in Canada, 1910.
- 1369. Elington, E. W. Canada, the land of hope, 1910.
- 1417. Cattel, P. Canada's West & farther west, 1911.
- 1424. Fraser, Sir J. F. Canada as it is, 1911.
- 1455. Adams, J. Ten thousand miles through Canada, 1912.
- 1487. Pullen-Barry, B. From Halifax to Vancouver, 1912.
- 1504. Walker, E. G. F. Canadian trails, 1912.
- 1799. Jaray, G. L. De Quebec à Vancouver, 1926.
- 1984. Harrison, M. Go West - go wise, 1930.
- 2057. Wade, M. S. Overlanders of '02, 1931.

4. Overland Journeys from the Pacific

62. Franchère, G. Relation d'un voyage 1820.
 77. Estiminger, E. York Factory express journal 1828.
 83. Cox, R. Columbia River, 1831.
 140. Ross, A. Fur hunters in the far west, 1855.
 408. Gordon, D. M. Mountain and prairie, 1880.
 738. Cumberland, S. C. Queen's highway 1887.
 1009. Boddy, A. A. By ocean, prairie and peak 1896.

5. Surveys, Topographical

292. Canada. Dept. of Sec. of State. Instructions to surveyors 1870.
 256. Canada. Dept. of Sec. of State. Instructions to Lieut.-Gov. Archibald of Manitoba 1871.
 304A. Canada. Dept. of the Interior. Annual reports, 1874-1936.
 379. Canada. Dept. of the Interior. Extracts from surveyors' reports, 1879.
 642. Canada. Dept. of the Interior. Extracts from surveyors' reports, 1884.
 649. Canada. Dept. of the Interior. Description of townships, 1886.
 901. Dennis, J. S. Short history of surveys 1892.
 924. Canada. Dept. of the Interior. Description of Manitoba, 1893.

6. Description & travel(a) General

18. Umkeville, E. Present state of Hudson's Bay 1790.
 31. Thompson, D. Narrative of his explorations, 1812.
 32. Henry, A. New light on history of N.W., 1814.
 63. Hammon, D. W. Journal of voyages and travels, 1820.
 66. Simpson, Sir G. Journal of occurrences in Athabasca, 1821.
 71. Simpson, Sir G. Fur trade and empire 1825.
 82. Belcourt, G. A. Mon itinéraire. à la Rivière-Rouge, 1831.
 90. Hargrave, J. Correspondence, 1843.
 95. Lefroy, Sir J. H. Diary of a magnetic survey, 1844.
 101. Ballantyne, R. M. Hudson's Bay, 1848.
 118. Lafèche, L. F. R. Lettre 1851.
 131. Tytler, F. F. The northern coasts, 1863.
 141. Ross, A. Letters of a pioneer, 1865.
 169. Report on the North West Territories 1857.
 161. Estiminger, E. Hudson's Bay Territories, 1858.
 171. Dawson, S. J. Exploration between Superior & Red River, 1859.
 173. Hind, H. Y. North West Territory, 1859.
 174. Kane, P. Wanderings of an artist, 1859.
 176. Moeris, A. M. B. & Pacific territories, 1859.
 178. Palliser, J. Exploration - B.N.A. 1859.
 180. Hind, H. Y. Narrative of Red & Saskatchewan expeditions, 1860.
 181. Palliser, J. Exploration - B.N.A. 1860.
 182. Palliser, J. Progress of B.N.A. expedition, 1860.
 183. Taylor, J. W. Northwest British America 1860.
 190. U.S. Treas. Dept. Relations between U.S. and northwest British America 1862.

197. Palliser, J. Exploration - B.N.A. Journals 1863.
218. Corbett, G. O. Notes on Rupert's America 1868.
220. Taché, A. A. Esquisse sur le nord-ouest, 1869.
239. Dawson, A. M. Our strength and their strength 1870.
255. Butler, Sir W. F. Report of his journey 1871.
265. North-West Territories. 1871
273. Butler, Sir W. F. Great lone land. 1872
279. Ross, P. R. Report on the north-west provinces and territories. 1872.
284. Butler, Sir W. F. Wild north land. 1873.
297. Horetsky, C. North-West of Canada. 1873
298. Langelier, J. C. Étude sur les territoires. 1873.
302. Shantz, J. T. Narrative of a journey 1873
303. White, T. Our great West. 1873
318. Rupland: Our northern empire 1874.
323. Dawson, G. M. Report on the region of 49th parallel. 1875
329. Millman, T. Impressions of the West. 1875
332. Smythe, E. S. Report on the defences and mounted police. 1875
333. Southesk, Earl of Saskatchewan and the Rocky Mountains 1875.
342. C.P.R. Description of the country. 1876.
344. Featherstonhaugh, A. Operations of B.N.A. Boundary Commission. 1876.
375. Trow, J. Manitoba and N.W.T. 1878.
383. Chronicles by the way. 1879.
384. Downe, T. Manitoba and the Canadian North West. 1879
386. Fleming, Sir S. Report in reference to C.P.R. 1879.
391. Robinson, H. M. Great fur land. 1879.
408. Hall, E. H. Lands of plenty. 1880.
413. Macdougall's guide to Manitoba and the North-West. 1880.
427. Argyll, Duke of. Canadian North-West. 1881.
434. Table of distances and description of trails. 1881.
436. Dawson, A. M. North West Territories. 1881.
447. Moore, J. G. 15 month round Manitoba & the N.W. 1881.
451. Sutherland, A. Summer in prairie-land. 1881.
452. Taylor, J. W. Central British America. 1881.
455. Arlidge, J. d' Six years in the Canadian North-West. 1882.
486. Carle, F. A. British Northwest. pen and ink sketches. 1882.
479. Macoun, J. Manitoba and the great North-West. 1882.
484. Wundersheim, E. Kanada, Reisebeschreibung und Bericht. 1882.
495. Williams, W. H. Manitoba and the North-West. 1882.
497. Bryce, G. Notes and comments on Hammon's Journal. 1883.
504. C.P.R. Official guide book to lands. 1883.
507. Dionne, N. E. États-Unis, Manitoba et Nord-Ouest. 1883.
514. Hind, H. Y. Manitoba and N.W. frauds. 1883.
533. Barney, W. H. Life and labour in the far, far West. 1884.
542. Canada. Dept. of the Interior. Extracts from surveyors' reports. 1884.
547. C.P.R. Official guide book to lands. 1884.
557. Jones, H. Railway notes in the North-West. 1884.
563. Morris, A. Nova Britannia. 1884.
568. Richardson, R. L. Visit of the British Association. 1884.
571. Temple, Sir R. Address to the citizens of Winnipeg. 1884.
604. Hill, A. S. From home to home. 1885.
616. Ritchie, J. E. To Canada with emigrants. 1885.

- 623 Turtle, C. R. Our north land. 1885.
 645. Canada. Dept. of Agriculture. Esquisse générale du Nord-Ouest. 1886
 649 Canada. Dept. of the Interior. Description of townships. 1886
 672 Elliott, C. A trip to Canada & far N.W. 1885.
 689. Manitoba & N.W. Rly. Guide book to lands. 1886
 757 Thomas, T. H. Excursion of members of British Association. 1887
 774 Ham, G. H. The new West. 1888
 808. Denkin, J. G. Trooper and redskin. 1889
 847 Dugas, G. Un voyageur des pays d'en haut. 1890.
 864 Mesiter, C. A. Sport and adventure. 1890
 867 Saxby, J. M. E. West-Nor'-West. 1890.
 880. Fournin, P. Colonisation française. 1891.
 900 Davin, N. F. Homes for millions. 1892.
 905. Hacault, L. Les colonies belges et françaises. 1892.
 914 Ralph, J. On Canada's frontier. 1892.
 966. Johnstone, C. L. Winter and summer excursions. 1894.
 981. Benoist, C. Les Français et le Nord-Ouest canadien. 1895
 983 McDougall, J. Forest, lake and prairie. 1895.
 1018. McDougall, J. Saddle, sled and snowshoe. 1896.
 1025 Marriot, S. To Winnipeg, Manitoba and back. 1896.
 1035. Ward, S. P. Roughing it in the N.W.T. 1896.
 1076. Graham, F. U. Notes of a sporting expedition. 1898.
 1078 McDougall, J. Pathfinding on plains and prairie. 1898.
 1119. Osborn, E. B. Greater Canada. 1900.
 1128. Campbell, R. Father of St. Klida. 1901.
 1137. McLean, W. J. Notes on Athabasca and Slave Lake regions. 1901.
 1142. Bach, R. Eine Reise durch das westliche Canada. 1902
 1173 McDougall, J. In days of Red River Rebellion. 1903
 1188. Grange, H. An English farmer in Canada. 1904.
 1191 McIntyre, A. Canadian West, a geography. 1904
 1194. Mavor, J. Report to Board of Trade on wheat production. 1904.
 1233. Gard, A. A. The last West. 1906.
 1250. Whates, H. R. Canada, the new nation. 1906.
 1251. Aubert, F. L' Ouest canadien. 1907.
 1283. Kennedy, H. A. New Canada and new Canadians. 1907
 1273 St. Germain, F. H. Souvenirs de voyage. 1907
 1322. Watt, G. B. Town and trail. 1908.
 1338. Kerby, G. W. The broken trail. 1909.
 1391 Murphy, E. G. Janey Canuck in the West. 1910.
 1397. Secretan, J. H. E. Our West. 1910.
 1420. Copping, A. E. The golden land. 1911
 1421. Curtis, W. E. Letters on Canada. 1911.
 1431. McDougall, J. On western trails in early seventies. 1911
 1462. C. P. R. Manufacturing and business opportunities. 1912
 1486. Copping, H. Canadian pictures. 1912.
 1477. MacBeth, R. G. Recent Canadian West letters. 1912.
 1485. Murphy, E. G. Open trails. 1912.
 1486. Sykes, E. C. A home-help in Canada. 1912.
 1524. Ingham, E. G. Sketches in Western Canada. 1913.
 1534. Morris, E. K. An Englishwoman in the Canadian West. 1913.
 1547. Boaz, H. J. The Prairie Provinces. 1914.

- 1590 Mitchell, E. B. In Western Canada before the war. 1915.
1591. Mitchell, P. H. The Prairie Provinces. 1915.
1653. Sandwell, B. K. Westing. 1918.
1670. Kirto, F. H. Athabaska to the Bay. 1919.
- 1705 Manitoba, the key-stone province. 1920.
- 1756 Hasell, F. H. E. Across the prairie in a motor caravan. 1923.
1760. Macoun, J. Autobiography. 1922.
- 1784 Murphy, E. G. Our little Canadian cousin. 1923.
- 1816 Young, J. P. Newcomer in Canada. 1924.
- 1936 Wollschläger, A. Mit zwanzig Dollar in den wilden Westen. 1928.
- 1972 Canada National Parks Service, Playgrounds of the prairies. 193-.
- 1984 Harrison, M. Go West - go wise. 1930.
- 1998, Mehrhardt-Blow, C. Ausgerechnet Canada. 1930.
- 2004 Munday, Mrs. L. A mommy's wife. 1930.
- 2005 Niven, F. I. Canada west. 1930.
- 2011 Schwerla, C. B. Kanada im Faltboot. 1930.
- 2023 Yates, R. L. When I was a harvester. 1930.
- 2043 Mehrhardt-Blow, C. Auf Bummel und Pirsch in Canada. 1931.
- 2069 Wilbois, J. Un pays neuf. 1931.
- 2102 Leichter, G. Abenteuerliches Kanada. 1933.
- 2109 Sutton, F. A. One-arm Sutton. 1933.
- 2139 Mackintosh, W. A. Prairie settlement. 1934.
2194. Stricker, J. Erlebnis eines Schweizers in Kanada. 1935.
- 2198 Walker, I. H. A Scotsman in Canada. 1935.
- 2249 Leacock, S. B. My discovery of the West. 1937.
- 2306 Viksten, I. A. Vilda vägar västerut. 1938.
- 2344 Wecker, M. L. Last buffalo hunter. 1939.
2405. Mathias, L. Irgendwo drüben in Kanada. 1942.
2530. Sissons, C. K. John Kerr. 1948.
- 2549 Jaques, P. P. Canadian spring. 1947.
- 2589 Gulasen, L. Prairie panorama. 1948.

(b) Manitoba

- 281 Wagner, W. Einwanderung nach Manitoba. 1872.
302. Shantz, J. Y. Narrative of a journey. 1873.
- 335 Trow, J. Trip to Manitoba. 1875.
346. Hamilton, J. C. The prairie province. 1876.
358. O'Leary, P. Travels and experiences. 1877.
- 377 Barnes, H. H. Journal of a trip to Manitoba. 1879.
379. Canada Dept. of the Interior, Extracts from surveyors' reports. 1879.
399. Lamothe, H. de. Cinq mois chez les Français. 1879.
- 383 Armstrong, L. O. Southern Manitoba and Turtle Mountain. 1880.
403. Currie, D. Letters of Rusticus. 1880.
- 405 Fitzgibbon, M. A. Trip to Manitoba. 1880.
415. Macoun, J. Letter to deputy minister. 1880.
- 417 Mitchell, P. West & North-West. 1880.
418. Moore, T. Tour through Canada in 1878. 1880.
424. Van Dyke, H. Red River of the north. 1880.
428. Wyatt, G. H. Journey from Liverpool. 1880.
428. Barrette, J. E. T. Récit d'aventures. 1881.
431. Canada, Dept. of Agriculture. Canada in 1880, 1881.

440. La Londe, A. de. *Trois mois au Canada* 1881
 449. Rae, W. F. *Newfoundland to Manitoba* 1881
 487. Pringle, C. A. *Manitoba & the North-West* 1882
 489. Rae, W. F. *Facts about Manitoba* 1882,
 511. Fraser, H. *Trip to the Dominion* 1883,
 522. Peacock, Sir S. J. *Across the prairie lands* 1883.
 530. Vekerman, G. *Lettres d'un émigrant* 1883.
 537. Begg, A. *17 years in Canadian North-West* 1884.
 554. Hall, M. G. C. *A lady's life on a farm* 1884
 553. Christy, R. M. *Manitoba described* 1885.
 575. Galt, F. J. *Alia delectantur alior* 1886
 710. Scudder, S. H. *Winnipeg country* 1886.
 762. Norman, H. *The prairies of Manitoba and who live on them* 1888
 808. *Manitoba official hand-book* 1892,
 911. Pennefather, J. P. *13 years on the prairies* 1892.
 924. Canada, Dept. of the Interior. *Description of Manitoba* 1893.
 935. Legge, A. O. *Sunny Manitoba* 1893.
 975. Schultz, Sir J. C. *Old Crow Wing Trail* 1894.
 995. McKellar, H. *Extended notes on geography* 1895
 1081. Murray, D. L. *Breezy reminiscences* 1898
 1110. Fonseca, W. G. de. *On the St. Paul trail* 1900.
 1138. *Manitoba Dept. of Agric. & Immigration Canada's centre is Manitoba* 1901.
 1327. *British Assoc. for the Advancement of Science. Handbook to Winnipeg and Manitoba* 1909
 1469. Gill, E. A. W. *A Manitoba chow boy* 1912.
 1802. Trémaudan, A. H. de *Hudson Bay road* 1915.
 1883. Bramble, C. A. *Land of the lobsterick* 1920.
 1772. Grove, F. P. *Over prairie trail* 1923
 1796. Constantin-Weyer, M. *Manitoba* 1924.
 1849. Karger, K. *14 Jahre unter Engländern* 1926.
 1935. *Winnipeg Evening Tribune. Do you know Manitoba?* 1928
 1948. Constantin-Weyer, M. *Clairière* 1929.
 2141. Stern, J. A. *To Hudson's Bay by paddle & portage* 1934
 2164. Herklots, H. G. G. *The first winter* 1935.
 2380. *Manitoba Bureau of Travel & Publicity Manitoba, inside the rim of adventure* 194-.
 2500. Wood, H. E. *Facts about Manitoba* 1945.
 2804. *Manitoba Bureau of Travel & Publicity Manitoba's romantic northland* 1948.
 2837. *Manitoba. Travel & Publicity Bureau. Guide book to Manitoba* 1942.
 2894. Harrington, E. D. *Manitoba roundabout* 1951.

(c) North West Territories

644. Canada, Dept. of Agriculture. *Census of N W T* , 1884-5. 1886

(d) Saskatchewan

1859. C.P.R. *Heart of the Saskatchewan valley* 1910.
 1951. C.P.R. *Where wheat is king* 1910.
 1937. Crean, F. J. P. *New Northwest exploration* 1910.
 1953. Gilbert, L. *La Saskatchewan* 1914.

- 1819 Canadian Authors' Assoc. Saskatchewan Branch. Saskatchewan, her infinite variety. 1925.
 2042 Macpherson, A. W. Northern summers. 1931.
 2034 Huber, A. O. Auf wilden Pfaden im neuen Kanada. 1931.
 2071 Huber, A. O. Rotes und weisses Abenteuer in Kanada. 1932.
 2231 Saskatchewan. Bureau of Publications. Tourist trips. 1936.
 2508 Saskatchewan. Bureau of Publications. The new north. 1948.
 2684 Tyre, R. Along the highway. 1950.
 2763 Moon, R. J. This is Saskatchewan. 1953.

(c) Alberta

- 443 McEachran, D. M. Journey over the plains. 1881.
 444 McEachran, D. M. Notes of a trip to Bow River. 1881.
 613 Panton, J. H. Rambles in the North-West. 1885.
 766 Bryce, G. Holiday rambles between Winnipeg and Victoria. 1888.
 772 Fitzgerald, J. G. Alberta. 1888.
 833 Alexander, G. The new Canada. 1890.
 1294 Edmonton. Board of Trade. All-red route to the Arctic. 1908.
 1308 Mair, C. Through the Mackenzie basin. 1908.
 1323 Weijers, A. De waarheid over Alberta. 1908.
 1397 Crean, F. J. P. New Northwest exploration. 1910.
 1473 Hotchkiss, C. S. International Dry-Farming Congress. 1912.
 1498 Thwaites, L. Province of Alberta. 1912.
 1545 Sickenseth, J. B. Land of open doors. 1914.
 1567 Murphy, E. G. Seeds of pine. 1914.
 1583 MacBeth, R. G. Peace River letters. 1915.
 1636 Steinberg, C. H. Hunting dinosaurs in the bad lands. 1917.
 1808 Otto, M. In kanadischer Wildnis. 1924.
 1885 Hasell, F. H. F. Through Western Canada in a caravan. 1927.
 1902 Borel, A. Croquis du Far West canadien. 1928.
 1986 Imrie, J. M. Peace River. 1930.
 2693 Dempsey, H. A. Historic sites of the province of Alberta. 1952.
 2738 Liddell, K. E. This is Alberta. 1952.

F PRO PELLE CUTEM

1 Hudson's Bay Company

8. Dobbs, A. Account of countries adjoining Hudson's Bay. 1744.
 9. Great Britain. Parliament. H. of C. Committee on Hudson's Bay. Papers. 1749.
 10. Great Britain. Parliament. H. of C. Committee on Hudson's Bay. Report. 1749.
 11. Robton, J. Six years residence in Hudson's Bay. 1752.
 16. H.B.C. Cumberland House Journals. 1776-82.
 18. Umfreville, E. Present state of Hudson's Bay. 1790.
 19. Hearne & Turner. Journals. 1792.
 64. Garry, N. Diary. 1821.
 65. H.B.C. Copy of deed poll. 1821.

- 66. Simpson, Sir G. Journal of occurrences in Adirabasesa, 1821
- 68. Robertson, C. Correspondence book. 1822.
- 71. Simpson, Sir G. Fur trade and empire. 1825.
- 77. Ermatanger, E. York Factory express Journal. 1838.
- 84. Rupert's Land. Northern Dept. Council. Minutes. 1821-31
- 89. Great Britain. Colonial Office. Hudson's Bay Company. copy of charter 1842.
- 90. Hargrave, J. Correspondence, 1843
- 92. Rupert's Land. Northern Dept. Council. Minutes, 1830-43
- 96. Ibister, A. K. Few words on the H. B. C. 1847
- 101. Ballantyne, R. M. Hudson's Bay. 1848.
- 105. Fitzgerald, J. E. Examination of the charter. 1849.
- 106. Great Britain. Colonial Office. Hudson's Bay Company. (Red River Settlement) 1849
- 107. McLean, J. Notes of a 25 years' service. 1849.
- 108. Martin, R. M. Hudson's Bay Territories. 1849,
- 110. Great Britain. Colonial Office. Hudson's Bay Company. 1850
- 124. Hargrave, L. M. Letters. 1862.
- 151. Canada. Gov.-Gen. Return of any charters, etc. 1857.
- 152. Canada. Leg. Assembly. Select Committee on H. B. C. Report. 1857
- 153. Prescott, A. Case of the H. B. C. 1857
- 154. Financial Reform Assoc. H. B. C. vs. Magna Charta. 1857
- 155. Great Britain. Parliament. H. of C. Select Committee on the H. B. C. Report, 1857
- 156. H. B. C., Canada west, & Indians. 1857
- 157. Hudson's Bay question, 1857.
- 159. Report on the North West Territories, 1857
- 161. Ermatanger, E. Hudson's Bay Territories. 1858.
- 162. Great Britain. Colonial Office. Hudson's Bay Company. copies of correspondence. 1858
- 164. H. B. C. & the late government. 1858.
- 172. Great Britain. Colonial Office. Papers re H. B. C. 1859.
- 176. Morris, A. H. B. & Pacific territories. 1859
- 186. Syngé, M. H. The country v. the company. 1861
- 191. Canada. Gov.-Gen. Papers on opening of N. W. T. 1863
- 198. Syngé, M. H. Colony of Rupert's Land. 1863
- 199. Syngé, M. H. Rupert Land. 1863
- 202. Nelson, J. Hudson's Bay Company, what is it? 1864.
- 203. H. B. C. List of Adventurers. 1865.
- 208. Dodds, J. H. B. C., its position and prospects. 1866.
- 209. H. B. C. A million, shall we take it? 1866.
- 210. Rawlings, T. What shall we do with H. B. Territory? 1868
- 217. Canada. Dept. of Sec. of State. Return re H. B. Territory. 1867
- 218. Corbett, G. O. Notes on Rupert's America, 1868
- 222. Canada. Delegates on acquisition of Rupert's Land. Report. 1869
- 225. Great Britain. Colonial Office. Canada (Rupert's Land) 1869
- 226. H. B. C. Correspondence with Government, 1869.
- 227. H. B. C. Report of proceedings. 1869
- 242. Great Britain. Treasury. Canada (Rupert's Land) 1870.
- 331. Robinson, H. M. Great fur land, 1879.
- 742. H. B. C. Deed poll. 1887

759. Watkins, Sir E. W. Canada and the States. 1887.
914. Raup, J. On Canada's frontier. 1892.
- 1077 H.B.C. History. 1898.
- 1080 Martin, A. B. S. H.B.C.'s land tenures. 1898.
- 1101 Willson, H. B. The great Company. 1899.
1104. Bryce, G. Remarkable history. 1900.
- 1223 Bryce, G. Simpson. 1905.
- 1249 Veterans of the Fur Trade Assoc. Ownership of 7,455,552 acres. 1908.
- 1299 Laut, A. C. Conquest of great Northwest. 1908.
- 1346 Reed, C. B. Masters of the wilderness. 1909.
- 1518 Cowie, I. The company of adventurers. 1913.
- 1558 Laut, A. C. The Adventurers of England. 1914.
- 1569 Pioneers of Rupert's Land. Review of claims. 1914.
- 1571 Preston, W. T. R. Life and times of Strathcona. 1914.
1593. Oliver, E. H. Canadian North-West. 1915.
- 1596 Pedley, J. W. Biography of Strathcona. 1915.
- 1715 Schooning, Sir W. Governor & Company of Adventurers. 1920.
- 1759 MacKenzie, N. M., W. J. Men of the H. B. C. 1921.
- 1826 H. B. C. historical exhibit. 1925.
1854. Merriman, R. O. Bison and the fur trade. 1926.
- 1867 Scriven, G. P. Story of H. B. C. 1926.
- 1933A Watson, R. Hudson's Bay Company. 1928.
1958. Moberly, H. J. When fur was king. 1929.
- 1987 Innis, H. A. Fur trade in Canada. 1930.
- 2012 Stewart, D. A. Early Assiniboine trading-posts. 1930.
- 2020 Voorthuis, E. Historic forts and trading-posts. 1930.
- 2035 H. B. C. Charters, etc. 1931.
2037. Reflections of Tokyo. 1931.
2049. Pinkerton, R. E. Gentlemen adventurers. 1931.
- 2107 Skinner, C. L. Beaver kings and cabins. 1933.
2185. H. B. C. List of books. 1935.
- 2221 MacKay, D. The honourable company. 1936.
- 2252 Mackenzie, C. W., Donald Mackenzie. 1937.
2257. Morton, A. S. Under western skies. 1937.
- 2333 Morton, A. S. History of the Canadian West. 1939.
2454. Morton, A. S. Sir George Simpson. 1944.
2531. Tharp, L. H. Company of adventurers. 1946.
2635. MacGregor, J. G. Blankets and beads. 1949.
- 2649 Weekes, M. L. Trader King. 1949.
- 2657 Campbell, M. W. The Saskatchewan. 1950.
2732. Johnson, G. History of Ft. Ellice. 1952.

2 North West Company

21. Mc Gillivray, D. Journal. 1795.
22. Mackenzie, Sir A. Voyages from Montreal. 1801.
24. Gates, C. M. Five fur traders. 1805.
25. Larocque, F. A. Journal. 1805.
29. Henry, A. Travels and adventures. 1809.
30. Acheson, N. Origin and progress of N. W. C. 1811.
32. Henry, A. New light on history of Northwest. 1814.

- 33 Selkirk, Earl of Sketch of British fur trade. 1816.
- 37 N. W. C. Memorial of M^r Tavish, etc. 1816.
- 38 Selkirk, Earl of. Lord Selkirk and N. W. C. 1816.
- 54, Mission, L. F. R. Bourgeois de la Compagnie du Nord-Ouest. 1819.
- 63 Harmon, D. W. Journal of voyages and travels. 1820.
- 65 H. B. C. Copy of the deed poll. 1821.
- 66 Simpson, Sir G. Journal of occurrences in Athabasca. 1821.
- 68 Robertson, C. Correspondence book. 1822.
- 72 McGillivray, S. Letter to creditors. 1827.
- 73 Mackenzie, H. Letter to S. M^r Gillivray. 1827.
- 75 Wallace, W. S. Documents re N. W. C. 1827.
- 216, Conolly, J. Superior court. 1827.
- 247, Dugas, G. Un voyageur des pays d'en haut. 1890.
- 1104, Bryce, G. Remarkable history of H. B. C. 1900.
- 1644 Davidson, G. C. North West Company. 1918.
- 1901 Bell, C. N. Earliest fur traders on upper Red River. 1928.
- 1904, Burpee, L. J. Two western adventurers. 1928.
- 1964, Wallace, J. N. Winning partners on Peace River. 1929.
- 1987 Innis, H. A. Fur trade in Canada. 1930.
- 1998, Innis, H. A. Peter Pond. 1930.
- 2092 Morton, A. S. North West Company. 1930.
- 2012, Stewart, D. A. Early Assiniboine trading posts. 1930.
- 2020, Vothia, E. Historic forts and trading posts. 1930.
- 2252, Mackenzie, C. W. Donald Mackenzie. 1937.
- 2333, Morton, A. S. History of the Canadian West. 1938.
- 2703A, Moore, C. A. Lords of the lakes and forests. 1951.

G. RED RIVER SETTLEMENT

- 26, Selkirk, Earl of Observations on present state of Highlands. 1806.
- 27, Brown, R. Remarks on Selkirk's observations. 1806.
- 28, Gordon, J. Eight letters on Selkirk's pamphlet. 1806.
- 33 Selkirk, Earl of. Sketch of British fur trade. 1816.
- 34, McAdam, A. Communications in reply to letters of A. Macdonald. 1816.
- 35, McDonald, A. Narrative respecting destruction of Selkirk's settlement, 1816.
- 36, McDonald, A. Reply to Strachan's letter. 1816.
- 37, N. W. C. Memorial of M^r Tavish, etc. 1816.
- 38, Selkirk, Earl of. Lord Selkirk and N. W. C. 1816.
- 39, Strachan, J. Letter to Selkirk. 1816.
- 40, Ellice, E. Communications of Mercator. 1817.
- 41, Gale, S. Notices on claims of the H. B. C. 1817.
- 42, Halkett, J. Statement respecting Selkirk's settlement. 1817.
- 43, Halkett, J. Postscript to the statement. 1818.
- 44, Wilcocke, S. H. Narrative of occurrences in the Indian countries. 1817.
- 45, Wilcocke, S. H. Notice re the boundary. 1817.
- 46, McKensie, D. Letter to Selkirk. 1818.
- 47, Reinhard, C. de. Report of the trials. 1818.
- 48, Boucher, F. F. Relation donnée par lui-même. 1819.

- 49 Graffenried, F. von. *Sechs Jahre in Canada, 1813-1819.*
50. Great Britain. Colonial Office. *Papers re Red River Settlement, 1819.*
51. Halibett, J. *Correspondence in the years 1817-18 1819.*
- 52 Macdonell, A G *Narrative of transactions in Red River country, 1819.*
- 54 Masson, L F R *Bourgeois de la Compagnie du Nord-Ouest, 1819.*
- 56 Montgomery, Sir J. *Substance of a speech 1819.*
56. *Narratives of Pritchard, Farnburn, & Heurter 1819.*
57. Reinhard, C de. *Report of the trial 1819.*
58. Selkirk Earl of *Letter to the Earl of Liverpool, 1819.*
- 59 Wilcocks, S. H *Report of proceedings at a court, 1819.*
60. Wilcocks, S. H *Report of proceedings at York, 1819.*
- 61 Amos, A. *Report of trials, 1820.*
- 69 Bulger, A H *Papers referring to Red River Settlement. 1886.*
- 70 West, J *Substance of a Journal, 1824.*
- 70A Keating, W. H *Expedition to St. Peter's River, 1825.*
74. Nute, G L. *Documents re Northwest mission 1827.*
- 80 Tanner, J. *Narrative of captivity and adventures. 1830.*
- 81 Tanner, J *Grey Hawk 1883*
86. Provencher, J N. *L'établissement de la mission, 1836.*
- 91 Dumoulin, J N S. *Notice sur la Rivière Rouge 1843.*
- 96 Mountain, G J *Journal during visit to north west mission, 1845.*
106. Great Britain. Colonial Office. *Hudson's Bay Company, 1849.*
122. Anderson, D. *Notes on the flood. 1852.*
- 126 Provencher, J. N. *Lettres. 1818-52.*
129. Bond, J W. *Minnesota and its resources, 1853.*
- 149 Row, A *Red River Settlement. 1856.*
- 158 Kernaghan, W *Hudson's Bay and Red River Settlement. 1857.*
160. Canada. Leg. Assembly. *Exploration between Superior and Red River, 1858.*
- 168 Minnesota, H. of Representatives *Overland route to British Oregon, 1858.*
- 171 Dawson, S J *Exploration between Superior and Red River 1859.*
196. *Red River Settlement. Citizens, Memorial, 1863.*
218. *Memorandum in support of an address. 1887.*
- 241 Great Britain. Colonial Office. *Red River 1870*
261. Hargrave, J. J *Red River, 1871.*
- 428 Begg, A. *Great Canadian North West. 1881.*
- 509 Dugas, G. *La première Canadienne. 1883*
- 683 Bryce, G *Old settlers of Red River 1885*
- 796 Bryce, G *Original letters to Selkirk Settlement, 1889*
889. *Seven Oaks. 1891.*
912. Pritchard, J *Glimpses of the past, 1892*
929. Chetlain, A L. *Red River colony, 1893.*
937. MacBeth, J *Social customs and amusements. 1893*
1010. Bryce, G *Worthies of old Red River 1896*
1051. MacBeth, R. G *Farm life in the Selkirk colony 1897*
1052. MacBeth, R. G. *Selkirk settlers in real life, 1897.*
- 1080 Martin, A E S. *H.B.C.'s land tenures 1898.*
- 1127 Bryce, Mrs. M S *Early Red River culture. 1901*
1149. Hunt, F. L. *Britain's one Utopia, 1902.*
- 1223 Bryce, G. *Selkirk. 1905*
1232. Dugas, G. *Histoire de l'Ouest canadien, 1906.*

1249. Veterans of the Fur Trade Assoc. Ownership of 7,458,382 acres. 1906
 1270. Morice, A. G. Aux sources de l'histoire manitobaine. 1907.
 1328. Bryce, G. Romantic settlement of Lord Selkirk's colonists. 1909
 1356. Canada. Archives. Red River Settlement. 1910
 1459. Bryce, G. Life of Selkirk. 1912.
 1593. Oliver, E. H. Canadian North-West. 1915
 1605. Wood, L. A. L. Red River colony. 1915.
 1616. Martin, C. B. Lord Selkirk's work. 1916.
 1774. Healy, W. J. Women of Red River. 1923.
 1893. Martin, W. Lord Selkirk. 1928
 1981. Gumm, J. J. Echoes of the Red. 1930.
 1996. McWilliams, M. All along the river. 1930
 2252. Mackenzie, C. W. Donald Mackenzie. 1837
 2255. MacLeod, M. A. Bells of Red River. 1937.
 2419. Frischett, J. P. Red River valley. 1942.
 2638. Bell, F. A. Life on Red River. 1947.

H REBELLIONS AND REEDIMENTAL HISTORIES

1. Red River Rebellion

232. Canada. Dept. of Sec. of State. Instructions to surveyors. 1870.
 234. Canada. Gov.-Gen. Correspondence connected with recent occurrences. 1870.
 236. Chesson, F. W. Red River insurrection. 1870.
 237. Corbett, G. O. An appeal to Gladstone. 1870.
 238. Corbett, G. O. Red River Rebellion. 1870.
 240. Great Britain. Colonial Office. Correspondence re recent disturbances. 1870.
 244. McDougall, W. Red River Rebellion. 1870.
 245. Major, J. C. Red River expedition. 1870.
 246. Memorial of people of Rupert's Land. 1870.
 247. Red River insurrection. 1870.
 249. Strathcona, Lord. North-West Territories. 1870.
 251. Thibault, J. B. North-West Territories. 1870.
 252. United States. President Grant. McDougall at Pembina. 1870.
 253. Begg, A. Creation of Manitoba. 1871.
 257. Canada. Dept. of Sec. of State. Claims consequent upon the insurrection. 1871.
 259. Dawson, S. J. Report on Red River expedition. 1871.
 260. Great Britain. War Office. Expedition to Red River. 1871.
 262. Huyshe, G. L. Red River expedition. 1871.
 263. Irvine, M. B. Red River expedition. 1871.
 264. Mills, D. Blunders of the Dominion Government. 1871.
 267. Riddell, H. S. H. Red River expedition. 1871.
 269. Saine, B. Expédition militaire. 1871.
 273. Butler, Sir W. F. Great lone land. 1872.
 274. Canada. Dept. of Sec. of State. Fenian invasion and Riel. 1872.
 277. Griffin, J. A. From Toronto to Ft. Garry. 1872.

278. Canadian who visited Manitoba, Ontario and Manitoba (North West Rebellion) 1873.
282. Wallace, N. W. Rebellion in Red River Settlement. 1872.
294. Denton, G. T. Reminiscences of Red River Rebellion. 1873.
298. Great Britain. Colonial Office. Correspondence re question of amnesty. 1873.
306. Canada. Parliament. H. of C. Select Committee. Report on causes of difficulties. 1874.
307. L'Événement. Au pilori 1874.
310. Fossat, T. P. Trial of Ambrose Lépine. 1874.
318. Lépine, A. D. Preliminary investigation and trial. 1874.
317. Riel, L. L'amnistie. 1874.
319. Taché, A. A. L'amnistie. 1874.
320. Taché, A. A. On the amnesty question. 1874.
322. Canada. Gov.-Gen. Despatches re Lépine's sentence. 1875.
330. Revue de la session parlementaire de 1875.
334. Taché, A. A. The amnesty again. 1876.
348. Wood, E. B. Report on claims for apprehension of murderers of Scott. 1876.
476. McArthur, A. Causes of rising. 1882.
641. Boulton, C. A. Reminiscences of rebellions. 1886.
726. Bell, C. N. Selkirk Settlement. 1887.
726. Bell, C. N. Some Red River Settlement history. 1887.
778. McMicken, G. Abortive Fenian raid. 1888.
786. Taché, A. A. Fenian raid. 1888.
839. Bryce, G. Two provisional governments in Manitoba. 1890.
1014. Hartman, S. B. 'Twas 28 years ago. 1896.
1061. Young, G. Manitoba memories. 1897.
1079. MacBeth, R. G. Making of the Canadian West. 1898.
1210. Dugas, G. Histoire véridique. 1905.
1270. Morice, A. G. Aux sources de l'histoire manitobaine. 1907.
1337. Harwood, C. A. de L. Fort Garry convention. 1909.
1344. O'Donnell, J. H. Manitoba as I saw it. 1909.
1718. Tennant, J. F. Rough times. 1870-1900.
1749. Trémeaudan, A. H. de. Riel et la naissance du Manitoba. 1921.
1973. Charette, G. J. Manitoba jubilee. 1930.
2136. Saint-Léandre, Soeur. L'oeuvre véridique de Riel. 1934.
2181. Morice, A. G. Critical history of Red River insurrection. 1935.
2197. Trémeaudan, A. H. de. Histoire de la nation métisse. 1935.
2219. Kreuzweiser, E. B. Red River insurrection. 1936.
2238. Stanley, G. F. G. Birth of Western Canada. 1938.
2388. Rumlly, R. Riel. 1941.
2470. Groulx, L. Louis Riel. 1945.
2692. Davidson, W. M. Life and times of Riel. 1951.
2730. Howard, J. K. Strange empire. 1962.
2756. Frémont, D. Les secrétaires de Riel. 1953.

2. Saskatchewan Rebellion

574. À la mémoire de Louis Riel. 1885.
- 574A. Satche polka, etc. 1886.
575. Adam, G. M. Canadian North-West. 1885.

- 576 Allen, C. W. Volunteer land grants. 1885
 578 Bellerose, J. H. Assemblée pour protester contre l'exécution. 1885
 579 Bishe, E. Disturbance in the North West. 1885
 580 Blake, E. Disturbance in the North West. 1885
 581. Broughall, G. The 60th on active service. 1885.
 584. Campbell, Sir A. In the case of Riel. 1885
 586 Canada Dept. of the Interior. Papers with respect to commission on half-breed claims. 1885.
 592. Chapleau, Sir J. A. La question Riel. 1885
 595. Derlarez, J. Riel. 1885.
 598. Dunlevie, H. G. Our volunteers in the North West. 1885.
 602. Gowanlock, T. Two months in the camp of Big Bear. 1885
 603. Haultain, T. A. Riel's second rebellion. 1885
 606. Logan, J. E. A cry from the Saskatchewan. 1885.
 609. Le Monde. Insurrection du Nord-Ouest. 1885.
 610. Montpetit, A. N. Riel à la Rivière-du-Loup. 1885
 611. Mulvaney, C. P. History of North-West Rebellion. 1885.
 615. La Presse. Louis Riel, martyr. 1885.
 617. Sherlock, R. A. Experiences of the Halifax Battalion. 1885
 619. Taché, A. A. La situation. 1885.
 622. Tremblay, B. Riel: réponse à Monseigneur Chapleau. 1885.
 624. White, T. Facts for the people. 1885
 625. White, T. North West administration. 1885
 626. Winnipeg war sketches. 1885.
 627. The Witness. The Riel Rebellion. 1885
 631. Bayer, C. Riel; drame historique. 1885.
 632. Beauregard, G. Le 8me bataillon au Nord-Ouest. 1886
 637. Blake, E. Execution of Louis Riel. 1886.
 638. Blake, E. General review - Riel. 1886.
 639. Blake, E. North-West affairs. 1886
 640. Blake, E. North-West Rebellion. 1886
 641. Boulton, C. A. Reminiscences of rebellions. 1886
 647. Canada. Dept. of Militia and Defence. Medical and surgical history. 1886.
 648. Canada. Dept. of Militia and Defence. Report upon the suppression of the rebellion. 1886.
 650. Canada. Dept. of the Interior. Claims to land in half-breed grant. 1886.
 651. Canada. Dept. of Sec. of State. Documents forming record in the cases against the parties tried. 1886.
 652. Canada. Dept. of Sec. of State. Copies of papers found at Baroche. 1886
 653. Canada. Dept. of Sec. of State. Copies of depositions in favor of half-breeds. 1886.
 654. Canada. Dept. of Sec. of State. Instructions to Major Bell, etc. 1886.
 655. Canada. Dept. of Sec. of State. Instructions to commissioners reporting on looting. 1886.
 657. Canada. Dept. of Sec. of State. Epitome of documents. 1886.
 658. Canada. Privy Council. Committee on pensions. Report. 1886.
 662. Caron, Sir J. P. R. A. Discours sur la question Riel. 1885.
 663. Chapleau, Sir J. A. Speech on the motion to blame the government for executing Riel. 1886.
 668. Comité de collaborateurs. La mort de Riel. 1886?
 669. Curran, J. J. Debate on Riel. 1886.

670. Daoust, C. R. Cent-vingt jours de service actif 1888
671. Documents . . . plaintes des métis. 1886?
673. L'Étendard. Polémiques et documents. 1886.
674. Flynn, E. J. Affaire Riel. 1886
676. Gérard, D. Discours sur l'exécution. 1886.
678. L'histoire d'un crime. 1886?
683. Laurier, Sir W. Speech on Riel question. 1886.
690. Mercier, H. Discours sur la question Riel. 1886.
694. Le mot de la fin. 1886.
696. Mouzeau, J. O. Une page d'histoire. 1886.
697. One Who Knows. Gibbet of Regina 1886.
699. Paquin, E. Riel; tragedy. 1886.
700. Le peuple vs. Sir John. 1886.
701. La question Riel. Les griefs des métis. 1886.
704. Riel, L. Queen vs. L. Riel. 1886.
706. The Riel Rebellion. 1886.
717. Tassé, J. La question Riel 1886.
718. Thompson, J. S. D. Execution of Riel. 1886.
720. True inwardness of North West Rebellion exposed. 1886.
729. Archaibault, J. L. Étude politique. 1887.
732. Bryant, W. F. Blood of Abel. 1887.
- 736 Canada Dept. of Militia & Defence Continuation of appendix no. 4 of report of 18 May, 1886. 1887
731. Canada, Dept. of Militia & Defence, Report of Lieut.-Col. W. H. Jackson. 1887
732. Canada Dept. of Militia & Defence, Report of Maj.-Gen. Laurie. 1887.
- 733 Canada Dept. of the Interior Northwest Rebellion, 1887.
734. Canada Dept. of Sec. of State. Persons recommended for scrip. 1887
- 737 Clark, D. Psycho-medical history of Riel. 1887.
740. Élections de 1887. 1887
- 744 McMillan, D. Letters and extracts on Riel question. 1887
746. Ord, L. R. Reminiscences of a bungle. 1887
760. La rébellion du Nord-Ouest. 1887.
- 758 Le véritable Riel. 1887
765. Bryant, W. F. Memorial in the matter of 'iel. 1888.
822. Ottawa Citizens' Committee. Ceremony of unveiling a bronze statue. 1889
827. Oulmet, A. Vérité sur la question métisse. 1889.
- 831 U S President Harrison. Message on case of Riel. 1889.
- 840 Canada Parliament. H of C Select Committee on C. Beaman's fun Report. 1890.
855. Garçon, A. Quatre hommes (Riel) 1890.
- 857 Hurrell, C. T. Statement of a disabled N W volunteer 1890
- 865 Middleton, Sir F. D. Parting address to people of Canada 1890
- 911 Fernesfather, J. P. 13 years on the prairies. 1892.
964. Cochon, L. Missionnaire et sauvages pendant la guerre des métis 1894
- 965A. Houghton, C. F. Houghton to Middleton 1894.
- 969 Middleton, Sir F. D. Suppression of the rebellion. 1894
1003. Strange, T. B. Gunner Jingo's jubilee. 1896.
1079. MacBeth, R. G. Making of the Canadian West. 1898.
1174. Pocock, R. A frontiersman. 1903.

1845. Cameron, W. B. War trail of Big Bear. 1926
 1915 Kennedy H. A North-West Rebellion. 1928
 1907 Jefferson, R. Fifty years on the Saskatchewan. 1929.
 1990. La Chance, V. Diary of Francis Dickens. 1930
 2038. Jamieson, F. C. Alberta Field Force. 1931
 2062. Brodie, N. Twelve days with the Indians. 1932.
 2131. McNeil, D. Louis Riel and last Indian uprising. 1934
 2138. Saint-Leandre, Soeur. L'oeuvre veridique de Riel. 1934
 2153A. Canada Army North West Field Force Anniversary Re-Union Committee.
 Re-Union. 1935.
 2172. Laurie, R. C. Reminiscences of early days in Battleford. 1935.
 2186. Prince Albert. Old Times. Reminiscences of the Riel Rebellion. 1935
 2197. Tremblay, A. H. de Histoire de la nation metisse. 1935
 2238. Stanley, G. F. G. Birth of Western Canada. 1935.
 2356. Le Chevallier, J. J. M. J. Aux prises avec la tourmente. 1940
 2352. Nelson, H. S. Four months under arms. 194-
 2381. Le Chevallier, J. J. M. J. Batoche. 1941.
 2388. Rumilly, R. Riel. 1941.
 2607. Needler, G. H. Battleford column. 1948
 2692. Davidson, W. M. Life and times of Riel. 1951
 2730. Howard, J. K. Strange empire. 1952.
 2756. Fremont, D. Les secretaires de Riel. 1953

3. Military History

1108. Davin, N. P. Strathcona Horse. 1900.
 1238. Chambers, E. J. The 90th Regiment. 1908.
 1526A. Kennedy H. G. 101st Regiment Edmonton Fusiliers. 1913
 1687. Winnipeg Grenadiers. 76th Overseas Battalion. 1916.
 1630. Hewitt, G. E. The story of the 28th Battalion. 1917
 1672. McClung, N. L. Three times and out. 1918.
 1681. Anderson, P. I, that's me. 1920.
 1775. I. O. D. E. Ión Sigurdsson Chapter. Munningarrit Islenskra hermanna. 1923.
 2082. Russenholz, E. S. Six thousand Canadian men. 1932
 2112. The Winnipeg Rifles. 1933.
 2191. Sinclair, J. D. Queen's Own Cameron Highlanders. 1935
 2391. Stubbs, R. St. G. Men in khaki. 1941.
 2473. Henry, C. E. 18th Armoured Car Regiment. 1945
 2495. Virden days. 1945.
 2496. Wilson, E. M. Vanguard. 1945
 2519. Luxton, E. 1st Battalion, Regina Rifle Regiment. 1948.
 2553. McAuliffe, J. M. Lord Strathcona's Horse. 1949
 2571. Walker, D. E. 1st Battalion, Saskatoon Light Infantry. 1947.
 2640. Obodias, S. Pennfield Ridge. 1949.
 2665. Langruth, Manitoba. A tribute to soldiers and pioneers. 1950.
 2695. I. O. D. E. Next of kin memorial avenue. 1951.

I. MAINTIENS LE DROIT: ROYAL CANADIAN MOUNTED POLICE

279. Ross, P. R. Report on the north-west provinces and territories. 1872.

- 317A Royal Canadian Mounted Police. Annual reports. 1874-
 332. Smyth, E. S. Report on defences and mounted police. 1876.
 456. Artigue, J. d'. Six years in the Canadian North-West. 1892.
 808. Dunkin, J. G. Trooper and redskin. 1889.
 902. Dwight, C. P. Life in the N.W.M.P. 1892.
 1174. Pocock, R. A frontiersman. 1903.
 1209. Denny, Sir C. B. Riders of the plains. 1905.
 1229. Chambers, B. J. Royal North-West Mounted Police. 1906.
 1376. Haydon, A. L. Riders of the plains. 1910.
 1600. Steele, S. B. Forty years in Canada. 1915.
 1610. Deane, R. B. Mounted police life in Canada. 1916.
 1734. Fitzpatrick, P. J. E. Sergeant 391. 1921.
 1740. MacBeth, R. G. Policing the plains. 1921.
 1917. Longstreth, T. M. The silent force. 1928.
 1983. Hamilton, C. F. Royal Canadian Mounted Police. 1930.
 2004. Munday, L. A mounty's wife. 1930.
 2040. Longstreth, T. M. Murder at Belly Butte. 1931.
 2103. Longstreth, T. M. In scarlet and plain clothes. 1933.
 2123. Dyker, B. Get your man. 1934.
 2288. Featherstonhaugh, R. C. Royal Canadian Mounted Police. 1938.
 2322. Denny, Sir C. B. The law marches west. 1939.
 2323. Douthwaite, L. C. Royal Canadian Mounted Police. 1939.
 2443. Moran, J. W. On the side of the law. 1944.
 2883. Turner, J. P. North West Mounted Police, 1873-93, 1950.

J COMMUNICATIONS

1. Communications with Red River

17. Oufreville, E. Nipigon to Winnipeg. 1764.
 70A. Keating, W. H. Expedition to St. Peter's River. 1825.
 158. Kernaghan, W. Hudson's Bay and Red River Settlement. 1857.
 160. Canada. Leg. Assembly. Exploration between Superior and Red River. 1858.
 163. Hind, H. Y. Report on a canoe route. 1858.
 165. MacDonell, A. North-West Transportation, Navigation, and Railway Co. 1858.
 171. Dawson, S. J. Exploration between Superior and Red River. 1859.
 173. Hind, H. Y. North West Territory. 1859.
 178. Palliser, J. Exploration - B.N.A. 1859.
 181. Palliser, J. Exploration - B.N.A. 1860.
 192. Canada. Gov.-Gen. Opening route to Red River. 1863.
 196. Red River Settlement. Citizens. Memorial. 1863.
 219. Dawson, S. J. Route between Superior and Red River. 1868.
 223. Dawson, S. J. Route between Superior and Red River. 1869.
 234. Foster, J. Railway from Lake Superior. 1869.
 239. Russell, A. J. Red River country. 1869.
 231. Canada. Dept. of Sec. of State. Reports on Dawson Route. 1870.
 233. Canada. Dept. of Sec. of State. Reports of superintendents of roads. 1870.
 243. Great Britain. War Office. Routes from Lake Superior to the Red River. 1870.

- 245 Major, J. C. Red River expedition. 1870.
- 249. Syngé, M. H. On practical communication with Red River. 1870.
- 259 Dawson, S. J. Report on Red River expedition. 1871
- 260 Great Britain War Office Expedition to Red River, 1871
- 262 Huyshé, G. L. Red River expedition. 1871
- 269 Sulte, B. Expédition militaire 1871.
- 277 Griffin, J. A. From Toronto to Ft. Garry. 1872. *
- 434. Patterson, W. J. Report on water communications. 1882.

2. Hudson Bay Route

- 365. Canada. Dept. of the Interior. Navigation of Hudson's Bay. 1878.
- 448. Nelson Valley Railway & Transportation Co. A new route from Europe. 1881.
- 488. Rae, J. Arctic regions and Hudson Bay Route. 1882.
- 496. Bell, C. N. Hudson's Bay, the feasibility of proposed route. 1883
- 538 Bell, C. N. Our northern waters 1884.
- 560. Manitoba. Leg. Assembly Select Committee on Hudson Bay Route 1884.
- 564. Murdoch, W. Report on Winnipeg and Hudson's Bay R. y. and Steamship Co. 1884
- 623. Tuttle, C. R. Our north land 1885.
- 712. Shelford, W. Development of North West Canada 1888
- 762 Winnipeg & Hudson Bay Railway Consolidated act. 1887.
- 823. Markham, Sir A. H. Hudson's Bay and Strait. 1889.
- 971. Nelson, J. Proposed Hudson's Bay & Pacific railway 1893.
- 1047 Harris, J. Direct route to the Pacific 1897.
- 1268 Cumberland, S. C. Via Hudson Bay 1906.
- 1367. McKenna, J. A. J. Hudson Bay Route. 1908.
- 1331 Canada Dept. of Railways & Canals. Report of Hudson's Bay Railway surveys 1909
- 1475 Hudson's Bay Herald A few things recently written. 1912
- 1692 Trémaudan, A. H. de. Hudson Bay road. 1915.
- 1767. Campbell, J. A. The Hudson Bay railway 1923
- 1794. Campbell, M. N. Speech on the Hudson Bay Railway 1924.
- 1867 Payne, J. L. Hudson Bay Railway. 1928.
- 1868. Payne, J. L. What will it cost? 1928
- 1891 Palmer, Sir F. Hudson Bay. selection of a terminal 1927.
- 1820 On-to-the-Bay Assoc. Hudson Bay Route. 1928.
- 2048. On-to-the-Bay Assoc. Hudson Bay Route. 1931
- 2165 Saskatchewan. Dept. of Railways, Labour and Industries. Hudson Bay Route. 1933
- 2154. Canada Dept. of Railways & Canals Churchill & Hudson Bay Route 1935
- 2210 Cassap, W. H. Winnipeg to London 1936.
- 2232. Saskatchewan Co-op. Wheat Producers Ltd. Via Churchill. 1936
- 2317. Canada. Dept. of Transport. Churchill & the Hudson Bay Route. 1939.
- 2348. Canada. Dept. of Transport. Navigation conditions on the Hudson Bay Route. 1940
- 2328. Saskatoon. Board of Trade, Hudson Bay Committee, Report. 1946
- 2536 Hudson Bay Route Assoc. The Hudson Bay Route & port of Churchill 1948.
- 2536 Hudson Bay Route Assoc. The Hudson Bay Route, Western Canada's shortest ocean outlet. 1948.
- 2597. Hudson Bay Route Assoc. Read the facts about Western Canada's ocean route. 1948.

- 2630 Hudson Bay Route Assoc. Operation Bay route 1949.
 2631 Hudson Bay Route Assoc. 6th convention. 1949.

3 Pacific Railway

102. Syngé, M. H. Canada in 1848. 1848.
 109. Smyth R. S. C. Employment of people and capital. 1849
 112. Smyth, R. S. C. Letter to Earl Grey 1850.
 113. Wilson F. A. Britain redeemed and Canada preserved 1850.
 117. Doull, A. Employment and colonization for the million 1851.
 119. MacDonell, A. Railroad from Superior to the Pacific. 1851
 123. Doull, A. Project for opening a north-west passage 1852.
 125. Project for construction of a railroad. 1852.
 127. Syngé, M. H. Great Britain one empire. 1853.
 128. MacDonell, A. North-West Transportation, Navigation, and Railway Co. 1858.
 168. North West Transportation, Navigation and Railway Co. Prospectus 1858
 188. Fleming, Sir S. Suggestions of inter-colonial railway 1862.
 189. Hind, H. Y. Sketch of an overland route. 1862.
 192. Canada. Gov -Gen. Opening route to Red River. 1863
 184. Fleming, Sir S. Great territorial road to B.C. 1863.
 206. Rawlings, T. Confederation of B.N.A. 1865.
 220. Waddington, A. Overland route through B.N.A. 1868.
 229. Russell, A. J. Red River country 1869.
 270. Waddington, A. Sketch of overland railroad. 1871
 2327. Irwin, L. B. Pacific railways and nationalism. 1939

4. Canadian Pacific Railway

276. Fleming, Sir S. Progress report on C.P.R. 1872.
 280. Tassé, J. Chemin de fer Canadien du Pacifique. 1872.
 283. Blake, S. Three speeches on the Pacific Scandal. 1873
 287. Canada. Gov -Gen. Message re certain charges 1873
 288. Canada. Gov -Gen. Message re prorogation of Parliament. 1873
 289. Canada. Royal Commission on C.P.R. Report. 1873.
 290. Canadian Pacific Railway. 1873.
 291. Comments on charges preferred by Huntington. 1873
 308. Canada. Dept of Sec. of State. Mixed land and water communication with B.C. 1874.
 308. Fleming, Sir S. Confidential memo on C.P.R. 1874.
 309. Fleming, Sir S. Report of progress. 1874.
 311. Great Britain. Colonial Office. Correspondence re C.P.R. 1874.
 312. History of the Lake Superior ring. 1874.
 318. Rudland, our northern empire. 1874.
 328. McLeod, M. The Pacific railway, 1875
 342. C.P.R. Description of the country 1876.
 343. Debate in the Senate on C.P.R. 1876
 347. McLeod, M. Pacific railway, extra tax for it, not necessary. 1876.
 351. Canada. Parliament. Senate. Select Committee on route of C.P.R. Report. 1877.
 353. Fleming, Sir S. Report on surveys on C.P.R. 1877

- 366 Canada, Dept. of Sec. of State Reports on line between Red River and Battleford. 1878
- 367 Canada, Dept. of Sec. of State, Specifications for tenders, Superior to Ft Garry 1878
- 368, Canada, Dept. of Sec. of State. Surveys of Lakes Manitoba & Winnipegosis 1878.
- 369 Canada, Parliament, H. of C. Select Committee on public accounts Irregularities in awarding contracts 1878
- 381 Canada Parliament H. of C. Select Committee on expenditure on C. P. R. First report 1879.
- 382 Canada Parliament. Senate Select Committee on C. P. R. Minutes of evidence 1879
- 385, Fleming, Sir S. Rapport de Chemin de Fer Canadien du Pacifique 1879
- 386, Fleming, Sir S. Report in reference to C. P. R. 1879
- 387, Hewson, M. B. Notes on C. P. R. 1879
- 394, Blake, E. Canadian Pacific Railway 1880.
- 395, Blake, E. Pacific railway Speech, 1880
- 396, Burrows, C. A. Canadian Pacific telegraph route 1880
- 398, Canada Dept. of Railways and Canals Reports on C. P. R. 1880.
- 399 Canada, Dept. of Sec. of State Articles of agreement, 1880
- 400 Canada Dept. of Sec. of State Tenders for works, 1880.
- 401 Canadian Pacific Railway 1880.
- 406, Gordon, D. M. Mountain and prairie, 1880.
- 409, Hewson, M. B. Canadian Pacific Railway, 1880.
- 410 Horetzky, C. Some startling facts, 1880.
- 414, McLeod, M. Problem of Canada. 1880.
420. Pacific railway Speeches by Tupper, etc. 1880.
- 433, Canada, Dept. of Sec. of State Returns re surveys, 1881.
- 435, Dalvaume The syndicate, 1881
- 441, Langelier, Sir P. C. S. Le Pacifique. 1881.
- 462 Canada Dept. of Sec. of State Returns re C. P. R. 1882
- 463, Canada, Laws, statutes, etc. C. P. R. contract. 1882.
- 465, Canada. Royal Commission on C. P. R. Report. 1882.
- 471, Fleming, Sir S. Letter to Sec. of State on the C. P. R. 1882.
- 481, Mohawk. The C. P. R. and its assailants 1882.
- 509, Canada, Dept. of Sec. of State, Sessional papers re C. P. R. 1883.
548. C. P. R. Report of special meeting, 1884.
- 555, Ives, W. B. Speech on C. P. R. 1884.
- 558, James, J. C. Western division of the C. P. R. 1884.
- 591, Chapleau, Sir J. A. Discours sur Chemin de Fer Canadien du Pacifique 1885.
- 629, Argyll, Duke of. Our railway to the Pacific, 1886.
- 633, Begg, A. Canada and its national highway, 1886.
- 707, Ross, A. W. Pacific railway and N. W. T. 1886.
- 760 Winnipeg, Board of Trade Open letter to shareholders of C. P. R. 1887
- 761, Winnipeg, Board of Trade, Plain facts regarding disallowance 1887
- 770 C. P. R., its geographical and financial position. 1888
- 820, McLeod, M. Memorial to the government re C. P. R. 1889.
- 1139, Richmond, W. R. Life of Lord Strathcona n. d.
- 1162, Canada. Dept. of Sec. of State, C. P. R. tax exemptions, 1903.
- 1571, Preston, W. T. R. Life and times of Strathcona, 1914.

- 1580. Burpee, L. J. Sandford Fleming, empire builder 1915.
- 1596. Pedley, J. W. Biography of Strathcona, 1915.
- 1619. Morris, C. K. Story of the C. P. R. 1916.
- 1721. Vaughan, W. Life and work of Van Horne. 1920.
- 1776. Innis, H. A. History of the C. P. R. 1923.
- 1890. MacBeth, R. G. Romance of the C. P. R. 1924.
- 1813. Secretan, J. H. E. Canada's great highway. 1924.
- 1916. Kennedy, H. A. Origin of the C. P. R. 1928.
- 2162. Gibbon, J. M. Steel of empire. 1935.
- 2326. Hedges, J. B. Building the Canadian West 1939.
- 2327. Irwin, L. B. Pacific railways and nationalism. 1939.

5. Other Railways

- 224. Foster, J. Railway from Lake Superior to Red River 1869.
- 448. Nelson Valley Railway & Transportation Co. A new route from Europe 1881.
- 453. Westbourne & North-Western Railway. Prospectus. 1881.
- 489. Manitoba South-Western Colonization Railway 1882.
- 564. Murdoch, W. Report on Winnipeg and Hudson's Bay R'y. 1884.
- 747. Ont., Man., & Western Railway. Synopsis of prospectus 1887.
- 751. Robertson, F. B. Railway monopoly 1887.
- 759. Watkins, Sir E. W. Canada and the States. 1887.
- 768. Winnipeg. Board of Trade. Open letter to shareholders of C. P. R. 1887.
- 761. Winnipeg. Board of Trade. Plain facts regarding disallowance. 1887.
- 762. Winnipeg & Hudson Bay Railway. Consolidated act. 1887.
- 807. Lake Manitoba Railway and Canal 1889.
- 834. Morris, W. J. Winnipeg and North Pacific Railway. 1889.
- 971. Nelson, J. Proposed Hudson's Bay & Pacific railway 1898.
- 1046. Grey, F. D. An appeal from Court of Queen's Bench. 1897.
- 1047. Harris, J. Direct route to the Pacific. 1897.
- 1177. Scott, J. G. Paper on trans-Canada railway 1903.
- 1213. Hudson Bay and N.W. Railway. Momentous announcement. 1906.
- 1289. Canadian Northern Railway. A mile a day. 1908.
- 1433. Manitoba Free Press. Burden of railway rates. 1911.
- 1497. Talbot, F. A. A. Making of a great Canadian railway. 1912.
- 1797. Hanna, D. B. Trains of recollections. 1924.
- 2126. Hedges, J. B. Federal railway land subsidy policy. 1934.
- 2336. Peterson, C. W. C. Canadian railway problem. 1939.
- 2540. Bone, P. T. When the steel went through. 1947.

K. SETTLING THE WEST

1. Immigration and Settlement

- 111. Ibister, A. K. Proposal for a new penal settlement. 1850.
- 127. Syngs, M. H. Great Britain one empire 1852.
- 196. Roche, A. R. New disposal of convicts. 1863.
- 228. Ottawa. Board of Trade. Report on the settlement of the North-West. 1869.
- 235. Canada. Parliament. Senate. Select Committee on Rupert's Land. 1870.

258. Clarke, H. J. H. Report on Immigration Conference 1871
266. North West Emigration Aid Society. Second circular 1871
- 304A. Canada. Dept. of the Interior. Annual reports, 1874-1886.
350. Canada, Parliament H. of C. Select Standing Committee on Immigration, Report 1877.
403. Currie, D. Letters of Ruricus. 1880.
430. Begg, A. Letters on the situation. 1881.
454. Allen, C. W. Land prospector's manual. 1882.
493. Temperance Colonization Society. Charter, etc. 1882.
518. Munro, W. F. Emigration made easy. 1883
521. Plumb, J. B. Great Canadian North West. 1883
525. Sask. Land & Homestead Co. Memorials of settlers. 1883
528. A Shareholder. Canadian North West Land Co. 1883
552. A future for the deaf and dumb. 1884.
576. Allen, C. W. Volunteer land grants 1886
621. Temperance Colonization Society. Interim report. 1885.
634. Begg, A. Emigration. 1886.
722. Anderson, P. B. Immigration and settlement. 1887.
773. Great Britain. Colonial Office. Crofter & cottar colonisation. 1888.
812. Great Britain. Commissioners appointed to carry out a scheme of colonisation. Crofters colonisation. 1890-97
814. Lewis, C. T. World's return rebate marriage certificate. 1889.
923. British-American. Canada's fertile plains. 1890.
953. Brown, W. F. Settler's guide. 1894.
1073. Cuverville, J. M. A. Le Canada et les intérêts français. 1898.
1076. Gaire, J. Dix années de missions. 1898.
1143. Barr, I. M. British settlements in North Western Canada. 1902.
1161. Canada. Dept. of the Interior. Homestead regulations. 1903
1238. Liberal Party. Sask. Valley Land Co. 1906.
1345. Sifton, Sir C. Administration of Canadian West. 1906
1250. Whates, H. R. Canada, the new nation. 1906.
1259. Cyr, J. E. La colonisation dans l'Ouest. 1907.
1262. Frederickson, D. M. Land laws. 1907
1263. Kennedy, H. A. New Canada and new Canadians. 1907.
1291. Conservative Party (Canada). Our western lands. 1908.
1316. Royer, M. A. Excursion d'un missionnaire. 1908.
1350. Woodsworth, J. S. Strangers within our gates. 1909
1420. Copping, A. E. The golden land. 1911.
1486. Sykes, E. C. A home-help in Canada. 1912.
1507. Asselin, J. F. O. L'émigration belge et française. 1913
1521. Humby, M. L. How to buy land. 1913.
1534. Morris, E. K. An Englishwoman in the Canadian West. 1913.
1639. Anderson, J. T. M. Education of new Canadian. 1918.
1903. Bryce, P. H. Value of continental immigrant. 1928.
1906. Canadian Legion. Committee on immigration. Report. 1928.
1908. Culliton, J. T. Assisted emigration. 1928.
1950. England, R. Central European immigrant. 1929.
1959. Morice, A. G. L'Ouest canadien. 1929.
1985. Heister, T. O. F. Some recent developments in land settlement. 1930
2010. Saskatchewan. Royal Commission on immigration. Report. 1930.
2018. United Farmers of Canada. On immigration. 1930.

- 2027, Dufoe, J. W. Clifford Sifton, 1931.
- 2033, Hornby, M. L. Plan for British settlements 1931.
- 2036 Hurd, W. B. Agriculture, climate and population. 1931.
- 2122 Dawson, C. A. Settlement of Peace River area. 1934.
- 2130 Mackintosh, W. A. Prairie settlement 1934
- 2132 Dawson, C. A. Group settlement. 1935.
- 2213, England, R. Colonization of Western Canada, 1936
- 2217 Hornby, M. L. Canada and British immigration. 1936
- 2227 Peterson, C. W. C. Immigration and its economic background. 1936
- 2237, Spence, G. Co-operation in empire development 1936
- 2262 Sask. Immigration & Settlement Convention. British family settlement. 1937
- 2298, Martin, C. "Dominion lands" policy. 1938.
- 2298, Morton, A. S. History of prairie settlement. 1938.
- 2325 Hedges, J. B. Building the Canadian West, 1939
- 2349, Dawson, C. A. Pioneering in the Prairie Provinces, 1940
- 2390, Stewart, A. More farmers for Western Canada 1941.
- 2505 Meslincke, Emil Julius. Leaves from the life of a pioneer 1948.
- 2623, Crosswell, H. C. F. Canadian Pacific and immigration, 1949.

2. Immigration Literature

For local publicity literature see "History, Local."

- 254, Begg, A. Dot it down, 1871.
- 268, Spence, T. Manitoba and the North-West, 1871
- 302, Shantz, J. Y. Narrative of a journey, 1873.
- 304, Canada, Dept. of Agriculture, Province of Manitoba, 1874
- 340, Canada, Dept. of Agriculture, Province of Manitoba. 1876.
- 359, Spence, T. Saskatchewan country, 1877.
- 362, Begg, A. Practical hand-book, 1878.
- 370, Codd, D. Prairie lands of Canada, 1878.
- 375, Trow, J. Manitoba and N.W.T., 1878.
- 388, H. B. C. Manitoba and the North West, 1879.
- 392, Spence, T. Prairie lands of Canada, 1879.
- 393, Armstrong, L. O. Southern Manitoba and Turtle Mountain, 1880.
- 397, Barrows, C. A. North western Canada, 1880.
- 404, Dugas, G. Manitoba et ses avantages, 188-.
- 408 Hall, E. H. Lands of plenty 1880.
- 413 Macdougall's guide to Manitoba and the North-West, 1880.
- 416, Manitoba exhibit of 1879. 1880.
- 417 Mitchell, P. West and North-West, 1880.
- 418 Moore, T. Tour through Canada, 1880.
- 422, The Sun. Manitoba and the North-West, 188-.
- 423, Tasse, E. The North West, 1880.
- 425 Wyatt, G. H. Manitoba, Canadian North-West, and Ontario. 1880.
- 429, Begg, A. Great Canadian North West, 1881.
- 431 Canada, Dept. of Agriculture, Canada in 1880. 1881
- 431A Canada, Dept. of Agriculture, Manitoba und das Nordwestliche Lnder-gebiet. 1881.
- 432, Canada, Dept. of Agriculture. What farmers say, 1881.
- 439, Great Canadian North-West. 1881.

- 439 Great Canadian North-West. 1881
 446 Manitoba and the North-West. 1881
 453A. Wyatt, G. H. Reliable guide for settlers. 1881
 476, Ennis, N. D. Information for intending settlers. 1882.
 472, Foster, J. Fat lands for lean tillers. 1882.
 479 Manitoba and the North-West. 1882.
 486 Primitive Methodist Colony. 1882.
 487 Pringle, C. A. Canada, Manitoba and the North-West. 1882
 490 Romad, A. Beschreibung. 1882.
 492 Spence, T. Useful hints for the settler. 1882.
 501. Canada, Dept. of Agriculture. Canadian North-West, a misrepresentation exposed. 1883.
 503. C. P. R. Manitoba the Canadian North-West. 1883
 504. C. P. R. Official guide book to lands. 1883
 507 D'Amie, N. E. États-Unis, Manitoba, et Nord-Ouest. 1883.
 511, Fraser, H. Trip to the Dominion. 1883.
 512, Hahn, Otto. Die Berichte der vier deutschen Delegierten. 1883.
 513 Hanswirth, J. C. Bericht an das landwirtschaftliche Departement der Regierung. 1883.
 515 Kanadský severozápad a Manitoba. 1883.
 516 Laurie, W. Battle River valley. 1883.
 517A, Macdougall, W. B. Canadian North West Land Co. 1883
 520 Pearce, J. Agricultural depression at home. 1883
 524. Primitive Methodist Colonization Co. Primitive Methodist Colony. 1883.
 527. Spence, T. Question of the hour. 1883.
 528. Sykes, R. Particulars of farms to let. 1883.
 530 Vekeman, G. Lettres d'un émigrant. 1883.
 532. L'agriculture dans le Nord-Ouest. 1884.
 534. Barwis, T. S. Calgary. 1884.
 541 Calgary District Agricultural Society. District of Alberta. 1884
 543. Canada. Dept. of Agriculture. Landgunningen. 1884.
 544 Canadian Gazette. What settlers say of Manitoba. 1884
 545. C. P. R. Account of experimental farms. 1884.
 546. C. P. R. Manitoba. Testimony of actual settlers. 1884.
 547. C. P. R. Official guide to lands. 1884.
 549. Cliffe, C. C. Manitoba and Canadian Northwest. 1884.
 550. Un Colonisateur de neuf ans d'expérience. Le Nord-Ouest canadien. 1884.
 551. Four Year Resident. Remarks on Manitoba. 1884.
 562. Moore, I. T. Settler's pocket guide to homesteads. 1884.
 570. Telfer, J. H. Canadian North-West. 1884.
 589. C. P. R. Plain facts from farmers. 1885.
 596. C. P. R. Practical hints from farmers. 1885
 606 Manitoba. 1885.
 612. Netherlands American Land Co. Official guide to lands. 1885.
 618. Sykes, R. Guide to the Qu'Appelle Valley. 1885
 620. Tanner, H. Canadian North West. 1885.
 628. The Albany settlement. 1886.
 635. Begg, A. Great North-West of Canada. 1886.
 645 Canada. Dept. of Agriculture. Esquisse générale du Nord-Ouest. 1886.
 650. C. P. R. Manitoba. Testimony of actual settlers. 1886.
 660. C. P. R. What women say of the North-West. 1886.

- 666 Clark, W. The Canadian North-West, 1886.
- 684A Lansdowne, Marquis of, Canadian North-West & B C, 1888.
- 689 Manitoba and N W Railway Guide book to lands, 1886.
- 690 Manitoba and the N.W.T., 1886.
- 691 Manitoba en het Noord westelyk. 1886.
- 692, Manitoba och Nordvest-territoriet 1886.
- 696, Oliver, J. W. W. How to start a farm, 1886.
- 702 Richardson, R. L. Facts and figures, 1886.
- 706 Ross, D. A. & Co. Manitoba farms. 1886
- 713 Skandinaviska National Föreningen, Skandinaverna. 1886.
- 715 Spence, T. Canada. Resources and future greatness. 1886.
- 716, Tanner, H. Successful emigration 1886.
- 727 Bentler, T. A. Le Manitoba, 1887
- 729, Canada, Dept. of Agriculture. North West of Canada. 1887.
- 736 C P R. Facts for farmers. 1887
- 741 Gilbert, W. B. Manitoba, some of its towns, 1887.
- 745 Morris, W. J. The new Northwest 1887.
- 768, C.P.R. Farming and ranching. 1888.
- 769 C.P.R. Free homes for all 1888?
- 772, Fitzgerald, J. G. Alberta. 1888.
- 780, Manitoba. Dept. of Agric. and Immigration. Facts about Manitoba. 1888.
- 783, Palmer, W. J. Dennis county, Manitoba. 1888.
- 790, Webster, W. A. A Canadian farmer's report. 1888
- 791, Winnipeg. Joint committee Winnipeg, farm lands, 1888.
- 798 C P R. North West farmer in Canadian North-West, 1889.
- 799 C P R. Successful farming in Manitoba 1889
- 800, C.P.R. Tlydelisnå tietoja Manitoban, 1889.
- 803, Dairy farming, ranching and mining, 1889
- 813 Huleatt, H. B C, Alaska, & London artizan colony, 1889.
- 815, MacArthur, D. Manitoba. 1889.
- 821 Manitoba Pamphlet descriptive of Manitoba 1889
- 822 Manitoba and N W Railway Close to markets and schools 1889.
- 825, Moose Jaw. Board of Trade. District of Moose Jaw. 1889.
- 828, Regina. Board of Trade. Few facts respecting Regina district. 1886.
- 832, Alberta Railway and Coal Co. A stockman's paradise 189-
- 841, C.P.R. Harvest news, 1890.
- 842, C.P.R. Western Canada, 1890.
- 843, C.P.R. Was sich der deutsche Ansiedler 1890.
- 848, Edmonton. Board of Trade. Edmonton district, 1890.
- 849, Farming and ranching, 1890.
- 851, Free homes. Lands waiting, 189-.
- 853, Gaetz, I. Report of six years in Red Deer district, 1892.
- 860, Letters from settlers, 1889-90.
- 863, Manitoba. Dept. of Agric. and Immigration. Manitoba, the prairie province, 1890
- 866, Sandison, J. W. A Scotch farmer's success, 1890.
- 870, Western Canada Immigration Assoc. Manitoba homesteads, 189-
- 872, Advantages of Prince Albert. 1891.
- 876, C.P.R. Canadian North-West Territories, 1891.
- 877, C.P.R. North West farmer, 1891.
- 878 C P R. The Saskatchewan, northern Alberta, 1891

880. Peumin, P. Colonisation française. 1891.
882. Lacombe, A. Un nouveau champ de colonisation. 1890.
885. Morin, J. B. Renseignements sur le Nord-Ouest. 1891.
886. Osler, Hammond & Nanton. Qu'Appelle, Long Lake & Sask. Railroad. 1891.
890. Calgary. Board of Trade. Advantages of Alberta. 1892.
895. C.P.R. Great Canadian North-West, finest farm lands. 1892.
896. C.P.R. Report of delegates from Maritime Provinces. 1892.
897. C.P.R. Western Canada. 1892.
900. Davin, N. F. Homes for millions. 1892.
907. Letters from settlers. 1891-92.
908. Manitoba official hand-book. 1892.
908. Manitoba Handbog. 1892.
915. Ritchie, P. R. Manitoba and N. W. T. 1892.
925. Canada. Dept. of the Interior. Emigration to North-Western Canada. 1893.
926. Canada. Dept. of the Interior. Western Canada and its great resources. 1893.
931. Duck Lake Agricultural Society. Duck Lake district. 1893.
938. Manitoba. Dept. of Agric. and Immigration. Great agricultural province. 1893.
939. Manitoba. Information for investors and settlers. 1893.
941. Morin, J. B. La vallée de la Saskatchewan. 1893.
942. Osler, Hammond & Nanton. New homes. 1893.
- 949A. Vermont Delegates. Great Canadian North-West. 1893.
956. Canada. Dept. of the Interior. Beiges au Manitoba. 1894.
956. Canada. Dept. of the Interior. Guide du colon. 1894.
962. C. P. R. Northern Alberta. 1894.
963. C. P. R. Western Canada. 1894.
970. Morin, J. B. Nord-Ouest canadien. 1894.
972. Osler, A. Farming in Canada. 1894.
978. The Times, London. Manitoba and the Canadian North-West. 1894.
1000. N. W. T. Leg. Assembly. Northwest homesteads. 1895.
1001. Oleskiw, O. O emigrantsyi. 1895.
1002. Oleskiw, O. Pro vlini zemli. 1896.
1011. Colmer, J. G. Across the Canadian prairies. 1896.
1021. McMillan, A. J. Manitoba and its development. 1896.
1036. Western Canada Immigration Board. A few facts. 1896.
1039. Cowie, I. Grain, grass, and gold fields. 1897.
1054. Manitoba as it is to-day. 1897.
1055. Morin, J. B. La terre promise aux Canadiens-Français. 1897.
1064. Blais, M. J. Le Manitoba. 1898.
1067. Canada. Dept. of the Interior. Guide to homesteaders. 1898.
1068. Canada. Dept. of the Interior. Reports of U. S. delegates. 1898.
1069. Canada. Dept. of the Interior. Some of the advantages of Western Canada. 1898.
1070. Canada. Dept. of the Interior. Wonders of Western Canada. 1898.
1071. Canada. Siftings. Russell County. 1898.
1072. C. P. R. Going to Western Canada. 1898.
1073. Cuvierille, J. M. A. Le Canada et les intérêts français. 1898.
1074. Field, S. Timely remarks. 1898.
1084. Virden. Board of Trade. Manitoba farm lands. 1898.
1089. Canada. Dept. of the Interior. Delegates' reports and settlers' experiences. 1898.

- 1090 Canada Dept. of the Interior. Western Canada and its great resources. 1899
- 1091 Canada Dept. of the Interior. Western Canada. 1899
- 1093 Canadian North-West Irrigation Co. Irrigated lands in southern Alberta. 1899
- 1106, Canadian North-West Irrigation Co. Irrigated lands in southern Alberta. 1900
- 1119, Manitoba in 1900. 1900.
- 1124 American Land & Loan Co. Winnipeg district. 1901
- 1130 Canadian North-West Irrigation Co. Age of insurance for farmers. 1901.
- 1138 McCaig, J. Story of climate of southern Alberta. 1901
- 1138 Manitoba Dept. of Agric. and Immigration. Canada's centre is Manitoba 1901
- 1144, Canada Dept. of the Interior. Facts relating to Western Canada. 1902.
- 1155 Western Canada, free homes for all. 1902.
- 1159 Canada Dept. of the Interior. Canada, the granary of the world. 1903.
- 1160 Canada Dept. of the Interior. Evolution of the prairie by the plow. 1903.
- 1176 Ranching in the Canadian Northwest. 1903
- 1186 Canada Dept. of the Interior. Le district de la Saskatchewan. 1904.
- 1203 Canada Dept. of the Interior. 1905, the biggest crop. 1905
- 1204, Canada Dept. of the Interior. Prosperity follows settlement. 1905.
- 1213, Hudson Bay and N.W. Railway Co. Momentous announcement. 1906
- 1218 Western Canadian Immigration Assoc. What correspondents say. 1905
- 1219 Acland, F. A. Canadian West. 1906.
- 1224 Canadian Northern Railway. Through a thousand miles of wheatfields. 1906.
- 1225 C.P.R. C.P.R.'s irrigation project. 1906.
- 1226, C.P.R. Western Canada. 1906.
- 1227, C.P.R. Women's work in Western Canada. 1906
- 1231, Dodds, G. L. The last West. 1906
- 1253, Bezanon, A. M. Peace River trail. 1907
- 1256, Canada. Dept. of the Interior. Last best West. 1907
- 1266, Leau, L. La terre pour rien. 1907.
- 1268 McLean (David M.) Land Co. Story of Western Canada. 1907.
- 1275 Saskatoon and Western Land Co. Heart of famous wheat belt. 1907.
- 1284, A book of contrasts. 1908.
- 1288, Canada. Dept. of the Interior. Winter wheat is a success. 1908.
- 1290, C.P.R. Facts concerning agricultural conditions. 1908.
- 1314, Ouellette, J. A. L'Alberta-nord. 1908.
- 1332, C.P.R. Two blades of grass. 1909.
- 1335 Grand Trunk Pacific Railway. 7,000 free homesteads. 1909.
- 1356A Canada. Dept. of the Interior. Alberta red. 1910.
- 1357 Canada Dept. of the Interior. Canada West. 1910.
- 1358, Canada. Dept. of the Interior. Silhouettes of the West. 1910
- 1359 C.P.R. Heart of the Saskatchewan valley. 1910
- 1360, C.P.R. Western Canada. 1910.
- 1381, C.P.R. Where wheat is king. 1910.
- 1370, Grand Trunk Pacific Railway. 8,000 free homesteads. 1910.
- 1373, Grand Trunk Pacific Railway. Purchase farm lands. 1910.
- 1412, Canada (Arcola-Alameda) 1911.
- 1413 Canada. Dept. of the Interior. What Irishmen say of Canada. 1911.
- 1415, C.P.R. Homesteaders' excursions. 1911.

Subject Index

- 1416. C P R Settlers' guide 1911.
- 1418. Central Alberta Development League Central Alberta. 1921
- 1427. Grand Trunk Pacific Railway Farming, ranching and social conditions. 1911
- 1428. Grand Trunk Pacific Railway Land, a living and wealth 1911.
- 1429. Grand Trunk Pacific Railway Word pictures of the land in townships 191-
- 1438. Brunet, E. La Moose-Mountain. 1912
- 1462. C P R. Manufacturing and business opportunities 1912.
- 1471. Grand Trunk Pacific Railway Land seekers' guide 1912.
- 1472. A Homesteader. Settling on Canada's free land 1912.
- 1482. Manitoba. Dept. of Agric and Immigration. Farm, wheat and dairy lands. 1912.
- 1507. Amelin, J. F. O. L'émigration belge et française au Canada. 1913.
- 1519. Grand Trunk Pacific Railway Bread book 1913.
- 1529. Manitoba. Dept. of Agric and Immigration. Greater Manitoba 1913.
- 1543. Becker, H. The truth about Canada 1914.
- 1544. Bennett, A. S. La Corne & Carrot River. 1914
- 1551. Dennis, J. S. Address on the development of Western Canada 1914
- 1560. Manitoba. Dept. of Agric and Immigration. Manitoba; home of mixed farming. 1914
- 1568. Normandeau, J. A. L'Alberta centrale 1914.
- 1608. Canada. Dept. of the Interior. Peace River country 1916.
- 1615. Lutz Land & Development Co. Evidence of one hundred Canadian farmers. 1916.
- 1629. Gagnon, Joseph Le Manitoba. 1917
- 1685. Canada. Dept. of the Interior. Manitoba occupied farms. 1920.
- 1693. Edmonton district in central Alberta. 1920
- 1694. Gravel, L. P. La Saskatchewan. 192-
- 1705. Manitoba, the key stone province 1920.
- 1707. Opportunities in Edmonton. 1920.
- 1727. C. P. R. Canadian Pacific reserve lands. 1921
- 1728. C. P. R. Handbook of information. 1921.
- 1729. C. P. R. Irrigation in sunny Alberta 1921
- 1735. Guide to Edmonton 1921
- 1769. Canada. Dept. of the Interior. Province of Saskatchewan. 1923
- 1820. Canadian National Railways. Own your own home 1925
- 1877. Canada. Dept. of the Interior. Dominion lands 1927.
- 1832. Tuckwell, D. G. Kind of old countrymen Canada can absorb 1928.
- 1933. Tuckwell, D. G. Three English emigrants. 1928.
- 1945. Canada. Dept. of Immigration & Colonization. Land settlement in Canada 1929.

3. Pioneer Life

- 437. Galbreath, J. F. Sketch of both sides of Manitoba. 1861
- 474. Goodridge, R. E. W. A year in Manitoba 1882.
- 517. Letters from a young emigrant. 1889.
- 554. Hall, M. G. C. A lady's life on a farm. 1884.
- 801. Church, H. E. Making a start in Canada. 1889.
- 810. Goodridge, R. E. W. The colonist at home again. 1889.
- 911. Pennefather, J. P. 13 years on the prairies. 1892.

987. Elkington, W. M. Five years in Canada. 1895.
 1238 Hardy, J. Farming in the Canadian North-West. 1906.
 1260 Detell, R. A night on the prairie. 1907.
 1309 Major Mrs. H. Canadian life as I found it. 1908.
 1333. Covey, E. Comrades two. 1907.
 1353 Bonnie-Clark, G. A summer on the Canadian prairie. 1910.
 1468. Field, E. Biographical sketch. 1912.
 1546. Bonnie-Clark, G. Wheat & women. 1914.
 1858 West, E. Homesteading; two prairie seasons. 1918.
 1709 Piro, J. Avant les neiges. 1920.
 1710. Piro, J. Elle vit. 19--.
 1778. Kernighan, T. Dufferin and Caerman, Manitoba. 1923.
 1843. Trotter, B. A homeman and the West. 1925.
 1902. Borel, A. Croquis du Far-West canadien. 1928.
 1928. Ross, H. Stump farm. 1928.
 1937. Adhead, H. B. Pioneer tales. 1929.
 1947 Church, H. E. An emigrant in the Canadian Northwest. 1929.
 1969. Borel, A. Le Robinson de la Red Deer. 1930.
 1981. Gunn, J. J. Echoes of the Red. 1930.
 1992. Little, R. H. Reminiscences of pioneering experiences. 1930.
 2055. Troughton, F. J. Bachelor's paradise. 1931.
 2090. Jackson, M. E. On the last frontier. 1933.
 2122. Dawson, C. A. Settlement of Peace River area. 1934.
 2142. Sweet, A. G. Farmer's glory. 1934.
 2146. Baldwin, H. Farm for two pounds. 1935.
 2175. McClung, N. L. Clearing in the West. 1935.
 2192. Sinton, R. Looking backward. 1935.
 2277. Campbell, M. W. The soil is not enough. 1938.
 2349. Dawson, C. A. Pioneering in the Prairie Provinces. 1940.
 2402. Landuom, O. Pioneer homestead stories. 1942.
 2425. Greene, D. L. By the swift waters. 1943.
 2478. McAra, P. 62 years on the Saskatchewan prairies. 1945.
 2513. Hughes, L. W. No time for tears. 1946.
 2520. Muhaegen, A. de. Dans la forêt canadienne. 1946.
 2557. Maurice, V. 50 years in Peace River country. 1947.
 2558. Middleton, C. J. Green fields afar. 1947.
 2602. MacEwan, J. W. G. The sodbusters. 1948.
 2605. Mellicke, E. J. Leaves from the life of a pioneer. 1948.
 2632. Linnell, J. B. Story of a pioneer. 1948.
 2654. Bromner, F. Nouveaux Canadiens. 1950.
 2678. Piro, J. Conces dau lon et did pès. 1930.
 2708. Raber, J. B. Pioneering in Alberta. 1951.

4 Women in the West

See also "Pioneer Life "

660. C. P. R. What women say of the Canadian North West. 1886.
 1147. Dugas, G. First Canadian woman in the Northwest. 1902.
 1227. C. P. R. Women's work in Western Canada. 1905.
 1878. Watt, G. B. A woman in the West. 1907.
 1366. Cran, M. F. A woman in Canada. 1919.

- 1517 Crawford, M. E. Legal status of women in Manitoba. 1919
 1546 Binnie-Clark, G. Wheat & women. 1914.
 1831, MacGregor, D. Alberta club woman's bios book. 1917
 1712 Saskatchewan. Legislation affecting women and children. 1920.
 1719. United Farm Women of Alberta. U.F.W.A. 192-.
 1733 Edwards, H. Legal status of women of Alberta. 1921.
 1774. Healy, W. J. Women of Red River. 1923.
 1844. Bennett, A. Local Council of Women of Regina. 1926.
 1851. Local Council of Women of Saskatoon. Ten years in retrospect. 1926.
 2266. Strange, K. R. With the West in her eyes. 1937.
 2334. Odson, A. Employment of women in Manitoba. 1939
 2339. Saskatchewan Homemakers' Clubs. Retrospect and prospect. 1939.
 2380. Hinds, E. M. Nothing ventured. 1941
 2477. Local Council of Women of Regina. Golden jubilee. 1945
 2479. McClung, M. L. The stream runs fast. 1945.
 2497. Sanders, B. H. Emily Murphy. 1946.
 2520. Misaegen, A. de Dans la forêt canadienne. 1946
 2644. Saskatchewan. Bureau of Publications. Women and children's rights. 1949
 2718. United Church of Canada. Women's Missionary Society. Alberta Branch
 History. 1951
 2736. Kobuska, N. L. Chvert' stolitsya na bronadskiy nyvi. 1952.

L RANCHING

467. Craig, J. R. Grazing country of Canada. 1882.
 604. Hill, A. S. From home to home. 1885
 832. Alberta Railway & Coal Co. A stockman's paradise. 188-.
 1033. Strange, T. B. Gunner Jingo's jubilee. 1896.
 1163. Craig, J. R. Ranching with lords and commons. 1903
 1178. Ranching in the Canadian Northwest. 1903.
 1196. N. W. T. Dept. of Agriculture. North West brand book; supplement no. 1.
 1904.
 1461. Stampede at Calgary. 1912.
 1496. Stock, A. B. Ranching in the Canadian West. 1912.
 1526. Kelly, L. V. The range men. 1913.
 1548. Stock, R. Confessions of a tenderfoot. 1913
 1947. Church, H. E. An emigrant in the Canadian Northwest. 1929.
 1996. MacInnes, C. M. In the shadow of the Rockies. 1930.
 2173. Lecky, P. Peter Lecky. 1935.
 2265. Springett, E. C. For my children's children. 1937.
 2534. Vrooman, C. W. Cattle ranching in Western Canada. 1946.
 2753D. Campbell, G. We found peace. 1953

M THE WHEAT ECONOMY

1 Agriculture

236. Canada. Parliament. Senate. Select Committee on Rupert's Land. Report. 1870.

514. Hind, H Y Manitoba and North-West frauds. 1883
- 585 Canada Dept. of Agriculture. Agricultural statistics for Manitoba and N.W.T. 1885.
599. Fearn, W. The prairie. 1885
1003. Prairie agriculture. 1895.
1194. Mayne, J. Report to Board of Trade. 1905.
1287. Canada Dept. of the Interior. Seed grain. 1908.
1323. Weljers, A. De waarheid over Alberta. 1908
- 1330 Canada Dept. of the Interior. Seed grain distribution. 1909
1676. Wheeler, S. Seager Wheeler's book. 1919.
1682. Bracken, J. Crop production. 1920.
1725. Bracken, J. Dry farming in Western Canada. 1921
1846. C P R. 50,000 harvesters wanted. 1926.
1911. Gossel, A. Die Landwirtschaft in den Prairieprovinzen. 1928.
2006. Hurd, W B Agriculture, climate and population. 1931.
2039. King, T. The black ox. 1931.
2130. Mackintosh, W. A. Prairie settlements. 1934.
2140. Shaw, A M Drought on the Canadian prairies. 1934.
2151. Britnell, G. E. The western farmer. 1935
2160. Fifty years of dairying. 1935
2174. Lussier, J. B. R. La sécheresse dans l'Ouest. 1936
2178. Mackintosh, W. A. Economic problems of the Prairie Provinces. 1935.
2193. Strange, H G L. Western Canada semi-arid area. 1935
2205. Alberta, Dept. of Agriculture. Committee on drought. Rehabilitation of dry areas. 1938.
2225. Murchie, R. W. Agricultural progress. 1936.
2243. Erickson, S. P. Black blizzards and a lost gold mine. 1937.
2287. Ellis, J. H. Soils of Manitoba. 1938
2300. Stuart, D. The Canadian desert. 1938.
2313. Bell, J. R. Live stock industry. 1939.
2321. Craigie, J H Economic diseases of field crops. 1939.
2346. Dawson, C. A. Pioneering in the Prairie Provinces. 1940.
2367. Seattle Grain Co. How I farm. 1940.
2422. Dominion Mortgage & Investment Assoc. Prairie farmer and his debts. 1943
- 2456A. Sask. University College of Agriculture. Soil survey of southern Sask. 1944.
2487. Fry, H S. What's ahead for prairie agriculture? 1945.
2542. Chapman, H. E. Progress of co-op. farming. 1947
2738. MacEwen, J. W. G. Between the Red and the Rockies. 1952.

2. Wheat

588. C P.R. Manitoba wheat. 1885.
1661. Buller, A. H. R. Essays on wheat. 1919.
2013. Swanson, W. W. Wheat. 1930.
2315. Britnell, G. E. The wheat economy. 1938.
2346. Alberta Wheat Pool. Story of wheat. 1940.
2353. Holmes, J. W. Bushels to burn. 1940
2355. Lamont, C. A. R. Prairie sentinels. 1940.
2377. Britnell, G. E. What about wheat? 1941
2379. Evans, W. S. How many acres? 1941.
2382. Manitoba Dept. of Agriculture. Study of wheat policies. 1941.

2389 Searle Grain Co. Prairie wheat growers' problems. 1941

3. Grain Trade

- 1891 Piper, C. B. Principles of the grain trade. 1915
 1899 Clark, W. C. The country elevator in the Canadian West. 1916
 1941 Bawlf, W. R. The marketing of Canadian grain. 1918.
 1894 Deachman, R. J. The wheat board fallacy. 1919
 1789 Sapiro, A. Report of Pass meeting, Saskatoon. 1923
 1825 Mackintosh, W. A. Canadian wheat pools. 1925
 1854 Saskatchewan Co-op Elevator Co. A brief record. 1926
 1879 Davison, W. P. Pooling wheat in Canada. 1927
 1890 Northwest Grain Dealers' Assoc. Facts on grain marketing. 1927
 1894 United Grain Growers' Ltd. A farmers' company comes of age. 1927.
 1940 Boyle, J. E. Marketing Canada's wheat. 1929.
 1958 Irwin, W. A. The Canadian Wheat Pool. 1929
 1950 Sapiro, A. 100% control by legislation. 1929.
 1982 U. F. C. (Sask. Sect.) Facts about 100% control. 1929
 1978 Garopell, S. S. Canada and her wheat pool. 1930.
 2007 Peterson, C. W. C. Wheat, the riddle of markets. 1930
 2013 Swanson, W. W. Wheat. 1930.
 2028 D'Haeserve, L. Le blé au Canada. 1931
 2056 United Grain Growers' Ltd. Grain market situation. 1931
 2073 Kaufmann, H. Kanadische Weizenpool. 1932.
 2076 McGibbon, D. A. The Canadian grain trade. 1932
 2143 Winnipeg Grain Exchange. 1934.
 2184 Patton, H. S. The Canadian wheat pool. 1935.
 2209 Canadian Wheat Pools on the air. 1936
 2355 Lamont, C. A. R. Prairie sentinels. 1940
 2358 McPhail, A. J. Diary. 1940
 2382 Manitoba Dept. of Agriculture. Study of wheat policies. 1941
 2389 Searle Grain Co. Prairie wheat growers' problems. 1941
 2404 Matheson, G. S. Wheat and the futures market. 1942
 2451 United Grain Growers' Ltd. Grain Growers record. 1944
 2507 Czerar, T. A. Canada's wheat problem. 1946
 2577 Yates, S. W. Saskatchewan Wheat Pool. 1947
 2609 Saskatchewan Co-op Producers. Saskatchewan Wheat Pool. 1948.
 2620 Canadian Co-op Wheat Producers. Summary of operations of Canadian Wheat Board. 1949
 2625 Facts about the wheat agreement. 1949
 2645 Saskatchewan Co-op Producers. 25 years. 1949

4. Economic Conditions

- 1590 Ute, R. W. Mortgage investments in Alberta. 1912
 1556 Howard, H. Canada, the western cities. 1914.
 1563 Menzies, J. H. Economical condition and resources. 1914.
 1589 Menzies, J. H. Development of the resources of the Canadian middle West. 1915
 1660 Brown, V. The western farmer and the bank. 1919.
 1840 Pierce, H. C. Our money system. 1925

- 2039, King, T. The black ox. 1931.
 2041 MacBeth, R. G. Sir A. Nanton. 1931.
 2130, Mackintosh, W. A. Prairie settlement. 1904.
 2178 Mackintosh, W. A. Economic problems of the Prairie Provinces. 1935.
 2282, Davidson, C. B. Employment in Manitoba. 1938.
 2315 Britnell, G. E. The wheat economy 1939.
 2340 Stapleford, E. W. Report on rural relief. 1939.
 2347B Beach, F. K. History of Alberta oil 1940.
 2401 Krentel, C. F. The northern plains in a world of change. 1942.
 2422 Dominion Mortgage & Investments Assoc. Prairie farmer and his debts. 1943.
 2462 Alberta, Dept. of Trade & Industry. Your opportunity in Alberta. 1945.
 2503, Riley, R. T. Memoirs. 1947.
 2568 Saskatchewan, Bureau of Publications. Progress report from your government. 1947.
 2589, Gislason, I. Prairie panorama. 1948.

5 Taxation

- 1576 Wade, F. C. Experiments with single tax. 1914.
 1595, Pearce, W. Absurdity and injustice of single tax. 1915.
 1687 Clark, A. B. Provincial and municipal taxation. 1920.
 1731 Clark, A. B. Recent tax developments. 1921.

N CO-OPERATION

1. Co-operation

- 902 Harmony Industrial Assoc. Prospectus. 1895.
 1313, Moorhouse, A. H. J. Deep furrows. 1908.
 1789 Sagro, A. Report of mass meeting. 1923.
 1808 Mackintosh, W. A. Agricultural co-operation in Western Canada. 1924.
 1815, United Grain Growers' Ltd. Co-operative cattle selling. 1924.
 1835 Mackintosh, W. A. Canadian wheat pools. 1925.
 1890 Northwest Grain Dealers' Assoc. Facts on grain marketing. 1927.
 1922 Patton, H. S. Grain growers' co-operation. 1928.
 1954, Hull, J. T. History of co-operation. 1929.
 1956, Irwin, W. A. Canadian Wheat Pool. 1929.
 1960, Sagro, A. 100% control by legislation. 1929.
 1982, U.F.C. (Sask. Sect.) Facts about 100% control. 1929.
 1978, Gimpell, S. S. Canada and her wheat pool. 1930.
 2073, Kaufmann, H. Kanadische Weizenpool. 1932.
 2155, Canadian Wheat Pools. Wheat pools in relation to rural community life. 1935.
 2184, Patton H. S. The Canadian wheat pool. 1935.
 2209, Canadian Wheat Pools on the air. 1936.
 2273, Boyd, H. R. C. New breaking. 1938.
 2330, Manitoba, Dept. of Agric. and Immigration. Credit unions. 1939.
 2358, McPhail, A. J. Diary. 1940.

- 2458 Saskatchewan Co-op Creamery Assoc. Facts. 1944.
 2461. United Grain Growers' Ltd. Grain Growers record. 1944
 2542. Chapman, H. E. Progress of co-op. farming. 1947.
 2577. Yates, S. W. Saskatchewan Wheat Pool. 1947.
 2584. Co-operative Union of Saskatchewan. Co-operative principles. 1948
 2609. Saskatchewan Co-op Producers. Saskatchewan Wheat Pool. 1948
 2645. Saskatchewan Co-op Producers. 25 years. 1949

2. Agricultural Societies

561. Manitoba and Northwest Farmers' Union. Resolutions. 1884.
 607. Manitoba and Northwest Farmers' Union. Statement of claims. 1885.
 1141. Territorial Grain Growers' Assoc. Constitution. 1901.
 1154. Territorial Grain Growers' Assoc. Report of annual meeting. 1902.
 1513. Mochouse, A. H. J. Deep furrows. 1908.
 1577. Woodworth, J. S. Studies in rural citizenship. 1914.
 1643. Canadian Council of Agriculture. Farmers' platform. 1918
 1675. United Farmers of Alberta. How to organize. 1919.
 1697. Irvine, W. Farmers in politics. 1920.
 1719. United Farm Women of Alberta. U.F.W.A. 192-.
 1780. U.F.C. (Sask. Sect.) Do you know this? 192-.
 1855. Saskatchewan Grain Growers' Assoc. A quarter century of progress. 1926.
 2585. Farmers' action program of Alberta. 1948.
 2610. Sharp, P. F. Agrarian revolt in Western Canada. 1948
 2614. U.F.C. (Sask. Sect.) Rural romance. 1948.
 2669. MacEwan, J. W. G. Agriculture on parade. 1950.

O. POLITICS AND GOVERNMENT

1. General

430. Begg, A. Letters on the situation in the North West. 1881.
 563. Morris, A. Nova Britannia. 1884.
 754. Smith, G. Address to electors of Ligar. 1887.
 12798. Ames, H. B. Our western heritage. 1908
 1383. Chipman, G. F. The siege of Ottawa. 1910.
 1680. Woodworth, J. S. Reconstruction from the viewpoint of labor. 1919
 1697. Irvine, W. Farmers in politics. 1920.
 1730. Canadian Reconstruction Assoc. Grain Growers and Canada's tariff. 1921
 1839A. Partridge, E. A. A war on poverty. 1925
 1946. Canada. Parliament. H. of C. Select Standing Committee on privileges and elections. Evidence re illegal practices in Athabasca. 1929.
 2027. Dafoe, J. W. Clifford Sifton in relation to his times. 1931
 2201. Western Canada Federation. 1935.
 2216. Haver, M. J. Social credit explained. 1936
 2249. Leacock, S. B. My discovery of the West. 1937
 2285. League for Social Reconstruction. Pioneers in poverty. 1938.
 2460. Underhill, F. H. J. S. Woodworth, untypical Canadian. 1944.
 2539. Binns, K. J. Social Credit in Alberta. 1947

- 2610 Sharp, P. F. Agrarian revolt in Western Canada. 1948.
- 2647. Tucker, W. A. C. C. F. record in Saskatchewan examined. 1948
- 2675 Morton, W. L. The Progressive party in Canada. 1950.

2. Manitoba

- 256. Canada, Dept. of Sec. of State. Instructions to Archibald. 1871.
- 299 Manitoba Executive Council. Report on claims of Manitoba. 1873.
- 301 Plea for early development of our resources. 1873.
- 367 O'Donnell, J. H. Manitoba matters. 1877.
- 442. Letters on the anomalous position of Manitoba. 1881.
- 572 Tuttle, C. R. Open letter on the agitation in Manitoba. 1884
- 573 Veritas Vincit. Manitoba and confederation. 1884.
- 607 Manitoba & Northwest Farmers' Union. Claims of the province. 1885.
- 724. Atwood, P. H. Jubilee essay on Imperial federation and Manitoba. 1887.
- 752. Robertson, J. P. Political manual of Manitoba and N.W.T. 1887.
- 814 Canada Dept. of Sec. of State Abolition of the French language. 1881.
- 908. Jerome, M. Coup d'oeil rétrospectif. 1892.
- 9228 Ross, H. R. 35 years in the limelight. 1906.

3. North West Territories

- 349. Canada Dept. of Sec. of State. Instructions to Lieut.-Gov., etc. 1877
- 658. Canada, Dept. of Sec. of State. Memorial to N.W. Council. 1886.
- 746. N.W.T. Leg. Council. Journals. 1877-87
- 752 Robertson, J. P. Political manual of Manitoba and N.W.T. 1887
- 836. Davin, N. F. Demands of the North-West. 1889
- 1004. Provincial government for Alberta. 1895.
- 1082 Patrick, T. A. Facts bearing on the future of N.W.T. 1898.
- 1113 Haultain, Sir F. W. G. Constitutional and financial questions. 1900.
- 1115. Ladies' North-West Conservative League. Constitution. 1900.
- 1129 Canada Dept. of Sec. of State. Memorials, etc. on status of N.W.T. 1901
- 1162 North-West government. 1902.
- 1187. Canada, Dept. of Sec. of State. Provincial autonomy for N.W.T. 1904.
- 1206 Canada Dept. of Sec. of State Correspondence re granting provincial autonomy. 1905
- 1593. Oliver, E. H. Canadian North-West. 1915.
- 2517 Lingard, C. C. Territorial government in Canada. 1946.

4. Saskatchewan

- 1301 Liberal Party (Sask.) Scott government's record. 1908.
- 1318 Scott, W. Saskatchewan provincial election campaign. 1908.
- 1745. Patrick, T. A. The county system for Saskatchewan. 1921
- 2448. Liberal Party (Sask.) Facts, a record which is a challenge. 1944.
- 2488 Saskatchewan Bureau of Publications. Saskatchewan plans for progress. 1945
- 2489 Saskatchewan Bureau of Publications. Saskatchewan viewpoint. 1945.
- 2512. Henderich, B. H. Toronto Daily Star reports. 1946.
- 2586. Saskatchewan Bureau of Publications. Progress report from your government. 1947

2562. C C.F. (Sask. Sect.) C C.F. program for Saskatchewan, 1948.
 2583 C C.F. (Sask. Sect.) C C.F. members' handbook 1948.
 2666 Lipset, S. M. Agrarian socialism. 1950.

5 Alberta

1220. Alberta's first parliament. 1906
 2114 Alberta. Leg. Assembly. Agricultural Committee. Douglas system of Social Credit. 1934.
 2144. Aberhart, W. Social Credit manual. 1935
 2145 Alberta. Leg. Assembly. Agricultural Committee. Constitutionality & economic aspects of Social Credit. 1935.
 2180. Michel, H. Social Credit. 1935
 2190. Sauvé, G. Le crédit social, 1936.
 2230. Sanderson, C. R. Social Credit. 1938.
 2342. Douglas, C. H. The Alberta experiment. 1937
 2350. McConnell, W. K. The Alberta fiasco, 1937.
 2364. Smith, R. R. Alberta has the sovereign right. 1937
 2375. Cameron, S. No matter how thin you slice it. 1938
 2381. Dale, A. \$25.00 a month. 1938.
 2312. What Aberhart has done for you and me. 1939
 2362. Hand, W. H. Case for Alberta. 1940.
 2347. James, N. B. Autobiography of a nobody. 1947
 2681. Rolph, W. K. Henry Wise Wood, 1960.
 2769A Macpherson, C. B. Democracy in Alberta, 1953.

6 Natural Resources Question

430. Begg, A. Letters on the situation in the North West. 1881
 442. Letters on the anomalous position of Manitoba, 1881.
 1405. Bramley-Moore, A. Canada and her colonies. 1913
 1674. Thompson, B. Canada's suzerainty over the West. 1919
 1706. Martin, C. B. The natural resources question. 1920

P LAWS, STATUTES, ETC

1 Manitoba

256. Canada. Dept. of Sec. of State. Instructions to Archibald. 1871.

2 North West Territories

341. Canada. Dept. of the Interior. Laws and ordinances of N.W.T. 1876.
 349. Canada. Dept. of Sec. of State. Instructions to Lieut.-Gov. 1877
 364. Canada. Dept. of the Interior. Copy of ordinances of N.W.T. 1878
 380. Canada. Dept. of Sec. of State. Copies of ordinances of N.W.T., 1878, 1879.
 1017. McCaul, C. C. Ready reference guide to ordinances of N.W.T. 1896.
 1438. N.W.T. Laws, statutes, etc. Ordinances, 1905, 1910.

3 General

- 1634 Scott, W S. Chattel exemptions 1917.
 1635 Scott, W S. Homesteads and their exemptions 1917
 1746 Popple, A E. Western Canada law. 1921.

Q MEDICINE AND NURSING

- 1541 Teegen, A. B. A white passion 1913
 2100 Jamieson, M C. Medical history of Edmonton. 1933
 2445 Krumpelmann C W. In this sign they conquered 1944.
 2450 Mary Murphy, Sister St. Boniface heroines of mercy. 1944.
 2451, May Guichan, Soeur Développement des oeuvres des Soeurs Grises 1944
 2453 Primeau, L. Le centenaire des Soeurs Grises. 1944
 2459, Tessier, A. Vers les pays d'en-haut. 1944.
 2509 Gaeys Nuns, Hôpital Saint-Boniface, 1946
 2527 Saskatchewan. Bureau of Publications. Progress in health services 1946
 2537, Atkinson, I. Saskatchewan health policy. 1947
 2548 Jamieson, M C. Early medicine in Alberta. 1947
 2641. 100 years of medicine. 1949.
 2685 Whiteside, W C. Nomadic life of a surgeon. 1950.

R. THE SPIRITUAL LIFE

Some religious history is to be found under "The People," e. g. , Doukhoboes, Mennonites, etc

1 Baptist Churches

- 1342, Mellick, H G. Indians and our Indian missions. 1909
 1817 Bellamy, L. Pioneer days of first Baptist church, Edmonton. 1925
 2254 McLaurin, C C. 60 years in the ministry. 1937.
 2329 McLaurin, C C. Pioneering in Western Canada. 1939 .
 2385 Pickel, W U. Golden jubilee of First Baptist Church, Regina. 1941.
 2580, Bagnall, L. L. At the sixtieth milestone. 1948.
 2706 Pickel, W U. History of First Baptist Church, Regina. 1951.

2. Church of England

70. West, J. Substance of a journal. 1824.
 96 Mountain, G. J. Journal during visit to north-west mission. 1845
 104. Church Missionary Society. Historical notice of formation of N.W. mission, 1849
 114. Anderson, D. Charge to clergy 1851.
 116. Anderson, D. Seal of apostleship. 1851.
 121. Tucker, S. Rainbow in the north. 1851.
 132. Anderson, D. Charge to clergy 1854.

133. Anderson, D. Children instead of fathers. 1854
 143. Anderson, D. Winner of souls. 1858
 144. Anderson, D. Charge to clergy. 1856.
 148. Goodwin, Joseph. North-west-America mission. 1856.
 179. Anderson, D. Charge to clergy. 1860.
 184. Anderson, D. Truth and the conscience. 1861
 200. Anderson, D. Charge to clergy. 1864.
 214. Church of England. Diocese of Rupert's Land. 2d conference, 1867. Report. 1867.
 328. J., M. E. Dayspring in the far west. 1875.
 491. Society for the Propagation of the Gospel. North-west Canada. 1882.
 664. Church of England. Diocese of Rupert's Land. Report of Synod, 1886
 714. Society for the Propagation of the Gospel in Foreign Parts. Rupert's Land. 1886.
 934. Hodgins, J. G. Hand book of Church of England missions. 1890
 952. Young, R. Circular letter describing a mission journey. 1893
 1057. Newton, W. Twenty years on the Saskatchewan. 1897
 1285. Boyle, J. The sixty of Saskatchewan. 1908
 1321. Tucker, L. N. Western Canada. 1908
 1340. Machray, R. Life of Robert Machray. 1908
 1389. Montgomery, H. H. Church on the prairie. 1910.
 1514. Burrows, C. L. Hands across the sea. 1913.
 1524. Ingham, L. G. Sketches in Western Canada. 1913.
 1545. Bickarteth, J. B. Land of open doors. 1914.
 1555. Nines, J. Red Indians of the plains. 1915.
 1632. Matheson, E. K. Work of Church of England, 1917.
 1698. Johnston, R. C. Church of England in Rupertland. 1920
 1737. Heeney, W. B. John West. 1920.
 1756. Hasell, F. H. E. Across the prairie in a motor caravan. 1923.
 1757. Heeney, W. B. Centenary addresses. 1920
 1771. Gamrioch, A. C. Flut furrows. 1923.
 1883. Hasell, F. H. E. Through Western Canada in a caravan. 1927.
 1887. Innes, C. Canoe E. K. Matheson. 1927.
 1909. Fortin, O. Sixty years and after. 1928.
 1951. Gamrioch, A. C. Hatchet mark in duplicate. 1929
 1952. Heeney, W. B. Founding of Rupert's Land. 1929.
 2032. Greens, D. L. Christ Church, The Pas. 1931.
 2095. Gamrioch, A. C. Correction line. 1933.
 2139. Saskatoon. St. John's Cathedral. Tenth anniversary, 1924-1934.
 2159. Ft. Qu'Appelle. Church of S. John the Evangelist. Jubilee memento. 1935
 2425. Greens, D. L. By the swift waters. 1943
 2715. Shave, H. Our heritage. 1951.
 2786. Simms, E. F. Story of St. Mary's la Prairie Anglican Church. 1963.

3 Lutheran Churches

1378. Evangeliska-löfrenska kyrkuförlag föredrag. Minnegrärt Hino, 1885-1910.
 1542. Winnipeg. Trinity Lutheran Church. Gedenkblatt zum 25-jährigen Jubiläum. 1913.
 1752. Evangelical Lutheran Church. Synod of Manitoba. Denkschrift zum Silber-Jubiläum, 1897-1922.

1910. Fricke, A. Canada-Distrikt der Ev.-Luth. Synode von Ohio. 1909.
 1999 Metzger, H. Geschichtlicher Abriss über die Peters-Pfarrei. 1930.
 2030. Fritz, J. 25 Jubiläum der Ev.-luth. Dreieinigkeitsgemeinde zu Regina, 1931
 2068. Freitag, K. W. Denkschrift . Ev.-luth. Dreieinigkeitsgemeinde zu Spathoona. 1932.
 2149. Beck, R. Evang. Luterska Kirkjufélags Íslendinga, 1886-1936
 2183. Olafson, K. K. Icelandic Lutheran Synod. 1935
 2466 Eylands, V. J. Lutherans in Canada. 1945
 2662 Young People's Luther League. 13th biennial convention. 1949.

5 Methodist Church

See also "United Church of Canada."

130. Jacobs, P. Journal from Rice Lake to H. B. Territory. 1853
 142 Ryerson, J. Hudson's Bay. 1855.
 451. Sutherland, A. A summer in prairie-land. 1881
 477 Maclean, J. Lone land lights. 1882.
 569. Semmens, J. The field and the work. 1884.
 777 McDougall, J. George M. McDougall. 1888.
 862. Maclean, J. James Evans. 1890.
 871. Young, E. R. By canoe and dog-train. 1890
 884. Maclean, J. Hero of the Saskatchewan. 1891.
 979. Young, E. R. Oowikapum. 1894.
 996. McDougall, J. Forest, lake and prairie. 1896.
 1018. McDougall, J. Saddle, sled, and snowshoe. 1896.
 1060. Young, E. R. On the Indian trail. 1897
 1061. Young, G. Manitoba memories. 1897
 1078. McDougall, J. Pathfinding on plain and prairie. 1898.
 1102. Young, E. R. Apostle of the north. 1899.
 1117. Maclean, J. H. B. Steinbocker. 19--
 1173. McDougall, J. In the days of Red River Rebellion. 1903
 1399. Semmens, J. Trials and triumphs of early Methodism. 1910.
 1431. McDougall, J. On western trails in the early seventies. 1911
 1638. Woodsworth, J. 30 years in the Canadian North-West. 1917
 1648. Maclean, J. Vanguards of Canada. 1918.
 1684. Bridgman, W. Breaking prairie sod. 1920.
 1807. Neepawa Methodist Church. 1924.
 1928. Kerby G. W. Milestones of Methodism in Calgary. 1925.
 1936. Maclean, J. Life of James Evans. 1925.
 1959. Pierce, L. James Evans. 1926.
 1961. Pierce, L. John McDougall. 1926
 1988. Maclean, J. McDougall of Alberta. 1927.
 2029. Edmonton. McDougall United Church. Diamond jubilee, 1871-1931
 2127. Kells, E. Elizabeth McDougall. 1934.
 2234. Saskatoon. Grace United Church. Golden jubilee, 1886-1936
 2346. Scott, R. J. Birch bark talking. 1940.
 2373. United Church of Canada. Rundle in Alberta. 1940
 2525. Riddell, J. H. Methodism in the West. 1946.
 2624. Darwin, O. Pioneering with pioneers. 1949
 2840A. Finlay, R. E. George McDougall Church. 195-.
 2702. McKittrick, T. G. Andrew Stewart of prairie homesteads. 1951.

2737A. Lauris, J. John McDougall 1932.

5 Presbyterian Church

See also "United Church of Canada "

- 300. Moore, W. Report on Prince Albert mission. 1873.
- 321. Bryce, G. Presbyterian Church in Canada. 1875
- 540. Bryce, G. Presbyterianism. 1884.
- 614. Presbyterian Church. Man. and N.W.T. Home mission work. 1885
- 1044. Gordon, C. W. Beyond the Marshes. 1897.
- 1065. Bryce, G. John Black. 1898.
- 1272. Regina Knox Church. Quarter centenary. 1907
- 1278. Storer, E. L. Gardiner Presbyterian Church, Battleford. 1907
- 1296. Gordon, C. W. Life of J. Robertson. 1908.
- 1343. Mumay, J. A. in Dixie and Manitoba. 1909
- 1348. Scott, T. R. Presbyterian Church in Oxbow 1909.
- 1436. Morden, Man. Knox Church 25th anniversary. 1911
- 1723. Winnipeg. St. Stephen's Church Silver jubilee, 1895-1920
- 1743. Medicine Hat. Westminster Church An historical sketch. 1921
- 1892. McKellar, H. Presbyterian pioneer missionaries. 1924
- 1842. Row, A. Presbyterian banner. 1925.
- 1850. Plescoe, L. John Black. 1928
- 1882. Farquharson, Mrs. J. Recollections of a pioneer minister 1927
- 1896. Winnipeg. Augustine Church 40th anniversary 1927
- 1955. Hunter, A. J. A friendly adventure 1928.
- 1961. Strang, P. Missions in southern Saskatchewan. 1929.
- 2108. Strang, P. Autobiography 1933
- 2119. Corbett, E. A. McQueen of Edmonton. 1934.
- 2157. Crawford, J. W. Grace Presbyterian Church, Calgary. 1935
- 2222. Mackinnon, C. Life of Principal Oliver 1936.
- 2365. Roxburgh, F. D. History of Presbyterian Church in Edmonton. 1940
- 2659. Doka, K. C. Golden jubilee of Békevár. 1950.
- 2700. McBeck, M. Story of Kildonan Presbyterian Church. 1951.
- 2724. Burns, Mrs. R. A. The pioneer's story, Neepawa, 1962.

6. Reformed Church

- 1811. Reformed Church. Geschichte der Deutschen Manitoba-Klassis. 1924

7. Roman Catholic Church

For the Ukrainian Catholic Church and the Greek Orthodox Church see
"Ukrainians "

- 74. Nute, G. L. Documents re Northwest missions. 1827.
- 86. Provencher, J. N. L'établissement de la mission 1836.
- 91. Dumoulin, J. N. S. Notice sur la Rivière Rouge. 1843.
- 100. Smet, P. J. de Oregon missions. 1847
- 126. Provencher, J. N. Lettres, 1818-52.
- 187. Taché, A. A. Lettre à Mgr de Montréal. 1861
- 213. Taché, A. A. Vingt années de missions. 1866.
- 331. Notes and sketches by a Sister of Charity 1876

- 338 Vingt-cinquième anniversaire de l'épiscopat. 1875
 505. David, L. O. Mgr A. A. Taché. 1883
 552A Grandin, V. J. Noces d'argent. 1884.
 682 Lacombe, A. Chemin de la croix. 1885
 756 Taché, A. A. Rapport... au Obiats. 1887
 787. Tache, A. A. Rapport à les directeurs de l'Oeuvre de la propagation de la Foi. 1888.
 800. Dugas, G. Provencher et les missions. 1889.
 811. Grandin, V. J. Un suprême appel. 1889
 845 Dugas, G. Soeurs de Charité à la Rivière Rouge. 189-
 964 Cochin, L. Missionnaire et sauvages pendant la guerre des métis. 1894.
 1075 Gaire, J. Dix années de missions. 1898.
 1099. Prud'homme, L. A. Cinq ans après. 1899.
 1148A Leduc, H. Oraison funèbre de Mgr Grandin. 1902.
 1170. Jonquet, E. Mgr Grandin. 1903
 1182 Benoit, J. P. A. Vie de Mgr Taché. 1904.
 1215. Royer, M. A. Excursion d'un missionnaire. 1908
 1220. Stuecker, C. C. In der Prairie Nordamerikas. 1908.
 1290. Morice, A. G. History of Catholic Church. 1910.
 1430 Hughes, K. Father Lacombe. 1911.
 1430A Langevin, L. P. A. Mémoire confidentiel sur la situation religieuse. 1911.
 1432 MacLean, D. A. Catholic schools in Western Canada. 1911
 1463 Catholic centennial souvenir. 1912.
 1515. Charlebois, O. Débuts d'un évêque-missionnaire. 1913
 1559 Legal, E. J. Short sketches of the churches in central Alberta. 1914
 1618. Morice, A. G. Vie de Mgr Langevin. 1916.
 1626 Une soeur de la Providence. Le Père Lacombe. 1916
 1663 Cyr, J. E. Mgr Provencher. 1919.
 1689 Cyr, J. E. Mgr Langevin. 1920
 1690. Cyr, J. E. Mgr Taché. 1920
 1699 Lacasse, P. Z. Une mine des souvenirs. 1920
 1732 Daly, G. T. Catholic problems in Western Canada. 1921
 1744 Morice, A. G. Histoire de l'Eglise catholique. 1921-'23
 1755 Grouard, E. J. B. M. Souvenirs. 1922.
 1787 Rondeau, C. Montagne de Bois. 1923.
 1805. Mathies, O. E. Lettres pastorales et lettres circulaires. 1924.
 1822 Cyr, J. E. Père Lacasse. 1925
 1830. Latour, P. Z. C. Mgr A. Taché. 1925
 1878 Cochin, L. Reminiscences. 1927.
 1919. O'Hagan, T. Father Morice. 1928.
 1925 Pietsch, J. Bei den Deutschen in Westkanada. 1928.
 1926. Prud'homme, L. A. Mgr N. J. Ritchie. 1928.
 1991. Le Chevallier, J. J. M. J. Saint-Laurent de Grandin. 1930.
 2009 Fifty years in Western Canada. 1930.
 2017 Une soeur de la Providence. Une âme de prêtre, Duchaine de Frenchville. 1930
 2022 Weaver, E. P. Sisters of St. Boniface. 1930
 2045 Morice, A. G. Catholic Church in Western Canada. 1931.
 2049 Randall, C. C. Historical outline of see of St. Boniface. 1932.
 2083 Schafer, T. Der schwarze Waldläufer. Albert Lacombe, O. M. I. 1932.
 2086. Villeneuve, J. M. R. Lettres pastorales. 1932.

2134. Morice, A. G. M. Dérveau, martyr. 1934.
 2161. Frémont, D. Mgr Provencher. 1935.
 2212A. Le Chevallier, I. J. M. J. Origine de Calgary. 1936.
 2234. Morice, A. G. Catholic Church in Canadian Northwest. 1936.
 2252. Russell, F. W. History of St. Mary's, Winnipeg. 1936.
 2247. Hermant, L. L'épopée d'un évêque-missionnaire. 1937.
 2335. Pénard, J. M. Vicar Apostolic of Keewatin. 1939.
 2356. Le Chevallier, J. J. M. J. Aux prises avec la tourmente. 1940.
 2381. Le Chevallier, J. J. M. J. Batoche. 1941.
 2384. Philpott, A. Cinquante ans de vie paroissiale, Morinville. 1941.
 2419. Cammore, A. Alberta Sacred Heart Church. Golden jubilee. 1943.
 2447. Le Chevallier, J. J. M. J. St. Michael's school. 1944.
 2481B. A northern apostle, Bishop Grandin. 1945.
 2482. Oblates. Centenary of Oblate Fathers. 1945.
 2483. Oblates. Exposition missionnaire. 1945.
 2581. Catholic Women's League. History of Catholic Church of southern Alberta. 1948.
 2584A. Edmonton, St. Joachim Parish. Fête des pionniers. 1948.
 2592. Hermant, L. Thy cross my stay. 1948.
 2621. Champagne, J. E. Les missions catholiques dans l'Ouest canadien. 1949.
 2648. Viner, J. L. I was a priest. 1949.
 2753C. Berton, J. P. E. R. Forgeron de Dieu. 1953.

8 "Those Who Gather Alone"

2187. Rouse, J. J. Pioneer work in Canada. 1935.

9 United Church of Canada

1981. Strang, P. Missions in southern Saskatchewan. 1929.
 2029. Edmonton, McDougall United Church. Diamond jubilee. 1931.
 2189. Saskatoon. Third Avenue United Church. Other men have labored. 1935.
 2202. Winnipeg. Rosedale United Church. Silver jubilee. 1935.
 2222. Mackinnon, C. Life of Principal Oliver. 1936.
 2234. Saskatoon. Grace United Church. Golden jubilee. 1936.
 2251. MacKay, Mrs. A. M. History of Scotia. 1937.
 2283. Sinclair, J. D. Westminster Church, Winnipeg. 1937.
 2308. Winnipeg. Grace United Church. Three score years and ten. 1938.
 2437. Winnipeg. Grace United Church. 75th anniversary. 1943.
 2492. Sykes, A. A. Story of St. Andrew's United Church. 1945.
 2545. Hart, W. T. 63 years of uninterrupted service. 1947.
 2564. Robertson, H. J. Story of Knox Church, Winnipeg. 1947.
 2576. Wyman, H. C. Bissett United Church. 1947.
 2661. Glania, Sask. Memorial United Church; historical sketch. 1950.
 2676. Nicol, J. L. Through the years with Knox. 1950.
 2713. Saskatoon. Grace United Church, 1886-1931.
 2714. Saskatoon. Third Avenue United Church. Golden jubilee. 1951.
 2718. United Church of Canada. Women's Missionary Society. Alberta Branch. History. 1951.

S. EDUCATION

1 General

- 1265 Lavergne, A. R. Écoles du Nord-Ouest. 1907
 1379 Landry, A. C. P. Écoles du Nord-Ouest. 1910.
 1432, Maclean, D. A. Catholic schools in Western Canada. 1911
 1510 Black, N. P. English for the non-English. 1913
 1538 Savard, A. Écoles du Nord-Ouest canadien. 1913
 1637, Weir, G. M. Evolution of the separate school law. 1917
 1639 Anderson, J. T. M. Education of new Canadian. 1918.
 1640 Armstrong, W. H. G. Separate schools. 1918.
 1732 Daly, G. T. Catholic problems in Western Canada. 1921

2 Manitoba

- 360 Taché, A. A. Denominational or free Christian schools. 1877
 488, Manitoba. Dept. of Education. Mémoire préparé par la section catholique. 1886.
 617, Machray, R. Some remarks on education. 1889.
 829 Taché, A. A. Separate schools. 1889.
 852, Fisher, J. The school question in Man. 1890
 868 Separate schools. 1890.
 875 Canada. Dept. of Sec. of State. Correspondence connected with the abolition of separate schools. 1891.
 894 Canada. Dept. of Sec. of State. Judgment of Supreme Court. 1892.
 903 Gaze, J. La question des écoles catholiques. 189-.
 904 Grant, A. State, religion; and schools. 1892.
 918 Wade, F. C. National schools for Manitoba. 1892.
 927 Canada. Dept. of Sec. of State. Manitoba School Question. 1893.
 928 Canada. Dept. of Sec. of State. Judgment of Privy Council. 1893.
 933, Fisher, J. School question. 1893.
 940 Manitoba School Case: An independent opinion. 1893
 943 Prndergast, J. E. P. Manitoba School Question. 1893.
 946 Taché, A. A. Écoles dites écoles publiques. 1893.
 947 Taché, A. A. Une lettre à Tarte. 1893.
 948 Taché, A. A. Répond à M. Tarte. 1893
 949 Taché, A. A. A page in the history of schools. 1893
 957 Canada. Dept. of Sec. of State. Petitions, etc., on school question. 1894.
 969 Canada. Dept. of Sec. of State. School laws. 1894
 968, Ewart, J. S. Manitoba School Question. 1894
 977 Taché, A. A. Memorial on school question. 1894.
 982, Bethune, A. B. Is Manitoba right? 1895
 984 Canada. Manitoba School Case. 1895.
 985, Canada. Parliament. H. of C. Papers in reference to the Manitoba School Case. 1895
 986 Canada. Privy Council. Manitoba School Case. 1895.
 988 Ewart, J. S. Lecture on Manitoba School Question. 1895.
 989, Ewart, J. S. Manitoba School Question; reply to Wade. 1895
 990, Fisher, J. Manitoba School Question. 1895

- 881 Great Britain, Privy Council, Judicial Committee **Manitoba School Case** 1895.
- 994 Krfta, L. P. **Manitoba School Question** 1896.
- 998 Meek, E. **Legal aspects of Manitoba School Question** 1896
- 1006 Wade F C. **Manitoba School Question** 1896
- 1007 Watt, D H. **Poems on the Manitoba School Question** 1896
- 1013 Gonthier, D. C. **Question des écoles** 1896.
- 1023 McPhillips, A E. **Manitoba question** 1896
- 1023A **Manitoba School Question, The bishops' view & Laurier's view** 1896
- 1024 **Manitoba Commissioners on the school question Report** 1896.
- 1027 **Maple Leaf, My friends and I** 1896.
- 1028 Power, L. G. **Remedial bill from the point of view of a Catholic minister** 1896.
- 1029 Proulx, J. B. **Documents** 1896.
- 1030 **La question des écoles du Manitoba** 1896
- 1031 **Le Quotidien, Justice à qui de droit** 1896.
- 1038 **Courrier du Canada Question scolaire du Manitoba** 1897
- 1041 Fitzpatrick, Sir C. **Les écoles du Manitoba** 1897
- 1042 Gonthier, D C. **Campagne politico-religieuse** 1897
- 1043 Gonthier, D C. **Droits de l'Eglise** 1897.
- 1049 Lacasse, P Z. **Difficultés scolaires de Manitoba** 1897
- 1050 Lacasse, P Z. **Une visite dans les écoles** 1897.
- 1058 Perry, C. E. Hood, N. **Clarke Wallace** 1897.
- 1059 Scott, Sir R. W. **Synopsis of Manitoba School Case** 1897
- 1087 Benoit, J P. A. **L'anglomanie au Canada** 1898.
- 1145 Canada Dept. of Sec. of State **Manitoba school lands** 1902.
- 1185 Bryce, G. **Educational reminiscences** 1904.
- 1281 Bernier, J. **L'instruction obligatoire** 1908.
- 1419 Chertles, A. A. **Mémoire à S. E. Mgr Stagni** 1911
- 1447 Savaette, A. **Écoles du Nord-Ouest** 1911.
- 1456 Bourassa, H. **Pour la justice** 1912.
- 1536 Selter, E J. B. **Manitoba School Question** 1913
- 1651A. St. Boniface. **Sheptycky Institute Pemhly richny zvit hury** 1918
1704. Manitoba. Dept. of Education **Education among the New Canadians** 1920.
- 1748 Sabourin, J. A. **Les parents, l'Eglise et l'Etat** 1921
- 1782 Sabourin, J A. **En face de la persécution scolaire** 1922
- 1883 Sabourin, J A. **La coéducation** 1928
- 1929 Sabourin, J A. **L'évolution dans les écoles** 1928.
- 1930 Sabourin, J A. **La morale et le nouveau programme des écoles** 1928.
- 2203 Woods, D S. **Financing the schools of rural Manitoba** 1935
- 2238A Winnipeg. St. Nicholas School. **Almanakh** 1936.
- 2310 Woods, D S. **Education in Manitoba** 1938.
- 2457 Sisler, W J. **Peaceful invasion** 1944.
- 2498 Winnipeg. School Board. **A visit to our schools** 1945.
- 2535 Winnipeg. **Shalom Aleichem School. Pfaf un zwanzig yor yovel-buch** 1946
- 2615 Winkler, Man. **Burwalde School District. Diamond jubilee** 1948
- 2616 Winnipeg. Board of School Trustees. **Report of directed self survey** 1948.

3 North West Territories

519. N W, T. Council, **Proposed school ordinance** 1883.

- 958 Canada. Dept. of Sec of State. Schools in N.W.T. 1894
- 959. Canada. Dept. of Sec of State. School laws, 1894.
- 960 Canada. Dept. of Sec of State. Schools in the North-West. 1894
- 1015. Leduc, H. Hostility unmasked. 1896.
- 1201. Bourassa, H. Écoles du Nord-Ouest. 1906
- 1216. Roy, P. L'autonomie des provinces. 1906.
- 1456. Bourassa, H. Pour la justice 1912.

4. Saskatchewan

- 1594. Oliver, E. H. Country school in non-English communities, 1915
- 1622. Saskatchewan Public Education League. Saskatchewan's great campaign. 1916.
- 1646A. Le Patriote de l'Ouest. Question of education 1918.
- 2014. Tavenner, Les troubles scolaires, 1930.
- 2133. Moose Jaw School District. Semi-centennial, 1884-1934
- 2567. Saskatchewan. Dept. of Education. Larger school units. 1947.
- 2646. Saskatoon School District. A visit to our schools. 1949.
- 2684. Jowsey, J. R. First sixty years. 1930.
- 2698A. Yorkton, St. Joseph's College. Pocharsky i pechara. 1950.

5. Alberta

- 2148. Bayne, D. C. Calgary School District, no. 19. 1935
- 2177. McKee, G. A. Edmonton School District, no. 7 1935.
- 2372A. Ukrainian Teachers' Convention. Report of proceedings. 1940.
- 2656. Busard, L. H. Lethbridge public schools 1950.

6. Universities

- 858. King, J. M. Manitoba College, three great preachers, 1890.
- 1092. Canada. Dept. of Sec of State. Granting land to University of Manitoba. 1899
- 1103. Bryce, G. Inner history of Manitoba university. 1900.
- 1125. Bryce, G. Manitoba College 1901.
- 1280. Battleford. Board of Trade. Battleford and the university. 1908.
- 1305. McDiarmid, A. P. The right and expediency of independence in university education. 1908.
- 1419. Cherrier, A. A. Mémoire à S. E. Mgr Stagni. 1911.
- 2074. Learned, W. S. Local provision for higher education. 1932.
- 2090. Alberta. University. University, 1908-1933.
- 2222. Mackinnon, C. Life of Principal Oliver. 1936.
- 2256. Manitoba. University. Manitoba essays. 1937.
- 2294. Kirkconnell, W. Golden jubilee of Wesley College. 1938

T. INDIAN LANGUAGES

1. Bible

- 116. Bible. N.T. St. John. Cree. (Mason) 1851.

- 128 Bible. N.T. St. Matthew. Cree (Hunter) 1853
 134 Bible. N.T. St. Mark. Cree (Hunter) 1855
 135 Bible N.T. St. John. Cree. (Hunter) 1855
 136 Bible N.T. St. John, First epistle general. Cree (Mrs. Hunter) 1855.
 148. Bible N.T. St. John, First epistle general. Cree (Mrs. Hunter) 1858
 150 Bible. N.T. Selections. Cree. (Mason) 1857
 170. Bible N.T. Cree (Sinclair, Steinhauer, Mason) 1859.
 185 Bible. Cree (Sinclair, Steinhauer, Mason) 1861
 272. Bible. N.T. Cree. (Lacombe) 1872.
 338. Bible. O.T. Psalms. Cree. (Hunter) 1876.
 339 Bible. N.T. Cree. (Horden) 1876.
 372 Bible. Paraphrases. Chipewyan (Farand) 1878.
 636 Bible. N.T. St. Mark. Beaver. (Garrioch) 1880
 764 Bible. N.T. St. Matthew (10 chapters) Blackfoot (Stoeken) n.d.
 835. Bible N.T. St. Matthew Blackfoot (Tims) 1890.
 836 Bible. Selections. Blackfoot. (Tims) 1890
 1008. Bible. N.T. St. Mark. Cree. 1896.
 1037 Bible. N.T. Romans. Cree. 1897.
 1183 Bible. N.T. Cree. (Mackay) 1904
 1199 Bible. O.T. Psalms Cree (Mason, rev by Mackay) 1905
 1200. Bible. N.T. Selections Saulteaux (Camper) 1906
 1283 Bible. Cree. (rev. by Mackay & others) 1908
 1352A Bible. N.T. St. Matthew Selections Blackfoot. 1910.
 1724C Bible. N.T. Gospels. Cree. (Balter) 1921
 2418A. Bible N.T. Gospels & Acts. Saulteaux. 1943

2. Devotional Literature

- 89 Evans, J Cree syllabic hymnary 1841.
 137 Church of England. Book of Common Prayer Cree. (Hunter) 1855.
 138. Hunter, J Faith and duty of a Christian Cree. 1855.
 147 Church of England Book of Common Prayer Cree (Hunter) 1856
 169 Belcourt, G A Anamih-masinahigan Saulteaux 1859
 175 Mason, W. Collection of psalms and hymns Cree 1859
 204. Hymns and paraphrases. Cree 1865
 211 Roman Catholic Church. Catechisms. Cree (Lebreton) 1865
 212. Roman Catholic Church. Prayers. Cree (Thibault) 1866.
 313 Hunter, J. Catechism for the Cree Indians. 1874
 327 Lacombe, A. Instructions sur la doctrine catholique Cree 1875
 354. Mackay, J A Prayers Cree. 187-.
 355 Mackay, J. A Psalms and hymns Cree 1877.
 383 Kirkby, W. W Manual of prayer and praise. Cree 1879
 402. Church of England. Manual of devotion Beaver. (Bompas) 1880
 421 Roman Catholic Church. Prayers. Saulteaux. (Lacombe) 1880.
 445 Mackay, J A Family prayers for the Cree Indians. 1881.
 450 Roman Catholic Church. Catechisms Saulteaux. (Lacombe) 1881
 601. German, O Methodist hymns. Cree. 1885.
 665. Church of England Manual of devotion Beaver. (Garrioch) 1886.
 681. Hunter, J. Nukumowina. Hymns. Cree. 1888.
 708. Roman Catholic Church. Prayers. Cree (Lacombe) 1886
 763. Roman Catholic Church. Prayers. Chipewyan (Grouard) 1887.

- 778 McDougall, J Cree hymn book 1888
 785 Roman Catholic Church. Prayers Beaver (Gronard) 1888.
 788. Tims, J W. Lord's Prayer, etc. Blackfoot 1888
 802 Church of England Book of Common Prayer Sioux 1889
 883 Mackay, J A Psalms and hymns Cree 1891.
 845 Sermonet, J Hand-book of Scripture truths, Cree 1893
 1145A Church of England. Hymns. Cree. 1902.
 1297 Hugonard, J Cree hymns, with some useful prayers. 1908,
 1535A Roman Catholic Church. Liturgy and ritual. Cree 1913.
 1628 Church of England Book of Common Prayer Cree (Hunter, rev by Mac-Kay) 1917.
 1927A Roman Catholic Church. Catechisms, Cree (Moulin) 1928.
 2388A Roman Catholic Church. Hymns Cree. 1941
 2411. Roman Catholic Church. Prayers. Cree. Prayer book 1942.

3. Dictionaries, Grammars and Primers

4. Bowers, T Dictionary of H. B Indian language. 1761
 87. Belcourt, G A Principes de la langue sauteux. 1839.
 94. Howe, J. Grammar of the Cree language. 1844.
 207. Watkins, E. A Dictionary of Cree language 1865
 314. Lacombe, A. Dictionnaire de la langue des Cris. 1874
 315. Lacombe, A Grammaire de la langue des Cris. 1874.
 325 Hunter, J Lecture on the Cree language 1875
 363. Bompas, W C. Beaver Indian primer 187-
 500. Berman, W A. Sioux language. 1883
 600 Garrioch, A C Vocabulary of the Beaver Indian language. 1885.
 683 Lacombe, A First reader in English and Blackfoot. 1886.
 684. Lacombe, A Petit manuel en langue crise. 1886
 794 Bompas, W. C. Cree primer 188-.
 830. Tims, J W Grammar and dictionary of the Blackfoot language 1889
 850. First reading book for schools and families. 1890.
 854 Glass, E B Primer and language lessons in English and Cree. 1890,
 930. Cree primer 1893.
 934A Indian child's book. 189-
 1520 Horden, J Grammar of the Cree language 1913.
 2016A Uhlenbeck, C C. English-Blackfoot vocabulary 1930.
 2142A Uhlenbeck, C C Blackfoot-English vocabulary. 1934.
 2305A Uhlenbeck, C. C. Concise Blackfoot grammar. 1938.
 2308 Watkins, E A Dictionary of the Cree language. 1938.
 2347A Balter, L. G. Courtes instructions en langue crise. 1940.
 2594. Hives, H. E. Cree grammar, 1948

U LITERARY WORKS

1. Fiction

254. Begg, A Dot it down. 1871.
 459. Butler, Sir W. F. Red Cloud, the solitary Sioux. 1892.

- 594 Collins, J. E. Story of Louis Riel. 1885
 630 Ballastyne, R. M. Red man's revenge. 1886
 667 Collins, J. E. Annette, the métis spy. 1886
 709 Rowe, L. An old woman's story. 1886.
 784 Pocock, H. R. A Tales of western life. 1886.
 792 Zero. One mistake. 1888.
 917 Saxby, J. M. Comrades three. 1892.
 960 Mackie, J. Devil's playground. 1894
 990, Hayes, K. E. Prairie pot-pouri. 1895
 997 Mackie, J. Sinners twin. 1895
 999 Mercier, A. A home in the North-West. 1894.
 1020 Maclean, J. The warden of the plains. 1896.
 1026 Mercier, A. The red house by the Rockies. 1896.
 1032 Saxby, J. M. Brown Jack. 1896.
 1034, Tennyson, B. Land of Naples. 1896.
 1048, Henham, E. G. Menotah. 1897
 1056, Morton, J. Polson's probation. 1897.
 1064A Fetherstonhaugh, V. Mrs. Jim Baker. 1899.
 1090, Gordon, C. W. The sky pilot. 1899.
 1097 Mackie, J. The prodigal's brother. 1899
 1098, Mackie, J. The heart of the prairie. 1899.
 1114 Hunter, F. J. Colonel Gascoigne, V.C. 190-
 1115A Laut, A. C. Lords of the north. 1900.
 1104, Cullum, R. The story of Fox River ranch. 1900.
 1181, Bashford, H. H. The Manitoban. 1904.
 1212, Goodloe, A. C. At the foot of the Rockies. 1905
 1215, Mackie, J. The rising of the red man. 1906.
 1221 Bashford, H. H. The trail together. 1906.
 1236 Hayes, K. E. Aweena. 1906
 1261, Forestier, G. La Pointe-aux-Rats. 1907.
 1279 Whitsaker, H. The settler. 1907
 1298 Jarvis, W. H. P. Letters of a remittance man to his mother. 1909
 1304 McClung, N. L. Sowing seeds in Danny. 1908
 1334 Gordon, C. W. The foreigner. 1909
 1388A, McClung, N. L. The second chance. 1910.
 1426 Gill, E. A. W. Love in Manitoba. 1911
 1470 Gordon, C. W. Corporal Cameron. 1912,
 1478, McClung, N. L. Black Creek stopping house. 1912.
 1490, Reville, F. D. A rebellion. 1912
 1506A, Amy, W. L. The blue wolf. 1913.
 1508, Bindlson, H. Prescott of Saskatchewan. 1913
 1528, Lytleston, E. J. The law-bringers. 1913.
 1541, Teegen, A. B. A white passion. 1913
 1541A White, S. A. Empery. 1913.
 1564, Gordon, C. W. Patrol of the sun dance. 1914.
 1575, Stead, R. J. C. The ball jumpers. 1914
 1601, Stringer, A. J. A. The prairie wife. 1915
 1630, Paterson, I. M. B. The shadow riders. 1916.
 1622A Stead, R. J. C. The homesreaders. 1916
 1633, Paterson, I. M. B. The magpie's nest. 1917
 1645, Jonsson, B. Leaves and letters. 1918.

- 1646 Ingersoll, W. E. The road that led home. 1918.
 1654 Stead, R. J. C. The cow puncher. 1918.
 1662 Christmas in Regina. 1919.
 1662A Curwood, J. O. The river's end. 1919.
 1668 Durkin, D. L. The heart of Cherry McBain. 1919.
 1696 Ingersoll, W. E. Daisy herself. 1920.
 1716 Stead, R. J. C. Dennison Grant. 1920.
 1717 Stringer, A. J. A. The prairie mother. 1920.
 17248 Amy, W. L. Blue Pets, half breed. 1921.
 1734A Gordon, C. W. To him that hath 1921.
 1738 Hemling, A. H. H. The drama of the forest. 1921.
 1741 McClung, N. L. Purple springs. 1921.
 1751A Durkin, D. L. The lobsterick trail. 1922.
 1764 Stead, R. J. C. Neighbours. 1922.
 1765 Stringer, A. J. A. The prairie child. 1922.
 1768 Campbell, R. W. A policeman from Eton. 1923.
 1770 Durkin, D. L. The magpie. 1923.
 1781 McClung, N. L. When Christmas crossed the Peace. 1923.
 1786 Reeves, W. B. Cattle. 1923.
 1788 Salverson, L. G. The Viking heart. 1923.
 1790A Steele, H. E. R. Spirit-of-iron. 1923.
 1792 Bridle, A. Hansen. 1924.
 1801A MacGregor, M. E. A gentleman adventurer. 1924.
 1814 Stead, R. J. C. The smoking flax. 1924.
 1818 Campbell, R. W. A prairie parson. 1925.
 1821 Constantin-Weyer, M. La bourrasque. 1925.
 1824 Garrook, A. C. The far and furry north. 1925.
 1825 Grove, F. P. Sermons of the marsh. 1925.
 1833 McClung, N. L. Painted fires. 1925.
 1839 Ostenson, M. Wild geese. 1925.
 1850 Lewis, S. Mantrap. 1926.
 1852 McCulloch, J. H. Men of Kildonan. 1926.
 1855 Moodie, M. E. Legend of Dryas. 1926.
 1868 Stead, R. J. C. Grain. 1926.
 1871 Whitehouse, F. C. Plain folks. 1926.
 1872 Williams, F. J. New furrows. 1926.
 1881A H. Jott, T. R. Hugh Loyal. 1927.
 1907 Constantin-Weyer, M. Un homme se penche sur son passé. 1928.
 1912 Grayson, E. K. Willow smoke. 1928.
 1913 Grove, F. P. Our daily bread. 1928.
 1923 Peterson, C. W. C. Fruits of the earth. 1928.
 1942 Bugner, G. C. J. Nipaya. 1928.
 1957A Loeb, M. A. Tumbling mustard. 1929.
 1967 Beames, J. An army without banners. 1930.
 1974 Dronenberg, O. E. M. Die Amledlet in Canada. 1930.
 1980 Grove, F. P. The yoke of life. 1930.
 1988 Meltrhardt-Thlow, C. Ausgerechnet Canada. 1930.
 2005A Oliver, E. H. Beaver Lodge. 1930.
 2015 Taylor, E. J. The life of Fort Gary. 1930.
 2024 Sindios, H. The prairie patrol. 1931.
 2026 Constantin-Weyer, M. Napoléon. 1931.

2026. Constantin-Weyer, M. Toward the West. 1931.
 2043. Mehurade-Bilow, C. Auf Summel und Pirsch in Canada. 1931.
 2048. Poirier, J. E. La tempête sur le fleuve. 1931.
 2061. Sax, K. Der Auswanderer. 1931.
 2071. Huber, A. O. Roten und weissen Abenteurern in Kanada. 1932.
 2075. Leigh, U. Chinook. 1932.
 2081. Rousseau, A. Les Roux. 1932.
 2084A. Stringer, A. J. A. The mud lark. 1932.
 2086. Geisler, A. Das Land ohne Gnade. 1933.
 2096A. Goodchild, G. The man from Peace River. 1933.
 2097. Grove, F. P. Fruits of the earth. 1933.
 2124. Goodchild, G. Saskatoon patrol. 1934.
 2128. Leigh, U. Give me my robe. 1934.
 2138. Munday, A. H. No other gods. 1934.
 2147. Baldwin, H. Pelicans in the sky. 1935.
 2150. Bjarnason, B. Sans the grande passion. 1935.
 2153. Bugnet, G. C. J. La forêt. 1935.
 2176. McCulloch, J. H. Dark acres. 1935.
 2182. Niven, F. J. The flying years. 1935.
 2199. Watson, R. When Christmas came to Fort Garry. 1935.
 2204. Writers' Club of Regina College. Tuesday night. 1935.
 2208. Brooker, B. Think of the earth. 1938.
 2211. Chapman, E. The homesteaders. 1936.
 2235. Schreiber, I. Die Schwestern aus Mennel. 1936.
 2244. Ewach, H. Holos zemli. 1937.
 2248. Huber, A. O. Helga und der Himmels. 1937.
 2258. Mowery, W. B. The black automatic. 1937.
 2261. Salverson, L. G. The dark weaver. 1937.
 2268. Weekes, M. L. The wheatland. 1937.
 2284. Desrosiers, L. P. Les engagés du Grand Portage. 1938.
 2286. Eggleston, W. The high plains. 1938.
 2289. Finsdottir, G. Millingstone. 1938.
 2304. Sullivan, E. A. The fur masters. 1938.
 2363. Niven, F. J. Mine inheritance. 1940.
 2369. Stegner, W. E. On a darkling plain. 1940.
 2375. Astrologiya Uktayinskcho pyanestva. 1941.
 2387. Ross, J. S. As for me and my house. 1941.
 2393. Annett, R. R. Especially Babe. 1942.
 2394. Bruce, E. Call her Rosie. 1942.
 2412. Selass, G. H. Little man. 1942.
 2414. White, S. A. Northwest law. 1942.
 2435A. White, S. A. Called Northwest. 1943.
 2436. White, S. A. Northwest patrol. 1943.
 2439. Dickson, H. H. L. Out of the west land. 1944.
 2440. Evans, A. R. All in a twilight. 1944.
 2476. Kirjak, I. Syny zemli. 1945.
 2504. Clay, C. Muskrat man. 1946.
 2518. Kerr, I. H. Gay dogs and dark horses. 1946.
 2518. Luhowy, A. Benkhany. 1946.
 2540A. Campbell, G. M. Fresh wind blowing. 1947.
 2546. Hiebert, P. G. Sarah Binks. 1947.

2554. McCourt, E. A. The flaming hour. 1947.
 2555. McCourt, E. A. Music at the close. 1947.
 2559. Mitchell, W. O. Who has seen the wind. 1947.
 2562. Parsons, N. W. The curlew cried. 1947.
 2570. Van der Mark, C. In due season. 1947.
 2572. Walker, E. M. J. Forevers north. 1947.
 2599. Knox, O. E. Red River shadows. 1948.
 2667A. McCourt, E. A. Home is the stranger. 1950.
 2670. MacMillan, D. A. Rink rat. 1950.
 2682A. Steele, H. E. R. Ghosts returning. 1950.
 2685A. Williams, F. J. Fold home. 1950.
 2691. Camsack, B. V. Local rag. 1951.
 2698. Kristofferson, K. B. Tanya. 1951.
 2704. O'Meara, W. A. Grand Portage. 1951.
 2709. Roy, G. Where nests the water hen. 1951.
 2742. McTavish, R. L. For a better to-morrow. 1952.
 2744. Moser, E. E. Golden is the wheat. 1952.

2. Fiction, Juvenile

145. Ballantyne, R. M. Snowflakes and sunbeams. 1858.
 167. Mueller, K. Die jungen Pelzjaeger. 1858.
 221. Ballantyne, R. M. Away in the wilderness. 1869.
 271. Ballantyne, R. M. The pioneers. 1872.
 411. Kingston, W. H. G. The frontier fort. 188-.
 468. Dunt, A. The three rappers. 1892.
 881. Kenyon, C. R. Young ranchmen. 1891.
 889. Crissey, F. Rodney Merton. 1892.
 910. Oxley, J. M. Fergus McTavish. 1892.
 957. Kingston, W. H. G. Snow-shoes and canoes. 1887.
 973. Oxley, J. M. Archie of Athabasca. 1883.
 1100. Saxby, C. F. A. Settler of Serpent Creek. n. d.
 1118. The little Manitoban. 1900.
 1279A. Young, E. R. The battle of the bears. 1907.
 1306. McDougall, J. Wa-pee Mocc-tooch. 1906.
 1369A. Fea, S. Irish Ned, the Winnipeg newsy. 1910.
 1754. Grew, D. Beyond rope and fence. 1922.
 2021. Watson, R. A boy of the great North West. 1930.
 2079. Mehhardt-Bhlow, C. Canadisches Nocturno. 1932.
 2089. Young, E. R. Three Arrows. 1932.
 2279A. Clay, C. Young voyageurs. 1938.
 2348A. Clay, C. Fur trade apprentice. 1940.
 2392. Weekes, M. L. Painted arrows. 1941.
 2428. Knox, O. E. By paddle and saddle. 1943.
 2591. Hayes, J. P. Buckskin colonist. 1948.
 2696. Knox, O. E. Little giant. 1951.
 2721. Wood, E. A. Cowboy yarns for young folk. 1951.
 2731. Jennings, I. E. The strange brigade. 1952.
 2741. MacMillan, A. Prince of the plains. 1953.

3. Poetry

245. Major, J. C. Red River expedition. 1870.
 553. Grant, J. C. Prairie pictures. 1884
 665. Nichol, M. A. Lays from the West. 1884.
 606 Logan, J. E. A cry from the Saskatchewan. 1885
 806. Davin, N. F. Eos; an epic of the dawn. 1889.
 919 Whittier, J. G. Red River voyageur. 1892.
 1007 Watt, D. H. Poems on Manitoba School Question. 1895,
 1146. Conybeare, C. F. P. Vahnfried. 1902.
 1195. Moodie, M. E. Songs of the West. 1904.
 1258. Conybeare, C. F. P. Lyrics from the West. 1907.
 1325 Anderson, R. T. The old dimer. 1909.
 1385. Lively, G. J. The plex of the West. 191-.
 1398 Selwyn, C. E. Prairie patchwork. 1910.
 1401 Stead, R. J. C. The empire builders. 1910.
 1423. Field, G. B. Rhymes of survey and frontier. 1911.
 1449 Sivel, R. Voices from the range. 1911
 1450 Stead, R. J. C. Prairie born. 1911.
 1451. Stead, R. J. C. Songs of the prairie. 1912.
 1505 White, I. S. Manitoba muses. 1912.
 1506 Anderson, R. T. Canadian born. 1913
 1513 Bock, A. L. The outlaw. 1913
 1604. White, I. S. Five war poems. 1915
 1607. Beckskin. The passing of the buffalo. 1916
 1613. Houghton, L. Verses on everyday life. 1916
 1635A Stead, R. J. C. Kitchener & other poems. 1917
 1647 MacDonald, W. P. The song of the prairie land. 1918.
 1793. Cain, S. C. Prairie fairies. 1924
 1831 Leaver, H. R. The mystery of John Jasper. 1925
 1868. Saunders, D. L. Chummings from a prairie kitchen. 1926
 1877A Catley, E. M. Ecstasy. 1927.
 1881. Eggleston, W. Prairie moonlight. 1927.
 1892A. Saskatchewan University Student verse. 1927-39
 1931 Sutherland, A. H. Manitoba memories. 1928.
 1968. Alberta poetry year book. 1930-
 1989. Jefferson, R. Saskatchewan verse. 1930.
 1998. Loverore, A. G. Poems by a Doukboer. 193-
 2018. Thomas, A. V. Main street. 193-.
 2060. Rody, M. E. Gleanings. 1931
 2088. Watson, R. Dreams of Fort Garry. 1931.
 2061. Anderson, R. T. Troopers in France. 1932.
 2078. May, S. Prairie fairies. 1932.
 2093. Canadian Authors' Assoc. Manitoba Branch. Manitoba poetry chapbook.
 1933.
 2129. Canadian Authors' Assoc. Calgary Branch. Collected poems. 1934.
 2135A O'Neill, M. Collected poems. 1934.
 2168. Jaques, E. Drifting soil. 1935.
 2167. Jaques, E. My kitchen window. 1935.
 2168. Jaques, E. Wide horizons. 1935.
 2169. Kirkconnell, W. Canadian overtones. 1935

- 2171 Lang, C. D. *Rhymes of a roughneck*. 1935
2186. Robinson, H. *Prairie days*. 1936.
2188. Sandcock, W. C. *Dance of the buffalo skull*. 1935.
2196. Tranter, G. J. *Winged words*. 1935.
2206. Betts, M. *Dreams*. 1936.
2214. Garrett, F. P. *Memories*. 1936.
2220. Laurence, F. E. F. *The band plays a march*. 1936
2233. *Saskatchewan poetry book*. 1936-
2239. *Anthology of T. C. verse*. 1937
2245. Garrett, F. P. *Life's gleanings*. 1937.
2246. Garrett, F. P. *Whispering leaves*. 1937.
2270. Armstrong, C. *Stars of happiness*. 1938.
2276. Cameron, W. B. *Yarn of the Howling Gale*. 1938.
2278. Campbell, Z. I. *A tale of the early years*. n.d.
- 2278A. Carley, E. M. *Canada calling*. 1938.
2305. Sutherland, A. H. *The Selkirk Settlement on Red River*. 1938
2311. Anderson, A. J. *A book of poems*. 1939.
2319. Clarke, P. C. *From the Canadian prairies*. 1939
2331. Marriott, A. *The wind our enemy*. 1939.
2345. Williams, F. C. *The open road*. 1939
2350. Freebairn, A. L. *Kootenai Brown*. 194-.
2351. Freebairn, A. L. *My son and other poems*. 194-
2354. Kirkconnell, W. *The flying bull*. 1940.
2361. *Moose Jaw Writers' Club*. Christmas, 1940
2373. Sweeney, J. *Songs and verses of a Peace River pioneer*. 194
- 2392A. Wenaley, A. *At summer's end*. 1941
2396. Cormack, B. V. *Seedtime and harvest*. 1942.
2399. Gardner, Mrs. L. G. *Rhymes from ranges*. 1942.
2406. *Moose Jaw Writers' Club*. Christmas, 1942
2415. Wright, L. M. *Victory verses*. 1942.
2420. Campkin, M. *For remembrance*. 1943
2430. *Moose Jaw Writers' Club*. *Prairie poems*. 1943.
2453. *Moose Jaw Writers' Club*. *Our autumn offerings*. 1944.
2465. Davidson, K. *Seven sheaves*. 1945
2481. Melville, T. *Barbed wire ballads*. 1945.
- 2507A. Davis, E. *Gift book of sonnets*. 1946.
2521. Nixon, J. E. *Morrison's place*. 194-.
2522. Nixon, J. E. *Selected poems*. 1946.
- 2523A. Osborn, E. M. *Frosty-moon*. 1946.
2524. Rashley, R. E. *Voyagers*. 1946.
2536. Wood, A. G. *Handful of Hlacs*. 1946.
- 2580A. Bartole, G. *Figure in the rain*. 1948.
- 2580A. Grayson, E. K. *Baggart's velvet*. 1948.
2593. Hibbert, W. *Out of the pit*. 1948
- 2606A. Morrison, D. *The prairie lily*. 1948.
2633. Lobb, R. *Plain folks*. 1949.
2642. Pickel, E. *Prairie skylines*. 1949.
2660. Duddridge, H. *Seen from my seeder step*. 1950.
2667. McClelland, L. C. *Gems of prairie*. 1950.
2677. Obodias, S. *The soul speaks*. 1950.
2686. Wood, A. G. *Through the year*. 1950.

2690. Conkline, W. Wind blown leaves. 1951
 2703. Parker, W. W. M. Rhymes from the North West. 1951
 27248. Chilton, V. B. A few more dawns. 1952
 2726A. Farley, T. It was a plane. 1952
 2729. Harrison, S. Gentlemen, the horse. 1952.
 2751. Wilson, M. M. In friendship's name. 1952

4. Poetry, French

703. Riel, L. Poésies religieuses et politiques. 1886
 1392. Lardon, P. A. Poésies de St-Boniface. 1910
 2274. Bugnet, G. C. J. Voix de la solitude. 1938.

5. Poetry, Hungarian

1687. Iszak, G. Menei virágok. 1919

6. Poetry, Icelandic

822. Bjarnason, J. M. Sögur og kvaedi. 1892
 1063. Bjarnason, J. M. Ljóðmæli. 1898
 1269. Markússon, M. Ljóðmæli. 1907
 1336. Guðmósson, G. J. Jón Árníringur. 1909
 1586. Jónsson, E. P. Óræfalfjór. 1915
 1623. Stefánsson, K. Út um vötn og velli. 1916
 1656. Thorséinsson, T. T. Thættir. 1918.
 1659. Jónsson, G. Farfuglar. 1919
 1698. Guðmósson, G. J. Bóndadóttir. 1920.
 1782. Magnússon, H. E. Lykkjuföll. 1923.
 1804. Markússon, M. Hljómbrot. 1924
 1812. Rúnólfsson, J. Thogal laftr. 1924.
 1382. Guðmósson, G. J. Gaman og alvara. 1930
 2019. Kvaran, E. H. Vestan um haf. 1930.
 2260. Pálsson, P. S. Norðar-Reykur. 1936.
 2292. Hórnjörð, J. H. Ómar. 1938.
 2370. Stephansson S. G. Andvokur. 1939-40.
 2441. Guðmósson, G. J. Hunsingsflugur. 1944.
 2501. Björnsson, S. E. Á heildarbrúnn. 1945.
 2529. Sigardsson, J. A. Kvaedi. 1946
 2544. Guðmósson, V. J. Eidflogur. 1947
 2561. Pálsson, P. S. Skilavétt. 1947.
 2590. Guðmósson, G. J. Kvaedasafn. 1947
 2612. Thorséinsson, B. Kvaedi. 1948
 2753B. Bjarnason, P. Fleygar. 1953

7. Poetry, Swedish

1653. Silver, G. H. [In the age of the wolves] 1918
 1763. Goerwell, S. W. [A time of breaking.] 1922.
 2115. Anderson, A. A. [Dust] 1934.

8 Poetry, Ukrainian

1422. Fedyk, T. Plansi immigrativ pro stary i novy kray 1911.
 1659. Yasenchuk, J. Kanadiysky kobzar, 1918.
 1949. Danylichuk, I. Svitaye Den, 1929.
 2083. Chaykiwsky, P. B. Horuza Kavy, 1932.
 2207. Boryk, P. Kanadyjska musa, 1938.
 2219. Kmets, I. Lyra emigranta 1936.

9 Drama

581. Broughall, G. 90th on active service 1886.
 631. Boyer, C. Riel, drame historique, 1886.
 699. Paquin, E. Riel, tragédie, 1886.
 1530A. Maugham, W. S. The land of promise 1913.
 1781. Peniwsky, M. Kavalivsky zhenykh, 1922.
 2064. Davidson, I. M. Gentlemen adventurers 1932.
 2066. Davidson, I. M. Lord Selkirk, 1932.
 2195. Thomas, L. B. Jim Barber's spite fence, 1935.
 2272. Sticknell, M. E. Relief 1938.
 2485. Ringwood, G. P. Dark harvest, 1945.
 2728A. Gowan, E. P. Breeches from Bond Street 1945.

About theatre:

2627. Harvey, R. W. Curtain time 1949.

10 Satire

558. Kewadin. Leg. Assembly Select Committee on Ontario boundaries.
 1884.
 1007. Watt, D. H. Poems on the Manitoba School Question, 1895.
 1045. Greatest realistic burlesque, 1897.
 2275. Cameron, S. No matter how thin you slice it, 1938.
 2276. Cameron, W. S. Yarn of the Howling Gale, 1938.
 2312. What Abernethy has done for you and me, 1839.

11 Legends and Folklore

509. Dugas, G. Légendes du Nord-Ouest, 1889.
 846. Dugas, G. Légendes du Nord-Ouest, 1890.
 1169. The gopher's tail, 1903.
 1192. Manitoba Free Press. Quill from a Canada wild goose, 1904.
 1968. Bloomfield, L. Sacred stories of Sweet Grass Cree, 1936.
 2117. Bloomfield, L. Plains Cree texts, 1934.
 2279. Clay, C. Swampy Cree legends 1938.
 2488. Gard, R. B. Johnny Chinook, 1945.
 2472. Halpert, H. Tall tales from Calgary 1945.

V. JOURNALISM

- 844 Davin, N. P. For the Leader Company 1890.
 836, The Tribune The Luxton expedition, 1893
 1111, Free Press, Winnipeg, 1872-1900.
 1234. Great Britain. Colonial Office. Correspondence re complaint of certain printers. 1906.
 1425 Galaxy of western editors. 1911
 1736, Ham, G. H. Reminiscences of a raconteur 1921
 1914. Innes, C. The story of the press. 1928.
 2077 McMurtre, D. C. First printing in Alberta 1932.
 2384, Regina Leader Post. Regina Leader-Post presents "The presser roll." 194-.
 2421 Dafoe, J. W. Sixty years in journalism. 1943.
 2444, John Wesley Dafoe. 1944.
 2471, Haig, K. M. Brave harvest, E. Cora Hind 1945
 2586 Ferguson, G. V. John W. Dafoe. 1948.
 2701 MacDonald, M. C. Historical directory of Saskatchewan newspapers. 1961

W. BIBLIOGRAPHY

506. Dennis, W. Sources of north western history 1883.
 2054. Toronto Public Library Canadian North-West, 1931
 2185, H. B. C. List of books relating to Hudson's Bay Company. 1935
 2650 Winnipeg Public Library Select bibliography of Prairie Provinces. 1949
 2737 Kupach, W. O. Annotated bibliography of Saskatchewan geology. 1952
 2738A. MacDonald, M. C. Publications of the N. W. T. & Sask. 1962.
 2760. Manitoba Archives Transactions and proceedings of Historical Soc. of Manitoba. 1953
 2764, Moxley, M. G. A bibliography of Manitoba 1953

TITLE INDEX

TITLE INDEX

- A heidazbrun 2301.
 A la mémoire de Louis Riel 574
 Abenteuerliches Kanada. 2192
 Abortive Fenian raid. 778.
 Absurdity and injustice of single tax, 1695
 Account of countries adjoining Hudson's Bay 8.
 Across Canada to the Rocky Mountains, 698
 Across the Canadian prairies 1011.
 Across the prairie in a motor caravan, 1756.
 Across the prairie lands, 522.
 Administration of the Canadian West 1245.
 Advantages of Alberta 893.
 Advantages of Prince Albert, 872.
 Adventurer from Hudson Bay, 15.
 Adventurers of England. 1558
 Adventures of Sajo. 2163
 Adventures on the Columbia River 83.
 Affaire Riel, 674.
 Age of insurance for farmers, 1130.
 Agrarian revolt in Western Canada, 2010
 Agrarian socialism 2666.
 Agriculture, co-operation in Western Canada 1803.
 Agricultural depression at home. 520
 Agricultural income and rural government 2324.
 Agricultural progress on the prairie frontier, 2225.
 Agriculture, climate and population 2038.
 Agriculture dans le Nord-Ouest, 532.
 Agriculture on parade 2689
 Agrip af fyrirlestur um bæjalif í Kanada 921
 Aisance qui vient, L'. 1502.
 Albany settlement, The, 623.
 Alberta centrale, L'. 1588.
 Alberta club woman's blue book. 1631
 Alberta experiment, 2242.
 Alberta fiasco, The, 2250.
 Alberta Field Force of 1885, 2038.
 Alberta has the sovereign right, 2264
 Alberta-Mord, L' 1314.
 Alberta, past and present, 1791
 Alberta poetry year book, 1956.
 Alberta red, 1356A.
 Alberta's first parliament. 1280.
 Alla delectant alios. 675
 All about far-famed Broadview 1410
 All about town of Wilkie. 1403.
 All along the river, 1996.
 All in a twilight, 2440.
 All-red route to the Arctic 1294
 Along the highway 2684.
 Âme de prêtre, Une. 2017
 Amnesty again, The, 334.
 Amnésie, L'. 317, 319
 Among the mound builders' remains. 1134
 Andrew Stewart of the prairie home-
 steads 2702
 Andvokur, 2379.
 Anglomanie au Canada, L'. 1087.
 Annette, the metis spy 687.
 Annotated bibliography of Sask. geology 2737
 Anstedler in Canada, Die 1974.
 Anthology of Y. C. verse 2239.
 Antologiya Ukrayinskoho pysmensstva 2375.
 Apostle of the north 1102.
 Apostolat chez les Ruthènes, L' 1445
 Archie of Athabasca, 973
 Arctic regions and H. B. route 488
 Arctic searching expedition, 120.
 Are our Indians pagan? 1246
 Army without banners, An, 1967
 Art work on Winnipeg 1107.
 As for me and my house. 2387.
 Assiniboine, The, 1339

- Assiniboine Basin, The. 2515
 Assisted emigration and land settle-
 ment 1908
 At summer's end 2392A
 At the foot of the Rockies, 1212,
 At the sixtieth milestone 2580
 Athabaska to the Bay 1670
 Au piffoi. 307
 Auf Bummel und Pirsch in Canada.
 2043
 Auf wilden Pfaden im neuen Kanada
 2034
 Ausgerechnet Canada, 1908
 Auswanderer, Der. 2051
 Autobiography of a nobody 2547,
 Autonomie des provinces, L' 1216
 Aux prises avec la tourmente. 2356,
 Aux sources de l'histoire manitobaine.
 1270,
 Avant les neiges. 1709,
 Away in the wilderness. 221,
 Aweena 1235,

 Bachelor's paradise 2055,
 Back to Saskatchewan. 2526,
 Bull jumpers. 1875,
 Band plays a march, The 2220,
 Barbed wire ballads. 2481,
 Batoche. 2381,
 Batoche polka. 574A,
 Battle of the beans 1279A,
 Battle River valley. 518,
 Battleford and the university. 1280
 Battleford column, The. 2607,
 Battleford march, The. 574A,
 Beaver, kings and cabins. 2107,
 Beaver Indian primer 363,
 Beaver Lodge 2006A,
 Beggar's velvet 2589A,
 Bei den Deutschen in Westkanada.
 1925,
 Belges au Manitoba, Les. 955
 Belts of Red River. 2255,
 Berghaler Mennoniten, Die. 1609,
 2006,
 Between the Red and the Rockies.
 2739
 Beyond rope and fence. 1764,
 Beyond the Marshes. 1044,
 Bezukhaty. 2518,
 Birch bark talking. 2386,
 Bird-nesting in N.W. Canada. 913,
 Birds of Manitoba. 888,
 Birds of the Battle River region. 2067,
 Birth of Western Canada 2238
 Birthday book for Union Jack settlement.
 2116,
 Bison and the fur trade 1854,
 Black automatic 2258,
 Black blizzards and a lost gold mine
 2243,
 Black Creek stopping house. 1475,
 Black ox. 2039,
 Blackfoot-English vocabulary. 2142A,
 Blackfoot sun dance 818
 Blackfoot trails 2118
 Blanes Danske paa Kanadas Praerie.
 1768,
 Blankets and beads. 2635,
 Blé au Canada, Le. 2028,
 Blood of Abel 728,
 Blood red the sun. 1845,
 Blue Pete, half-breed. 1724B,
 Blue wolf, The 1505A,
 Bloods of the Dominion government
 264,
 Bolshvoin and Turtle Mountain 837,
 Bondsadottir 1695,
 Book of contrasts. 1284,
 Book of poems. 2311,
 Book of the West. 1837,
 Bourgeois de la Compagnie du Nord-
 Ouest. 54,
 Bourrasque, La 1821,
 Boy of the great North West. 2021,
 Brandon, Manitoba 1457,
 Brandon and her industries. 456,
 Brave harvest. 2471
 Bread book. 1519
 Breaking prairie sod. 1684,
 Breeches from Bond Street. 2728A,
 Breezy reminiscences of Manitoba. 1081
 Beef og rigardis. 2371,
 Britain redeemed and Canada preserved.
 113
 Britain's one Utopia. 1149,
 British family settlement. 2262,
 British Northwest, pen and sun sketches,
 486,
 Britishers in Britain. 1392,
 Broad horizons. 1666,
 Broken trail. 1330

- Beot af Landnámasögur Nýja Íslands 1668.
 Brown Jack 1032.
 Brueckerfeld and Brueckerheim, 1016.
 Brueckerheim and Brueckerfeld, 2475.
 Buckskin colonist 2591.
 Builders of the West. 1953.
 Building the Canadian West. 2325.
 Burden of railway rates. 1433.
 Bushells to bugs. 2553.
 By canoe and dog-trail. 871.
 By ocean, prairie and peak 1009.
 By paddle and saddle. 2428.
 By the swift waters. 2425.
 By track and trail. 887.

 Cairns of Saskatoon. 1622.
 Calgary. 1486.
 Calgary, 1875-1950 2474.
 Calgary, and the Canadian North West. 534.
 Calgary, her industries and resources. 597.
 Calgary, the Denver of Canada. 983.
 Calgary route to the Klondyke. 1068.
 Calgary School District. 2148.
 Calgary Stampede story 2734.
 Call her Rosie 2394.
 Called Northwest. 2435A.
 Cameo of the West, A. 2225A.
 Campagne politique-religieuse 1042.
 Camrose after seven years. 1550.
 Canada (Arcola-Alameda) 1412.
 Canada, the granary of the world. 1159, 1166.
 Canada, the land of hope. 1369.
 Canada, the new nation. 1250.
 Canada, the western cities. 1556.
 Canada and British immigration. 2217.
 Canada and her colonies 1408.
 Canada and her wheat pool. 1970.
 Canada and its provinces. 1679.
 Canada and the States. 759.
 Canada as it is. 1434.
 Canada calling. 2378A.
 Canada et les intérêts français, Le 1073.
 Canada in 1848. 102.
 Canada's centre is Manitoba. 1138.
 Canada's fertile plains. 923.
 Canada's great highway 1813.
 Canada's opportunity 1264.
 Canada's suzerainty over the West. 1674.
 Canada's West and farther west. 1417.
 Canada's wheat problem. 2507.
 Canadian born. 1506.
 Canadian Cossacks 2409.
 Canadian Dakota, The. 2573.
 Canadian desert. 2303.
 Canadian Doughbore settlements. 1095.
 Canadian farmer's report, A. 790.
 Canadian grain trade. 2076.
 Canadian life as I found it. 1309.
 Canadian North West. 487.
 Canadian North-West and B. C. 684A.
 Canadian North-West as it is to-day. 1464.
 Canadian North West Land Co. 517A, 525.
 Canadian overtones 2189.
 Canadian Pacific and immigration. 2625.
 Canadian Pacific Railway. 401.
 Canadian Pacific Railway, its position. 770.
 Canadian Pacific Railway and its auxiliaries. 481.
 Canadian Pacific telegraph route. 398.
 Canadian pictures. 1466.
 Canadian railway problem. 2336.
 Canadian savage folk 1019.
 Canadian spring. 2549.
 Canadian tour, A. 861.
 Canadian trails 1504.
 Canadian West in fiction. 2634.
 Canadian Wheat Pool 1566.
 Canadian Wheat Pools 1835.
 Canadian Wheat Pools on the air. 2209.
 Canadians on the march 2452.
 Canadiens de l'Ouest. 374.
 Canadiens-Français dans l'Ouest, Les. 1282.
 Canadisches Nocturno. 2079.
 Case for Alberta. 2352.
 Case of the Hudson's Bay Company. 153.
 Catholic centennial souvenir 1463.
 Catholic church in Canadian North West. 2224.
 Catholic church in Western Canada. 2045.
 Catholic problems in Western Canada. 1732.

- Catholic schools in Western Canada 1432.
 Catholiques rathènes, Les 1347.
 Cattle 1786
 Cattle ranching in Western Canada 2534
 C.C.F. program for Saskatchewan 2582
 C.C.F. record in Saskatchewan examined. 2647
 Cedars of Lebanon 2599
 Census of North West Territories, 1884-5 644.
 Centenaire des Soviets Grises, Le. 2456
 Central British America. 452.
 Central European immigrant 1950.
 Centre of the wheat belt. 1688
 Cent-vingt jours de service actif 670.
 CPQC, Saskatoon, 1923-1949 2618
 Chattel exemptions. 1634
 Chemin de la croix 682.
 Chez les Français 1302
 Children instead of fathers. 133
 Chinook. 2075
 Chinook winds 642.
 Choice lands in Saskatchewan district. 1395
 Christmas, 1949 2361
 Christmas in Regina 1652
 Chronicle of alcoholic beverages. 2614.
 Chronicles by the way 383
 Church on the prairie 1389
 Churchill and Hudson Bay route 2154.
 Churnings from a peatle kitchen. 1866.
 Chuzha ruka 2170
 Chvert' stolitsya na bromadskiy dyvi. 2738
 Cinq ans après. 1090
 Cinq mois chez les Français 390
 Cinquante ans de vie paroissiale, Morinville 2384
 Clairière. 1948
 Clay god in his hell of a heaven. 1588.
 Clearing in the West. 2175
 Climate of Manitoba. 2320
 Coeducation, La 1863
 Colonel Gascogne, V.C. 1114
 Colonies belges et françaises. 936.
 Colonisation dans l'Ouest, La 1259.
 Colonisation française, La. 880
 Colonist at home again. 810.
 Colonization of Western Canada 2213
 Colony of Rupert's Land. 198
 Columbia River 83.
 Comments on charges by Huntington 291
 Commercial fishing industry of Manitoba. 2291
 Communications of Mercator 40
 Community centres in Alberta. 2503
 Community of Zelma 2653
 Community organizes for war, A. 2600.
 Company of adventurers 1516, 2531.
 Complete table of distances. 434
 Comrades three 317
 Comrades two. 1333
 Concise Blackfoot grammar 2306A.
 Confederation of B.N.A. provinces. 298
 Confessions of a tenderfoot 1540
 Confessions of an immigrant's daughter 2338
 Conquest of great Northwest 1299.
 Conservation cook book 1642
 Contes de la Jon et did peis 2678.
 Co-operation in empire development. 2237
 Co-operative cattle selling. 1815.
 Co-operative principles. 2584.
 Corner stones of empire, 2367.
 Corporal Cameron. 1470
 Correction Hse, The 2095
 Country elevator in the Canadian West. 1609
 Country school in non-English speaking communities. 1594
 Country v company 186.
 County system for Saskatchewan. 1745
 Coup d'oeil rétrospectif 906
 Courses instructions en langue criée 2347A.
 Cow puncher, The 1654.
 Cowboy yarns for young folk. 2721
 Creation of Manitoba. 253
 Credit unions in Manitoba 2330
 Cree grammar, A 2694.
 Cree hymn book 776
 Cree hymns 1297
 Cree primer 794, 930.
 Cree rebellion of 1884. 1847.
 Crescent moon, The. 2233.

- Critical history of Red River Insurrection, 2181.
 Crofter and cottar colonisation 773.
 Crofters colonisation, 812.
 Crop production in Western Canada, 1682.
 Croquis du Far-West canadien, 1902.
 Cry from the Saskatchewan 808.
 Crystal City and district 1466.
 Culture and practical power, 804.
 Curlew cried, 2562.
 Curtain time, 2627.
- Dairy farming, ranching and mining, 803.
 Daisy herself, 1696.
 Dance of the buffalo skull, 2188.
 Dans la forêt canadienne, 2329.
 Dark acres, 2176.
 Dark harvest 2485.
 Dark weaver 2261.
 Daylight land, 781.
 Days with a gunner 2158.
 Dayspring in the far west 328.
 De Québec à Vancouver 1799.
 De Québec à Victoria, 944.
 Debate in the Senate on C P R. 343.
 Débuts d'un évêque-missionnaire 1515.
 Deep furrows, 1313.
 Demands of the North-West 805.
 Democracy in Alberta, 2758A.
 Dennison Grant, 1716.
 Denominational or free Christian schools 360.
 Despatches re Lepine's sentence, 323.
 Deutschum in Westkanada, Das, 2328.
 Development of the North-West, 807.
 Development of the resources, 1389.
 Développement des oeuvres des Soeurs Grises, 2451.
 Devil's playground, 908.
 Diary of a magnetic survey, 85.
 Dictionary of Cree language 2308.
 Dictionnaire historique des Canadiens, 1312.
 Difficultés scolaires de Manitoba, 1049.
 Direct route through the North-West, 1047.
 Discovery of Lake of the Woods 2066.
 District of Alberta 541.
 Dix années de missions 1075.
 Do you know Manitoba? 1935.
 Do you know this? 1720.
 Documents officiels, 871.
 Documents re Hudson Bay, 3.
 "Dominion lands" policy, 2298.
 Dominion telegraph, 1294.
 Dot it down, 254.
 Douglas system of Social Credit, 2114.
 Drama of the forests, 1738.
 Dream of the past, present and future, 1053.
 Dreams 2206.
 Dreams of Fort Garry, 2058.
 Drifting soil, 2186.
 Droûs de l'église 1043.
 Droits historiques du Français, 1649.
 Drought on the Canadian prairies 2140.
 Dry farming in Western Canada 1725.
 Duck Lake district, 931.
 Ducks are different, 2628.
 Dufferin and Carman, Manitoba, 1778.
 Dukhoborts P V Verigin, 1158.
 Dukhobortsy, 2603.
- Earliest fur traders on upper Red River, 1901.
 Early Assiniboine trading posts, 2012.
 Early days in Winnipeg, 954.
 Early emigration from Hungary, 2132.
 Early Icelandic settlements in Canada, 1132.
 Early medicine in Alberta, 2548.
 Early Red River culture, 1127.
 Eastern Catholics, 1790.
 Echoes of the Red, 1981.
 Écoles dites écoles publiques, 946.
 Ecoles du Nord-Ouest, 1201, 1263, 1538.
 Economic diseases of crops, 2321.
 Economic problems of the Prairie Provinces, 2178.
 Economical condition and resources, 1583.
 Ecstasy 1877A.
 Edmonton, Alberta's capital, 1632.
 Edmonton, crossroads of the world, 2438.
 Edmonton district in central Alberta, 1633.

- Edmonton et l'Alberta française, 1565.
 Edmonton illustrated, 1179.
 Edmonton, past and present, 2423.
 Edmonton School District, 2177.
 Edmonton's original sin, 1611.
 Education among New Canadians, 1704.
 Education in Manitoba, 2310.
 Education of new Canadian, 1639.
 Effects of white contact upon Blackfoot culture, 2403.
 Eight letters on Selkirk's pamphlet, 28.
 8,000 free homesteads, 1370.
 18th Armoured Car Regiment, 2473.
 Einwanderung nach Manitoba, 281.
 Eliflugur, 2544.
 Élections de 1887, 746.
 Elle vii, 1710.
 Emerson and her industries, 469.
 Emigrant in the Canadian Northwest, 1947.
 Emigration made easy, 518.
 Empery, 1541A.
 Empire builders, 1401.
 Employment and colonization for the million, 117.
 Employment in Manitoba, 2382.
 Employment of people and capital, 109.
 Employment of women, 3334.
 En face de la persécution scolaire, 1762.
 Engagés du Grand Portage, 2284.
 English-Blackfoot vocabulary, 2016A.
 English farmer in Canada, An, 1185.
 English for the non-English, 1510.
 Englishwoman in the Canadian West, An, 1534.
 Eos, an epic of the dawn, 806.
 Epitome of documents on rebellion, 657.
 Épopée d'un évêque-missionnaire, L', 2247.
 Erlebnisse eines Schweizer in Kanada, 2194.
 Especially Babe, 2393.
 Esquisse sur le Nord-Ouest, 230.
 Essays on wheat, 1661.
 Etchells, 1148.
 États-Unis, Manitoba et Nord-Ouest, 507.
 Étude politique, 723.
 Étude sur les territoires, 298.
 Everyman's geology of the Prairie Provinces, 1253.
 Évolution dans les écoles, L', 1929.
 Evolution of the prairie by the plow, 1169.
 Evolution of the Prairie Provinces, 1376.
 Evolution of the separate school law, 1637.
 Examination of the charter of the H.B.C, 105.
 Excursion d'un missionnaire, 1316.
 Execution of Louis Riel, 637, 718.
 Exeter and the North Saskatchewan, The, 2863.
 Expédition militaire, 269.
 Experiences of the Halifax Battalion, 617.
 Experiments with the single tax in Western Canada, 1576.
 Exploration - British North America, 178, 181, 197.
 Extended notes on geography, 986.
 Facts about Germans, 1536.
 Facts about Manitoba, 489, 780, 2509.
 Facts about 100% control, 1962.
 Facts about the wheat agreement, 2625.
 Facts and opportunities in Regina, 1448.
 Facts bearing on the future of N.W.T., 1082.
 Facts concerning agricultural conditions, 1290.
 Facts for farmers, 706.
 Facts on grain marketing, 1890.
 Facts relating to Western Canada, 1144.
 Facts respecting Indian administration, 646.
 Facts worth knowing about Grande Prairie, 1883.
 Faith and duty of a Christian, 138.
 Family prayers for Cree Indians, 445.
 Famous Bentleys, 2813.
 Fangs of Bolshevism, 1977.
 Fannysette, 2314.
 Far and furry north, 1824.
 Faruglar, 1869.
 Farm for two pounds, 2146.
 Farm lands, Qu'Appelle, 1467.

- Farm life in the Selkirk colony. 1061.
 Farm, wheat and dairy lands. 1482.
 Farmer vs. Livingston. 412.
 Farmer's glory. 2142.
 Farmers' action program of Alberta 2585
 Farmers' company comes of age. 1894.
 Farmers in politics. 1697
 Farmers' platform. 1643
 Farming and ranching. 768, 849.
 Farming in Canada. 372.
 Farming in the Canadian North West 1235
 Pat Lands for lean tillers. 472.
 Father of St. Kilda. 1128.
 Fauna boreali-americana. 79
 Federal railway land subsidy policy 2126
 Fergus McTavish. 910
 Fertility and prosperity. 1210A
 Fête des pionniers. 2544A
 Few facts, A. 1036.
 Few facts about Saskatoon, A. 1274.
 Few facts respecting Regina district, A. 828
 Few more dawn, A. 27343.
 Few things written on Le Pas, A. 1475
 Few words on the M. B. C., A. 98
 Field and the work, The. 549.
 Fifteen months round about Manitoba 447
 50,000 harvesters wanted. 1848.
 50 years in the Peace River country 2557
 Fifty years in Western Canada. 2009.
 Fifty years of dairying. 2160.
 Fifty years of progress. 2719.
 Fifty years on the Saskatchewan. 1967.
 Figure in the rain. 2590A
 Financing the schools of rural Manitoba, 2203
 First Canadian woman in the Northwest. 1147
 First furrows. 1771.
 First printing in Alberta. 2077
 First reader in English & Blackfoot. 649.
 First reading book for schools. 850
 First recorder of Rupert's Land. 838.
 First sixty years. 2664
 First winter, The. 2164.
 Fishes of Manitoba. 2426
 Five fur traders of the North West. 24.
 Five years in Canada. 987.
 Flaming hour. 2554.
 Fleygar, 27538.
 Flying bull and other tales. 2354.
 Flying years. 2182.
 Fold home, 2685A.
 Following the gleam. 1878.
 Footsteps of time in Red River valley 687.
 For a better tomorrow. 2742.
 For my children's children. 2265
 For remembrance. 2420.
 Foreigner, The. 1334.
 Forest, lake and prairie. 995.
 Forests of Manitoba. 2302.
 Forêt, La. 2153
 Forgeron de Dieu. 2753C
 Forgotten northern fortress. 974.
 Fort Garry convention. 1337
 Fortaellinger fra Canada. 1651.
 Fortress north. 2572.
 Forty years in Canada. 1600
 44 years with Northern Cree. 2400.
 Founding of Churchill. 5
 Founding of Rupert's Land. 1952.
 Four months under arms. 2362.
 Fok austri til vesten. 1739.
 Fragmentary leaves from geological records. 586.
 Framhald á Landnámsögu Nýja Íslands. 1777.
 Français et le Nord-Ouest canadien. 981.
 Free homes for all. 749.
 Free homes; lands waiting. 851.
 Free Press, Winnipeg, 1872-1900. 1111.
 Freemasonry in Manitoba. 1823
 French element in Canadian North West. 739.
 Fresh wind blowing. 2540A.
 Friendly adventure, A. 1966
 From Halifax to Vancouver. 1487.
 From home to home. 694.
 From mission to cathedral. 2487.
 From Ontario to the Pacific. 755.
 From oxen to airplanes. 2671
 From the Canadian prairies. 2319.
 From the Great Lakes to the wide West. 1158.

- From Toronto to Fort Garry 277.
 Frontier fort, The. 411.
 Frontiersman, A. 1174.
 Frosts of June, 1894A
 Frosty-moon, 2523A
 Frozen priest of Pembina 2178.
 Fruits of the earth 1923, 2097.
 Fur and game of Manitoba. 1848.
 Fur hunters in the far west 140.
 Fur industry of Manitoba. 2296
 Fur masters 2304.
 Fur trade and empire 71
 Fur trade apprentices. 2943A.
 Fur trade in Canada, 1987
 Future for the deaf and dumb A 582
- Galaxy of western editors 1425.
 Galicians dwelling in Canada. 1217
 Gaman og alvara, 1882.
 Game birds and animals of Manitoba 2480.
 Game birds of Manitoba 1062.
 Gay dogs and dark horses 2516.
 Gems of praise. 2667
 Gentleman adventurer, A 1801A
 Gentlemen adventurers. 2047, 2064.
 Gentlemen, the horse 2729
 Get your man 2123
 Ghost returning. 2682A
 Gibbet of Regina, The 897.
 Give me my robe. 2128.
 Glaubensbekenntniß der Mennoniten. 438
 Gleanings. 2056.
 Glimpses at Manitoba history 2084.
 Glimpses of the past in Red River 912.
 Go West--go wise 1984.
 Going to Western Canada 1072.
 Golden is the wheat. 2744.
 Golden land. 1420
 Gopher's tail, The. 1169
 Government in industry 2565
 Government telephones. 1617.
 Governor and Company of Adventurers. 1715
 Grain. 1888.
 Grain, grass and gold fields. 1039
 Grain growers and Canada's tariff, 1730
 Grain growers' co-operation. 1922.
 Grain growers record. 2461.
 Grammar of the Cree language. 94, 1520
 Grand Portage. 2704.
 Grande découverte de l'Ouest, La, 2418
 Grazing country 467
 Great Britain, one empire. 127
 Great Canadian North-West. 429, 439, 895 949A
 Great chiefs and mighty hunters 2574.
 Great city library 1202.
 Great company 1101
 Great fur land. 391.
 Great lone land. 273.
 Great North West of Canada 635.
 Great territorial road to British Columbia 194
 Greater Canada 1119.
 Greater Winnipeg. 2636
 Greatest realistic burlesque 1045
 Green fields afar 2558
 Grey Hawk 81
 Grey Owl and the beaver 2156.
 Group settlement. 2212.
 Guide book to Manitoba 2897
 Guide du colon, Le. 955.
 Guide to Edmonton 1735.
 Guide to homesteaders 1067.
 Guide to the Qu'Appelle Valley 618
 Gunner Jingo's jubilee 1033.
- Hagskýttur frá Íslendingabyggingum í Canada 391
 Hand-book of Scripture truths. 945
 Handful of lilacs. 2536.
 Hand across the sea. 1514
 Hansen 1792
 Hardy fruits. 2228
 Harvest news, 1890 841
 Hatchet mark in duplicate 1951.
 Hawks of the Prairie Provinces 1655
 Heart of Cherry McEain 1665.
 Heart of Saskatchewan wheat belt, 1275
 Heart of the prairie 1058
 Heart of the Saskatchewan valley 1359
 Helmtal in the making. 2512A
 Helga und der Himmelsin 2248
 Henderson's directories 373A
 Hero of the Saskatchewan. 884.
 High plains 2288.
 Hillingaland. 2289.

- Histoire de la nation métisse. 3197.
 Histoire d'un crime, L'. 678
 Histoire Sainte en montagnais. 372.
 Historic forts and trading posts. 3023.
 Historic Saint Albert. 1975
 Historic Saskatoon. 2579.
 Historical directory of Saskatchewan
 newspapers. 2701.
 Historical Manitoba. 2638.
 Historical sketch of Evangelical Men-
 nonite Brethren. 2318.
 History of co-operation. 1964.
 History of Lake Superior ring. 312.
 History of prairie settlement. 2298.
 History of R. M. of South Norfolk.
 2326
 History of Riel's second rebellion. 403.
 Hljóðbrott. 1894.
 Holiday rambles between Winnipeg and
 Victoria. 756.
 Holos zemli. 2244.
 Home-help in Canada. 1496
 Home in the North-West. 999
 Home is the stranger. 2667A.
 Homes for millions. 900.
 Homeseekers excursions. 1415.
 Homestead regulations. 1181
 Homesteaders, The. 1632A, 2311.
 Homesteading, two prairie seasons.
 1658.
 Homesteads and their exemptions. 1635.
 Homme te penche sur son passé, Un. 1907.
 Honourable company, The. 2321
 Hoenys Kavy. 2063.
 Homenman and the West. 1843.
 Hostility unmasked. 1018
 House of Shez, The. 2543
 How I farm. 2367
 How many acres? 2379.
 How to buy land. 1521
 How to start a farm. 696
 Hudson Bay road. 1802.
 Hudson Bay to Blackfoot country. 1944.
 Hudson's Bay. 101.
 Hudson's Bay, or A missionary tour
 142.
 Hudson's Bay and Pacific territories.
 178.
 Hudson's Bay and Red River Settle-
 ment. 158.
 Hudson's Bay Company and the late
 government. 184.
 Hudson's Bay Company, Canada west,
 and Indians. 158.
 Hudson's Bay Company vs. Magna Charta.
 154.
 Hudson's Bay Company, what is it? 202.
 Hudson's Bay question. 157.
 Hudson's Bay territories. 108, 161.
 Hugh Loyal. 1881A
 Humboldt Saskatchewan. 1478.
 Hunangslugur. 2442
 Hungarian question. 1439
 Hunting dinosaurs in the bad lands. 1636
 Hvert stefni? 1608.
 Hymns and paraphrases in Cree. 204

 I lived in paradise. 2398
 I married a monk. 2687.
 I remember. 2510
 I, that's me. 1681.
 I was a priest. 2648
 Icelandic Lutheran synod. 2103
 Immigration and its economic back-
 ground. 2227
 Important information for intending
 settlers. 470
 Impressions of the West. 329
 In der Prälle Nordamerikas. 1320.
 In Dixie and Manitoba. 1343
 In due season. 2570
 In friendship's name. 2751
 In kanadischer Wildnis. 1808.
 In scarlet and plain clothes. 2103
 In search of myself. 2511.
 In the days of the Red River Rebellion.
 1173
 In the shadow of the Rockies. 1986.
 In this sign they conquered. 2645
 In view of the Turtle Hill. 2723.
 In Western Canada before the war. 1590.
 Indian child's book. 934A
 Indian life in the great Northwest. 1123.
 Indian problem in Alberta. 1377.
 Indians and our Indian missions. 1342.
 Influence of civilization on the Indian.
 1151.
 Inland waterways. 869
 Inner history of Manitoba university.
 1103
 Insectivorous birds of Manitoba. 1157
 Instruction obligatoire, L'. 1281.
 Instructions en langue criée. 327.
 Intrusion du Nord-Ouest, L'. 409.

- Interesting facts about Grande Prairie 1979
 Interesting facts regarding Moose Jaw 1525
 Interests of Western Canada 2429
 Interests of Western Canadian agriculture 2449
 International Dry-Farming Congress 1473
 Jergendwo druben in Kanada 2405
 Irish Ned 1369A
 Irrigated lands in southern Alberta. 1093, 1106
 Irrigation farming in sunny Alberta 1729
 Irrigation reports and resolutions, 1894 975
 Is Manitoba right? 982
 It was a plane 2726A.
- Janey Canuck in the West. 1381
 Jim Barber's split fence. 2185
 Johnny Chinook 2488.
 Jón Ástríðingur 1338.
 Journal of a trip to Manitoba 377
 Journal of the Bishop of Montreal 98.
 Journey from Liverpool to Manitoba 425
 Journey over the plains. 443
 Jungen Peltzjaeger, Die. 167
 Justice à qué de droit. 1031
- Kalnai chlefuiship. 2762.
 Kauratliv och aventyr pa Kanadas prärier. 2052
 Kanada im Fairboot. 2011
 Canadianizatsiya 2536A
 Kanadische Mennoniten. 1838
 Kanadische Weizenpool, Der 2073
 Kanadyjska Rus. 1040.
 Kanadyjski mistevi nazry Ukrayinskoho pokhodzhennya 2710
 Kanadyjsky kobzar. 1859.
 Kanadský severozápad a Manitoba 515.
 Kanadyjskym Rusynom. 1448B.
 Kanadyjska musa 2207
 Kavaliysky zhenysh 1761
 Kildonan Presbyterian Church 2700.
 Kind of old countrymen Canada can absorb. 1932
 Kipling's town that was born lucky 1911
- Kitchener and other poems 1635A
 Knights errant of the wilderness. 1700
 Keosena Brown and other western poems 2350
 Kvædasafn 2590
- La Corne and Carrot River valley 1544
 Lady's life on a farm, A. 554.
 Land, a living and wealth 1428
 Land laws of Canada 1262.
 Land of Naples 1034
 Land of open doors. 1545
 Land of promise 1530A
 Land of the lobster. 1683
 Land of twelve-foot Davis 2749.
 Land ohne Gnade, Das 2098.
 Land prospector's manual. 454.
 Land settlement in Canada 1945
 Lands of plenty 408.
 Landwirtschaft in den Prätieprovinzen 1911
 Language question before legislature 1671
 Langue française, La. 1381.
 Larger school units in Saskatchewan. 2587
 Last best West 1256
 Last buffalo hunter 2344
 Last of the buffalo. 1310
 Last West. 1231, 1232A, 1233
 Law marches west 2322.
 Law-bringers, The. 1528
 Lawyers and laymen of Western Canada. 2342.
 Lays from the West. 565.
 Leaves and letters 1645
 Leaves from the life of a pioneer 2096
 Legal status of women of Alberta 1733.
 Legal status of women in Manitoba. 1517.
 Legend of Dryas. 1885.
 Legendes du Nord-Ouest 538, 846
 Legislative building of Manitoba 1832
 Lethbridge in a nutshell. 1384.
 Lethbridge public schools 2636.
 Letters from a young emigrant. 517
 Letters from settlers, 1888-90. 860
 Letters from settlers, 1891-92. 907.
 Letters from the Canadian West 1172.
 Letters of a pioneer 141.
 Letters of a penitence man 1298
 Letters of Rusticus 403

- Letters on anomalous position of Manitoba 442.
 Letters on Canada 1421.
 Letters on the situation in the North West. 430.
 Lettres d'un émigrant, 530.
 Life and labour in the far, far West 533.
 Life and times of Riel. 2692.
 Life histories of northern animals. 1349.
 Life in the N W M.P. 902.
 Life on the frontier, 1862.
 Life on the Red River 2538.
 Life story of Finlay Booth. 1122.
 Life's gleanings 2245.
 Lay of Fort Garry, 2615.
 Little giant 2696.
 Little journey to Saskatoon. 1523.
 Little man, 2412.
 Little Manitoban, 1116.
 Little secretaries, 2655.
 Live stock industry of Manitoba 2313.
 Lloydminster is the banner district. 1363.
 Lobsack trail, The. 1751A.
 Local Council of Women of Regina 1844.
 Local provision for higher education 2074.
 Local rag, 2681.
 London artisan colony 813.
 Long Lance. 1903A.
 Lone land lights, 477.
 Looking backward from the eightieth milestones 2192.
 Lord Strathcona's Horse, 2553.
 Lords of the lakes and forests 2703A.
 Lords of the north, 1115A.
 Looks Riel and last Indian uprising. 2131.
 Louis Riel, martyr du Nord-Ouest, 515.
 Love in Manitoba, 1426.
 Lowe's directory of Edmonton. 1096A.
 Lunar diamond jubilee 2601.
 Lutherans in Canada 2466.
 Luxton expulsion 926.
 Lykk, ufoli, 1782.
 Lyra emigranta, 2218.
 Lyrics from the West, 1258.
 Macdougall's guide 413.
 Macleod where nature is making a big city 1480.
 Magpie, The, 1770.
 Magpie's nest, 1633.
 Magrath's golden jubilee, 2635A.
 Magyarok Kanadában, 1921.
 Main street. 2016.
 Making a start in Canada, 801.
 Making of a great Canadian railway, 1497.
 Making of the Canadian West. 1679.
 Man from Peace River, The, 2096A.
 Manitoba, 806.
 Manitoba, Canadian North-West and Ontario. 425.
 Manitoba, champ d'immigration 727.
 Manitoba, home of mixed farming, 1860.
 Manitoba, information for investors, 939.
 Manitoba, its infancy, growth, etc 458.
 Manitoba, the key-stone province 1705.
 Manitoba and confederation, 573.
 Manitoba and the great North-West 478.
 Manitoba and the North-West 446, 479.
 Manitoba and the North-West frauds 514.
 Manitoba and the North-West Territories, 590.
 Manitoba as I saw it, 1344.
 Manitoba as it is to-day, 1064.
 Manitoba birds of prey 1086.
 Manitoba chosen boy, 1469.
 Manitoba College thirty years old, 1125.
 Manitoba described, 593.
 Manitoba directory, 1877-78, 356.
 Manitoba en het Noord Westelyk, 691.
 Manitoba essays, 2256.
 Manitoba et ses avantages, 404.
 Manitoba exhibit of 1879 416.
 Manitoba farms and land register, 708.
 Manitoba Handbog, 909.
 Manitoba homesteads, 870.
 Manitoba in 1909, 1118.
 Manitoba jubilee, 1973.
 Manitoba landmarks and red letter days, 1714.

- Manitoba matters. 357.
 Manitoba memories 1061, 1931
 Manitoba milestones. 1915.
 Manitoba munes. 1506.
 Manitoba museum, The. 2580.
 Manitoba och Nordvest territoriet. 662.
 Manitoba official hand-book. 808.
 Manitoba poetry chapbook. 2083.
 Manitoba question. 1023.
 Manitoba roundabout. 2694.
 Manitoba school case; an independent opinion. 940.
 Manitoba Southwestern Colonization Railway. 480.
 Manitoban, The. 1181.
 Manitobans as we see 'em. 1941.
 Manitoba's diamond jubilee. 1907.
 Manitoba's romantic northland. 2894.
 Manitup. 1850.
 Marketing Canada's wheat. 1940.
 Marketing of Canadian grain. 1641.
 Maskepetoon, Alberta's first martyr. 2462A.
 Masters of the wilderness. 1348.
 Material culture of the Blackfeet. 1404.
 Medical history of Edmonton. 2100.
 Melfort celebrates the introduction of agriculture. 1582.
 Mémoire confidentiel sur la situation religieuse. 1430A.
 Memorandum in support of a dress from Red River. 218.
 Memorial of people of Red River. 196.
 Memorial of people of Rupert's Land. 246.
 Memories of pioneer days. 2008.
 Men and makers of Edmonton. 1531.
 Men in khaki. 2391.
 Men in sheepskin coats. 2652.
 Men of Kildonan. 1853.
 Men of the Hudson's Bay Company. 1759.
 Mennonite immigration into Manitoba. 292.
 Mennonites in Manitoba. 1112.
 Mennonitischen Ort-Reserve. 2136.
 Menotah. 1048.
 Message of the Doukhobors. 1518.
 Methodism in the West. 2525.
 Methodist hymns. 661.
 Métis canadien, Le. 2469.
 Métis of Manitoba. 2819.
 Mezei virágok. 1067.
 Mile a day for 12 years, A. 1289.
 Milestones of Methodism in Calgary. 1828.
 Milton, shall we take it?, A. 209.
 Mine des souvenirs, Une. 1899.
 Mine inheritance. 2363.
 Mineral resources of Manitoba. 2280.
 Minnesota and its resources. 129.
 Miningarit himn lár, kirkjufélagi Íslandinga. 1378.
 Miningarit brennsla hermanna. 1775.
 Missionnaires et sauvages. 964.
 Missions catholiques dans l'Ouest canadien. 2621.
 Mit zwanzig Dollar in den wilden Westen. 1096.
 Monsignor Lyanzheven i Ukrayinci. 2733.
 Montague de Bois, La. 1787.
 Moose and wapiti of Manitoba. 1948.
 Moose Jaw, buckle of the greatest belt. 1533.
 Moose Jaw School District. 2133.
 Moosomin and its pioneers. 2253.
 Morale et le nouveau programme des écoles, La. 1930.
 More farmers for Western Canada. 2390.
 Morrison's place. 2521.
 Mort de Riel, La. 888.
 Mortgage investments in Alberta. 1500.
 Mot de la fin, Le. 694.
 Mound builders. 582.
 Mountain and prairie. 406.
 Mountain heights. 2351.
 Mounted police life in Canada. 1616.
 Mounty's wife, A. 2006.
 Mrs. Jim Baker. 1094A.
 Mud Jark, The. 2084A.
 Murder at Belly Butte. 2040.
 Mush! Un hiver en pays Cree. 2103A.
 Music at the close. 2555.
 Muskrat man. 2504.
 My desire. 2088.
 My discovery of the West. 2249.
 My friends and I. 1927.
 My kitchen window. 2167.
 My life with Grey Owl. 2347.
 My son and other poems. 2351.
 Mystery of John Jasper. 1831.

- Na storozhi kulturni. 2351.
 Napoléon. 2025.
 Narrative of occurrences in Indian coun-
 tries 44
 Narrative of transactions in Red River
 country 82.
 Narrative re destruction of Selkirk's
 settlement. 35
 Narratives of Saskatoon 1833
 Nations, schools for Manitoba. 918.
 Neighborhood of Battleford. 1892.
 Neighbours. 1764
 9me bataillon au Nord-Ouest, Le. 632
 New breaking. 2273
 New Canada, The. 833.
 New Canada and new Canadians. 1283
 New disposal of convicts. 185
 New furrows 1872.
 New homes, free homes. 942.
 New light on history of North-West. 32.
 New North, The 1355.
 New Northwest, The. 745
 New Northwest exploration. 1367.
 New route from Europe 448.
 New West, The. 774.
 Newcomer in Canada, A. 1816
 Newfoundland to Manitoba. 449.
 Next of kin 1630A
 Next-of kin memorial avenue 2695
 Next year 1924.
 Next year country. 2689A
 Night on the prairie, A 1260
 Nikumooowina 681
 1905, the biggest crop. 1803.
 90th on active service, The 581
 90th Regiment. 1228.
 Nipigon to Winnipeg. 17.
 Niprya 1942.
 No dynasty in North America. 373.
 No matter how thin you slice it. 2275.
 No other gods. 2135.
 No substitute for victory. 2746.
 No time for tears. 2513
 Nomadic life of a surgeon 2685.
 Nordur-Reykir. 2269.
 North American buffalo 2682
 Northern apostle, Bishop Grandin, A.
 2461B
 Northern plains in a world of change.
 2401
 Northern summers. 2042.
 North West administration. 625
 North-West affairs. 639.
 North-West-America mission. 148.
 North West brand book. 1196.
 Northwest British America. 183.
 North-west farmer, The. 798.
 North-west government. 1162.
 Northwest homesteads. 1000
 Northwest law. 2414
 North-west of Canada. 227, 729.
 North-west passage by land. 206.
 Northwest patrol. 2436.
 Northwest Rebellion. 733.
 North-West Territories 265
 North-west Transportation, Navigation,
 and Railway Co. 165.
 Nos braves pionniers. 2689
 Nos positions françaises au Manitoba,
 2376.
 Notes of a sporting expedition. 1076.
 Notes of a trip to Bow River 444.
 Notes of 25 years' service. 107.
 Notes on C. P. R. 327.
 Notes on disease among the Indians.
 607A
 Notes on Robert's America 218.
 Notes on the Flood. 122.
 Nothing ventured. 2380.
 Notice respecting the boundary 45.
 Notice sur la Rivière Rouge 91.
 Notices on claims of the Hudson's Bay
 Company 41.
 Nouveau champ de colonisation, Un.
 882.
 Nouveaux Canadiens. 2654
 Nova Britannia 563

 O emigratnyi! 1001
 Observations on state of Highlands 26
 Ocean to ocean. 235
 Oeuvre véritable de Riel, L' 2138.
 Old Crow Wing Trail. 976
 Old forts of Winnipeg. 1874.
 Old north trail. 1386.
 Old settlers of Red River 583.
 Old timer and other poems. 1325.
 Old woman's story 709.
 Older geology of Red River 873.
 Ômar 2292.
 On a darkling plain 2689.
 On Canada's frontier. 914.

- On practical communication with Red River. 249.
 On proposed change of time. 877.
 On the cam and off. 1005.
 On the Indian trail. 1066
 On the last frontier 2099
 On the St. Paul trail 1110
 On the side of the law. 2443.
 On western trails in the early seventies 1431
 One-arm Sutton. 2109
 One mistake 792.
 100% control by legislation. 1960.
 100 years of medicine. 2641
 161st Regiment Edmonton Fusiliers. 1528A.
 One thousand facts about Calgary 1329.
 Ontario and Manitoba (North West rebellion) 278.
 Oowikapun. 979.
 Open letter on agitation. 572.
 Open letter to shareholders of C. P. R. 760
 Open Road, The 2345
 Open trails. 1486
 Opportunities in Edmonton. 1707
 Oraefajjód. 1886.
 Oregon missions and travels over the Rocky Mts. 100.
 Origin and progress of Northwest Company 30.
 Origin of the Canadian Pacific Railway. 1916.
 Original letters re Selkirk settlement 796.
 Originaux et aventuriers. 2506.
 Osko un motoen. 2484.
 Other days and other ways 2735.
 Otter grand march, The. 574A
 Ouest canadien, L'. 1012, 1059.
 Our autumn offerings. 2463.
 Our betrayed wards 1749A.
 Our daily bread. 1913
 Our great West. 303.
 Our heritage. 2713
 Our Indian meaties 1214.
 Our Indians 639
 Our land of promise. 922.
 Our little Canadian cousin of the great Northwest. 1784.
 Our money system. 1640.
 Our north land. 623
 Our northern waters 538
 Our railway to the Pacific. 629
 Our strength and their strength 239.
 Our Ukrainian loyalists. 2429
 Our volunteers. 586
 Our water supply 531
 Our western heritage 1279B
 Our western lands 1281
 Our winter birds. 686.
 Out of the grave 1581
 Out of the pit. 2593
 Out of the west land. 3439
 Our West 1397
 Out with the birds 1527
 Outlaw, The 1513
 Over prairie trails 1772.
 Overland route through America 220
 Overland to Caribou. 1022
 Overlanders of '62 2057
 Own your own home 1820.
 Pacific railway 328, 347
 Pacific railway Speeches by Tupper etc 420.
 Pacific railways and nationalism 2327
 Pacifique, Le. 441
 Page d'histoire, Une. 686.
 Page in the history of schools 949
 Pages de souvenirs 1657.
 Painted arrows 2382.
 Painted fires. 1833
 Paper on trans-Canada railway. 1177.
 Papers re Red River Settlement. 50.
 Parents, l'Eglise et l'Etat, Les. 1749.
 Park country. 2687
 Parouse d'avenir, Une. 1533.
 Particulars of farms to let. 528
 Passing of the buffalo 1807
 Pathfinders of the Great Plains 1548.
 Pathfinders of the West. 1190
 Pathfinding on plain and prairie. 1079.
 Patrol of the sun dance. 1554
 Pays neuf, Un. 3059
 Peace River; a canoe voyage 78
 Peace River, an empire in the making. 1986.
 Peace River country. 1608
 Peace River letters. 1588.
 Peace River trail 1262.

- Peaceful invasion. 2457
 Pebbles on the beach. 2236
 Peculiar people, A. 1193.
 Pelicans in the sky. 2147
 Pénétration du continent américain, 2316.
 Pennfield Ridge. 2640
 People of the plains. 1345.
 Père Lacombe, Le. 1826
 Pershiy Ukrayinskyi epyskop Kanady 2722.
 Peuple vs. Sir John, Le. 700.
 Pictoria, Edmonton. 1708.
 Picturesque Cardston. 1120.
 Piece of buffalo hide, A. 1434.
 Pilgrims of the wild. 2125
 Pioneer days in Bardo, Alberta. 2458
 Pioneer homestead stories. 2402.
 Pioneer tales. 1937
 Pioneer work in Canada. 2187
 Pioneering in Alberta. 2708.
 Pioneering in the Prairie Provinces 2349
 Pioneering in the Prairie West. 1862
 Pioneering in Western Canada. 2329
 Pioneering with pioneers. 2624.
 Pioneers, The. 271.
 Pioneers and prominent people of Manitoba 1837
 Pioneers and prominent people of Saskatchewan. 1810.
 Pioneers in poverty. 2295
 Pioneers of the Pipestone. 1943.
 Pioneers' story, The. 2724.
 Pionerske zhyttya v Kanadi. 2758A.
 Pioniers in Canada. 2463
 Pisiñi imigrantiv pro stary i novy kray 1422.
 Place of meeting. 1970
 Place-names of Alberta. 1905.
 Place-names of Manitoba. 2092.
 Plain facts from farmers. 589.
 Plain facts regarding disallowances. 761
 Plain folks. 1871, 2633.
 Plains Cree, The. 2359
 Plains Cree texts. 2117.
 Plan for British community settlements. 2033
 Playgrounds of the prairies. 1972.
 Plea for early development of our resources. 301.
 Plea of the West. 1385
 Pochaiky orhanizatsiynusho zhyttya Kana-dyshkykh Ukrayintsiiv. 2745.
 Poems by a Doukhobor. 1993.
 Poems on Manitoba School Question. 1007
 Poésies de St-Boniface. 1332.
 Points-aux-Rats. 1281.
 Polémiques et documents touchant le Nord-Ouest. 573.
 Policeman from Eton. 1788
 Policing the plains. 1740.
 Political manual of Manitoba and N.W.T 732.
 Poison's probation. 1966.
 Pooling wheat in Canada. 1879.
 Population of Manitoba. 2283.
 Portage la Prairie and her industries. 483.
 Postscript to adventure. 2298
 Postscript to statement re Selkirk's settle-ment. 43
 Post-war reconstruction in Alberta. 2417.
 Poundmaker's old stamping ground. 1880.
 Pour la justice. 1456.
 Pourquoi nous parlons français. 1625.
 Practical hints from farmers. 590.
 Practical tests on gardening. 559.
 Prairie, The. 599.
 Prairie, Le. 1230.
 Prairie agriculture. 1009.
 Prairie birds. 1884
 Prairie born and other poems. 1450.
 Prairie child. 1765
 Prairie days. 2186.
 Prairie fairs. 1793, 2078.
 Prairie farmer and his debts. 2422.
 Prairie lands of Canada. 370, 392.
 Prairie lily, The. 2605A.
 Prairie moonlight. 1881.
 Prairie mother. 1717.
 Prairie panorama. 2589.
 Prairie parson. 1818.
 Prairie patchwork. 1296.
 Prairie patrol. 2024.
 Prairie pictures. 553.
 Prairie place names. 1900.
 Prairie poems. 2430.
 Prairie pot-pouri. 883.
 Prairie sentinels. 2385.
 Prairie settlement. 2130.
 Prairie skyline. 2643.
 Prairie tragedy, A. 743.

- Prairie wheat growers' problems. 2388
 Prairie wife. 1691
 Prairies of Manitoba. 782.
 Prehistoric campsites of Saskatchewan. 3523.
 Prehistoric copper hook. 1875
 Première canadienne du Nord-Ouest. 509.
 Presbyterian banner and its battles. 1842.
 Presbyterian pioneer missionaries. 1802
 Presbyterianism. 540
 Prescott of Saskatchewan. 1508
 Present state of Hudson's Bay. 18.
 Primer in English and Cree. 854.
 Prince of the plains. 2741.
 Principes de la langue sauteux. 87.
 Principles of the grain trade of Western Canada. 1597
 Pro vlni seml. 1002.
 Problem of Canada. 414
 Prodigal's brother. 1097
 Profitable point for the settler. 1332.
 Progress of co-op. farming. 2542.
 Progressive party in Canada. 2675.
 Project for construction of railroad. 125
 Project for opening a north-west pass-age. 123
 Promised land. 2788.
 Propamyatna knha. 2388.
 Proposal for a new penal colony. 111.
 Prosperity follows settlement. 1204
 Provincial finance in Manitoba. 2209
 Provincial government for Alberta. 1004.
 Psalms and hymns in Cree. 883
 Psycho-medical history of Riel. 737
 Public health in Manitoba. 2378.
 Purchase farm lands. 1373
 Purple springs. 1741
 Pyatdesyat rokiv u Kanadi. 2753.
 Pyatnatyiat lit psalmi Ukrayinskoyi Htoko-Provoilavnoyi ushkyv. 3106.
 Pyatylytya Ukrainskoho Katolytskoho yunatsva. 2434.
 Qu' Appelle, Long Lake, and Saskatchewau Railway. 886.
 Quarter century of progress. 1865
 Quatre hommes. 855.
 Queen vs Louis Riel. 704.
 Queen's highway. 738.
 Queen's Own Cameron Highlanders. 2191
 Question des écoles catholiques. 903
 Question des écoles du Manitoba. 1013, 1030
 Question of education. 1649A
 Question of the hour, 1883. 527.
 Question Riel. 592, 701.
 Question scolaire des écoles. 1038.
 Quail from a Canada wild goose. 1192.
 Quinte ans de vie française. 1873A.
 Race métisse. 2287.
 Railroad from Superior to the Pacific. 119
 Railway from Lake Superior. 224.
 Railway monopoly. 761.
 Railway notes in the North-West. 557
 Rainbow in the north. 121
 Rambles in the North-West. 613.
 Ranching in the Canadian West. 1176, 1495
 Ranching with leeds and common. 1183.
 Range men. 1526.
 Rare bird records. 1180
 Ready reference to ordinances of N.W.T. 1017
 Rebellion, A. 1490
 Rébellion du Nord-Ouest, La. 750.
 Recent Canadian West letters. 1477.
 Recent tax developments. 1731.
 Recit d'aventures dans le Nord-Ouest. 428.
 Recollection of a pioneer minister. 1882.
 Reconstruction from viewpoint of labor. 1680
 Red Cloud, the solitary Sioux. 459
 Red house by the Rockies. 1026.
 Red Indians of the plains. 1555
 Red man echoes. 2091
 Red man's religion. 1402.
 Red man's revenge. 830.
 Red River. 261
 Red River colony. 1606.
 Red River country. 229
 Red River expedition. 245, 252, 267.
 Red River insurrection. 247, 2219
 Red River insurrection, three letters. 236.

- Red River of the north 424.
 Red River runs north, 2637,
 Red River shadows 2598,
 Red River valley, 2410
 Red River voyageur 919
 Redemptorist skikhoto obeyadu, 2337
 Reflections of Inkyo on the great com-
 pany 2637
 Regina, 1535
 Regina, before and after cyclone 1488,
 Regina Rifles 2519,
 Reise durch das westliche Canada, Eine
 1142.
 Relation between United States and
 N. W. Br. America 190,
 Relation du Détroit et de la Baie d' Hud-
 son 6.
 Reliable guide for settlers, 453A
 Relief, 2272.
 Relief, Report on russi. 2340.
 Remarkable history of the Hudson's Bay
 Company 1104.
 Remarks on Manitoba 551,
 Remarks on Selkirk's observations 27
 Remember when? 2240.
 Rémiscences d'un pionnier 1939.
 Reminiscences of a bungle 748,
 Reminiscences of a raconteur 1736.
 Reminiscences of early days in Battle-
 ford, 2172
 Reminiscences of North-West rebellions
 641
 Reminiscences of Red River Rebellion,
 224.
 Reminiscences of Rosburn pioneers
 2718
 Report on the North West Territories
 159
 Representative men of Manitoba 1153,
 Result of astronomical observations, 20.
 Retracing the old trail, 2111
 Revue de la session parlementaire de
 1875 330.
 Rhymes from the foothills, 2351,
 Rhymes from the North West 2705
 Rhymes from the ranges, 2399,
 Rhymes of a roughneck 2171,
 Rhymes of the survey and frontier 1423
 Riders of the plains 1209, 1375,
 Riel à la Rivière-du-Loup, 610.
 Riel, drame historique 631,
 Riel et la naissance du Manitoba, 1749.
 Riel Rebellion, 627, 705
 Rink jar, 2570.
 Rising of the red man 1215.
 River rampant, 2580.
 River's end, The, 1862A,
 Road that led home 1646.
 Robinson de la Red Deer, Le. 1969.
 Rodney Merton, 899
 Rolya oniv Vasiliiyan v Kanadi 2301
 Romance of the Canadian Pacific Rail-
 way 1800.
 Romance of the Prairie Provinces, 1971
 Romance of Western Canada, 1702.
 Romantic settlement of Lord Selkirk's
 colonists 1328
 Romantic Winnipeg 2367
 Rosenorter Gemeinde in Saskatchewan.
 2679
 Ruten und werten Abenteuerern in Kan-
 ada 2071
 Rough times, 1718,
 Roughing it in the North West 1035
 Round the council fires 2260
 Round-up of fun in the foothills, 2717
 Roux, Les. 2081
 Rowing memories, 2137
 Rundle in Alberta 2373
 Rupert Land, 199
 Rupland, our northern empire 318
 Rural romance, 2614
 Russell County 1071
 Ruskie v Kanade 2747
 Sacred stories of the Sweet Grass Cree
 1968.
 Saddle, sled, and snowshoe 1018
 Saga Islendinga í Vesturheimi. 2493
 St. Andrew's United Church 2492
 St. Boniface heroines of mercy, 2450,
 Saint-Laurent de Grandin, 1991
 Saint-Malo, 2368,
 St. Michael's school, 2447
 Sanctuary, The 2752.
 Sang français, Le. 1657,
 Sans the grande passion, 2150,
 Sarah Banks, 2546
 Sarcee Indians of Alberta 2293
 Sansi texts, 1583A
 Saskatchewan, La, 1563,
 Saskatchewan, The 2857

- Saskatchewan, her infinite variety 1819.
 Saskatchewan and its people, 1798.
 Saskatchewan and the Rocky Mountains 333.
 Saskatchewan country 359.
 Saskatchewan health policy, 2337.
 Saskatchewan plans for progress, 2488.
 Saskatchewan poetry book, 2233.
 Saskatchewan Valley Land Co. 1238.
 Saskatchewan verse 1989.
 Saskatchewan viewpoint, 2429.
 Saskatchewan Wheat Pool, 2577, 2809.
 Saskatoon 1493.
 Saskatoon, hub of the hard-wheat belt, 1243.
 Saskatoon petrol 2134.
 Saskatoon story, 1882-1952 2748.
 Saskatoonlets, 1396.
 Saturday and Sunday 2352.
 Scandinavian colony, 1592.
 Schools in the North West 960.
 Schwarze Waldläufer, Der 2083.
 Schwestern aus Memel, Die, 2235.
 Scotch farmer's success, 886.
 Scotsman in Canada 1411.
 Scotsman in Canada, A, 2198.
 Scott government's record, The 1301.
 Seal of sportsmanship, 115.
 Search for the western sea, 1288.
 Sécheresse dans l'Ouest, La 2174.
 Sechs Jahre in Canada, 1813-19 49.
 Second chance 1388A.
 Secrétaires de Riel, Les, 2758.
 Seeds of pine 1667.
 Seedtime and harvest, 2396.
 Seen from my seeder step, 2680.
 Selkirk Settlement on Red River 2305.
 Selkirk settlers in real life, 1052.
 Selling grain in pigskins, 2640.
 Separate schools, 829, 868, 1640.
 Sergeant 331 1734.
 Settlement of the Peace River area, 2122.
 Settler, The, 1279.
 Settler of Serpent Creek, 1100.
 Settler's pocket guide, 562.
 Settlers' guide, 863.
 Settlers of the marsh 1825.
 Settling on Canada's free land, 1472.
 Seven Oaks, 889.
 Seven sheaves, 2465.
 7000 free homesteads, 1335.
 Seven years ago, 1364.
 17 years in the Canadian North-West, 537.
 78th Overseas Battalion, 1627.
 Shadow riders, 1620.
 Shooting reminiscences in Manitoba 2121.
 Siege of Ottawa, The, 1363.
 Silberne Jubiläum der St. Peters-Kolonie, 1899.
 Silent force, The, 1917.
 Silent salesman 1385.
 Silhouettes of the West, 1358.
 Sinners twain, 907.
 Sioux Indians, 261.
 Sioux Indians in Canada, 2446.
 Sioux language, 500.
 Sisters of St. Boniface, 2022.
 Sitting Bull, champion of the Sioux, 2467.
 Situation, La, 619.
 Situation des Manitobains, 2268.
 Six thousand Canadian men, 2082.
 Six years in the Canadian North-west 455.
 Six years' residence in Hudson's-Bay, 11.
 Sixty of Saskatchewan, The, 1285.
 Sixty years and after, 1909.
 Sixty years in journalism, 2421.
 Sixty years in the ministry, 2254.
 Sixty years of progress, 1884-1944, 2442.
 Sixty-three years of service, 2545.
 62 years on Saskatchewan prairies, 2678.
 Sketch of an overland route, 189.
 Sketch of both sides of Manitoba, 437.
 Sketch of British fur trade, 33.
 Sketch of proposed line of overland railroad, 270.
 Sketch of the North-West, 230.
 Sketches in North America, 103.
 Sketches in Western Canada, 1524.
 Sklarétt, 2561.
 Sky pilot, 1096.
 Slava Bobu, 2374.
 Smoking flax, 1814.
 Snowflakes and sunbeams, 145.
 Snow-shoes and canoes, 967.

- Social Credit explained. 2216.
 Social Credit in Alberta. 2599.
 Social Credit manual. 2344
 Social customs and amusements in Red River. 937.
 Social vice in Winnipeg. 1368.
 Sodbusters, The. 2602.
 Soil is not enough, The. 2277
 Soil survey of southern Sask. 2486A.
 Soils of Manitoba. 2287
 Solid facts about good point. 1407.
 Some historical names. 577
 Some of the advantages of Western Canada. 1069.
 Some of the reasons you should consider Vanda. 1459
 Some remarks on primary education. 817
 Some startling facts re. Canadian Pacific Railway. 419.
 Something about Edmonton. 1400
 Song of the prairie land. 1647.
 Songs of the prairie. 1451.
 Songs of the West. 1196
 Soul speaks, The. 2677.
 Sources of North West history. 596.
 Souris country. 643
 Souris River poem. 2759
 Southern Manitoba and Turtle Mountain. 363.
 Souvenir of Alberta. 1242.
 Souvenir of Regina. 1574
 Souvenir of Winnipeg. 567, 1063, 1197
 Sowing seeds in Daany. 1394.
 Spirit-of-iron. 1790A.
 Spornyny pro pereshyvasnya. 2295
 Sport and adventure. 864.
 Sport in Manitoba. 771.
 Sport in the Canadian North West. 680.
 Star-dust. 1877A.
 Stars of happiness. 2279.
 State, religious and schools. 904.
 Statement respecting Selkirk's settlement. 43.
 Steel of empire. 2182.
 Settler, the busy town. 1494.
 Stockman's paradise. 832.
 Stone age on the prairies. 2408.
 Stories from Indian wigwams. 951.
 Stories of pioneer days. 2101
 Stories of the old times. 2711.
 Story of a pioneer. 2632.
 Story of Fox River ranch. 1164.
 Story of Louis Riel. 694.
 Story of our Prairie Provinces. 2432.
 Story of the press. 1914.
 Story of 28th Battalion. 1630.
 Story of Western Canada. 1288.
 Story of wheat. 2348.
 Strange brigade. 2731.
 Strange empire. 2730.
 Strangers within our gates. 1260.
 Strathcona Home. 1108.
 Stream runs fast, The. 2479.
 Streets of Winnipeg. 1474.
 Studies in rural citizenship. 1577.
 Study of wheat policies. 2382.
 Swamp farm. 1928.
 Substance of a journal at Red River 70.
 Successful emigration. 716.
 Successful farming in Manitoba. 799.
 Summer in prairie-land. 481.
 Summer on the Canadian prairie. 1363.
 Sun dance of the Sarsi. 1666A.
 Sunny Manitoba. 935
 Suppression of the rebellion in the N.W.T. 969.
 Supreme appeal, On. 811
 Sur le ranch de Constantin-Weyer. 2059.
 Svitaya Den. 1949.
 Swampy Cree legends. 2279.
 Syndicate, The. 435.
 Synopsis of Manitoba School Case. 1059
 Syny zemli. 2476.
 Taber, yesterday and today. 2767.
 Tale of the early years. 2278.
 Tales and trails. 2556
 Tales of an empty cabin. 2215.
 Tales of the old town. 2703.
 Tales of the Touchwoods. 2754.
 Tales of western life. 784.
 Tall tales from Calgary. 2472.
 Tanya. 2498
 Tempête sur le fleuve, La. 2048.
 Ten thousand miles. 1455.
 Ten years in retrospect. 1851.
 Ten years in Winnipeg. 378.

- Terre pour rien, La. 1266.
 Terre promise aux Canadiens-Français, La. 1055.
 Territorial government in Canada. 2517.
 Their Majesties' visit to Manitoba. 2343.
 These twenty-five years 2110.
 Think of the earth 2208.
 Third crossing 2503.
 Thirteen years on the prairies. 911.
 Thirty years in the Canadian North-West. 1638.
 Thirty-five years in the limelight. 2228.
 This Conquest of ours. 2622.
 This is Alberta. 2738.
 This is Morden 2743.
 This is Saskatchewan 2763.
 Thöglur leifur 1812.
 Three Arrows 2089.
 Three English emigrants 1933.
 Three mile bend. 2490.
 Three score years and ten. 2309.
 Three times and out. 1672.
 Three trappers. 468.
 Through a thousand miles of wheat-fields. 1224.
 Through Canada in harvest time. 1171.
 Through Canada with a kodak. 930.
 Through the Mackenzie basin. 1368.
 Through the year 2606.
 Through the years with Knox 2678.
 Through Western Canada in a caravan. 1865.
 Thy cross my stay. 2598.
 Timely remarks 1074.
 To Canada with emigrants. 616.
 To him that hath. 1734A.
 To Hudson's Bay by paddle and portage. 2141.
 To the youth of Saskatchewan. 2598.
 To Winnipeg and back. 1925.
 Toil and peaceful life. 2750.
 Tour through Canada 418.
 Tourist trips through Saskatchewan. 2231.
 Toward socialism 2617.
 Toward the West. 2026.
 Town and trail 1322.
 Trader King. 2649.
 Trail together. 1221.
 Trails of yesterday 2727.
 Trains of recollection. 1797.
 Transportation in Manitoba. 2285.
 Travels and adventures in Canada 29.
 Tread of the pioneers 2080.
 Treaties with the Indians. 419.
 Trials and triumphs of early Methodism 1399.
 Tribe under trust. 2662.
 Trip to Canada, A. 672.
 Trip to Manitoba 335, 405.
 Trip to the Dominion 511.
 Trois mois au Canada 440.
 Trooper and sedan 808.
 Troopers in France. 2061.
 Troubles scolaires, Les. 2014.
 True inwardness of North West Rebellion exposed 720.
 Truth and the conscience. 184.
 Tsenuslyia Ukrainiv Katolykiv 2533.
 Tserkov Ukrainiv, 1876.
 Tuesday night 2204.
 Turnling mustard. 1957A.
 Turn of the year. 1773.
 'Twas 26 years ago. 1014.
 Twelve days with the Indians. 2062.
 Twenty years of York Factory. 7.
 Twenty years on the Saskatchewan 1657.
 \$25 00 a month 2281.
 25 years with the Saskatchewan Wheat Pool. 2645.
 Two blades of grass. 1332.
 Two months in the camp of Big Bear 692.
 Two provisional governments in Manitoba 839.
 Two western adventures 1904.
 Ukrainians in Canada 2542A.
 Ukrainians in Manitoba. 2769.
 Ukrainians, our most pressing problem. 2053.
 Ukrayinski pionery v Kanadi. 2688.
 Under western skies. 2257.
 Unused lands of Manitoba 1856.
 Useful hints for the settler 492.
 Ut um vöta og vellid. 1823.

Title Index

- Vahnfried, 1146
 Valiant La Vérendrye, 1889.
 Vallée de la Saskatchewan, La. 941
 Valley of wonders, 2497
 Value of continental immigrants, 1903.
 Vanguard, 2496.
 Vanguard of Canada 1648.
 Vegreville district, 1501
 Veilki rokovini, 988-1938 2307
 Véritable Riel, Le, 768
 Vérifié sur la question météor. 827
 Vem let pays d'en-haut, 2459.
 Vemex on everyday life, 1613.
 Vesten um hal, 2019
 Via Churchill 2232
 Via Hudson Bay 1208.
 Vacar apostolic of Keewardin. 2335.
 Victory verses, 2415.
 14 Jahre unter Engländern 1849.
 Viking heart, 1788.
 Vilda vagur västerut 2306.
 Vingt années de missions. 213.
 Virden days. 2495.
 Visit to our public schools. 2646.
 Visite dans les écoles. 1050.
 Vocabulary of the Beaver Indian language 600.
 Voices from the range, 1449
 Voix de la solitude 2274
 Volunteer land grants, 876
 Von Kæste zu Kæste 1963
 Voyage to Hudson's Bay 53.
 Voyageur and other poems, 2524.
 Voyageur des pays d'en haut, Un. 847

 Waxhead over Alberta, De. 1323.
 Wanderings of an artist among the Indians, 174.
 Wa-poo Moot-tooch, 1306
 War on poverty, A 1839A
 War trail of Big Bear, 1845.
 Warden of the plains 1020.
 Water resources of Manitoba, 2271
 We are coming, 1785.
 We found peace. 2753D.
 Weather in the West 2259.
 Welcome home, brave volunteers 574A
 Welfare in Alberta. 3575
 West and North-West, 417.
 West looks ahead, The. 2486
 West-Nor'-West. 867
 West, Nor' West. 2474.
 Western Canada, free homes for all. 1155
 Western Canada law, 1746.
 Western Canada semi-arid area, 2183.
 Western Canadian dictionary, 1492.
 Western farmer, 2161.
 Western farmer and the bank. 1660.
 Westing 1652.
 Wetaskiwin, the elevator city, 1394.
 What Aberhart has done for you and me. 2312.
 What about wheat. 2377.
 What famous correspondents say. 1218.
 What farmers say of their experiences, 432.
 What Irishmen say of Canada 1413
 What is my country? 1479
 What settlers say of Manitoba, 544.
 What shall we do with Hudson's Bay Territory? 210.
 What will it cost? 1858.
 What women say of North-West. 680
 What's ahead for prairie agriculture? 2467
 Wheat and the futures market. 2404.
 Wheat & women. 1546.
 Wheat board fallacy 1664.
 Wheat economy. 2315
 Wheat pools in relation to rural life. 2155
 Wheat - the riddle of markets. 2097
 Wheat wealthy Wolsley, 1405.
 Wheatland, The. 2968
 When Christmas came to Fort Garry. 2159
 When Christmas crossed the Peace, 1781.
 When fur was king 1958.
 When I was a harvester 2023.
 When the steel went through, 2540.
 When the West was young, 2098.
 Where buffalo roamed, 1310.
 Where nests the water hen. 2709
 Where wheat is king, 1361.
 Where wheat makes money 1408.
 Whispering leaves, 2248
 White passion, A 1541.
 Who has seen the wind. 2559
 Who's who in Western Canada. 1454.

- Whoop-Up Trail, The 2753A,
 Why are the prairies treeless. 898
 Wide horizons. 2168.
 Wild flowers of the Prairie Provinces.
 2397
 Wild geese. 1839
 Wild north land. 284.
 William Silvering's surrender 1126
 Willow smoke 1912.
 Wind blown leaves. 2690
 Wind our enemy, The. 2331
 Winged mooncasing to winged words,
 2241
 Winged words 2186.
 Wings of the morning. 2491.
 Winner of souls. 143.
 Winnipeg, capital of Manitoba 721
 Winnipeg, the prairie city. 890,
 Winnipeg as it is in 1874 324.
 Winnipeg country. 489, 710.
 Winnipeg, farm lands. 791
 Winnipeg general strike. 2672.
 Winnipeg general sympathetic strike,
 1879.
 Winnipeg Grain Exchange. 2143
 Winnipeg Rifles, The. 2112
 Winnipeg to London via Hudson Bay,
 2210.
 Winnipeg war sketches. 626.
 Winnipeg's early days 1886.
 Winter and summer excursions, 966
 Winter wheat is a success, 1288,
 Wintering partmen on Peace River 1964.
 With the West in her eyes. 2266,
 Woman in Canada, A. 1366
 Woman in the West, A. 1278
 Women and children's rights. 2644.
 Women of Red River 1774
 Women's work in Western Canada,
 1227
 Wonderful Winnipeg. 1724.
 Wonders of Western Canada 1070.
 Word pictures of the land in townships.
 1429.
 Work among the Indians. 950
 World's return rebate marriage certifi-
 cate, 814,
 Worthies of old Red River 1010
 Wrigley's directorates. 1724A.
 Yarn of the Howling Gale. 2276
 Year in Manitoba, A. 474.
 Yoke of life 1980.
 York Factory to the Blackfeet country
 14.
 Young ranchmen. 881.
 Young voyageur. 2379A
 Your opportunity in Alberta. 2462
 Youth problem of Man. 2341.
 Yuvliynna kniha Zhrnadszhennya'.
 2416.
 Z Kanadyjskich szlaków 2031
 Zersplitterung oder Verbindung. 1750

AUTHOR INDEX
(with biographical notes)

BIBLIOGRAPHICAL SOURCES CITED IN BIOGRAPHICAL NOTES

Biographical details of authors were not infrequently collected from scattered references; only the more important of these are given as sources.

- Agric. Inst. of Canada. Agricultural Institute of Canada. Who's who in the Agricultural Institute of Canada. (Ottawa, 1948)
- Allaire. Allaire, J. B. A Dictionnaire biographique du clergé canadien-français. (St. Hyacinthe, Que., 1906-34)
- Assoc. of Ont. Land Surveyors. Annual report, 1943 (Toronto, 1943)
- Atlantic Monthly. (Boston, 1857-)
- Ayer's. Ayer (N. W.) & son's directory, newspapers and periodicals, 1962. (Philadelphia, 1952)
- Beck. Beck, R. History of Icelandic poets, 1800-1940. (Ithaca, N Y , 1950)
- Begg. Begg, A. Ten years in Winnipeg. (Winnipeg, 1878)
- Biog. clipping. Scrap book of biographical clippings from newspapers in the Manitoba Legislative Library; also clipping file in the Library of the Free Press, Winnipeg.
- Black. Black, N. F. History of Saskatchewan and the North West Territories. (Regina, 1913)
- Blue. Blue, J. Alberta, past and present. (Chicago, 1924)
- Br. army list. Great Britain. War office. A list of officers of the army, etc. (London, 18 -)
- Br. Mus. British Museum. Catalogue of printed books (London, 1881-1900) Supplement. (London, 1900-1905) Also General catalogue of printed books. (London, 1931-)
- Bryce. Bryce, G. History of Manitoba. (Toronto, 1908)
- Bull. M'n N Canadiana. Bull, W. P. M'n N Canadiana. (Brimpton, Ont., 1933)
- Bulletin. Edmonton Bulletin (newspaper)
- Burke's landed gentry. Burke, Sir J. B. A genealogical and heraldic history of the landed gentry. 12th ed. (London, 1914)
- Bussard. Bussard, L. H. Lethbridge public schools. (Lethbridge, 1960)
- Calgary direct. Henderson's Calgary directory
- Calgary Herald. (newspaper)
- Can. Agric. Ec. Assoc. Proc. 2th annual meeting, June 28-30, 1937.
- Can. almanac. Canadian almanac & directory. (Toronto, 1848-)
- Can. ann. rev. The Canadian annual review of public affairs, ed. by J. C. Hopkins. (Toronto, 1901-38)
- Can. lib. direct. Canadian library directory, 1952. In Canadian Library Association Bulletin, September, 1952.
- Can. novel. Thomas, C. Canadian novelists. (Toronto, 1946)
- Can. N.W. Hist. Soc., v. 1, no. 4, pt. 1 Canadian North West Historical Society. The story of the press. (Batdeford, 1928)
- Can. parl. comp. The Canadian parliamentary companion. (Ottawa, 1864-)
- Can. parl. guide. The Canadian parliamentary guide. (Ottawa, 1888-)
- Can. who's who. The Canadian who's who. (London, 1910; Toronto, 1937-)
- C.H.R. The Canadian Historical Review (periodical)
- Civil service list. Civil service lists. In Canadian sessional papers, 1869-1921.
- C.L.A. biographies. Canadian biographies, artists, authors and musicians. Loose-leaf volume compiled by the Canadian Library Association. (Ottawa, 1952)

- Clevedon. Clevedon, C. L. Woman suffrage movement in Canada (Toronto, 1950)
- Cochrane. Cochrane, W. The Canadian album. (Brantford, 1891-95)
- Country Guide. (periodical)
- Crockford's. Crockford's clerical directory. (Oxford, 1870-)
- Current biog. Current biography (New York, 1940-)
- Cyclopaedia of Methodism. Cornish, G. H. The cyclopaedia of Methodism (Toronto, 1881-1900)
- D. A. B. Dictionary of American biography (New York, 1923-35)
- Dayspring. Dayspring in the far West. (London, 1875)
- Direct. of Am. scholam. Directory of American scholars. (Lancaster, Pa., 1942 & 1951)
- D. N. B. Dictionary of national biography (London, 1885-1912) Supplements (1912-)
- Dom. A. R. The Dominion annual register, ed. by H. J. Morgan (Ottawa, 1878-85)
- Edmonton direct. Henderson's Edmonton directory
- Free Press. Winnipeg (formerly Manitoba) Free Press (newspaper)
- Gaetz. Gaetz, A. L. Park country. (Vancouver, 1948)
- Greene. Greene, D. L. Christ Church, The Pas (n.p., 1931)
- H. of C. Committee on Agric. & Colon., 1886. Canada. House of Commons. Committee on Agriculture and Colonization. Proceedings, 1886. In Canadian sessional papers.
- Hargrave. Hargrave, J. J. Red River (Montreal, 1871)
- Hargrave L. Letters. Hargrave, L. Letters. (Toronto, 1947)
- Hawkes. Hawkes, J. The story of Saskatchewan and its people. (Chicago, 1924)
- Hedges. Hedges, J. B. Building the Canadian West (New York, 1938)
- Higinbotham. Higinbotham, J. D. When the West was young. (Toronto, 1933)
- Hist. & Ge. Soc. of Man. Annual report, 1896. (Winnipeg, 1896)
- Hist. direct. of Sask. newspapers. MacDonald M. C. Historical directory of Saskatchewan newspapers. (Saskatoon, 1951)
- Hist. of Can. journalism. Canadian Press Association. A history of Canadian journalism. (Toronto, 1908)
- Hodge. Hodge, F. W. Handbook of American Indians north of Mexico. (Washington, 1910-12)
- Howay & Scholefield. Howay, F. W., & E. O. S. Scholefield. British Columbia from the earliest times to the present. (Vancouver, 1913)
- Journal. The Edmonton Journal (newspaper)
- Kirkconnell. Kirkconnell, W. Canadian overtones. (Winnipeg, 1935)
- Leader. Regina Leader (later the Regina Leader-Post)
- Leader-Post. Regina Leader-Post (newspaper)
- Legal. Legal, E. History of the Catholic churches in central Alberta (Winnipeg, 1914)
- Le Jeune. Le Jeune, L. Dictionnaire général. (Ottawa, 1831)
- McKellar. McKellar, H. Presbyterian pioneer missionaries. (Toronto, 1924)
- Mackinnon. Mackinnon, J. N. Moomin and its pioneers. (Moosemin, 1937)
- McLaurin. McLaurin, C. C. Pioneering in Western Canada (Calgary, 1939)
- Maclean's. Maclean's Magazine
- MacRae. MacRae, A. O. History of the province of Alberta. (Calgary, 1912)
- Man. & N. W. T. direct. Henderson's Manitoba, Northwest Territories & British Columbia gazetteer and directory. (Winnipeg, 1880-1905)

- Matthews, Matthews, W. Canadian diaries and autobiographies. (Berkeley, Cal., 1960)
- Medical register, 1952. Great Britain. Genetal Medical Council. Medical register. (London, 1952)
- Metcalf, Metcalf, J. H. The tread of the pioneers. (Portage la Prairie, 1932)
- Moose Jaw direct. Henderson's Moose Jaw directory
- Morden reunion, Morden, Man. Reunion Organization. Reunion of old timers. (Morden, 1931)
- Morgan, 1898. Morgan, H. J. The Canadian men and women of the time. (Toronto, 1898)
- Morgan, 1912. Morgan, H. J. The Canadian men and women of the time. (Toronto, 1912)
- Morice, Morice, A. G. Histoire de l'église catholique dans l'Ouest canadien. (St Boniface, 1921-23)
- Morice, Dictionnaire. Morice, A. G. Dictionnaire historique des Canadiens et des métis français de l'Ouest. (Québec, 1908)
- Morin, Morin, J. B. La vallée de la Saskatchewan. (Joliette, 1893)
- Morton, Morton, A. S. A history of the Canadian West to 1870-71. (London, 1939)
- New Trail. (student magazine of the Univ. of Alta.)
- North West Farmer. (periodical) (Winnipeg, 1882-1936)
- Nouveau Larousse. Larousse du XXe siècle. (Paris, 1928-33)
- Obit clipping. Scrap book of biographical clippings from newspapers in the Manitoba Legislative Library, also necrology file in the Library of the Free Press, Winnipeg.
- Official Cath. direct. Official Catholic directory. (New York, 1886-) Volume consulted, 1863.
- Pépin, Pépin, C. Histoire de St-Paul, Alberta. (Trois-Rivières, 1952)
- Pilling, Pilling, J. C. Bibliography of the Algonquin languages. (Washington, 1891)
- Pioneers & prominent people of Man. McRaye, W. Pioneers and prominent people of Manitoba. (Winnipeg, 1925)
- Prince Albert direct. Henderson's Prince Albert directory
- Regina Daily Post. (later the Regina Leader-Post)
- Regina direct. Henderson's Regina directory.
- R. E. S. Royal Empire Society, London. Subject catalogue of the Library (v. 3, Canada, etc.) (London, 1932)
- R. H. P. Review of historical publications relating to Canada. (Toronto, 1897-1918)
- Riddell, Riddell, J. H. Methodism in the middle West. (Toronto, 1946)
- Robertson, Robertson, J. P. A political manual of the province of Manitoba and the North-West Territories. (Winnipeg, 1887)
- Robertson, Correspondence. Robertson, C. Correspondence book. (Toronto, 1893)
- Rondeau, Rondeau, C. La Montagne de Bois. (Québec, 1923)
- Roy Soc of Can. Trans. Royal Society of Canada. Transactions. (Ottawa, 1883-)
- Sask. Arch. Biog. file. Saskatchewan Archives, Regina Division. Biographical file.
- Sask. Arch., 2d report. Saskatchewan Archives. Second annual report, 1946-47. (Regina, 1947)
- Sask. Herald. Saskatchewan Herald (early Battleford newspaper)
- Sask. Hist. Saskatchewan History (periodical)

- Saskatoon direct. Henderson's Saskatoon directory
- Saskatoon Phoenix. (later Saskatoon Star-Phoenix)
- Saskatoon Star. (later Saskatoon Star-Phoenix. See Star-Phoenix)
- Schofield, F. H. The story of Manitoba. (Winnipeg, 1913)
- Shave, Shave H. Our heritage (Winnipeg, 1951)
- Sissons, Sissons, C. John Kerr. (Toronto, 1946)
- Souvenir of Alberta, 1966. Salesman Publishing Co. Souvenir of Alberta (Winnipeg 1966)
- S. P. G. records. Society for the Propagation of the Gospel. Classified digest of the records of the Society, 1701-1892. (London, 1893)
- Star-Phoenix. Saskatoon Star-Phoenix (newspaper)
- Telegram. Winnipeg Telegram (early newspaper)
- Tribune. Winnipeg Tribune. (newspaper)
- U. of S. register. University of Saskatchewan election register, 1952. (Saskatoon, 1952)
- U. of T. Quarterly. University of Toronto Quarterly (Toronto, 1931-)
- United Church yearbook. United Church of Canada yearbook (Toronto, 1927-)
- Walford's county families. Walford, F. Walford's county families of the United Kingdom 6th ed. (London, 1928)
- Wallace, Wallace W. S. The dictionary of Canadian biography 2d ed. (Toronto, 1945)
- Wallace, D. N. A. A. Wallace, W. S. A dictionary of North American authors deceased before 1850 (Toronto, 1951)
- Western Producer. (weekly newspaper published in Saskatoon)
- Who knows--and what. Who knows--and what (Chicago, 1949)
- Who was who. Who was who, 1897-1850 (London, 1920-52)
- Who was who in Am. Who was who in America (Chicago, 1942)
- Who's who. Who's who. (London, 1849-) Volumes after 1898 consulted.
- Who's who among N. A. A. Who's who among North American authors. (Los Angeles, 192-) Volume consulted, v. 6, 1933-35.
- Who's who and why. Who's who and why (Toronto, 19-21) Volumes consulted, 1917-18 & 1921
- Who's who in Can. Who's who in Canada (Toronto, 1922-) Formerly Who's who and why
- Who's who in lit. Who's who in literature. (Liverpool, 1924-) Volume consulted, 1933.
- Who's who in Western Can. Who's who in Western Canada (Vancouver, 1921-12)
- Winnipeg direct. Henderson's Winnipeg directory
- Wolfenden, Begg vs Begg. Wolfenden, M. "Begg vs. Begg." (In B. C. Historical Quarterly, 1937)
- Wright, Wright, J. F. C. Slava Bohu. (New York, 1940)
- Wrigley's Alta direct. Wrigley's Alberta directory.
- Young, Young, G. Manitoba memories. (Toronto, 1897)
- Yuzyk, Yuzyk, P. The Ukrainians in Manitoba. (Toronto, 1953)

AUTHOR INDEX

- Aberdeen and Temair, Ishbel Maria
(Marjoribanks) Gordon, Marchioness
of, 1857-1939
Wife of Canada's Governor-General
whose term of office was 1893-99
(D N B)
Through Canada with a kodak, 920.
- Aberdeen, Sask. Board of Trade
A profitable point for the settler
1352.
Where wheat makes money, 1408.
- Aberhart, William, 1878-1943,
Came from Ont. to Calgary, 1910;
taught public and high school in Cal-
gary, 1910-85, taught a Sunday School
class which became the Prophetic Bible
Institute, opened in 1927, leader of
the Social Credit party and Premier of
Alta., 1935-43 (Bulletin, 24-5-43,
Wallace)
Social Credit manual 2144
- Achard, Eugène, 1884 -
Montreal librarian, writer and pub-
lisher (Can. who's who, 1949-51;
Who's who among N A A)
La découverte de l'Ouest, 2418.
- Acland, Frederick Albert, 1866 -
Journalist in Eastern Canada; be-
came a Dominion civil servant (Mc-
gan, 1912; Who's who in Can., 1922)
The Canadian West 1219.
- Adam, Graeme Mercer, 1839-1913,
Toronto newspaper editor and author.
(Wallace)
The Canadian North-West 376.
- Adams, Joseph
English nature writer, (Br. Mus)
10,000 miles through Canada, 1455.
- Adams, Mrs. Mary, 1928 -
Born at Waskatenau, Alta; married
Father Hilarion (Henry Gregory Adams),
- Adams (cont'd)
a Basilian monk, her pastor in the Uk-
rainian Catholic Church, both joined an
evangelical Protestant church
I married a monk, 2687.
- Adhead, Herbert Besley, 1862-1933.
Arrived in Alta., 1898; began farm-
ing near Olds, Alta., 1899, moved to
Calgary, 1912; on city council for three
terms, in H. of C., 1926-30. (Can.
parl. guide, 1929, Can. ann. rev., 1931-
32)
Pioneer tales 1937.
- Agnew, Niven, 1826-1906
Prominent Winnipeg eye, ear, and
nose doctor who came from Toronto in
1879 (Byrce, Cochrane)
Our water supply 531
- Alberta Dept. of Agriculture, Commit-
tee on Drought,
Rehabilitation of dry areas 2205
- Alberta Dept. of Trade & Industry,
Your opportunity in Alberta 2462.
- Alberta Legislative Assembly, Agricul-
tural Committee,
Aspects of Social Credit, 2145,
Dor-las system of Social Credit, 2114.
- Alberta, Post-War Reconstruction Com-
mittee,
Post-war reconstruction, 2417
- Alberta, University
These twenty-five years, 2110.
University of Alberta, 1908-1933, 2090.
- Alberta Farmers' Co-Operative Elevator
Co.,
Grain Growers record, 2461,
- Alberta Farmers' Union,
Farmers' action program of Alberta,
2583

- Alberta Railway and Coal Company.**
A stockman's paradise 832
- Alberta Wheat Pool.**
Story of wheat. 2346.
- Alexander, George, 1814-1908**
An Irishman who visited Western
Canada five summers in the late 1880's
The new Canada. 833
- Alexander, R. L.**
Arrived in Moose Jaw, 1883, govt.
immigration agent and justice of the
peace 1883-88. (Man. & N W T
direct., 1883)
Alphabetical directory of Moose Jaw
834
- Alexander, William Hardy, 1878-**
Classics professor at Univ. of Alta.,
1908-38, moved to California. (Dir
ect. of Am. scholars, 1981)
These twenty-five years. 2110.
- Allan, Lake, see**
Amy, William Lacey.
- Allen, Charles William, 1840-**
Civil servant in Dept. of the Inter-
ior, 1881-84, journalist with Winnipeg
newspapers for a year or two before
moving to Halifax. (Civil service
lists, 1884; Hist. of Can. Journalism)
Land prospector's manual 454
Volunteer land grants. 576.
- Allen, William, 1892-1941.**
Graduate of Univ. of Sask.; profes-
sor of farm management, 1925-38,
while Canadian agricultural trade com-
missioner in England, he was drowned
when the ship on which he was cross-
ing the Atlantic was torpedoed by an
enemy submarine, 1941. (Letter from
Shortt Library)
Agricultural progress 2225.
- Althausen, Ernest.**
Zersplitterung oder Verbindung?
1750
- American Land and Loan Company.**
Winnipeg district. 1134
- Ames, Sir Herbert Brown, 1863-**
Montreal business man; in the H. of
C. for some years. (Can. parl. guide,
1905-20)
Our western heritage 1279B.
- Amos, Andrew, 1791-1880.**
English lawyer and professor of law
(D. N. B.)
Report of trials. 62.
- Amy, William Lacey**
Prolific English writer of fiction;
early in the century was proprietor and
editor of the Medicine Hat Times; uses
the pseudonym Luke Allan for his West-
ern Canadian stories only. (See note
under entry 1724B)
Blue Pete, half breed. 1724B.
The blue wolf 1505A
- Anahazeo, 1907-**
At one time the common-law Indian
wife of Grey Owl, later married a con-
struction worker and for a time lived in
Saskatoon. (Star Phoenix feature ar-
ticle about 1948)
My life with Grey Owl. 2347.
- Anderson, Alvah John.**
Resident of Saskatoon, died in the
mid 1940's
A book of poems. 2311.
- Anderson, Arthur Antonius, 1894-**
Came to Winnipeg from Sweden,
1904, partner in a steamship agency,
Swedish consul. (Kirkconnell, Wini-
peg direct., 1923-48)
Dust. 2115.
- Anderson, David, 1814-1885**
Church of England clergyman; first
Bishop of Rupert's Land, 1849-64; re-
signed his see and returned to England.
(Wallace)
Charge to the clergy. 114, 132, 144,
179, 209.

Anderson (cont'd)

- Children instead of fathers 133
- Manual of prayer & praise 389.
- Notes on the flood 122
- Prayers translated into Cree. 354.
- Seal of apostleship 115
- Truth and the conscience, 184.
- Winner of souls. 143.

Anderson, Frimann B

Arrived in Canada from Iceland, 1876; in 1885 told a H. of C. Committee on Agric. & Colonization that he had obtained a college degree, and had written a book on Canada which he wanted the Dept. of Agric. to publish, a Winnipeg resident, 1886-88, (H. of C. Committee on Agric.; Man. & N.W.T. direct., 1886-88) Immigration and settlement, 722.

Anderson, James Thomas Milton, 1878-1946

Came West and taught school in Man. & Sask., 1908-12, director of education among new Canadians in Sask., 1913-34; member of Sask. Leg., 1925-34, Premier of Sask., 1929-34; principal of School for the Deaf, Saskatoon, 1945-46 (Can. who's who, 1936-37, Can. parl. guide, 1947) Education of the new Canadian, 1639

Anderson, Pete, 1869-

Born in Denmark; settled in Man., 1888, moved to the Edmonton district, 1891; entered the contracting business and later owned a brick factory which provided the bricks for three-quarters of the buildings erected in Edmonton to 1914, went overseas as an officer in the 101st Fusiliers of Edmonton, captured by the Germans, April, 1915, escaped in Sept., the first Canadian to escape from a German prisoner-of-war camp, returned to Edmonton and later moved to B.C., took his own life when suffering from incurable illness.

I, that's me. 1881.

Anderson, Robert Thompson, 1880-

Came to Edmonton, 1906, fireman, 1906-12, quarantine officer with city health department for 36 years, exclusive of 5 years overseas, 1914-19, Canadian born. 1506
The old timer, 1325
Trooper in France 2061

Anderson, Samuel, 1829-1881

Major in Royal Engineers, surveyor on North American Boundary Commission to survey the 49th parallel from the Pacific to summit of Rocky Mts., 1859-62, chief astronomer of Br. party in North American Boundary Commission to survey 49th parallel from the Lake of the Woods to the Rocky Mts., 1872-74. (Dom. A.R., 1880-81; Robertson)
North American boundary 337

Annett, Ronald Ross, 1895-

Born in Ont.; attended Normal School at Camrose, Alta., resident of Consort, Alta., author of numerous short stories (Can. who's who, 1948)
Especially Babe. 2393

Archambault, Joseph Louis, 1848-1923

Prominent Montreal lawyer and author. (Wallace)
Étude politique. 723

Archer, John Hall, 1914-

Born at Broadview, Sask.; graduated from Univ. of Sask.; legislative librarian in Sask. since 1951 (Can. 13b, direct.; U. of S. registrar)
Historic Saskatoon 2579

Arès, Richard, 1910-

Catholic clergyman, for a short period connected with St. Boniface College, moved to Montreal. (Winnipeg direct., 1941)
Nos positions françaises. 2376.

Argyll, John George Edward Henry Douglas Sutherland Campbell, 9th Duke of,

- Argyll (com^d)
1845-1914.
Governor-General of Canada, 1878-83. (At that time his title was Marquis of Lorne) (D.N.B.)
The Canadian North-West, 427.
Our railway to the Pacific, 629.
- Armstrong, Clara.
Resident of Abbey, Sask.
Stars of happiness, 2270
- Armstrong, L. O.
Church of England lay minister at Emerson, Man., 1879; Canadian immigration agent working in Michigan in the early 1880's; later in the land branch of the C.P.R. in Montreal. (S.P.G. records; Hedges)
Southern Manitoba & Turtle Mt., 383.
- Armstrong, Philip Christian, 1893-1952.
Farmer and free-lance writer in Eastern Townships of Que. (Free Press, 26-3-52)
Wheat, 2013.
- Armstrong, W. H. G.
Organizer for the Grand Orange Lodge; stationed in Saskatoon about 1910-24 (Saskatoon direct., 1910-24; Bull, M'n n Canadiana)
Separate schools, 1640.
- Artigue, Jean d'.
A citizen of France who was a member of the N.W.M.P., 1874-80.
Six years in the Canadian N.W. 455.
- Ashdown Hardware Company.
Diamond jubilee, 1938.
- Asselin, Joseph François Olivier, 1874-1937.
Montreal journalist. (Can. who's who, 1938-39)
L'émigration, belge et française, 1507
- L'Association Catholique Franco-Canadienne.
15 ans de vie française, 1873A.
- Atcheson, Nathaniel, 1771-1825.
Sec. of the Committee of British North American Merchants formed in London in 1811. (Br. Mus.)
Origin and progress of N.W.C., 30.
- Athabasca Landing, Alta. Board of Trade.
Athabasca Landing, 1328.
- Atkinson, George E.
Early resident of the Portage la Prairie district,
Game birds of Man., 1063.
History of the passenger pigeon, 1198
Insectivorous birds of Man., 1157.
Manitoba birds of prey, 1086.
Rare bird records, 1180.
- Attwood, Charles H.
Engineer with the Dominion Dept. of the Interior stationed at Winnipeg, 1920-39, with Man. civil service, as deputy minister of mines and director of water power, 1930-48. (Winnipeg direct., 1920-48)
Water resources of Man., 2271.
- Attwood, Peter Harold, 1828-1902.
Came to Winnipeg where he engaged in real estate and loan business, 1880-90; resided in U.S.A. for several years before moving to Neepawa where he acted as police magistrate. (Telegram, 23-1-02)
A jubilee essay, 724.
- Aubert, Frédéric.
Traveller from France
L'Ouest canadien, 1251.
- Bach, Rudolph, 1851-
Came from Germany to Montreal where he was Canadian correspondent to German papers, 1891-1905; editor of Der Nordwesten, a German language newspaper in Winnipeg, 1905-13. (Morgan, 1912; Winnipeg direct., 1913)
Eine Reise, 1142.
- Bagnall, Lucy A. (Lows)
With her husband, Rev. H. S. Bag-

Bagnall (cont'd)

nail, came from Maritimes to Calgary; settled on homestead in Grande Prairie district, Alta., while her husband did missionary work, 1912-18, stationed at Medicine Hat where he was killed in a motor accident; high school teacher in Calgary, 1923-44. (McLaurin; Calgary direct., 1923-50)
At the sixtieth milestone 2588

Baker, Edna.

Prairie place names 1908

Bals, Joseph

Ukrainian Catholic clergyman in Man. (Official Cath. direct., 1958)
Pershij Ukrainskij epyskop Kanady 2722

Baldwin, Harold, 1888-

Came to Canada, 1908; worked at various occupations including farming; resident of U.S.A. on two occasions; a journalist in Swift Current, Sask (Can. novel, Can. who's who, 1949-51)
Farm for two pounds 2148.
Pelicans in the sky. 2147

Baldwinson, Baldwin Lfrus, 1856-1895

Came from Iceland to Winnipeg where he entered business, 1882; became immigration agent and made a number of trips to Iceland, instrumental in bringing 7000 persons to Canada; owned an Icelandic language newspaper *Heimskringla*, 1888-1913, for 15 years an M. L. A. for Gimli, deputy provincial treasurer, 1913-22; died in California (Free Press, 9-12-36)
Ágrip af Íyrllestri. 921
Hagafrslur frá Íslendingabyggðum. 891

Ballantyne, Robert Michael, 1825

1894.

English writer of boys' stories, apprenticed to H. B. C. in 1841 and served six years in Rupert's Land, this experience provided material for several boys' stories. (D. N. B.)
Away in the wilderness 221

Ballantyne (cont'd)

Hudson's Bay 101.
Northern coasts of America. 131.
The pioneer 271.
The red man's revenge. 630.
Snowflakes and sunbeams. 145

Balter, Leon Gudlaume, 1873-1949

Born in Luxembourg of Jewish descent; a member of the O.M.I. who came to Western Canada in 1898, and spent the remainder of his life serving at Indian missions in northern Alta. & Sask.
Instructions en langue criée 2347A.

Bartebv, William Henry, 1843-1914.

English traveller. (Walford's county families)
Life and labour in the far West. 633.

Barnes, H. H.

Traveller from Nova Scotia.
Trip to Manitoba. 377.

Barnwell, Alta. Mormon Relief Society

Barnwell history 2723.

Barr, Ethel Laureen (Dawson) (Mrs. G. H.)

Resident of Regina, member of a pioneer family, married a Regina lawyer, 1906. (Can. who's who, 1949-51)
Local Council of Women of Regina. 2477

Barr, Isaac M., 1848-1937.

Church of England clergyman; born in Ont. where he served in various parishes, stationed at Prince Albert, 1874-75, in England in 1902 he organized the "all-British colony," more than 2300 colonists were brought out in April, 1903, the "Barr colonists" experienced great hardships because of the incompetence or knavery of the leader; he was deposed, went to the U. S. A. and later to Australia. (Saskatoon Phoenix, April, 1903, Star-Phoenix, 23-1-37)
Br. settlements in N. W. Canada. 1143.

- Barrette, J. E. T.**
Récit d'aventures. 428.
- Bartole, Genevieve**
Librarian in the Dept. of Public Health in Regina.
Figure in the rain. 2580A.
- Barwis, Thomas Shepard**
Lieut.-col. of 55th Megantic Rifles of Arthabaskaville, Que., visited Calgary, 1884; his son settled in Calgary, where he was a prominent business man in the early days. (Souvenir of Alberta, 1906)
Calgary & the Canadian N.W. 534.
Memorial re petition. 535.
- Bashaw Extension of Settlement Club.**
Bashaw. 1578.
- Bathford, Henry Howarth, 1880-**
A London physician and writer of fiction. (Who's who 1963)
The Manitouan. 1181.
The trail together. 1231.
- Batilian Fathers**
Propamyama myha. 2733D.
25-litija novitsiate. 2580B.
- Bassano Colony Extension of Settlement Club.**
Bassano. 1579.
- Bateman, Reginald John Godfrey, d. 1918**
Professor of English at the Univ. of Sask, his brilliant academic career was cut short by death on the battlefield in France
Bateman, teacher & soldier. 1751.
- Bates, Joseph C.**
School inspector in Sask.
Historic Saskatoon. 2579.
- Battleford Board of Trade.**
Battleford and the university. 1289.
- Battleford Historical Society, see Canadian North-West Historical Society**
- Battleford Rifle Association**
Constitution. 536.
- Bawlf, William Richard, 1881-**
Grain merchant and financier of Winnipeg, connected with a number of companies. (Who's who in Canada, 1936-37)
Marketing of Canadian grain. 1641.
- Bayer, Ch.**
Riel, drame historique. 831.
- Bayne, David Calvin, 1871-1938.**
Sec.-treas. of Calgary School District, 1920-36. (Private information)
Calgary School District. 2148.
- Beach, Floyd K.**
Engineer in Edmonton with Alta govt., 1932-39, later in oil industry in Calgary (Edmonton direct., 1932-39, Calgary direct., 1963)
History of Alberta oil. 2347B.
- Beames, John, 1889-**
Toronto author (Who's who among N.A.A.)
An army without banners. 1967.
- Beatty, James, 1831-**
Prominent Toronto lawyer (Morgan, 1899)
Title to river lots. 457.
- Beauregard, George.**
Private in the 9th Voltigeurs of Quebec during the Sask. Rebellion.
9me bataillon au Nord-Ouest. 632.
- Beck, Richard, 1897-**
Professor of Scandinavian languages at the Univ. of North Dakota, 1929- (Who's who in Am., 1946-47)
Lévenska Kirkjufélag. 2149.

Becker, Heinrich.

Editor of the *Herold*, German language newspaper in Edmonton, 1912-15. (Edmonton direct, 1912-15)

The truth about Canada 1543.

Begg, Alexander, 1825-1906

Born in Scotland, for a number of years engaged in newspaper work in Eastern Canada and was employed in the Dept. of Inland Revenue; appointed collector of revenues of Man., 1869, but as a member of Gov. McDougall's party was turned back at Pembina; emigration commissioner in Scotland, 1872, visited the West and started Dunbow ranch in Alta., 1881; settled in B.C., 1887 (Woffenden, "Begg vs. Begg")

Letters on the situation 430

Begg, Alexander, 1899-1897

Came from Quebec City to Red River, 1867, first merchant to bring in goods of Canadian manufacture, connected with two ephemeral Winnipeg newspapers, *The Manitoba Trade Review* (1871) & *The Daily Herald* (1877); deputy treas. of Man., 1878-84, immigration agent for C.P.R. in England for some years; died in Victoria. (Woffenden, "Begg vs. Begg": Begg)

Canada & its national highway 633

The creation of Manitoba 253

Dot it down. 254.

Emigration. 634.

Great Canadian North-West. 429.

Great North-West. 635

History of the North-West. 980.

Manitoba and great N.W. 478.

Practical hand-book. 362.

17 years in the N.W. 537.

Ten years in Winnipeg 378.

Belcourt, Georges Antoine, 1803-1874.

Born in Que.; Catholic missionary, came to Red River to minister to the Indians, 1831, established a mission

Belcourt (cont'd)

at Sault St. Paul, 1834, and one at Pembina, 1849; pacified the métis in their indignation over the treatment received from Thomas Simpson, the Arctic explorer, 1834 (Morison, *Dictionnaire*)

Ana'mi-he-mashihigan. 109

Mon itinéraire. 82.

Prince Rupert's Land. 129.

Principes de la langue saxeux. 87.

Beil, Charles Napier, 1854-1936

Arrived at Ft. Garry from Ont. in fall of 1870 as a member of the Wolseley expedition; after a year spent in the customs dept. went on a hunting expedition on upper Sask. region in summer of 1872, customs clerk, 1874-81; customs clerk with C.P.R., 1881-86; sec. of Winnipeg Grain Exchange, 1887-1916, sec.-treas. and later treas. of Winnipeg Board of Trade, 1887-1919, a prominent member of Hist. and Sc. Soc. of Man., and active in a number of other scientific societies. (Free Press, 3-8-36)

Continuation of Henry's journal. 783

Earliest fur traders. 1901.

Henry's journal. 763.

Hudson's Bay 496.

Journal of Henry Kelsey. 1.

Letters re Selkirk Settlement. 796.

Old forts of Winnipeg 1874.

Our northern waters. 538

Prehistoric copper book 1875.

Red River Settlement history 726.

Selkirk Settlement. 725

Some historical names and places.

577.

Beil, James Reynolds.

Livestock commissioner in Man.; became deputy minister of agric.

Live stock industry of Man. 2313.

Bellamy, Lora (Davis) (Mrs. Thomas)

1865-1937.

Born in Ont., settled in Man., 1881;

Sellamy (cont'd)

settled in Edmonton, 1899, where her husband became prominent in business, prominent in organizing the first Baptist church congregation, brought the first lilacs to the city. (Journal, 9-11-51)

First Baptist Church (Edmonton)
1817.

Sellierose, Joseph Hyacinthe, 1820-1900.

A Quebec senator (Can. parl. guide, 1898-99)
Assemblée pour protester 578.

Bennett, Annie (Dunlop), 1880-1934.

Born in Cape Breton, married T. J. Bennett in Wisconsin, 1882; a resident of Regina for many years; contributor to magazines. (Who's who in Western Can., 1911; Letter from Sask. Arch.)

Local Council of Women of Regina
1844, 2477.

Bennett, Arthur S

La Corne & Carrot R. valley. 1544.

Benoist, Charles, d. 1895

Lieut. in French navy; died shortly after visiting the West and his notes were published by a sorrowing father. Les Français et le N.-O. canadien, 981.

Benoit, Joseph Paul Augustin. 1850-1915

Scholarly member of the regular clergy of the O.M.I. who came from France with three brothers in 1891, founder of the Man. parish of Notre Dame de Lourdes which was settled by old-country French and by Swin (Morice)

L'agglomération au Canada 1087.
Vie de Mgr Taché 1182.

Bergmann, Fridrik Jonsson

Hvert stefnir? 1606

Bergot, Denys, 1863-1933.

A Breton; lived in the old-country

Bergot (cont'd)

French settlement of St. Bréx, Sask., 1904-33, collected much anecdotal material to illustrate the difficulties experienced by immigrants in adjusting to a new country, but unfortunately this was destroyed after his death. (Letter from Louis Denay)

Réminiscences d'un pionnier. 1939.

Bernard, Lally, see

FitzGibbon, Mrs. Mary Agnes.

Bernard, P., see

Gonthier, Dominique Cesar

Bernier, Joseph, 1874-

Son of T. A. Bernier, member of Man. Leg., 1901-15, 1922-32; later appointed a judge of surrogate court. (Morgan, 1912, Who's who in Western Can.; Can. parl. guide, 1932)

L'instruction obligatoire 1281

Bernier, Noel, 1879-1944

Son of T. A. Bernier, called to Man. bar, 1902, editor of Le Manitoba, 1900-18; contributed many political and historical articles to French language papers. (Tribune, 1-7-44)

Fannystelle 2314.

Bernier, Thomas Alfred, 1844-1908.

Came from Que. to Man. 1880, supt. of education (Cath. section), 1881-90; first mayor of St. Boniface, senator, 1892-1908. (Morgan, 1898, Can. parl. guide, 1907)
Le Manitoba 727

Berry, Gerald Lloyd, 1915-

School inspector in the Peace River district.

The Whoop-up Trail. 2733A

Berry, James P., 1867-1963.

Born in Ont., ordained in Methodist ministry, 1898, came to Langdon, Alta., 1907, served in several Alta. communities over the next 30 years, died in Edmonton. (Journal, 15-1-53)

Muskegetoon, Alberta's first martyr, 2462A

Bérubé, A. Ph., d. 1913.

Catholic clergyman, stationed at Vonda, Sask., 1908-13. (Can. almanac, 1908-13)

Canadiens-Français dans l'Ouest, 1932.

Bethune, Alexander Bernard, 1855-1932.

Resided in Winnipeg, 1881-1905, a student of the economic and transportation problems of the West, his ideas found voice in the columns of the Winnipeg Tribune of which he was one of the founders. (Free Press, 23-12-32) Is Manitoba right? 982

Betta, Mary.

Dreams. 2206

Bezanson, A. M., 1878-

Owner and promoter of Bezanson townsite in the Peace River district, 1913 (Edmonton direct., 1913) Peace River trail, 1952.

Bibaud, Michel, 1782-1857.

Quebec journalist and historian. (Wallace)

Relation d'un voyage. 62.

Bible, Cree 185, 1283

Bible. Paraphrases, Chipewyan, 372.

Bible, Selections, Blackfoot. 836.

Bible. O.T. Psalms. Birthday book. 2116.

Bible. O.T. Psalms. Cree. 338, 1199.

Bible. N.T. Cree. 170, 272, 339, 1183.

Bible. N.T. Romans, Cree, 1037

Bible. N.T. Selections, Cree, 160.

Bible. N.T. Selections. Saulteaux, 1200.

Bible. N.T. Gospels & Acts, Saulteaux, 2418A.

Bible. N.T. Gospels. Cree 1724C

Bible. N.T. St. John. Cree. 116, 135.

Bible. N.T. St. John, 1st epistle of Cree 136, 146.

Bible. N.T. St. Mark, Beaver 836.

Bible (cont'd)

Bible. N.T. St. Mark. Cree. 134, 1008.

Bible. N.T. St. Matthew. Blackfoot, 764, 835, 1352A.

Bible. N.T. St. Matthew. Cree. 128

Bickersteth, John Burgeon, 1888-

Church of England clergyman; served two years in Western Canada as a member of the Archbishop's mission, Warden of Hart House, Univ. of Toronto, 1921-47.

Land of open doors, 1646.

Bicknell, Minnie Evans

Relief. 2272.

Bilecky, Leonid, 1882-1955.

Ukrainian scholar; professor of literature in the Ukraine and at Prague before settling in Winnipeg in 1949. (Yusyk) Ukrayinski pionery v Kanadi. 2688.

Bill, Fred Alexander.

Pioneer boatman on the Red River. Life on the Red River. 2638.

Bindloss, Harold, 1868-1946

English novelist, in his youth spent some years in Africa and Western Canada, a town in southern Alta. is named after him; many of his novels relate to the period of settlement on the prairies: The mistress of Bonaventure (1907); Winston of the prairies (1907); By right of purchase (1908); Lorimer of the Northwest (1909); Masters of the wheatlands (1910); A prairie courtship (1910); Ranching for Sylvia (1913); Harding of Allenwood (1915); Girl from Kellers (1918); Pine Creek Ranch (1936); Sweet-water Ranch (1935) (Who's who, 1946)

Prairie petrol. 2024.

Prescott of Saskatchewan, 1508.

Binnie-Clark, Georgina.

An English writer who farmed near Ft. Qu'Appelle for about four years, 1905-08.

Birthday book for Union Jack, 2116.

Binnie-Clark (cont'd)

- Summer on the prairie 1353.
Wheat & women 1546.

Binn, K. J.

- An Australian
Social Credit in Alberta. 2539

Birjukov, Pavel Ivanovich.

- Dukhoborets P. V. Verigin. 1158

Biron, Hervé.

- Resident of Que.
Vers les pays d'en-haut. 2459

Bjarnason, Bogi.

- Sans the grande passion. 2150.

Bjarnason, Jóhann Magnús, 1885-1945

- Emigrated from Iceland to N. S.
with his parents at the age of nine;
became a school teacher in Western
Canada, 1889; after his retirement
lived at Elfros, Sask. (Kirkconnell)
Ljóðmaaf. 1063.
Sögur og kvæði. 892.

Bjarnason, Páll, 1883-

- Born in North Dakota; lived for
many years at Wynyard, Sask., be-
fore retiring to Vancouver
Fleygst. 27538.

Björnsson, Sveinn Þórðsson, 1885-

- Came to Canada from Iceland,
1904; graduated in medicine from the
Univ. of Man., 1916; doctor in Man.
(Beck; Kirkconnell)
Á heidarbrún. 2501

Black, John, 1818-1882.

- First Presbyterian clergyman in the
Red River Settlement, 1851 (Wall-
ace)
About Bryce, John Black. 1085
Pierce, John Black 1859.

Black, Norman Fergus, 1876-

- Inspector of schools in Sask., 1906-
09; principal of Regina Collegiate In-
stitute and later supt. of schools at

Black (cont'd)

- Lethbridge, taught in Vancouver from
1920 until his retirement in 1941
(C. L. A. biographies)
English for the non-English 1510.
History of Saskatchewan 1609.

Blackstock Land Company

- Old Ft. Qu'Appelle. 1354.

Blais, Moïse J., 1853-

- Catholic clergyman, missionary at
Lac Ste Anne, 1883-86, chaplain of
65th Battalion during Sask. Rebellion,
1885, founded parishes of Banff, Can-
more, Athabasca, Cochrane, & Field,
1888-90, stationed at Prince Albert,
1890-94, engaged in colonization work
in Man., 1895-1907; moved to Duluth,
Minn. (Monroe, Legal)
Le Manitoba. 1054.

Blake, Edward, 1833-1912.

- Leader of the Liberal party of Can-
ada, 1879-87 (Wallace)
Canadian Pacific Railway 394.
Disturbance in the N. W. 579, 580
Execution of Louis Riel 637
General review - Riel. 638.
North-West affairs. 639
North-West Rebellion. 640.
Pacific railway 395.
Three speeches. 283.

Bloomfield, Leonard, 1887-1949.

- Professor of linguistics at Yale Univ.
(Who knows--and what 1949)
Plains Cree texts. 2117.
Sacred stories of Sweet Grass Cree.
1968

Blue, John, 1874-1945.

- Engaged in teaching and journalism,
legislative librarian in Alta., 1908-21;
sec. of the Edmonton Chamber of Com-
merce, 1921-43 (Journal, 12-9-45,
Who's who in Western Can.)
Alberta, past and present. 1781

Boam, Henry J

- English writer

- Boam (cont'd)**
Prairie Provinces. 1547
- Boddy, Alexander Alfred**
English clergyman, author of several books. (Br. Mus.)
By ocean, prairie & peak. 1009.
- Bolty, Marie-Louis**
Resident of La Broquerie, Man.
Notr braves pionniers. 2689.
- Bompas, William Carpenter, 1834-1908.**
Church of England clergyman; ordained in England, 1859, missionary in Rupert's Land diocese in Peace River-Mackenzie River area, 1865-74; made Bishop of Athabasca, 1874; when the bishopric was divided, became Bishop of Mackenzie River, 1884; first Bishop of Selkirk, 1891. (Who was who, 1897-1916)
Beaver Indian primer 363
Cree primer. 794.
Manual of devotion in Beaver. 408.
- Bond, John Wesley, 1825-1903**
A citizen of St. Paul, Minn.
Minnesota and its resources 129.
- Bone, Peter Turner, 1859-1947**
Civil engineer & surveyor; arrived in the West and worked on C P R., 1883-86; on survey of Qu' Appelle, Long Lake & Sask. Rly., 1889; on survey of Calgary and Edmonton Rly., 1890-91, engaged in private business in Calgary until his retirement.
When the steel went through. 2540.
- Boni, Armand**
Belgian writer.
Pioneers in Canada. 2463
- Booth, John Franklin, 1898-**
Associate director of marketing, economics division, Dept. of Agric., Ottawa. (Can. who's who, 1949-51)
Agricultural progress. 2225
- Borel, André, 1888-**
A Swiss who homesteaded in the area north of Medicine Hat, 1913-17; returned to Switzerland.
Croquis du Far-West. 1902.
Robinson de la Red Deer 1969.
- Borland, Lois**
Regina teacher; graduated from the Univ. of Sask., 1943. (U. of S. register)
Seven sheaves. 2485.
- Bothwell, Austin McPhail, 1881-1928.**
Born in Ont.; first Rhodes scholar from Sask., 1906; lectured in modern languages at Manitoba College, 1909-15, head of English dept., Collegiate Institute, Regina, 1919-27, appointed inspector of schools, 1927. (Can. N. W. Hist. Soc., v. 1, no. 4, pt. 1)
Sask., her infinite variety. 1819.
- Boucher, François Firmin**
French-Canadian fur-trader in the employment of the N.W.C.; in the Battle of Seven Oaks, June, 1816, he was spokesman for the métis, and addressed Gov. Simcoe before the fighting began. (Morice, Dictionnaire)
Relation donnée par lui-même. 46.
- Boulton, Charles Arkoll, 1841-1899**
Born in Ont., served in Imperial army until 1868; went to Red River Settlement and during the rebellion was imprisoned by Riel, 1869-70; returned to Ont., but again settled in Man., at Shellmouth, raised a cavalry unit "Boulton's Scouts" which he commanded during the Sask. Rebellion, 1885, appointed to the Senate, 1889. (Morgan, 1898)
Reminiscences of rebellions. 641.
- Bourassa, Henri, 1853-1932.**
Quebec nationalist, journalist, and member of the H. of C.
Écoles du Nord-Ouest. 1201.
Pour la justice. 1456.

Bouthillier-Chavigny, Charles Marie
Claude, Count de
Our land of promise. 522.

Bowerman, Allan, 1844-1923

Half brother of Geo. Young, the
missionary; came to Man. from Ont.
about 1872, probationer for the minis-
try in the Methodist Church; principal
of the Man. Wesleyan Institute, Win-
nipeg, 1873-76; after some years spent
in Ont. returned to Man. where he
taught high school; settled in Saskatoon,
1889, engaged in real estate and made
and lost a fortune during the boom
(Star-Phoenix, 28-12-23, Riddell)
Chinook winds. 642.

Bowery, Thomas,
Dictionary of Indian Language. 4.

Boyd, Hugh Ross Cameron, 1900-
On staff of Winnipeg Free Press,
1944-51, then with Ottawa Citizen.
(Letter from Free Press Library)
New breaking. 2273.

Boyer, E.
Journalist who lived briefly in Win-
nipeg.
City of Winnipeg. 718.

Boyle, James.
English clergyman, organizing sec.
of the Colonial and Continental Church
Soc., northwest district, 1904-09.
(Crockford's, 1933)
The sixty of Saskatchewan. 1285

Boyle, James Ernest, 1873-
American economist and writer on
agricultural economic topics. (Who's
who among N. A. A.)
Marketing Canada's wheat. 1940

Bozyk, Pantelemon, 1879-1944
Ukrainian clergyman, originally a
member of the Russian Orthodox Church
who joined the Ukrainian Greek Catho-
lic Church of Canada in 1924; a poet

Bozyk (coot' d)
and writer (Yuzyk)
Kanadyjska maza. 2207.
Tsarkev Ukrayintsv. 1876.

Bracken, John, 1883-
Professor of field husbandry, Univ.
of Sask., 1910-20; pres. of Man. Agri-
cultural College, 1930-22; Premier of
Man., 1922-43, national leader of
Prog.-Conservative party, 1942-48.
(Can. parl. guide, 1946)
Crop production. 1882.
Dry farming. 1725

Bramble, Charles A.
Mining engineer; mining editor of
the Winnipeg Free Press, 1918-21
(Winnipeg direct., 1918-22)
Land of the lobster. 1683

Bramley-Moore, Alwyn, 1877-1918
Born in England, came to Canada in
1897 and to a farm in the Lloydminster
district in 1903, moved to Edmonton,
1910, member of Alta. Leg., 1908-13,
enlisted in Br. Army, 1914, later trans-
ferred to the Princess Patricia Regiment
in the Canadian Expeditionary Force,
died of wounds April 4, 1916, a strong
believer in the mineral wealth of nor-
thern Alta. and Sask. (Can. parl.
guide, 1912; Letter from Lloydminster
Library)
Canada and her colonies. 1409.

Brandon Board of Trade
County of Brandon. 796.

Brandon College.
Independence in univ. education.
1365

Brasun, Isaac
Mennonite who emigrated from Rus-
sia to Sask., 1894; forgery led to a
series of trials, 1924-29, served a five-
year prison term, then was deported.
About: Friesen, Fangs of Bolshevism.
1977

Breed, Elliott, & Harrison
Saskatoon, 1511

Brenner, Charles
A half-breed whose furs were confiscated during the Sask. Rebellion, About Canada. H. of C. Report on furs 840.

Breidel, John.
Sammlung deutscher Volkslieder. 1941

Breton, Joseph Paul Émile René, 1892-
Born in Que., Catholic clergyman, member of the O.M.I., editor of *La Survivance*, French-language paper published in Edmonton, 1939-
Ferguson de Dies. 2753C

Bridgman, Wellington, 1853-1922.
Entered Methodist ministry, 1875; came to the West, 1881, did pastoral work at Emerson, Brandon, Medicine Hat, Macleod, Morden, Deloraine, Virden, Souris, Neepawa, Winnipeg, 1881-1900, was instrumental in opening many early churches, including the first churches to be built at Macleod, Medicine Hat, and Lethbridge, appointed supt. of the boys' reformatory, Portage La Prairie, 1909, superannuated 1913 (Free Press, 13-2-22; *Cochrane, Riddell*)
Breaking prairie sod 1584.

Bridle, Augustus, 1869-
Toronto journalist and critic, resident of Edmonton for a few years after the turn of the century. (Can. who's who, 1949-51)
Hansen 1792.

Britannicus, see
McLeod, Malcolm

British American.
Canada's fertile plains 923

British Association for the Advancement of Science
Handbook to Winnipeg, 1327

British emigrant, see
Binnie-Clark Georgina.

British Medical Association
Place of meeting. 1370.

Britnell, George Edwin, 1903-
Economist, professor in dept. of political science at the Univ. of Sask., 1930-34 1936-; head of dept. since 1945, has acted as economic advisor to the Sask. govt. and on a number of Dominion and provincial commissions, (Can. who's who, 1949-51)
The western farmer 2151.
What about wheat? 2377
The wheat economy 2315

Broadus, Edmund Kemper, 1876-1936
Professor of English at Univ. of Alta., 1908-36, (Wallace)
Saturday and Sunday, 2152
These twenty-five years 2110.

Broadview, Sask. Board of Trade
All about far-famed Broadview, 1410
The railway town, 1512.

Brodie, Neil.
One of the teamsters captured by Poundmaker south of Battleford during the Sask. Rebellion, 1885, later a resident of Cereal, Alta.
12 days with the Indians 2062.

Brokovski, Edwin Frederick Thomas, 1836-1916
Son of a Polish patriot who fled to England; came to Canada in 1857, came to Winnipeg as a surveyor, 1871, joint editor of *Manitoba Gazette*, 1872-74, real estate agent in Winnipeg, 1874; first Man. reporter to sit in H. of C. Press Gallery at Ottawa, 1875, Man. publicity and immigration agent in Toronto, 1877-81, draughtsman in Winnipeg, 1881-83; Dominion intelligence officer at Moosemin, 1883-86; Dominion lands agent at Battleford, 1887-97; real estate agent in Battleford, 1897-1916 (Black, Blue; Hawkes)
Investigation of Lepine 316.

Bronner, Frédéric.

Came from Paris to homestead at
Dollard, Sask., 1909; professor of
French at McMaster Univ. (Sask.
Hist., v. 5, no. 3)

Nouveaux Canadiens. 2654

Brooker, Bertram, 1888-

Came to Man. with his family
when in his teens; worked on Winni-
peg newspapers; later became a free-
lance journalist. (Can. who's who,
1949-51)

Think of the earth 2288

Broughall, George, 1861-1927

Came to Man. to work on Mani-
toba Free Press, sec. of Man. Short-
hand Writers Assoc., joined Man.
civil service, 1883; saw service dur-
ing the rebellion as a lieut. in 90th
Battalion, 1885; in addition to his
published play, another entitled "The
Tricky Troubadour" was performed on
the Winnipeg stage; some years later
returned to Ont. (Robertson)

The 90th on active service 581.

Browllette, Benoit, 1904-

Professor at L'École des Hautes
Commerciales de Montréal.

Pénétration du continent 2316.

Brown, Ashley Geikie

English writer (Br. Mus.)
Prairie Provinces. 1547

Brown, Dingley

The Battleford march 574A

Brown, Mack Henry

Born in Portage la Prairie, Man.;
R. A. F. pilot during Battle of Britain,
1940.

About: Segali, Wings 2491.

Brown, Robert,

of Inverness, Scotland
Remarks on Selkirk's observations.
27.

Brown, Vera C., 1888-

Supt. of central western branches
Canadian Bank of Commerce, stationed
at Winnipeg, 1911-20 (Winnipeg dir-
ect, 1913-20; Free Press, 24-1-11)

The western farmer and the bank.

1880.

Brown, W. Foster

May have been the W. F. Brown
farming at Headingly, Man., in 1890's.
(Man. & N.W.T. direct, 1898)

Settler's guide. 933

Bruce, Eva (Mrs. R. D.)

Graduate of Univ. of Aberdeen,
lived in Alberta for twenty years,
moved to Galiano Island, B. C. (Jour-
nal, 25-9-42)

Call her Rosie. 2394

Brunet, Edouard

La Moose Mountain. 1458

Bryant, Wilbur Franklin, 1851-

American lawyer.

The blood of Abel 728.

Memorial to Louis Riel. 766

Bryce, George, 1844-1921

Ordained a Presbyterian minister
and came to Winnipeg 1871; founded
Manitoba College, and for many years
held various positions in the college
and the Univ. of Man. (Royal Soc
of Can. Trans., 1932)

Among the mound builders. 1184

Early days in Winnipeg. 954

Educational reminiscences. 1185

Everyman's geology 1263

First recorder of Rupert's Land. 838

Glimpses of the past. 912.

A great city library. 1202.

History of Manitoba. 1222.

Holiday rambles. 766.

Inner history of Man. University.

1103.

Isister, in memoriam. 498.

John Black 1065.

Letters of a pioneer. 141

Bryce (cont'd)

- Letters re Selkirk Settlement. 796.
- Life of John Tanner 767
- Life of Lord Selkirk 1459
- Lord Selkirk's colonists 1398
- Mackenzie, Selkirk, Simpson. 1223
- Manitoba, its infancy, etc 458.
- Manitoba College 1125
- The mound builders 582.
- Notes on Harmon's Journal 497
- Old settlers of Red River. 589
- Older geology of Red River 873.
- Our Indians 539
- Presbyterian Church in Canada. 321.
- Presbyterianism 540.
- Remarkable history of the H. B. C 1104.
- Scotsman in Canada. 1411
- South country. 643.
- Two provisional governments in Man. 839.
- William Silvering's surrender 1126
- Winnipeg country 499.
- Worthies of old Red River 1010

Bryce, Marion (Samuel), 1839-1920.

- Wife of Geo. Bryce whom she married in 1873; prominent in religious, educational, and philanthropic work in Winnipeg. (Free Press, 9-10-20; Who's who in Western Can.)
- Charitable institutions. 1088
- Early Red River culture 1127

Bryce, Peter Henderson, 1853-

- Chief medical inspector of the Dominion Immigration service and of the medical section of the Dept. of Indian Affairs, 1904- (Moogan, 1912)
- Report on Indian schools. 1254.
- Value of the immigrant 1903.

Buck, Alanson L.

- The outlaw and other poems. 1613

Buck, Carl E.

- Public health in Manitoba 2378

Bucaskin.

- A pseud.
- Pairing of the buffalo 1607

Budka, Nykyta, 1877-

- Ukrainian clergyman who came to Western Canada as first bishop of the Ukrainian Catholic Church, 1912, returned to the Ukraine, 1922, arrested by Soviet police and placed in a slave camp. 1944
- Dorohovkax dla Rusyniv. 1513A.
- Pravyla Rusko-Katolytskoi tserkvy. 1579A
- About Bala, Perdyi Ukrayinsky epyskop. 2722.

Buffalo Child Long Lance, 1896-1932.

- Born on the Blood Indian reserve in southern Alta., served with the Canadian forces during World War I; spent much of his life in U S A. where he attained considerable popularity as a lecturer, shot to death in a brawl (Can. ann. rev., 1931-32)
- Long Lance. 1903A
- Redman echoes 2091.

Bugnet, Georges Charles Jules, 1879-

- Born in France and educated at the Sorbonne and the Univ. of Lyons; came to Canada with his wife and settled in Rich Valley, northwest of Edmonton, 1905, began writing in the winter of 1919-20, and has published 6 novels and a book of poems, credited with a sensitive portrayal of the Canadian West and man's struggle with the forces of nature, also known internationally among rose growers for his Theresa Bugnet, a thornless rose which it took him 25 years to produce (Journal, 13-11-48)
- La forêt. 2153
- Nipya. 1942.
- Voix de la solitude. 2274

Bulger, Andrew H., 1789-1858.

- British soldier, governor of the Red River Settlement, 1822-23 (Morison)
- Papers re Red River 69.

Buller, Arthur Henry Reginald, 1874-1944.

- Professor of botany, Univ. of Man.,

- Baller (cont'd)**
1904-36 (Wallace)
Essays on wheat. 1861.
- Bulletin, The, Edmonton,**
Christmas, 1907, 1255
- Bulloch, Ellen Guthrie**
Resident of Reston, Man., member
of a pioneer family in that district.
Pioneers of the Pipestone. 1943
- Burman, William Alfred, 1857-1909.**
Church of England clergyman, ar-
rived in Winnipeg, 1875; while attend-
ing college was associated with St
Andrew's parish; missionary to Sioux
at Griswold, Man., 1880-83, first
principal of St. Paul's Indian Indus-
trial School, 1889-95, opened a new
Winnipeg parish, St. Peter's, 1901-
03, connected with St. John's College,
1903-09 (Free Press, 1-2-09)
The Sioux language 509.
Status of natural science. 1105
- Burnet, Jean.**
Toronto sociologist; spent summer
of 1946 making a sociological study
of the Hanna district of Alta
Next-year country 2689A.
- Burns, Dean K.**
United Church clergyman, served
in churches in Flin Flon, Sask., and
Dauphin, Man., in the 1930's; after
several years in Eastern Canada return-
ed to Western Canada as pastor of
Knox Church, Regina, 1949 (United
Church yearbook, 1927-31)
Little sanctuaries 2655.
- Burns, Mrs. Robert A.**
Resident of Neepawa, Man.
The pioneers' story. 2734.
- Burns, Thomas S.**
Born in Scotland, after a few years
in Western Canada arrived in Calgary,
August, 1883, established himself as
auctioneer, valuator, and justice of
- Burns (cont'd)**
the peace
Calgary, her industries, etc. 597.
- Burpee, Lawrence Johnstone, 1873-1946**
Canadian sec. of the International
Joint Commission; outstanding Canadian
historian
Adventurer from Hudson Bay 15.
Hudson Bay to Blackfoot country. 1944
Larocque's journal. 25.
La Vérendrye's journal. 12.
Pathfinders of the Great Plains 1548
Sandford Fleming. 1580.
Search for the western sea 1286
Two western adventures. 1904.
York Factory to Blackfoot country. 14.
- Burrows, Charles Acton, 1853-1948**
Worked as reporter and editorial
writer on Winnipeg papers, 1879-82,
first provincial deputy minister of agric.,
1882-1887; first editor of the Nor'West
Farmer, 1882, and pres. of the com-
pany until 1885, editor of the Manitoban.
1885-87, editor of the Morning Call,
1887-89, editor of the Western World,
1890-95; returned to Ont., 1895. (Trib-
une, 15-11-48; Morgan, 1898)
C P telegraph route 390.
North western Canada. 397
- Burrows, Clement Lacom, 1858-**
Church of England clergyman, vicar
of St. Paul's, Bournemouth, Eng
Hands across the sea 1514
Sketches in Western Canada 1524
- Burt, Alfred Lefroy, 1888-**
Professor of history, Univ. of Alta.,
1913-30, joined Univ. of Minnesota
staff. (Direct. of Am. scholars, 1951)
Romance of the Prairie Provinces 1971
- Bushnell, David Ives, 1875-**
American anthropologist connected
with the Smithsonian Institute
Sketches by P. Kane. 2347C.
- Bussard, Lawrence H.**
Supt. of Lethbridge schools, 1951-

Busard (cont'd)
Leithbridge public schools 2656

Butler, Sir William Francis, 1838-1910.
British soldier, participated in Wol-
seley's Red River expedition as an ad-
vance scout, 1870; sent across the
prairies to report on the smallpox epi-
demic, 1870-71, made a trip to Lake
Athabasca and on to Victoria via the
Peace River, 1872-73 (Who was
who, 1887-1916)
Great lone land. 273.
Red Cloud, the solitary Sioux. 459
Report of his journey 255
Wild north land 284.

Byron-May Company
Pictorial Edmonton 1549.

Cain, Sydney C
City editor, Regina Leader, 1923-
24. (Regina direct, 1923-24)
Prairie fairies. 1789.

Cairns, James Frederick, 1870-1928.
Saskatoon's leading merchant,
1903-21
About Hubbard Cairns of Saska-
toon, 1922.

Calgary. Board of Trade.
Advantages of Alberta 893
City of the foothills 1928.

Calgary. Daughters of the Allies.
Conservation cook book 1642

Calgary Hundred Thousand Club.
1000 facts about Calgary 1029

Calgary Junior Chamber of Commerce.
Calgary 2592.

Calgary. Stampede Committee.
The stampede, 1461.

Calgary District Agricultural Society
District of Alberta. 541.

Cameron, Agnes Deans, 1863-1912.
A Vancouver school teacher. (Who's

Cameron (cont'd)
who in Western Can.)
The new North. 1355

Cameron, Donald 1903-
Came to Alta. with parents in 1906,
director of dept. of extension, Univ. of
Alta., 1938- (Can. who's who,
1949-51)
Community centres in Alberta. 2603.

Cameron, Donald Roderick, 1834-1921.
Captain in Royal Artillery; son-in-
law of Sir Charles Tupper; accompanied
Wm. McDougall to Pembina in 1869 as
chief-to-be of the police force in the
newly acquired territory; sept. of the
St. section of the St. American Boun-
dary Survey of 1872-76; later rose to be
maj.-general. (Morton, Begg)
Sketch of the North-West. 239.

Cameron, Stewart.
Cartoonist on staff of Calgary Herald,
1938-40
No matter how thin you slice it 2275.

Cameron, W. B.
Of "Cameron Shipyards, Athabasca,
Alta."; probably William Bleasdale
Cameron.
Yarn of the Howling Gale. 2276.

Cameron, William Bleasdale 1862-1961
Arr.ved in West, 1881; a survivor of
the Frog Lake massacre, 1885; in service
of the M B C. and of the Dominion govt.,
for a time lived in the U.S.A. where he
edited Forest and Stream, founded The
Signs. of Vermilion, Alta.; contributed
to many magazines stories based on In-
dian life and fur-trade experiences,
(Star-Phoenix, 5-8-51; Morgan, 1912)
Bloodied the sun. 1845
War trail of Big Bear. 1845.
When fur was king. 1958.

Campbell, Sir Alexander, 1822-1892.
Prominent member of Sir J. A.
Macdonald's cabinets in Ottawa,
(Wallace)
In the case of Riel 584.

- Campbell, Grace MacLennan (Grant)
1895 -
Novelist; wife of a clergyman who served for a time on the prairies.
(Can. who's who, 1892-94)
Fresh wind blowing. 2540A
- Campbell, Gray
We found peace. 2753D
- Campbell, John Archibald, 1872 -
Taught school in Man., 1890-95, called to Man. bar, 1900; practiced law at Dauphin, 1900-14; in Man. Leg., 1907-19; in the H. of C., 1917-21. Commissioner for northern Man. stationed at The Pas, 1916-18, 1921-24 (Can. who's who, 1926-37)
Hudson Bay Railway. 1767
- Campbell, Marjorie Elliott (Wilkins), 1891 -
Came from England as a child to a farm north of Qu'Appelle, Sask.; a Toronto Journalist
The Saskatchewan. 2657
The soil is not enough. 2277.
- Campbell, Milton Neil, 1881 -
Farmer and implement dealer, Pelly, Sask., in H. of C., 1921-33
(Can. parl. guide, 1932)
Speech on Hudson Bay Rly. 1794.
- Campbell, R. W.
English novelist. (Br. Mus.)
Policeman from Eton. 1768
A prairie parson. 1818
- Campbell, Roderick, 1842 -
Fur-trader employed by the H B C., 1860-67; in Red River Settlement, 1869-74; hunted and traded along the Sask. River, 1874-78, returned to Scotland.
The father of St. Kilda. 1128.
- Campbell, Thomas Joseph, 1848-1925
An American Jesuit and writer
Out of the grave. 1581.
- Campbell, Zola Isabell (Campbell)
Came to Edmonton from Ont. with her parents, 1896, married in 1909 to A. A. Campbell who was for many years Edmonton city controller (Journal, 23-7-54)
A tale of the early years. 2278.
- Casper, Joseph Charles.
Catholic missionary, came to the West, 1866 (Monice)
Epfres en sauteux. 1300.
- Camrose Historical Society.
Early history of Camrose. 2541
- Canada
Manitoba school case, 1894. 584
- Canada. Archives.
Red River Settlement. 1366.
- Canada. Army. North West Field Force Anniversary Re-Union Committee
Re-Union. 2153A
- Canada. Delegates on acquisition of Rupert's Land.
Report. 222.
- Canada. Dept. of Agriculture
Agricultural statistics. 586.
Canada in 1880. 431
Census of the N W T., 1884-5. 644.
Esquisse générale du Nord-Ouest. 845
Landgunningen. 543
Man und das Nordwestliche Landergebiet. 431A.
A threerepresentation exposed. 501.
North west of Canada. 729.
Province of Manitoba. 304, 340.
What farmers say, 1881. 432.
- Canada. Dept. of Immigration and Colonization.
Land settlement in Canada. 1945
- Canada. Dept. of Indian Affairs.
Annual reports. 432A.
Facts re Indian administration. 646.

Canada. Dept. of the Interior

Advantages of Western Canada

1089

Alberta red. 1358A

Annual reports. 304A

Les Belges au Manitoba 965.

Canada West. 1367

Claims of half breeds 650

Commission on half-breed claims.
586.

Delegates' reports & settlers' ex-
periences 1089.

Description of Manitoba 924.

Description of townships. 649.

District de la Saskatchewan. 1186

Domitian lands. 1877

Emigration to N W. Canada. 925.

Evolution of the prairie. 1160

Extracts from surveyors' reports,
379, 542

Facts relating to Western Canada.
1144.

Granary of the world. 1159

Guide du colon. 956

Guide to homesteaders 1067.

Holding of homesteads by Doukhobors.
1957

Homestead regulations 1161

Last best West. 1256

Laws & ordinances of N W T 341.

Manitoba, unoccupied farms. 1685

Navigation of Hudson's Bay 365.

1905, the biggest crop. 1203.

Northwest Rebellion. 793

Ordinances of N W T 384.

Peace River country 1668

Prosperity follows settlement. 1204.

Province of Sask. , 1929 1769.

Provisional districts of N W T 1205.

Reports of U S delegates 1068.

Seed grain. 1287

Seed grain distribution. 1330.

Silhouettes of the West. 1358

Western Canada. 926, 1091.

Western Canada & its great resources,
1090.

What Irishmen say of Canada. 1413

Winter wheat is a success. 1288.

Wonders of Western Canada. 1070.

Canada Dept. of Militia & Defence

Continuation of appendix, no. 4. 730.

Medical history of the rebellion. 647.

Report of Lieut.-Col. Jackson. 731.

Report of Maj.-Gen. Lamie. 732.

Suppression of the rebellion. 648.

Canada, Dept. of Public Works,

Improvement of North Sask. R. 587.

Canada, Dept. of Riys. & Canals.

Churchill & Hudson Bay Route. 2154.

Hudson's Bay Railway surveys. 1331.

Reports on C.P.R., 1880. 398.

Canada, Dept. of the Secretary of State

Abolition of separate schools 875.

Abolition of French language. 874.

Agreement re C.P.R. 399.

Claims re the insurrection 257

C P R. tax exemptions. 1162.

Depositions in favor of half-breeds.

633

Dissatisfaction among Indians. 285

Documents in cases tried. 651.

Epitome of documents on rebellion.

637

Extension of boundaries of Man. 1207

Fenian invasion & Riel. 274.

Granting land to Univ. of Man. 1092.

Granting provincial autonomy 1206.

Instructions to Archibald. 256

Instructions to lieut.-gov etc. 349

Instructions to Major Bell 654

Instructions to surveyors. 232.

Judgment of Privy Council 928

Judgment of Supreme Court. 894

Line between Red River & Battleford.

386.

Losses sustained in rebellion. 655.

Man. school lands. 1145.

Man. school question. 927.

Memorial to N.W. council. 656

Memorials etc. on status of N.W.T.

1129

Mixed land & water communication.

305

Nationality of land guides. 461

Ordinances of N.W.T., 1878. 380

- Dept. of the Secretary of State (cont'd)
 Papers found in Batoche 652.
 Persons receiving scrip 734
 Petitions on school question 957
 Provincial autonomy for N.W.T.
 1187
 Reports from land commissioners
 286
 Reports on Dawson route, 231.
 Return re H.B. territory, 1867 217
 Returns re C.P.R. 482
 Returns re surveys. 433.
 School laws. 959.
 Schools in the N.W.T. 958, 960
 Seasonal papers re C.P.R. 502.
 Specifications for tenders 367
 Superintendents of roads 233
 Surveys of Lake Manitoba, etc. 368.
 Tenders for works on C.P.R. 400.
 Trailway around Grand Rapids. 460
- Canada Dept. of Transport.
 Churchill & Hudson Bay Route 2317.
 Navigation on Hudson Bay 2348.
- Canada Geographic Board.
 Place-names of Alberta 1905.
 Place-names of Manitoba. 2092.
- Canada, Governor General
 Corresp. re recent occurrences. 234.
 Despatches re Lepine's sentence.
 322.
 Opening route to Red R. 182.
 Papers on opening of N.W.T., 191.
 Papers re certain charges. 287
 Papers re prorogation of Parl. 268
 Return of any charters, etc. of H.B.C.
 151.
- Canada, Laws, statutes, etc.
 C.P.R. contract. 483.
- Canada Legislative Assembly.
 Exploration between Superior & Red
 R. 160.
 Select committee on H.B.C. Re-
 port. 152.
- Canada. National Parks Service.
 Playgrounds of the prairies 1972.
- Canada Parliament.
 Charges preferred against Wood. 454.
- Canada Parliament. House of Com-
 mons
 Papers re Man. School Case. 984.
- Canada Parliament. House of Com-
 mons. Committees
 C. Steiner's furs 840.
 Difficulties in the N.W. 306
 Illegal practices in Athabaska. 1946
 Irregularities in awarding contracts
 369
 On expenditure on C.P.R. Report. 381.
 On immigration Report, 1877 360.
- Canada Parliament. Senate Com-
 mittees
 Existing food of N.W.T., 1887. 735.
 On C.P.R. Evidence, 1879. 382.
 On route of C.P.R., 1877 351
 On Rupert's Land, 235.
- Canada, Privy Council.
 Comm. on Indians Report 797
 Comm. on pensions. Report, 688
 Manitoba School Case 986.
- Canada, Royal Commissions.
 On the South Saskatchewan River project
 2724A
 On the C.P.R. 288, 465
 On liquor traffic 861.
- Canada, Treaties, etc.
 With the Chippewa & Cree Indians.
 275
- Canada, War Claims Commission,
 Continuation of appendix no. 4, 230.
- Canada Siftings.
 Russell County 1071.
- Canadian Association of Social Workers
 Méta of Manitoba 2619
- Canadian Authors' Association, Cal-
 gary Branch
 Collected poems 2120.

- Canadian Authors' Association. Man-
itoba Branch.
Manitoba poetry chapbook 2093
- Canadian Authors' Association. Sask-
atchewan Branch.
Sask., her infinite variety 1819.
- Canadian Co-Operative Wheat Producers
Summary Canadian Wheat Board
2626.
- Canadian Council of Agriculture
Farmers' platform 1648
- Canadian Gazette
What settlers say 544.
- Canadian Legion. Saskatchewan Com-
mand.
Report on immigration, 1908
- Canadian National Railways.
Own your own home, 1829.
- Canadian North-West Historical Society.
Cochin, L. Reminiscences, 1878,
Innes, C. Canon E. K. Matheson.
1887
Innes, C. Cree rebellion of 1884.
1847,
Innes, C. Story of the press, 1914.
Jamieson, F. C. Alberta Field Force
2008
Jefferson, R. Fifty years on the Sask,
1957
- Canadian North-West Irrigation Com-
pany
Age of insurance 1130.
Irrigated lands in Alta, 1093, 1108
A stockman's paradise, 832
- Canadian Northern Railway.
A mile a day for 12 years, 1289
1000 miles of wheatfields, 1224.
- Canadian Pacific Railway.
Account of experimental farms, 545
Business opportunities, 1462.
Canadian North-West Territories, 876
- Canadian Pacific Railway (cont'd)
Canadian Pacific Railway 290.
C. P. R. irrigation project, 1225
C. P. reserve farm lands, 1727.
Coronation, Alta 1414.
Delegates from Maritimes, 888.
Description of country, 342.
Facts concerning agric. conditions,
1290
Facts for farmers 736,
Farming and ranching, 768
50,000 harvesters wanted, 1846
Free homes for all 759.
Going to Western Canada, 1072.
Great Canadian North-West, 895
Handbook of information 1738.
Harvest news, 1890 841
Heart of the Sask. valley, 1369.
Homesteaders' excursions, 1415.
Irrigation in sunny Alberta 1728.
Man. Testimony of settlers, 658,
Man., the Can. N.W. 503.
Manitoba wheat, 588
Northern Alberta, 982,
North-West farmer, 798, 877.
Official guide to lands, 504, 547,
Plain facts from farmers, 389.
Practical hints from farmers, 590.
Report of special meeting, 548
Sask., northern Alta., 1881, 878,
Settlers' guide, 1416,
Successful farming in Man. 799
Täydellisiä tietoja Manitoban, 800
Testimony of actual settlers, 646,
Two blades of grass, 1372,
Western Alberta, 842.
Western Canada, 897, 963, 1226,
1360.
What women say of North West, 680.
Where wheat is king, 1361.
Wo sich der deutsche Ansiedler, 843.
Women's work in Western Canada
1227.
- Canadian Reconstruction Association
Grain Growers & Canada's tariff,
1730
- Canadian Wheat Pools.
Wheat pools & community life,
2155.

- Canadian who visited Man. to discover
rush
Omt. & Man. 278.
- Caumore, Alta. Sacred Heart Church
Golden jubilee. 2419
- Cantelon, Robert Alvin
Alta. civil servant in Dept. of Ec-
onomic Affairs. (Edmonton direct.,
1939-50)
Edmonton, crossroads of the world
2438
- Cardston, Alta. Board of Trade.
Official folder 1798A.
- Carle, Frank Austin, 1851-1939
Managing editor of the Pioneer
Press, St. Paul, Minn., after 1901
editorial writer on Minneapolis Trib-
une, (Letter from Minnesota Hist.
Soc.)
British Northwest. 486.
- Carlson, William B.
Editor and publisher of Emerson
Journal
History of Emerson. 2658
- Carlyle, Sask. Board of Trade.
Where they grow wheat. 1362.
- Caron, Sir Joseph Philippe René Adolphe,
1843-1908,
Dominion Minister of Militia at the
time of the Sask. Rebellion, 1885
(Wallace)
La querution Riel. 682.
- Carre, William H.
Art work on Winnipeg. 1197.
- Carrel, Frank, 1870-1949.
Editor of Quebec Daily Telegraph
(Wallace)
Canada's West. 1417
- Carruthers, Christopher C., 1876-1948.
Church of England clergyman, came
from Que. to the West, 1906; chaplain
- Carruthers (cont'd)
of Bart. colonists, 1906-12, in Edmon-
ton, 1812-27; Winnipeg, 1927-49; army
chaplain, 1940-48. (Obit. clipping,
1948)
Sixty years and after 1969
- Cartier, Sir George Etienne, 1814-1873
Canadian statesman; one of the dele-
gation sent to England to negotiate pur-
chase of Rupert's Land. (Wallace)
Acquisition of Rupert's Land. 222
- Cassap, William Henry, 1874-1949
Came to Winnipeg, 1894, ordained
in Church of England, 1910, and served
in parishes in Brandon and Edmonton,
during World War II was rector of a
church in the Channel Islands during
Nazi occupation. (Free Press, 18-3-
49)
Winnipeg to London. 2210.
- Catholic Women's League.
Catholic Church of southern Alberta.
2581
- Catley, Elaine M., 1889-
Born in England, where her first vol-
ume of verse "Greater Love" was pub-
lished in 1916; a librarian, married to
S. C. W. Catley, she has lived for
many years in Calgary
Canada calling. 2278A
Ecstasy 1877A.
- Central Alberta Development League
Central Alberta 1418
- Chambers, Ernest John, 1862-1925
War correspondent for the Montreal
Star during the Sask. Rebellion, 1885,
managing director of the Calgary Her-
ald, 1888-89; civil servant in Ottawa,
1904-25. (Wallace)
The 90th Regiment. 1228.
Royal North-West Mounted Police
1229.
- Champagne, Joseph Etienne
Catholic clergyman, archivist of

- Champagne (cont'd)
Oblate order, Ottawa
Les missions catholiques. 2021
- Champlain Society series.
Hargrave, L. Letters. 124
Hearne & Turner. Journals. 19.
La Vérendrye, P. Journals. 12.
Thompson, D. Narrative. 31
Tymell, J. B. Doc. re Hudson Bay
3
Wallace, W. S. Doc. re N.W.C.
75
- Champlain Society Hudson's Bay
Company series.
Robertson, C. Correspondence. 68.
Rupert's Land Council. Minutes
84.
Simpson, G. Journal of occurrences.
66.
- Chapleau, Sir Joseph Adolphe, 1840-
1898.
Secretary of State for Canada,
1888-92. (Wallace)
Discours sur chemin de fer. 591.
Execution of Riel. 683.
La question Riel. 593.
- Chapman, Ethel.
Associated with an Ont. farm jour-
nal, and later with the Ont. Women's
Institute (Letter from Free Press Lib-
rary)
The homesteaders. 2211.
- Chapman, Harold Everett.
Director Co-op. Development Of-
fice of Sask. govt. (Regina direct.,
1941-51)
Progress of co-op. farming. 2542.
- Charbonneau, Jean Baptiste, 1795-1853
A French-Canadian fur-trader
(Morice, Dictionnaire)
About Dugas, Un voyageur. 847
- Charette, Guillaume J., 1854-1952.
Born at St. Norbert, Man., clerk
with the Dept. of Immigration, 1923-
Charette (cont'd)
48, sometime sec. of the Métis Hist.
Soc., métis folklore writer. (Tribune,
22-8-52)
Manitoba jubilee. 1973.
- Charlebois, Ovide, 1852-1933
Catholic missionary bishop; member
of O.M.I., served as a missionary along
the Sask. River, 1887-1903, director of
Duck Lake Indian School, 1903-10; ap-
pointed apostolic vicar of Keewatin,
1910. (Wallace)
Débuts. 1515.
- Chaykiwsky, Peter Basil, 1888-
Came to Canada as a child, about
1897, taught school in Western Canada
for a number of years, a major accident
made him an invalid in St. Boniface
Sanatorium. (Yuzyk; Kuckonnell)
Homya Kavy. 2063.
- Cheadle, Walter Butler, 1835-1910.
English physician, who in company
with Lord Milton journeyed across Wes-
tern Canada in 1852-63. (Wallace)
Journal of trip. 193.
North-west passage by land. 206.
- Cherniak, Jack E.
Economist; graduated from Univ. of
Man., 1939, lecturer at Univ. of Man.,
1943-45, went to U.S.A. (Direct. of
Am. scholars, 1951)
Agricultural Income. 2324.
- Cherrier, Alphonse Avila, 1849-1985.
Catholic clergyman; arrived in Man.,
1878, principal of St. Boniface College,
1881-84, curé of the Church of the Im-
maculate Conception in Winnipeg, 1884-
1927, supt. of Catholic separate schools
in Man. for some years after 1897; chap-
lain at the Misericordia Hospital, 1928-
35. (Morice)
Mémoire à S. E. Mgr Stagné. 1419
- Chesson, Frederick William, 1833?-1888.
Sec. of the Aborigines Protection Soc.
in England (R.E.S.)

- Chesson (cont'd)
Red River insurrection 836
- Chetlain, Augustus Louis, 1824-1924
His parents were among the Swiss who settled at Red River in 1821 but later moved to U.S.A., became a banker in U.S.A. (D.A.B.)
Red River colony 929
- Chilton, Vins Bruce.
Born in Ont., but has lived most of her life in the West; her husband taught school in various communities in southern Sask.; now living in B.C.
A few more dawn 2724B
- Chipman, George Fisher, 1882-1935.
Came from N.S. to Alta. where he farmed, 1903-06, on Free Press staff, 1905-09, editor of the Grain Growers' Guide, 1909-35. (Free Press, 27-12-36; Who's who and why, 1917-18)
The siege of Ottawa 1363.
- Christy, Robert Miller, 1881-
English writer. (Who's who in lit., 1933)
Manitoba described 563
Sport in Manitoba. 771
Why are the prairies treeless? 896
- Chumer, Wasył A., 1888-
Arrived in Canada, 1906; after teaching school for some years, entered the wholesale business in Edmonton.
Spomynny 2393
- Church, Herbert E., 1888-
Arrived in Canada from England with his brother, 1888; spent a year as apprentice farmer near Owen Sound, Ont.; settled on Sheep Creek, 27 miles from Calgary, 1888, where he farmed and ranched until moving to B.C., 1897
Emigrant in the Northwest 1947
Making a start in Canada 801
- Church, Richard, 1889-1897
Younger brother of H. E. Church; lost his life crossing the Athabasca River while on a prospecting trip
Making a start in Canada 801
- Church Missionary Society
Formation of N.W. mission 104
- Church of England.
Book of Common Prayer Cree, 137, 147, 1628
Book of Common Prayer Sioux 802
Cree hymns for use in Athabasca, 1145A.
[Manual] of devotion Beaver, 402, 665.
- Church of England, Diocese of Rupert's Land
Report. 664.
Second conference, 1867. Report 314
- Clark, Archibald Brown.
Professor of political economy, Univ. of Man., 1912-31. (Winnipeg direct., 1912-31)
Economic problems 2178.
Provincial and municipal taxation 1887
Recent tax developments 1731.
- Clark, Daniel, 1835-1912
Medical supt. of Toronto Asylum for the Insane, 1875-1906 (Wallace)
Psycho-medical history of Riel. 737
- Clark, William, 1841-1902
A miller in Scotland before coming to Canada, 1880; second editor of Northwest Farmer, 1884, captain in the 90th Winnipeg Rifles in Sask. Rebellion, and wounded at Fish Creek, April 24, 1885, member of Canadian rifle team to Wembleton, 1885, represented Dominion govt. at Royal Colonial Exhibition, 1886; first grain inspector appointed by Dominion govt. at Winnipeg, later immigration official. (Free Press, 10-7-02; Nor-

Clark (cont' d)

West Farmer, 20-6-32, Dom. A.R., 1885)
Canadian North-West 666.

Clark William Clifford, 1889-1952.

Economist; Dominion deputy minister of finance for many years. (Journal, 30-12-52)
Country elevator in the West. 1809.

Clarke, Henry Joseph Hynes, 1833-1889.

Lawyer, entered Man. Leg., 1870; attorney-general of Man., 1871-74, sometimes called Manitoba's first Premier, member of Council of N.W.T., 1872; participated in Lepine trial of 1874 and Kiel trial of 1885. (Can. Parl. comp., 1874-75; Dom. A.R., 1886)
Report on immigration conference 258.
Title to river loss. 457.

Clarke, Phyllis Comyn.

From the Canadian prairies 2319

Clay, Charles, 1906-

Born in Man., teacher in Indian missionary schools in northern Man., 1925-26, 1927-29, joined staff of Winnipeg Free Press, 1930. (Can. who's who, 1938-39)
Fur trade apprentice 2348A
Muskier man. 2584
Swampy Cree legends. 2279.
Young voyageur 2279A

Cliffe, Charles C., 1842-1931

Founder of several newspapers in Eastern Canada, founded The Review of Portage la Prairie; editor of Brandon Mail from about 1885 to 1901, settled at Saint Ste. Marie in 1902 where he died. (Free Press, 29-7-31; Hist. of Can. journalism)
Manitoba & the Canadian N.W. 549.

Cochin, Louis, 1856-1927

Catholic missionary; sent to Found-

Cochin (cont' d)

maker's reserve, 1882; a prisoner during the rebellion, 1885, stationed at Thunderchild reserve (Delmas, Sask.), 1885-1900; successively a missionary at Minkie Lake, Jackfish Lake, Ile-à-la-Croix, founded mission and settlement at Meadow Lake, 1908-16, stationed at Cochin, Sask., 1916-27. *Missionnaire et sauvages*. 964.
Reminiscences, 1878.

Cochrane, Charles Norris, 1889-1945.

Classics professor at Univ. of Toronto. (Wallace, D.N.A.A.)
David Thompson 1795.

Cocking, Matthew, d. 1799.

Joined the H.B.C., 1785; sent inland to visit the Indians, 1773, rose to command of York Factory (Wallace)
Adventurer from Hudson Bay. 15.
About: Burpee, H.B. to Blackfoot country. 1944.

Codd, Donald, 1844-1896.

Dominion land commissioner, came to Man. as a member of a survey party working on the Dawson Route, 1868; returned to Man. as a commissioner in connection with the half-breed land grant, 1872, land commissioner in Winnipeg, 1873-81. (Hist. & Sc. Soc. of Man. Annual report, 1896)
Prairie lands of Canada. 370.

Cole, George Edwards, 1879-

Mining engineer; chief inspector of mines in Man., 1928-30; director of mines in Man., 1930-45. (Can. who's who, 1948-51)
Mineral resources of Manitoba. 2280.

Collier, Herbert S.

Garage owner and justice of the peace, Viking, Alta. (Wrigley's Alta. direct., 1929 & 1929)
Remember when? 2340. 1

- Collins, Joseph Edmund, 1855-1892,
Toronto journalist and author
(Wallace)
Annette, the métis spy 867,
Story of Louis Riel 594.
- Colmer, Joseph Grose, 1856-1937
Canadian civil servant attached for
many years to the office of the high
commissioner in London. (Who was
who, 1929-40)
Across the Canadian prairies. 1011
- Colonisateur de neuf ans d'expérience.
Le Nord-Ouest canadien. 550
- Combe, William, 1741-1823
Prolific English writer who assisted
Mackenzie in the preparation of the
"Voyages." (D.N.B.)
Mackenzie's Voyage from Montreal
22.
- Comité de collaborateurs.
La mort de Riel 528
- Compain, Margaret (Robertson) (Mrs
H. Y.), d. 1953
Regina writer and long-time resi-
dent of that city. (Regina direct.,
1925-47)
For remembrance 2420.
Winged moccasins to winged words.
2241.
- Conklin, William, 1908-
Born near Carlton, Sask.; resident
of Prince Albert after 1927, clerk in
Dominion land office, 1927-30, postal
clerk, 1930- (Prince Albert direct.,
1927-32; Letter from Shortt Library)
Wind blown leaves 2690
- Connor, Abraham James.
Meteorologist in the Dominion
Meteorological Service.
Climate of Manitoba 2320
- Connor, Ralph, see
Gordon, Charles William
- Connor, Thomas
Fur-trader; for a time a member of
the N.W.C.
Diary. 24.
- Conolly, John.
Son of a fur-trader
Superior Court, Montreal (trial) 215.
- Conquest, Sask. Homemakers' Club.
This Conquest of ours. 2622.
- Conservative Party (Canada)
Our western lands 1291
- Constantin-Weyer, Maurice, 1881-
Came to Canada and settled in an
old-country French settlement, Saint-
Claude, Man., 1904, married a métis
girl, 1910, by whom he had three child-
ren, after failing at farming, worked
briefly in a store in Morris, on a survey
gang, and as a real estate agent at Hud-
son Bay Junction, returned to France
when war broke out, 1914, became a
successful novelist, basing most novels
on his Canadian experiences; received
award from Académie Goncourt for his
"Un homme se penche sur son passé",
1928
La bouzmasque. 1821.
ClairRee. 1948
Manitoba. 1796
Napoléon. 2025
Toward the west. 2025.
Un homme se penche. 1907
About: Frémont, Sur le tanch. 2069.
- Conybeare, Charles Frederick Pringle,
1860-1927.
Came to Canada, 1880; called to
the N.W.T. bar, 1885; practised law
in Lethbridge, 1885-1927, writer versed
in Indian lore. (Morgan, Wallace)
Lyrics from the West. 1258.
Vahnsfried 1146
- Cook, Jim M.
A rancher from New Mexico who
spent 20 months in the Peace River

- Cook (cont'd)
country, 1911-12,
Canadian North-West. 1484.
- Cook, John Thomas,
Graduate of Univ. of Sask., 1930;
taught at St. John's College, Winni-
peg, and later at Calgary
Hlpawin. 2595
- Co-operative Commonwealth Federation.
Sask. C.C.F. members' handbook.
2583.
C.C.F. program for Sask. 2582.
- Co-operative Union of Sask.
Co-operative principles. 2584
- Copping, Arthur Edward, 1865-1941
English author and traveller. (Who
was who, 1941-50)
The golden land, 1420,
Seven years ago. 1364.
- Copping, Harold, d. 1932.
English artist. (Who was who,
1929-40)
Canadian pictures. 1485.
- Corbett, Edward Annand, 1887-
Connected with the dept. of exten-
sion, Univ. of Alta., after 1920, direc-
tor of the dept., 1923-37, moved to
Toronto. (Can. who's who, 1936-37;
Who's who in Can., 1943-44)
Blackfoot trails. 2118.
McQueen of Edmonton. 2119.
- Corbett, Griffith Owen.
Medical missionary; came to Can-
ada from England, 1851, at Red River,
1852-55, built Headingly Church, 1854;
appeared before the Select Committee
on H. B. C. in England, 1857; one of a
party of five who made an exploratory
trip southeast as far as Lake of the
Woods to test practicability of road be-
tween Red River and Lake Superior;
scandal, famous trial and imprison-
ment, 1863; returned to England, 1864;
his wife and family remained in the
Red River Settlement, where Mrs. Cor-
bett was living as late as 1910. (Har-
grave, Biog. clipping, 18-10-10)
Appeal to Gladstone. 237,
Notes on Rupert's America. 218.
Red River Rebellion. 238.
- Corbett, L. C.
Six years in the N.W. 455.
- Cornack, Barbara (Villy), 1903-
Came to Calgary from England with
her family, 1914, graduated from Univ.
of Alta., 1934, taught school and en-
gaged in journalism before her marriage;
lived on a farm near Alix, Alta.; later
moved to Edmonton where her husband
joined the staff of the University.
Local rag. 2891.
Seedtime and harvest. 2396.
- Cornell, Ernst H., 1894-
Professor at the American Univ.,
Washington, D. C.
Mennonite immigration into Man.
292.
- Cory, Harper, 1893-
English naturalist and author; in West-
ern Canada as a stipendiary lay-reader
of the Church of England, 1920-28,
(Can. who's who, 1936-37)
Grey Owl & the beaver. 2156.
- Comar, Mrs. Mary.
Tales of the Touchwoods. 2754.
- Coté, J. B.
Originaux et aventuriers. 2506.
- Coues, Elliott, 1842-1899,
American ornithologist who edited
several volumes of early western travels,
(D. A. B.)
New light on history of N.W. 32.
- Courrier du Canada,
Question scolaire des écoles. 1038.

- Covey, Elizabeth (Rockford), 1873-
Daughter of a Br. army officer;
after her marriage in Nigeria, settled
in the Qu'Appelle Valley; wrote under
the nom de plume "Elizabeth Free-
mantle" (Morgan, 1912)
Considers two. 1939.
- Cowan, John Bruce, 1882-
John Innes, painter 2484
- Cowie, Isaac, 1848-1817.
Came from Scotland as an em-
ployee of the H. B. C., 1827; served
at Ft. Qu'Appelle, Manitoba Post,
Athabasca, Norway House, and Ile-à-
la-Croix before 1891, land and min-
ing agent and journalist in Edmonton
and later in Winnipeg where he died,
sec. of the "Pioneers of Rupert's Land"
for a time. (Who's who in Western
Can.; Wallace)
Company of adventurers. 1516
Grain, grass, & gold fields. 1039.
Rupert's Land Council minutes. 92.
- Cox, Ross, 1799-1855.
Fur-trader. (Wallace)
Columbia River 83
- Craig, Irene.
Winnipeg drama teacher
Tales and trails. 2566.
- Craig, John Roderick, 1837-
Stock breeder from Eastern Canada
who organized the Oxley Ranch Co. in
England, 1881; manager of the ranch
until its sale in 1888, manager of
Meadow Creek Land and Ranch Co. for
many years, pres. of the North West
Livestock and Ranchers' Assoc. for
five years. (Morgan, 1912)
Grazing country of Canada 467,
Ranching with lords & commons 1163.
- Craigie, John Hubert, 1887-
Dominion botanist stationed at Win-
nipeg, 1925-28
Economic diseases of crops. 2321.
- Craik, Sajak. Board of Trade.
Centre of the wheat belt. 1888.
A silent salesman. 1365.
- Cran, Mrs. Marion Free (Dudley), 1879-
1942.
English author; commissioner for the
Canadian govt. to report on conditions
for prospective Br. women emigrants to
Western Canada, 1908. (Who was who,
1941-50)
A woman in Canada 1386.
- Crawford, John White, 1883-
Calgary lawyer, called to the bar,
1914, appointed a K.C., 1945. (Can.
who's who, 1949-51)
Grace Presbyterian Church, Calgary
2157
- Crawford, Mary Elizabeth, 1876-
Began medical practice in Winnipeg,
1903; school physician and chief medi-
cal inspector of schools, 1918-41, pro-
minent in the movement to obtain the
franchise for women. (Morgan, 1912;
Who's who in Can., 1947-48)
Legal status of women. 1517.
- Clean, Frank Joseph Patrick, 1876-
Civil engineer employed in the Dept.
of the Interior for several years after
1908. (Civil service list, 1910-14)
New Northwest exploration. 1367
- Cleras, Thomas Alexander, 1876-
Came West with his parents to a
homestead, 1881; taught school for sev-
eral years, pres. of the Grain Growers'
Grain Co., later the United Grain
Growers' Ltd., 1908-29, in H. of C.,
1917-19, 1921-22, 1930, 1935-45;
Minister of Mines, Immigration and
Colonization, and the Interior, 1885,
until these depts. were amalgamated
as Mines & Resources in 1936, then
minister of the latter dept. until ap-
pointed to the Senate, 1945. (Who's
who in Can., 1943-44)
Canada's wheat problem. 2607.

- Cresswell, Henry Cooke Porter, 1892-
Chief commissioner, dept. of im-
migration and colonization of the
C.P.R. (Can. who's who, 1949-51)
Canadian Pacific & immigration.
2623.
- Crissey, Forrest, 1864-
American writer
Rodney Merton. 899.
- Culliton, John Thomas.
Economist, graduate of Univ. of
Sask., 1926; later on staff of McGill
Univ. (U. of S. register)
Assisted emigration, 1908.
- Cullum, Ridgwell, 1867-1943
English writer, travelled in many
countries, ranched in Montana, hunted
in Canada; turned writer in 1904, using
Canada as the locale of several of his
short stories. (Morgan, 1912; Who was
who, 1941-60)
Foss River ranch 1184.
- Cumberland, Stuart C.
The pseud. of an English or Austro-
Hian journalist named Charles Garner.
Queen's highway. 738
Via Hudson Bay. 1208
- Cunningham, Robert, 18399-1874.
Newspaper correspondent to Toronto
papers during the Red River Rebellion;
with William Coldwell owned and ed-
ited the Manitoban, 1870-74; in H. of
C., 1872-74, died at St. Paul, Minn.,
while returning to Man. (Can. parl.
comp., 1874-75)
Speeches on Indian difficulties. 293.
- Curran, John Joseph, 1842-1909.
Quebec judge & politician. (Wal-
lace)
Debate on Riel. 689
- Currie, David, d. 1916
Newspaperman on the staff of the
Montreal Witness, who visited Man. in
Currie (cont'd)
1879, wrote under the pseud. Rusticus
(Can. ann. rev., 1916)
Letters of Rusticus. 403.
- Curtis, William Eleroy, 1850-1911.
American journalist and traveller,
with the Chicago Record-Herald.
Letters on Canada. 1421.
- Curwood, James Oliver, 1878-1927.
American writer; for some years re-
ceived an honorarium from the Cana-
dian govt. to write articles, etc., to
publicize the Canadian West and North;
used the Canadian wilds as the setting
for adventure stories.
The river's end 1662A.
- Coverille, Jules Marie Armand, Cavellier
de, 1834-1912.
French admiral. (Nouveau Larousse
suppl.)
Le Canada et les intérêts français.
1073
- Cyr, Joseph Ernest, 1854-1929,
In Man. Leg., 1883-87; mayor of
St. Boniface, 1886; in H. of C., 1904-
08, police magistrate in St. Boniface;
supt. of Dominion public works in Win-
nipeg, 1910. (Who's who in Western
Can.)
La colonisation dans l'Ouest. 1269
Mgr Langevin. 1689.
Mgr Provencher. 1643.
Mgr Taché. 1690.
Père Lacasse. 1822.
La prairie. 1230.
- Dafoe, John Wesley, 1866-1944.
On the staff of the Manitoba Free
Press, 1896-92, worked on eastern
papers for several years, editor-in-
chief of the Free Press, 1901-44.
(Free Press, 18-1-44, Wallace)
Clifford Sifton. 2027.
60 years in journalism 2421.
About: J. W. Dafoe. 2444.
Ferguson, Dafoe. 2586.

Dale, Arch

Cartoonist with papers in Gr. Brit.
ain, before homesteading in Sask.,
with the Winnipeg Free Press from
1927 (Can. who's who, 1949-51)
\$25 00 a month. 2281.

Dalusoe.

A pseud.

The Syndicate. 435.

Daly, Denis E. B.

Winnipeg real estate dealer, 1918-
30; retired. (Winnipeg direct., 1918-
41)
Days with a gunner. 2158.
Shooting reminiscences in Man.
2121.

Daly, George Thomas

Catholic clergyman, in the West
as rector of Holy Rosary Cathedral,
Regina, 1917-21; his name was pro-
posed as Bishop of Prince Albert;
moved east. (Saskatoon Star, 14-1-
21)
Catholic problems. 1732.

Dane, Barry, see

Logan, John Edward.

Danyichuk, Ivan, 1901-

Born at Canora, Sask.; taught
school for a number of years, later
director of extension at P. Mohyla
Ukrainian Institute, Saskatoon.
(Kirkconnell)
Svitsye Dan. 1949.

Daoust, Charles Roger, 1885-1926.

Quebec journalist who saw service
in the Sask. Rebellion, 1885. (Wal-
lace)
Cent-ringt Jours. 670.

Darveau, Jean Edward, 1816-1844

Early Catholic missionary (Mor-
ice)
About Morice, Darveau. 2134

Darwin, Oliver, 1860-

Emigrated from England to Canada,

Darwin (cont'd)

1884, started as a Methodist lay preacher
in Winnipeg, and served parishes mostly
in the Prairie Provinces until 1923, mis-
sionary supt. for the Methodist, and
later of the United, Church in B. C.,
1923-28.
Pioneering with pioneers. 2624.

Daunt, Achilles.

English novelist.
Three tappers. 468.

David, Laurent Olivier, 1840-1928.

Prominent Quebec journalist, author,
and senator (Wallace)
Mgr Taché. 505

Davidson, Clive B.

Economist with the Canadian Wheat
Board since 1935; sec. of the board,
1941- (Can. who's who, 1949-51)
Agricultural Income. 2324.
Employment in Man. 2282.
Population of Man. 2283.

Davidson, Gordon A.

Ukrainians in Canada. 2542A.

Davidson, Gordon Charles, 1884-1922.

American historian. (Wallace)
North West Company. 1644.

Davidson, Ida Marion

Winnipeg school teacher after 1913.
(Winnipeg direct., 1913-49)
Gentlemen adventures. 2064.
Lord Selkirk. 2065.

Davidson, Kathleen.

Student at the Univ. of Sask. at
time poetry written.
Seven sheaves. 2465.

Davidson, William McCartney, 1872-
1942.

Came from Ont. to Calgary where
he founded and published The Alber-
tan, 1902-28; M. L. A. for Calgary,
1917-21, sold newspaper in 1928, but
remained interested in journalism until
his death. (Free Press, 24-3-42)

- Davidson (cont'd)
Life & times of Riel 2892.
- Davin, Nicholas Flood, 1843-1901.
After a promising career as a journalist and lawyer in Britain and Ont., settled at Regina and established *The Leader*, 1883, sat in H. of C., 1887-1900, died by his own hand, 1901, influential through *The Leader* and in the H. of C. In voicing the needs of the West, an extensive list of his publications is to be found in the Br. Mus. catalogue (Morgan, 1898)
Culture & practical power 804
Demands of the North-West 805
Eos. 806.
For the *Leader* Company. 844.
Homes for millions 906.
Royal commission on C. P. R. 465
Speech in Regina 879
Strathcona Home. 1108.
- Davis, Ella
A writer and artist living in Regina.
Gift book of sonnets 2507A
- Davison, Walter P
Pooling wheat in Canada 1879.
- Dawson, Aeneas McDonell, 1810-1884.
Priest and poet of Ottawa (Wallace)
North West Territories 436.
Our strength & their strength. 239.
- Dawson, Carl Addington.
Professor of sociology at McGill Univ.
Group settlements. 2212.
Pioneering in Prairie Provinces. 2349
Settlement of Peace River. 2123.
- Dawson, George Mercer, 1843-1901.
Geologist, for many years connected with the Geological Survey of Canada; contributed much to exploratory surveys of the West (Wallace)
Notes on locust, 1876. 359.
Notes on locust, 1876. 371.
Report on 49th parallel. 323
- Dawson, Simon James, 1820-1902
Civil engineer; appointed to survey the country west of Lake Superior, 1857; employed in the opening up of the Dawson Route, 1868; superintended transportation of troops in Red River expedition, 1870. (Wallace)
Between Superior & Red River 160, 171
Red River country 229.
Report on Red River expedition. 259.
Route between Superior & Red River 219, 223
- Deachman, Robert John, 1878-
Ont. journalist interested in agricultural and economic problems, an M. P. (Can. parl. guide, 1937)
Wheat board fallacy. 1664.
- Deane, Richard Burton, 1848-1930.
A member of R. N. W. M. P., 1883-1914, rose to be senior supt. (Wallace)
Mounted police life 1610
- DeGroff, Bert.
Pioneer resident of the Blindman valley near Bentley, Alta., where he homesteaded about 1908, retired in Red Deer
Early history of Bentley 3755.
- Delaere, Achille, 1868-1939
Catholic clergyman; a Belgian; member of the Redemptorist order, came to Canada as a missionary among the Ukrainians, 1899, by permission of the Vatican transferred from the Latin rite to the Greek (Ruthenian) rite, 1906, his work and influence radiated from Yorkton, Sask. (Sask. Hist., v. 3, no. 1)
Mémoire sur Ruthènes. 1292.
- Delaney, Annie.
Batoche polka. 374A.
- Delaney, Theresa.
Wife of a settler killed in the massacre at Frog Lake, 1885; prisoner of Big Bear's Cree band for some weeks. In the camp of Big Bear. 602.

- De la Selve, see**
Morice, A. G.
- Dempsey, Hugh Aylmer, 1929-**
Journalist, later provincial editor
of the *Edmonton Bulletin*, 1948-51,
with the *Alta* Dept. of Economic Af-
fairs.
Historic sites of *Alta*, 2893.
- Denison, George Taylor, 1839-1925**
One of founders of the "Canada
First" group, he was active in stirring
up Ont. during Red River Rebellion,
commanded Governor-General's Body
Guard during Sask. Rebellion, for many
years a Toronto police magistrate.
(Morgan, 1912)
Red River Rebellion, 294.
- Dennis, John Stoughton, 1856-**
Civil engineer who came to the
West as a surveyor, 1872, served for
four years as surveyor with H. B. C.;
commanded Dennis' Scouts during
Sask. Rebellion, inspector of surveys
for Dominion govt., 1887-94, chief
engineer with the irrigation branch,
1894-1902, deputy-commissioner of
public works for the N.W.T., 1887-
1902; joined the C.P.R. in charge of
immigration branch, 1902; appointed
asst. to the pres. of the C.P.R., 1911.
(Morgan, 1912; Who's who in Can.,
1922, MacRae)
Development of Western Canada,
1851,
Short history of surveys 901.
- Dennis, William, 1856-1920**
Journalist on the *Winnipeg Sun*,
1882-83, later editor of the *Halifax*
Herald. (Cochrane, Wallace)
Sources of N.W. history 506.
- Denny, Sir Cecil Edward, 1850-1928.**
Member of N.W.M.P., 1874-1881,
Indian agent; in later years archivist of
the province of *Alta*. (Wallace)
The law marches west 2322
Riders of the plains, 1209.
- Deriares, Jules**
Riel, 595.
- Desrosiers, Léo Paul, 1898-**
Montreal writer and librarian.
Les engagements du Grand Portage, 2284
- Deszeli, R.**
Night on the prairie, 1280
- D'Hauterserve, L.**
Native of France.
Le blé au Canada. 2028.
- Dickens, Francis Jeffrey, 1845-1886.**
Second son of the famous English
novelist; inspector in N.W.M.P.,
1874-86; forced by Big Bear's Cree
to evacuate Ft. Pitt, he and his de-
tachment floated down the Sask. River
to Battleford, 1885. (Dom. A.R.,
1886)
Diary 1990.
- Dickson, Horatio Henry Lovat, 1902-**
Came to Canada, 1917, attended
Univ. of *Alta*, 1923-27, returned to
England where he became a publisher
and novelist.
Out of the west land, 2439
- Dickson, John McKay**
Edmonton real estate agent, later
manager of insurance company, 1918-
25. (Edmonton direct., 1916-25)
Edmonton Citizens' League, 1612.
Edmonton's original sin, 1611.
- Dillebough, James Vidal, 1880-**
Transport engineer in Winnipeg;
with the Grand Trunk Pacific and later
with the Hudson Bay Rly., with the Can-
adian National Rlys., 1934-47 (Win-
nipeg direct., 1911-48)
Transportation in Man. 2285.
- Dionne, Emil**
Son of a logging camp foreman at
Makinau, Man., near The Pas; moved
to Spokane, 1924.
Reminiscing, 2725.

Dionne, Narcisse Eutrope, 1848-1917
Bibliographer, and librarian of the
Quebec legislative library,
États-Unis, Man. et Nord-Ouest
507.

Dixon, Frederick John, 1881-1931
Came from England to Winnipeg,
1903, held advanced political views,
and sat in Man. Leg., 1914-23, dur-
ing the Winnipeg strike in 1919 pub-
lished *The Strike Bulletin* and *The*
Western Star; arrested and acquitted
on a charge of sedition for an article
entitled "Kaiserism in Canada", en-
gaged in insurance business until his
death. (Tribune, 18-3-31)
In defence of freedom of speech,
1891.

Dmytriw, Nestor, 1883-1925
Greek Catholic clergyman, first
priest of this church to visit Ukrain-
ians in Western Canada, 1897
(Yuryk)
Kanadiyska Rm. 1040

Dobbs, Arthur, 1889-1785
Irish gentleman and controversial-
ist, for a time interested in promoting
a search for the Northwest Passage.
(D.N.B.)
Account of Hudson's Bay. 8.

Dodds, George Livingstone.
Real estate dealer and appraiser of
the North of Scotland Canadian Mort-
gage Co. Ltd. at Wolsley, Sask.,
and Melita, Man., 1885-1905, real
estate agent, and later an implement
dealer in Winnipeg, 1906-21. (Win-
nipeg direct, 1907-21)
The last West. 1231.

Dodds, James
Shareholder in H.B.C.,
H.B.C., its position & prospects.
208

Doka, Kalman C., 1918?
Born at Kipling, Sask.; school

Doka (cont'd)
teacher, Presbyterian clergyman; resi-
dent of Abbotsford, B.C.,
Golden jubilee of Békevé. 2859.

**Dominion Mortgage & Investments Assoc-
iation,**
Prairie farmer & his debts. 2422.

Donalds Extension of Settlement Club,
Donalds. 1582.

Donkin, John George, 1853-1890.
Englishman who emigrated to Man.,
1884, joined the N.W.M.P. and was
stationed at Regina, Prince Albert,
Wood Mt., and Estevan; purchased his
discharge, 1888; returned to England,
(Leader, 2-3-90)
Trooper and redskin. 808.

Doughty, Sir Arthur George, 1880-1938,
Dominion archivist and prominent
historian (Wallace)
Canada & its provinces. 1573,
Cheadle's Journal. 190,
Kelsey papers. 2.

Douglas, Clifford Hugh, 1879-1962,
English engineer and economist,
(Who's who, 1952)
Alberta experiment. 2542.

Douglas, Mrs. John
Pioneer of Rockhaven, Sask., who
settled about 1905.
Poundmaker's stamping ground. 1880

Douglas, Robert, 1881-
Twenty years of York Factory. 7.

Douglas, William.
Retired Winnipeg business executive
interested in historical research. (Win-
nipeg direct, 1915-31)
Freemasonry in Man. 1823,
The house of Shea. 2543

Doukhobors,
Obrashchende Kanadskykh' Dukho-
bov'. 1131.

- Doull, Alexander
English civil engineer; associated with the Canadian Land & Rly Assoc. Employment and colonization. 117.
Opening a N.W. Passage 123.
- Douthwaite, Louis Charles, 1878-
Royal Canadian Mounted Police 2323
- Downey, Amy Louise
Graduate of the Univ. of Sask.; wife of W. D. Marland. (U. of S. register)
Seven sheaves 2465
- Downe, Thomas
Resident of St. Paul, Minn.; newspaper correspondent and later real estate salesman who in early 1880's was salesman for land dept. of the St. Paul, Minneapolis, and Manitoba Rly. Co. (Letter from Minn. Hist. Soc.)
Manitoba & the N.W. 384
- Droonberg, Otto Emil Muschik, 1864-
German novelist, some of whose novels have their setting on this continent.
Die Ansiedler in Canada 1974.
- Drummond, Lewis Henry, 1848-1929.
Jesuit priest and author; for a number of years on the staff of St. Boniface College (Free Press, 21 11-08, Wallace)
French element 739.
- Dubois, Émile, 1882-
Catholic clergyman, arrived from France, 1911, stationed in 1914 at Lafleche, Sask., where he served for several years before moving to the Maritimes. (Morice, Roudeau)
Une paroisse d'avenir 1583
- Dubuc, Sir Joseph, 1840-1914
Chief justice of Man. (Wallace)
About Lecompte, Un grand chrétien, 1979.
- Duchaine, Louis Ernest.
Catholic clergyman, stationed at Frenchville, Sask., for many years.
About Une âme de prêtre 2017.
- Duck Lake Agricultural Society
Duck Lake district 931
- Duddridge, Hugh, 1872-
Came to the West from England; farmed in Sask. from 1903-43, past pres. of the Sask. Poetry Soc.
Seen from my reeder step. 2660
- Dugas, Georges, 1833-1928.
Catholic clergyman; came to Red River where he was associated with Catholic education and with the cathedral of St. Boniface, 1866-87, during the Red River Rebellion he contributed anonymous articles to the French press of Que. explaining the métis point of view, returned to Que., 1887. (Morice, Dictionnaire)
First Canadian woman 1147.
Histoire de l'Ouest. 1232.
Histoire vétéralique. 1210.
Légendes du Nord-Ouest 508, 846.
Man. et ses avantages. 404
L'Ouest canadien. 1912.
La première Canadienne. 509
Provencher et les missions 809
Sœurs de Charité 845
Un voyageur, 847.
- Dumont, Gabriel, 1838-1906
Métis buffalo-hunter and leader; in charge of Riel's armed forces during the rebellion. 1885, fled to U.S.A. where he lived for some years before returning to Batoche. (Morice, Dictionnaire)
About Montigny, Biographie 827
- Dumoulin, Joseph Nicolas Sevère, 1793-1853
Ordained a Catholic clergyman, 1817, accompanied Bishop Provencher to Red River to help establish the Catholic Church in the West, 1818, returned

Dumoulin (cont' d)
to Que., 1823. (Morice)
Notice sur la Rivière Rouge. 91

Duncan, David Merritt, 1870-
Came west, 1896; teacher in Win-
nipeg Collegiate Institute, 1895-1905;
asst. supt. of schools, 1911-27, and
supt. 1927-35 (Can. who's who,
1935-37)
History of Manitoba, 1165.

Dunlevie, Horace G.
On title-page described as a captain.
Our volunteers in the N.W., 586.

Dupuis, Mabel Kathleen.
Graduate of the Univ. of Sask.;
wife of F. I. Baker
Seven sheaves. 2465

Durkin, Douglas Leader, 1884-
Lived in Swan River district as a
boy; after a variety of occupations be-
came a university professor in Man.,
moved to New York. (Can. Novel)
Heart of Cherry McBain, 1685
The Ickrath trail. 1751A.
The magpie. 1770.

Du Val, Frederic Seal, 1847-1928.
Born in U.S.A., pastor of Knox
Presbyterian Church, Winnipeg, 1888-
1916, pastor emeritus until his death.
(Who's who in Western Can.; United
Church yearbook, 1936)
Social vice in Winnipeg. 1348.

Dwight, Charles Prentice, 1872-1901.
Member of N.W.M.P. for six
months in 1891.
Life in the N.W.M.P. 902.

Dyker, Bob.
An Englishman who served in the
R.N.W.M.P., 1907-14. (Matthews)
Get your man. 2123.

E., C. H.
Letters from a young emigrant. 517.

East Selkirk, Man. Board of Trade,
East Selkirk. 510.

Eastern and Western Land Corporation.
Granary of the world. 1166.

Edmonds, Walter Everard, 1875-
Came to Alta. to teach at Mountain
View, 1898; joined gold rush to Klon-
dyke via Edmonton, but forced to turn
back, 1898; graduated in theology from
St. John's College, Winnipeg, 1902;
first Anglican clergyman stationed in
Saskatoon, 1902-04; after a year in
England took charge of Anglican church,
Gladstone, Man., 1905-07, high school
principal in Gladstone, 1907-10; news-
paper work, 1911-13, moved to Edmon-
ton, 1913; special lecturer at Univ. of
Alta., 1915; rector of St. John's, Ed-
monton, 1913-31, also history teacher
at Strathcona High School, 1916-43;
for many years sec. of Hist. Soc. of
Alta. (Journal, 4-3-49; Can. who's
who, 1938-39)
Brief history of Edmonton. 1692.
Broad horizons. 1688.
Edmonton, past & present. 2433.

Edmonton. Board of Trade.
Agricultural possibilities. 1890.
All-red route to the Arctic. 1294.
Edmonton district. 948, 1770A.
Fertility and prosperity. 1210A.
The 'ast West. 1232A.

Edmonton. M. Hrushevsky Ukrainian In-
stitute
Silver jubilee book. 3424.

Edmonton. McDougall United Church.
Diamond jubilee. 2029.

Edmonton. Saint-Joachim Parish.
Fête des pionniers. 2584A.

Edmonton. Ukrainian Greek Orthodox
Cathedral.
Pamyatka posvyachennaya uhoischo
kamenya. 2726.

- Edwards, Henrietta (Muir), 1851-1932
Editor for years of *Women's Work* in Canada; one of five Alta. women to instigate the appeal to the Privy Council which gave women the right to sit in the Senate of Canada, died at Macleod, Alta. (Cleverdon, Can. ann. rev., 1932)
Legal status of women. 1733.
- Eggleston, Wilfrid, 1901-
Came with his family to a homestead south of Calgary, 1909; after clerking in a store and teaching school, attended university and became a journalist in Eastern Canada. (Can. who's who, 1949-51)
High plains. 2286.
Prairie moonlight. 1881.
- Elleräs, Borgny Mildred
Graduated from Univ. of Sask., 1944, later resident of Ottawa; wife of G. Pearson. (U. of S. register)
Seven sheaves. 2468.
- Elkhorn, Man. Board of Trade
Farm lands. 1094.
- Elkington, Ernest Way, 1872-
English journalist who travelled in Canada, 1908-11.
Canada, the land of hope. 1369.
- Elkington, W. M.
A young Englishman who after a year in Man. spent four years on a farm 40 miles north of Ft. Qu'Appelle, 1889-94; returned to England. Five years in Canada. 887.
- Elkinon, Joseph, 1859-
Quaker from Pennsylvania, who befriended the Doukhobors when they first came to Canada.
The Doukhobors. 1167.
- Ellies, Edward, 1781-1863.
English merchant and politician, active in bringing about the union of the N. W. C. and H. B. C. in 1821.
- Ellice (conr' d)
(Wallace)
Communications of Mercator. 49.
- Elliott, Charles.
A trip to Canada. 872.
- Elliott, George Alexander, 1901-
Economist, professor at Univ. of Man., 1924-28, at Univ. of Alta., 1929-46; at Univ. of Toronto. (Direct. of Am. scholars, 1951)
Economic problems. 2178.
- Elliott, George B.
Journalist, Winnipeg resident about 1874, when he described his business as "accountant, auditor, arbitrator and correspondent", founded and edited an ephemeral newspaper in Calgary, The Nor' Wester, 1884-85, at a later period seems to have been a resident of Regina. (Can. N.W. Hist. Soc., v. 1, no. 4, pt. 1; Begg)
Calgary. 597.
Investigation of Lepine. 316.
Winnipeg as it is in 1874. 324.
- Elliott, Thomas Rose.
A resident of London, Ont.
Hugh Loyal. 1881A.
- Ellis, Joseph Henry.
Professor of soils, Univ. of Man. (Agric. Inst. of Can.)
Soils of Man. 2287.
- England, Robert, 1894-
Immigration specialist; taught school in Ukrainian communities in Western Canada, 1920-23, associated with the Canadian National Rlys., 1924-36. (Who's who in Can. 1943-44)
Central European immigrant, 1950.
Colonization of Western Canada. 2213.
- Ennis, Nicholas Devaux.
Farmer living on S. 34-T. 14-R. 20 near Minnedosa, Man., in the 1880's.

Emis (cont'd)

(Man & N W T. direct., 1888 & 1898)

Information for settlers. 470

Enterprise, The,

Leduc, Alta. 1811

Erasmus, Peter, 1833-

Born at or near Kildonan, of a Cree mother and a Danish father, probably had a good education at Kildonan school, with Rev Henry B Steinhilber at Lac La Biche and later (1857) at Whitefish Mission, engaged by Rev Geo. McDougall to relocate mission at Victoria, later returned to Whitefish, guide to Dr. Hector, 1857-59; interpreter at signing of Treaty No. 6, 1876; govt. interpreter on Pagan reserve at Whitefish; brought news of Frog Lake massacre to Edmonton, 1885, still preaching and teaching at 90 years of age. (Sask. Arch. Biog. file)

Nikamowina, 681

Erickson, S. P.

Farmer near Ft. Qu'Appelle, Sask.
Black blizzards & a lost gold mine
2243

Ernstinger, Charles Oakes Zacheu,
1851-1921

Ontario judge. (Wallace, D. N
A. A.)

York Factory express journal. 77

Ernstinger, Edward, 1797-1876

Fur-trader (Wallace)
Hudson's Bay Territories. 161.
York Factory express journal. 77

Eschambault, Antoine d', 1896-

Born in Man., ordained a Catholic clergyman, 1921; sec. to the Archbishop of St. Boniface, 1924-34; chancellor of archdiocese of St. Boniface, 1934-46; pres. of St. Boniface Hist. Soc., 1927- (Tribune, 9-7-46)
Lake of the Woods. 2066.

Estlund, Henry, see

Oliver, Edmund Henry

Esterhazy, Count Paul O. de.

Hungarian nobleman who established the Hungarian colony of Esterhazy, Sask., in 1885
Esterhaz. 1148

Estevan, Sask. Board of Trade.

Estevan. 1295

Étendard, L'

L'exécution de Riel 673.

Evalenko Alexander M

Russian settled in New York where he was a publisher and immigration official, came to Nelson B.C., to plead the cause of the Doukhobors before a provincial royal commission in 1912. (Hedges)
Message of the Doukhobors. 1818.

Evangelical Lutheran Church.

Denkschrift zum Silber-Jubiläum
1752.

Evangeliska-lösterka kirkufélag Íslandinga í Vesturheimi (Hid)

Minningsarit Hins, 1885-1910 1378

Evans, Allan Roy, 1885-

Childhood and youth spent in Man., later resident of Vancouver, an author, (Can. Novel)
All in a twilight 2440

Evans, James, 1801-1846

Appointed supt. of Northwest Methodist missions, stationed at Norway House, 1840; invented a system of syllabic characters, thus giving the Cree Indians a system of writing. (Wallace)
Cree syllabic hymnary 86.
About Maclean, J. Evans. 862.
Maclean, Life. 1836.
Pierce, J. Evans, 1859.
Scott, Birch bark talking 2366.
Young, Apostle of the north 1102

Evans, William Sanford, 1863-

Editor of the Winnipeg Telegram, 1901-08; entered brokerage business; publisher of Statistical Services after 1921, member of Man. Leg. 1922-26. (Who's who in Western Can.; Can who's who, 1938-39, Who's who in Can., 1943-44)

How many acres? 2379.

Événement, L'.

Au pilori 307.

Ewach, Honore, 1900-

Came to Canada at age nine; graduated from Univ. of Sask., 1929; lectured at the P. Michyls Ukrainian Institute, Saskatoon, and at the Greek Orthodox seminary, Winnipeg, before joining the staff of the Ukrayinsky Holos, a Ukrainian language paper, in Winnipeg. (Yuryk, Kishconnell) Holos semli. 3244

Ewart, John Skirving, 1849-1933

Lawyer who practised in Winnipeg, 1882-1904; writer on political topics. (Wallace)

Lecture on Man. School Question, 988.

Man. School Question 985, 989

Ewert, H. H.

Plan zur Foerderung 1109.

Eylands, Valdimar Jónsson, 1901-

Lutheran clergyman; member of Icelandic Evangelical Lutheran synod; pastor of First Lutheran Church, Winnipeg, from 1938.

Lutherans in Canada, 2466.

Fahmi, Margaret (Morton).

Born at Gladstone, Man.; resident of Winnipeg.

Third crossing. 2508

Fairfield, William H., 1874-

Came from Wyoming to Alta.; supt. of Lethbridge Experimental Station, 1901-45 (Agr. Inst. of Can.)

Fairfield (cont'd)

Age of Insurance 1130.

Fassud, Henri, 1823-1890.

Arrived at St. Boniface, 1844; ordained, 1847; stationed at Ile-à-la-Croise, 1847-49, at Lake Athabasca and Great Slave Lake, 1849-58; at Dunvegan, 1858-61; created a bishop and vicar apostolic of Athabasca-Mackenzie; spent remainder of life on the MacKenzie River. (Le Jeune; Morice) Histoire Sainte en montagnais. 372

Failes, Hugh, 1779-1832.

Fur-trader (Wallace)

Diary 24.

Farley, Frank Legrange, 1869-1949.

Came to Alta. and homesteaded at Red Deer, 1892; resident of Camrose, 1905-49; an amateur ornithologist. (Journal, 28-10-49)

Birds of Battle River, 2067

Early history of Camrose. 2541

Farley, Tom.

A resident of Lloydminster

It was a place, 2729A.

Farquharson, Mrs. James

Wife of pioneer Presbyterian clergyman in Man., whom she married in Ont. in 1881.

Recollections. 1882

Faucher de Saint-Maurice, Narcisse

Henri Edouard, 1844-1897

Quebec author and politician. (Wallace)

Les États de Jersey 832

Fea, Samuel, 1872-1943.

Irish Ned. 1369A.

Featherstonhaugh, Albany

Captain in the Royal Engineers and ast. astronomer of Br. section of Br. American Boundary Commission engaged in surveying the 49th parallel, 1872-76 (Br. army lists, 1876)

- Featherstonhaugh (cont'd)
B N A Boundary Commission. 344
- Fedyk, Theodore, 1873-1949.
Came from the Ukraine to Canada about 1906; worked first as a labourer then as a store-keeper. (Kirkconnell, Yuzyk)
Pisni imigraniv. 1422.
- Ferguson, George Victor, 1897-
On the staff of the Winnipeg Free Press, 1925-46; editor of the Montreal Daily Star. (Can. who's who, 1948)
John W. Daboe. 2886
- Fernon, Thomas Sargent.
American pamphleteer interested in railway expansion.
No dynasty in North America. 373.
- Fetherstonhaugh, Robert Collies, 1892-1949.
Montreal historian. (Wallace D. N. A. A.)
Royal Canadian Mounted Police. 2288.
- Fetherstonhaugh, Mrs. V.
Said to have been an early resident of Ft. Qu'Appelle.
Mrs. Jun Baker. 1094A
- Field, Edward, 1845-1912.
Fur-trader and pioneer, lived in Man. and later for many years in the Wadena district of Sask.
Biographical sketch. 1468.
- Fieid, George Blackstone.
Rhymes of the survey. 1423.
- Field, Septimia.
A resident of Assinippi, Man., in the 1890's.
Timely remarks. 1074.
- Filtzau, J. C.
Le véritable Riel. 758.
- Financial Reform Association.
H. B. C. vs. Magna Charta. 154.
- Finlay, Robert Eddy, 1871-
Methodist clergyman; came from Ont. to Alta., 1901, served in a number of Alta. communities until his retirement in Edmonton, archivist for Alta. conference of the United Church of Canada, prominent member of the Hist. Soc. of Alta.
George McDougall Church. 2660A
- Finnbogason, Gudmundur.
Icelandic writer and critic living in Iceland.
Vestan um haf. 2019.
- Finnsdóttir, Guðrún.
Wife of Gísli Jónsson, an Icelandic poet and printer in Winnipeg, died in early 1940's.
Hillingalond. 2289
- Fisher, James, 1840-1927
Lawyer who settled in Man. 1883; member of Man. Leg., 1888-99 (Wallace)
Man. School Question. 852, 983, 990.
- Fitzgerald, J. G.
Early resident of Calgary and vicinity, had a ranch on the Bow River; when the railway reached Calgary became a real estate agent, auctioneer and at various times sec. of the Calgary District Agricultural Soc.; an immigration agent in the northwestern states, Alberta. 772.
Business directory of Calgary. 596.
District of Alberta. 541
- Fitzgerald, Jander Edward, 1818-1896.
On staff of British Museum, 1844-49; later became Prime Minister of New Zealand. (D. N. B.)
Examination of charter of H. B. C. 165.
- Fitzgibbon, Mary Agnes, 1851-1915.
Toronto writer. (Wallace)
Trip to Manitoba. 406.
- FitzGibbon, Mrs. Mary Agnes, 1882-1933.
Journalist of Toronto and Victoria.

Author Index

- FitzGibbon (cont' d)**
(Wallace)
Canadian Doukhobor settlements
1095
- Fitzpatrick, Sir Charles, 1853-1942.**
Prominent Quebec lawyer and
judge. (Wallace)
Écoles du Manitoba 1041.
- Fitzpatrick, Frank Joseph Emile, 1881 -**
Early member of N. W. M. P.
Sergeant 331, 1734.
- Fleming, R. Harvey.**
Professor of history at Univ. of
Toronto.
Rupert's Land Council Minutes 84.
- Fleming, Sir Sandford, 1827-1915.**
Engineer-in-chief of the C. P. R.
survey, 1871-80. (Wallace)
Confidential memo on C. P. R. 308
Great territorial road to B. C. 194
Letter to Sec. of State 471
Metacritical of the people. 188.
Progress report on C. P. R. 278
Rapport... chemin de fer. 385.
Report of progress. 309.
Report on C. P. R. 365, 398.
Suggestions of inter-colonial rly
188
Surveys of C. P. R. 353
About Burpee, Fleming. 1580.
- Flock, Elizabeth Burnett (Mrs. J. H.),
1897 -**
Born in Nebraska; settled in Sask.,
1919; resident of Regina for many
years, a naturalist.
Wild flowers. 2397
- Flynn, Edmund James, 1847-1927.**
Prominent in political life of Que.
(Wallace)
Affaire Riel. 674.
- Fonseca, William Gomez da, 1823 -
1906.**
Born in West Indies; arrived in Win-
nipeg, 1859, and until his death was
- Fonseca (cont' d)**
prominent in civic and mercantile life.
(Schofield)
On the St. Paul trail. 1110
- Fota, Thomas Patrick, 1849 -**
Celebrated criminal lawyer in the
Ottawa district. (Morgan, 1912)
Trial of Ambroise Lépine 910.
- Forestier, G.**
Frenchman who lived at least seven
years in Western Canada (R. H. P.,
1908)
La Pointe-aux-Rais. 1281.
- Forster, Joseph**
Resident of Manchester, England.
(Br. Mus.)
Fat lands for lean tillers. 472.
- Ft. Qu'Appelle. Church of S. John the
Evangelist.**
Jubilee memo 2159.
- Fortin, Octave, 1842-1927.**
Church of England clergyman, came
from Que. to Winnipeg, where he was
rector of Holy Trinity Church, 1875 -
1917, prominent in early development
of Church of England, died in California
(Who's Who in Western Can.; Pioneers &
prominent people of Man.)
Sixty years & after 1909.
- Foster, John**
Inventor of a wooden railway.
Railway from Lake Superior 224.
- Four Year Resident.**
Remarks on Manitoba 551
- Foursen, Pierre**
Private sec. of the first Canadian
high commissioner in Paris, made a
visit to Western Canada and became
interested in bringing French immi-
grants to Canada; as a result the Fon-
cier Society of Canada was formed
which established a colony of old-
country French at Montmartre, Sask.

- Fournan (cont'd)**
(Sask. Hist., v. 7 no. 3)
La colonisation française. 330.
- Franchère, Gabriel, 1786-1883**
Fur-trader. (Wallace)
Relation d'un voyage. 62.
- Franklin, Sir John, 1786-1847**
Arctic explorer (Wallace)
Narrative of a journey. 67.
Narrative of a 2d expedition. 76.
- Fraser, George B.**
Early editor of the Morris Herald.
Morris, Man. 473.
- Fraser, Hugh.**
A farmer from Grube, Scotland,
who toured the Canadian North West.
Trip to the Dominion. 511
- Fraser, Sir John Foster, 1886-1936.**
English journalist and traveller;
visited Canada in 1903 and 1904
(Who was who, 1928-40)
Canada as it is. 1434
- Frear, William, 1854-1906**
Entomologist at Edinburgh Univ.
The prairie. 599.
- Fredericksen, Ditlew M.**
American connected with the
Scandinavian Canadian Land Co.
which held 40,000 acres in east-
ern Sask
Land laws. 1382.
- Freebairn, Adam L., 1881-**
Came from Scotland to Pincher
Creek, 1899; cowboy, draystone clerk,
and merchant after 1908 (Maclean's,
1-7-34)
Kootenai Brown. 2350.
Mountain heights. 2351.
My son. 2351.
Rhymes from the foothills. 2351.
- Freemantle, Elizabeth, see**
Covey, Elizabeth (Rockford)
- Freeport, Andrew.**
A pseud.
Case of the H.B.C. 153.
- Freitag, Karl W.**
Pastor of Evangelical Trinity Luth-
eran Church, Edmonton, 1929-34.
(Edmonton direct., 1929-34)
Dreieinigkeitsgemeinde. 2688.
- Frémont, Donatien, 1881-**
Came to Canada from France, 1904;
associate editor of Le Patriote de l'
Ouest at Prince Albert, 1916-23; editor
of La Liberté, Winnipeg, 1928-41;
moved to Montreal. (Can. who's who,
1949-51)
Mgr Provencher. 2161.
Mgr Taché. 1970
Le ranch de Constantin-Weyer. 2669.
Les secrétaires de Riel. 2756.
- Fricke, Arnold.**
American Lutheran clergyman;
served at Melville for a time in 1906.
Ev.-Luth. Synode. 1910.
- Friesen, George P**
Resident of Northern and Saskatoon;
salesman in Saskatoon, 1928-31.
Fangs of Bolshevism. 1977.
- Fridt, B. M.**
Editor of Wakaw Recorder, 1928-32.
(Hist. direct. of Sask. newspapers)
History of Wakaw. 2070.
- Fritz, John.**
Pastor in charge of Trinity Evangeli-
cal Lutheran Church, Regina, from be-
fore 1913 to after 1936. (Regina dir-
ect., 1913-36)
Dreieinigkeitsgemeinde zu Regina,
2030.
- Fry, Harold Stanley, 1892-**
Director of publicity, Sask. Wheat
Pool, 1927-32, editor of the Country
Guide from 1941. (Agric. Inst. of
Can.)
What's ahead for agriculture. 2487.

Gaetz, Annie Louise (Siddall)

Came from N.S. to Red Deer, Alta., where she taught in a rural school, 1903; married F. W. Gaetz, 1904, local historian. (Private information)
Park country, 2587
Trails of yesterday 2727

Gaetz, Leonard, 1841-1907

Entered Methodist ministry in N.S., 1861, served in various parts of Eastern Canada until forced by ill-health to leave the ministry; took up farming at Red Deer, Alta., 1884, prominent in founding the town of Red Deer; returned to the ministry, 1886, and played a prominent role in Methodist expansion in the West. (MacRae)
Red Deer district, 863

Gagnon, Joseph,

Catholic clergyman associated with St. Boniface Cathedral, 1915-18 (Winnipeg direct., 1915-18)
Le Manitoba, 1629.

Gaire, Jean, 1853-1925.

Catholic clergyman; arrived in Man. from France, 1885; responsible for many Belgian and French immigrants settling in southwestern Man. and southeastern Sask.; died at Wauchope, Sask. (Morice)
Dix années de missions, 1075,
Question des écoles catholiques, 903.

Galbraith, J. F.

Came from Ont. to Winnipeg as a printer, 1873; soon went farming in Pembina Mt. district, established The Mountaineer at Nelsonville, 1881; moved plant to Morden, the nearest railway point, 1885, and renamed his paper the Manitoba News, sold plant, 1886, repurchased plant and that of rival paper, The Herald, 1892; published his new paper, The Chronicle, until about 1901. (Begg, Hist. of Can. Journalism; Morden reunion)
Mennonites in Man., 1112.

Galbraith (cont'd)

Sketch of both sides of Man. 437.

Gale, Samuel, 1783-1865.

Montreal lawyer retained by Lord Selkirk during the trials arising out of the Battle of Seven Oaks at Red River. (Wallace)
Notices on claims of H.B.C. 41

Galloway, Margaret Agnes

A resident since childhood of Gladstone, Man., wife of H. O. McDermid. I lived in Paradise, 2398.

Galt, Sir Alexander Tilloch, 1817-1883.

Canadian statesman. (Wallace)
About Magrath, The Galts, 2223.

Galt, Elliott Torrence, 1850-1928.

Financier interested in the development of the coal and irrigation resources in the vicinity of Lethbridge (Wallace)
About Magrath, The Galts, 2223

Galt, Frank James.

Alta delectant alios 675

Gampell, Sydney S.

Canada & her wheat pool, 1978.

Garçon, Augustin, 1845-

Resident of Paris (Nouveau Larousse)
Quatre hommes, 855.

Gard, Amos Albert, 1849-

Writer who lived in Ottawa. (Morison, 1913)
The last West, 1333.

Gard, Robert Edward,

American folklorist; spent two years, 1943-45, in Alta. directing a folklore and local history project.
Johnny Chisnook, 2468.

Gardner, Mrs. L. G.

Rhymes from ranges, 2399

Garratt, Alfred Webster, 1871-

Came west with his family to homestead north of Sinsahuta, Sask., 1884, took normal school training, 1902, taught school for 11 years; first teacher in Milestone, farmer, real estate and insurance agent at Milestone, (Sask. Arch. Brg. file)
History of Milestone. 2588.

Garrett, Florence Pearl, 1883-

Life's gleanings. 2245
Memories. 2214
Whispering leaves. 2248

Garrloch, Alfred Campbell, 1848-1964

Born at Red River; last teacher at St. John's parochial school, 1888-91, educated at St. John's College, engaged as a teacher by Church Missionary Society to assist Bishop Bompas, and spent winter of 1875-76 in study with the bishop at Ft. Simpson; admitted to deacon's orders, 1876, established a mission station and school at Ft. Vermilion on the Peace River, 1876, the first Protestant missionary in the area, visited England in 1885 and brought his bride to Ft. Dunvegan where he had a mission, 1888-91, incumbent at Rapid City, Man. 1892-95, at Portage la Prairie, 1896-1908. (Free Press, 10-2-33, Can. and rev., 1934)

Beaver Indian language. 640
Bible N.T. St. Mark. Beaver. 636
Manual of devotion in Beaver. 665.
Correction line. 2095
Far & furry north. 1824.
First furrows. 1971
Hatchet mark in duplicate. 1951

Garry, Nicholas, 1782-1856.

Deputy-governor of the H.B.C. (Wallace)
Diary. 84.

Gates, Charles Marvin, 1904-

American historian. (Direct. of Am. scholars, 1951)

Gates (cont'd)

Five fur traders. 24.

Gaudin, Samuel D., 1861-1947?

Born in N.B., educated in Ont., entered the Methodist ministry, arrived at Rossville Mission, 1890, stationed at Nelson House, 1891-1905; at Cross Lake, 1905-22, at Norway House, 1923-30, at Cross Lake, 1930-34, retired.
44 years with northern Crees. 2400.

Geo, Jeff, see

Galbraith, J. F.

Geisler, A.

Das Land ohne Gnade. 2098

German, Orrin, d. 1905

Methodist missionary stationed at Oxford House, 1878-79, at Norway House, 1879-85, Whitefish Lake. 1885-92, at Battle River & Bear Hill, 1892-1905 (Riddell, Young, Blue)
Methodist hymns. 601

German-American Land Company,

„Wegweiser nach der Colonie“ 1168.

Gershaw, Fred William, 1883-

Born and educated in Man., after graduation practised medicine at Medicine Hat; elected to represent Medicine Hat in the H. of C., 1925, 1926, 1930; summoned to the Senate, 1945. (Can. parl. guide, 1953)
Medicine Hat. 2728.

Gibson, John Murray, 1875-1952.

Publicity agent for C.P.R. (Can. who's who, 1949-51)
Steel of empire. 2162.

Gilbert, Louis,

Resident of France
La Saskatchewan, 1853.

Gill, Edward Antony Wharton, 1858-1944.

Came from England to Man., 1885; ordained as a Church of England clergy-

- Gill (cont' d)
man. 1889, stationed at Minnedosa
1889-1910; associated with St John's
Cathedral and St John's College,
Winnipeg, for many years, retired
from active ministry, 1904 (Pres
Press, 2-9-10 & 10-1-44)
Love in Man. 1426.
Man chore boy. 1469.
- Gillett, Walter B.
Winnipeg land agent, 1885-90.
(Winnipeg direct., 1885/86-90)
Manitoba. 741.
- Giraud, Marcel
French historian and sociologist
who visited Western Canada in the
1900's to study the metis; professor
of the history of North American civi-
lization at the Collège de France in
Paris. (Sask. Hist., v. 7, no. 1)
Le métis canadien. 2469.
- Girouard, Désiré, 1836-1911
For many years a Quebec M.P.
L'execution de Riel. 676.
- Gislason, Ingvar.
Teacher at Western Canadian High
School, Calgary, 1947- (Calgary
direct. 1947-56)
Prairie panorama. 2589
- Glamis, Sask. Memorial United Church.
Historical sketch. 2661
- Glass, Ervin Bird, 1852-1927
Methodist clergyman, ordained in
1887; spent sixteen years in Indian
missionary work, seven of these at
Battle River, nine at Whitefish Lake;
stationed at Snowflake, Man., 1902.
(Riddell; United Church yearbook,
1930)
Cree hymn book. 776.
Primer in Eng. & Cree. 854.
- Glazebrook, George Parkin de Twene-
brokes, 1889-
Professor of history at the Univ. of
Glazebrook (cont' d)
Toronto (Direct. of Am. scholars,
1951)
Hargrave correspondence. 80
- Glendon, Alta. Ukrainian Greek Catho-
lic Parish
Porvyachennyya parokhiainoyi retyden-
cyi. 2469B
- Gockel, Anton
German agriculturalist who visited
Canada
Die Landwirtschaft. 1911
- Goddard, Flinly Earle, 1869-1928.
American anthropologist.
Sarsu sexta. 1563A.
Sun dance of prairie Indians. 1668A
- Goerwell, Sten Wiktor, 1898-
Came to Canada from Sweden, 1920,
attended Brandon College, and Mani-
toba law school, graduating in 1927
(Kirkconnell)
A time of breaking. 1759
- Goffin, Joseph
Catholic clergyman; stationed at St.
Joseph's mission near Pembina in the
1880's. (Mortice)
About MacLeod, Frozen priest. 2179.
- Goldfrank, Esther (Schiff), 1896-
American anthropologist.
Social organization of Blackfoot.
2469A
- Gonfrier, Dominique Cesar,
Campagne politico-religieuse. 1042,
Droits de l'Eglise. 1043
Question des écoles. 1013.
- Goodchild, George, 1888-
English novelist. (Who's who,
1950)
The man from Peace River. 2086A.
Saskatoon patrol. 2124
- Goodloe, Abbe Carter, 1867-
American writer

Goodline (cont'd)

At the foot of the Rockies. 1212.

Goodridge, Richard E. W.

Retired captain of the 8th army in India who settled with his sons at Headingley, Man., 1880; moved to Chicago some time in the decade after 1888.

Colonist at home again. 810.

Proposed change of time marking 677.

A year in Manitoba. 474.

Goodwin, Joseph

Church of England clergyman in England interested in the Church Missionary Society

North-west-America mission. 148.

Gordon, Charles William, 1880-1937

Presbyterian missionary in mining and lumber camps, 1890-93, pastor of St. Stephen's Church, Winnipeg, 1894-1937, moderator of Presbyterian Church, 1922, as a novelist wrote under the pseud. Ralph Connor (Wallace, Morgan, 1912)

Beyond the Marshes. 1044.

Corporal Cameron. 1470.

The foreigner. 1394.

Life of J. Robertson. 1296.

Patrol of the sun dance. 1554.

Postscript to adventure. 2290.

Sky pilot. 1096.

To him that hath. 1734A.

Gordon, Daniel Miner, 1845-1925.

Minister of Knox Presbyterian Church, Winnipeg, 1882-87, chaplain of 80th Regiment during the rebellion, 1885, later principal of Queen's Univ. (Morgan, 1912, Wallace)

Mountain & prairie. 406

Gordon, James.

Of Craig, Scotland.

Letters on Selkirk's pamphlet. 28.

Gostomska, Z. M.

Z Kanadyjskich szlaków. 2031.

Gowan, Elsie Park (Young), 1805-

Came to Alta. from Scotland as a child, school teacher, 1830-33, free lance radio script writer and playwright; married to a professor on the staff of the Univ. of Alta. (C. L. A. biographies)

Speeches from Bond Street. 2728A

Gowanlock, Theresa, d. 1899

Wife of a settler killed in the massacre of Duck Lake. (Sask. Herald, 27-9-95)

In the camp of Big Bear. 602.

Grafenried, Friedrich von, 1792-

An officer of the Regiment de Meuron, Swiss mercenaries brought to Canada for service against the Americans, 1813, he was one of the members of the disbanded regiment recruited by Lord Selkirk to accompany him to Red River, 1816, lived in Red River Settlement, 1816-19

Sechs Jahre in Canada, 1813-1819 48

Graham, Frederik Ulric

Notes of a sporting expedition. 1076.

Grand Trunk Pacific Railway.

Bread book. 1519

8,000 free homesteads. 1370.

Farming, ranching, etc. 1427

The Fort Garry, Winnipeg. 1371.

Land, a living & wealth. 1428

Land seekers' guide. 1471.

The Macdonald, Edmonton. 1972.

Making of a railway. 1497.

Purchase farm lands. 1373

7,000 free homesteads. 1335.

Word pictures of the land. 1429.

Grande Prairie, Alta. Board of Trade.

Facts worth knowing. 1883

Interesting facts. 1979. -

Grandin, Vital Justin, 1829-1902

Catholic clergyman, member of O. M. I.; came from France to the mission on Lake Athabasca, 1855,

Grandin (cont'd)

chosen as Bishop Tache's coadjutor to assist in the administration of the large diocese of St. Boniface, 1857, vicar of the Sask. missions, 1857; when this area was created the diocese of St. Albert, he was appointed first bishop, 1871 (Mexico)

Notes d'argent. 552A

Un suprême appel 811

About Jonquet, Grandin 1170.

Leduc, Gratien funèbre.

1149A

Grange, Herbert.

English farmer in Canada 1188

Grant, Alexander, 1854?-1897

Baptist clergyman who came from Ont. to Winnipeg, 1889, pastor of First Baptist Church, 1889-97, died in a boating accident. (McLaurin)
State, religion, & schools 804

Grant, George Monro, 1835-1902.

Principal of Queen's Univ. (Wallace)

Man & the great N.W. 478

Ocean to ocean 295

Grant, Henry Clark, 1897-

Professor of political economy at the Univ. of Man. has served on a number of commissions dealing with agricultural and economic subjects.

(Can. who's who, 1938-39)

Agricultural income. 2324

Commercial fishing in Man. 2291

Population of Man. 2283

Unused lands of Man. 1836

Grant, John Cameron

Prairie pictures. 553.

Grant, Peter, 1764-1848.

Fur-trader. (Wallace)

Saulteaux Indians. 54.

Gravel, Louis Pierre, 1888-1926.

Catholic clergyman and missionary colonizer instrumental in settling 25,000 French-Canadians in Sask.,

Gravel (cont'd)

founder of the town of Gravelbourg.

(Can. ann. rev., 1926, Regina Daily Post, 10-2-25)

La Saskatchewan. 1694.

Gray, David.

History of South Norfolk. 2326

Grayson, Ethel Kirk, 1890-

Moore law educationalist and author

Beggar's velvet. 2588A

Willow smoke. 1912.

Great Britain. Colonial Office

Canada (Rupert's Land) 225

Complaint of certain printers. 1234

Corresp. re C. P. R. 311

Corresp. re recent disturbances. 240.

Crofters & cottar colonisation 773

Hudson's Bay Company 89, 106,

110 162.

Papers re H. B. C. 172,

Papers re Red River Settlement 58.

Question of amnesty 286.

Red River 241.

Snow Indians. 201

Great Britain. Commissioners appointed to carry out scheme of colonisation.

Crofters colonisation. 812.

Great Britain. Parliament. House of Commons. Committee on Hudson's Bay.

Papers. 9.

Report. 10.

Great Britain. Parliament. House of Commons. Select committee on H. B. C.

Report. 155.

Great Britain. Privy Council.

Manitoba School Case 981

Great Britain. Treasury

Canada (Rupert's Land) 242

Great Britain. War Office

Corresp. re north-western boundary 345.

Great Britain (cont'd)

- Expedition to Red River. 280
- Routes from Superior to Red River 243

Greene, David Leslie

- Church of England clergyman, stationed at various Sask. points, Canon, Bernard mission, Loreburn, Brooks, Star City, Melfort, and Sutherland, 1913-30, at The Pas, Man., 1930-38, Emerson, Man., 1939-48, Duck Lake, Sask., 1948-50; retired. (Crockford's, 1948)
- By the swift waters. 2425
- Christ Church The Pas. 2032

Grew, David

- American writer.
- Beyond rope and fence. 1754

Grey, Francis Douglas

- Appeal from Court of Queen's Bench 1046

Grey Nuns.

- Hôpital Saint Boniface 2600.

Grey Owl (Wa-shi-quon asin) 1888-1938

- Alias of George Stansfeld Belaney; came to Canada from England, 1903, and after some years as a trapper adopted the Indian mode of life, posing as a half-breed he gained fame as a naturalist and lecturer, spent his last years in Prince Albert National Park. (Star-Phoenix, 14-4-38)
- Adventures of Sojo. 2163
- Pilgrims of the wild. 2123
- Tales of an empty cabin. 2315
- About Anshareo, Grey Owl. 2347.

Griesbach, William Anstobus, 1878-1946.

- Born at Qu'Appelle, son of a mounted policeman, alderman in Edmonton, 1905-06; mayor of Edmonton, 1907; served with distinction in the South African War and World War I, in H. of C., 1917-21; summoned to Senate,

Griesbach (cont'd)

- 1921; inspector-general in the Canadian Army (Western Canada Command) 1940-44. (Can. parl. guide, 1942)
- I remember. 2510.

Griffin, Justin A

- Private soldier in the second Red River expedition, 1872.
- From Toronto to Ft. Garry. 277.

Grindley, Thomas William, 1901-

- Born in England, educated in Edmonton; with the Dominion Bureau of Statistics, 1929-38, sec. of and later commissioner on the Canadian Wheat Board, (Can. who's who, 1952-54)
- Agriculture, climate & population. 2036

Grouard, Emile Jean Baptiste Marie, 1840-1931

- Catholic missionary and bishop; came from France to the Peace River-Athabasca region, 1862, vicar apostolic of Athabasca, 1910-30 (Le Jeune; Mécise)
- Souvenirs. 1735

Groulx, Lionel, 1878-

- Professor of history at the Univ. of Montreal
- Louis Riel. 2470.

Grove, Frederick Philip, 1872-1948

- Born in Sweden, educated in European universities and travelled extensively in Europe; came to the U.S.A. in 1892 and to Western Canada in 1893, worked as a farm-hand for many years, with full-time writing his goal, later taught school in Man.; in his last years received recognition as a major Canadian novelist.
- Fruits of the earth. 2097.
- In search of myself. 2511
- Our daily bread. 1913
- Over prairie trails. 1772
- Settlers of the marsh. 1825
- Turn of the year. 1773

- Grove (cont'd)
Yoke of life. 1980
About Pacey, Grove. 2484
- Gunn, Donald, 1797-1878.
In service of H.B.C., 1813-23,
became a judge at Red River Settle-
ment; member of Leg. Council of
Man., 1871-76 (Robertson)
History of Manitoba. 407
- Gunn, John J., 1861-1907
Grandson of Donald Gunn, farmer
and apirist on the banks of the Red
River; gored to death by a bull on his
farm
Echoes of the Red. 1981
- Guttormsson, Guttormur Jonsson, 1878-
Born at Riverton, Man., after a
variety of jobs homesteaded at Shoal
Lake, became a partner in a general
store, finally bought his father's ori-
ginal farm at Riverton. 1910; a lead-
ing Icelandic poet. (Kirkconnell)
Böndadóttir 1695
Gaman og alvara. 1982,
Hunangiflagur. 2441
Jón Árníðingur 1336
Kvaedasafn 2590
- Guttormsson, Vigfus J
Icelandic resident of Lundar, Man.
Eiðflugar 2544
- Hacault, Louis, 1843-1921.
Belgian journalist and lawyer; as a
correspondent for the *Courrier de Brux-
elles* and of the *Handelsblad of Amster-*
dam; visited Man. in 1890, in search of
health, emigrated with his family and
settled at Bruxelles, Man., 1891.
(Morice)
Les colonies belges. 306
- Hahn, Otto.
Canada. 512
- Halg, Kenneth M
Winnipeg journalist associated with
the Free Press for many years.
Brave harvest. 2471
- Hales, Benjamin Jones, 1868-1945
Principal of Brandon Normal School
from before 1913 to 1940, a naturalist.
(Brandon direct., 1913; Wallace, D. N.
A. A.)
Prairie birds. 1884
- Halkett, John, 1768-1852
Selkirk's brother in law, and a
shareholder in the H.B.C. (Wallace)
Correspondence, 1817-19. 51.
Postscript to the statement. 43
Statement re Selkirk's settlement.
42.
- Hall, Edward Heppie
An English traveller.
Lands of plenty. 408.
- Hall, Mary Georgina Caroline
An English traveler
A lady's life. 554.
- Harpert, Herbert
American lieutenant stationed in
Alta. during part of World War II
Tall tales from Calgary. 2472
- Ham, George Henry, 1847-1925
Arrived in Winnipeg, 1875, on staff
of the Free Press, 1875-79, founder of
the ephemeral Tribune, 1879, editor of
the Winnipeg Times, 1880-82, regis-
trar for the county of Selkirk for some
years after 1882; reporter for the Tor-
onto Mail during Sask. Rebellion,
1885; advertising manager for C.P.R.
stationed in Montreal, 1891-1925.
(Robertson; Can. N.W. Hist. Soc.,
v. 1, no. 4, pt. 1)
The new West. 774.
Reminiscences of a raconteur. 1736.
- Hambley, George H
Historical records of Swan Lake
2757
- Hamilton, Charles Frederick, 1869-1933
Liaison intelligence officer of the
R.C.M.P., 1922-33 (Can. ann. rev.,
1934)
Royal Canadian Mounted Police. 1963

- Hamilton, James Cleland, 1838-1907
Toronto lawyer, (Wallace)
The prairie province 346.
- Hamfota, Man Women's Institute
History of Hamfota 2628.
- Hamm, H. H.
Sec -treas. of Rhineland muniti-
paluty, Altona, Man , 1913-43.
Sixty years of progress. 2442.
- Hand, William Henry
An Australian
Case for Alberta 2362
- Hanks, Jane (Richardson), 1908-
American anthropologist, wife of
L. M. Hanks,
Northern Blackfoot kinship. 2472A
Tribe under trust 2662.
- Hanks, Lorton Mason, 1910-
American psychologist, on staff of
Bennington College, Vermont,
Northern Blackfoot kinship. 2472A.
Tribe under trust 2662.
- Hanley, Sam. Board of Trade.
Hanley 1374
- Hanna, David Blythe, 1858-1938
Arrived in Man , 1886; connected
first with the Man. and Northwestern
Rly , later associated with Mackenzie
and Mann; a vice pres. of the Can-
adian Northern Rly., 1902-18; the
first pres. of the Canadian National
Rlys., 1918-22. (Can. who's who,
1936-37, Wallace)
Trains of recollection. 1797.
- Harawirth, I. C.
Swiss from Berne who toured Can-
ada
Bericht 513.
- Hardisty Extension of Settlement Club.
Hardisty 1584.
- Hardy, J.
Farming in the N.W. 1235
- Hargrave, James, 1798-1885
H. B.C. officer stationed for many
years at York Factory. (Wallace)
Correspondence 99.
- Hargrave, Joseph James, 1841-1894.
Born at York Factory, the son of
James and Letitia H. ; entered service
of H. B.C. , 1861; stationed in Red
River area, 1861-84; during first years
in the service acted as sec. to his
uncle, Gov. Macdovish, stationed at
Edmonton, 1884-89; paralysis forced
his retirement, at this time reputed to
have had a million dollars, died in
Montreal. (Free Press, 10-3-94)
Red River 261.
- Hargrave, Letitia (Macdovish), 1813-
1854
Wife of James Hargrave, after her
marriage lived at York Factory, 1840-
51, died at Sault Ste. Marie.
Letters 124
- Harland, Gordon,
History of South Norfolk. 2326
- Harman, Samuel Bruce, d. 1919.
Member of Wolsey expedition, 1870.
'Twas 26 years ago. 1014.
- Hammon, Daniel Williams, 1778-1845
N.W.C. trader. (Wallace)
Journal of voyages & travels. 63,
Notes on journal. 497.
- Hammony Industrial Association,
Prospectus. 992
- Harrington, Evelyn Davis, 1911-
Canadian traveller and writer
Manitoba roundabout. 2694.
- Harris, Josiah.
One of the promoters of the pro-
posed Hudson's Bay and Pacific Rly.,
a resident of London, England,
Direct route to the Pacific 1047.
- Harrison, Marjorie,
English writer who toured Canada

- Harrison (cont'd)
Go West--go wise. 1984
- Harrison, Stanley 1889-
Came to Ft. Qu'Appelle from England, 1904; returned to England, but came back to settle, 1908, served in World War I; breeder of race horses (Western Producer, 5-5-52)
Gentlemen, the horse 2729
- Hart, Walter T., 1888-1948
Winnipeg businessman 1909-48.
(Free Press, 6-4-09, Tribune, 6-9-48)
63 years of service 2345.
- Harvey, Horace, 1863-
Lawyer who came from Ont. to Calgary, 1893; appointed registrar of land titles at Calgary, 1898; deputy attorney-general of N.W.T., 1900; puisne judge of N.W.T., 1904, puisne judge of Alta., 1907; chief justice of Alta., 1910 (Who's who in Western Can.)
Ordinances of N.W.T. 1017
- Harvey, Ruth (Walker), 1900-
Born in Alabama, educated in Winnipeg, where her father, C. P. Walker, was a pioneer in theatre, wife of a professor at the Univ. of Rochester.
Curtain time, 2627
- Harwood, Charles Auguste de Loriniere, 1867-
Prominent Montreal lawyer (Morgan, 1912)
Fort Gary convention. 1337.
- Hasell, Frances Hutton Eva,
Church of England deaconess; came from England to the Prairie Provinces each summer to organize Sunday School caravans.
Across the prairie in a caravan 1756
Through Western Canada 1886
- Haultain, Sir Frederick William Gordon, 1857-1942.
Prominent in the political and judicial life of the N.W.T., and later of Sask (Morgan, 1912, Wallace)
Constitutional & financial questions 1113
- Haultain, Theodore Arnold, 1867-1941
Toronto writer (Wallace)
History of Riel's 2d rebellion 603
- Haver, Malcolm J.
Social service worker in Saskatoon, 1930-37, school teacher, 1937-45, in business after 1945; prominent advocate of Social Credit in Sask.
Social credit explained 2216
- Hawarden, Sask. Homemakers' Club.
History of Hawarden 2663
- Hawket, Arthur, 1871-1933
Journalist in Western Canada, 1885-88, in charge of publicity for the Canadian Northern Ry. for a few years before 1910, moved to Toronto. (Morgan, 1912)
Horseman & the West. 1843.
Traits of recollection. 1797
- Hawker, John 1851-1931
Came to the West about 1887, taught school, and worked for Dept. of Indian Affairs, candidate for N.W.T. Leg., 1888, and for H. of C., 1896, organized Whitewood Creamery Co., 1896, edited Whitewood Herald, 1896-99, edited Carnduff Gazette, 1899-1905, legislative librarian in Sask., 1907-29, organized travelling libraries in the province. (Leader, 5-3-31; Sask. Arch., 2nd report)
Sask. & its people. 1798.
- Hayden, Arthur Lincoln, 1872-
English writer (Who's who, 1962)
Riders of the plains. 1375.
- Hayes, John Francis, 1904-
Spent childhood in Ft. William; received secondary education in Winnipeg, later resident of Toronto, an author
Backskin colonist. 2591

Hayes, Kate E., 1856-1945

Arrived in the West, 1879; married C. B. Simpson, 1882, but obtained legal separation, 1889; librarian of N. W. T. legislature, 1891-98; wrote under pen name Mary Mariawell; joined editorial staff of Winnipeg Free Press, 1899, on which paper she organized the women's page, and with which she was associated for many years; organized the Canadian Women's Press Club, sent to England on special immigration work, 1906; died in B. C. (Tribune, 16-1-45; Morgan, 1912)
Aweema 1236.
Prairie pot-pourri. 593.

Healy, William Joseph, 1867-1950

Arrived in Winnipeg, 1899; associate editor of the Free Press, 1901-20; provincial librarian of Man., 1920-37; died in San Francisco (Regina Leader-Post, 23-5-50)
Winnipeg's early days. 1886.
Women of Red River 1774

Heasne, Samuel, 1945-1992

Fur-trader and explorer; built Cumberland House, the first permanent settlement in the future province of Sask., 1774 (Wallace)
Journals 19.

Hedges, James Blaine, 1894-

American history professor (Director of Am. scholars, 1951)
Building the Canadian West 2325
Federal railway land subsidy policy 2126.

Heaney, William Bertal, 1873-

Church of England clergyman, rector of St. Luke's Church, Winnipeg, 1909-42; moved to Ottawa (Can. who's who 1948, Free Press, 22-6-42)
Centenary addresses & sermons. 1757
Founding of Rupert's Land. 1932.
John West. 1737

Heming, Arthur Henry Howard, 1870-1940

Canadian traveller and illustrator

Heming (cont'd)

(Wallace)
Drama of the forests 1738

Henday, Anthony

Fur trader (Wallace)
Hudson Bay to Blackfoot country 1944
York Factory to Blackfoot country 14

Hendrickson, Magda

Early resident of the Tofield district of Alta.
Pioneer days in Bardo 2453

Hensham, Ernest George, 1870-

English writer
Menotah 1648

Henry, Alexander, 1739-1824.

Montreal fur-trader who was in the Sask. valley, 1775-76 (Wallace)
Travels and adventures 29.
About; Burpee, Two western adventurers 1904

Henry, Alexander, d. 1814.

Fur-trader, nephew of the former, in service of N. W. C. on Red River, 1792-1808, in charge of posts on the upper Sask. River, 1808-11; then went to the Columbia River where he was drowned.
Continuation of journal 793.
Henry's journal 763.
New light on history of N.W. 32.

Henry, Charles E.

Captain of the 18th Armoured Car Regiment in World War II.
18th Armoured Car Regiment 2473

Henklots, Hugh Gerald Gibson, 1908-

Church of England clergyman associated with St. John's Cathedral, Winnipeg, 1930-36; returned to England (Crockford's, 1936)
The first winter 2184

Hernant, Léon.

Catholic clergyman
Thy cross my way 2592
Un évêque-missionnaire. 2247

- Hertington, Walter Stevens, 1860-1947
Ontario lawyer (Motgan, 1912,
Wallace, D. N. A. A.)
Evolution of Prairie Provinces: 1376.
- Herner, T. O. Francis, 1887-
Born in U.S.A., of German-Danish
descent; first became associated with
Western Canada when as a Lutheran
minister he was responsible for settling
many of his co-religionists, on staff of
C.P.R. immigration branch for a time;
general manager of Canada Coloniza-
tion Assoc. from 1925. (Who's who
in Can., 1949-51; Hedges)
Land settlement: 1985
- Heuter, Frederick Damien
Came to Red River as a member of
Regiment De Meuron, discharged in
1816, he joined the N.W.C., and was
in charge of River Souths post two win-
ters; laid charges against N.W.C.
traders and participated in the Selkirk
trials, then returned to Europe. (Rob-
ertson)
Narratives: 56.
- Hewitt, G. E.
An officer in the 28th (North West)
Battalion in World War I
Story of the 28th Battalion: 1630
- Hewson, M. Butt,
Civil engineer; gained the honorary
military rank of general for services to
American railways in the mid-West.
Canadian Pacific Railway: 409.
Notes on C.P.R.: 387
- Hibbert, William
Coal miner from 1915; manager of
Star Mine, Aerial, Alts; spare-time
writer of verse.
Out of the pit: 2593
- Hiebert, Paul Gerhard.
Born at Pilot Mound, Man., but
grew up at Altona; took an M.A. de-
gree in Gothic and Germanic philology
Hiebert (cont'd)
at the Univ. of Toronto, then changed
to physics and chemistry, professor of
chemistry, Univ. of Man. (Tribune,
27-12-47)
Sarah Binks: 2546.
- Higginbotham, John David, 1864-
Pioneer druggist who began business
in Macleod, 1884, moved to Lethbridge,
1885, Lethbridge postmaster, 1886-1910;
prominent in local organizations. (Blue,
Souvenir of Alberta, 1906)
When the West was young: 2098
- Hill, Alexander Staveley, 1825-1905.
Prominent English politician, who
was one of the promoters of the Oxley
ranch in 1882, the ranch was named
after his English estate. (Who was who,
1897-1916)
From home to home: 604
- Hill, Robert B., d. 1900
Born in Scotland about 1840; settled
at Portage la Prairie in early 70's,
where he was a carriage maker, and
later a journalist with the Portage news-
papers. (Free Press, 12-12-00)
Manitoba: 856
- Hinch, Herbert H., 1872-
Entered real estate business in Man.,
1900, pres. of Manitoba and Western
Colonization Co., interested in settling
American farmers in the Red River val-
ley; son of Ogden Hinch (Schofield)
Carman--Winnipeg district: 1133
- Hinch, Ogden, 1851-1908
Real estate dealer in Winnipeg after
1900
Carman--Winnipeg district: 1133.
- Hind, Ella Cora, 1861-1942.
Agricultural editor of the Free Press
for many years; won fame for her skill-
ful prediction of the total annual crop
yield of the prairies.
About Hatz, Brave harvest: 2471

Hind, Henry Youle, 1823-1908.

Geologist who was a member of the Red River exploratory expedition sent out from Canada, 1857; in command of the Assiniboine-Sask. exploratory expedition, 1858 (Wallace)

Exploration, Superior & Red River 160.

Man & N.W. lands, 514.

Narrative of Red & Sask. expedition, 160.

North West Territory, 173

Report on canoe route, 163

Sketch of an overland route, 180.

Hinds, E. M.

English schoolmistress who spent two years teaching school in a French-speaking community near Regina. (Matthews)

Nothing ventured, 2380.

Hines, John, 1850-1931.

Church of England missionary; came to the West, 1874; ministered to the Sandy Lake and Mistawasis Indian bands, 1874-88, stationed at The Pas, 1888-1902, supt. of Indian missions in Prince Albert area, 1902-11; died in Winnipeg (Tribune, 25-2-31)

Red Indians of the plains, 1555

Hinks, David, d. 1942.

Biologist on staff of the Man. fisheries branch, enlisted in the R.C.A.F., 1940; killed over Germany

Fishes of Man. 2426

Hislop, Mary

Streets of Winnipeg 1474.

Historical and Scientific Society of Manitoba

Agnew, N.

Our water supply, 631.

Atkinson, G. E.

Game birds, 1062.

Insectivorous birds, 1157.

Man. birds of prey, 1086.

Rare bird records 1180.

Historical and Scientific Society of Manitoba (cont'd)

Review of pigeon, 1198.

Bell, C. M.

Earliest fur traders, 1901

Henry's journal, 783, 793.

Hist. names & places, 577.

Hudson's Bay, 496.

Old forts, 1874.

Prehistoric hook, 1875.

Red River settle. hist. 720.

Bowman, A.

Chinook winds, 842.

Bryce, G.

Among mound builders, 1184.

Early days in Winnipeg, 854.

First recorder, 838.

Great city library 1202.

Hannon's journal, 497

Isbister, 498.

Mound builders, 592

Old settlers, 583.

Older geology 873.

Original letters 796.

Sketch of Yanner, 767.

Souris country, 643.

Two provisional govts 839.

Winnipeg country, 499.

Worthies of Red River, 1010.

Bryce, M. S.

Charitable institutions, 1685

Red River culture, 1127

Burman, W. A.

Sioux language, 509.

Status of natural science, 1166.

Dennis, W.

Sources of N.W. history, 506.

Drummond, L. H.

French element, 735.

Dugas, G.

First Canadian woman, 1147.

Fonseca, W. G. da.

On the St. Paul trail, 1110.

Goodridge, R. E. W.

Change of time, 677.

Hunt, F. L.

Britain's one Utopia 1149.

Jonasson, S.

Islandic settlements, 1132.

Kelsey, H.

Journal, 1.

- Historical and Scientific Society of Manitoba (cont'd)
- Laird, D.
Our Indian treasures. 1214
- McArthur, A.
Causes of rising. 476
Our winter birds. 686
A prairie tragedy. 749.
- MacBeth, J.
Social customs. 937
- MacBeth, R. G.
Farm life in colony. 1051
- McCharles, A.
Footsteps of time. 687
- McLean, W. J.
Athabasca & Slave lakes. 1137.
- McMullen, G.
Abortive Fenian raid. 776.
- Panton, J. H.
Geological records. 566.
Gleanings from outcrops. 483.
Notes on geology. 698.
- Rae, J.
Arctic regions & H. B. Route. 488
- Ross, A.
Letters of a pioneer. 141
- Schultz, J. C.
Forgotten fortress. 974.
Old Crow Wing Trail. 975.
- Seton, E. I.
List of mammals. 711
- Seven Oaks. 889
- Sherbinin, M. A. 66
Gaijians dwelling. 1217.
- Stewart, D. A.
Assiniboine trading posts. 2012
- Turner, I. P.
Moose & wapiti. 1248.
Transactions & proceedings (Index)
2769
- Hives, Harry Ernest.
Church of England missionary, graduate of Emmanuel College, stationed at Cumberland House, 1926-29, at Lac la Ronge, 1929-38, at Payton, 1938-42, at Battleford after 1942, gave up his parish to devote full time to work among the Indians in 1949 (Crockford's, 1939; Star-Phoenix, 2-6-52)
A Cree grammar. 2534.
- Hodgkins, John George, 1821-1912.
Ontario educationalist and historian (Wallace)
Church of England missions. 934.
- Hogarth, Bruce S.
With the Winnipeg office of the Dominion water branch, 1925-30, with Man. Dept. of Mines after 1931 (Winnipeg direct, 1928-51)
Water resources of Man. 2271
- Holmes, Francis Joseph Sloan, 1908-
Winnipeg photographer
Ducks are different. 2628
- Holmes, J. W.
Bubels to burn. 2053.
- Holt, David G.
Souvenir of Man. & Winnipeg. 679.
- Homemakers' Clubs.
1st convention, 1911. 1446.
Homemakers' clubs, 1913.
Retrospect & prospect. 2339
- Homesteader, A.
Settling on Canada's free land. 1472.
- Homesteader, A., see
Major, Mrs. Henniker.
- Honderich, Seland Hugh, 1918-
Toronto Journalist. (Can. who's who, 1949-51)
Toronto Daily Star reports on Sask. 2512.
- Horan, John William, 1908-
Came to Canada from England, 1929, miner and prospector at Trail, Red Lake, Yellowknife, and Goldfields, settled in Edmonton, 1940; opened a hardware business, 1949 (Journal, 7-9-54)
On the side of the law. 2443.
West, nor' west. 2474
- Horden, John, 1828-1883
Church of England missionary; Bishop of Moosonee, translator and printer of

Horden (cont'd)
scriptural works into native dialects
(Wallace)

Sibie. M.T. Cree. 339
Grammar of the Cree language
1880.

Horetzky, Charles

Photographer on Fleming's Pacific
expedition, 1892, associated with sur-
veys for the C.P.R., 1873-80
North-West of Canada. 297
Some startling facts. 410.

Hornby, Montague Leyland, 1870-1948.

Brig.-general in Br. regular army,
for many years lived near Lethbridge,
Alta., advocate of British immigration
to Canada (Who was who, 1941-50)
Br. community settlements. 2033
Canada & Br. immigration. 2217
How to buy land. 1521.

Hornbkin, Charles S

International Dry-Farming Congress.
1478

Houghton, C. F.

A lieut.-col. and a staff officer un-
der General Middleton during the Sask
Rebellion.
Houghton to Middleton. 965A

Houghton, Levi.

An early Calgary resident.
Venes on everyday life. 1619

Hourdoug, Louis, 1875-

A French writer on art subjects
De Québec to Vancouver. 1799

Houston, C. Stuart

Naturalist of Yorkton, Sask.
Birds of Yorkton district. 2629

Howard, Henry

English financial expert who toured
Canada in 1910, and again in 1913
Canada, the western cities. 1856

Howard, Joseph Kinsey, 1908-1951

Montana journalist and author

Howard (cont'd)

Strange empire. 2730.

Howay, Frederick William, 1867-1943.

B.C. judge and historian. (Wal-
lace, D.N.A.A.)
Builders of the West. 1953.

Howe, Joseph, 1804-1873.

Nova Scotia politician who at the
time of the Red River Rebellion, was
Secretary of State for the Provinces in
the Dominion govt. (Wallace)
About McDougall, Red River Rebel-
lion. 244

Howse, Joseph, 1773-1852.

Fur-trader (Wallace)
Grammar of Cree language. 94.

Hoyler, Clement

Moravian clergyman, stationed in
New Jersey; in 1826 took charge of the
two Moravian settlements near Edmon-
ton, and served as pastor of Bruderfeld,
1826-1909, and of Bruderheim, 1896-
98; remained in Western Canada until
about 1926 when he returned to U.S.A.
Bruderheim & Bruderfeld. 2475.
Heimtal in the making. 2512A.

Hubbard, Elbert Green, 1856-1915.

American writer, editor, and prin-
ter.
Calum of Saskatoon. 1522.
A little journey to Saskatoon. 1523.

Hubbard, J. H., 1846-

Born near Toronto, marksmen who
competed in pigeon matches in various
parts of America. Winnipeg auctioneer
and pres. of the Man. Gun Club, 1885-
88.
Sport in Can. N.W. 680.

Huber, Armin Otto, 1904-

A German who lived for several
years in the 1920's at Blaine Lake and
Big River in Sask., returned to Germany.
Abenteuern in Kanada. 2671.
Auf wilden Pfaden. 2034.
Helga und der Herrmann. 2248.

- Hudson Bay and North West Railway Company.**
Momentous announcement, 1213.
- Hudson Bay Route Association.**
Hudson Bay Route, 2596
Hudson Bay Route & Churchill, 2595
Operation Bay Route, 2630
Read the facts, 2597
6th convention report, 2631
- Hudson's Bay and Pacific Railway**
Direct route to the Pacific, 1047
- Hudson's Bay Company**
Charters, etc, 2035
Copy of deed poll, 1821, 65
Correspondence with govt, 226,
Cumberland House Journals 16,
Deed poll 742,
Historical exhibit at Winnipeg, 1226
History of the H. B. C., 1077,
List of adventures, 203
List of books, 2165
Man & the North-West, 388,
Report of proceedings, 287.
- Hudson's Bay Herald.**
Le Pas, 1475
- Huestis, Charles Herbert, 1863-1932.**
Methodist clergyman, who served in pastoral charges in Edmonton and other Alta. points from about 1900 until 1927, after 10 years in Ont. re-turned to Alta. (Morgan, 1912)
Indian problem in Alta., 1377,
- Hughenden Extension of Settlement Club**
Hughenden, 1585
- Hughes, Katherine, d. 1925.**
Came west and joined staff of Edmonton Bulletin, 1906; appointed provincial archivist, 1908; appointed asst. to agent-general for Alta. in London, 1913; founded the Catholic Women's League in Edmonton, 1913, the first branch of what later became a Dominion-wide organization; died in New
- Hughes (cont'd)**
York (Bulletin, 28-4-27)
Father Lacombe, 1430.
- Hughes, Lora (Wood), 1873?-
American nurse whose experiences included a summer in the Peace River country
No time for tears, 2513.**
- Hugonard Joseph, 1848-1917**
Catholic missionary, member of the O.M.I.; arrived from France, 1872, stationed in the Qu'Appelle Valley, and travelled with métis on hunting expeditions to Wood Mountain, 1872-84; principal of Indian Industrial School, Lebret, 1884-1917 (Leader 11-2-17)
Cree hymns, 1397
- Huleatt, Hugh.**
An English clergyman who visited America in 1889
B. C. & London artisan colony, 813.
- Hull, John Thomas, 1874-1932**
Came to Canada from England, 1904; on C. P. R. construction, 1905-08; on staff of Saskatoon Phoenix, 1909-19, associate editor of Grain Growers' Guide, 1919-24, in publicity dept. of the Man. Wheat Pool, 1924-49. (Tribune, 4-1-50)
History of co-operation, 1934
- Hultgren, Peter.**
Brief history of Midale, 2788
- Humboldt, Sask. Board of Trade**
Humboldt, 1476.
- Hárfjörð, Jóhannes Halldórson, 1884**
Came to Canada from Iceland, 1900, and engaged in farming. (Kirkcounell) Omax, 2292.
- Hunt, Frank Larned, 1826-1903.**
Born and educated in U.S.A., came to the Red River Settlement, 1850, and for a short time practised law; later took

Hunt (cont'd)

up residence at Poplar Point, Man.
(Hist. & Soc. of Man. Annual
report, 1933)
Britain's one Utopia. 1149.

Hunter, Alexander Jardine, 1868-1940.

Graduated in medicine, 1896; graduated in theology, 1903; sent by W.M.S. of Presbyterian Church to open a hospital at Teulon, Man., a Ukrainian settlement; associated with the hospital, later known as Hunter Hospital, until his death, established a boys' and also a girls' school home for Ukrainian children from isolated communities, one of the first English Canadians to learn the Ukrainian language, he translated Ukrainian works into English; edited a Ukrainian language church paper called Canadian Rannk. (Tribune, 31-8-40)

A friendly advocate. 1955

Hunter, Arthur Thomas, 1872-1948

Regina businessman for many years, sec. of the Great War Veterans' Assoc., 1919-22; sec. of the Sask. Moderation League, 1922-28, officer of the Sask. Hist. Soc., 1942-48 (Letter from Sask. Arch.)

Chronicle of alcoholic beverages. 2514.

Hunter, Francis James, 1853-1928.

Manager of the Regina branch of the Bank of Montreal, the first manager of a chartered bank in the M.W.T., 1883, later a bank inspector for the M.W.T. and B.C.; spent last years in Montreal (Morgan, 1912)
Colonel Gascoigne, V.C. 1114.

Hunter, James, 1817-1881

Church of England clergyman, with his wife joined mission at The Pas, 1844, moved to Grand Rapids on Red River, 1851; returned to The Pas and completed the translation of the Gospel of St. Matthew and the Acts of the Apostles into Cree, 1852; returned to

Hunter (cont'd)

England, 1853, returned to Red River, 1855, commenced itinerant mission among Tinne tribes around Ft. Simpson on the Mackenzie River, 1858, returned to Red River, 1858, returned to England, 1865. (Dayspring)

Bible. O.T. Psalms Cree. 336.

Bible. N.T. St. John. Cree. 135

Bible. N.T. St. Mark. Cree. 134.

Bible. N.T. St. Matthew. Cree.

128.

Book of Common Prayer Cree 137, 147, 1628.

Faith & duty of a Christian. 138.

Lecture on Cree language. 325.

Hunter, Jane (Row), 1823-

Born at Norway House, daughter of a H.B.C. factor; spent girlhood at Cumberland House, became second wife of Rev. James Hunter, 1848, and assisted in his work of translating parts of the Bible into Cree. (Hargrave, L. Letters)

Bible. N.T. St. John, 1st epistle of. Cree 136, 146.

Catechism for Cree Indians. 313

Manual of prayer & praise. 389.

Nikumowina. 681.

Hurd, William Burton, 1894-

Rhodes scholar from Man., 1917, professor of economics at Brandon College, 1921-35 (Can. who's who, 1936-37)

Agriculture, climate & population. 2006.

Hurrell, Charles T.

A member of the 90th Battalion in the Sask. Rebellion, developed inflammatory rheumatism and was disabled. Statement of disabled volunteer. 857.

Huyabe, George Lightfoot, d. 1874.

Captain of the Rifle Brigade in the Red River expedition, 1870. (Br. army list, 1875)

Red River expedition. 252.

Icelandic Lutheran Synod of America,

see

Evangeliska-luteranska Kirkufélag
Íslandinga

Imperial Order of Daughters of the Em-
pire. Jón Sigurðsson Chapter
Minningar, t. Hleuzkra hermanna,
1975.

Imperial Order of Daughters of the Em-
pire. Military Chapter, Saskatoon.
Next-of-kin memorial avenue 2685.

Inrie, John Mills, 1883-1942
Managing director of Edmonton
Journal, 1921-42. (Can. who's who,
1938-39)
Peace River 1986

Ingersoll, Ernest, 1852-
American naturalist and editor,
who was for a time editor of C P R
immigration literature (Who's who
in Am., 1914)
The climate. 775.

Ingersoll, William Ernest.
Born at Shoal Lake, Man., joined
the Free Press staff, 1908, church edi-
tor of Free Press, 1935, has prize-win-
ning stories in O'Brien's "Best Short
Stories" for 1918, and Keiser's "Can-
adian Short Stories" (Letter from Free
Press Library)
Daisy herself, 1896
Road that led home 1646.

Ingham, Ernest Graham, 1851-1926.
Church of England clergyman who
was sec. of the Church Missionary Soc
in England, 1904-12. (Who was who,
1917-28)
Sketches in Western Canada 1524.

Inkyo,
Pseud. of an Englishman interested
in the financial health of the H. B. C.
Reflections. 2037

Innes, Campbell, 1886
School inspector for many years at

Innes (cont'd)

Battleford, organizer of the Canadian
North-West Hist. Soc.; curator of the
N.W.M.P. museum at Battleford.
Canon E. K. Matheson. 1887
Cree rebellion of 1884-1847,
Story of the press 1914

Innes, John R.

Newspaper illustrator who lived for
a time in Western Canada, his pictures
of the West in the pioneer era were es-
pecially admired, moved to U.S.A.
(Morgan, 1912)
About Cowan, Innes. 2464.

Innis, Harold Adams, 1884-1953.
Economic historian, dean of dept.
of political economy at the Univ. of
Toronto. (Can. who's who, 1949-51)
For trade in Canada. 1987,
History of the C. P. R. 1976,
Peter Pond, 1988
Rupert's Land Council minutes. 84.

Irvine, Matthew Bell.

Assistant controller in Wolseley ex-
pedition to Red River, 1876. (Br. army
Hsts, 1875)
Red River expedition 263

Irvine, William, 1835

Born in Scotland, came to Canada,
1907, Unitarian clergyman, 1913-19;
editor of the Western Farmer, in H. of
C., 1921-35, except between general
elections of 1925 and 1926, as a United
Farmers of Alta. member; moved to
B.C. (Can. who's who, 1948)
Farmers in politics 1897.

Irwin, John L.

Statistician with the Alta. govt.,
1892-49, editor of the Canadian Oil
Journal, 1951- (Edmonton direct.,
1932-53)
History of Alberta oil. 2347B.

Irwin, Leonard Bertram, 1904-

American educationalist living in
New Jersey. (Who knows--and what?)
Pacific railways. 2337

- Irwin, William Arthur, 1886-
Associate editor of Maclean's Magazine, 1925-44 (Can. who's who, 1948-51)
Canadian Wheat Pool 1958
- Irbster, Alexander Kennedy, 1822-1883
Born at Cumberland House, the half-breed son of a H. B. C. employee; lived most of his life in Britain, championed rights of the half-breeds; left his library of 3000 books to the Univ. of Man. (Robertson)
A few words on the H. B. C. 98.
Proposal for a penal settlement. 111.
Red River Insurrection. 236.
Rupert Land 139.
About Bryce, in memoriam 498.
- Irbster, William
Indian layman connected with the Methodist mission at Nelson House, Man. (Riddell)
Hand-book of Scripture truths. 945
- Israelite Daily Press
100th anniversary of Jewish emancipation. 2672.
- Ives, William Bullock, 1841-1898
Quebec senator interested in railways and cattle ranches. (Wallace)
Speech on the C. P. R. 555
- Iszak, George, 1884-
Born in Hungary, came to Sask. with his parents, 1901, homesteaded near Belévar, Sask., manager of a general store at Kipling, Sask., 1916; associated with a Hungarian-language newspaper in Toronto. (Kirkconnell)
Mesei vitagok 1667
- J., M. E.
Dayspring in the far west. 336.
- Jackson, Mary Evangeline (Percy), 1904-
Medical doctor who came from England to Keg River, Alta., in 1929, married a farmer; continued her medical practice (Journal, 17-12-62,
- Jackson (cont'd)
Medical register, 1952)
On the last frontier. 2099
- Jackson, Thorleifur Þóakimsson.
Brot af Landnámsögu Nýja Íslands, 1668
Frá austri til vesturs, 1739,
Framhald á Landnámsögu Nýja Íslands, 1777.
- Jackson, Vincent William, 1876-1953.
Born and educated in Ont.; professor of biology at Man. Agricultural College, and later professor of zoology, Univ. of Man., 1920-41 (Free Press, 24-11-53)
Fur and game resources. 1848
- Jackson, William Hayes, 1828-1915.
Lieut.-col. who was a member of the war claims commission after the Sask. Rebellion of 1885. (Cochrane)
Report. 731
- Jacobs, Peter
Full-blooded Indian who was a Methodist clergyman; stationed at Rainy Lake and other points in Rupert's Land, 1839-54, ordained, 1843; returned to Eastern Canada where he became addicted to drink and was expelled from the ministry, 1858. (Riddell, Cyclopaedia of Methodism)
Journal. 130.
- James, Edwin, 1797-1861
American explorer, naturalist, and physician. (D. A. B.)
Narrative of captivity. 80.
- James, John Collinson, 1846-1889
Civil engineer who came from England to Canada, 1886; chief engineer and supt. of construction on western division of the C. P. R., 1882, between June and Dec. built 498 miles of road across the prairies, a feat unparalleled in the history of railroading to that date. (Dom. A. R., 1883)
Western division of C. P. R. 556

- James, Norman Bloomfield, 1872-
Came to Canada from England,
1883; farmed in Youngstown district
of Alta.; member of Alta. Leg.,
1935-48 (Can. parl. guide, 1949)
Autobiography of a nobody. 2547.
- Jamieson, Frederick Charles, 1875-
Called to N.W.T. bar, 1899; served
in the Boer War, World War I, and
in 1940-41 was in charge of Army
Training Centre No. 130, Red Deer;
retired with rank of colonel; member
of Alta. Leg., 1930-35. (Can. who's
who, 1949-51; Can. parl. guide,
1935)
Alberta Field Force 2038.
- Jamieson, Heber Cass, 1879-
Prominent Edmonton physician,
(Can. who's who, 1948)
Early medicine in Alta 2548.
Medical history of Edmonton. 2100.
- Jan, Alphonse Marie, 1874-1933.
Born in France, served the Oblate
order; came to Canada, 1899, on a
trip to Europe to recruit priests he was
instrumental in persuading the Basilian
fathers to come to the West, 1902;
spent his life in parishes in northern
Alta. and Sask.
Historic St. Albert 1975.
- Jacques, Edna, 1881-
Born in Ont.; came with parents to
a homestead in Moose Jaw district
about 1902, married W. E. Jamieson
and with him homesteaded near Tis-
dale, Sask., 1924, lectured for Home-
makers' Clubs in Sask., 1933-39; poet
and lecturer. (C.L.A. bibliography)
Drifting soil. 2166
My kitchen window. 2167.
Wide horizons. 2168.
- Jacques, Florence (Page), 1890-
American author; wife of F. L.
Jacques. (Who's who in Am., 1950-
51)
Canadian spring. 2549.
- Jacques, Francis Lee, 1887-
American artist. (Who's who in
Am., 1950-51)
Canadian spring. 2549.
- Jarvis, Gabriel Louis,
Traveller from France.
De Quebec à Vancouver. 1799.
- Jarvis, William Henry Pope, 1876-1944
Engaged in journalism for a time in
the West. (Morgan, 1912; Wallace,
D N A A.)
Letters of a remittance man 1298.
- Jeal, Mrs Stanley
Tales of the Touchwoods. 2754.
- Jean, Josephat, see
Zhan, Josephat.
- Jefferson, Robert, 1856-
Came from Eng. and to Man., 1876;
moved to Battleford, 1878; teacher on
Red Pheasant reserve, 1878-85; Pound-
maker's prisoner during the Sask. Rebel-
lion; married Poundmaker's sister; later
deputy sheriff at Battleford and an em-
ployee of the provincial mental hospital.
Fifty years on the Sask. 1967.
Sask. verse 1989.
- Jenness, Diamond, 1886
Canadian ethnologist. (Can. who's
who, 1938-37)
Sessee Indians of Alberta. 2293.
- Jennings, John Edward, 1906-
American novelist,
Strange brigade. 2731.
- Jérémie, Nicolas, 1669?-1732.
Fur-trader from New France employed
by Compagnie du Nord at posts on Hud-
son Bay, 1694-1714. (Wallace)
Détroit et la Baie d'Hudson 8.
Twenty years of York Factory. 7.
- Jerome, Martin, 1850-
Métis member of Man. Leg., 1888-
1903; later on staff of federal immigra-

- Jerôme (cont'd)
tion branch in Winnipeg. Dying as late
as 1932. (Morice, Dictionnaire)
Coup d'oeil rétrospectif 906
Souvenirs. 1614.
- Johann, A. E., see
Wollschläger, Alfred.
- Johnson, Gilbert.
Grain buyer at Marchwell, Sask.,
author of articles on local history.
(Sask. Hist., v 4, no. 1)
History of Fort Ellice. 2732.
- Johnstone, Catherine Laura, 1836-1923
Scottswoman who visited Canada
Winter & summer excursion 966.
- Johnstone, Robert Cuthbert, 1857-1934.
Ordained Church of England clergy-
man, 1880; reference librarian, Winni-
peg Public Library, 1914-24; lecturer
at St. John's College, 1919-27, exam-
ining chaplain of Bishop of Rupert's
Land from 1924; ant. vicar of All
Saint's Church, Winnipeg 1928-30;
vicar of St. Andrew's, 1931-32. (Free
Press, obit. notice)
Church of England in Rupertsland
1696.
- Jolys, Jean Marie Arthur, 1854-1926.
Catholic missionary, arrived in Can-
ada, 1875; came to the West, and sta-
tioned at Lac la Biche, 1876; ordained,
1877, illness forced him to leave his
post for St. Boniface, 1879; established
the parish of Saint-Pierre Jolys, Man.,
1880 (Morice, Wallace, D. N. A. A.)
Pages de souvenirs. 1557
- Jonasson, Sigtryggur
Early Icelandic settlements. 1132.
- Jones, Harry, 1923-1903.
English clergyman who attended the
Br. Assoc. for the Advancement of
Science convention held in Canada in
1884.
Railway notes in the N.W. 557.
- Jonquet, Emile.
Catholic clergyman; a member of
the O. M. I. in France
Mgr Grandin 1170.
- Jonsen, Baldur, 1887-1917.
Apparently resided in Wynyard dis-
trict.
Leaves and letters. 1645
- Jonsson, Einar Páll, 1880-
Came from Iceland to Winnipeg,
1913, associated with the publication
of an Icelandic paper, Logberg. (Beck)
Óræfajód, 1586.
- Jónsson, Gáll, 1876-
Came from Iceland to Winnipeg.
1903; in charge of a printing establish-
ment for many years. (Beck)
Farfuglar 1689
- Joseph, Stanislaus
Catholic clergyman, F.S.C., assoc-
iated with St. Joseph's College, Yorkton.
About Methodism, Rev. S. Joseph
2761
- Jowsey, James Ralph.
Attended Eden School, Saltcoats,
Sask.; graduate of Univ. of Sask.,
1947; joined the poultry division, Dom-
inion Experimental Station, Swift Cur-
rent. (U of S, register)
First 60 years of Eden School. 2664
- Julius, see
Begg, Alexander, 1825-1905.
- Justitia, see
Gonthier, Dominique Cesar
- Kane, Paul, 1810-1871
Painter of Indians; crossed Western
Canada and back, 1846-48. (Wallace)
Wanderings of an artist. 174.
About Bushnell, Kane. 2347C.
Robson, Kane. 2899A.
- Karger, Kari.
German school teacher; came to

Katger (cont'd)

Canada, 1918, developed a strong anti-Canadian bias, was deported, 1919. (C H R., v 14, 1933)
14 Jahre unter Englandern. 1949.

Kaufmann, Hans, 1909-

German agricultural expert who visited Canada
Der kanadische Weizenpool. 2673

Kavanagh, Martin

Born "at the turn of the century" in County Wicklow, Ireland, came to Canada, 1923; principal of Tormel consolidated school and later of Treherne high school, teacher of Latin and commercial geography at Brandon Collegiate after 1936.
The Assiniboine basin. 2515

Kazymyrs, Bohdan, 1913-

Born in the Western Ukraine, educated at Lviv, and the Universities of Louvain and Vienna, came to Canada, 1950, journalist with Ukrainian News, Edmonton, (Edmonton direct., 1951) Minister Lyansheven i Ukrainci. 2733.
Pyatdesyst rokiv u Kanadi. 2753.

Keating, William Hypolitus, 1799-1840.

Geologist and historian of the expedition under Major S. H. Long sent out in 1823 by the American govt. to explore the headwaters of the Mississippi River.
Expedition to St. Peter's River. 70A

Keith, Marian, see

MacGregor, Mary Esther.

Kells, Edna, 1880-

On staff of Edmonton Journal, 1910-33, during the latter part of the period as editor of the women's page. (Edmonton direct., 1910-33)
Elizabeth McDougall. 2127.

Kelly, Leroy Victor, 1880-

Homesteaded near Dickson, Alta.,

Kelly (cont'd)

1902-05, reporter, and for a time news editor, on the Calgary Herald, 1905-10; marine editor on the Vancouver Daily Province, 1915-49. (Private information)
The range men. 1528.

Kelley, Henry, d 1729

H.B.C. employee. (Wallace)
Jours. 1.
Kelley papers. 2.

Kelley, Vera.

Born in Winnipeg, resident in the U S A
Red River runs north. 2697

Kenderdine, Augustus F., 1870-1947

Received art training in England, farmed and ranched near Lashburn, Sask., for several years after 1907, held a one-man art show in Saskatoon, 1920; joined Univ. of Sask. as art instructor, organized Summer Art School at Emma Lake, director of fine arts at Regina College from 1934 until his death.
To the youth of Sask. 2598.

Kennedy, Fred.

Born in Scotland, came to Alta. as a boy; arena director of stampedes at different western centres, 1925-27; journalist on Calgary Herald
Calgary Stampede story. 2734.

Kennedy, H. G.

101st Regiment Edmonton Fusiliers
1626A.

Kennedy, Howard Angus, 1881-1938.

Prominent Montreal journalist who was a war correspondent in the Sask. Rebellion, 1885. (Wallace)
Book of the West. 1827.
New Canada & New Canadians. 1263
North-West Rebellion. 1915.
Origin of the C.P.R. 1916.

Kenney, James Francis, 1884-1946.

Dominion archivist and historian.

Kenney (cont'd)
(Can. who's who, 1936-37)
Founding of Churchill. 5.

Kenyon, Charles R.
English novelist. (Br. Mus.)
Young ranchmen. 881.

Kerby, George William, 1880-1944
Pastor of Calgary Central Methodist
Church, 1903-10, principal of Mount
Royal College, Calgary, 1910-42,
(Morgan, 1912; United church year-
book, 1944; Letter from Calgary Lib-
rary)
Broken trail 1938,
Milestones of Methodism 1828

Kernaghan, William
Chicago merchant who appeared
before the Br. select committee on
the H. B. C. in 1857, was interested in
having the trade in Rupert's Land de-
clared free
H. B. & Red R. Settlement. 168.

Kernighan, Thomas.
Homesteaded in 1878 near Carman,
Man., where he lived for a number of
years on S 33-T. 6-R. 4, (Man. &
N. W. T. direct., 1885-87)
Dufferin and Carman. 1778.

Kerr, Ellingworth Holey, 1905-
Born at Lumsden Sask.; spent some
years in England and Vancouver, art
instructor on staff of Calgary Institute
of Technology and Art.
Gay dogs & dark horses. 2516.

Kerr, John Andrew, 1851-1940
Town clerk of Perth, Ont.; came
west with Wolseley expedition, 1870;
spent more than a decade in the West,
part of the time as a hunter and trader
along the Sask. River, before return-
ing to Ont.
About Skowog, John Kerr. 2530.

Kerr, John R.
Pioneer in Alhambra district of
Alta.; retired in Red Deer.

Kerr (cont'd)
Other days and other ways. 2735.

Kewadin, Select Committee,
Boundaries of Ontario. 568.

Killarney, Man. Women's Institute,
Stories of pioneer days. 2101.

King, John Mark, 1829-1899.
Presbyterian clergyman, principal
of Manitoba College, 1883-99 (Wal-
lace)
Manitoba College. 868.

King, Richard, 1811?-1876.
Surgeon and naturalist on Sack's ex-
pedition to the Arctic, 1833-35. (D.
N.B.)
Journey to the Arctic. 85.

King, Tom.
Came from Minnesota in 1906 to
Pasqua, Sask., where he farmed for
many years, was also a road contractor;
later a resident of Moose Jaw (Moose
Jaw direct., 1929-31)
Black ox. 2839.

Kingston, William Henry Giles, 1814-
1880,
English author of boys' adventure
stories. (D. N.B.)
The frontier fort. 411.
Snow-shoes & canoes. 967.

Kipling, Rudyard, 1865-1936,
English poet who visited Western
Canada in 1906,
Kipling's advice to "The Hat". 1758.

Kiriak, Iliya, 1893-
Came to Canada from the Ukraine,
1906, educated at the Univ. of Alta.;
a school teacher; director of the Michael
Brushevsky Institute, Edmonton, 1940-
42.
Syny zemli. 3476.

Kirkby, William West, 1827-
Arrived at Red River and took charge
of the Model Training School, 1852; or-

- Kirkby (cont'd)**
 dained a Church of England clergyman
 by Bishop Anderson, 1854; served in
 the Mackenzie River district, 1859-
 68, returned to England to recuperate
 his health (Dayspring)
 Manual of devotion 402.
 Manual of prayer & praise 389.
- Kirkconnell, Watson, 1896-**
 English professor at Wesley College,
 Winnipeg, 1922-40; later professor at
 McMaster Univ.; pres. of Acadia Univ.
 (Can. who's who, 1948)
 Canadian overtones 2169.
 Flying bull & other tales, 2364
 Jubilee of Wesley College, 2294.
 Our Ukrainian loyalists, 2427.
- Kirco, Franklin Hugo, 1880-**
 Dominion civil servant in the Dept.
 of the Interior,
 Athabasca to the Bay. 1870.
- Kmeta, Ivan, 1901-**
 Baptist clergyman who came from
 the Ukraine to Canada, 1929; pres. of
 Russo-Ukrainian Baptists of Western
 Canada, 1830-40; minister of Russian
 Baptist Church, Saskatoon, 1932-40;
 moved to Los Angeles, wrote poetry
 under pseud. M. Ichinyansky, (Star-
 Phoenix, 23-11-40; U. of T. Quarter-
 ly, 1938-40, p. 320-21, Saskatoon
 direct., 1932-40)
 Lyra emigranta 2218
- Knight, James, d. 1720.**
 Governor-in-chief of Hudson Bay
 (Wallace)
 Founding of Churchill 5
- Knowles, Eric.**
 Journalist with Saskatoon Star-
 Phoenix from 1919; became editor,
 1952.
 Saskatoon story, 1882-1952. 2748.
- Knox, Olive Elsie (Robinson)**
 Author; resident of Winnipeg. (Can.
 who's who, 1949-61)
- Know (cont'd)**
 By paddle and saddle 2428
 Little giant, 2896
 Red River shadows, 2599.
- Kobuska, Natalka L.**
 Sec. of Ukrainian Women's Assoc.
 of Canada, resident of Winnipeg.
 Chvert' stolitrya na hromadskiy nyvi,
 2736.
 Na storozhi kulturi. 2561
- Kowalewsky, Antoine, 1886-1947**
 Born in Poland, joined the Oblate
 order; attached to the mission at Lac
 la Biche, 1896-97; St. Paul des Metis,
 1897-1911, on staff of College Saint-
 Jean in Edmonton, 1911-47
 About Breton. Forgeron de Dieu.
 2769C.
- Kraenzel, Carl Frederick, 1906-**
 American sociologist, specialist in
 rural sociology (Direct. of Am
 scholars, 1951)
 Northern plains. 2401.
- Kreutzweiser, Erwin Elgin.**
 Graduated from the Univ. of Sask.,
 1928, journalist on the Saskatoon Star-
 Phoenix until moving to Vancouver
 about 1948. (U. of S. register)
 Red River immigration. 2219.
- Kribs, Louis P., 1857-1898**
 Ontario journalist. (Wallace)
 Man. School Question. 994.
- Kristofferson, Kristine Benson.**
 Of Icelandic parentage, taught school,
 1938-47, eight of those years at Gimli,
 Man.; married, 1946, and settled in
 Gimli.
 Tanya 2498.
- Kroening, William F.**
 Moravian congregation, Calgary.
 2739A
- Krumpelmann, Connas W.**
 Catholic clergyman, member of

- Krumpeunann (cont'd)
O. S. B., St. Peter's Abbey, Muedster,
Sask. (Official Cath. direct., 1963)
In this sign they conquered 2446.
- Kodryk, Wasył, 1875-
Editor of *Ukrayinsky slovo* (Ukrainian Voice) after 1910, editor of *Vistnyk* (Herald), the journal of the Ukrainian Greek Orthodox Church from 1924, entered the priesthood of the Ukrainian Greek Orthodox Church after World War I. (Yuryk)
Chuzha ruka, 2170.
- Kumka, Michael, 1893-
Came to Canada from the Ukraine, 1908, after working at a variety of jobs became a journalist on the staff of *Ukrayinsky Holos* (Ukrainian Voice), Winnipeg (Yuryk)
Beginning of gymnastics. 1829.
- Kupach, Walter Oscar, 1919-
Bibliography of Sask. geology. 2737.
- Kvaran, Einar Hjortleifsson
Icelandic novelist and critic in Iceland.
Vestan um haf 2019.
- Lacasse, Pierre Zacharie 1845-1921,
Catholic clergyman, came to St. Boniface, 1896, associated with St. Mary's parish, Winnipeg, 1897-98, after some years in Duluth, returned to Holy Family Jurisdiction, St. Boniface, 1905-20; chaplain of Gravelbourg College, Gravelbourg, Sask., 1920-21. (Allaire)
Difficultés scolaires de Man. 1049.
Une mine des souvenirs. 1699
Une visite dans les écoles 1050
About Cyr, Père Lacasse 1822.
- La Chance, Vernon
Diary of Francis Dickens 1996.
- Lacombe, Albert, 1827-1918
Catholic missionary, came from Que., 1852; after a time at Pembina,
- Lacombe (cont'd)
was sent to Lac Sainte Anne, founded a mission at St. Albert, 1863, returned to Montreal to publish his works, 1872, in charge of a Man. parish, 1873-76, served as an immigration agent and later as chaplain to construction workers on the C.P.R., ministered to Indians of southern Alta. for many years after 1882. (Morice Dictionnaire)
Catechisme dans sautois, 450.
Chemin de la croix, 682.
Dictionnaire de la langue des Cris, 314
Grammaire de la langue des Cris 315
Instructions en langue crise, 327
Livre de prières ... crise, 706
Livre de prières en sautois, 421
Memoirs on half-breeds 1134.
Nouveau champ de colonisation, 882.
Nouveau Testament en langue crise, 272.
Petit manuel ... langue crise, 684
Reader in English & Blackfoot, 683.
About Hughes, Father Lacombe 1430
Schafer, Waldlauffer, 2083
Une Soeur, Père Lacombe, 1626.
- Lacombe, Alta. Board of Trade
District of Lacombe, 1189.
- Ladies' North-West Conservative League
Constitution, 1115.
- Laflèche, Louis François Richer, 1818-1898.
Catholic missionary in Rupert's Land, 1844-66, later Bishop of Three Rivers. (Wallace)
Lettre, 118.
- Lalng, Gertrude (Amies) (Mrs. Stanley B.)
Came to Winnipeg with her parents, graduated from Univ. of Man.; studied in Paris, taught in nursery school for 3 years, in a girls' high school for 4 years, executive sec. of the Greater Winnipeg

- Laing** (cont'd)
Co-ordinating Board for War Services during World War II, moved to Calgary. (Free Press, 22-11-41)
A community organizes for war 2899
- Laing, Hamilton Mack, 1883-**
Canadian naturalist
Out with the birds 1527
- Laird, David, 1833-1914,**
Minister of the Interior, 1873-'76;
Lieut.-Gov of N W T, 1876-81,
Indian commissioner in the West,
1898-1909 (Wallace)
Our Indian treaties. 1214.
- Lajmoniere Marie Anne (Gaboury)**
1782-1878.
Second white woman in the West,
but the first to live permanently in
Western Canada.
About Dugas, First Canadian woman 1147
Dugas, La première Can-
adienne. 309
- La Londe, A. de.**
Frenchman from Rouen district in
France; prominent in local agricul-
tural organizations.
Trois mois au Canada. 440.
- Lamont, Cecil Alexander Ralph, 1901-**
Born at Melita, Man., reporter,
1918-22, editor of Canadian Finance,
1922-23, editor of Sask Co-op News,
1934-36, sec. of several milking,
grain, and investment companies in
the West, 1936-41; pres. of the North
West Line Elevator Assoc. after 1940
(Tribune, 30-10-48; Can. who's who,
1948-51)
Prairie sentinels 2355.
- Lamothe, Henri de**
A French newspaperman who
toured Canada in 1873.
Cinq mois chez les Français. 399.
- Launceston, G. B., see**
Lytleton, Edith J
- Lamotte, Gustave, 1863 -**
Historian and Dominion archivist.
(Can. who's who, 1949-51)
Cheadle's Journal. 193
- Landry, Auguste Charles Philippe, 1846-**
1919?
Senator; wrote under the pseud. Lex
(Wallace)
Éclet du Nord-Ouest. 1379.
- Landstrom, Oscar, 1891-**
Came from U S A. to take a home-
stead at Govan, Sask., 1903, home
steaded in Peace River district, 1928,
later returned to Govan
Pioneer homestead stories. 2402.
- Lang, Christopher D.**
Winnipeg journalist, manager of Nor-
thern Fur Trade publication, now man-
ager of Lang Publishing Co. (Winnipeg
direct., 1928-51)
Rhymes of a roughneck. 2171
- Langelier, Sir François Charles Stanislas,**
1838-1915
Lawyer, politician and Lieut.-Gov
of Que (Wallace)
La Pacifique 441.
- Langelier, Jean Chrysostôme, d. 1910**
Quebec civil servant and author
(Wallace)
Étude sur les territoires. 288
- Langevin, Louis Philippe Adélard, 1855-**
1915.
Catholic Archbishop of St. Boniface.
(Wallace)
La situation religieuse 1490A.
About Cyr, Mgr Langevin, 1889,
Morice, Vic de Langevin.
1618
- Langham, Sask. Board of Trade.**
Langham. 1380.

- Langstaff, Man.
Tribute to soldiers & pioneers 2865
- Lansdowne, Henry Charles Keith Petty
Fitzmaurice, 5th Marquis of, 1845-
1927
Governor-General of Canada (Wal-
lace)
Canadian North-West & B.C., 684A
- Lardon, Pierre A.
Employee of St. Boniface Hospital,
1907-12 (Winnipeg direct., 1908-
12)
Poésies de St-Boniface 1382.
- Lamou, Robert, 1841-
Resident of Stratford, Ont. (Mor-
gan, 1912)
Canada's opportunity 1264
- Laroque, François Antoine.
Fur-trader (Wallace)
Journal, 25,
- Latour, Pierre Zénon Conrad, 1899-
Catholic clergyman and professor
in Ottawa and Montreal
Mgr A. Taché, 1896.
- Lawrence, Frances Elsie Fry, 1893-
Resided at Edson, Alta.; moved to
Victoria, B.C.
The band plays a march. 2220.
- Laurie, John, 1901?-
Graduate of the U. of T.; came to
Calgary as a high school teacher, 1923;
retired; interested in the welfare of the
Indians, accompanied a delegation of
Indians to Ottawa in 1947 when Parliam-
ent was studying the Indian Act; sec.
of the Indian Assoc. of Alta. (Journal,
5-19-55)
John McDougall. 2737A.
- Laurie, John Wimburn, 1835-1912.
Br. soldier who was commandant of
bases and lines of supply during Sask.
Rebellion. (Who was who, 1897-1916)
Report. 732.
- Laurie, Richard Camille, 1858-1938.
Second son of P. G. Laurie, pioneer
journalist of Battleford; came to Winni-
peg with his family, 1871, helped survey
C. P. R. line; laid out Battleford townsite,
1882, served with 90th Rifles of Winni-
peg during the Sask. Rebellion, 1885;
served in South African War and again
in World War I, on the death of his
father, 1903, took over the Saskatche-
wan Herald which he edited, except for
the period 1914-19, until his death.
(Private information)
Reminiscences of Battleford. 2172.
- Laurie, William, 1856-1927
Eldest son of P. G. Laurie; member
of second graduating class of Manitoba
College, 1875, entered Winnipeg law
firm, but after two and a half years
went into journalism; arrived in Battle-
ford, 1878, but returned to Winnipeg
to attend the new Univ. of Man.; re-
turned to Battleford in 1882, and par-
ticipated in Sask. Rebellion, 1885; a
member of the Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Alta.; returned to Battleford where he
practised law and was connected with
the Saskatchewan Herald. (Sask. Her-
ald, 16-1-27)
Battle River valley 516.
- Laurier, Sir Wilfrid, 1841-1919
Liberal leader, later Prime Minister
of Canada. (Wallace)
Speech on Riel question. 665.
- Laur, Agnes Christina, 1871-1938
Journalist and author on staff of Mani-
toba Free Press, 1905; later went to
U.S.A., but continued to write about
Canada. (Wallace)
Adventurers of England. 1558.
Conquest of the great N.W. 1299.
Lords of the north. 1115A.
Pathfinders of the West. 1190.
- La Vérandrye, Pierre Gaultier de Varen-
nes, Sieur de, 1683-1748
Explorer and fur-trader. (Wallace)

- La Vérendrye (cont'd)**
 Documents sur la découverte. 13
 Journals and letters. 12.
 About Burpee, Pathfinders 1548
 Campbell, Out of the grave. 1581
 Moore, Valiant La Vérendrye 1889.
 Prad'homme, La Vérendrye. 1621
 Reeve, La Vérendrye 1927.
 Rumilly, La Vérendrye 2104, 2300
- Lavergne, Armand Renaud, 1880-1935.**
 Liberal member of H of C from Que. (Wallace)
 Les écoles du Nord-Ouest. 1255
- Lavolette, Gontzon.**
 Catholic clergyman, missionary to Sioux Indians at Qu'Appelle, 1834-46; moved to Hull, Que.
 Sioux Indians in Canada. 2446
- Law Society of the North-West Territories.**
 Rules & regulations. 1135.
- Law Society of Saskatchewan**
 Rules & bylaws. 1300
- Leacock, Stephen Butler, 1869-1944**
 McGill Univ. professor and Canadian humorist. (Wallace)
 My discovery of the West. 2249.
- League for Social Reconstruction.**
 Pioneers in poverty 2296
- Learned, William Setchel, 1878-**
 American educator
 Higher education. 2074
- Leau, Léopold, 1868-**
 Resident of Paris, France
 La terre pour rien. 1266
 L'aisance qui vient. 1502.
- Leaver, Harold R.**
 Edmonton school teacher, 1920-
- Leaver (cont'd)**
 1943 (Edmonton direct., 1920-45)
 Mystery of John Jasper 1831.
- Lebrez, Louis Marie, 1829-1908.**
 Catholic missionary of the Oblate order. Arrived in Canada from France in 1859 and spent a few years in Eastern Canada; stationed in Qu'Appelle Valley and was first postmaster at a métis settlement named in his honour, Lebrez, 1884-86, stationed at Macleod, 1896-1902, died in Calgary (Morice)
 Catéchisme 311
- Le Chevalier, Jules Jean Marie Joseph, 1876-1952.**
 Catholic missionary; stationed among the Blackfoot Indians, later stationed at Cold Lake; connected for many years with the Duck Lake Indian School; during his last years was archivist for the Oblate order at Edmonton (Morice)
 Aux prises avec la tourmente. 2366
 Baroque 2381
 Fête des pionniers 2384A
 Origine de Calgary 2218A.
 Saint-Laurent de Grandin. 1991
 St. Michael's school 2447
- Lecky, Peter**
 Pseud. of an Englishman who spent a time in Canada before World War I, later moved to Australia
 Peter Lecky 2179.
- Lecompte, Édouard, 1856-1929**
 Prominent member of Jesuit order in Canada, for a time associated with St. Boniface College. (Wallace)
 Un grand chrétien. 1778.
- Leduc, Hippolyte, 1842-1918**
 Arrived in Canada and ordained a Catholic clergyman of the Oblate order, 1864, left for the West, 1883, stationed at Pembina, 1885-87, spent the remainder of his life at Edmonton and Saint Albert except for the years 1874-78 at Lac la Biche, and 1885-93, much of his time spent in administrative work

- Leduc (cont'd)
in the diocese. (Morice)
Hostility unmasked 1016.
Oraison funèbre de Mgr Grandin.
1149A
- Lefroy, Sir John Henry, 1817-1890
English scientist who conducted a
magnetic survey of Canada 1842-43
(Wallace)
Diary of a magnetic survey. 95.
- Legal, Émile Joseph, 1848-1920.
Catholic clergyman of the Oblate
order who came to the West, 1880,
missionary among Indians of southern
Alta. 1881-97; coadjutor to the Bishop
of St. Albert, 1897-1902, Bishop of St.
Albert, 1902-20. (Morice)
Short sketches of Catholic churches.
1559
- Legge, Alfred Owen.
Englishman who visited his two sons
who were farming in Man.
Sunny Manitoba, 335.
- Lehmann, Heinz, 1911-
Instructor in the Hochschule für Pol-
itik in Berlin, Germany, who visited
Western Canada in 1934 to make a study
of German settlements
Das Deutschland in Westkanada. 2328
- Leibert, Moritz W
Moravian clergyman, who was sent
from the U.S.A. in 1896 to report on
two newly formed Moravian colonies
near Edmonton, his favourable report
gained Moravian settlers from Europe
and financial support from the U.S.A.
Bruderfeld & Bruderheim 1016
- Leichner, Georg.
German writer of books of travel
Abenteuerliches Kanada. 2102.
- Lleigh, Ursula, 1886-
Pen name of Mrs. Kenneth H.
Gwynn (Bull. M'n N Canada)ana)
- Lleigh (cont'd)
Chinook. 2075
Give me my robe. 2128.
- Leptine, Ambrose Dydime, 1834?-1923
Half-breed leader, adjt.-general in
Riel's provisional govt., 1869-70, and
peer. of the court martial which sentenc-
ed Thomas Scott to death, arrested and
sentenced to death, 1874, the sentence
was reduced to two years' imprisonment
and the loss of civil rights
Despatches re sentence 322.
Investigation & trial. 316.
About: Pagan, Trial. 310.
- Leskiv, Fylymon.
Pionenne zhytyia v Kanadi. 2758A
- Leslie, Thomas W., d. 1947.
Winnipeg furniture merchant, later
supt. of Man. leg. building. (Winni-
peg direct., 1913-34)
Legislative building of Man. 1839.
- Lester, Laela (Ateah), 1900?-
Member of a Lebanese family who
settled at Victoria Beach on Lake Win-
nipeg in the early days.
Cedars of Lebanon. 2899.
- Lethbridge. Board of Trade
Facts for the settler 1883
Lethbridge, a rly. centre. 1267
Lethbridge in a nutshell. 1384.
- Lethbridge News.
Lethbridge. 1237.
Railway edition. 859.
- Lewis, C. T.
C.P.R. agent at Pense, Sask., in
1880's (Man. & N.W.T. direct.,
1887-89)
World's return rebate. 814.
- Lewis, Francis John, 1875-
Professor of botany at Univ. of Alta.
from 1912 until his retirement.
These twenty-five years. 2110.

- Lewis, Oscar, 1914-
American anthropologist at Univ
of Illinois. (Direct. of Am. scholars,
1951)
Effects of white contact upon Black-
foot culture, 2409
- Lewis, Sinclair, 1886-1951.
Fmminent American author
Mantrap, 1850
- Lex, ter
Landry, A. C. P
- Liberal Party.
Sask Valley Land Co. 1238.
- Liberal Party (Sask)
Facts, a record 2448.
The Scott govt.'s record, 1301.
- Liddell, Ken E., 1912-
Born and educated in Regina, on
staff of Regina Leader-Post, 1930-49,
on Edmonton Bulletin, 1949, on Cal-
gary Herald, 1950-
This is Alberta, 2738
- Lingard, Charles Cecil, 1901-
Born at Carnduff, Sask.; school
principal at Kincaid and Macklin,
Sask., 1920-30; history teacher in a
Regina collegiate, 1930-40, chief
librarian, Regina Public Library,
1940-45; editor of the International
Journal, 1945- (C L A. biographies)
Territorial government. 2517
- Linnell, J. B.
Homesteader who settled at Sum-
merberry, Sask. in 1885
Story of a pioneer, 2632.
- Lionnet, Jean.
Writer from France who visited
Canada in 1906
Chez les Français. 1302.
- Lipset, Seymour Martin.
American sociologist who spent a
year in Sask. studying provincial
- Lipset (cont'd)
govt. under the C. C. F.
Agrarian socialism, 2666.
- Little, Robert H.
Came from Brussels, Ont., to home-
stead near Cypress River, Man., 1879-
89 (Man. & N W T direct., 1885/
86-88)
Reminiscences 1992
- Lively, Gerald J.
Flea of the West. 1385
- Livingston, William Guy.
Farmer vs. Livingston. 412.
- Lloydminster, Sask. Board of Trade
Lloydminster district, 1303.
- Lobb, Roy
Born in Ont.; came with his family
to Beatty, Sask., 1905, first a grain
buyer, later a farmer specialising in
pure-bred stock and registered seed
grains
Plain folks. 2633.
- Local Council of Women of Regina
Golden Jubilee 2477
- Local Council of Women of Saskatoon.
Ten years in retrospect, 1861.
- Loeb, Harold A.
An American writer.
Tumbling mustard, 1957A.
- Logan, John Edward, d. 1915.
Resident of Montreal who wrote un-
der the pseud. Barry Dane.
Cry from the Sask, 665.
- Lone Ridge Extension of Settlement Club.
Lone Ridge. 1587
- Long, Morden Heaton, 1886-
Taught high school in Edmonton,
1913-18, joined the history dept. of
the Univ. of Alta., 1918, head of the
dept. for some years before his retire-

- Long (cont'd)
 ment in 1953 (Can. who's who, 1949-51)
 Brief history of Edmonton. 1692.
 Knights errant of the wilderness 1790
- Longstreth, Thomas Morris, 1886-
 American writer who has made many extended visits to Canada.
 In scarlet & plain clothes. 3103
 Murder at Belly Bust. 2040.
 The silent force. 1917.
- Lorne, Marquis of, see
 Argyll, Duke of
- Lotse Agricultural Society
 Prince Albert & the North Sask. 861.
- Loverove, A. G.
 Doukhobor artist.
 Poems by a Doukhobor 1993.
- Lowie, Robert Harry, 1883-
 American ethnologist who has made a special study of the plains Indians.
 The Assiniboine 1339.
- Lucas, Frederick C.
 Historical diary of Winnipeg. 1780.
- Luhowy, Alexander
 Came to Canada after World War I,
 for many years a linotype operator in
 an Edmonton printing establishment.
 Bezkatny. 2518.
- Lumsden, James
 English journalist who toured Can-
 ada as the representative of a Leeds
 newspaper.
 Through Canada. 1171.
- Luse Land & Development Co.
 Evidence of 100 farmers. 1615
- Lusier, J. B. Roderique, 1884-
 Catholic clergyman stationed at
 Lisleux, Sask., for many years.
 La sécheresse dans l'Ouest. 2174.
- Luxton, Eric Charles.
 An officer in the Regina Rifles dur-
 ing World War II. (U. of S. register)
 The Regina Rifles. 2519.
- Luxton, William Fisher, 1844-1907.
 Arrived in Winnipeg, 1871; estab-
 lished the Manitoba Free Press and re-
 mained in control for 31 years; estab-
 lished Daily Nor' Western, 1894, but
 retired from its management the same
 year, in Man. Leg., 1874-78, 1888-
 88. (Morgan, 1898)
 The Luxton expulsion. 935.
- Lynch-Staunton, Emma, 1885-1949.
 Pioneer of Pincher Creek, Alta.
 Early days of Pincher Creek. 1701
- Lyenko, Vera.
 Born in Winnipeg of Ukrainian Sap-
 tist parentage; graduate of Univ. of
 Man.; nurse and teacher; moved to
 Eastern Canada, 1936
 Men in sheepskin coats. 2552.
- Lyttleton, Edith J.
 English novelist.
 The law-bringers. 1528.
- M., P. de, see
 Saint-Léandre, Sœur
- Mac, Captain, see
 McAdam, J. T.
- McAdam, Adam.
 Probably a pseud.
 Communications. 34.
- McAdam, J. T.
 American traveller who wrote under
 the pseud. "Captain Mac".
 Canada, the country. 475.
- McAra, Peter, 1862-1949.
 Born in India; came to Western Can-
 ada with his family, 1883; family home-
 steaded near Craven; opened insurance
 office in Regina, 1896; mayor of Regina,
 1906-07, 1911-12, served as pres. of

McAm (cont' d)

Regina Board of Trade; chairman of the collegiate board, 1907-13; one of the founders of Sask. Anti-Tuberculosis League, and its pres. for more than 30 years. (Who's who in Western Can. : Who's who in Can., 1947-48)
82 years on Sask. prairie. 3478.

McArthur, Alexander, 1842-1887

Came from Scotland to Canada, 1862; came to Red River Settlement, 1869, and entered lumbering in which connection he built a fleet of river steamers, entered banking and financial business in late 70's; connected with Man. Mortgage and Investment Co., instrumental in forming Man. Hist. & Sc. Soc., 1879. (Obit. clipping, 22-8-87; Begg)
Causes of rising in Red River. 476.
Our winter birds. 886.
A prairie tragedy. 743.

MacArthur, Duncan, 1840-1907.

Came from Scotland to Western Canada in service of H. B. C., 1865, manager of the Merchants Bank of Canada in Winnipeg, a branch which was the first chartered bank in that city, 1872-83; organized the Commercial Bank of Manitoba, 1885, but this venture crashed in the financial panic of 1893, prominent in organizing Man. & N. W. Rly. Co. (Free Press, 21-1-97; Cochrane; Robertson) Manitoba, an address. 815.

Macaulay, James, 1817-1902.

Scottish physician and author
Grey Hawk. 81.

McAvity, J. M.

Lieut.-col. during World War II
Lord Strathcona's Horse. 2553

McBean, A.

Petition for lower animals. 816

MacBeth, John, 1836-1897.

Lived in Red River Settlement; an

MacBeth (cont' d)

early pres. of the Hist. & Sc. Soc. of Man. (Hist. & Sc. Soc. of Man. Annual report, 1897)
Social customs & amusements. 937.

MacBeth, Margaret.

Winnipeg resident.
Kildonan Presbyterian Church. 2700

MacBeth, Roderick George, 1859-1934

Born at Kildonan, Man., was educated as a lawyer but entered the Presbyterian ministry and was ordained, 1881, at Camman, Man., 1891-92; at Winnipeg, 1892-1900, in churches in B. C. and Ont., interested in the history of Western Canada. (Morgan, 1912, Wallace)
Farm life in Selkirk colony. 1051
Making the Canadian West. 1079
Peace River letters. 1588
Policing the plains. 1740.
Recent Canadian West letters. 1477.
Romance of the C. P. R. 1800.
Romance of Western Canada. 1702.
Selkirk settlers in real life. 1092.
Sir Augustus Nanton. 2041

McCaig, James.

Came from Ont. to Lethbridge, principal of Lethbridge high school, 1899-1904, later a school inspector (Bossard)
Climate of southern Alta. 1136.

McCallie, William Copeland.

Instructor at Calgary Normal School, 1926-33. (Calgary direct., 1928-33)
Wild flowers. 1703

McGaul, Charles Counsellor, 1858-1928?

Came to N. W. T., and practised law at Ft. Macleod and Calgary, 1883-99, during that period edited the N. W. T. Law Reports, in the Yukon, 1899-1902; after spending a short time in Vancouver, settled in Edmonton where he practised until his death. (Morgan, 1912)
Ordinances of N. W. T. 1017.

McCharles, Angus.

Footsteps of time 687

McClelland, Lily Coulter.

Resident of Saskatoon for many years; her husband was chief engineer at Univ. of Sask. power house.
Genis of praise. 2887

McClintock, Walter, 1870-

American ethnologist.

The old north trail. 1386

McClung, Nellie Letitia (Mooney), 1873-1951

Came to Man. from Ont. with her family, 1890; taught school, 1888-96; married R. W. McClung, 1896; early identified with the Women's Rights and Temperance movements in Man., until moving to Edmonton in 1913, represented Edmonton in the Alta. Leg., 1921-25; the McClungs moved to Victoria, B. C., 1937, did much newspaper work as well as writing books.
Black Creek stopping-house. 1478.
Clearing in the West. 2175
Next of kin 1639A.
Painted first 1633.
Purple springs. 1741.
Second chance. 1386A
Sowing seeds in Dainty. 1304.
The stream runs fast 2479
Three times and out. 1672
When Christmas crossed "the Peace". 1781

McConnell, William Kennedy

Australian.

The Alberta fiasco 2250.

McCormick, J. Hanna.

Bar colonist; went overseas during World War I, and after the war remained in Ireland.
Lloydminster. 1801.

McCourt, Edward Alexander, 1907-

Born in Ireland, came to Kinocoy, Alta., with his parents, 1909, Rhodes scholar from Alta. . taught in Eastern

McCourt (cont'd)

Canada until 1944, professor of English at Univ. of Sask. (Can. who's who, 1949-50)
Canadian West in fiction 2634
The flaming hour. 2554.
Home is the stranger 2687A
Music at the close. 2555.

McCrade, J. E

Catholic clergyman stationed at Lac la Pêche after 1940.
The Exeter & the North Sask 2688.

McCulloch, John Herbert.

Scottish writer.

Dark acres. 2176.

Men of Kildonno. 1852.

McDiarmid, Archibald P., 1852-

Baptist minister who came to the West to organize Baptist educational work, 1899, founded Brandon College, and served as principal, 1899-1913; retired to Robson, B. C. (Morgan, 1912, McLaurin)
Independence in univ. education 1305.

Macdonald, Adrian.

Sir Alexander Mackenzie. 1834.

McDonald, Archibald, 1790-1853.

Fur-trader (Wallace)

Destruction of Selkirk's settlement. 35
Peace River; a canoe voyage 78.
Reply to Strachan's letter. 36.

McDonald of Garth, John, 1774?-1860.

Fur-trader. (Wallace)

Autobiographical notes. 54.

Macdonald, John Stuart.

Telegrapher at Battleford with Dominion Telegraph, 1880-85; at Wood Mountain, 1885-90; helped organize Regina Electric Light Co., 1890; station agent and main despatcher at Rush Lake, Medicine Hat, and Moose Jaw, 1891-97; appointed supt. of Dominion

- Macdonald (cont'd)**
 Telegraph, 1897, stationed at Kam-loops, in Edmonton as a member of the Dominion Public Works Dept., 1903-24
 Dominion telegraph 1994.
- MacDonald, Mary Christine**
 Graduate of Univ. of Sask; librarian with legislative library in Regina after 1948. (U. of S. register; Can. lib. direct.)
 Historical direct. of Sask. newspapers. 2701
 Publications of the N.W.T. & Sask. 2738A
- MacDonald, Peter McLaren**
 Presbyterian clergyman from N.S. who made a trip through the West in 1909 (Can. who's who, 1949-51)
 Letters from the Canadian West. 1172
- MacDonald, Wilson Fugley, 1889-**
 Ontario poet.
 Song of the prairie land. 1947
- Macdonell, Alexander Greenfield, d. 1835**
 Fur-trader, cousin of Miles Macdonell, governor of Red River Settlement. (Wallace)
 Narrative of transactions. 52.
- MacDonell, Allan.**
 Toronto railway promoter in 1850's.
 Construction of a railroad. 125.
 N.W. Transport., Navigation, & Ry. 185.
 Railroad from Superior. 119.
- Macdonell, John, 1788-1850**
 Fur-trader. (Wallace)
 Diary. 24.
 Some account of Red River. 54.
- Macdougall, Alan**
 Divisional engineer in charge of construction on the South Western and Pembina Mountain branch of the
- Macdougall. (cont'd)**
 C.P.R., 1882.
 Western division of C.P.R. 336
- MacDougall, Elizabeth (Chandler), 1820-1884.**
 Wife of Rev. G. M. MacDougall.
 About Kells, E. MacDougall. 2127.
- MacDougall, George Millward, 1821-1876.**
 Methodist missionary in the West (Wallace)
 About MacDougall, G. M. MacDougall. 777
 Maclean, Hero of the Sask. 834
- MacDougall, John, 1842-1917.**
 Son of Rev. G. M. MacDougall, came to the West in 1866, taught school at Norway House, entered Methodist ministry, 1868, and was ordained, 1874; for many years served in Alta., first at Victoria, and later at Morley (Morgan, 1812)
 Cree hymn book. 778.
 Days of Red River Rebellion. 1173
 Forest, lake & prairie. 995
 G. M. MacDougall. 777
 Hand-book of Scripture truths. 945
 On western trails. 1431.
 Pathfinding on plain and prairie. 1078.
 Primer in English and Cree. 854.
 Saddle, sled & snowshoe. 1018.
 Wa-pee Moos-tooch. 1306
 About Laurie, MacDougall. 2737A.
 Maclean, MacDougall of Alberta. 1888
 Pierce, MacDougall. 1851
- Macdougall, W. B.**
 Canadian North-West Land Co. 517A.
 Macdougall's guide. 413.
- MacDougall, William, 1822-1905**
 One of Canadian delegates sent to England to negotiate the purchase of Rupert's Land, 1868; provisional Lieut.-Gov. of the newly acquired

McDougall (cont'd)

- territory, he was turned back at Pembina by Riel's followers, 1869. (Wallace)
- On acquisition of Rupert's land 222,
- Red River Rebellion, 244,
- About U S. President. Report 252.

McEachern, Duncan McNab, 1841-1924.

- Prominent veterinary in Eastern Canada, with Senator Cochrane visited southern Alta. to establish a cattle ranch, 1881; vice-president of Cochrane Ranch Co. until 1883, then became general manager of Waldron Cattle Ranch Co. (Morgan, 1898; Wallace)
- Journey over the plains 443
- Notes of a trip to Bow River 444.

MacEachern, John Malcolm, 1878-
Professor of philosophy, Univ. of Alta., 1909-45, retired in Edmonton. (Direct. of Am. scholars, 1951)
These twenty-five years 2110.

McEvoy, Bernard, 1842-1882.
Journalist and author of Toronto and Vancouver (Wallace)
Great Lakes to the wide West, 1150

MacEwan, John Walter Grant, 1902-
Born at Brandon, with Sask. Dept. of Agric., 1926-27, professor of animal husbandry, Univ. of Sask., 1928-46, dean of agric. and home economics, Univ. of Man., 1947-50; on staff of Western Producer, 1951, general manager of Council of Canadian Beef Producers (Western Section), 1952-
Agriculture on parade. 2689
Between the Red & the Rockies, 2738,
The sodbusters 2602,

MacFarlane, Roderick Ross, 1833-
Fur-trader who entered the H.B.C. service, 1852, chief factor, 1875; re-

MacFarlane (cont'd)

- used, 1894. (Who's who and why, 1921, Schofield)
- Through the Mackenzie basin, 1308.

McGibbon, Duncan Alexander, 1882-
Taught at Brandon College, 1908-17; professor of economics at Univ. of Alta., 1919-28, member of Board of Grain Commissioners from 1929
Canadian grain trade. 2076

M'Gillivray, Duncan, d. 1808.
Fur-trader. (Wallace)
Journal. 31.

McGillivray Simon, 1783-1849.
Partner in two Montreal firms connected with the fur trade which were declared insolvent in 1825 (Wallace)
Letter to creditors, 72.

MacGregor, Daisy,
Alta. club woman's blue book. 1631.

MacGregor, James Grierson, 1906-
Came from Scotland with his parents who homesteaded at Westlock, Alta., 1906; graduated from Univ. of Alta., with B.A., 1926, engineering degree, 1929, on staff of Canadian Utilitites, Ltd., in which he rose to be general manager; pres. of Alta. Power Commission from 1931, pres. of the Hist. Soc. of Alta.
Blankets and beads. 2635.
Land of twelve foot Davis, 2740.

MacGregor, Mary Esther (Miller), 1874-
Ont. novelist who wrote under the pseud. "Marian Keith"
A gentleman adventurer, 1801A.

Macbell, Percy Willfrid, 1882-1916.
English colonial official in Egyptian service. (Who was who, 1917-28)
What is my country? 1479.

Macheay, Robert, 1831-1904.
Church of England clergyman;

Machray (cont'd)

Bishop (Archbishop after 1893) of Rupert's Land, 1865-1904 (Wallace)
Some remarks on education. 817
About Machray, Life of. 1346

Machray, Robert, 1857-1946

Ordained, 1883, and served under his uncle, the Archbishop of Rupert's Land, as canon of St. John's, Winnipeg, until a throat affliction forced his resignation in 1889, when he returned to England. (Who's who, 1945 & 1946)
Life of Robert Machray. 1349.

MacInnes, Charles Malcolm, 1891-

An Albertan; professor of history at Univ. of Bristol in England. (Who's who, 1934)
Shadow of the Rockies. 1995

McInyre, Alexander.

The Canadian West. 1191.

MacKay, Mrs. A. M.

Daughter of a pioneer family, the Robertson Rosses, of the Scotch district, near Hamilton, Man.
History of Scotia. 2251.

MacKay, Douglas, 1900-1938.

Publicity director for the H. B. C., and editor of The Beaver, 1933-38 (Wallace)
The honourable company. 2221.

Mackay, John Alexander, 1838-1923.

Native of Moosonee, Ont. who trained under Bishop Horden, ordained in the Church of England, 1862; at York Factory, 1862-64, Stanley, 1864-74; Neponewin and Carlton, 1876-77, Battleford, 1877-79; Cree tutor at Emmanuel College, Prince Albert, 1880-84; The Pas, 1885; in charge of Indian reserves at Battleford, 1885-87, professor of divinity at Emmanuel, 1887-1900; supt. of missions in diocese of Sask., 1900-21, re-organized day school at Little Pine reserve, 1922;

Mackay (cont'd)

translator of religious works into Cree (Can. ann. rev., 1923)
Bible, N. T. Cree. 1183
Bible, O. T. Psalms. Cree. 1109.
Family prayers for Cree Indians. 445.
Grammar of Cree language. 1520
Prayers in Cree. 354.
Psalms and hymns in Cree. 355-883

McKee, George Albert, 1871-1893.

Came from Ont. to Alta., 1904, school principal in Edmonton, 1908-20; provincial high school inspector, 1920-23; supt. of the Edmonton school system, 1923-40, retired to Victoria, (Edmonton Journal, 3-12-53, Can. who's who, 1938-39)
Edmonton School District. 2177.

McKeevor, Thomas

Medical officer to the Selkirk settlers on the voyage to Hudson Bay, 1812.
Voyage to Hudson's Bay. 53.

McKellar, Hugh, 1841-1934?

Presbyterian minister who was sent by Knox College (Toronto) Students' Missionary Soc. to Man., 1874, succeeded Rev. J. Nesbit at Prince Albert, 1874-76, served in mission field east of Red River, 1877, at High Bluff and Prospect, Man., 1878-87; after some years in Ont. returned to the West and served in a foothills mission field in Alta., 1905-12; retired to Calgary. (Metcalfe)

Presbyterian pioneer missionaries, 1802.

McKellar, Hugh, 1849-1923

Settled near Crystal City, Man. in early 1890's; deputy minister of agric. of Man., 1892-1904, sec. of Moose Jaw Board of Trade, 1905-19, founded and edited the Saskatchewan Farmer, 1910-23, later started Agricultural Review; prominently associated with agricultural organizations. (Who's who in Western Can.)

Notes on geography of Man. 906

McKenna, James Andrew Joseph, 1862-1919.

In Dept. of Indian Affairs, 1886-1917, helped to negotiate treaties with the Indians in northern Alta. and Sask., on the commission for settlement of half-breed claims, 1900-01; at the time of his retirement he was inspector of Catholic Indian schools on the prairies. (Can. who's who, 1910; Civil service lists, 1917)
Hudson Bay Route, 1307

Mackenzie, Sir Alexander, 1763-1820.
Explorer and fur-trader (Wallace)
Voyages from Montreal, 22
About Bryce, Mackenzie, etc, 1223
Macdonald, Mackenzie, 1834.
Rumilly, Mackenzie, 2300.
Wade, Mackenzie of Canada, 1895
Woolacott, Mackenzie, 1867
Wrong Mackenzie, 1898.

Mackenzie, Cecil Walter, 1863 -
American telephone executive;
grandson of Donald Mackenzie
Donald Mackenzie, 2252.

Mackenzie, Charles, 1774-1855
Fur-trader (Wallace)
Missouri Indians 54

McKenzie, Daniel, 1769?-1832
Fur-trader, (Wallace)
Letter to Selkirk, 46.

Mackenzie, Donald, 1783-1851
Fur-trader, governor of Assinibola, 1825-33.
About Mackenzie, D. Mackenzie, 2252.

Mackenzie, Henry, 1781?-1832.
Brother of Roderick, member of firm of McTavish, McGillivray & Co., 1814-25, during Selkirk trials was in charge of N.W.C. publicity (Wallace)
Letter to S. M'Gillivray, 73

McKenzie, Nathaniel Murdoch William John, 1856-1943.

Joined the H.B.C., 1876; served at Ft. Ellice, Riding Mt., Qu'Appelle, Shoal River, Touchwood Hills, Winnipegosis, 1876-1909; fur trade inspector in Athabasca, and later in Lake Superior district, 1909-16 (Wallace)
Men of the H.B.C. 1769.

Mackenzie, Roderick, d. 1844.
Fur-trader, cousin of Sir A. Mackenzie. (Wallace)
Mackenzie's voyages from Montreal, 22.
Reminiscences 54.

Mackie, John, 1862-1939.
After a sojourn in Australia, came to Canada and joined the N.W.M.P., 1888-93; returned to Gt. Britain, and became a writer; experiences in the Canadian West furnished material for many of his stories. (Morgan, 1912)
Devil's playground. 968.
Heart of the prairie. 1098.
Prodigal's brother. 1097
Riding of the red man. 1215.
Sinners twain 987.

Mackinnon, Clarence D., 1868-1937.
United Church clergyman, principal of Halifax Theological College, 1909-27 (Can. who's who, 1936-37)
Life of Principal Oliver, 2222.

MacKinnon, James N., 1871-1948.
Came from Scotland and settled south of Wapella, Sask., 1884, later moved to Moomin where he was on the staff of the provincial gaol; joined the staff of the Land titles office at Moomin, 1913, and became chief clerk before his retirement, 1937, Moomin & its pioneer, 2253.
Pioneer Scotch settlers. 1742.

Mackintosh, William Archibald, 1885-
Taught economics at Brandon College, 1917-18; principal of Queen's

- Mackintosh (cont'd)**
 Univ., 1951- (Can. who's who, 1949-51)
 Agricultural co-operation, 1803.
 Canadian wheat pools, 1835.
 Economic problems, 2178.
 Prairie settlement, 2130.
- McKilrick, Thomas George, 1873-1952.**
 Came to Man. with his family, 1880; farmed south of Crystal City but later took over the Crystal City Courier which his father had edited, editor for 40 years. (Free Press, 13-4-52)
 Corner stones of empire, 2357.
 Stewart of the homesteads 2702.
- McLagan, John Campbell, 1836-1900**
 Came from Ont., and resided in Winnipeg during the boom of the 1870's when he was part owner of the Winnipeg Sun, moved to Vancouver a few years later. (Morgan, 1898)
 Man. & the great N.W. 478.
- MacLaurier, Mr**
 Fictitious name used in plagiarizing Mackenzie's "Voyages".
 Narrative of voyages. 23.
- McLaurin, Colin Campbell, 1854-1940.**
 Baptist clergyman from Ont.; served at Brandon, 1897-1901; asst. supt. of Baptist missions for the Prairie Provinces, 1901-06; supt. of missions in Alta., 1907-24, during which period he did much pioneering, particularly in the Peace River area. (Can. who's who, 1936-37)
 Pioneering in Western Canada, 2329.
 Sixty years in the ministry, 2354.
- McLean (David M.) Land Co.**
 Story of Western Canada, 1288.
- McLean, Donald Alexander, 1886-**
 Catholic clergyman and university professor
 Catholic schools in Western Canada, 1432.
- McLean, John, 1797?-1890**
 Fur-trader in the service of the H.B.C., 1821-45. (Wallace)
 Notes of 25 years' service, 197
- Maclean, John, 1851-1928**
 Methodist missionary and author; worked among Blood Indians, near Ft. Macleod, 1880-89, stationed at Moose Jaw, 1889-92, at various churches in Man., 1895 until his death; during his stay in N.W.T. served as school inspector and on N.W.T. Board of Education (Morgan, 1912; United Church yearbook, 1930)
 Blackfoot sun-dance. 818.
 Canadian savage folk 1019
 Henry B. Steinhilber, 1117
 Hero of the Saskatchewan. 584.
 The Indians 810.
 James Evans 862
 Life of James Evans 1836
 Lone land lights. 477
 McDougall of Alberta, 1888.
 Vanguard of Canada. 1848.
 Warden of the plains. 1080.
- McLean, Thomas Alexander**
 Registrar of Calgary land titles office for several years before 1897; probably died about this date. (Man. & N.W.T. direct., 1890-85)
 Dream of past, present, & future 1053.
- McLean, William John, 1841-1929**
 In service of H.B.C., 1860-92; stationed at Ft. Garry, 1860-63, at Ft. Laird, 1863-73; Ft. Qu'Appelle, 1873-82; was at Ft. Pitt when it was destroyed by the Indians in 1886, and for two months he and his family were prisoners of Big Bear; stationed at Lower Ft. Garry, 1886-1892; official of the Dept. of Indian Affairs, 1906-12. (Schofield; Wallace)
 On Athabasca & Slave Lake 1137
- M'Lehian, Archibald, d. 1820**
 Entered service of N.W.C., 1792;

M^cLellan (cont'd)

took a prominent part in Selkirk troubles,
1816-18, one of defendants in subse-
quent trials. (Wallace)
Report of trials, 47, 57.

McLeod, Archibald Norman,
Fur-trader. (Wallace)
Diary 24

McLeod, Malcolm 1821-1899.

Born at Green Lake, the son of a
fur trader, became a lawyer and judge
in Ottawa. (Robertson, Wallace)
Memorial re C P R 829.
Pacific railway 328, 347
Peace River, a canoe voyage. 78.
Problem of Canada 414.

MacLeod, Margaret Arnett, 1877-
Winnipeg historian.
Bell of Red River 2255.
Fronen priest of Pembina, 2179
Letters of L. Hargrave. 124.

MacLeod, N. W.,
Picturesque Cardston. 1120.

MacLeod Sketch Club.
Story of MacLeod, 2740A

McMicken, Gilbert, 1812-1891

Appointed agent of Dominion lands,
manager of Dominion govt. savings
bank, and immigration agent, 1871,
claimed he prevented a methis rising
at time of Fenian raid, 1871, acting
inspector of provincial penitentiary,
1874-77; speaker of Man. Leg., 1878-
83. (Obit, clipping, 7-3-91, Coch-
rane, Robertson)
Aboriginal Fenian raid. 778.

McMillan, A. J.

Man. govt. agent stationed in Liv-
erpool; in 1898 claimed to have had
14 years' acquaintance with Man
Manitoba & its development. 1021

MacMillan, Anne
Retired school teacher in Regina

MacMillan (cont'd)

(Letter from Sask. Arch.)
Prince of the plains. 2741.

McMillan, Donald, 1835-1914.
Senator from Alexandria, Ont.
(Can. parl. guide, 1914)
Letters on Riel question. 744

MacMillan, Don A.

On staff of the Regina Leader-Post,
1945-49, author also of "Only the Stars
Know", wartime sketches of an R. C. A. F
group; later journalist in Eastern Canada
Rink rat. 2670.

McMullan, Gordon Alexander, 1888-
Editor of the Souris Plaindealer
(Ayer's, 1962)
Souris River poets. 2759.

McMurtree, Douglas Crawford, 1888-
1944.
American typographer. (Who's who
in Am., 1943-44)
First printing in Alta. 2077.

McNaughton, Margaret (Peebles)
Second wife of Archibald McNaugh-
ton, one of the "overlanders" of 1862
(Howay & Scholefield)
Overland to Cariboo. 1022.

McNeil, R.
Practical texts on gardening 559.

McNeill, Leishman, 1896-
Born in Calgary, son of one of the
district's first pioneers; Calgary realtor.
Tales of the old town. 2703.

McNicol, Donald.
Resident of Roselle Park, N. J., and
contributor to the Perth (Ont.) Courier;
a former resident of Perth. (Sissons)
Louis Riel. 2131.

Macoun, John, 1832-1920.
Botanist who was a member of
Fleming's exploration party to the
Pacific, 1872, carried on botanical

Macoun (cont'd)

survey work for the Dominion govt. in 1870's and 1880's; appointed asst. director and naturalist of the Geological Survey of Canada, 1885; his views on agricultural productivity of area within "Palliser's triangle" said to have influenced govt. policy. (Wallace) Autobiography 1760.
Letter to deputy minister, 416.
Man. & the great N.W. 478.
About: Hind, Man. & N.W. frauds. 514.

McPhail, Alexander James, 1883-1931

Pres. of the Canadian wheat pool (Wallace)
Diary. 2358.

Macpherson, Angus W., d. 1955

Sec.-manager of Sask. Motor Club, 1931-43; mayor of Saskatoon, 1944-48; in private business.
Northern summers. 2042.

Macpherson, Crawford Brough.

Professor at the Univ. of Toronto,
Democracy in Alberta 2759A.

MacPherson, Robert James, 1873-

Vice-principal of Regina Industrial School, 1900-01; ordained in the Presbyterian Church, 1902; served at Cartwright, Man., and later in Winnipeg. (Morgan, 1913)
Influence of civilization, 1151

McPhillips, Albert Edward, 1861-

Born in England but educated at Manitoba College; called to Man. bar, 1882; lieut. in Sask. Rebellion, 1885; moved to B.C., about 1891, and was later a member of the B.C. Leg. (Can. parl. guide, 1898; Who's who in Can., 1936-37)
Manitoba question, 1023.

McPhillips, Henry Thomas, 1850-1913.

Came to the West, 1881; published a paper in Winnipeg for a few years, then moved to Prince Albert; for a time

McPhillips (cont'd)

held a position in the Dept. of Inland Revenue stationed in N.W.T.; spent many years in U.S.A., but at the time of his death was publishing a local paper in Western Canada. (Obit. clipping, 11-3-13)
McPhillips' directory. 779.

McQueen, David George, 1854-1930.

Pioneer Presbyterian minister; served in Edmonton for more than forty years.
About: Corbett, McQueen of Edmonton. 2119

MacRae, Archibald Oswald, 1869-

Came to Calgary, 1903; principal of Western Canada College for some years; later joined the Dept. of Educ. of B.C. (Can. who's who, 1936-37, Who's who & why, 1921)
History of Alberta, 1481.

McRae, Walter

Pioneers & prominent people 1837

McTavish, R. Lorne

United Church clergyman who served for many years in Sask. communities; sec. of Sask. Temperance Federation in the 1940's; retired in Regina. (Letter from Sask. Arch.)
For a better tomorrow, 2742.

MacVicar, Helena "Nell"

Employed in registrar's office, Univ. of Man., for many years; free-lance writer
Tales and trails, 2566

McWilliams, Margaret (Stovel), 1875-1952.

Wife of the Lieut.-Gov. of Man., whom she married in 1903; journalist by profession, came to Winnipeg, 1910, and until her death was prominent in civic affairs and women's organizations.

All along the river. 1896.
Manitoba milestones, 1918.

Magnússon, H. B.
Lykkjuféll. 1782

Magrath, Charles Alexander, 1880-1949
Arrived in the West, employed as a surveyor, 1878-85, land agent of the Alberta Ry. & Coal Co., later manager of the Canadian N.W. Irrigation Co., and did much to develop irrigation in southern Alta.; in N.W. T. Leg., 1891-1902, in H. of C., 1908-11; later played distinguished rôle in Canadian public and business life. (Morgan, 1912; Star-Phoenix, 3-10-49)
The Galts, 2223.

Magrath, Alta. Golden Jubilee Celebrations Committee
Magrath's golden jubilee. 2635A.

Mair, Charles, 1838-1927
Major Canadian poet, came to Red River Settlement as paymaster to a party of surveyors, 1868, married a niece of Dr. J. Schultz, and was imprisoned by Ric. during the troubles of 1869-70, returned East where with friends organized the "Canada First" party whose intervention led to the Wolseley expedition, engaged in fur trade and general-merchant business at Portage la Prairie, 1870-76; at Prince Albert, 1877-82; moved his family East but returned West as a volunteer during the Sask. Rebellion, 1885; again lived in Prince Albert and after a period in Kelowna, B.C.; joined the Dominion Immigration branch and was stationed at Winnipeg, Lethbridge, and Courtn., English sec. of scrip commission which concluded Peace River treaty with the Indians, 1899; died at Victoria. (Free Press, 9-7-27)
Through the Mackenzie basin. 1308.

Major, Mrs. Henniker
An Englishwoman, who with her husband and baby took up a homestead southwest of Saskatoon, 1904
Canadian life as I found it. 1309.

Major, J. C.
Member of the Wolseley expedition, 1870.
Red River expedition. 245.

Malov, Petr N.
Douchobor living at Thums, B.C.
Douchoborsy. 2603.

Mandelbaum, David Goodman, 1911-
Anthropologist connected with Univ. of Minnesota.
The Plains Cree. 2359.

Manitoba
Pamphlet descriptive of Man. 821.

Manitoba Archives.
Trans. & proceedings of Hist. Soc. of Man. 2760.

Manitoba, Bureau of Travel & Publicity.
Game birds & animals. 2480.
Greater Winnipeg. 2636
Guide book to Man. 2637
Historical Manitoba. 2638.
Inside the rim of adventure. 2360.
Manitoba's romantic northland. 2604.

Manitoba, Commissioners on the School Question.
Report. 1024.

Manitoba, Dept. of Agriculture & Immigration.
Canada's centre is Man. 1138.
Credit unions in Man. 2330.
Facts about Man. 780.
Farm, wheat & dairy lands. 1482.
Great agricultural province. 938.
Greater Manitoba. 1529.
Man., home of mixed farming. 1560.
Man., the prairie province. 863
Study of wheat policies. 2382.

Manitoba, Dept. of Education.
Education among New Canadians. 1704.

- Manitoba, Dept. of Education (cont'd)
Mémoire par la section catholique, 888.
- Manitoba, Executive Council
Report on claims of Man. 299.
- Manitoba, Legislative Assembly
Resolutions re telephones, 1239.
Select committee on H. B. Route, 560.
- Manitoba, Provincial Diamond Jubilee Committee
Manitoba's diamond jubilee, 1997.
- Manitoba, University,
Interests of Western Canada, 2439.
Manitoba essays, 2258.
Western Canadian agriculture, 2449.
- Manitoba & Northwest Farmers' Union,
Claims of the province, 607.
Resolutions, 561.
- Manitoba and North-Western Railway,
Appeal from Court of Queen's Bench, 1046.
Close to markets & schools, 898.
Guide book to lands, 689.
- Manitoba Free Press,
Burden of railway rates, 1433.
Piece of buffalo hide, 1434.
Quill from a Canada goose, 1182.
- Manitoba, Sask. Homemakers' Club
From oxen to airplane, 2671.
- Maple Leaf
pseud.,
My friends and I, 1027.
- Marchbin, Andrew A.,
Emigration from Hungary, 2132.
- Markham, Sir Albert Hastings, 1841-1918.
English admiral and Arctic explorer (D.N.B.)
Hudson's Bay and Strait, 823.
- Markinson, Magnús, 1858-1948.
Emigrated from Iceland and settled in Winnipeg, 1886, for many years in Canadian immigration service, and also engaged in insurance and real estate business (Beck; Kirkconnell)
Hljómblot, 1804.
Ljódmseli, 1269.
- Markwell, Mary, see
Hayer, Kate E.
- Maron, Gotthard L.
Editor of *Der Nordwesten*, a German language paper published in Winnipeg, from before 1913 to 1920; manager of the Dominion Ticket and Finance Corporation, later western manager of North German Lloyd's, 1920-31, at various times pres. of the German-Canadian National Alliance and the German Soc. of Winnipeg; died about 1939. (Winnipeg direct., 1914-36)
Facts about Germans, 1539.
- Marslett, Anne, 1914-
Canadian poet who visited the prairies during the drought period
The wind our enemy, 2331.
- Marrlott, Stephen.
An Englishman.
To Winnipeg, Man., & back, 1025.
- Marsh, Edith Louise.
Ontario writer of books for children (Who's who among N.A.A.)
Where buffalo roamed, 1310.
- Martin, Archer Evans Stringer, 1865-1941.
Practised law for a few years in Man.; later a judge in B.C. (Wallace)
H.B.C.'s land tenures, 1080.
- Martin, Chester Bailey, 1882-
On staff of Univ. of Man., 1909; made report on natural resources claims for Man. govt., 1920; head of dept. of history, Univ. of Toronto, 1929-32. (Can. who's who, 1936-37)

Martin (cont'd)

- "Dominion lands" policy 2298.
- Kelsey paper. 2.
- Lord Selkirk's work 1616
- The natural resources question 1706.
- Red River Settlement. 1368

Martin, Robert Montgomery, 1803?-1868,
English student of colonial problems.
(D. N. B.)

- Hudson's Bay Territories. 106.

Martin, W

- Lord Selkirk. 1853

Mary Murphy, Sister.

- Member of the Grey Nuns, St. Boniface.
- St. Boniface heroines of mercy 2458.

Maskepetoom (Broken Arm), d. 1869.

- Cree chief, who, through the influence of Methodist missionaries, advocated peace with the Blackfeet; with his sons, was murdered by that tribe while on a peace mission.
- About Betty, Maskepetoom. 2462A.

Mason, Sophia (Thomas), d. 1859.

- Half-breed daughter of Gov. Thomas of Red River, married Rev Wm Mason, 1843, well-educated, she assisted him in translating the Bible into Cree syllabic, and accompanied him back to England to see it through the press; died just when the Old Testament completed. (Hargrave, L. Letters, Riddell, Hodge)
- Bible Cree. 185

Mason, William

- Methodist missionary sent by Wesleyan Missionary Soc. of England to Rainy River, 1840; stationed at Rossville (Norway House), 1844-54; in 1854 the mission was transferred to the control of the Canadian Wesleyan Church and Mason attached himself to the Church of England, being ordained

Mason (cont'd)

- by Bishop Anderson in June, 1854, in charge of the mission at York Factory 1854-70, except for four years, 1856-62, spent in England working on the translation of the Bible; retired to England, 1870. (Dayspring; Hodge; Pulling)
- Bible. Cree. 185.
- Bible. O. T. Psalms. Cree 1199.
- Bible N. T. St. John. Cree. 116.
- Bible N. T. Selections. Cree. 150.
- Collection of psalms & hymns. 175.

Mason, Louis Francois Rodrigue, 1833-1903.

- Lieut. Gov. of Que.; collector of documents relating to N.W.C. (Wallace)
- Bourgeois du Nord-Ouest. 84.

Masters, Donald Campbell Charles,
1908 -

- Taught history at United College, Winnipeg, 1939-44; later on staff of Bishop's Univ. (Can. who's who, 1948)
- Winnipeg general strike. 2872.

Matheson, Edward King, 1855-1931.

- Born in Red River Settlement; educated at Church of England's Emmanuel College, Prince Albert, where he was first divinity graduate, 1882, stationed at Prince Albert, 1882-86; at Lethbridge, 1886-87, Battleford, 1888-96; principal of Battleford Indian industrial school, 1895-1914; supt. of missions in Battleford district, 1914-21 (Star-Phoenix, 2-1-31; Can. N.W. Hist. Soc., v 1, no. 3)
- Canon Matheson. 1887
- Work of the Church of England. 1832.

Mathews, Percy W

- Medical officer for H. B. C. at York Factory in 1885
- Notes on disease among Indians. 607A.

- Mathieson, George Simpson, 1873-**
Prominent Winnipeg grain dealer
(*Can. who's who*, 1943)
Wheat & the futures market 2404
- Mathieu, Olivier Elzéar, 1853-1929**
Catholic clergyman associated with
Laval Univ. before he came west in
1911 to the new diocese of Regina,
which he administered until his death
(*Le Jeune*)
Lettres pastorales. 1805
- Matthaei, Lothar**
Irgendwo drüben. 2405
- Mauds, Aylmer, 1858-1938.**
English author interested in Russia
and the Doukhobots. (*Who was who*,
1929-40)
A peculiar people. 1183
- Maugham, William Somerset, 1874-**
English novelist and dramatist
The land of promise. 1530A
- Maurice, Varney, 1879**
Born in Sweden, arrived in Winni-
peg, 1896, tried to reach Klondyke
gold fields from Edmonton in 1897
and 1898, got as far as the Peace River
country where he settled
50 years in the Peace River 2557
- Mavor, James 1854-1925.**
Professor of political economy,
Univ. of Toronto. (*Wallace*)
Government telephones. 1817
Report to B. of T. on wheat produc-
tion 1194
- Mawson, Thomas Hayton, 1861-1933**
English town planner who drew up
plans for Regina, Calgary, and Banff.
(*Who was who*, 1929-40)
Calgary 1561.
- Maxwell, Sir John Robert Heron, 1838-
1910.**
Scottish baronet. (*Who was who*,
1897-1916)
- Maxwell (cont'd)**
Appeal from Court of Queen's Bench.
1046
- May, Mrs. Letitia**
Resident of St. Paul, Minn. in 1856's
Prince Rupert's Land. 128
- May, Sydney**
Prairie faeries 2078
- May Guehen Soeur.**
Soeurs Grises. 2451
- Medicine Hat, Board of Trade.**
Kipling's town. 1311
Medicine Hat. 1387
- Medicine Hat, Westminster Presbyterian
Church**
An historical sketch 1743
- Medland, Stanley Lloyd**
Sask. civil servant; later joined the
staff of Univ. of B. C.
Progress of co-op. farming 2842.
- Meek, Edward, 1845-1925**
Toronto lawyer. (*Morgan*, 1912)
Legal aspects of Man. School Question
998
- Mehrhart-Blow, C.**
German writer
Auf Summel 2043
Ausgerechnet Canada 1998.
Canadisches Nocturno. 2079.
- Mellicke, Emil Julius, 1852-**
Born in Germany; came to U.S.A.
with his family, 1866; after a success-
ful career in the Minnesota Leg., be-
came interested in Canadian farm land
in 1901 and settled near Quaders, Sask.,
success of Mellicke and settlers who
came with him led to the formation of
the Sask. Valley Land Co. and to large
American immigration; later in business
in Saskatoon, moved to Vancouver, 1920,
where he died some time before 1935
Leaves from life. 2605.

- Mellick, H. G.
Baptist clergyman, pastor at Morden, Man., 1885-87, in N.B. for four years; supt. of Baptist missions in the West, 1891-97, served at Emerson, Man., and at Regina, missionary on St. Peter's Indian reserve in Man., 1905-10; returned to N.S. (McLaurin, Can. almanac, 1910)
Our Indian missions 1342
- Melven, John
Fur and royalty examiner for Man. Dept. of Mines & Resources, 1936- (Winnipeg direct., 1936-50)
Fur industry of Man. 2295.
- Melville, Tom.
Sports writer on the Regina Leader-Post. (Regina direct., 1946-51)
Barbed wire ballads. 2451
- Melville, Sask. Board of Trade.
The West's wonder town 1388.
- Mennell, Henry Take,
English bornist
Across Canada 808
- Menzies, John Henry.
At one time collaborated with Goldwin Smith before settling in Winnipeg, where he was an accountant for some years before 1918. (Who's who in Western Can.)
Development of resources. 1589
Economic condition 1563
- Mercator, see
Blissie, Edward.
- Mercier, Mrs. Anna.
English writer.
Home in the N.W. 999
Red house by the Rockies. 1028
- Mercier, Honoré, 1840-1894.
Premier of Que., 1887-91. (Wallace)
La question Riel. 693,
- Merk, Frederick, 1887-
Professor of history at Harvard Univ
Fur trade and empire. 71.
- Merriman, Robert Owen, 1894-
Blon & the fur trade. 1854.
- Messier, Charles Alston, 1841-
A young Englishman who came to the Canadian West in 1882, travelling in the company of Milton and Cheadle, spent the winter of 1882-83 northwest of Ft. Carlton in the Thickwood Hills, lived in the American West, 1863-78 (Burke's landed gentry, 1914)
Sport and adventure. 864.
- Mexallie, Joseph Henry, 1870-1938.
Came to Man. from England, 1899; after farming for some years moved to Portage la Prairie early in the century where he was manager of the Farmers' Trading Co., at one time mayor of Portage. (Free Press, 3-1-38)
Tread of the pioneers 2089.
- Methodist Church
Regina, a social survey. 1532.
Swan River Valley, Man. 1564.
Turtle Mountain district. 1579.
- Methodist, Brother S., 1904-
Religious name of William H. Kozak, born at Leashore, Alta., taught high school in Yorkton, Edmonton, and Eastern Canada, first person of Ukrainian origin to join the Brothers of the Christian Schools, principal successively of Ukrainian Catholic Institute, Edmonton, St. Joseph's College, Yorkton, and the Sheptytsky Institute, Saskatoon.
Canadians on the march. 2452.
Rev. S. Joseph 2761.
- Menzger, H.
Peters-Pfarr. 1929
- Michel, Humphrey, 1883-
Taught school in Man., 1910-13;

- Michel (cont'd)
professor of political economy at Mc-
Master Univ., 1919-48. (Can. who's
who, 1949-51)
Social Credit. 2189.
- Middleton, Clara J. (Russell) Jackson,
1872?-1955
Born near London, Ont.; married
Homer Jackson, and settled in North
Dakota; settled 20 miles east of Car-
stairs, Alta., 1904, married J. E.
Middleton, 1934
Green fields afar. 2558.
- Middleton, Sir Frederick Dobson, 1825-
1898
English soldier who commanded
the Canadian militia, 1884-1890;
general in charge of the suppression
of the Sask. Rebellion, 1885. (Wal-
lace)
Parting address to people of Canada
885.
Suppression of the rebellion. 968
About: Houghton, Houghton to Mid-
dleton. 965A.
- Middleton, Jesse Edgar, 1872-
Toronto journalist. (Can. who's
who, 1948)
Green fields afar. 2558.
- Middleton, Samuel H., 1834-
Church of England clergyman,
principal of St. Paul's School on the
Blood reserve, and missionary of the
diocese of Calgary from 1811, bishop's
chaplain for Indian work, 1916, rural
dean of Lehighbridge, 1927; archdeacon
of Lehighbridge, 1949 (Crockford's,
1950)
Kainai chieftainship. 2762.
- Millman, Thomas, 1850-1921
Asst.-surgeon of the Br. American
Boundary Commission, 1872-75
(Morgan, 1912)
Impressions of the West. 329.
- Mills, David, 1831-1903.
Minister of the Interior. 1876-78.
- Mills (cont'd)
(Wallace)
Blunders of Dominion Government.
264.
- Milton, William Fitzwilliam, Viscount,
1833-1877
English nobleman, who with Dr. W.
B. Chesdile made a journey across Wes-
tern Canada, 1862-63
North-west passage by land. 265.
- Minnedosa, Man. Women's Institute.
Minnedosa, 1878-1948. 2639.
- Minnesota. House of Representatives.
Overland route to Br. Oregon. 166.
- Minnesota. University
Interests of Western Canada. 2429.
Western Canadian agriculture. 2449.
- Mishaegen, Anne de
Belgian woman who spent a year or
two in Western Canada
Dans la forêt canadienne. 2520.
Mush! Un hiver en pays Cree. 2103A.
- Missionnaire oblat de la Sask., see
Lacombe, Albert.
- Mitchell, E. B.
Scottish woman who spent part of
1919 in Western Canada
In Western Canada. 1590.
- Mitchell, Horace Hedley
Naturalist and taxidermist associated
with the Provincial Natural History Mus-
eum, Regina, from about 1913 to 1932.
(Regina direct., 1913-32)
Birds of Saskatchewan, 1896.
- Mitchell, Percival H., 1883-
Toronto engineer connected with
Winnipeg hydro-electric development,
1908-08. (Who's who and why, 1921)
The Prairie Provinces. 1591.
- Mitchell, Peter, 1824-1889,
Premier of N. B. and later member
of the H. of C. for many years. (Wal-

- Mitchell (cont'd)
lace)
West & North-West. 417.
- Mitchell, William Ormond, 1914-
Born at Weyburn, Sask.; attended Univ. of Man., graduated from Univ. of Alta., 1942; author; resident of High River, Alta. (Can. who's who, 1948)
Who has seen the wind 2559
- Moberly, Henry John, 1836-1931?
Fur-trader, except for a few years was in the service of the H.B.C., mostly in northern Alta., 1854-94; died at Duck Lake, Sask.
When fur was king 1858.
- Mohawk,
A pseud.
C.P.R. and its assailants. 481
- Monde, Le.
Insurrection du Nord-Ouest. 609.
- Monteith, George B.
History of Killamey 2873
- Montgomery, Henry Hutchinson, 1847-1902
English clergyman who was sec. of the Soc. for the Propagation of the Gospel. (Who was who, 1929-40)
Church on the prairie. 1389.
- Montgomery, Sir James, bart., 1768-1839.
Saskirk's brother-in-law.
Substance of a speech. 55
- Montigny, Benjamin Antoine Tettard de, 1838-1899.
Montreal lawyer (Wallace)
Biographie de Gabriel Dumont. 827.
- Montpetit, André Napoléon, 1840-1898.
Quebec journalist. (Wallace)
Riel à la Rivière-de-Loup. 610.
- Moodie, Marion Elizabeth, 1867-
Graduated from Calgary General
Moodie (cont'd)
Hospital, 1898, the first nurse to graduate from any Alta. hospital; living in a Calgary nursing home, 1954. (Journal, 12-3-53)
Legend of Dryas. 1855.
Songs of the West. 1196.
- Moon, Robert James.
Born in Sask., a graduate in economics from Univ. of Sask., member of editorial staff of the Regina Leader-Post, 1947-
This is Saskatchewan. 2763.
- Mooney, Daniel.
Travels & philosophy 2000.
- Moore, Cyril Augustus, d. 1951.
Lords of the lakes & forests. 2703A
- Moore, Irene, 1876-1947.
Taught school in Ont., Alta., and Sask.; a resident of Sask. after 1905, went into journalism; editor of the women's page of the Saskatoon Phoenix; women's editor of the Regina Leader for 30 years; collaborated on a book for war brides distributed after World War II, and left an unfinished manuscript about the Sask. River.
Valiant La Vérendiye. 1889.
- Moore, J. G.
May have been the John Green M who was a railway mail clerk in Man. at this time. (Civil service lists, 1886)
Fifteen months round Man. 447.
- Moore, John Thomas, 1844-1917
Toronto businessman interested in the West; lived in Red Deer, Alta., for a decade after 1901, member of Alta. Leg., 1906-08; returned to Toronto.
Settler's guide to homesteads. 562.
- Moore, Thomas.
A farmer delegate from Britain, 1879.
A tour through Canada 418.

- Moore, William, 1838-1916.
 Presbyterian clergyman in Ottawa for many years, sent by the church to investigate charges of mismanagement in the affairs of the Prince Albert mission (Morgan, 1912)
 Report on Prince Albert mission, 300.
- Moochouse, Arthur Herbert Joseph, 1882
 Sec. to the Premier of Man., 1907-10; member of Man. Dept. of Agric., part of the time as deputy minister, 1910-16; employee of United Grain Growers, 1917, engaged in journalism in Winnipeg, 1918-23; moved to B.C., author of at least two novels. (Who's who among N.A.A., Winnipeg direct., 1907-23.
 Deep furrows, 1313.
 Seager Wheeler's book, 1676.
- Moose Jaw Board of Trade,
 Buckle of the greatest wheat belt, 1633
 District of Moose Jaw, 825
 Location of mental hospital, 2332
 Moose Jaw, 1435.
 Moose Jaw, a tourist centre, 2383.
- Moose Jaw, School District,
 Semi centennial, 1884-1934, 2133.
- Moose Jaw Writers' Club,
 Christmas, 1940, 2361.
 Christmas, 1942, 2406.
 Our autumn offerings, 2453
 Prairie poems, 2436.
- Moosomin, Sask. Board of Trade,
 Moosomin, 1433
 Progressive Moosomin, 1484.
- Morden, Man. Knox Church
 25th anniversary, 1436.
- Morden, Man. Reunion Organization.
 Reunion of old times, etc., 2944
 This is Morden, 2743.
- Morice, Adrien Gabel, 1859-1938,
 Catholic missionary and historian, came from France to B.C., 1886, spent 19 years among the Denes of northern B.C., founded a newspaper in Prince Albert, *Le Patriote de l'Ouest*, 1911; in 1914 moved to Winnipeg where he spent the remainder of his life. (Free Press, 24-4-38)
 Catholic Church in N.W. 2224.
 Catholic Church in Western Canada 2045
 Darveau, 2134.
 Dictionnaire historique des Canadiens 1312.
 Droits historiques du Français, 1649.
 Edmonton et l'Alberta française, 1565
 Fifty years in Western Canada, 2000.
 Histoire abrégée, 1566.
 Histoire de l'Église catholique, 1744
 History of the Catholic Church, 1390
 Manitoba School Question, 1636
 L'Ouest canadien, 1959
 La race métisse, 2297
 Red River insurrection, 2181
 Sources de l'histoire, 1270
 Vie de Mgr Langevin, 1618.
 About O'Hagard, Morice, 1919.
- Morice, J. M.
 First Canadian woman, 1147.
- Morin, Jean Baptiste, 1852-1911,
 Catholic clergyman, founded French-speaking settlements at Morinville, St. Albert, Beaumont, Rivière aux Barres, St. Pierre, Vegreville, and Stony Plain in Alta., brought in 483 families, 327 of these from U.S.A. (Morice, Hedges)
 Nord-Ouest canadien, 970.
 Renseignements, 885.
 La terre promise, 1065.
 La vallée de la Sask., 941.
- Morley, Marjorie Gertrude, 1910-
 Graduate of Univ. of Man.; librarian on staff of legislative library of Man. from 1943

Morley (cont'd)

A bibliography of Man. 2764.

Morris, Alexander, 1826-1889.

An M. L. A. and cabinet minister, he was appointed chief justice of Man Court of Queen's Bench, 1872, a few months later appointed Lieut.-Gov. of Man. and the N.W.T., during his term of office, 1872-77, negotiated the more important of the Indian treaties in the N.W.T., returned to Ont. (Obit. clipping, 28-10-89, Wallace)

H. B. & Pacific territories. 178.

Nova Britannia. 563.

Treaties with the Indians. 419.

Morris, C. Keith, 1879-

English author who wrote extensively about Canada. (Who's who in lit.)
Story of the C. P. R. 1619.

Morris, Elizabeth Keith

English girl who spent about a year, 1912-13, in the West until "circumstances in which Cupid largely figured" recalled her to England.

An Englishwoman in the West. 1834.

Mortis, W. J.

Resident of Perth, Ont., interested in the development of the West.

The new Northwest. 745.

Winnipeg & North Pacific Rly. 834.

Morrison, Dorothy, 1909-

Born in Sask., the daughter of a pioneer school teacher; taught school before her marriage, resident of Regina.

The prairie Rly. 2605A.

Morrison, Elsie C.

Wife of Peter N. R. Morrison.
Calgary, 1875-1950. 2674.

Morrison, Peter N. R.

Calgary collegiate teacher.
Calgary, 1875-1950. 2674.

Morrow, James William, 1869-1932.

Came to Alta., 1894, to serve in Presbyterian mission fields in the Edmonton area, settled in Medicine Hat, 1895, where he remained pastor of the Presbyterian Church and outlying fields until ill-health forced his retirement, 1912. (McKellar; Letter from Medicine Hat Library)

Early history of Medicine Hat. 1783.

Morton, Arthur Silver, 1870-1945.

Born in Trinidad of Nova Scotian missionary parents; after a distinguished scholastic career in Europe and teaching experience in Eastern Canada, came to the Univ. of Sask., 1914; professor of history, and librarian, 1914-40; during these years delved into the early history of the West, particularly that of the fur-trade period, gathered documents for the library, and wrote numerous articles and books; upon his retirement from the Univ. of Sask., the chancellor and senate conferred upon him an honorary degree of doctor of laws, while the Royal Society of Canada presented him with the Tyrrell gold medal; first provincial archivist of Sask., 1941-45.

David Thompson. 2001.

History of Canadian West. 2833.

History of prairie settlement. 2298.

M^r Gullivray's Journal. 21.

North West Company. 2002.

Sir George Simpson. 2454.

Under western skies. 2267.

About Sask. Univ., Morton. 2431.

Morton, James.

Polson's probation. 1066.

Morton, William Lewis, 1908-

Born at Gladstone, Man.; professor of history, Univ. of Man.
Progressive party in Canada. 2875.
Third crossing. 2508.

Moses, Eva E. (Mrs. Wm. A. Flecity)

Born in U. S. A., but spent her

- Moses (cont'd)**
 girlhood in Sask. before returning to U.S.A., resident of Los Angeles
 Golden is the wheat. 2744.
- Moulin, Pierre Marie Celestin, 1877-1950**
 Catholic clergyman from France, a member of the O.M.I., in 1903 came to the Cree mission at Hobbema, Alta., where he spent the remainder of his life
 Catéchisme en langue criée. 1927A
- Mountain, George Jehohaphat, 1789-1863**
 Third Anglican Bishop of Quebec. (Wallace)
 Journal during visit to N.W. 96
- Moussau, Joseph Octave,**
 Montreal medical doctor,
 Une page d'histoire 695
- Mowery, William Syron, 1889-**
 American author (Who's who among N.A.A.)
 Black automatic 2268.
- Mueller, Karl,**
 German writer of boys' books,
 Die jungen Feltjaeger 167
- Mulvaney, Charles Pelham, 1835-1885**
 Church of England clergyman and writer, associated with Bishop's College, Lennoxville, Que. (Dom. ann. reg., 1885; Wallace)
 North-West Rebellion 811
- Munday, Albert Henry, 1896-**
 Began journalistic work in Moose Jaw, moved to Toronto; a writer (Can. who's who, 1949-51)
 No other gods. 2135.
- Munday, Mrs. Luta,**
 A mounty's wife. 2004.
- Munro, W. F.**
 Lived in Ont. and on the prairies
- Munro (cont'd)**
 before 1881; later immigration agent in Scotland acting on behalf of the C.P.R. and the Canadian North West Land Co.
 Emigration made easy. 518.
- Murchie, Robert Welch, 1883-1937?**
 Sociologist; pioneered in the field of rural social surveys in Canada when he made two surveys before 1914, on staff of Man. Agricultural College, 1915-31; head of dept. of agricultural economics, 1925-31; on staff of Univ. of Minnesota, 1931-37 (Can. Agric. Econ. Assoc. 9th annual meeting, June, 1937)
 Agricultural progress. 2225
 Settlement of Peace River 2122.
 Unused lands of Manitoba 1856
- Murdoch, W.**
 Civil engineer
 Winnipeg & H.B. Rly. 564.
- Murphy, Mrs. Emily Gowen (Ferguson) 1868-1933**
 Her husband, a clergyman, transferred from Ont. in 1904 to Swan River, where she engaged in journalism, moved to Edmonton, 1907, became active in various social and humane organizations, and a champion of women's rights, appointed police magistrate to deal with cases of juvenile delinquency, 1912, and in this field some of her finest work was done; one of five women who carried the fight for admission of women to the Senate to the Privy Council, 1929, and won their case (Who was who, 1929-40; Wallace)
 Janey Cannon in the West. 1391
 Open trails, 1486.
 Our little Canadian cousin. 1784.
 Seeds of pine. 1567.
 About Sanders, E. Murphy 2487
- Murray, Andrew, 1812-1878**
 Scottish naturalist,
 Contributions to natural history 177.

- Murray, D. L.
A Scot who spent eight years in Man., part of the time at Napkine (Man. & N.W.T. direct., 1894)
Breezy reminiscences, 1981.
- Murray, J. A.
In Dixie & Manitoba. 1343
- Murray, William Henry Harrison, 1840-1904.
American clergyman and writer.
Daylight land. 781
- Namoo, Alma U.F.W.A., Local no. 81.
A cameo of the West. 2285A.
- Nanton, Sir Augustus, 1860-1923
Prominent Canadian financier who lived in Winnipeg, 1884-1924 (Wallace)
About MacBeth, Nanton. 2041
- National Land Company Ltd.
Saskatoon, 1912-1486
- National Research Council of Canada
Prairie Regional Laboratory. 2698.
- Nazaruk, Oryp, 1883-1940
Lawyer, novelist, and publisher in the Ukraine, lived in Western Canada, 1920-23
Vchasna vesna v Pivnicholy Alberti, 1859A
- Needler, George Henry, 1866-
Professor of German at Univ. of Toronto for many years. (Can. who's who, 1948)
The Battleford column. 2507.
- Neepawa, Man. Methodist Church
Neepawa Methodist Church. 1807.
- Nelson, Hugh S., 1866-
Arrived in Prince Albert and worked as a carpenter, 1884, during the rebellion was a member of the Prince Albert Volunteers, died at New Denver, Nelson (cont'd)
B.C., in early 1940's
Four months under arms. 2362.
- Nelson, Joseph
Englishman who wrote three pamphlets on Canada, two of them on railways.
H.B.C., what is it? 202.
Hudson's Bay & Pacific fly. 971.
- Nelson Valley Railway and Transportation Company.
A new route. 448
- Nesbitt, Leonard D.
Director of publicity, Alberta wheat pool, 1927-
Weather in the West. 2269.
- Netherlands American Land Company
Official guide to lands. 612.
- Newfeld, Dietrich.
Mennonite writer in Man.; pseud. Novokampus (Lehmann)
Kanadische Mennoniten. 1836.
- Newham, Jervois Arthur, 1852-1941.
Church of England clergyman; Bishop of Moosehide, 1893-1904; Bishop of Sask., 1904-21, resigned his see. (Can. who's who, 1836-37, Wallace)
Grammar of Cree language, 1525.
- Newspaper Cartoonists' Association of Man.
Manitobans as we see 'em. 1341
- Newton, William, 1828-1910.
Church of England missionary; served at Edmonton from 1876 until about 1880. (Wallace; Can. almanac, 1898)
20 years in the Sask. 1037
- Ney, Frederick J., 1834-
Came to Canada from England, 1869; successively principal of Russell, Man., high school, and chief sec. of Man. Dept. of Educ. until 1920, founder of the Overseas Education League; returned to England after World War I.

- Ney (cont'd).**
 (Can. who's who, 1936-37)
 Britishers in Britain 1392.
- Nicholl, Mrs. M. A.**
 Wife of missionary stationed at
 Greenfell in early 1880's.
 Lays from the West. 565
- Nicholson, Anna Mary**
 Medical doctor who practised in
 Saskatoon until her retirement to the
 Bahamas in 1886
 100 years of medicine. 2641
- Nickle, Carl Olof, 1914-**
 Born in Man.; educated in Calgary;
 publisher in Calgary of trade journals
 for oil industry, from 1937, elected
 to H. of C., 1961. (Can. par-
 tialist, 1962)
 Valley of wonders. 2407
- Nicol, John Lennox**
 Fellow in philosophy at Queen's
 Univ. under Dr. Watson, 1906-09;
 assistant to Rev. Dr. McQueen of
 Edmonton, 1911-13, pastor of Pres-
 byterian Church, Swift Current, 1914-
 17, of St. Thomas, Saskatoon, 1917-
 21, chairman of collegiate board for
 a number of years; director of tem-
 perance and social service of Sask.
 govt., 1921-24, served at North Bat-
 tleford, 1924-26; supt. of United
 Church missions in northern Sask.,
 1929-46. (Private information)
 Through the years with Knox. 2676.
- Nimchuk, Ivan, 1881-**
 Arrived in Canada in 1897, farmer
 at Lamont, Alta.
 Pochatky orhanizatsiynoho zhytyia
 Kanadiyskykh Ukrayintsiiv. 2745.
- Niven, Frederick John, 1878-1944**
 Scottish author who settled in B.C.,
 after he had made his reputation in
 England.
 Canada went. 2005
 The flying years. 2182
- Niven (cont'd)**
 Mine inheritance. 2363
- Nixon, John Eric, 1897-**
 Came from Hertford, England, with
 his parents, 1905, breeder of registered
 livestock at Wauchope, Sask.
 Morrison's place. 2521
 Selected poems. 2522.
- Norman, Sir Henry, 1858-1939.**
 Journalist associated with Pall Mall
 Gazette, London; later English indus-
 trialist. (Who was who, 1929-40)
 Prairies of Manitoba. 782.
- Normandeau, J. A.**
 Catholic clergyman; served as
 legal, Alta., 1903-12; at Lamou-
 eaux, 1912-14; appointed coloniza-
 tion agent, 1914 (Legal; Can
 almanac, 1903-15)
 L'Albera centrale. 1568
- North-Elys, Leonard Towne Sterndale.**
 Came from England to Winnipeg
 where he practised law, 1912-30;
 teacher at Ravenscourt Boys' School,
 1930-38, director of Man. museum,
 Winnipeg, 1938- (Tribune, 18-9-
 48, Can. who's who, 1948-51)
 The Manitoba museum. 2660
- None Extension of Settlement Club,**
 Scandinavian colony. 1682.
- North Battleford Board of Trade.**
 North Battleford. 1437
- North West Company**
 Memoria. of M^r Tavish, etc. 37
- North West Emigration Aid Society**
 Second circular. 266.
- Northwest Grain Dealers' Association**
 Facts on grain marketing. 1890.
- North West Territories. Dept. of Agri-
 culture.**
 North West brand book. 1186

- North West Territories. Laws, statutes, etc.
Ordinances. 1438.
- North West Territories. Legislative Council.
Journals, 1877-87. 748.
Northwest homesteads, 1000.
Proposed school ordinance 519.
- North-West Transportation, Navigation & Railway Company.
Prospectus 168.
- Nurney, Walter R., 1847-1927
Arrived at Ft. Frances, Ont., 1874; special commissioner for the district of Keewatin during the small-pox epidemic, 1877, published the Manitoba Telegraph, and with A. Begg launched the Daily Herald, and tried to float the Manitoba Times Printing Co., other journalistic and literary ventures were Quix, the Manitoba Merchant, & Manitoba Celebrities, 1877-78; deputy minister of agric., 1878, provincial auditor, 1878-80; held other special commissions from the Man. govt., later inspector of public libraries in Ont. (Morgan, 1912, Begg; Robertson; Wallace)
Ten years in Winnipeg. 378
- Nute, Grace Lee, 1895-
American historian, curator of manuscripts for Minn. Hist. Soc., 1921-46; professor of history, Hamline Univ. (Who's who in America, 1950-51)
Documents re Northwest missions. 74
- Oblates. St. Boniface
Centenary, 1845-1945 2482.
Exposition missionnaire 2483.
- Oblates. St. Joseph's Colony.
Bilder und Blätter 2003.
- Obodias, Stanley, 1923-
Born at Yorkton, Sask.; served in R.C.A.F. as a flying officer in World War II; after the war travelled extensively in Europe and America; Social Credit candidate for Yorkton, 1950.
No substitute for victory 2748.
Pennfield Ridge. 2640.
The soul speaks. 2677
- Oddson, Asta.
Employment of women. 2334.
- O'Donnell, John Harrison, 1844-1912.
Arrived at Winnipeg, 1869; member of Leg. Council of Man., 1871-75; graduated in medicine, 1889; prominent in the medical profession of Man. (Biog. clipping, 17-9-10; Robertson; Wallace)
Manitoba as I saw it. 1344.
Manitoba matters. 357
- O'Hagan, Thomas, 1855-1939
Toronto journalist. (Wallace)
Father Morice. 1919.
- Okulevich, G.
Ruskie v Kanada. 2747.
- Olafson, K. K.
Lutheran clergyman.
The Icelandic Lutheran Synod. 2183.
- Old Settler, see
Hardy, I.
- Older Settler, see
Murray, D. L.
- O'Leary, Peter
London mason of Irish extraction sent to America in 1874 to ascertain the possibilities for Irish labourers in the New World.
Travels and experiences. 358.
- Oleskiw, Osyp, 1860-1903?
Noted Ukrainian chemist, soils expert, and educationalist who toured Canada in 1896 to study the prospects for immigration from Galicia; the tour was made under auspices of the Pro-

- Oleskiw (cont'd)
vita Society of Lviv (Tryzyk)
O emigratsiyyi 1001
Pro vinni semli 1002.
- Oliver, Edmund Henry, 1882-1936
Professor of history and economics,
Univ. of Sask., 1909-14; principal of
St. Andrew's College (theological),
1914-35; moderator of the United
Church of Canada, 1930. (Wallace)
Beaver Lodge, 2035A.
Canadian North-West 1593
School in non-English communities
1594.
About; Macinnon, Life of. 2222.
- Oliver, J. W. W.
How to start a farm 698.
- O'Meara, Walter Andrew.
American writer,
Grand Portage. 2704
- On-to-the-Bay Association
Hudson Bay Route 1920, 2046
- One of the bunglers, see
Ord, Lewis Redman.
- One of themselves.
Pseud. of a shareholder in the
H.B.C. at the time the company dis-
posed of Rupert's Land.
A million, shall we take it? 209.
- One who knows
Lived in Man., 1889-74, apparent-
ly employed in an official capacity;
claims to have saved Riel from cap-
ture in the winter of 1871-72
Gibbet of Regina. 697
- O'Neill, Moira
Pseud. of an Anglo-Irish poetess
and author, Nesta Higginson, later
Mrs. Walter Skrine, also wrote under
the name Mrs. Agnes Shrive; came to
High River, Alta., where her husband
had a 16,900 acre lease in 1885, North-
West Stock Assoc. organized in their
home; said to have published "A lady's
life on a ranch" in 1898, but as no
copy located this may have been a
series of articles in Blackwood's Mag-
azine, tentened to Ireland before or
about the turn of the century; was liv-
ing as late as 1936. (Morgan, 1912)
Collected poems. 2135A
- Ontario. Provincial Secretary.
Correspondence re boundaries. 482.
- Ontario, Manitoba & Western Railway
Synopsis of prospectus 747
- Orchard, William John, 1869-1948
Came from Ont. to Indian Head,
where he taught school, 1898-1906,
farmed at Tregarva, 1906-37, active
in the Sask. Co-operative Elevator
Co., the United Grain Growers' Assoc.,
and the Progressive party, amateur
archaeologist who gathered a large
collection of Indian artifacts, made a
fellow of the Royal Anthropological
Soc. of Britain, 1945. (Leader-Post,
22-11-48)
Prehistoric campsites. 2523
Stone age on the prairies. 2408
- Ord, Lewis Redman, 1856-1942.
Engaged in western topographical
survey from 1874-1912, except for
1889-99; engaged in surveying for the
C.P.R., 1886-88; organizer of the
Dominion Land Surveyors Corps during
the Sask. Rebellion, 1885, removed to
Ont., 1912. (Assoc. of Ont. Land
Surveyors. Annual report, 1943, p
111)
Reminiscences of a bungler. 748
- Osborn, Edith Margaret (Camp), 1902-
A resident of Regina.
Frosty-moon. 2523A
- Osborn, Edward Bolland, d. 1938.
English journalist and author, owing
to ill-health came to Western Canada
for a year's holiday, but stayed five,

- Oshorn (cont'd)**
 1895-1900. (Morgan, 1812; Who was who, 1922-40)
 Greater Canada. 1119
- Oster, A**
 Scottish journalist who visited Canada as representative of a Dundee newspaper
 Farming in Canada. 972.
- Oster, Hammond, & Nanton.**
 New homes, free homes 942.
 Qw' Appelle, Long Lake, & Sask. Rly 226.
- Ostenso, Martha, 1900-**
 Born in Norway, spent childhood in the U S A ; received secondary education in Man., returned to the U S A . a writer (Who's who in Am., 1950-51, Who's who among N. A. A.)
 Wild geese 1239
- Ottawa, Board of Trade.**
 Settlement of the N W 228
- Ottawa, Citizens' Committee**
 Unveiling a bronze statue. 828.
- Otto, Max.**
 German forester; lived in Canada 1911-21, most of this time as a homesteader and trapper in the Peace River country
 In kanadischer Wildnis. 1808.
- Ouellette, J. A., d. 1942.**
 Catholic clergyman; established three French-Canadian colonies in northern Alta., stationed at Beaumont, Alta., near Leduc, 1905-08, in the parish of the Immaculate Conception, Edmonton, 1910-12; appointed a temporary colonization agent by the Church, 1905, full time, 1912-14; later returned to Eastern Canada.
 (Legal, Hedger, Pepin; Can. almanac, 1908-15)
 L'Albertain nord. 1314.
- Ouimet, Adolphe, 1840-1910.**
 Montreal lawyer and journalist.
 (Wallace)
 Verité sur la question métisse. 827
- Oxley, James Macdonald, 1855-1907**
 Eastern Canadian business executive and author of books for boys. (Wallace)
 Archie of Athabasca. 973.
 Fergus McTavish. 910.
- Pacey, William Cyril Desmond, 1917-**
 Professor of English, at Brandon College, 1940-44, at the Univ. of N B. (Can. who's who, 1945-51)
 Frederick Philip Grove. 3484.
- Paget, Amelia Anne (McLean), 1867-1922.**
 Born at Ft. Simpson on the Mackenzie River, daughter of W. J. McLean; with her family was a prisoner of the Cree during the rebellion of 1885; married Frederick Paget of the Dept. of Indian Affairs; commissioned by the Canadian govt. to obtain Cree folklore, 1906. (Free Press, 11-7-22; Dom. A.R., 1885, Who's who in Western Can.; Wallace)
 People of the plains. 1345.
- Paiza, Ödon.**
 Magyarok Kanadában. 1921.
- Pattiser, John, 1817-1887**
 English geographer and explorer; went on a hunting expedition in western U.S.A., 1847, described in his "Adventures of a hunter on the prairies", published 1853; in command of the Br. govt. expedition sent out with instructions to explore Br. North America between parallels 40° and 50° north latitude and 100° and 115° west longitude, 1857-60 (D.N.B.; Wallace)
 Exploration--B.N.A. 178, 181.
 Exploration--B.N.A. journals. 197
 Progress of B.N.A. expedition 182.

- Palmer, Sir Frederick, 1882-1934.
English consulting engineer (Who was who, 1929-40)
Hudson Bay terminal. 1891.
- Palmer, W. J.
Lumber merchant and real estate agent who lived at Virden for a few years. (Man & N.W.T. direct., 1887-88)
Dennis county, Man. 783
- Palsson, Páll Skarphéðsson, 1882-
Emigrated to Canada from Iceland, 1897, advertising manager of the Viking Press, Winnipeg (Winnipeg direct., 1929-61)
Norder-Reykir. 2289
Skilarett 2561
- Paluk, William.
Graduate of United College, Winnipeg; an editor of Opinion, 1947-50; writer of short stories in Ukrainian (Yuzyk)
Canadian Cosacks, 2409.
- Pambrun, Pierre Chrysologue, 1792-1841
Entered H. B. C. service, 1815, taken prisoner at Qu'Appelle by N.W.C. men, 1816. (Wallace)
Narratives 56
- Panton, James Hoyes, 1847-1898.
For many years on the staff of Ont. College of Agric. at Guelph, except for 1883-84 spent in Winnipeg. (Wallace)
Fragmentary leaves from geol. records 568.
Gleanings from outcrops. 483
Notes on geology 698
Rambles in the North-West. 613
- Paquin, Elzéar, 1856-1947
French-Canadian medical doctor (Wallace, D.N.A.A.)
Riel; tragédie. 898.
- Parage, B.
Riel; drame historique. 831
- Parker, C. W.
Who's who in Western Canada 1454.
- Parker, William Wilder McKinley.
Rhymes from the N.W. 2795.
- Parsons, Nell W.
The curlew cried, 2562.
- Partridge, Edward Alexander
Settled at Sintaluta, Sask., as a homesteader and school teacher, 1882, a member of the Yorkton Rangers, 1885; an early apostle of farmer co-operative movements, one of the organizers of the Grain Growers' Grain Co. but later lost the leadership because of his visionary and radical ideas.
A war on poverty 1838A
- Pascoe, J. Ernest.
Farmed in Moose Jaw district for many years; retired in Moose Jaw (Moose Jaw direct., 1951-52)
Moose Jaw golden jubilee 2765
- Paterson, Isabe. M. (Bowler)
Spent childhood on a ranch in Alta., journalist in B.C. and U.S.A. (Who's who in Am., 1942-43)
Maggie's nest 1833.
Shadow riders. 1680.
- Patrick, Thomas Alfred, 1884-1943
Pioneer doctor, arrived in Yorkton, 1890, in N.W.T. Leg., 1894-1904, advocated formation of two provinces rather than one out of the territories. (Morgan, 1912)
County system for Sask. 1746.
Facts beating on the N.W.T. 1682
- Patriote de l'Ouest, Le.
Question of education. 1649A.

- Patterson, Cecil Frederick, 1892-
Professor of horticulture at Univ. of
Sask. from 1921. (Letter from Shortt
Library)
Hardy fruits 3238.
- Patterson, William John, 1815-1886.
Joint sec. of the Board of Trade
and Com. Exchange Assoc. of Montreal.
(Wallace)
Report on water communications.
484
- Patton, Harold Smith, 1889-1946.
Professor of economics at Michigan
State College; lectured at Univ. of
Alta., 1921-25.
Canadian wheat pool 2184.
Grain growers' co-operation, 1923.
- Payne, John Lambert, 1859-
Worked for Dominion Dept. of Rlys.,
1906-26 (Can. who's who, 1938-39)
Hudson Bay Rly. 1857.
What will it cost? 1868.
- Peace River Development Corporation
Ltd
Peace River. 1650.
- Pearce, John.
English writer
Agricultural depression at home. 520.
- Pearce, William, 1848-1930.
Civil engineer, in charge of land
surveys in Man. & N.W.T., 1873-81;
entered Dominion civil service, 1882,
and was successively inspector of land
agencies, supt. of mines in Man. &
N.W.T., and chief inspector of surveys;
on royal commission to enquire into
freight rates in the West, 1894. (Mor-
gan, 1912, Robertson; Wallace)
Abundance of single tax, 1696
Claims of half-breeds. 650.
- Pearson, Ralph McNeill, 1892-1947.
Deputy treas. of Man., 1920-47.
(Free Press, 19-2-47)
- Pearson (cont'd)
Provincial finance in Man. 2299
- Pedley, James William, 1858-1933
Congregationalist clergyman sta-
tioned in Toronto. (Wallace)
Biography of Lord Strathcona. 1596.
- Peel, Bruce Braden, 1916-
Born at Ferland, Sask.; taught
school in rural Sask., 1937-40, grad-
uated from Univ. of Sask., 1946;
married Margaret C. Fullerton of Re-
gina, 1950; on library staff, Univ. of
Sask., 1946-51; on library staff, Univ.
of Alta., since 1951,
Saskatoon story, 1862-1952. 2748.
- Péard, Jean Marie.
Vicar Apostolic of Keewatin. 2335.
- Pennefather, John Fyne, 1833-1913.
English medical doctor; arrived in
Man., 1880; farmed near Holland for
a few years, then practised medicine
in Winnipeg; served with Strange's
column during the Sask. Rebellion.
(Schofield; Who's who in Western
Can.)
13 years on the prairies. 911.
- Pépin, Cornélie (Lévesillé), 1878-
Born in Que.; married Wilfrid Pépin,
1897; moved to Edmonton, 1902,
where her husband was an imple-
ment agent; were the first family
to settle in the new village of St.
Paul, 1909; resided in Edmonton.
(Journal, 12-6-52)
Histoire de St-Paul. 2749.
- Perry, Charles Ebenezer, 1835-1917.
Methodist clergyman in Ont. (Wal-
lace)
Hon. N. Clarke Wallace, 1058.
- Peters, Klaus.
Die Bergdäler Mennoniten. 1809,
2006.
Mennonitischen Ort-Reserve. 2136.

- Peterson, Charles Walter Christian, 1888-
Born in Denmark, organized the N W T. Dept. of Agric., 1898, and was deputy minister, 1898-1902; organized Territorial Live Stock Assoc., sometime general manager of the Canadian Pacific Irrigation Colonization Co.; founded and edited the *Farm and Ranch Review* in Calgary, 1906 (Morgan, 1912; Can. who's who, 1938-39)
Canadian railway problem. 2336
Fruit of the earth. 1923
Immigration. 2227.
Wheat. 2007
- Petrivsky, M
Kavallysky zhenykh. 1781
- Pharis, Gwen, see
Ringwood, Gwendolyn Margaret (Pharis)
- Philippot, Aristide
Catholic clergyman; archivist for the vicariate apostolic of Grouard, stationed at McLennan. (Official Can. direct., 1953)
Morinville. 2384.
- Pick, Harry, 1881-
Barr colonist; lived in Lloydminster district, 1903-35; in reply to a questionnaire stated that during that time he was occupied "homesteading, freighting, carpentering, cattle ranching, Ford agent, livery barn proprietor and house dealer; real estate and insurance, soldier in France (Imperial army, 1915-19), hospital secretary, soldier settlement inspector, journalist, farmer and accountant"; moved to B C, 1935 (Letter from Lloydminster Library)
Next year, 1924.
- Pickel, Reid M (Mrs. Ther. L. Kinney)
School teacher; married a farmer at Souris, Man.
Prairie skyline. 2642.
- Pickel, Vesta Althea.
Sister of the above, born in Saskatoon; stenographer in Regina
Prairie skyline. 2642.
- Pickel, Weldon U.
Taught in Regina schools from 1929 until his retirement about 1943. (Regina direct., 1929-43)
First Baptist Church, Regina. 2385, 2706
- Pierce, Herbert Chandler, 1869-1940.
Born in Wisconsin, part of his education received in Portage la Prairie, settled at Wadena where he was sec.-treas. of H. C. Pierce Land Co.; in Sask. Leg., 1908-16 (Can. parl. guide, 1908-15, Who's who in Western Can.)
Our money system. 1840.
- Pierce, Lorne, 1890-
Editor of Ryerson Press.
James Evans. 1859
John Black. 1860.
John McDoagall. 1861.
- Pietsch, Johannes, 1873 -
Apparently a Catholic clergyman
Bei den Deutschen. 1925
- Pilkington, Frederick Joseph, 1881-
Treas. of the city of Yorkton.
County system for Sask. 1746
- Pinkerton, Robert Eugene, 1882-
American writer
Gentlemen adventurers. 2047
- Pioneers of Rupert's Land.
Review of claims. 1569.
- Piper, Clarence Brett, 1882-
Connected with various grain companies in Winnipeg, 1907-18. (Winnipeg direct., 1907-18)
Principles of the grain trade. 1597.
- Piot, Jules, 1877-1955.
Catholic clergyman; came from Belgium, 1909; stationed in a Hungar-

Pirot (cont'd)

lan parish at Esterhazy, Sask., 1904-42, except for the period of World War I, when in Belgium, in the early years in charge of all Hungarians in eastern Sask. (Private information)
 Avant les neiges. 1709
 Contes dau lon et did près. 2678.
 Elle vit. 1710.
 Hungarian question. 1439

Plumb, Josiah Burr, 1816-1888.

Senator from Niagara. (Wallace)
 Great Canadian North-West. 521

Pocock, Henry Roger Ashwell, 1865-1941

Early member of the N W M P
 Tales of western life 784

Pocock, Roger, 1865-1941.

English adventurer who travelled in many lands; a member of N W M P . 1885-86 (Who was who, 1941-50)
 A frontiersman 1174

Pocock, Sir Sidney Job, 1855-1931

Visited a brother in Man., 1883, later prominent in the dairy industry in England (Who was who, 1929-40)
 Across the prairie lands. 522.

Poirier, Joseph Emile.

Tempête sur le Neuve. 2048

Pollard, William Cornell, 1878-

Came to the West with his parents, 1894, alternated studies in winters with homesteading in summers, 1904, '06, and '08; called to Alta. bar, 1912, practised in Calgary until 1918 when he moved to Eastern Canada. (Can. who's who, 1938-39)
 Life on the frontier 1268
 Pioneering in the prairie West. 1882.

Pond, Peter, 1740-1807

Fur-trader and explorer (Wallace)
 Narrative. 24.
 About Burpee, Two adventurers 1904

Pond (cont'd)

About: Inrus, Peter Pond. 1988

Poppie, Arthur Ernest, 1887-

Alta. lawyer; in the provincial attorney-general's office, 1916-23, in private practice in Edmonton, 1924-28 (Edmonton direct., 1916-28)
 Western Canada law. 1746

Porcupine Plain, Sask. High School.
 Story of Porcupine Plain. 2707.

Portage la Prairie. Board of Trade
 Portage la Prairie 1841

Porter, Nathaniel Joseph.

Moose Jaw photographer; later music store proprietor (Moose Jaw direct., 1900-13)
 Glimpses through Moose Jaw 1175

Porter, Ida Elizabeth.

We are coming. 1785.

Power, Lawrence Geoffrey, 1841-1921

Canadian senator (Wallace)
 Remedial bill 1028.

Powers, John Weston, 1852-1905.

Irishman who lived in the Temperance Colony at Saskatoon where he was justice of the peace, schoolmaster, and for a time publisher of a manuscript newspaper, 1884-85, moved to Regina where he engaged in journalism; territorial civil clerk in charge of the library, 1889-91, moved to San Francisco about 1891 where he died of tuberculosis. (Sask. Arch., 2d report; Sask. Arch., Scott papers)
 History of Regina 749.

Prairie Witness.

Indian Head. 1271.

Prairies, Jean des, see

Lacasse, Pierre Zacharie.

Prendergast, James Emile Pierre, 1858-1945

Arrived in Man., 1892; in Leg. al-

- Prendergast (coat' d)**
most continuously from 1885 to 1897;
appointed a judge, 1897, served in
Supreme Court of Sask., 1905-10; re-
turned to Man., 1910; chief justice of
Man., 1930-44. (Morgan, 1912, Wal-
lace)
Man. School Question. 943.
- Presbyterian Church**
Man. & N.W.T., 614
Swan River Valley, Man. 1564
Turtle Mountain district. 1570.
- Presse, La**
Louis Riel, martyr. 615.
- Preston, William Thomas Rochester,**
1851-1942.
Canadian politician and civil ser-
vant. (Wallace)
Life of Lord Swathmore, 1871.
- Primeau, Léonide, 1868-**
Catholic clergyman; professor at St
Boniface seminary, 1914-15, professor
at the apostolic school for Ruthenians
at Sifton, Man., 1915-16; bursar of
the diocese of St. Boniface, 1917-44,
chaplain of St. Boniface Sanatorium,
(Allaire)
Centenaire des Soeurs Grises 2455.
- Primitive Methodist Colonization Com-
pany.**
Primitive Methodist Colony. 486,
524.
- Prince Albert. Board of Trade.**
The easiest way. 1440.
Europe's easiest way 1393.
The ideal spot. 1441.
- Prince Albert. Old Times**
Reminiscences of Riel Rebellion
2185.
- Prince Albert Young Men's Literary &
Athletic Club.**
Constitution. 523.
- Pringle, C. A.**
Farm delegate from Caledon, Co.
Tyrone, Ireland, who visited Western
Canada
Man. & the North-West. 487
- Pritchard, John, 1777-1866**
Fur-trader and Red River settler
(Wallace)
Gangs of the past. 912.
Narratives. 56
- Pritchard, William A**
Labour leader active in the Winni-
peg strike of 1919, and later a defen-
dant in the sedition charge arising out
of the strike
Address to the jury 1711.
- Pritchett, John Perry, 1900-**
American university professor; the
Red River valley his special field of
investigation. (Can. who's who,
1948)
Red River valley 2410.
- Proulx dit Clément, Jean Baptiste, 1846-
1904.**
Catholic clergyman and author,
missionary in Man., 1870-74. (Mor-
ice, Wallace)
Documents . . . écoles de Man. 1029.
- Provencher, Joseph Norbert, 1787-1852.**
Founder of Catholicism in the West,
arrived at Red River with Father Dumou-
lin, 1818; named titular Bishop of Julio-
polis and coadjutor of the Bishop of
Quebec for the N.W., 1820; vicar apos-
tolic for the N.W., 1844; Bishop of the
N.W., 1847, Bishop of Saint Boniface,
1852 (Morice)
Établissement de la mission 86.
Lettres. 126.
About Cyr, Mgr Provencher 1863.
Dugas, Mgr Provencher 809
Frémont, Mgr Provencher. 2161
- Prud'homme, Louis Arthur, 1853-1941.**
Arrived in Man., 1881, county, . . .

- Prud'homme (com' d)**
 1885-1925, contributed many articles
 to periodicals and to the Royal Society
 of Canada Transactions. (Morgan,
 1912; Wallace)
 Cinq ans après. 1909.
 La Vérendrye. 1621.
 Mgr N. J. Ruchet. 1926.
 Riel et la naissance de Man. 1749.
- Fullen-Surry, Beate, 1859-1937**
 English traveller.
 From Halifax to Vancouver. 1487.
- Quotidian, Le**
 Justice à qui de droit. 1031.
- Raber, Jessie (Brown)**
 Came from England as a child with
 her family to a farm near Lacombe,
 1895; family went into the hotel busi-
 ness, 1906.
 Pioneering in Alberta. 2708.
- Rae, John, 1813-1893.**
 Surgeon and Arctic explorer (Wal-
 lace)
 Arctic regions. 488.
- Rae, William Fraser, 1835-1905.**
 English journalist. (Who was who,
 1897-1916)
 Facts about Manitoba. 489
 Newfoundland to Manitoba. 449.
- Raine, Walter, 1861-1934.**
 Ontario naturalist. (Wallace)
 Bird-nesting in North-West Canada.
 913.
- Ralph, Julian, 1853-1903.**
 American journalist, for many years
 associated with the New York Sun.
 (U. A. B.)
 On Canada's frontier. 914.
- Randall, C. C.**
 See of St. Boniface. 2049.
- Rashley, Richard Ernest, 1909-**
 Collegiate teacher in Saskatoon.
- Rashley (com' d)**
 Voyageur & other poems. 2534.
- Rawlings, Thomas**
 Merchant who lived in America for
 several years prior to 1863.
 Confederation of B. N. A. provinces.
 206.
 What shall we do with H. B. Territory?
 210.
- Red Deer Board of Trade.**
 Red Deer. 1442.
- Red River Settlement, Citizens.**
 Memorial. 196.
- Redemptorist Order**
 Redemptoristi skhidnobo obyazhu.
 2337.
 Redemptorists of the Eastern Rite
 2742A.
- Reed, Charles Bert, 1886-1940.**
 Chicago medical doctor (Who
 was who in Am.)
 Masters of the wilderness. 1346.
- Reeve, George Joseph, 1886-**
 Came from England to Winnipeg.
 1912; editor of the Manitoba Teacher,
 1922-23; principal of St. John's Tech-
 nical High School, 1925-52; retired,
 (Tribune, 24-5-53)
 La Vérendrye. 1927.
- Reeves, Winifred (Eaton) Babcock,**
 1879-
 Alberta author; most of her novels
 set in Japan; pseud. Onoto Watanna.
 (Who's who in lit., 1933)
 Cattle. 1786.
- Reformed Church.**
 Geschichte der Deutschen Manitoba-
 Klasse. 1811.
- Regina Board of Trade.**
 Facts re Regina district. 828.
 1000 facts about Regina. 1489.
 Queen city of mid West. 1443.

- Regina Board of Trade (cont'd)
Regina, capital of Sask. 1241, 1394.
- Regina Knox Presbyterian Church
Quarter centenary 1272.
- Regina Leader-Post.
Leader-Post presents 2364
- Reibun Simeon F. 1880-
Toil and peaceful life. 2750.
- Reid, Mrs. J. A.
Neighborhood of Saultford 1892.
- Reid, Wallace Q., see
Goodchid, George
- Reid, William, 1880
United Church clergyman; served
in the Man. communities of Pilot
Mound, Swan River, and Grayville
(United Church yearbook, 1929-38;
Matthews)
Memories of pioneer days. 2008.
- Reinhard, Charles de, d. 1818
Fur trader; arrested by Selkirk for
the murder of Owen Kevany.
Report of trials 47, 57.
- Bermington, Frederic, 1861-1909
American illustrator interested in
Indians
On Canada's frontier 914
- Rempel, Johann G., 1880-
Resident of Rosheim, Sask.
Die Rosenorter Gemeinde 2679
- Retired officer, see
Goodridge, Richard F. W.
- Reville, Frederick Douglas, 1866-1944.
Journalist of Brantford, Ont. (Wal-
lace)
A rebellion, 1490.
- Rich, Edwin Ernest.
Professor of history at Cambridge
- Rich (cont'd)
Univ., Eng., who has edited several
volumes relating to the early history
of the H. B. C.
Cumberland House journals, 16
Robertson's corresp. book 68
Simpson's Athabasca journal 66.
- Richards, Alfred Bate 1820-1876.
English dramatist and journalist,
(D. N. B.)
Britain redeemed & Canada preserved,
113
- Richardson, Sir John, 1787-1868.
Explorer, accompanied Sir John
Franklin on Arctic journeys of 1819-
23 and 1825-27, in command of the
search party for Franklin, 1848-49.
(Wallace)
Arctic searching expedition, 120.
Fauna borealis-americana, 79.
- Richardson, Robert Lorne, 1860-1921.
Born in Ont., came to Winnipeg
where he participated in the founding
of the Winnipeg Sun, 1882, this paper
became the Winnipeg Tribune which
he owned and edited, 1890-1921; in
the H. of C., 1896-1901 (Who's
who in Western Can.; Wallace)
Facts & figures. 702.
Report of visit 558
- Richmond, W. R.
Life of Lord Strathcona 1139
- Riddell, Henry Som. Huston
Lieut. in 60th Rifles of Br. regular
army garrisoned at Quebec, member
of the Wolseley expedition to Red
River (Br. army lists, 1875)
Red River expedition. 267
- Riddell, John Henry, 1863-
Methodist clergyman; came to Man.,
where he first served at Cartwright,
1890-91; served in Winnipeg churches,
1892-1902; professor of classics, Wes-
ley College, 1896-1902; founder and

Riddell (cont'd)

first principal of Alberta College, Edmonton, and of St. Stephen's Theological College on the Univ. of Alta. campus; principal and later pres. of Wesley College, 1917-38. (Morgan, 1912, Can. who's who, 1948)
Methodism in the middle West. 2525

Riel, Louis "David", 1844-1885

Metis leader, pres. of provisional govt. at Red River, 1869-70, escaped with arrival of Wolseley's force, elected to H. of C. to represent Provencher, in 1873 and 1874, but unable to sit, declared an outlaw, 1875; lived in Montana until invited by Metis to the Saskatchewan, 1884; led second rebellion, 1885, executed at Regina, Nov. 16, 1885.

L'annistie Mémoire. 317

Poésies religieuses et politiques. 703

Queen vs Louis Riel. 704

Riley, Conrad Stephenson, 1875-

Prominent Winnipeg businessman (Can. who's who, 1949-51)
Rowing memories. 2137

Riley, Robert Thomas, 1861-1944

Born in Yorkshire, after a few years in Ont., arrived in Man., 1881; became one of Winnipeg's leading businessmen. (Who's who in Western Can., Morgan, 1912)
Memoirs. 2563

Rimbey Alta. Historical Committee

History, 1902-1962. 2750A.

Ringwood, Gwendolyn Margaret (Pharis)

Born in Alta., graduate of Univ. of Alta.; wife of an Edmonton doctor; in addition to the title below, has written other successful plays which have been published in collections.
Dark harvest. 2485

Ritchie, James Ewing.

English author who visited Canada

Ritchie (cont'd)

in 1884

To Canada with emigrants. 616

Ritchie, P. R.

Scottish farmer settled in Essex, England, who toured the Canadian N.W.
Manitoba & N.W.T. 915

Rischof, Joseph Noel 1825-1905

Catholic clergyman, parish priest at St. Norbert, Man., for many years.
About: Prud'homme, Mgr. Rischof. 1926.

Robertson, Colin, 1779-1842

Fur-trader (Wallace)
Correspondence book. 68

Robertson F. B.

Railway monopoly. 751

Robertson, Hugh John, 1868-1962

United Church minister associated for many years with churches in Man.; in his latter years in Winnipeg. (Free Press, 3-8-62)
Knox Church, Winnipeg. 2564

Robertson, James, 1839-1902

Supt. of missions in Western Canada for the Presbyterian Church, 1881-1902
About: Gordon, Robertson. 1296

Robertson, John Palmerston, 1841-1919

After teaching school in Ottawa for some years, moved to Winnipeg, 1879, on editorial staff of the Winnipeg Times, and later on the Free Press, 1879-84, provincial librarian. 1884-1919; prominent in curling circles. (Free Press, 12-4-19; Who's who in Western Can.; Wallace)
A political manual. 752

Robertson-Ross, Patrick, see

Ross, Patrick Robertson.

- Robinson, Harold
Prairie days 2186
- Robinson, Henry Martin.
American partisan of Riel in Red River Rebellion; edited *The New Nation*, Jan.-Aug., 1879. (Can. N.W. Hist. Soc., v. 1, no. 4, pt. 1)
Great for land, 391
- Roblin, Rodmond Palen, 1853-1937.
Came from Ont. to a farm at Carman, Man., 1880; later in business in Winnipeg; Premier of Man., 1900-15 (Wallace)
Man. boundary question 1315.
About Ross, 35 yrs. in limelight 2228
- Robson, Albert Henry, 1882-1939
Art director of a Toronto printing firm (Can. who's who, 1938-37)
Paul Kane 2239A
- Robson, James A.
History of South Norfolk 2326.
- Robson, Joseph
H. B. C. supervisor of buildings.
Six years residence in H. B. 11.
- Roche, Alfred R.
Journalist in Eastern Canada
New disposal of convicts. 196.
- Rochester fellow, A, see
Scudder, S. H.
- Rödsvik, Sigv.
Fortællinger fra Canada 1851
- Rody, Margaret Ellen.
Gleanings 2450.
- Roe, Frank Gilbert, 1878-
Born in England, came to Alta. with his family, 1894, farmed until 1909, joined the Grand Trunk Pacific as a labourer, and later became a locomotive engineer; retired from C. N. R., 1943, to Victoria. (New
- Roe (cont'd)
Trail, v. 9, no. 3, Fall, 1951)
North American buffalo, 2882.
- Rolph, William Kirby, 1917-1953
Member of history dept., Univ. of Sask., 1950-51, died in Australia while on a fellowship to study the history of the Australian Country Party (C. H. R., March, 1954)
Henry Wise Wood. 2681.
- Rolyat, Jane, see
Taylor, E. Jean
- Roman Catholic Church,
Catechisms. Cree, 211, 1927A
Catechisms. Saulteaux, 460.
Hymns. Cree 2385A.
Liturgy & ritual. Cree 1535A
Prayers. Beaver, 785.
Prayers. Chipewyan. 758
Prayers. Cree, 212, 708, 2411.
Prayers. Saulteaux, 421
- Rondeau, Cloris, 1881 -
Roman Catholic priest at St. Victor, Sask., 1918-21, moved to Montreal.
La Montagne de Bois, 1787.
- Roper, Edward.
Englishman who travelled across Canada.
By track and trail 887.
- Rose, Hilda, 1880-
Illinois school teacher, who contracted tuberculosis and went to the mountains of the American West for her health; married a farmer 28 years older; after years of drought and defeat, they migrated with their nine-year-old son to the Peace River district, 1918.
Stump farm. 1928.
- Rosmad, Albert.
Described on title-page, "an das Ministerium für Landwirtschaft." Beschreibung. 490.

Ross, Alexander, 1783-1855

Fur-trader; settled at Red River, 1825, later held the position of sheriff and member of the Council of Assiniboia. (Wallace)

Fur hunters in the far west. 140.

Letters of a pioneer. 141.

Red River Settlement. 149

Ross, Mrs. Anna

of Stasbourg, Sask.

Presbyterian banner & its battles.

1842.

Ross, Arthur Wellington, 1846-1961

Arrived in Man., 1878, and be-

came a lawyer; in Man. Leg., 1878-80; in H. of C., 1882-96, at one time largest real estate owner in Winnipeg, but went bankrupt, moved to Vancouver for about eight years, 1886-94, interested in railway developments.

(Schofield)

Pacific railway. 707.

Ross, D. A., & Co.

Manitoba farms. 708

Ross, Hugh Robert, 1870-1937

Winnipeg insurance agent. (Winnipeg direct, 1923-34)

35 years in the limelight. 2228.

Ross, James Sinclair, 1808-

Born on a Sask. farm; joined the staff of the Royal Bank of Canada and served in various prairie branches, resident of Montreal. (Free Press, 4-10-46)

As for me and my house. 2387.

Ross, Patrick Robertson

Adj. -general of the Canadian militia, 1869-79. (Dom. A.R., 1879)

Report on N.W. 279

Rosher, Sask. Board of Trade.

Rosher. 1491

Route, John James, 1849-

Born at Oro, Ont., studied for the

Route (cont'd)

Congregationalist ministry but joined a sect known as "those who gather alone in the name of our Lord Jesus Christ"; spent the summer of 1903 preaching in Alta., lived in Edmonton, 1903-08; moved to B.C., but returned to Alta., settling in Calgary in 1921

Pioneer work in Canada. 2187.

Rousseau, A.

Resident of Cadillac, Sask.

Les Ross. 2081

Routhier, Sir Adolphe Basile, 1839-1920.

Chief justice of Que. (Wallace)

De Québec to Victoria. 944.

Rowe, Lizzie

Niece of N. F. Davis, and claimant for the honour of publishing the first literary work in the N.W.T., doubtful if she ever lived in Canada.

An old woman's story. 709.

Rowe, W. J.

Editor and publisher of the Manitou Western Canadian. (Ayer's, 1946)

The West looks ahead. 2486.

Roxburgh, Frank Douglas, 1871-1943.

Presbyterian minister, came to Western Canada, 1909; organized St. Andrew's (formerly Grierson) Church in Edmonton, 1913, and was pastor until 1941, given a D. D. degree by Knox College, 1930.

Presbyterian Church in Edmonton, 2365.

Roy, Gabrielle, 1809-

Born in St. Boniface, youngest of eight children in a French-Canadian family, taught school before going to Europe to study drama in 1837, married M. Carbone of Montreal; journalist and author

Where nests the water hen. 2709.

Roy, Philippe, 1868-

Born in Que., practised medicine

- Roy (cont'd)**
 in Edmonton, managing director of Le Courrier de l'Ouest, interested in immigration work, in the Senate, 1901-11, agent-general of Canada in France, (Morgan, 1912)
 L'autonomie des provinces 1216
- Royal Canadian Air Force**
 Varden days 2496
- Royal Canadian Mounted Police**
 Annual reports, 317A
- Royer, Marie Albert, 1858-1922,**
 Had been a priest, a writer, and made two journeys into the Sahara, when he read an article on Canada, arrived in the West, 1906; active in bringing settlers from France to south-western Sask., where he founded a number of parishes, principally Ponteix (Molice, Rondeau)
 Excursion d'un missionnaire, 1916
- Rudnycky, Jaroslav Bohdan, 1910-**
 Ukrainian philologist, professor at Prague and Munich, came to Winnipeg 1949, head of the dept. of Slavic studies, Univ. of Man. (Yuzik)
 Kanadiyski mistevi, 2710
- Rumilly, Robert, 1897-**
 Montreal historian,
 La Verendrye 2104, 2300.
 Riel 2388.
- Rundifson, Jón, 1856 (or 59)-1930**
 Came from Iceland to America, 1879, and to Man., 1883, spent most of his life as a school teacher in Icelandic settlements. (Kirchcönel; Beck)
 Thogal leiftur 1812.
- Rupert's Land Northern Department, Council,**
 Minutes, 1871-81, 84
 Minutes, 1830-43, 92.
- Rupert's Land Historical Society**
 Report, 1747.
- Ruse Joseph**
 Real estate agent, pres. of Canadian Estates Co., in Calgary, 1911-15, (Calgary direct., 1911-15)
 Story of Calgary, 1444.
- Russell, Alexander Jamieson, 1807-1887**
 Surveyor and official in crown lands dept. of the Canadian govt. (Wallace)
 Red River country, 229.
- Russell, Francis W**
 Chief clerk of C.P.R. lands dept., Winnipeg, from 1887 to his retirement in 1892. (Winnipeg direct., 1887-1933)
 History of St. Mary's 2229
- Rusenholz, Edgar Stanford, 1890-**
 Farmed in Man., 1903-14, in publicity and public relations work, with electrical power companies, a co-operative, and an insurance company successively, 1921-38; asst. general manager, Ducks Unlimited (Canada), 1938-47; sec. of Canadian wheat pools, 1947- (Agric. Inst. of Can.)
 Selling grain to pigskins. 2643.
 Six thousand Canadian men. 2032
- Rusticus, see**
 Carrie, David.
- Ryerson, John, 1800-1878,**
 Methodist clergyman who visited Rupert's Land in 1854, (Wallace)
 Hudson's Bay 142.
- S., D. L.,**
 Fifty years in Western Canada 2009.
- Sabourin, Joseph Adonis, 1880-**
 Came to Man. from Que., 1892, after completing his theological studies in Europe, he followed Father Delsens in joining the Eastern rite of the Catholic Church in order to minister to the Ukrainians in Western Canada, missionary among Ukrainians, 1908-17, director of the seminary in St. Boniface, 1917-23; chancellor of archdiocese of St. Boniface, and school visitor,

Sabourin (cont'd)

- 1922-28, parish priest at St. Pierre
Jolys, Man., 1926; author. (Private
information)
L'apostolat chez les Ruthènes. 1445.
Les Catholiques ruthènes. 1347
La coéducation. 1863.
L'évolution dans les écoles. 1929.
L'histoire des Ruthènes. 1763.
La morale. 1939.
Les parents, l'Église, et l'État. 1748.
La persécution scolaire. 1762.

St. Amant, Joseph Clouis, 1870-

- Catholic clergyman; arrived in the
West, 1896, stationed in Ft. Frances,
Ont., region, 1896-1919; parish priest
of Notre Dame de Lorette, Man., 1919-
46.
Notre Dame de Lorette. 2712.

St. Boniface, Sheptycky Institute

- Pemhly richny svit busyi. 1651A

St. Germain, François Hyacinthe, 1838-
1909.

- Farmer from Nicolet, Que., who
journeyed to southern Alta. in 1903 to
visit his daughter, a nun who had been
some years in the West.
Souvenirs de voyage. 1273.

Saint-Léandre, Soeur.

- Religious name of Mariette Noël.
L'oeuvre vénéfrique de Riel. 2138.

Salesman Publishing Co.

- Souvenir of Alta. 1342.

Sallans, George Herbert.

- Came to the prairies at age eight;
after serving in World War I worked
on various newspapers in Winnipeg,
Saskatoon, and Vancouver; general
manager of British United Press, Mon-
tréal, won the Governor General's No-
tion award for his novel, 1943. (Free
Press, 27-5-43)
Little man. 2412.

Saltcoats, Sask. Board of Trade

- Choice lands. 1395.

Salter, Ernest J. B., 1871-1942.

- Methodist clergyman, sec. of the
Man. district of the British and For-
eign Bible Soc. for 36 years. (Rid-
dell: Obit. clipping, 1942)
Manitoba School Question. 1536.

Salverton, Laura Goodman, 1890-

- Canadian author of Icelandic des-
cent; resident of Winnipeg. (Can.
who's who, 1949-51)
Confessions. 2338.
The dark weaver. 2261.
Viking heart. 1788.

Sandcock, W. Clark, d. 1938.

- Came to Pilot Mound, Man. as a
child, 1880; for 38 years taught in
schools in Man. and Sask., interested
in poetry, history, and nature science,
and a frequent contributor to periodi-
cals (Obit. clipping, 16-2-38)
Dance of the buffalo skull. 2188

Sanders, Byrne Hope.

- Toronto editor. (C.E.A. biogra-
phies)
Emily Murphy. 2487.

Sanderson, Charles Rupert, 1887-

- Chief librarian, Toronto Public
Libraries (Can. who's who, 1949-
51)
Social Credit. 2230.

Sandilands, John.

- Early Winnipeg printer.
Western Canadian dictionary. 1492.

Sandison, J. W.

- Came from Scotland to Man.,
1884, bought land near Brandon,
1884, and became a success story
which reached its zenith about 1890
when he farmed 2890 acres; owned
38 binders with other machinery in
commensurate scale; his methods of
finance were unorthodox, and by
1893 he was hopelessly in debt; dis-
appeared in May, 1893. (Western
Producer, 1-5-92) . . .
A Scotch farmer's success. 866.

- Sandwell, Bernard Keble, 1876-
 Writer and editor of Toronto and
 Montreal. (Can. who's who, 1949-
 51)
 Westing, 1682.
- Sapiro, Aaron, 1884-
 San Francisco lawyer, specialist in
 co-operative organizations and rural
 credits, toured Western Canada in 1923
 and again in 1929; his first tour influ-
 enced the development of the Cana-
 dian wheat pools. (Who's who in
 Am., 1932-33)
 Report of mass meeting, 1789
 100% control by legislation, 1960
- Saskatchewan.
 Legislation affecting women and
 children, 1712.
- Saskatchewan. Bureau of Publications.
 Back to Sask, 2526.
 Government in industry 2568
 New north, 2648,
 Progress in health services, 3527,
 Progress report from your govt, 2666.
 Sask plans for progress, 2488,
 Sask, viewpoint, 2489,
 Tourist trips through Sask, 2231,
 Women & children's rights, 2644.
- Saskatchewan. Dept. of Education.
 Larger school units, 2567.
- Saskatchewan. Dept. of Railways,
 Labour, & Industries
 Hudson Bay Route, 2106.
- Saskatchewan. Royal Commission on
 Immigration and settlement.
 Report, 2010.
- Saskatchewan. University
 Arthur Silver Morton, 2431,
 First Homemakers' Club convention,
 1446,
 Homemakers' Club, 1910-20 1713.
 Reginald Bateman, 1751.
 Soil survey of southern Sask, 2456A
 Student verse, 1892A.
- Saskatchewan Co-operative Creamery
 Association Ltd.
 Facts, 2456.
- Saskatchewan Co-operative Elevator Co.,
 Ltd.
 Brief record, 1864.
- Saskatchewan Co-operative Producers
 Ltd
 Sask. Wheat Pool, 2609,
 25 years with the Wheat Pool, 2646,
 Via Churchill 2632.
- Saskatchewan Grain Growers' Association,
 Quarter century of progress, 1865.
- Saskatchewan Herald.
 Stories of the old times, 2711
- Saskatchewan Homemakers' Clubs.
 Retrospect & prospect 2339.
- Saskatchewan Immigration & Settlement
 Convention,
 British family settlement, 2262.
- Saskatchewan Land and Homestead Com-
 pany
 Memorial of settlers, 525.
- Saskatchewan Public Education League.
 Saskatchewan's great campaign,
 1822.
- Saskatchewan Valley Land Company
 About Conservative Party, Our west-
 ern lands 1291,
 Sifton, Administration of the
 West, 1245
- Saskatoon. Board of Trade,
 City of opportunity, 2568,
 A few facts, 1274,
 Hub of the hard-wheat belt, 1243,
 Hudson Bay Committee report, 2528,
 Saskatoon, 1317, 1637, 1673,
 Saskatoonians, 1396.
- Saskatoon. Grace United Church.
 Golden jubilee, 1936, 2234.

- Saskatoon, Grace United Church (cont'd)
Grace United Church 2713
- Saskatoon. Men of the city.
Narratives of Saskatoon. 1893
- Saskatoon, Peter Mohyla Ukrainian Institute,
25 years of the Institute. 2490.
- Saskatoon, St. John's Cathedral,
Tenth anniversary, 1934 2139.
- Saskatoon School District.
A visit to our schools. 2646.
- Saskatoon Third Avenue United Church.
Golden jubilee 2714
Other men have labored. 2189
- Saskatoon and Western Land Co., Ltd.
Famous Sask. wheat belt. 1275.
- Saskatoon Phoenix.
Exhibition-harvest edition, 1914.
1572
- Saunders, Daisy L.
Chumings. 1966.
- Savé, G.
Le crédit social. 2190.
- Savard, Arthur.
Writer in Paris, France, who edited
a series called "Voix Canadiennes"
Écoles du Nord-Ouest. 1447, 1538.
- Savaryn, Nell Nicholas, 1905-
Ordained a member of the Basilian
Fathers, 1931; auxiliary bishop of
Ukrainian Catholic diocese in Canada,
1943; appointed first bishop of the ex-
archate of Western Canada, 1948.
(Official Cath. direct., 1953)
Rolya omiv Vasil'yan. 2301.
- Sawchuk, Semen W., 1899-
Greek Orthodox clergyman; principal
of St. Andrew's College, Winnipeg,
1952. (Yuzyk)
- Sawchuk (cont'd)
Ukrayinkoyi Hreko-Prosvolavnyi
tselkvy. 2106.
- Sax, Karl.
Probably a Swiss.
Der Auswanderer. 2051.
- Saxby, C. F. Argyll
May have been a son of J. M. Sax-
by.
Settler of Serpent Creek. 1100.
- Saxby, Jessie Margaret (Edmonston),
1842-1940
Well-known Scottish writer from
the Shetland Islands, when touring
Canada in 1888 in the interests of
emigration, she visited two sons who
had settled at "Campdale" in the Qu'
Appelle Valley. (Morgan, 1898;
Who was who, 1941-50; Regina Jour-
nal, June & Aug., 1888)
Brown Jack. 1032.
Comrades three. 917.
West-Nor'-West. 867.
- Schäfer, Theodor
Catholic clergyman in Germany.
Der schwarze Waldläufer 2083
- Schofield, Frank Howard, 1859-1929.
Came from N.S. to Winnipeg,
where he joined the collegiate staff,
1883; appointed principal, 1889; re-
mained on staff until 1919, except for
five years, 1910-15. (Free Press, 12-
12-29; Wallace)
Story of Manitoba. 1639.
- Schooling, Sir William, 1860-1936.
English financier. (Who was who,
1929-40)
Governor & Company of Adventurers.
1715.
- Schreiber, Ilse.
Die Schwestern aus Mienel. 2235.
- Schultz, Sir John Christian, 1840-1896.
Arrived in Red River Settlement to

- Schultz (cont'd)
practise medicine, 1866, became the leader of the Canadian party at the time of the rebellion of 1869-70, seized, imprisoned, and sentenced to death by Riel, but escaped, appointed to the Executive Council of N.W.T., 1872; in H. of C., 1871-82; in the Senate, 1882-88, Lieut.-Gov. of Man., 1888-89. (Robertson, Wallace)
Forgotten northern fortress. 874.
Old Crow Wing Trail. 875.
- Schulze, Gunnar, 1885-
Kamstliv och aventyr. 2052.
- Schwerla, Carl Bornemann, 1893-
German writer,
Canada im Faltsboot. 2011
- Scott, James Guthrie, 1847-1892.
Railway executive in Que., one of the promoters of the Grand Trunk Pacific (Who's who and why, 1917-18, Can. ann. rev., 1932)
Paper on trans-Canada rly. 1177.
- Scott, Joseph Morrow
Member of the faculty of education, Univ. of Alta., 1945-48.
Story of our Prairie Provinces. 2432
- Scott, Sir Richard Williams, 1826-1913.
Secretary of State for Canada, 1874-78, and 1898-1908. (Wallace)
Synopsis of Man. School Case. 1059.
- Scott, Robert J.
Birch bark talking. 2368.
- Scott, Thomas Reid, 1856-1938.
Presbyterian clergyman, served the Oxbow, Alameda, Carlyle field in Sask., 1891-1908, Hartney, Man., 1909-16; Elgin, Man., 1916, Regent, Man., 1917; Rosburn, Man., 1918-27, died in Würden. (Letter from Shortt Library)
Presbyterian church in Oxbow. 1348.
- Scott, Walter, 1867-1938.
Printer and journalist associated with
- Scott (cont'd)
several western newspapers including the Regina Leader, 1892-1906; Liberal member of H. of C., 1900-06, leader of Liberal party in Sask., and Premier of the new province, 1903-16. (Morgan, 1912; Wallace)
Sask. election of 1908. 1318
- Scott, Walter Samuel, 1870-1961
Barrister; lived in Edmonton about 1917-31, where he was counsel for the provincial govt.; returned to England, (Journ., 9-3-61)
Chattel exemptions. 1634
Homesteads & their exemptions. 1635.
- Scott, William Louis, 1882-1948?
Ottawa lawyer. (Who's who in Can., 1948)
Eastern Catholics. 1790
Ukrainians. 2053
- Scriven, George Percival, 1884-1940.
American army officer.
Story of the H.B.C. 1867.
- Scudder, Samuel Hubbard, 1837-1911
Prominent American entomologist. (D.A.B.)
Winnipeg country. 710.
- Seaman, Holly Skiff, 1884?-1959.
Came from Ont. to Winnipeg where he was an accountant, 1903-48. (Obit. clipping, 8-4-59)
Manitoba landmarks. 1714.
- Searle Grain Co.
How I farm. 2367.
Prairie wheat growers' problems. 2389
- Secretan, James Henry Edward, 1852-1925.
Civil engineer, employed on staff of C.P.R. for many years, later a civil servant in Ottawa. (Wallace)
Canada's great highway. 1813.
Out West. 1397.

Segall, Jean (Brown).

Wife of a Man. school principal,
and sister of the subject of the bio-
graphy

Wings of the morning. 2491.

Selkirk, Thomas Douglas, 5th Earl of,
1771-1820

Purchased from the H B C, some
forty-five million acres, and sent out
the first colonists to Red River, 1811,
disputes between colonists and N W C.,
1814-17; court battles between Selkirk
and N W C., concluded with Selkirk
the loser, 1818 (Bryce)

Letter to Liverpool. 53.

Observations on Highlands. 26.

Selkirk and N W C. 38.

Sketch of Br fur trade 33.

About Bryce, Selkirk. 1223, 1459

Martin, Selkirk, 1853

Martin, Selkirk's work. 1616

Selkirk, Man. Board of Trade.

Souvenir of Selkirk 1244.

Selwyn, Cecile

Winnipeg bookkeeper about 1913-
28.

Prairie patchwork. 1398

Semmens, John, 1850-1921.

Methodist missionary, arrived at
Winnipeg as assistant to Rev G. Young,
1872, moved to Norway House, 1873,
opened Methodist mission at remote
Nelson House, 1874; later at Berens
River, after his return to southern Man.,
stationed at Carberry and in Winnipeg,
pres. of Methodist conference of Man.,
1892, principal of the new Brandon in-
dustrial institute for educating Indian
children, 1895-1900; retired from prin-
cipalship and ministry due to ill-health,
Inspector of Indian agencies for Can-
adian govt; secured surrender of
133,000 sq. miles in 10 adhesions in
Indian Treaty No. 5; translated four
works into Cree. (Obit. clipping;
Cochrane; Who's who in west Can.,

Semmens (cont'd)

Riddell, Wallace)

The field & the work 569.

Hand-book of Scripture truths. 945.

Trials of Methodism 1399.

Servants of Mary Immaculate.

Yuvileyna kniha. 2416

Seton, Ernest Thompson, 1850-1946

Arrived in Man. in 1881, and
lived near Carberry for varying per-
iods over several years, later a famous
naturalist

Birds of Manitoba 888.

List of mammals. 711

Northern animals. 1349.

Shantz, Jacob Yost, 1822-1909.

Citizen of Berlin (Kitchener), Ont.,
sent to Man., 1872, by members of
the Mennonite sect in Russia to report
on land; his favourable report led to
the founding of the first Mennonite
settlements in the West. Interested
himself in the welfare of these im-
migrants, and made a total of thirty
trips to Man., usually on business con-
nected with the settlers.

Journey to Manitoba. 302.

Shareholder, A

Canada North West Land Co. 626.

Sharp, Paul Frederick, 1918-

Professor of history at Iowa State
College.

The agrarian revolt. 2610

Shave, Harry.

Winnipeg businessman, (Winnipeg
direct., 1934-52)

Our heritage. 2715.

Shaw, Alexander Malcolm, 1855-

With dept. of animal husbandry,
Univ. of Sask., 1913-15, livestock
commissioner of Sask., 1918-19, pro-
fessor in dept. of animal husbandry,
Univ. of Sask., 1919-30, dean of

- Shaw (cont'd)**
 agric., 1930-37, joined Dominion
 Dept. of Agric. (Can. who's who,
 1936-37; Agr. Inst. of Can.)
 Drought on the prairies. 2149.
- Sheffield, T. W., 1892-**
 Born in England, came to Canada,
 1906; commissioner of Greater Regina
 Club, 1910-12. (Who's who in West
 ern Can.)
 Opportunities in Regina. 1448.
- Shefrin, Frank, 1913-**
 Born and educated at Winnipeg,
 agricultural economist with the Dom-
 inion Dept. of Agric.
 Population of Man. 2283.
- Shelford, W.**
 Development of N.W. Canada 712.
- Sheptycky, Andrey, 1885-**
 Metropolitan of the Ukrainian Catho-
 lic Church who visited Canada in 1910
 and 1921
 Address on the Ruthenian question.
 1448A.
 Kanadyjskyy Rumyn 1448B.
- Sherbinin, Michael Andrew de, 1856-**
 Educated in Russia; a friend of Tol-
 stoy, he was mentioned in "War and
 Peace" as a cavalry officer named
 Tsherbinnin, became a preacher in the
 Russian Evangelical Church, came to
 Canada and worked among the Douk-
 hobors near Saskatoon as a teacher,
 first under auspices of the Quakers,
 later of the Presbyterians, professor of
 Ukrainian, Manitoba College, 1904-
 08; moved to Toronto. (Who's who
 and why, 1921-22; Current biog.,
 1943 "biog. of his granddaughter")
 Galicians dwelling in Canada. 1217.
- Sherlock, Robert A.**
 Halifax resident who came west as
 a member of the militia during the
 Sask. Rebellion.
 Experiences of Halifax Battalion.
 617.
- Shortt, Adam, 1859-1931**
 Outstanding Canadian economist
 and historian; his personal collection
 of Canadiana was purchased by the
 Univ. of Sask. library in 1918 (Wal-
 lace)
 Canada and its provinces. 1573
- Shortt, Angus Henry, 1908-**
 Artist and technician connected
 with Ducks Unlimited
 Ducks are different. 2628.
- Sibbald, Jean Stewart.**
 Graduate of Univ. of Sask.; Regina
 teacher, (U of S register)
 Seven sheaves 2465.
- Sifton, Sir Clifford, 1861-1929.**
 Called to Man. bar, 1882; in Leg.,
 1888-96, attorney-general and later
 Minister of Educ., 1891-96, entered
 Dominion Parl. and became Minister
 of the Interior, 1896, resigned his cabi-
 net position, 1905, and withdrew from
 Parl., 1911 (Wallace)
 Administration of Canadian West.
 1245
 About Dafoe, Sifton. 2027.
- Sighjornsson, Mrs. Rannveig Kristin G.,
 1880-**
 Pebbles on the beach. 2328.
- Sigurdsson, Jónas Áli, 1866-1893.**
 Came to Canada from Iceland,
 1887; Lutheran clergyman (Kirk-
 connell)
 Kvaedi 2529.
- Silver, Gerhard Hilarius, 1889-**
 Came from Sweden and settled near
 Rainy River, 1910; for a short time
 edited a Swedish paper in Winnipeg.
 (Kirkconnell)
 In the age of the wolves. 1653.
- Simms, Eldon P.**
 St. Mary's La Prairie Church. 2766.
- Simpson, Alexander, 1811-**
 Brother and biographer of Thos.

Simpson (cont'd)

Simpson.

Life of Thos. Simpson. 97

Simpson, Sir George, 1792?-1860.

Came to Canada as an employee of the H. B. C., 1820; after the union of the two companies he became governor of the Northern Dept. of Rupert's Land, and later of all the H. B. C. territory (Wallace)

Far trade & empire. 71

Journey round the world. 90

Occurrences in Athabasca. 86.

About Bryce, Simpson. 1223.

Morton, Simpson. 2454.

Simpson, Thomas, 1808-1840

Nephew of Sir G. Simpson, entered the service of the H. B. C., 1829, commanded an expedition to explore the Arctic coast, 1838-40, on his return was either murdered by his métis guides, or committed suicide. (Wallace)

Narrative of discoveries. 93.

About: McArthur, A prairie tragedy. 743.

Simpson, Life of T. Simpson. 97

Simpson, William S

One of the earliest stenographers in Canada

Report of Beinhart's trial. 57.

Sinclair, John, d. 1884.

Half-breed teacher connected with Methodist missions at Norway House, and later at Oxford House, in the 1840's and 1850's; companion for many years of Rev. H. B. Steinhauer at Whitefish Lake, died within a few hours of his friend Steinhauer (Riddell, Hargrave, L. Letters)

Bible. Cree. 185

Sinclair, John D., 1874-1947

Winnipeg lumber dealer, 1888-1847 (Free Press, 3-6-47)

Queen's Own Cameron Highlanders 2191

Sinclair (cont'd)

Westminster Church. 2223.

Sinton, Robert, 1854-1932

Arrived in the West, 1878, homesteaded north of Brandon. 1878, homesteaded again at Regina, 1882, connected with Gordon & Ironsides in purchase and sale of cattle, 1894-1903, importer of Hereford cattle and Clydesdale horses, organizer of Sask. Livestock Breeders' Association, on Regina city council, 1900-10; died in Regina (Star-Phoenix, 30-5-32, Hawkes)

Looking backward. 2192

Sisler, William J., 1869?-

Winnipeg teacher, 1903-06, principal first of Strathcona, later of Isaac Newton, schools, 1907-38; retired (Winnipeg Free Press, 1905-44)

Peaceful invasion. 2457

Sissons, Constance (Kerr), 1875-

Ontario writer and relative of the biographees. (Can. who's who, 1948)

John Kerr. 2530.

Sister of Charity.

Notes and sketches. 331.

Sivell Rhoda, 1874?-

Daughter of Francis Cosgrave, one of the six jurors at the trial of Louis Riel, a resident of the Medicine Hat district for many years (Journal, 22-7-55)

Voices from the range. 1449.

Skandinaviska Nationala Föreningen

Skandinaverna. 713

Skinner, Alanson Buck, 1886-1925.

American anthropologist,
Sun dance of prairie Indians. 1668A

Skinner, Constance Lindsay, d. 1939.

American newspaper-woman born in Canada's northland,
Beaver, kings and cabins. 2107.

- Sladen, Douglas Brooke Wheelton,
1866-
Australian novelist and poet
On the cars and off 1005
- Smet, Pierre Jean de, 1801-1873
Jesuit missionary in Oregon, spent
part of the winter of 1845-46 in Ed-
monton
Oregon missions 100.
- Smith, Goldwin 1823-1910
Toronto journalist and author
(Wallace)
Address to electors of Liasar 754.
- Smith, Myra Alice Irene
Graduate of Univ. of Sask., teacher;
wife of A. A. Stillborn, Univ. of Sask.
professor. (U. of S. register)
Seven sheaves 2463.
- Smith, R. Roger, 1884 -
Born at Ft. Qu'Appelle, engineer
and radical, sec. of Sask. Taxpayers'
Assoc., 1933-35; sec. of Western Can-
ada Federation, 1935
Alta. has the sovereign right 2264
- Smyth, Sir Edward Selby
Commandant of militia in Canada
for several years in the 1870's; return-
ed to England, 1880. (Dom. A. R.,
1880-81)
Report on defences 332
- Smyth, Robert Stewart Carmichael,
1800?-1888
Major in the Royal Engineers
Employment of people 109
Letter to Earl Grey 112.
- Société Historique de St. Boniface,
Documents sur la découverte 13
Saint-Malo 2388
Belcourt, Men inétraire 82,
Campbell, Out of the grave, 1581.
Jérémie, Dévoit 6,
Provancher, Lettres 186
Taché, Rapport. 787.
- Society for the Propagation of the Gos-
pel.
North-West Canada 491
Rupert's Land 734
- Soeur de la Providence
Le Père Lacombe 1626
- Soeur de la Providence
Une âme de prêtre 2017
- Southern, James Carnegie, Earl of,
1821-1905
Scottish author who made a trip
through the West, 1859-60. (D. N. O.)
Sask. & the Rocky Mts. 333.
- Southwestern Irrigation League.
Irrigation reports. 978.
- Sparling, Mrs. Reiza Bambridge
Resident of Rosburn, Man.
Rimbeth pioneers 2716
- Spence, George, 1879-
Came to Canada from Orkney
Islands: 1906, later homesteaded at
Orkney, Sask.; in Sask. Leg., 1917-
25; in H. of C., 1925-27, in Sask.
Leg., 1927-38, successively Minister
of Highways, of Rlys., Labor and In-
dustries, and of Public Works, director
of the Prairie Farm Rehabilitation Act,
1938-47 (Who's who in Can., 1951-
52)
Co-operation in empire develop-
ment 2237
- Spence, Thomas, 1832-1900
Came from England to Canada,
1862, and to Red River, 1866; be-
came involved in local politics, and
was instrumental in calling a meeting
favoring union with Canada, later he
was prime mover in sending an invita-
tion to the Prince of Wales from the
Indians asking His Highness to visit
them, settled in Fortage la Prairie,
1867, where he organized a provision-
al govt. which he called the Republic

Spence (cont'd)

- of Idaa, with himself as pres., but this govt. soon collapsed, edited The New Nation for a time in 1870; after the formation of the province of Man., became clerk first of Leg. Council, and later of Leg. Assembly, census commissioner for N. W. T., in 1881 and 1885, lived in California for some years where engaged in immigration work, assistant registrar in Dominion land office in Edmonton, 1895-1900 (Bulletin, 23-3-90, Robertson)
- Canada resources, etc 715
- Man. & the North West 268
- Prairie lands of Canada 292
- Question of the hour 327
- The Sask. country, 359
- Useful hints for the settler 492

Spragge Ellen Elizabeth (Cameron)
1854-1932.

- Toronto journalist and author (Waldace)
- From Ontario to the Pacific 755

Spraggitt, Evelyn Cartier (Galt)

- Third daughter of Sir A. T. Galt, lived on the New Oxley ranch in southern Alta. where her husband was manager, 1895-1903, lived on 76 Ranch at Gull Lake, Sask., 1904-07.
- For my children's children 2985.

Stafford, J.

- Clay god in his hell of a heaven, 1388.

Standard Colony Extension of Settlement Club

- Standard. 1599.

Stanley, George Douglas, 1876-1954.

- Born in Ont., graduated from medical school, 1901; practised at High River, Alta., 1903-18, moved to Calgary, member of Alta. Leg., 1913-22, in H. of C., 1930-35, one of six founders of Calgary Clinic. (Calgary Herald, 2-2-54; Can. who's who, 1949-51)

Stanley (cont'd)

- Round-up of fun in the foothills, 2717

Stanley, George Francis Gilman, 1907-

- Born and educated in Alta., professor of history, Royal Military College, Kingston (Who's who in Can., 1948-51)
- Birth of Western Canada 2238.

Stapleford, Ernest William, 1874-

- United Church clergyman, principal of Regina College, 1915-37, made a sociological study of the drought, 1937-38; moved to Toronto. (Who's who in Can., 1951-52)
- Report on rural relief, 2340.

Stead, Robert James Campbell, 1880-

- Family settled at Cartwright, Man. 1882, established a newspaper, 1899, and continued a small town journalism until 1910; with the C. P. R. as publicity director, 1913-36. (Can. who's who, 1949-51)

- The bail jumpers, 1876.
- The cow puncher, 1654
- Dennison Grant, 1716
- The empire builders, 1401.
- Grain, 1868.
- The homesteaders 1622A,
- Kitchener & other poems, 1635A
- Neighbour, 1764.
- Prairie born, 1450
- The smoking flax, 1814.
- Songs of the prairie, 1451.

Stechishin, Julian W.

- Mish Ukrainitsiamy v Kanadi. 2766A

Steele, Harwood Elmes Robert, 1897-

- Son of Sir S. B. Steele; born at Fort Macleod, distinguished soldier, author, and journalist, has spent most of his life in England.
- Ghosts returning 2582A
- Spirit-of-iron 1790A

Steele, Sir Samuel Benfield, 1849-1919.

- Accompanied the Red River expedi-

Steele (cont'd)

tion, 1870; joined the N.W.M.P. in 1873 and rose to rank of inspector, in Sask. Rebellion commanded the cavalry in Strange's column, and later commanded the column which pursued Big Bear's band, during the Yukon gold rush was in command of the police there, 1898-99, commanded the Strathcona Horse in South African war, and the 2nd Canadian Division in World War I

Forty years in Canada. 1600

Steen, James E., 1848-1909,

Came to Winnipeg and opened the publishing firm of Steen and Boyce, 1882, wrote pamphlets descriptive of Winnipeg and all the towns of the Canadian N.W.; afterwards proprietor of Winnipeg Commercial Publishers, (Obit. clipping, 7-5-09)

Brandon, 456

Steen, Ragna

Early resident of the Bardo district of Alta

Pioneer days in Bardo. 2458

Stefansson, Kristian, 1836-1916

Born in Iceland, came to Ont., 1873, settled in Winnipeg, 1881, where he was a carpenter for many years, moved to Gimli, Man., 1911, died in Winnipeg. (Kirkconnell; Beck)

Um um vorn og vell. 1623

Stegner, Wallace Earle, 1909-

American author and professor of English (Who's who in America, 1952-53)

On a darkling plain. 2969.

Steinhauer, Henry Bird, 1820-1884,

Ojibway Indian born in Ont., baptized, 1825; educated at Victoria College; stationed as a Methodist missionary at Rainy Lake, 1840-43; assisted Evans and Mason at Norway House, 1849-50, then moved to Oxford House,

Steinhauer (cont'd)

where he remained until 1854; ordained in England in 1855, during these years busy on the translation of the Bible into Cree syllabic, at Lac la Riche, 1855-57, stationed at Whitefish Lake northeast of Edmonton, where he laboured for nearly thirty years. (Riddell, Robertson)

Bible Cree, 185.

Nikunooowina 681

About Maclean, Steinhauer 1117.

Stephansson, Stephan Gudmundsson, 1853-1927

Emigrated from Iceland to U.S.A., 1873, settled at Marshville, an Icelandic community near Red Deer, Alta., 1889 where he lived until his death; invited to Iceland as a guest of that nation, 1917, made a lecture tour throughout Canada and U.S.A., recognized as the most outstanding of Canada's Icelandic poets. (Gaetz, Kirkconnell; Beck)

Andvokur. 2370.

Bref og rígrdir. 2371

Stephens, Donald M

Civil engineer; became deputy minister, Man. Dept. of Mines and Resources, 1939.

Water resources of Man. 2271.

Stern, John A.

A Chicago youth, one of a party of ten in four canoes who made the trip to Hudson Bay

To Hudson's Bay 2141

Steinberg, Charles Hazelius, 1850-

American naturalist who for a few years before 1916 was in charge of a collecting party for the Geological Survey of Canada working along the Red Deer valley in Alta. (Who's who in Am., 1946-47)

Hunting dinosaurs in the bad lands. 1636.

Stevenson, Herbert Irving, 1870-1943,

Came to Western Canada, 1903;

Stevenson (cont'd)

entered Dominion forestry service in Man. , 1912; when the natural resources were transferred to the province he became head of Man. forestry branch, 1930-43. (Free Press, 2-8-43)
Forests of Manitoba 2302

Stewart, Alistair McLeod, 1906 -

Came to Canada and settled in Winnipeg, 1930; elected to H. of C. , 1945 and 1949. (Can. who's who, 1948)
Youth problem of Man. 2341.

Stewart, Andrew, 1904 -

Professor of agricultural economics at Man. Agricultural College, 1932-33; with dept. of political economy, Univ. of Alta. , 1935-50; pres. of Univ. of Alta. , 1950- (Can. who's who, 1949 31)
Cattle ranching 2534.
More farmers, 2390.

Stewart, David Alexander, 1874-1937

First licensed in Man. as a doctor, 1906; supt. of the sanatorium at Nipette, Man., for many years. (Free Press, 17-2-37)
Assiniboine trading posts, 2012.
Glumpser at Man. history 2064.

Stock, A. B.

Englishman who apparently ranched for a time in southern Alta.
Ranching in the Canadian West. 1495

Stock, Ralph, 1881 -

English writer who tried ranching in the West, then went to Australia.
Confessions of a tenderfoot. 1549.

Stocken, Harry William Gibson, 1838-1953

Church of England missionary, served at Blackfoot reserve, 1885-88; Sarcoc reserve, 1888-95, Blackfoot reserve, 1896-194-7, he began translating the Gospel of St. Matthew into Blackfoot syllabic but was prevented

Stocken (cont'd)

from completing the task by falling eyesight; retired to Esquimalt, B.C. (Private information)
Bible, N.T. St. Matthew Blackfoot, 764.

Stokes, William Edward Herbert, 1869-1948.

Arrived in the West as a "penitence man", 1892, in the next ten years spent most of his time in Alta., following 14 occupations, 13 of which he considered failures; worked as a telegrapher on C.P.R., 1902-05; joined N.W.T. Dept. of Public Works and continued in the dept. after formation of the province of Sask.; clerk of Dept. of Agric., 1913-18; editor of Public Service Monthly, 1919-27. (Letter from Sask. Arch.)
Are our Indians pagan? 1246
Red man's religion. 1402.

Stonewall, Man. Board of Trade

Stonewall district, 1149.

Storer, Effie (Laurie), 1887-1951

Member of the Laurie family of Saulteford, founders of the Saskatchewan Herald, married in 1889 to a member of the N.W.M.P., who was killed in France, 1917, worked as journalist on Regina and Moose Jaw papers (Star-Phoenix, spring of 1951)
Gardiner Presbyterian Church, 1276

Stovel Company,

Last of the buffalo. 1319

Strachan, John, 1778-1807

Anglican Bishop of Toronto. (Wal-lace)
Letter to Selkirk. 39
Macdonald's reply. 36.

Swang, Peter, 1856-1934.

Arrived in Man., where he homesteaded, 1884, returned to university, 1893 and graduated in theology, 1897, stationed in the Presbyterian field at

Strang (cont'd)

Vitöen, Man., 1897-1911, supt. of missions in southern Sask. for Presbyterian Church. 1911-25; for United Church, 1925-28.
Autobiography. 2108.
Missions in southern Sask. 1951.

Strange, Henry George Latimer, 1882-
After a varied career came to Canada and farmed in Alta., 1919-30, director of agricultural research for Searle Grain Co., 1930. (Can. who's who, 1948)
Western Canada semi-arid area 2193

Strange, Kathleen (Redman), 1896-
Wife of H. G. L. Strange, came to Canada from England with her husband and with him won the world wheat championship in 1923. (Can. who's who, 1936-37)
With the West in her eyes. 2268.

Strange, Thomas Bland, 1831-1925
After serving in the Imperial forces in Canada, and in the organization of the Canadian artillery, left the army and established the Military Colonization Company ranch near Calgary, 1881, in command of the Alberta Field Force in 1885, and fought the battle of Frenchman's Butte. (Morgan, 1896; Wallace)
Gunner Jingo's jubilee. 1033

Strathcona & Mount Royal, Donald Alexander Smith, 1st Baron, 1820-1914
Canadian financier and statesman prominent in B.C. and C.P.R. (Wallace)
North-West Territories. 248.
Speeches on Indian difficulties. 293.
About Pedley, Biography. 1596.
Preston, Life of 1571.
Richmond, Life of 1339.
William, Lord Strathcona. 1156

Strathcona, Alta. Board of Trade.
Strathcona 1178, 1247

Strathcona, Alta. Board of Trade (cont'd)
The university city. 1452.

Strecker, Carl Christoph
Catholic clergyman.
In der Prairie Nordamerikas. 1380.

Street, Arthur George, 1892-
English writer who farmed in Man., 1911-14. (Who's who, 1954)
Farmer's glory. 2148.

Stricker, Jakob.
Probably a Swiss
Erllebnisse eines Schweizer. 2194.

Stringer, Arthur John Arbuthnot, 1874-
New York writer who at one time ranched in Alta. (Can. Novel)
The mud jack. 2084A
The prairie child. 1786
The prairie mother. 1717
The prairie wife. 1801.

Stuart, Charles Allan, 1884-1926.
Called to bar of N.W.T., 1898; member of first Alta. Leg., 1906; judge of Supreme Court of N.W.T., 1906, appointed judge of Supreme Court of Alta., 1907 (Morgan, 1912; Can. ann. rev., 1926)
Provincial government for Alta. 1094.

Stuart, Duncan, 1866-
Came to Alta., 1909; opened a law practice in Calgary, soldier in South African War and World War I, died about 1948. (Calgary direct., 1936-45)
Canadian desert. 2303.

Stubbs, Roy St. George, 1907-
Winnipeg lawyer
Lawyers & laymen. 2342.
Men in khaki. 2391

Sullivan, Edward Alan, 1868-
Combined engineering and exploring with authorship. (Can. Novel)
Fur masters. 2304.

Sulte, Benjamin, 1841-1923,
Civil servant and historian, during

- Sulte (cont'd)
the Red River troubles received letters sent by Riel to a friend, and passed these on to Sir G. Cartier; also present at some of the interviews between Sir G. Cartier and Father Ritchot. (Morgan, 1912, Wallace)
Expédition militaire. 269.
- Sun, The, Winnipeg.
Man. & the N.W. 482.
- Sutherland, Alexander, 1833-1910.
Methodist clergyman, for many years sec. of foreign missions. (Wallace)
Summer in prairie-land. 463.
- Sutherland, Alexander H., 1870-
Descendant of Red River settlers, connected with the Union Bank and later with the Royal Bank of Canada in Winnipeg; retired to Victoria.
Manitoba memories. 1931
Selkirk Settlement. 2305
- Sutton, Francis Arthur, 1884-1944.
British maj.-general and adventurer interested in the development of the Peace River country, 1927-30, returned to China where he died at Hong Kong while interned by the Japanese (Who was who, 1941-50)
One-arm Sutton. 2109.
- Swan River Valley, Man. Board of Trade.
Swan River Valley. 1277.
- Swanson, William Walker, 1879-1950.
Professor of economics at the Univ. of Sask. for many years, served on various Canadian and Sask. govt. commissions. (Can. who's who, 1935-37)
Economic problems. 2175.
Wheat. 2013
- Sweeney, John, 1864-
Born in the Eastern Townships of Que.; first came to Peace River from Montana, 1908; settled permanently when he homesteaded near Vanrens, 1913, prospector and trapper.
Songs and verses. 2372
- Swytan, Wasył.
Graduate of Univ. of Sask., 1918, of Univ. of Man. in law, 1931; Winnipeg lawyer; a founder of the Greek Orthodox Church of Canada and the Ukrainian Self-Reliance League; in recent years has switched his allegiance to pro-Communist groups. (Yuzyk)
Kryza v Ukrayinskij pravoslavny Tserkvi. 2569
- Sykes, Arthur A.
Winnipeg lumber merchant for many years. (Winnipeg direct., 1913-51)
St. Andrew's United Church. 2492.
- Sykes, Ella Constance, d. 1939.
English traveller, and sec. of Royal Asiatic Soc.
Home-help in Canada. 1496.
- Sykes, Richard.
Resident of Stockport, Eng., who purchased from the C.F.R. land located in the Qu'Appelle Valley, and organized a colonization company, 1882. (Hedges)
Particulars of farms to let. 528
The Qu'Appelle Valley. 618
- Syngé, Millington Henry, 1823-1907.
Officer in Royal Engineers employed in public works at Bytown, 1848; interested in defence, and in the development of Canada. (Wallace)
Canada in 1848. 102.
Colony of Rupert's Land. 198.
Communication with Red River. 249.
Country v. company. 186.
Great Britain one empire. 127.
Rupert Land. 199.
- Taber, Alta. Women's Institute
Taber, yesterday & today. 2767.
- Taché, Alexandre-Armand, 1823-1894.
Arrived in Red River as a Catholic

- Taché (cont'd)
 missionary, 1845, coadjutor bishop of St. Boniface, 1851; succeeded Bishop Provencher 1853, created Archbishop, 1871, acted as a mediator during Red River Rebellion, prominent participant in the dispute over Man. separate schools in the early 1890's. (Wallace)
 The amnesty again. 334.
 L' amnistie. 319
 Denominational or free Christian schools. 366
 Écoles dites écoles publiques. 346.
 Église sur le nord-ouest. 230.
 Fenian raid. 288.
 Lettre à Mgr de Montréal. 187
 Lettre à Tarte. 347
 Memorial on school question. 377
 On the amnesty question. 320
 Page in the history of schools. 349.
 Rapport. 787.
 Rapport... au Oblats. 356.
 Répond à M. Tarte. 348
 Separate schools. 329
 La situation. 319
 Sketch of the North-West. 230
 Vingt années de missions. 213.
 Vingt-cinquième anniversaire. 336.
 About: Benoît, Mgr Taché. 1182.
 Cyr, Mgr Taché. 1690.
 David, Mgr Taché. 505
 Frémont, Mgr Taché. 1976.
 Latour, Mgr Taché. 3230
 Prud'homme, Cinq ans après. 1099
- Tait, C. M.
 Photographer in Edmonton for several years before 1907.
 Edmonton Illustrated. 1179.
- Talbot, Frederick Arthur Ambrose, 1890-
 Making of a great Canadian rly. 1497.
- Tanner, Henry
 English professor of agriculture, Canadian North West. 620.
 Successful emigration. 716.
- Tanner, John, 1780? -1847.
 Captured by Indians in Ohio about 1790, hunted and roamed through the mid-western states, and for a time in the Red River country. (D. A. B.)
 Grey Hawk. 81.
 Life of Tanner. 767
 Narrative of captivity. 80.
- Tassé, Élie
 The North West. 423
- Tassé, Joseph, 1848-1895.
 Quebec journalist and senator (Wallace)
 Canadiens de l' Ouest. 374
 Chemin de fer. 280.
 La question Riel. 717.
- Taverner, Percy Algonco, 1875-1947
 Ornithologist on staff of National Museum, Ottawa (Wallace, D. N. A. A.)
 Birds of Western Canada. 1873.
 Hawks of the Prairie Provinces. 1633
- Tavernier, Father
 Les troubles scolaires. 2014
- Taylor, E. Jean.
 Daughter of a Sask. judge, she wrote under the pen name of Jane Royat (Taylor spelled in reverse); later Mrs. Neil McDougall. (Bull. M. N. Canadiana)
 Lily of Fort Garry. 2015
- Taylor, J.
 Scottish journalist who toured Canada for a Dundee newspaper
 Farming in Canada. 973.
- Taylor, James Wickes, 1819-1853,
 Originally associated with newspapers and railways in St. Paul, Minn., he made a report on Rupert's Land to the Minn. Leg., 1850, and a similar report for the American Treasury Dept., 1862, special agent at Ft. Garry for American State Dept., 1869-70, discovery of plans for Fenian raid on

Taylor (cont'd)

Red River Settlement enabled American authorities to disperse Fenians; appointed American consul at Winnipeg, 1870; during rebellion of 1885 he took steps to prevent American Indians from aiding Riel. (D. A. B.)
Central British America 452,
Northwest Br. America 183
The U. S. & N. W. Br. America 190.

Teetgen, Ada B.

A white passion, 1541

Telfer, John How

Agent of Temperance Colonization Soc. at Barnstable, Eng.
Canadian North-West, 570.

Temperance Colonization Society

Canadian North-West, 570.
Charter 490
Interim report, 621

Temple, Sir Richard, 1826-1902.

Anglo-Indian administrator (D. N. B.)
Address to citizens of Winnipeg, 571.

Tenant farmers' delegates

Canada in 1889, 431.

Tennant, Joseph Francis, 1848+

Born in England, came to Man. with Red River expedition, 1870; saw active service in Fenian raid, 1870-71; Dominion govt. land guide for several years; served on Br. American Boundary Commission, 1872-74; collector of customs for the Dominion govt. for some years, employed by provincial govt. as immigration agent and county court clerk at Greta, Man.; author of provincial immigration pamphlets, nos. 1, 2, 3. (Who's who in Western Can.)
Rough times, 1718.

Tennyson, Bertram

Nephew of Lord Tennyson, the poet.

Tennyson (cont'd)

practised law in Moorabin from about 1890 to 1901, appointed Q.C., 1894. (Man. & N. W. T. direct., 1894-1901)
Land of Naploa 1034.

Territorial Grain Growers' Association.

Annual report, 1902, 1154
Constitution, 1141

Texier, Albert, 1895+

Catholic clergyman at Three Rivers, Que.
Vers les pays d'en haut, 2459.

Thorp, Louisa (Hall), 1898+

American writer
Company of adventurers, 2531

Théoret, Anatole F., 1887

Catholic clergyman, ordained, 1912; parish priest of Ste-Rose-du-Lac, 1922-35, moved to Eastern Canada.
Sainte-Rose du-Lac 2611

Thibault, Jean Baptiste, 1810-1879

Ordained at Red River, 1833; active in founding and consolidating Catholic missions at trading posts and métis settlements along the Sask. and Churchill river systems, 1842-52; returned to Que., 1872. (Dom. A. R., 1879; Morice, Dictionnaire)
North-West Territories 251
Prêtres en langue crée, 212.

Thom, Adam, 1802-1880.

Recorder of Rupert's Land, 1838-49; continued as clerk of the Council of Assiniboia, 1849-54, said to have written much of Sir G. Simpson's "Narrative of a journey round the world" from Simpson's notes. (Wallace)
Simpson's Journey round the world, 99
About Bryce, Recorder of Rupert's Land, 838.

Thomas, A. Vernon, 1876-1950.

On the Winnipeg Free Press, and later on the Tribune, as an editorial

- Thomas (cont'd)
writer.
Main street. 2016.
- Thomas, Lillian (Beynon)
Born at Hartney, Man., left school-teaching to join the weekly publication of the Free Press called the Prairie Farmer on which she edited the "Home Loving Hearts" page, 1908, married A. V. Thomas, a fellow journalist, 1911; with Nellie McClung was a leader of the Equality League advocating the franchise for women, 1912-18, with her husband lived in New York for several years after 1917, returned to journalism in Winnipeg (Country Guide, Feb., 1953)
Jim Barber's split fence. 2195
- Thomas, Thomas Henry, 1839-1915.
Artist and naturalist of Cardiff, Wales (Who was who, 1897-1916)
Excursion of British Association. 757.
- Thompson, Bram, d. 1943
Practised law in Regina from 1917 to about 1938.
Canada's suzerainty over the West. 1674
- Thompson, David, 1770-1857
Explorer, geographer, fur-trader (Wallace)
Narrative of his explorations. 31.
About; Cochrane, Thompson. 1795
Covey, New light on N.W. 32.
Morton, Thompson. 2801
Tymell, Brief narrative. 789
- Thompson, Sir John Sparrow David, 1844-1894.
At the time of the Sask. Rebellion, he was Dominion Minister of Justice; later Prime Minister of Canada. (Wallace)
Execution of Riel. 718.
- Thompson, W. T.
Early Winnipeg printer and journal-
Thompson (cont'd)
list, 1886-96
City of Winnipeg. 719.
- Thorsteinsson, Bjarni Frá Höfn, 1888-1943.
Came to Canada from Iceland, 1903, lived in Winnipeg and Selkirk, and was successively a carpenter and a photographer (Beck)
Kvaedi. 2512
- Thorsteinsson, Thorsteinn Th., 1879-
Came to Canada from Iceland and settled in Winnipeg where he engaged in the painting trade, 1901 (Kirkconnell)
Saga Íslendinga í Vesturheimi. 2493.
Thaettir. 1656.
- Thorn, Walter Ralph.
Sask. school teacher since 1927, athlete and claimant of Dominion record for ribs fractured in competition (15 verified)
The famous Bentleys. 2613
- Thwaite, Leo
Province of Alberta. 1498
- Times, The, London.
Man. & the Canadian N.W. 978
- Time, John William, 1857-1945.
Church of England missionary sent out from England by the Church Missionary Society to serve the Blackfoot Indians, 1883, moved to the Sarnes Indian mission, 1895; archdeacon of Macleod and examining chaplain of the Bishop of Calgary (Who's who in Western Can.; Who's who among N.A.A., Letter from Calgary Library)
Bible N.I. St. Matthew Blackfoot. 835
Bible, Selections, Blackfoot. 836.
Grammar of Blackfoot language. 830.
Lord's Prayer, etc. 788.
- Tofield, Alta. Industrial League.
Tofield & district. 1499.

- Toombs, Herbert Wesley, 1870-1934,
Presbyterian clergyman, came from
N.S. to Raymond, Alta., 1913, ser-
ved at Nanton, Alta., and Ellsboro,
Drumwater, and Marquis, Sask.
Mormonism 1624
- Toronto Public Library
Canadian North-West 2054
- Tomington, F. H.
Welcome home, brave volunteers.
574A
- Tranter, Gladys Joy
Winged words 2196.
- Trembland, Auguste Henri de, 1874-
Born in Que. of old-country French
parentage, came to Western Canada
and taught school at Montmarte,
Sask., 1893-1902, engaged in real es-
tate and practice of law at Manor,
Sask., 1902-11, founded and edited
The Herald at The Pas, 1911-13,
called to the Man. bar, 1913, edited
La Libre Parole of Winnipeg, 1916-19,
engaged in law practice at Ste-Rose
du-Lac, Man., 1919-22, and later in
Winnipeg, went to Los Angeles about
1929 (Can. who's who, 1948)
Hudson Bay road. 1602.
La nation metisse 2187
Pourquoi nous parlons français 1625.
Riel et la naissance du Man. 1749.
Le sang français 1857
- Tremblay, Ernest.
Riel 622.
- Trotter, Beesham
Arrived in West, 1882, and the fol-
lowing year settled at Brandon; a live-
stock dealer; died about 1933.
Horseman & the West 1843.
- Troughton, Felix J
Englishman who spent some time
in Western Canada in the 1880's,
A bachelor's paradise 2055.
- Trow, James, 1825-1892.
Chairman of H. of C. Committee
on Immigration.
Manitoba & N.W.T. 375.
Trip to Manitoba 335.
- Tucker, Lewis Norman, 1852-
Clergyman, general sec. of the
Missionary Soc. of the Church of Eng-
land in Canada
Western Canada 1321
- Tucker, Sarah, d. 1859.
Rainbow in the north. 121.
- Tucker, Walter Adam, 1899-
Born at Portage la Prairie; lawyer
at Rosheim, Sask.; created K.C.,
1937, elected to the H. of C., 1935
and 1940; resigned to run for Sask.
Leg.; leader of Sask. Liberal party,
1946-53, in Sask. Leg., 1948-53.
(Can. who's who, 1949-51)
C.C.F. record in Sask. examined.
2647.
- Tuckwell, David Grievie, 1865 -
Englishman who had been a journa-
list in Australia before coming to Can-
ada, editor of Yorkton Weekly Times,
and later of Lloydminster Times for
five years; mayor of Lloydminster for
three of those years. (Who's who in
Western Can.)
Kind of old countrymen. 1932.
Three English emigrants. 1933.
- Turner, Adam, 1852-1944.
Opened drugstore in Saskatoon,
1903, town, and later city, sec.-treas.,
1904-08; engaged in real estate, and
acted as bursar of Emmanuel College
for some years. (Star-Phoenix, 23-
3-44; Who's who in Western Can.)
Historical notes of Saskatoon. 2086.
- Turner, John Percival, 1879-
Arrived in Winnipeg on staff of
Dominion Bank, 1901, went into in-
surance business, 1905; pres. of Man.

- Turner (cont'd)
Game Protective Assoc. (Who's who in Western Can., Schofield)
Moose & wapiti of Man. 1248.
- Turner, John Peter, d. 1948.
Former member of the N.W.M.P., and at the time of his death, archivist of the R.C.M.P.
North-West Mounted Police. 2683.
- Turnor, Philip, 1752?-1899.
Surveyor for H.B.C. (Wallace)
Astronomical observations. 20.
Journals. 18.
- Tuttle, Charles Richard, 1848-
A Nova Scotian who founded the Daily Times in Winnipeg. 1879, census commissioner for Man., 1881; accompanied expedition to Hudson Bay, 1884; removed to Chicago about this time. (Robertson; Begg, Wallace)
Corporation of Winnipeg. 529
History of Manitoba. 497
Open letter on the agitation. 572.
Our north land. 623.
- Tyre, Robert, 1908-
Born in Scotland, joined staff of Regina Leader-Post, 1946; provincial editor of the Leader-Post.
Along the highway. 2684.
- Tyrrell, Joseph Burr, 1858-
Geologist and mining engineer interested in Canadian history; member of Geological Survey of Canada, and prominent in surveying and exploring in Western and Northern Canada, 1881-98; has edited works of explorers (Can. who's who, 1936-37)
Brief narrative of D. Thompson. 789
Documents re Hudson Bay. 3
Thompson's narrative. 31.
- Tytler, Patrick Fraser, 1791-1849.
Scottish historian. (D.N.B.)
Northern coasts of America. 181.
- Uhlenbeck, Christianus Cornelius, 1866-
Dutch philologist.
Blackfoot-English vocabulary. 2142A
Concise Blackfoot grammar. 2305A
English Blackfoot vocabulary. 3016A.
- Ukrainian Canadian Congress
First congress, 1943. 2433
Second congress, 1946. 2532.
- Ukrainian Catholic Church. Diocese of Saskatchewan.
Almanakh. 2736B.
- Ukrainian Catholic Council.
Tsentralna Ukrainiv Katolykiv. 2532.
- Ukrainian Catholic Youth
Pyatylitya Ukrainskoho Katolykoho yunatsiva. 2434.
- Ukrainian Greek Orthodox Church
Veliki tokovni. 2397.
- Ukrainian National Federation.
Program and record. 2435.
- Ukrainian Self-Reliance League
Scho ye soyuz Ukrainivskiv samostiyniv. 2413.
- Ukrainian Teachers Convention.
Report of proceedings. 2372A.
- Umfreville, Edward
Fur trader (Wallace)
Nipigon to Winnipeg. 17
Present state of Hudson's Bay. 18.
- Underhill, Frank Hawkins, 1889-
Professor of history on staff of Univ. of Sask., 1914-27, joined staff of Univ. of Toronto. (Who's who in Can., 1951-52)
J.S. Woodsworth. 2460.
- Union Nationale Métisse St-Joseph du Manitoba.
Riel et la naissance du Man. 1749.

- United Church of Canada Alberta
Conference
Rundle in Alberta. 2373
- United Church of Canada. Women's
Missionary Society. Alberta Branch.
History. 2718.
- United Farm Women of Alberta
The U F W. A. 1719.
- United Farmers of Alberta.
How to organize a local. 1875.
- United Farmers of Canada. Saskatche-
wan Section
Do you know this? 1720.
Facts about 100% control. 1962.
Farmers' action program of Alta
2586
On immigration. 2018.
Rural romance 2614
- United Grain Growers' Ltd.
Co-operative cattle selling. 1815.
A farmers' company comes of age
1894
Grain Growers record. 2461
Grain market situation. 2058.
- United States. Commission appointed
to meet Sitting Bull.
Report. 361
- United States. Congress
Survey of the boundary 378.
- United States. President Grant
McDougall at Pembina. 252.
- United States. President Harrison.
Message on case of Louis Riel. 831.
- United States. Treasury Dept.
Relations with N. W. Br. America.
190.
- Ure, R. Walker.
In real estate in Calgary at time of
the boom. 1910-12
Mining investments in Alta. 1509.
- Ustickin, Michael.
Oxen on moose. 2494.
- Van der Mark, Christine, 1817-
Formerly on the English staff of the
Univ. of Alta., wife of a professor of
political science, T. F. Wise.
In due season. 2570
- Van Dyke, Henry, 1852-1933
American poet, preacher, and author.
(D. A. B.)
Red River 424.
- Van Horne, Sir William Cornelius, 1843-
1918
Pres. of the C. P. R., 1888-1910.
(Wallace)
About Vaughan, Life of. 1721.
- Vaughan, Walter, 1885-1922
Montreal biographer and journalist.
(Wallace, D. N. A. A.)
Life of Sir W. Van Horne 1721.
- Vekeman, G.
Belgian journalist who settled in
Man., 1883.
Lettres d'un émigrant. 530.
- Verigin, Peter V., d. 1924.
Spiritual and secular leader of the
Doukhobors, came to Canada, 1903;
killed by a bomb in a train near Grand
Forks, B. C., 1924. (Wallace, Wright)
About Birlikov, P. V. Verigin. 1158.
- Veritas Vincit.
pseud.
Man. & confederation. 573
- Vernon, Henry.
Murder at Belly Butte. 2040.
- Vermont delegates.
Great Canadian North-West. 842A.
- Vestal, Stanley, 1887-
Pseud. of Walter S. Campbell,
American professor and author.
Sitting Bull. 2087.

- Vester, A.
Bladet Danske. 1766.
- Veterans of the Fur Trade Association
Ownership of land. 1249
- Viel, Louis
Resident of Saint Laurent, Man.;
died some time before 1921 (Mor-
lon)
L'alsance qui vient. 1502.
- Viksten, I. A.
Vilda vägur västerut. 2306
- Villeneuve, Jean Marie Rodrigue, 1882-
1847
First bishop of the Catholic diocese
of Gravelbourg, 1930-31, appointed
Archbishop of Quebec. (Can. who's
who, 1936-37)
Lettres pastorales. 2086
- Vinet, Jean Lucien, 1892-
Born at St. Pierre, Man.; ordained
a priest in the Catholic Church, 1933,
served in various parishes until joining
the R. C. A. F. as a chaplain, left the
priesthood and entered the Presbyter-
ian ministry, 1949.
I was a priest. 2548.
- Virden, Man., Board of Trade
Manitoba farm lands. 1084
- Vonda, Sask. Board of Trade
Some of the reasons. 1453.
- Voorhis, Ernest, 1859-1903
Civil servant in the Dept. of the
Interior. (Wallace)
Historic forts. 3020.
- Vrooman, C. W.
Cattle ranching. 2534
- Waddington, Alfred, 1800?-1892.
B. C. merchant; advocate of a trans-
continental railway. (Wallace)
Overland route through America. 220
Sketch of proposed line. 270.
- Wade, Frederick Coate, 1860-1924
Arrived in Man., 1883, called to
Man. bar, 1886, editorial writer on
Free Press, 1886-87; practised law in
Winnipeg until 1897, subsequent career
associated with Yukon and B. C.; from
his pen a pamphlet entitled "The Rac.
Rebellion" is listed by Morgan (Mor-
gan, 1912; Robertson; Wallace)
Experiments with the single tax.
1576.
Man. School Question. 1046.
National schools for Man. 918.
- Wade, Mark Sweeten, 1858-1929
B. C. physician. (Wallace)
Macmillan of Canada. 1895.
Overlanders of '62. 2057.
- Wagner, Hermann.
Resident of Hamburg, Germany.
Von Kueste zu Kueste. 1983
- Wagner, William, 1829-1901
Born in Germany, came to Canada
after the rebellion of 1848, Dominion
land surveyor in Man.; member of Man.
Leg., 1883-86, served as Dominion
swamp commissioner until 1896, for a
time provincial ass't. sergeant-at-arms;
author of several pamphlets on Canada
and the West written in German. (Obit
clipping, 28-2-01; Robertson)
Einwanderung nach Manitoba. 281
- Wainwright, Alta. Board of Trade,
The buffalo towns. 1503
- Walker, Drayton Ernest.
Graduated from Univ. of Sask., 1922,
high school teacher in Saskatoon from
1928; commanding officer of the S. I. I.
during the latter part of World War II.
Saskatoon Light Infantry. 2571.
- Walker, Eldred G. F.
Canadian trails. 1504.
- Walker, Ella May (Jacoby), 1892-
Born in U. S. A., but came to Can-
ada in childhood; wife of the head of

Walker (cont'd)
dept. of chemistry at Univ. of Alta
(Can. who's who, 1948)
Fortress north 2572.

Walker, Gertrude E.
Winnipeg secretary, started a bus
tour of historic spots, 1937
Romantic Winnipeg, 2287.

Walker, James H., 1903 -
Came to Canada in 1923, and spent
about a year, most of it in Western
Canada
A Scotsman in Canada 2198.

Wallace, Edward Wilson, 1880-1941
Chancellor and pres. of Victoria
College, Toronto. (Wallace)
Higher education 2076.

Wallace, James Nevill, 1870-1941
Came to Canada from Ireland about
1896, became a land surveyor; moved
to Calgary about 1900; employed on
base line and meridian surveys; in
charge of the party which surveyed
the 4th meridian (Alta-Sask. border),
in charge of levelling operations in the
West, 1912-24; lived in Ottawa, 1925-
32; upon his retirement returned to his
home at Bowness, Alta.
Twenty years of York Factory 7.
Wintering partners on Peace R. 1964.

Wallace, Nathaniel Clarke, 1844-1901.
Controller of customs for Canada,
1892-95, Grand Master of the Orange
Arise of Br. North America, 1885-
1901 (Wallace)
About Perry, Hon. N. C. Wallace.
1058.

Wallace, Nesbit Willoughby, 1839-1931.
Captain in 60th Rifles of Br. regular
army, the main unit in the Red River
expedition. (Who was who, 1929-40)
Rebellion in Red River Settlement.
282.

Wallace, William Stewart, 1884 -
Librarian, Univ. of Toronto, 1923 -

Wallace (cont'd)
54, prominent historian. (Can. who's
who, 1949-51)
Documents re N.W.C. 75.
Lefroy's Journey to N.W. 96.

Wallis, Wilson Dallam, 1886 -
American anthropologist on staff of
Univ. of Minnesota
The Canadian Dakota, 2573.
Sun dance of the Dakota 1666A

Ward, B. Peyton.
English traveller who spent a few
months in the West in 1876-77
Roughing it in the N.W. 1035.

Warre, Sir Henry James, 1810-1898.
While a member of the Br. regular
army stationed in Canada, was sent on
a mission to Oregon, 1845-46. (Wal-
lace)
Sketches in North America, 103.

Watanna Onoto, see
Reeves, Winifred.

Watkin, Sir Edward William, 1813-1901.
Pres. of the Grand Trunk Ry. (R.
E. S.)
Canada and the States, 759.

Watkins, Edwin Arthur, d. 1881.
Church of England missionary, sta-
tioned at Ft. George on Hudson Bay,
1852; translated the Gospels of St. John
and St. Luke into Cree, 1855, stationed
at St. Andrews, Red River, 1856-60, at
Cumberland Mission, 1860-63; at Por-
tage la Prairie, after the death of his
father-in-law, Archdeacon Cochrane,
1866, died there in 1881 (Dayspring;
Greene)
Dictionary of Cree language, 207, 2008.

Watkins, George O.
Asst. livestock commissioner of Man.,
1928-44.
Live stock industry of Man. 2313

Watson, Robert, 1882-1948
Came to Canada from Scotland, 1908,

Watson (cont'd)

- employed by the N.B.C., 1917-32,
part of that time as editor of *The
Beaver*, moved to California where
he was killed in a motor accident.
(*Free Press*, 13-12-48; *Who's who in
Canada*, 1934-35)
Boy of great North West. 2021
Dreams of Fort Garry. 2058.
Hudson's Bay Company. 1933A
Lower Fort Garry. 1934.
When Christmas came. 2189.

Watson, William Ritchie, 1904-

- Born in Scotland, spent his youth in
MacLeod, Alta.; later attended Univ
of Alta., handicapped as did not have
the use of his arms.
My desire. 2088.

Watson, Sask. Pioneers.

- Fifty years of progress. 2719

Watt, David H

- Described on the title page of pam-
phlet as a barrister-at-law
Poems on Man. School Question.
1067.

Watt, Gertrude Balmer (Hogg)

- With her husband settled in Edmon-
ton in 1905, Mrs. Watt edited *The Sat-
urday News*; one of the founders of the
Canadian Women's Press Club, her hus-
band was later editor of the *Edmonton
Journal*. (Morgan, 1913)
Town and trail. 1322.
A woman in the West. 1278.

Watt, Violet.

- English writer
Home in the N.W. 999.
Red house by the Rockies. 1026.

Weaver, Emily Poynton, 1865-1943.

- Toronto writer. (Wallace)
Sisters of St. Boniface. 2022.

Webster, George Herbert 1858-

- Civil engineer; held prominent posi-

Webster (cont'd)

- tions in eastern railway companies, en-
gaged in private practice in Winnipeg,
1882, joined staff of Man. & Northwes-
tern Rly., and rose to be chief engineer,
1883-1900; joined staff of C.P.R. and
moved to Montreal and later to B.C.
(Morgan, 1912)
Island waterways. 868

Webster, W. A.

- Farmer from Leeds county, Ont.,
who visited the West
A Canadian farmer's report. 796.

Weekes, Mary Loretto (Mrs. M. E.)

- Born in N.S., was a nurse in Boston
for some years before her marriage,
lived in Regina for many years, with
her husband retired to N.S. (Can.
who's who, 1948)
Great chiefs & mighty hunters. 2574.
Last buffalo hunter. 2344.
Painted arrows. 2392
Round the council fires. 2200.
Trader King. 2649
The wheatland. 2268

Weijers, Anroon.

- De waarheid over Alberta. 1323

Weir, George Motz, 1885-1949.

- Born in Man., school principal and
inspector of schools in Sask., moved to
B.C. where he was head of dept. of
education, Univ. of B.C.; sometimes
B.C. Minister of Educ. (*Free Press*, 6-
12-49, Can. who's who, 1948)
Separate school law. 1637

Welsh, Norbert.

- Métis buffalo hunter who spent his
declining years at Lebret, Sask.
About Weekes, Last buffalo hunter
2344.

Wensley, Amelia

- A teacher, and later a civil servant,
in Saskatoon.
At summer's end. 2392A

- Wentzel, Willard Ferdinand, d. 1832.
Fur-trader (Wallace)
Letters to R. McKenzie. 54
- Wesley College, Winnipeg.
Golden jubilee. 2294.
- West, Edward.
English immigrant; spent two years
on a homestead north of Radisson,
Sask., just before World War I.
Homesteading. 1858
- West, John, 1775?-1845
Church of England clergyman; first
Protestant missionary in Red River Set-
tlement, 1820-23 (Wallace)
Substance of a journal. 70.
About, Heeney, West & his mission.
1937
- Westbourne & North-Western Railway
Prospectus. 453
- Western Art Association
Treaty memorial monument. 1603
- Western Canada Federation.
Western Canada Federation. 2201
- Western Canada Immigration Association.
Manitoba homesteads. 870.
What famous correspondents say. 1218.
- Western Canada Immigration Board.
A few facts. 1096.
- Wetaskiwin, Alta. Board of Trade
The elevator city. 1324.
- Werton, Mrs. Cecilia, 1893-
Journalist of Battleford, Sask.
The promised land. 2763.
- Whites, Harry Richard, d. 1923.
English journalist. (Who was who
1916-23)
Canada, the new nation. 1250.
- Wheeler, Seager, 1869-
Came from the Isle of Wight to the
Wheeler (cont'd)
West, 1885, settled permanently near
Northern, 1887; won world champion-
ship for wheat five times, 1911-18, in
addition to numerous other awards for
wheat and other grains, retired to B.C.
in late 1940's
Profitable grain growing. 1676.
- Whitaker, Herman, 1867-1919
Came from England to Man., where
he farmed, 1887-95, moved to Califor-
nia. (Morgan, 1912; Wallace, D. N.
A. A.)
The settler. 1279.
- White, Isaac S.
Preacher, teacher, and poet who
lived at Eden, Man., in the Riding
Mountain area about 1895-1913; called
himself the backwoods poet; lived in
Winnipeg, 1914-19,
Five war poems. 1604
Manitoba muses. 1506.
- White, James, 1863-1928.
Geographer in Dominion civil ser-
vice (Wallace)
York Factory express journal. 77
- White, Samuel Alexander, 1884-
Ontario writer of adventure stories.
Called Northwest. 2435A.
Empery, 1541A
Northwest law. 2414.
Northwest patrol. 2436.
- White, Thomas, 1830-1888.
Dominion Minister of the Interior,
1885-88. (Wallace)
Facts for the people. 624
North West administration. 625.
Our great West. 303.
- Whitehouse, Francis Cecil,
Came to Canada from England, em-
ployed by the Canadian Bank of Com-
merce; bank manager at Red Deer,
Alta., 1904-16, held other posts before
retiring to B. C. (Gaetz)
Plain folks. 1871.

- Whiteside, William Carlston, 1909
Son of an early Methodist mission-
ary stationed in Edmonton; surgeon in
Edmonton
Nomadic life of a surgeon. 2685
- Whitney, Mrs. John E. M.
Oster grand march. 574A
- Whittier, John Groshleaf, 1897-1898.
American poet,
Red River vdyageur. 919
- Wiese, Gerhard
Auswanderung der Mennoniten. 1121
- Wiedenheim, Edward
Canada. 494.
- Wigle, Hamilton, 1888-1934.
Methodist clergyman, sec. of Man.
conference of the Methodist Church,
1900, of Sask. conference, 1904; rep-
resented Sask. at the World Sunday
School Convention in Jerusalem, 1904;
moved to the Maritimes, 1910 (Mor-
gan, 1912, Wallace)
Life story of Finlay Booth. 1122.
- Wieland, Joseph, 1874-
Resident of France
Un pays neuf. 2659.
- Wilcocks, Samuel Hall, 1766?-1833
Came to Canada in service of N
W.C. as a propagandist during the
Sask. trials, (Wallace)
Death of B. Probbisher. 54.
Narrative of occurrences. 44.
Notice re the boundary. 45.
Report of proceedings. 59, 60.
Report of trials. 47
- Wilde Press.
All about the town of Wilkie. 1403
- Williams, Flos (Jewell), 1893-
Born in Ont., married and settled
in Calgary, 1915 (Can. who's who,
1943)
- Williams (cont'd)
Fold home. 2685A
New furrows. 1372
- Williams, Fred C.
Editor of The Commonwealth in
Regina, 1936-51, hardware merchant
in Carlyle, Sask. (Hist. direct. of
Sask. newspapers)
The open road. 2345.
- Williams, W. H.
Newspaperman connected with
Toronto Globe
Manitoba & the N.W. 496.
- Willoughby, Gerald Thomas Arthur,
1866-1933.
One of the Temperance Colonists
who founded Saskatoon in 1883, later
in real estate and insurance business
in Saskatoon
Retracing the old trail. 2111
- Wilson, Henry Beckles, 1869-1942.
Born in Canada, became a London
journalist, (Wallace)
The great company. 1101.
Lore Strathcona. 1155
- Wilson, E. M.
Lieut.-col. of Ft. Garry Horse dur-
ing World War II.
Vanguard. 2496.
- Wilson, F. A.
Captain in Br. army.
Britain redeemed & Canada preserved.
113.
- Wilson, Mabel May
Resident of Moose Jaw
In friendship's name. 2751
- Wilson, Robert N., d. 1945.
Member of N.W.M.P., 1881-85.
Indian trader, 1886-88, Indian agent
for Blood and Peigan Indians, 1898-
1911, rancher and trader at Standoff
from 1911

- Wilson (cont'd)
Our betrayed wards, 1749A.
- Winkler, Man, Burwalde School.
Diamond jubilee 2615.
- Winnipeg, Augustine Church.
Fortieth anniversary 1896.
- Winnipeg, Board of Trade.
Open letter to the C. P. R. 760.
Plain facts regarding disallowance,
761.
- Winnipeg, Citizens' Committee of
One Thousand.
Activities and organization, 1677
Address on the strike 1678.
- Winnipeg, City Council,
Winnipeg district, 1085.
- Winnipeg, Grace United Church.
75th anniversary 2637.
Three score years & ten, 2309.
- Winnipeg, Joint committee of City
Council & Board of Trade
Winnipeg, farm lands, 791.
- Winnipeg, Police Department
City of Winnipeg, 1920 1722.
- Winnipeg Public Library
Bibliography of Prairie Provinces,
2650.
- Winnipeg, Rosedale United Church.
Silver jubilee, 2202.
- Winnipeg, Rowing Club.
About; Riley, Rowing memories,
2137.
- Winnipeg, St. John's Cathedral.
From mission to cathedral, 2497.
- Winnipeg, St. Nicholas Parish.
Srochilitsia parokhiya, 2461A.
- Winnipeg, St. Nicholas School.
Almanach 2238A.
- Winnipeg St. Stephen's Church
Silver jubilee, 1723.
- Winnipeg, St. Vladimir & St. Olga
Parish,
Yuvileyniy almanach, 2288.
- Winnipeg, School Board.
Report, 2616
Visit to our schools, 2496.
- Winnipeg, Shalom Aleichem School,
Fünf at zwanzig yor yovel-buch, 2635.
- Winnipeg, Strike Committee,
General sympathetic strike, 1679.
- Winnipeg, Trinity Lutheran Church
25-jährigen Jubiläum, 1542.
- Winnipeg, Ukrainian National Home
Propanyatna knyha, 2551.
- Winnipeg, Ukrainian Orthodox Cathedral,
Ukrainskiy pravoslavnyi sobor, 1896A.
- Winnipeg & Hudson Bay Railway
Consolidated act, etc 762.
- Winnipeg Evening Tribune,
Do you know Manitoba? 1936.
- Winnipeg Free Press,
John Wesley Daffoe, 2444.
- Winnipeg Grain Exchange,
Winnipeg Grain Exchange, 2143.
- Winnipeg Grenadiers,
78th Overseas Battalion, 1627.
- Winnipeg Rifles,
Winnipeg Rifles, 2112.
- Wissler, Clark, 1870-
American anthropologist.

- Wissler (cont'd)
Material culture of the Blackfoot, 1404.
- Witnew, The, Montreal.
Riel Rebellion, 627.
- Wolfschläger, Alfred, 1901-
German traveler and journalist who visited Canada on behalf of a Berlin paper and published his adventures under the pen name of A. E. Johann. (C. M. R., 1930, p. 77-78)
Mit zwanzig Dollar, 1936
- Wolseley, Garnet Joseph Wolseley, 1st Viscount, 1833-1913.
Br. soldier in command of the Red River expedition, 1870 (Wallace)
Expedition to Red River, 289.
- Wolseley, Sask. Board of Trade.
Wheat wealthy Wolseley, 1405.
- Wood, Mrs. Alexandrina Gertrude.
Resident of Glen Bain, Sask.
Handful of Ills., 2536.
Through the year 2686.
- Wood, Edgar Allardyce, 1907-
"Kerry" Wood, nature writer of Red Deer, Alta.
Cowboy yarns for young folk 2721
The sanctuary, 2752.
Three mile bend 2499.
- Wood, Edmund Burke, 1820-1882.
Chief justice of Man., 1874-82.
(Wallace)
Charges preferred against 464.
Claims for apprehension of murderers, 348.
- Wood, Gordon William, 1884-
Professor of animal husbandry, Univ. of Man. from 1913. (Agric. Imp. of Can.)
Live stock industry of Man., 2313.
- Wood, Henry E.
Director of publications, Man. Dept.
- Wood (cont'd)
of Agric.
Facts about Man. 2500.
- Wood, Henry Wise, 1850-1941
Agrarian leader, pres. of the United Farmers of Alberta, 1915-31, pres. of the Alberta Wheat Pool, 1923 (Wallace)
About Ralph, Wood, 2681
- Wood, Louis Aubrey Lorne, 1883-
Professor of economics at Univ. of Oregon. (Can. who's who, 1949-51)
Red River colony 1605.
- Woods, David Scott, 1884-
Taught school in Man., 1905-15, school inspector, 1915-35; dean of faculty of education, Univ. of Man., from 1935 (Can. who's who, 1948)
Education in Manitoba. 2319
Financing the schools. 2293
- Woodworth, James, 1843-1917
Methodist clergyman, accepted pastorate of Postage Is. Prairie, 1882, of Brandon, 1885, supt. of North-West missions of the Methodist Church, 1887-1915. (Cochrane, Wallace)
Thirty years in the N.W. 1638.
- Woodworth, James Shaver, 1874-1942.
Son of Rev. James W., ordained a Methodist minister, 1895, after several years became interested in social welfare work, involved in Winnipeg strike, 1919, and charged with sedition, represented North Winnipeg in H. of C., 1921-1942, elected chairman of C.C.F., 1932. (Wallace)
Court of King's Bench. 1686.
Following the gleam 1873
Reconstruction. 1689
Social survey of Regina 1532.
Strangers within our gates. 1359.
Studies in rural citizenship. 1577
Toward socialism 2617.
About Underhill, Woodworth 2480
- Woodlcott, Arthur Philip, 1875-
Vancouver school teacher (Can.

- Woolliacott (cont'd)
 who's who, 1936-37)
 Mackenzie & his voyageurs 1897.
- Wright, James Frederick Church, 1904-
 Born while parents visiting England;
 journalist and free-lance writer; editor
 of the Union Farmer, Saskatoon,
 Slava Bohu, 2374.
- Wright, Laura Moore,
 Resident of Shaunavon, Sask.
 Victory verses. 2415.
- Wright, Norman E.,
 In view of Turtle Hill. 2720.
- Writers' Club of Regina College
 Tuesday night. 2204.
- Wrong, Humphrey Hume, 1884-1954
 Professor of History, Univ. of Tor-
 onto; later a leading Canadian diplo-
 mat. (Can. who's who, 1949-51)
 Sir Alexander Mackenzie, 1898.
- Wyatt, George H., d. 1883
 Agent of Canadian govt. in manage-
 ment of gunboat service on the upper
 lakes during Fenian troubles of 1866-
 67; died suddenly in Winnipeg while
 collecting information for a lecture
 tour in England. (Dom. A.R., 1880
 & 1883)
 Journey from Liverpool to Man. 426.
 Man., the Canadian N.W., & Ont.
 425.
 Reliable guide for settlers. 453A.
- Wyman, H. C.
 United Church clergyman, served
 in parishes in Winnipeg, Boissevain,
 Elkhorn, and Bissett, Man., and at
 Flin Flon, Sask.
 Bissett United Church. 2578.
- Yasenchuk, Joseph, 1893-
 Came to Canada, 1911, attended
 technical school in Edmonton; enlisted
 in the Canadian Expeditionary Force
 during World War I, merchant at Bellu,
- Yasenchuk (cont'd)
 Alta. (Kirkconnell)
 Kanadiysky kobzar 1858.
- Yatsenskii, T. A.
 Kanadianizatsiya. 2536A.
- Yates, Robert L.
 American youth who harvested in
 Sask. one season in the mid-twenties.
 When I was a harvester, 2823.
- Yates, Samuel W., 1886-1959.
 For many years connected with co-
 operatives in England; settled in Moose
 Jaw, 1913; appointed to the staff of the
 Sask. Grain Growers' Assoc., 1915,
 and after its amalgamation in 1926
 with the Farmers' Union of Canada to
 form the United Farmers of Canada, he
 served on the latter staff; director of
 publicity for some years before his re-
 tirement in 1939.
 Saskatchewan Wheat Pool. 2577.
- Yelle, Emile, 1893-
 Catholic clergyman, coadjutor bishop
 of St. Boniface, 1933-41; then titular
 Archbishop of Arcadiopolis. (Can.
 who's who, 1936-37)
 La situation des Manitobains. 2269.
- Yorkton Board of Trade.
 Facts about, 1406.
 Yorkton, metropolis, 1251.
 Yorkton, parklands trading centre,
 2578.
- Yorkton, St. Joseph College.
 Pochaty i pracia. 2688A.
- Yorkton Enterprise.
 Semi-centennial souvenir number,
 2113.
- Young, Charles Hurlburt, 1902-
 Ukrainian Canadiana. 2060.
- Young, Egerton Ryerson, 1840-1909.
 Methodist missionary, served at Nor-
 way House, 1868-74; moved to Berens

Young (cont'd)

River, 1874, left the West in 1876 but devoted much time to lecturing about the Indians and mission work among them (Riddell; Morgan, 1888)
 Apostle of the north. 1102,
 Battle of the bears. 1279A
 By canoe & dog-train. 871.
 Indian life in the N.W. 1123
 On the Indian trail. 1060.
 Oowikapim. 979
 Stories from Indian wigwams. 951

Young, Egerton Ryerson, Jr., 1863-

Son of the above; born at Norway House, became a Methodist minister in Ont. (Morgan, 1912)
 Three Arrows. 2089

Young, George, 1821-1910

Methodist missionary; came from Ont. to Winnipeg, 1888; during Red River Rebellion acted as Thos. Scott's chaplain before his execution; founded the Wesleyan Institute (later the college), 1873, stationed in Ont., 1876-79, stationed at Emerson, Man., 1879-82, appointed supt. of Man. & N.W. conference of Methodist Church, 1882; superannuated, 1884 (Obit. clipping, 2-8-10; Morgan, 1899; Wallace)
 Manitoba memories. 1961

Young, J. Pest.

A newcomer in Canada. 1816

Young, Richard, 1843-1905.

Church of England clergyman, when the diocese of Athabasca was subdivided in 1894, he was consecrated bishop of the southern portion which retained the name, the see was first at Chipewyan,

Young (cont'd)

but was moved to Ft. Vermilion in 1886, and soon after to Athabasca Landing. (Morgan, 1899; Wallace)
 Circular letter. 952

Young People's Luther League,

13th biennial convention. 2652.

Younge, Eva R.

Social research assistant at McGill Univ.
 Pioneering in the Prairie Provinces. 2349.

Yuryk, Paul.

Graduate of Univ. of Sask., professor in the depts. of history and Slavic studies at the Univ. of Man.
 Ukrainians in Manitoba. 2769

Zealandia, Sask. Board of Trade

Solid facts. 1407.

Zelma, Sask. Homemakers' Club.

Community of Zelma. 2653

Zero.

A pseud.
 One mistake. 792.

Zhan, Iosaphat, 1885-

Ukrainian form of the name of Rev J. Jean, born in Eastern Canada, joined the Basilian Fathers, 1913, an interpreter in the diplomatic service of the Ukrainian Republic, 1918-23; immigration agent directing Ukrainian settlers into the Peace River district. 1926; organized the Ukrainian-Canadian museum at Mundare, Alta.
 Pyardesyat rekiv u Kanadi. 2753.

